UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY
OU_168810
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

PERSIAN PRINTED BOOKS

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM

COMPILED BY

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

ASSISTANT KEEPER IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MSS.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES

London:

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM

AND BY

LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.4: BERNARD QUARITCH, LTD., 11, GRAFTON STREET, W.1
AND HUMPHREY MILFORD, OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, AMEN CORNER E.C. 4.

1922

[*All rights reserved*

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E. 1.

PREFACE.

THAT the exceptionally rich and valuable collection of Persian printed books and lithographs in the British Museum should have remained so long without a special printed catalogue has been due to a variety of causes, and principally to its own great size. Some attempts were made in past generations to cope with the task: but they were sporadic and ineffectual, and very little progress towards the preparation of an adequate catalogue was made until Mr. A. G. Ellis received the charge of the collection. During the period in which he served as assistant in the British Museum (1883–1909) a great advance was made in this direction, and several hundreds of titles were prepared by him. But his work in other sections of the Department, and especially with the Arabic printed books and manuscripts, denied him the opportunity to carry the Persian Catalogue beyond the initial stage, and this duty has therefore devolved upon Mr. Edwards, who has been at work upon it since 1904, and has brought the task to a successful conclusion. The volume which he has now completed is the first of its kind, for no detailed catalogue of any large collection of Persian printed books has hitherto been published. Owing to the bulk of the collection, his labour has been great, so great indeed that it has been necessary to make a drastic change in the rules hitherto followed for the preparation of the Catalogues of this Department. For to print without modification the titles written by Mr. Edwards and his predecessors would have resulted in a volume of enormous bulk and prohibitive cost; and I therefore have abridged all the cross-references by making them general instead of special. The simplest type of these generalised cross-references may be exemplified by the following:—

BARTOL'D (VASILY VLADIMIROVICH). [Edit.] *See*
MUḤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).

This denotes that V. V. Bartol'd has edited a work by Muḥ. b. Ja'far (Abu Bakr), under whose name will be found particulars of the edition. It is not too much to say that by this reform the size of the Catalogue has been at least halved. A striking example of this economy will be noticed under the name of **FITZGERALD** (EDWARD), where the brief statement "[Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt*," has taken the place of about 100 cross-references of the old type.

The bulk of the collection consists of works lithographed in India and Persia, which, for cataloguing purposes, resemble manuscripts rather than ordinary printed books. The

considerable number of books contained in the collection which have been prepared in Persia is due mainly to the zeal and interest shown by Mr. Sidney Churchill, who secured copies of works where the issue was a very limited one, as so often happens in Persia. Amongst them is a rare small miscellany lithographed at Mashhad in 1878. Amongst the Indian lithographs is a copy of a version of the story of Vāmik and 'Aẕrā, by Śarfī, which apparently is not otherwise known in the West.

The works included in this Catalogue are firstly books in the Persian language, secondly translations of Persian books in European tongues, and thirdly bibliographies and writings on Persian literature. Adaptations from Persian works and translations in oriental languages have been omitted, for lack of space.

In the transliteration of Persian and Arabic words we have in the main followed Dr. Rieu's Catalogues of Persian MSS., the chief difference being that before the "solar" consonants (الحروف الشمسية) we have not specially denoted the assimilation of the *-l* of the Arabic article which is actually heard in pronunciation; e.g. we transcribe ضيا الدين as *Ẓiyā ul-Dīn*, though it is pronounced as *Ẓiyā ud-Dīn*. On other features of the transliteration it is needless to comment: they have all been carefully considered, and it is hoped that they will enable readers to recognise the transcribed words with ease and accuracy.

The order in which headings are arranged is the same as that which has been followed in the Catalogue of Arabic Printed Books by Mr. Ellis. It may be here remarked that when there are two or more names beginning with the same word the order is one of gradual progression from the simplest to the most complex names. Thus we have the following series:—

1. "**AḤMAD**, *Yasavī*": the simple name with qualifying epithet (chiefly *nisbah*), when it has such;

2. "**AḤMAD**, called AMĪR": the simple name followed by a *takhallus* or literary name, or by a *lakab* or nickname.

3. "**AḤMAD** (ABU MUḤAMMAD)," or "**AḤMAD** (JALĀL ul-DĪN)": the simple name compounded with a *kunyah* or name derived from that of a son, or with a secondary name, both of which in ordinary language would usually precede the simple name (e.g. "Abu Muḥammad Aḥmad," "Jalāl ul-Dīn Aḥmad");

4. "**AḤMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH**": the simple name followed by the father's name;

5. "**AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD**, called KHURRAM": the same combination as no. 4, followed by a *nisbah*, *takhallus*, or *lakab*;

6. "**AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD MUḲĪM** (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN)": the same as no. 4, followed by a *kunyah* or other prefixed name in parentheses;

7. "**AḤMAD KAMĀL**": a name compounded of two elements;

and so forth, with many intermediate and further stages.

As far as it has been possible we have entered writers under their personal names (*ism*), and, where the latter is unknown, under their *kunyah*, not under their *takhallus* or literary title. Some readers will perhaps feel surprise at finding Sa'dī under the heading **MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH** (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), and Firdausī under **ḤASAN** (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM); but they may be assured that this course has been adopted after careful deliberation, and is logically necessary, besides being in harmony with the general practice of the Catalogue of Arabic Printed Books. The *takhallus* is often a very elusive thing, and not a few authors possess two or three of them. We have therefore entered authors under a *takhallus* only in the rather rare cases when their personal name or their *kunyah* happened to be unknown or doubtful. In all cases cross-references from the *takhallus* have been given, so that no difficulty can arise. In a number of instances, again, where the personal name is unknown, or cannot be determined with certainty, but the *kunyah* is known, the *kunyah* has been chosen for the heading, for example in the case of Abu 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

In spite of the utmost care in the revision and proof-reading of this Catalogue a certain number of misprints, errors, and inconsistencies have found their way into it. Happily they are of no great importance, and two lists of corrigenda covering most of them will be found on columns 753–756 and p. viii.

During almost the whole of the time in which this Catalogue has been passing through the press, most valuable help in revision has been given by Mr. A. S. Fulton, M.A., of this Department.

L. D. BARNETT,

Keeper of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.

BRITISH MUSEUM,

March, 1922.

TABLE OF TRANSLITERATION OF CONSONANTS.

ب	b	ر	r	ف	f		
پ	p	ز	z	ق	k		
ت	t	ژ	zh	ك	k		
ث	ṯ	س	s	گ	g		
ج	j	ش	sh	ل	l		
چ	ch	ص	ṣ	م	m		
ح	ḥ	ض	ż	ن	n		
خ	kh	ط	ṭ	و	v		
د	d	ظ	ẓ	ه	h		
ذ	ż	ع	‘	ی	y		
		غ	gh				

SUPPLEMENTARY CORRIGENDA.

(*See also* Cols. 753 756.)

Col. 81, l. 7 from bottom. *For* makabalah *read* mukabalah.

Col. 156, ll. 16-10 from bottom. *This entry is out of place, and should be transposed to the bottom of Col.* 153.

Col. 164, l. 30 from top, and Col. 333, l. 16 from top. *For* KHUD-RAFTAH *read* KHUD-RAFTAH.

Col. 255, l. 12 from bottom. *For* ʿItr *read* ʿIṭr.

Col. 293, l. 5 from top, and Col. 797, l. 5 from top. *For* kawāfī *read* kavāfī.

Col. 331, l. 14 from bottom. *The title-page of this book gives the title as* نصاف ضروری, *but this is apparently a mistake for* نصاب ضروری.

Col. 776, l. 14 from top. *For* BAIRAM *read* BAIRAM.

Col. 779, l. 22 from top. *For* TAPISH *read* ṬAPISH.

Col. 790, l. 18 from bottom. *For* b. Ḥusain *read* b. ul-Ḥusain.

Col. 791, l. 2 from bottom. *For* ʿIlal *read* ʿIlal.

Col. 794, l. 18 from top. *For* taʿām *read* iṭʿam.

Col. 796, l. 3 from top. *For* muwaḥḥidīn *read* muvaḥḥidīn.

Col. 803, l. 3 from top. *For* kitāb amṣāl *read* kitāb i amṣāl.

Col. 810, l. 3 from top. *For* MAḴSUD *read* MAḴṢŪD.

Col. 825, l. 1 from top. *For* TAPISH read ṬAPISH.

Col. 832, l. 3 from top. *For* ʿain ul-ḥayāt *read* ʿain il-ḥayāt.

Col. 841, l. 27 from top. *For* Sēpher *read* Ṣēpher.

Col. 852, l. 30 from top. *For* Tazjiyat *read* Tajziyat, *and transpose the entry thus corrected to its proper place in Col.* 847.

Col. 861, l. 5 from top. *For* ẒĀHIR read ZAHĪR.

CATALOGUE

OF

PERSIAN BOOKS.

A. (M. D.). *See* MĀṆEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ ARJĀNĪ.

ABANINDRO NATH TAGORE. *See* AVANĪNDRANĀTHA ṬHĀKURA.

'ABBĀS, *Āghā, Shīrāzī.* Journal of a Tour through parts of the Panjab and Affghanistan, in the year 1837 . . . arranged and translated by Major R. Leech, *etc.* 1843. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xii., pp. 564-621. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

'ABBĀS, *Efendī.* *See* 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHA ULLĀH.

'ABBĀS, *Mīr.* گنجینهٔ چیستان [Ganjīnah i chīstān. Riddles in verse.] pp. 12, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۶۶ [*Dilhi,* 1866.] 8°. **14837. f. 2.(6.)**

'ABBĀS, *Yazdī.* کسری نامه [Kisra-nāmah. An account of the ancient kings of Persia, mythical and historical, down to the Sasanian king Khusrau Parvīz.] pp. 162. کلکته [*Calcutta,* 1903.] 8°. **14773. e. 29.**

'ABBĀS, called NASHĀṬĪ KHĀN, *Hazārjaribī. Begin.* سبحانك لا احصی ثنائً علیك الخ [Dīvān. Poems. Redacted, with life of the poet, by Muḥ. Khān b. Fatḥ 'Alī Livāsānī(?).] pp. xv. 241, 59, *lith.* [*Persia,* 1845 ?] 8°. **14797. d. 2.**

'ABBĀS, called SHAḤĀB, *Shūshtarī.* . . . کلیات ملا عباس الخ [Kulliyāt. Poems. Edited by Muḥ. b. Karīm Mūsavī Shūshtarī.] pp. 308, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۹۵ [*Bombay,* 1895.] Fol. **14797. l. 10.**

'ABBĀS II., *Shah of Persia.* [For letters written in the name of Shāh 'Abbās :] *See* MUḤAMMAD ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD.

'ABBĀS ibn AḤMAD, *Yamanī, Shirvānī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS, *Shirvānī.*

'ABBĀS ibn 'ALĪ ibn JA'FAR. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī.*

'ABBĀS (JUDAH SAMUEL), called IBN ABŪN. ספר עקידת יצחק מתורגם ללשון פרס וכו' ['Ăkēdath Yišḥāḳ. A Hebrew poem on the sacrifice of Isaac. Edited, with a Persian paraphrase and a Persian translation of 3 confessional prayers for the Day of Atonement, by Benjamin ben Mishā'ēl.] ff. 28. תרס"ב ירושלם [*Jerusalem,* 1902.] 8°. **1976. ee. 16.**

'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.* Un chapitre de l'histoire de l'Inde musulmane, ou Chronique de Scher Schah, Sultan de Dehli (Tarikh-i Scher Schâh ou Tuhfa Scher Schâhi). Traduite . . . par M. Garcin de Tassy [from Maẓhar 'Alī Khān's Hindustani version of the Persian original]. pp. 164. *Paris,* 1865. 8°. **9057. b. 2.**

An extract from "Revue de l'Orient," 1864.

'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIF'AT, *Shīrvānī.* کتاب مستطاب سلطان نامه الخ [Sulṭān-nāmah. A history of the Russo-Turkish war. With portraits of Turkish sovereigns.] pp. 102, *lith. Bombay,* ۱۳۰۷ [1890.] 8°. **14773. e. 5.**

'ABBĀS KULĪ KHĀN, *Mīrzā.* کتاب . . . شرح احوال . . . حضرت باقر الخ [Aḥvāl i ḥaẓrat Bākir. A life of Imām Muḥ. Bākir.] 2 vols., *lith.* ۱۳۲۳-۲۴ [*Teheran,* 1905-06.] Fol. **14779. k. 21.**

—— جزء اول از کتاب تذکرهٔ مبارکهٔ ناصری [Taẕkirah i Nāṣirī. Verse and prose eulogies of Nāṣir ul-Dīn Shāh and the events of his reign. With portrait.] pp. 254, *lith.* ۱۳۰۴ [*Teheran,* 1887.] 4°. **14797. c. 4.**

'ABBĀS 'UṬĀRID, called SHAṬṬRĪ. (مجموعهٔ ترسّل) [Majmū'ah i tarassul. Model letters.] ff. 16, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۶۲ [*Tabriz,* 1846.] 8°. **14807. f. 4.**

'ABBĀS 'UṬĀRID, called Shaiṭrī (*continued*). (مجموعهٔ ترسّل) [Majmū'ah i tarassul.] ff. 28, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۶۲ [*Tabriz,* 1846.] 8°. **14807. b. 3.(1.)**

—— (مجموعهٔ ترسّل) [Majmū'ah i tarassul.] ff. 19, *lith.* ۱۲۶۷ [*Persia,* 1851.] 8°. **14807. f. 5.**

'ABD ul-ĀD, *Shāh,* called Vāriṣ. مثنوی جام وحدت (رساله نتائج — رساله تلقین) [Jām i vaḥdat. A Sufic poem in *maṣnavī* rhyme. Followed by 2 similar tracts, viz. Risālah i natā'ij (in verse and prose) and R°. i talkīn.] pp. 36, *lith.* علی‌گڑھ ۱۳۱۵ [*Aligarh,* 1898.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(3.)**

'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī.* *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Aḥad.

'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Zanjānī.* Personal Reminiscences of the Bābī Insurrection at Zanjān in 1850 . . . translated . . . by E. G. Browne. *See* Academies, *etc.* — London. — *Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain & Ireland.* The Journal, *etc.* 1897, pp. 761-827. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

'ABD ul-AḤAD, called Ẓiāmī. هفت خوان [Haft khvān. *Kaṣīdah* poems in praise of Muḥammad.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۰ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14837. e. 6.(10.)**

'ABD ul-'ĀL NAJĀT. *See* Najāt.

'ABD ul-A'LĀ ibn KARĪM ULLĀH, *Ghāzīpūrī.* نظم تهذیب [Naẓm i tahẓīb, or Tahẓīb ul-mantik. An introduction to logic, in verse. Edited with marginal notes by Naẓīr ul-Din Aḥmad b. Ḥamīd ul-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 14, *lith.* بنارس ۱۳۰۷ [*Benares,* 1890.] 8°. **14745. c. 1.**

'ABD ul-'ALAVĪ, *Nakrāmī.* [Edit.] *See* Amān Ullāh, *Grammarian.*

'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Gōpāmū'ī.* [For 'Abd ul-'Alī's recipes appended in some editions to the Khvān i ni'mat:] *See* Khvān.

'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī.* صحیفهٔ الاعمال و مرآة الاحوال [Ṣaḥīfat ul-a'māl va mir'āt ul-aḥvāl. A history of Islamabad (*i.e.* Chittagong) and its famous men. Followed by a short history of the world and some admonitions with regard to Islām.] pp. 276, 6, *lith.*; 3 *maps.* آگره [*Agra,* 1889.] 8°. **14773. e. 18.**

'ABD ul-'ALĪ (A. F. M.). [Edit.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute.*

'ABD ul-'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD (Niẓām ul-Dīn), *Barjandī.* [For Bist bāb with commentary based on that of Barjandī:] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*

'ABD ul-'ALĪM NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Naṣr Ullāh Khān.

'ABD ul-AVVAL, *Jaunpūrī.* [Translations, *etc.*, of Mu'allakāt.] *See* Mu'allakāt.

—— مجلّة الادیب لجلّة السندیب [Majallat ul-adīb. Arabic *makāmāt.* With some Persian foot-notes.] pp. 88, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۲۲ [*Lucknow,* 1904.] 8°. **14573. bb. 10.(1.)**

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ. *See* Valī Ullāh ibn 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Daryābādī.* [Hindustani commentary on Sih naṣr.] *See* Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Īravī.* *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-'Azīz.

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.* بستان المحدثین [Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣīn. A critical account of the chief works on Moslem tradition, with notices of their authors.] pp. 148, *lith.* دهلی [۱۲]۹۳ [*Delhi,* 1876.] 8°. **14707. b. 1.**

—— بستان المحدثین [Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣīn.] pp. 136, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore,* 1893.] 8°. **14712. e. 11.**

—— فتاوی عزیزی [Fatāvī i 'Azīzī. A collection of legal decisions. Edited with biographical notices of the author and some of his relatives by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] 2 vols., *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۱-۱۳۱۴ [*Delhi,* 1894-97.] 8°. **14712. e. 14.**

—— فتح العزیز مشهور به تفسیر عزیزی فارسی ۳۰ پاره عم [Fatḥ ul-'Azīz. A commentary on the Kur'ān. The last part, on Sūrahs lxxviii.-cxiv.] pp. 384, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۸۹ [*Bombay,* 1889.] 8°. **14703. b. 2.**

—— ملفوظات [Malfūẓāt. Dicta on various subjects.] pp. 120, *lith.* میرٹهه ۱۳۱۳ [*Meerut,* 1897.] 8°. **14712. d. 5.(1.)**

—— تحریر الشهادتین فارسی شرح مبسوط سر الشهادتین [Sirr ul-shahādatain. A history of the martyrdom

of the Imāms Ḥasan and Ḥusain, in Arabic. With Muḥ. Salāmat Ullāh's Persian commentary Taḥrīr ul-shahādatain.] pp. 106, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14561. c. 17.(2.)**

—— عجالهٔ نافعهٔ بزبان فارسی در اصول حدیث ['Ujālah i nāfi'ah. Principles of Moslem tradition.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلی ١٢٩٣ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(7.)**

—— عجالهٔ نافعهٔ . . . در اصول حدیث ['Ujālah i nāfi'ah.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14707. b. 2.(5.)**

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Multānī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'Azīz.

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ ibn FARĪD-BAKHSH. کلیات عزیزی [Kulliyāt i 'Azīzī. Collected Persian poems of 'Azīz, followed by some Hindustani *ghazals*.] pp. 112, 64, 42, 18, 16, 14, *lith.* بنارس ١٣١٤ [*Benares*, 1897.] 8°. **14797. g. 30.**

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RASHĪD. [Persian-Panjabi glossary to odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH, called 'ABBĀS EFENDĪ. [*Visit to America.*] *See* MAḤMŪD, *Zarkānī*.

—— [6 pamphlets or "tablets" (Alvāḥ) by 'Abd ul-Bahā, with three letters on the progress of Bahaism.] [1906-07.] 8° & 16°. **04503. g. 4.(2.)**

—— مجموعهٔ مبارکه [Majmū'ah i mubārakah. A collection of "tablets" or revelations.] pp. 235, *lith.* ١٣٢٦ [*Bombay*? 1908.] 8°. **14728. b. 1.**

—— The Mysterious Forces of Civilization. Written in Persian by an eminent Bahai philosopher. And now first put into English by Johanna Dawud. كتاب اسرار الغيبيّه لاسباب المدنيّه [Asrār ul-ghaibiyyah.] pp. 242. *London*, [1910.] 8°. **757. f. 53.**

—— A Traveller's Narrative written to illustrate the episode of the Báb, edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by E. G. Browne. (مقالهٔ شخصی سیاح که در قضیهٔ باب نوشته است) 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1891. 8°. **757. c. 38.**

The text is lithographed.

'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH, called 'ABBĀS EFENDĪ (*continued*). مکاتیب عبد البهاء [Makātīb. Religious epistles in Arabic and Persian.] pp. 488. *n. d.* 8°. **14597. d. 38.**

—— 'Abd-oul-Béha. Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-D'Acre. Recueillies par Laura Clifford Barney. Traduit du persan par Hippolyte Dreyfus. pp. 416. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. **757. b. 64.**

—— Some Answered Questions. Collected and translated from the Persian of 'Abdu'l-Baha by Laura Clifford Barney. pp. xiv. 344. *London*, 1908. 8°. **757. f. 51.**

—— A letter from St. Jean d'Acre. (From Abdul Baha to a lady who visited Acre in February 1906. Translated by his daughter Monever Khanum from the original Persian.) pp. 6. [*London*, 1911 ?] 12°. **4503. ccc. 60.(1.)**

—— An-Nūru'l-Abhā fī Mufāwaḍāt 'Abdi'l-Bahā. Table talks, collected by Laura Clifford Barney. (النور الابهی فی مفاوضات عبد البها) pp. 221. *London*, 1908. 8°. **757. gg. 12.**

—— الرسالة المدنيّة [Al-Risālat ul-madaniyyat. A Bahā'ī treatise on the moral and religious bases of civilization.] pp. 141. ١٣٢٩ [*Cairo*, 1911.] 8°. **14728. c. 2.**

—— The True Gardener, from words spoken by Abdul Baha. pp. 5. [*London*, 1912.] 8°. **4503. ccc. 60.(5.)**

—— [Appendix to "Hidden Words."] *See* ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS. Hidden Words, *etc.* 1911. 8°. **4503. ccc. 60.(8.)**

'ABD ul-BĀḲĪ ibn BĀBĀ KURD, *Nahāvandī*. The Ma'āṣir-i-Raḥīmī ("Memoirs of 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān Khānān") . . . Edited with the preface and notes by Maulavī M. Hidayat Husain, *etc.* (مآثر رحیمی) 1910, *etc.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 185. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 185.)**

In progress.

'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, *Fūmanī*. 'Abdu'l-Fattâh Fûmeny's Geschichte von Gîlân in den Jahren 923 (= 1517) bis 1038 (= 1628). Persischer Text. (تاریخ احمد خانی, فتوحات, تاریخ گیلان) pp. 21, 270.

1858. *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iii. 1850, *etc.* 8°. **757. h. 26.**

'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, called Ashraf 'Alī, *Sayyid, Gulshanābādī.* [Gujarati translation of Jām i Kai-khusrau.] *See* Khudājuy i Nāmdār.

—— کلید دانش [Kilīd i dānish. A catechism on the religious life.] pp. 46, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1850.] 8°. **14837. c. 2.(2.)**

—— کتاب مصادر الافعال [Maṣādir ul-af'āl] . . . Amadan Namah, or The collection of verbs in Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, and English, *etc.* pp. 96, *lith. Bombay*, 1870. 8°. **14117. b. 9.(2.)**

—— صد حکایت [Ṣad ḥikāyat. 100 stories. Edited by Ṭalib 'Alī.] pp. 88, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۸۲ [*Bombay*, 1866.] 8°. **14783. e. 5 (2.)**

—— کتاب صد حکایت فارسی [Ṣad ḥikāyat.] pp. 160, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1890?] 12°. **14783. a. 3.**

—— The first fifty stories of the Kitāb-i-Sad Hikayat, transliterated and translated into English by Ardeshir Sorabji Master . . . and revised by [the author] Moulvi Saiyad Abdul Fattah alias Saiyad Ashraf Aly and Mirza Ismail. pp. 48, 50. *Bombay*, 1831. 16°. **757. a. 19.**

—— A literal translation of the first thirty stories from Sad Hekayet by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1885. 12°. **757. a. 9.(3.)**

—— A literal translation of the first fifty stories . . . by E. R. Sahiar. Fourth edition. pp. 48. *Bombay*, 1902. 12°. **757. b. 81.(5.)**

—— A literal translation of the first fifty tales from Sad Hekayat. [By Kai-khusrau Barjōrjī Lālā.] pp. 56. *Bombay*, [1888.] 12°. **757. b. 81.(4.)**

—— First ten stories of Sad Hakayat . . . with a complete glossary and copious explanatory notes, with Sindhi equivalents, . . . &c. &c. . . . By Vasanmal Kishenchand Malkani. pp. ii. 16, 12. *Hyderabad* (*Sind*), 1900. 8°. **757. cc. 39.(2.)**

—— [For notes and glossaries to the Ṣad ḥikāyat]

See Ērachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.

See Muḥammad Gul Muḥammad Shaikh.

'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, called Fattāḥī. *See* Muḥammad Yaḥya Sībak.

'ABD ul-GHAFŪR, called Ākhund Swāt. [*History.*] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh, *Rūmī.*

'ABD ul-GHAFŪR (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.

'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN (Abu Muḥammad), called Nassākh. کلیات [Kulliyāt. Collected poems in Hindustani and Persian, the latter comprising Marghūb i dil, Ḳand i fārsi, and Ganj i tavārīkh.] *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۱ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14114. b. 19.**

—— گنج تواریخ و ارمغان [(1) Ẓamīmah i ganj i tavārīkh, Persian and Hindustani chronograms, and (2) Armaghān, a *dīvān* in Hindustani.] pp. 50, 128, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۲-۹۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1875-7.] 8°. **14114. b. 30.(1.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14773. e. 13.(3.)**

—— قند فارسی [Ḳand i fārsī. An anthology of poetry.] pp. 118, *lith.* ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. e. 4.(3.)**

—— مرغوب دل [Marghūb i dil. Quatrains.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۴ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. e. 6.(7.)**

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥman ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Ruka'āt.*

—— [Notes on Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shīrāzī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad Hādī, *Khurāsānī.*

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shīrvānī.* انوار الرمل [Anvār ul-ramal. A treatise on geomancy. Edited with marginal notes by 'Azīz ul-Ḥasan Lakhnavī.] pp. 524, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14770. e. 1.**

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, called Ḥamīd Mīr. [Continuation of Ta'rīkh i Nuṣratjangī.] *See* 'Alī Khān (Nuṣrat Jang). Tarīkh-i-Nuṣratjangi, *etc.* 1908. 4°. [*Asiatic Society of Bengal: Memoirs.*] **R.Ac. 8826. b/2.**

'ABD ul-GHANĪ (Abu Muḥammad), called Ṣāḳib. تاثیر درد الخ [Ta'ṣīr i dard. An elegy on the death of

Khvājah Allāh-bakhsh Chishtī of Tunis, with prose preface on his life, *etc.*] pp. 36, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۱ [*Delhi*, 1906.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(9.)**

'ABD ul-GHANĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB. [Translation of Jāmi' ul-riẓavī.] *See* JA'FAR ibn SA'ĪD.

'ABD ul-ḤĀFIẒ MUḤAMMAD NAẒĪR. *See* MUḤAMMAD NAẒĪR.

'ABD ul-ḤAKĪM, *Ra'īs of Meerut.* *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤAKĪM.

'ABD ul-ḤAKĪM ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Siyālkōtī.* [Translation of Ghunyat ul-ṭālibīn.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Chishtī.* اکمال الایمان [Akmāl ul-īmān. A versified treatise on the bases of Islām.] pp. 172, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۶ [*Lahore*, 1898.] 8°. **14712. c. 8.**

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Hindūstānī.* حالات جنگ ملکه و ستهانه [Ḥalāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah. A versified account of an insurrection which took place in the districts of Malakah and Sithanah in the North-West Provinces of India after the Great Mutiny.] pp. 384, *lith.* پٹنه ۱۹۰۱ [*Patna*, 1901.] 8°. **14773. d. 17.**

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Maulavī, of Calcutta Madrasah.* Zawábit-i-Fársi; or, A Persian Grammar in Oordoo. (صرف و نحو فارسی موسوم بضوابط فارسی) pp. 71. 1869. *See* LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. No. i. 1855-71. 12°. **14822. a. 1.**

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SAIF ul-DĪN, called ḤAḲḲĪ, *Dihlavī.* [Commentary on Futūḥ ul-ghaib.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

—— ترجمهٔ فارسی مشکوة شریف (اشعة اللمعات) [Ashi'at ul-lama'āt. A Persian commentary on Mishkāt ul-maṣābīḥ, Arabic traditions collected by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Ullāh al-Khaṭīb.] 4 vols., *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] Fol. **14521. e. 9.**

—— Juzbul Quloob ela-De-a-rul-Muh-boob; or A chronological and geographical History of the Holy City of Mudeenuh. Compiled by Shaikh Ubdul Huck of Delhee. (جذب القلوب الی دیار المحبوب) pp. 397. *Calcutta*, 1847. 8°. **14762. c. 1.**

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SAIF ul-DĪN, called ḤAḲḲĪ, *Dihlavī (continued).* جذب القلوب الی دیار المحبوب [Jaẓb ul-ḳulūb.] pp. 256, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۶ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14762. d. 1.**

—— جذب القلوب الی دیار المحبوب [Jaẓb ul-ḳulūb.] pp. 256, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1893.] 8°. **14762. e. 1.**

—— کشف الالتباس فی استحباب اللباس [Kashf ul-iltibās fī istiḥbāb il-libās. A tract on Muḥammad's dress as a guide to orthodox Moslem apparel.] pp. 8, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1892.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(7.)**

—— مدارج النبوّة [Madārij ul-nubuvvat. The life of Muḥammad.] pp. 358, *lith.* ۱۸۶۷ [*Lucknow*, 1867.] 4°. **14779. i. 2.**

—— مدارج النبوّت [Madārij ul-nubuvvat.] vol. 2. *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14779. e. 5.**

—— رسالهٔ آداب لباس [Risālah i ādāb i libās. A tract on dress.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Ḳādirī.* رسالهٔ سعد و نحس الخ [Risālah i sa'd u naḥs, *etc.*] pp. 44-55. [1902.] 8°. **14718. f. 15.**

—— شرح سفر السعادت [Sharḥ sufar ul-sa'ādat. A commentary upon Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb Fīrūzābādī's collection of traditions relating to Muḥammad the Prophet.] pp. vi. 584, *lith.* ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] Fol. **14707. e. 1.**

—— تکمیل الایمان [Takmīl ul-īmān. A treatise on the Sunnī creed. Followed by a biography of the author, by Muḥ. Sulaimān.] pp. 108, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۷ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14712. d. 1.**

—— Articles of the Faith of Islam . . . [Takmīl ul-īmān of 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ, with author's commentary, translated into English, with notes,] by Shaikh Ahmad Munshi. pp. vi. 44. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. **757. e. 42.**

—— زبدة الاثار . . . اور کتاب اردو کحل الابصار ترجمه زبدة الاسرار [Zubdat ul-āṣār. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ's own Persian abridgment of his Arabic work Zubdat ul-asrār, anecdotes and sayings of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī. With the omitted passages of the Z. ul-asrār, translated into Persian by Amānat Khān, and a Hindustani translation of the original Arabic by the latter.] pp. 116, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14779. g. 11.**

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SHĀH ABI 'l-ḤASAN, *Mungīrī.* علاج الابدان ['Ilāj ul-abdān. A popular treatise on therapeutics.] pp. 55, *lith.* ١٨٧٣ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(6.)**

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ. *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ (Ṣamṣām ul-Daulah Shāh-navāz Khān) and 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Shāh-navāz. The Maásir-ul-umara, *etc.* 1888[1887]-91. 8°. [*Bibliotheca Indica.*] **14002. a. (vol. 112.)**

——— *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ (Ṣamṣām ul-Daulah Shāh-navāz Khán) and 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Shāh-navaz. The Maaṣiru-l-umarā . . . Translated, *etc.* 8°. [*Bibliotheca Indica.*] **14002. a. (vol. 201.)**

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ 'ĀBID, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ghulam Ḥusain, called Salīm.

'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ SAJĀVAL, *Sirhindī.* مسائل الابحر بر حاشیه و ترجمهٔ فارسی شرح وقایه در متن الخ [Masā'il i sharh i vikāyah. A Persian commentary on Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Ullah's Vikāyat ul-rivāyah, an abridgment of Marghīnānī's Hidāyah, an Arabic digest of Ḥanafī law. With Ibrāhīm al-Halabī's Multaḳa ul-abḥur, another Arabic digest of Ḥanafī law, on the margin.] 2 vols., *lith.* ١٢٧٨ [*Bombay,* 1862.] 4°. **14527. b. 15.**

——— ترجمهٔ فارسی شرح وقایه مع ملتقی الابحر [Masā'il i sharh i vikāyah. With Multaḳa ul abḥur on the margin.] 2 vols., *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٣ [*Cawnpore,* 1873.] 8°. **14528. d. 14.**

——— ترجمهٔ فارسی شرح وقایه مع ملتقی الابحر بر حاشیه [Masā'il i sharh i vikāyah. With Multaḳa ul-abḥur on the margin.] 2 vols., *lith.* منبئی ١٢٧٧ [*Bombay,* 1877.] 8°. **14529. c. 11.**

'ABD ul-ḤALĪM, *Lakhnavī.* غاية الكلام فى بيان الحلال و الحرام [Ghāyat ul-kalām. A treatise on things permitted and prohibited by Moslem law.] pp. 40, *lith.* لاهور ١٣١٢ [*Lahore,* 1894.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(9.)**

'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī.* بادشاه نامه The Bádsháh Námah [being the history of the first 20 years of the reign of the Emperor Shāhjahān, A.H. 1037-1057]. . . . Edited by Mawlawis Kabír al-Dín Ahmad and Abd al-Rahím, under the superintendonce of Major W. N. Lees. (Index of names of persons and geographical names . . . by Maulavi Abdur Rahim.) 3 pts. 1867 [1866]-72. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 56. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 56.)**

——— [Excerpts on Kuch Bihar, Kuch Hajo, and Assam in the 16-17th century.] *See* Blochmann (H. F.). Koch Bihár, *etc.* 1872. [*Asiatic Society of Bengal : Journal.*] **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

——— Selections from Shahjahan Nama [or Bādshāh-namah. Done into English, with notes]. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.* A complete Key, *etc.* pt. i. pp. 80-108. [1897.] 8°. **757. cc. 31.**

——— ——— [1896.] 8°. **757. cc. 31.***

'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Nafaḥāt ul-Uns.*

——— ——— ——— *Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, called Rafīḳ. [Parallel verses to Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-MAJĪD. [Notes on Dard i dil and Maṣnavī mā fī 'l ẓamīr.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Rashīd, *Maulavī.*

ABD al-HAQQ. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

'ABD ul-ḤASAN, *Maulavī.* [Commentary on Intikhāb i tuḥfat ul-'Irāḳain.] *See* Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār.

'ABD ul-ḤAYY, *Dihlavī.* [For the Lughāt ul-Ḳur'ān as published on the margin of the Ḳur'ān:] *See* Ḳur'ān.

——— لغات القران [Lughāt ul-Ḳur'ān. A glossary to the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 64, ii., *lith.* جونپور ١٣٠٦-٠٧ [*Jaunpur,* 1889.] 8°. **14514. b. 36.(3.)**

——— [Dicta of Sayyid Aḥmad of Bareilly.] *See* Muḥammad Ismā'īl, *Dihlavī.* صراط المستقيم [Ṣirāt ul-mustakīm.] [1823.] 8°. **14724. d. 2.**

'ABD ul-ḤAYY, *Lakhnavī.* *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Ḥayy.

'ABD ul-ḤAYY, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Jahāngīr.

——— *See* Muḥammad Kāẓim ibn Muḥammad Amīn.

——— *See* 'Uṣmān ibn Sirāj ul-Dīn.

'ABD ul-ḤAYY ibn ul-ẒAḤḤĀḲ, *Gardēzī.* Gardezi kézirati munkájának a Törökökről, Tibetiekről és Sinaiakról irt fejezetei. Kiadta, Magyarra forditotta, Magyarázó jegyzetekkel s haróm névmutatóval látta el Gróf Kuun Géza. [Excerpts relating to the Turks, Tibetans, and Chinese, with Magyar translation.] (Publications de la Section Orientale de la Société Ethnographique Hongroise, iv.) pp. vii. 146. *Budapest,* 1903. 8°. **757. f. 39.**

'ABD ul-ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN), *'Āmilī.*

'ABD ul-ḤUSAIN, *Zaidī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ALĪ AṢGHAR, *Ḳazvīnī.*

'ABD ul-JABBĀR, *Ghaznavī,* **and GHULĀM RASŪL**, *Ḳal'avī.* مجموعهٔ . . . المسمّی بسوانح عمری و مکتوبات [Savāniḥ i 'umrī. A life of 'Abd Ullāh Ghaznavī, known as Muḥ. A'ẓam, in Hindustani. Followed by a collection of his letters in Persian. With Hindustani marginal notes.] pp. 44, 48. امرتسر [*Amritsar,* 1895.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(5.)**

'ABD ul-JALĪL, *Bilgrāmī, Sayyid.* مثنوی . . . عبد الجلیل بلکرامی [Maṣnavī. A poem celebrating the marriage of Farrukhsiyar with the daughter of Rājā Ajīt Singh. With marginal notes.] pp. 72, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow,* 1882.] 8°. **14797. h. 24.(2.)**

—— Original letters from a father to his son, on various subjects. [With English translation.] pt. i. *See* ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i. 1798. 8°. **757. c. 13.**

—— —— *See* PERSIAN READER. The Persian Reader, *etc.* vol. ii. 1824. 8°. **757. d. 36.**

'ABD ul-JALĪL, called MAUJŪD, *Makanpūrī.* تضمین ظهیری بر هفت بند موجود [Haft-band. A Persian poem. With Hindustani poetical amplification (*taẓmīn*) by Shāh Ẓahīr Aḥmad.] pp. 16, *lith.* بدایون ۱۹۰۶ [*Badaon,* 1906.] 8°. **14114. aa. 15.(2.)**

'ABD ul-JALĪL ibn YAḤYA, *Yazdī.* تاریخ ال برمك [Extracts from the Ta'rīkh i āl i Barmak, or history of the Barmecide family.] 1885. *See* SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane. tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Aḥmadī.* A full glossary, with notes, on the first thirty-one chapters of Akhlak-i-Muhsini, *etc.* (Akhlak-i-Muhsini, part ii. Translation with notes of the second half portion, chapters 32 to 40, *etc.*) 2 pts. *Bombay,* 1892,93. 8°. **757. d. 46.(2.)**

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Deobandī.* [Edit., with commentary, of Dīvān of 'Alī.] *See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB.

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Sayyid.* مثنوی خرد نامهٔ معروف بهٔ جنگ نامهٔ بلغار [Jang-nāmah i bulghār. A mystic *maṣnavī.* With marginal notes.] pp. 74, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۳ [*Delhi,* 1895.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(5.)**

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called 'ANDALĪB i GULSHAN i RĀZ, *Fakhrī.* فیض معنوی [Faiẓ i ma'navī. An exposition of *baits* i., iii., and iv. of Rūmī's Maṣnavī. Edited by the author's son, Shāh Ḳādir.] pp. 35, *lith.* مدراس ۱۳۲۱ [*Madras,* 1903.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(8.)**

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called BĪDIL. کلیات بیدل [Kulliyāt. Collected works of Bīdil. Edited by Sirāj ul-Ḥakk b. Nūr ul-Ḥakk (Ṭālib) and Muḥ. Isḥāḳ b. 'Abd ul-Malik.] ff. 517, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۹ [*Bombay,* 1882.] Fol. **14797. l. 4.**

—— [Selections.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD. مجموعهٔ رباعیات الخ [Majmū'ah i ruba'iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(5.)**

—— دیوان بیدل [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 376, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [*Bombay,* 1875.] 8°. **14797. g. 3.**

—— دیوان بیدل و نکات بیدل [Dīvān. Followed by Nikāt, witticisms and pointed anecdotes on moral and religious topics, in prose and verse.] pp. 220, 68, *lith.* ۱۸۸۳ [*Delhi,* 1883.] 8°. **14797. e. 18.**

—— دیوان بیدل [Dīvān. With the Nikāt on the margin.] pp. 258, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۶ [*Cawnpore,* 1886.] 8°. **14797. g. 19.**

—— ساقی نامهٔ الخ [Sākī-nāmah. A mystic poem in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. 176, *lith.* سیالکوت [*Sialkot,* 1883.] 12°. **14797. a. 5.(1.)**

—— کتاب مستطاب تحفهٔ الذاکرین بیدل [Tuḥfat ul-ẕākirīn. A history of Ḥusain and other members of the Prophet's family. Illustrated.] 3 vols., *lith.* طهران ۱۲۸۰-۸۱ [*Teheran,* 1863-64.] Fol. **14779. l. 1.**

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR (NUṢRAT ul-DĪN ABU 'l-MUẒAFFAR), called NĀẒIM. کلمات مخففه [Kalimāt i mukhaffafah. A vocabulary of words written in a

defective or abbreviated form in Persian. Edited by Muh. Tegh Bahādur.] pp. 28, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۸ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14815. d. 7.(5.)**

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn FAẒL RASŪL, *Badā'unī*. [*Polemic.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ ul-DĪN, *Ḳanaujī*.

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH, *Badā'uni*, called ḲĀDIRĪ. The Muntakhab al-tawárikh of Abd al-Qádir bin-i-Malúk Sháh al Badáoní [a general history of India from the Muhammadan conquest down to the 40th year of Akbar, A.H. 1004]. Edited by Maulaví Ahmad Alí, [Kabīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad, and W. N. Leos]. (منتخب التواریخ الخ) 3 pts. 1864-69. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*—Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 51. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 51.)**

—— منتخب التواریخ [Muntakhab ul-tavārīkh.] pp. ii. 393, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۶۷ [*Lucknow*, 1868.] Fol. **14773. i. 14.**

—— Muntakhabu-t-Tawárikh ... Volume i., translated from the original Persian ... by G. Ranking. (Vol. ii., translated by W. H. Lowe. Vol. iii., by T. W. Haig.) 1898, *etc.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 97. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 97.)**

In progress!

—— The Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Eslám and profession of his own religion, called "Tovohhyd Elahy Akbar Shahy" or "Akbar Shah's Divine Monotheism." Consisting of passages from the Muntakhab al-Tawárikh of Abd al-Qádir bin-i Malúk Shah Al-Badáuni. Translated by E. Rehatsek. pp. v. 103. *Bombay*, 1866. 12°. **757. e. 29.**

'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MŪSA (MUḤYI ul-DĪN), *Gīlānī*. [*Dicta.*] *See* 'ABD ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn SAIF ul-DĪN.

—— [*Life.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).

—— [For the Futūḥ ul-ḥaramain of Muḥyi, often ascribed to 'Abd ul-Ḳādir:] *See* MUḤYĪ, *Lārī*.

—— [For the Dīvān of Muḥyi, often ascribed to 'Abd ul-Kādir:] *See* MUḤYI, *Sūfī*.

—— فتوح الغیب ... مع شرح فارسی [Futūḥ ul-ghaib. Arabic rules of asceticism. With

Persian commentary by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī.] pp. iv. 424, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14519. e. 1**

—— غنیة الطالبین [Ghunyat ul-tālibīn. An Arabic work on asceticism. With Persian interlinear translation by 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm Siyālkōtī, Persian preface by his son 'Abd Ullāh Labīb, and glosses.] pp. 1104, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۰ [*Delhi*, 1883.] 8°. **14516. cc. 11.**

—— هفتاد و دو ملت [Haftād va dū millat. An account of certain Islamic sects, from 'Abd ul-Ḳādir's Ghunyat ul-tālibīn.] *See* ẒIYĀ ULLĀH, *Shāh*. نسب نامهٔ کلان [Nasab-nāmah i kalan.] [1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(10.)**

—— —— —— [1891.] 8°. **14779. d. 22.(3.)**

—— الاکسیر الاکبر فی الکبریت الاحمر [Al-Iksīr ul-akbar, or Kibrīt aḥmar. An Arabic prayer. With Hindustani translation, and Persian preface and notes.] *See* PRAYERS. کبریت احمر الخ [Arabic prayers.] [1871.] 8°. **14519. b. 14.(5.)**

—— —— [1879.] 8°. **14519. d. 9.(4.)**

—— ترجمهٔ قصیدهٔ غوثیه معهٔ اسناد [Ḳaṣīdah i ghauṣiyyah. A Sufic poem, in Arabic, on wine as a symbol of mystic love. With Persian interlinear translation and preface.] *See* ḲAṢĀ'ID. فهرست مجموعهٔ قصائد الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 38-44. [1870?] 8°. **14519. d. 9.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 38-44. [1873.] 8°. **14519. e. 9.(1.)**

—— اسناد قصیدهٔ غوثیه (شروع قصیدهٔ حضرت غوث الثقلین) [Ḳaṣīdah i ghauṣiyyah, in Arabic. With Persian interlinear translation, *etc.*] *See* ḲAṢĀ'ID. نود و نه نام - قصیدهٔ بردهٔ الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 67-72. [1872.] 8°. **14519. b. 21.(3.)**

—— —— pp. 67-72. [1877.] 8°. **14519. b. 14.(5.)**

—— قصیدهٔ غوثیه ترجمهٔ اول از لطفی [Ḳaṣīdah i ghauṣiyyah. With 3 Persian metrical versions, the first by Lutfī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MAḲṢŪD ḤASAN. مجموعهٔ قصائد [Majmū'ah i ḳaṣā'id.] pt. 1, pp. 13-56. [1892, *etc.*] 16°. **14519. a. 5.**

—— مذاق العارفین کلان [Ḳaṣīdah i ghauṣiyyah. With Persian and Panjabi verse-translations and

Hindustani commentary, the whole entitled Mazāk ul-ʻārifīn i kalān, by Muh. Fīrūz ul-Dīn.] pp. 96, *lith.* سیالکوٹ [*Sialkot*, 1900.] 12°. **14519. a. 7.**

—— الکواکب الدرّیّة فی شرح القصیدة القطبیّة [Al-Kaṣīdat ul-kuṭbiyyah. An Arabic poem in praise of Muḥammad. With Persian commentary entitled al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah, by Muh. ʻAbd ul-Salām Kashmīrī.] pp. 124, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۳۲۲ [*Amritsar*, 1905.] 8°. **14797. e. 43.**

—— مکتوبات الخ [Maktūbāt. Letters on religious and Sufic matters.] *See* AḤMAD ibn YAḤYA (SHARAF ul-DĪN). مکتوبات جوابی [Maktūbāt i javābī, *etc.*] [1884.] 8°. **14807. d. 13.(2.)**

—— رسالهٔ نوریّه [Risālah i nūriyyah. An Arabic religious tract. With Persian paraphrase.] *See* ISM. اسم اعظم [Ism i aʻẓam.] pp. 171-183. [1899.] 8°. **14779. c. 28.**

—— [Enumeration of the uses of the Throne Verse.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Ṣābirī*. اسرار واحدیت [Asrār i vāhidiyyat.] [1886.] 8°. **14712. c. 5.(1.)**

ʻABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn ʻUMAR, *Baghdādī*. Abdulqâdiri Bagdâdensis lexicon Šahnâmianum (لغت شهنامه), cui accedunt ejusdem auctoris in lexicon Šâhidianum (تحفهٔ شاهدی) commentariorum, turcici particula prima, arabici excerpta .... Recensuit, annotationibus, indicibus instruxit, edidit C. Salemann. *Petropoli*, 1895, *etc.* 8°. **757. k. 38.**

In progress.

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. k. 39.**

ʻABD ul-ḲĀDIR SARFARĀZ. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪR (ABU JAʻFAR).

ʻABD ul-ḲĀHIR ibn ʻABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Jurjānī*. [Miʼat ʻāmil. A tract on Arabic syntax, paraphrased in Persian verse.] *See* NAḤV. از مجموعهٔ نحو الخ [Majmūʻah i naḥv.] pp. 41-45. [1843.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(7.)**

—— —— *See* NAḤV. نحو میر الخ [Naḥv i mīr, *etc.*] pp. 34-38. [1860 ?] 8°. **14820. f. 4.(1.)**

—— مائهٔ عامل [Miʼat ʻāmil. The same version. With commentaries by ʻAbd ul-Rasūl and Jāmī, and notes.] *See* NAḤV. مجموعهٔ نحو الخ [Majmūʻah i naḥv.] pp. 43-46, 61-96. [1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(4.)**

ʻABD ul-ḲĀHIR ibn ʻABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Jurjānī (continued)*. شرح نظم العوامل المائة الموسومة بالشمّة [Miʼat ʻāmil. The Persian verse-paraphrase (here called Naẓm ul-ʻavāmil ul-miʼah). With al-Shammah, an Arabic commentary. With Arabic glosses by Muh. Ilyās Kūchānī.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۸ [*Lahore*, 1898.] 8°. **14594. aa. 1.(4.)**

—— الرسالة الموسومة بکشف المنظوم [Miʼat ʻāmil. The Persian verse-paraphrase. With Kashf ul-manẓūm, an Arabic commentary by Aḥmad b. ʻAbd ul-Ḳādir Isrāʼīlī.] pp. 50, *lith.* جونفور ۱۳۲۱ [*Jaunpur*, 1903.] Fol. **14593. f. 20.**

—— شرح مائهٔ عامل [Sharḥ miʼat ʻamil. An anonymous Arabic commentary on Miʼat ʻāmil. Edited with Persian marginal notes by Ilāhī Bakhsh Faiẓābādī.] pp. 52, *lith.* ۱۲۵۹ [*Lucknow*, 1843.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(8.)**

—— —— pp. 50, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14593. e. 12.(3.)**

—— —— pp. 50, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1870 ?] 8°. **14593. e. 24.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 50, *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۲۹۹ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14594. a. 24.(2.)**

—— شرح مائهٔ عامل [Sharḥ miʼat ʻāmil. Arabic text. With Persian notes of Ilahī Bakhsh.] pp. 50, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1887.] 8°. **14594. a. 37.(1.)**

—— [Second edition.] pp. 50, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1896.] 8°. **14594. a. 37.(4.)**

—— شرح مائهٔ عامل [Sharḥ miʼat ʻāmil. Arabic text. With Persian marginal notes from those of Ilāhī Bakhsh. Followed by Aṣl ul-jumal, an anonymous Arabic tract on syntax, with Hindustani commentary.] pp. 72, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1887.] 8°. **14594. a. 34.(1.)**

—— شرح الشرح مائهٔ عامل [Sharḥ miʼat ʻāmil. Arabic text. With Arabic supercommentary by Muh. Masʻūd, and the anonymous Persian verse-paraphrase of Miʼat ʻamil.] pp. 120, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14594. a. 37.(3.)**

—— شرح مائهٔ عامل [Sharḥ miʼat ʻāmil. Arabic text. With notes of Ilāhī Baksh and others.

Followed by the Aṣl ul-jumal with Hindustani commentary.] pp. 80, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٦٥ [*Cawnpore,* 1898.] 8°. **14594. a. 37.(5.)**

—— شرح مائة عامل مع . . . حل تركيب كامل [Sharḥ mi'at 'āmil. Arabic text. With Persian marginal notes styled Ḥall i tarkīb i kāmil.] pp. 108, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٠٦ [*Delhi,* 1906.] 8°. **14593. e. 37.**

'ABD ul-KARĪM, *'Alavī.* تاريخ احمد [Ta'rikh i Aḥmad. A history of the Durrānī dynasty from the reign of Aḥmad Shah to the flight of Muḥammad Shāh in 1797; based principally upon the Ḥusain-shahī of Imām ul-Dīn Ḥusainī Chishtī.] pp. 56, *lith.* ١٢٦٦ [*Lucknow,* 1850.] 8°. **14773. i. 12.**

'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī, Mīr.* (افغان و كابل و بخارا و خيوق و خوقند خانارينك احوال و حكايات غ ابت) [History of Central Asia in the second half of the 18th century. Printed by direction of C. Schefer.] pp. 111. بولاق ١٢٩٠ [*Bulak,* 1873.] 4°. **757. k. 32.**

—— Histoire de l'Asie Centrale (Afghanistan, Boukhara, Khiva, Khoqand) depuis les dernières années du règne de Nadir Chah (1153), jusqu'en 1233 de l'Hégire (1740-1818) par Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary, publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. i série, vol. 1.) 2 vols. *Paris,* 1876. 4° & 8°. **14003. k. 1. & i. 11.**

The Persian text was printed at Bulak.

'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Maulavī, of the Persian Office.* [Edit.] *See* GHULAM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Munshī.* محاربه كابل و قندهار [Muḥārabah i Kābul u Ḳandahār. An account of the first English invasion of Afghanistan, especially in the years 1838-42, and of the deeds of Akbar Khān. Based upon the Akbar-nāmah, a heroic poem by Ḳāsim Jūn.] pp. 87, *lith.* [*Lucknow?* 1848.] 8°. **14773. g. 2.**

—— محاربه كابل و قندهار [Muḥārabah i Kābul u Ḳandahār.] pp. 88, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٦٧ [*Cawnpore,* 1851.] 8°. **14773. g. 6.**

—— A dictionary of Anglo-Persian homogeneous words. Being a . . . collection of . . . words having nearly the same sound and the same meaning, arranged alphabetically and explained in English with their equivalents in Persian. Illustrated with 1001 gems of Persian poetry . . . together with a novel play . . . called Bait Bázi. pp. ii. 68. *Bombay,* 1889. 8°. **757. d. 38.(4.)**

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn ĀKHUND DARVĪZAH. مسائل زنان [Masā'il i zanān. Rules for ceremonial duties of Moslem women.] pp. 175, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٠١ [*Lahore,* 1891.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(6.)**

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD, *Kashmīrī, Khvājah.* The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem, a Cashmerian of distinction, who accompanied Nadir Shah, on his return from Hindostan to Persia; from whence he travelled to Baghdad, Damascus, and Aleppo, and after visiting Medina and Mecca, embarked . . . at the port of Jeddeh, and sailed to Hooghly in Bengal. Including the History of Hindostan, from A.D. 1739 to 1749: with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated . . . by F. Gladwin. [Bayān i vāḳi'.] pp. x. 219. *Calcutta,* 1788. 8°. **280. e. 2.**

—— —— pp. viii. 210. *Calcutta* reprinted, 1813. 8°. **10605. bb. 13.**

—— Voyage de l'Inde à la Mekke, par A'bdoûl-Kérym . . . extrait et traduit de la version anglaise de ses Mémoires, avec des notes . . . par L. Langlès. pp. xxxii. 246. 1797. *See* TRAVELS. Collection Portative de Voyages. tom. 1. 1797, *etc.* 12°. **1049. a. 18.**

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn HAVĀZIN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), *Ḳushairī.* [For parallels between the Risālah i Ḳushairiyyah and 'Aṭṭār's Taẕkirat ul-auliyā:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAḤMŪD, called SARMAST, *Rūmī.* ديباچه كتاب حديقة الانصاف [Ḥadīkat ul-inṣāf. A catechetical exposition of theological, philosophical, and scientific questions with special reference to the nature of man, with corroborations from Jewish and Christian scriptures as well as from Moslem works. Followed by (2) a Mu'amma or riddle and illustrations, (3) a *ghazal* by Shams i Tabrīzī.] pp. xv. 409, *lith.* ١٣٠٧ [*Teheran,* 1889-90.] 8°. **14718. e. 5.**

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM, called Ākhund Darvīzah, *Ningrahārī*. [Commentary on Bad' ul-amāli.] *See* 'Alī ibn 'Uṣmān, *Ūshī*.

——— ارشاد الطالبين (صدريه) [Irshād ul-tālibīn. A treatise on Islām and its ethics. Followed by (2) Ṣadriyyah, 4 anonymous tracts on clean and unclean animals and the prohibition of music, tobacco and opium, and (3) an Arabic prayer by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī. Edited by Faẓl Ḥakk Faiẓābādī and Miyān Ḳamar ul-Dīn Āchīnavī.] pp. xvi. 552, 80, *lith.* دهلى ١٢٩٨-١٢٩٩ [*Delhi*, 1881-82.] 8°. **14712. g. 6.**

The last three tracts of the Ṣadriyyah (pp. 57-64) are wanting.

——— ارشاد الطالبين [Irshād ul-tālibīn.] pp. 492, 12, *lith.* ١٣٠٣-٤ [*Delhi*, 1886-7 ?] 8°. **14718. g. 8.**

——— ارشاد الطالبين [Irshād ul-tālibīn.] pp. 442, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٠ [*Lucknow*, 1892.] 8°. **14724. f. 2.**

——— ارشاد الطالبين [Irshād ul-tālibīn. Edited by Muḥ. Yār.] pp. 460, *lith.* لاهور ١٣١٠ [*Lahore*, 1893.] 8°. **14724. g. 1.**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 33-40.

——— ارشاد الطالبين [Irshād ul-tālibīn. Followed by Navāb Ṣadr i Jahān's Ṣaidiyyah, a tract on permitted animals, and Chihil ḥadīṣ, 40 traditions in Arabic.] pp. 16, 551, 64, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١٢ [*Delhi*, 1895.] 8°. **14718. g. 13.**

——— تذكرة الابرار والاشرار [Taẓkirat ul-abrār va'l-ashrār. A controversial work on the true and false teachers of the author's time.] pp. 236, 4, *lith.* ١٣٠٩ [*Delhi*, 1892.] 8°. **14718. f. 17.**

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Khurāsānī*. (كتاب نان سركه) [Nan u sirkah. A *maṣnavī* poem on the ascetic life, in imitation of the Nān u ḥalvā of Bahā ul-Dīn 'Āmilī.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٨ [*Bombay*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. b. 7.(2.)**

'ABD ul-KHĀLIḲ ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Yazdī*. جلد اول (الخ) كتاب مستطاب بيت الاحزان الخ [Bait ul-aḥzān. A history of the martyrdoms of the Caliph 'Alī and his family. Edited by Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd ul-Rasūl Marrandī.] pp. 496, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٧٥ [*Tabriz*, 1858.] Fol. **14779. k. 1.**

'ABD ul-KHĀLIḲ ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ĀRIF, *Shikārpūrī*. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad 'Ārif, called San'at.

'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS ibn ISMĀ'ĪL (Ḳuṭb ul-'Ālam), *Gangōhī*. لطائف قدوسى [Laṭā'if i Ḳuddūsī. Sufic dicta. Compiled by Shaikh Rukn ul-Dīn.] pp. 110, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١١ [*Delhi*, 1894.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(3.)**

——— مكتوبات قدوسيّه [Maktūbāt i Ḳuddūsiyyah. Religious responsa, collected and arranged by Budhan b. Rukn Jaunpūrī (Miyān Khān). Edited with 6 letters from mss. found in the library of Shaikh Ḥamīd ul-Dīn, the author's son, by Shīr Muḥ. Khān and Muḥ. Raḥīm Ilahī.] pp. 360, 11, *lith.* دهلى ١٢٨٧ [*Delhi*, 1870.] 8°. **14712. g. 1.**

——— رُشد نامه محشى [Rushd-nāmah. A summary of Sufism. Edited, with marginal notes, by Rukn ul-Dīn b. 'Abd ul-Ḳuddūs.] pp. 36, *lith.* جهجر ١٣١٢ [*Jhajar*, 1897.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(8.)**

'ABD ul-LAṬĪF, *Tassūjī, Tabrīzī*. [Translation of Arabian Nights.] *See* Arabian Nights.

'ABD ul-LAṬĪF, called Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Shāh*. جواهر الحقائق [Javāhir ul-ḥakā'ik. A cosmography.] pp. i. 182, 2, 16, *lith.* مدراس ١٢٧٤ [*Madras*, 1858.] Fol. **14759. d. 2.**

'ABD ul-LAṬĪF ibn 'ABD ULLĀH, *'Abbāsi, Nerū'i*. لطائف اللغات معروف و موسوم به فرهنگ لغات مثنوى روم [Laṭā'if ul-lughāt. A dictionary of words in Rūmī's Maṣnavī, in the alphabetical order of their first and last letters.] pp. 206, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. g. 6.(3.)**

——— لطائف اللغات الخ [Laṭā'if ul-lughāt.] pp. 206, *lith.* كانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1905.] 8°. **14815. e. 6.**

——— لطائف المعنوى من حقائق المثنوى [Laṭa'if ul-ma'navī min ḥakā'ik il-maṣnavī. A commentary on difficult or specially excellent portions of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] pp. 282, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1876.] 8°. **14787. g. 6.(1.)**

'ABD ul-LAṬĪF ibn ABI ṬĀLIB, *Shūshtarī*. كتاب تحفه العالم [Tuḥfat ul-'ālam. A historical and biographical treatise on India and Persia, with special reference to Shushtar, followed by a supplement entitled Ẕail ul-tuḥfat.] pp. viii. 388, 12, *lith.* [*Haidarabad*, s.d.] 8°. **14762. d. 4.**

'ABD ul-LAṬĪF KHĀN, *Iṣfahānī*. Anglo-Persian Idioms, containing proverbs, allusions, words that have historical derivation, and colloquial phrases, &c., &c. pp. 224. [*Bombay*,] 1896. 8°. **12906. s. 9.**

'ABD ul-LAṬĪF KHĀN ibn FAḲĪR MUḤAMMAD. [Preface to Jāmi' ul-tavārīkh.] *See* FAḲĪR MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Rājahpūrī.*

'ABD ul-MAḤMŪD ibn DĀ'ŪD. *See* 'ALĪ ibn MŪSA, called IBN ṬA'ŪS.

'ABD ul-MAJĪD, *Sayyid.* [Translation of Ruba'iyyāt of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤAFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Ilāfiẓābādī, Pilībhīt.* [Hindustani commentary on Ḳaṣā'id of Badr i Chāch.] *See* BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī.*

—— [Chirāgh i īmān, Urdu translation and exposition of Sham' i shabistān.] *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Ilakīm.* [Edit.] *See* GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn YŪSUF, *Haravī.*

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

—— قراح فرهنگ صراح [Ḳarāḥ. A glossary of Persian words occurring in the explanatory portion of the Arabic-Persian lexicon Ṣurāḥ, with explanations in Persian.] *See* ISMĀ'ĪL ibn ḤAMMĀD. صراح [Ṣurāḥ.] [1872.] 8°. **14589. b. 15.**

—— قراح فرهنگ صراح [Ḳarāḥ.] *See* ISMĀ'ĪL ibn ḤAMMAD. صراح الخ [Ṣurāḥ.] [1883.] 8°. **14590. c. 1.**

—— ضميمهٔ لطيفه [Ẓamīmah i laṭīfah. A supplement to Jamāl Ḳurashī's Ṣurāḥ, a Persian translation of Jauharī's Arabic lexicon Ṣiḥāḥ.] pp. 186. ۱۸۳۱ [*Calcutta,* 1831.] 4°. **14815. h. 4.**

'ABD ul-MALIK. [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLAH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

'ABD ul-MASĪḤ. [Naubar i shīrīn, Persian translation of Bākūrah shahiyyah.] *See* BĀKŪRAH.

—— (مكالمات محبتانه) [Mukālamāt i muḥibbatānah. Dialogues on Christianity and Islām, for the conversion of Moslems.] pp. 243, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore,* 1898.] 12°. **14701. a. 6.**

'ABD ul-MASĪḤ ibn ISḤĀḲ, *Kindī.* خط ... مشتمل بر دعوت اسلام ... وجواب ... بر دلائل هاشمی و بدعوت دين عيسوى الخ [A letter by 'Abd Ullāh Hāshimī in proof of the authority of Islām. Followed by a detailed rejoinder in proof of Christianity by 'Abd ul-Masīḥ Kindī.] [1888.] 8°. *See* 'ABD ULLĀH ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Hāshimī.* **14701. c. 7.**

'ABD ul-MUḲTADIR, *Khān Ṣāḥib, of Oriental Public Library, Bankipore.* [Edit.] *See* AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī.*

—— Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore. Persian Poets [vols. i.-iii.], prepared by ... Abdul Muqtadir. 1908, *etc.* 8°. *See* BANKIPORE. **757. h. 64.**

—— Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah, by Kamálu 'd-Dín Aḥmad ... and 'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir. With an introduction by E. D. Ross. 1905. 8°. *See* CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah.* **14598. d. 34.**

'ABD ul-NABĪ ibn 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Aḥmadnagrī.* جامع الغموض منبع الفيوض المعروف به شرح كافيه فارسى [Jami' ul-ghumūẓ. A commentary on Ibn ul-Ḥājib's Kāfiyah. Second edition.] 4 pts., *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۸۱ [*Cawnpore,* 1881.] 4°. **14593. e. 30.**

—— —— [Fourth edition.] 4 pts., *lith.* ۱۸۹۶ [*Cawnpore,* 1896.] 4°. **14594. d. 5.**

ABD al-QÁDIR bin-i MALÚK SHAH, *al-Badáoni.* *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Kashmīrī.* *See* 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Shaikh.* ... هذا كتاب مستطاب رجم الشيطان الخ [Rajm ul-shaitān. A polemic against the Bābīs.] pp. 179, *lith. Bombay,* [1892.] 8°. **14724. b. 3.**

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Shīrāzī.* [Edit.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, called FAUḲ. [Edit.] *See* AMĀN ULLĀH, *Grammarian.*

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Ṣafīpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī.*

—— —— *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ (ṢAMṢĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Ṣafipūrī* (*continued*). [Translation of Aesop.] *See* Æsop.

—— [Edit.] *See* Ismā'īl ibn Ḥammād.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ismā'īl, *Dihlavī.*

—— —— *See* Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr.

—— غاية البيان فى علم اللسان (المسالك البهية فى القواعد النحوية [Ghāyat ul-bayān and al-Masālik ul-bahiyyah. Being pts. i. and ii. of a work on Arabic grammar, treating respectively of accidence and syntax.] pp. v. 194, iii. 281. كلكتة ١٨٢٨ [*Calcutta*, 1828.] 4°. **757. k. 12.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting title-page and index of pt. 1.] **14820. g. 1.**

—— (منتهى الارب فى لغات العرب [Muntaha ul-arab. A thesaurus of the Arabic language, explained in Persian. Compiled from the Ḳāmūs of Fīrūzābādī, the Ṣiḥāḥ of Jauharī, *etc.*] 4 vols. كلكتة ١٣٥٢-٥٧ [*Calcutta*, 1836-41.] Fol. **14589. d. 3-6.**

—— —— [Second edition, from the Calcutta edition.] 4 vols. لاهور ١٨٧١ [*Lahore*, 1871.] Fol. **14590. d. 1.**

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ibn AḤMAD, *Ḳāẓī.* دقائق الاخبار [Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. An Arabic work on eschatology. With Persian interlinear translation by 'Ain Ullāh Laghmānī.] pp. 127, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨١ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14516. b. 26.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 172, *lith.* دهلى ١٢٩٢ [*Delhi*, 1875.] 8°. **14516. b. 27.**

—— دقائق الاخبار فى ذكر الجنة والنار [Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. With the same translation.] pp. 148, *lith.* بمبئى ١٨٨٠ [*Bombay*, 1880.] 8°. **14516. c. 13.**

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM KHĀN, *Shīrāzī.* [Futūḥ ul-'arab, translation from the English.] *See* Arabs.

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *A'ẓamgaṛhī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Idrīs.

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Mudarris.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad As'ad, *Efendī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Khalaf.

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Mullā.* [Edit.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan (Abu Naṣr), *Jāmī.*

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Shāh.* [*Life and Teachings.*] *See* Muḥammad Nūr Ullāh.

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called Dil. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called Ḥāfiẓ, *Murādābādī. See* Muḥammad Mujīb Ullāh Khān.

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn ABI BAKR (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Suyūṭī.* تاريخ الخلفاء وبهامشه حل اللغات [Ta'rīkh ul-khulafā. An Arabic history of the Caliphs. Edited with Persian marginal notes by Muḥ. Ja'far 'Alī Najīnavī.] pp. 372, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠١ [*Lucknow*, 1903.] 8°. **14554. bb. 1.**

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called Jamī. [*Life.*] *See* Lees (W. N.).

TWO OR MORE WORKS.

—— نفحات الانس مع سلسلة الذهب [Nafaḥāt ul-uns. A history of famous Ṣūfīs and saints from the 2nd to the 8th century of the Hijrah. Followed by Silsilat ul-ẕahab, a religious poem.] pp. 467, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1885.] 8°. **14779. g. 9.**

SELECTIONS.

—— مسدس بر نعت . . . جامى المسمى به صداى عاشقان [Ṣada i 'āshikān. A *musaddas* poem of 15 verses, each consisting of Persian lines by Jāmī with Hindustani amplifications by 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ. Followed by Munājāt by the latter.] pp. 8, *lith.* مراداباد ١٩٠٥ [*Moradabad*, 1905.] 12°. **14114. e. 3.(4.)**

—— [Select poems.] *See* La'ālī. La'āli'-i-manzūma, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14797. e. 46.**

—— [Select quatrains.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Aḥad. مجموعه رباعيات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(5.)**

—— از غزلها جامى. Aus Dschami's Liebesliedern von F. Rückert. [Persian text, with a translation into German, on alternate pages.] 1848. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 2, pp. 26-51, *etc.* 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2**

—— Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei. Persische Lieder nach Dschami's Text zum ersten Male deutsch gegeben von M. Wickerhauser. pp. vi. 206. *Leipzig*, 1855. 8°. **757. b. 19.**

—— The Persian Mystics: Jámí. [Selections, in English, with an introduction.] By F. Hadland

Davis. pp. 107. 1908. *See* EAST. Wisdom of the East, *etc.* 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 20.**

ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪṢ.

—— مجموعهٔ چهل حدیث . . . موسوم بهٔ اربعین جامی الخ [Arba'ūn ḥadīṣ. 40 traditions in Arabic, with Persian metrical paraphrase.] pp. 16, *lith.* فیروزپور [*Firozpur*, 1887.] 8°. **14521. a. 11.**

'ARŪẒ.

—— [*sic*] عروض الجامع ['Arūẓ i Jāmī. A tract on prosody.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ABD ULLĀH), called ABU 'l-JAISH. عروض الاندلسی ['Arūẓ ul-Andalusī.] [1845.] 8°. **14597. c. 7.**

—— عروض الجامی ['Arūẓ i Jāmī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ABD ULLĀH), called ABU 'l-JAISH. میران ['Arūẓ ul-Andalusī.] [1857.] 8°. **14597. c. 12.**

BAHĀRISTĀN.

—— شرح بهارستان (المسمی بهدیة العرفان [Bahāristān. An ethical miscellany, in imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān. With Turkish commentary, entitled Hadiyyat ul-'irfān, by Muh. Shākir. With Turkish biography of Jāmī appended.] pp. 607. ١٢٥٢ [*Constantinople*, 1836.] 8°. **757. g. 15.**

—— بهارستان جامی [Bahāristān.] pp. 124, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1870 ?] **14837. g. 7.(1.)**

—— بهارستان جامی [Bahāristān.] pp. 124, *lith.* [*Cawnpore*, 1883.] 8°. **14749. g. 7.**

—— The Behâristân. Abode of Spring . . . A literal translation [by E. Rehatsek] from the Persian. pp. vi. 183. *Benares*, 1887. 8°. **757. bb. 15.**

Printed for private subscribers only.

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. bb. 15*.**

—— The Behâristân-i-Jâmi, or Abode of Spring . . . Translated from the Persian by Sorabji Fardunji Mulla. pp. xi. 106. *Bombay*, 1899. 8°. **757. e. 51.**

—— —— Second edition. pp. 99. *Bombay*, 1908. 8°. **757. g. 67.**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— مثال از بهارستان مولانا جامی Fabulæ ex libro morali Mola Dschami Beharistan seu Tempus Vernum dicto. (Axiomata, et sententiæ sapientum et eruditorum virorum. Vitæ celebriorum quorundam poetarum.) [With Latin translation.] *See* PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY. Anthologia Persica, *etc.* 1778. 4°. **757. k. 35.**

—— Fables Persanes (Histoire) tirées de Baharistan de Djamy. *See* LANGLÈS (L. M.). Contes, fables et sentences, *etc.* pp. 1-35, 62-3. 1788. 12°. **637. b. 28.**

—— Persian Wit and Humour: being the sixth book of the Beháristán . . . Translated . . . into English prose and verse, with notes, by C. E. Wilson. pp. vii. 40. *London*, 1883. 8°. **757. b. 37.**

DĪVĀN.

—— Blütenkranz aus Dschami's zweiten Diwan . . . von M. Wickerhauser. [Text with German verse-translation.] pp. 43. *Wien*, 1858. 8°. **757. f. 10.**

—— Biographische Notizen über Mewlana Abdurrahman Dschami, nebst Übersetzungsproben aus seinen Diwanen, von V. v. Rosenzweig. *Pers. & Germ.* *Wien*, 1840. 4°. **757. i. 52.(1.)**

—— Drei allegorische Gedichte Molla Dschami's. Aus dem Persischen von V. v. Rosenzweig. *Pers. & Germ.* *Wien*, 1840. 4°. **757. i. 52.(2.)**

DĪVĀN i BĪ-NUḲĀṬ.

—— دیوان بی نقاط جامی [Dīvān i bī-nukāt. Poems in which only letters without diacritic points are used, so that "Jāmī" appears as "Mādih." Edited by Kāntā-prasāda (Nādān).] pp. 86, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14837. c. 4.(4.)**

I'TIḲĀD-NĀMAH.

—— اعتقاد نامه [I'tikād-nāmah. A versified compendium of the Moslem creed.] pp. 15, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, s.d.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(3.)**

ḲĀFIYAH.

—— The Persian Metres by Saifí [scil. the 'Arūẓ], and a treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jámí [scil. Risālah i kāfiyah, or Mukhtaṣar i vāfī fī 'l-ḳavāfī]. Edited . . . by H. Blochmann, *etc.*

(عروض سیفی ورسالهٔ قافیه ملا جامی) 1867. 8°. *See* SAIFĪ. **14807. e. 3.**

—— The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifi, Jami, and other writers. [Text of Saifi's 'Arūẓ and Jāmī's Ḳāfiyah, with preface, translation, and notes] by H. Blochmann. 1872. 8°. *See* SAIFĪ. **757. h. 36.**

KULLIYĀT.

—— کلیات جامی [Kulliyāt. *Ghazals*, a few *ḳaṣīdah* poems, and some minor poems.] pp. 568, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14787. c. 17.**

—— کلیات جامی [Kulliyāt.] pp. 568, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1890.] 8°. **14787. c. 26.**

—— [A *ghazal* of Jāmī, with *taṣmīn* by Fakīr Ullāh.] *See* DĀ'ŪD, *Khākī.* ضروری کلان [Ẓurūrī i kalān, *etc.*] [1894.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(8.)**

LAILA u MAJNŪN.

—— Medschnun und Leila. Morgenländischer Liebesroman, *etc.* pp. xvii. 206. *See* SCHACK (A. F. von), *Count.* Orient und Occident. I. 1890. 8°. **12205. de. 12/1.**

LAVĀ'IḤ.

—— Lawā'iḥ, a treatise on Ṣūfism by Nūr-ud-Dīn 'Abd-ur-Raḥmān Jāmī. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E. H. Whinfield ... and Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḳazvīnī. And preface on the influence of Greek philosophy upon Ṣūfism. (لواٸح مولانا جامی) pp. xvi. 71, 54. 1906. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund.* New Series. vol. xvi. 1891, *etc.* 8°. **14003. bb. 10.**

—— —— Reprinted with additions and corrections. pp. xviii. 61, 54. 1914. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund.* New Series. vol. xvi. 1891, *etc.* 8°. **14003. bb. 11.**

—— لواٸح جامی [Lavā'iḥ.] pp. 29, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14718. f. 4.(3.)**

MU'AMMAYĀT.

—— [For commentary on Mu'ammayāt:] *See* IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.

NAFAḤĀT ul-UNS.

—— The Nafahtáal-Ons [*sic*] min Hadharát al-Qods, or The Lives of the Soofis. By Mawlana Noor al-Din 'Abd al-Rahmán Jámi. Edited by Mawlawis Gholám 'Iisa 'Abd al Hamíd and Kabír al-Dín Ahmad, with a biographical sketch of the author, by W. Nassau Lees. (نفحات الانس من حضرات القدس) pp. xx. 740. 1858-59. 8°. *See* LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series, *etc.* 1855-71. 12°. & 8°. **14822. c. 19.**

—— کتاب نفحات الانس من حضرات القدس Les Haleines de la Familiarité, provenant des personnages éminens en sainteté (Vies des Sofis) . . . Par M. le Baron Silvestre de Sacy. 1831. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. xii., pp. 287-436. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c.(tom. 12.)**

RUḲA'ĀT.

—— (رقعات ملا عبد الرحمن جامی) [Ruka'āt i Jāmī. Specimens of elegant letterwriting. Edited by Ilahdād.] pp. 142. کلکته ۱۸۱۱ [*Calcutta*, 1811.] 4°. **757. i. 17.**

—— رقعات ملا عبد الرحمن جامی الخ Rokaute Jaumee, by Moolla Abdoorraman Jaumee. [With some Mu'ammayāt or riddles, with answers.] pp. 149. *See* PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. ii. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(9.)**

—— رقعات ملّا عبد الرحمٰن جامی . . . [Ruka'āt. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ghanī.] pp. 179, *lith.* کلکته ۱۲۷۰ [*Calcutta*, 1854.] 8°. **14787. c. 20.**

—— انشای جامی [Inshā i Jāmī (*i.q.* Ruka'āt). With marginal notes.] pp. 76, *lith.* ۱۲۸۶ [*Lahore?* 1870.] 8°. **14807. g. 2.(1.)**

SALĀMĀN u ABSĀL.

—— سلامان و ابسال Salāmān u Absāl, an allegorical poem: being one of the seven poems entitled the Haft Aurang, of Mullā Jāmī, now first edited . . . with various readings, by F. Falconer. pp. ii. 18, 68. *Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts: London*, 1850. 4°. **14003. h. 14.**

—— Salámán and Absál. An allegory translated from the Persian of Jámi [by F. Falconer. With life of the author prefixed.] pp. xvi. 84. *London, Bungay* [printed], 1856. 4°. **757. d. 31.**

—— Salámán and Absál. [Falconer's translation.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYÁM. — *Rubā'iyyāt.* Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* 1879. 8°. **757. b. 29.**

—— Salámán and Absál: an allegory. Translated from the Persian of Jámi. [By E. FitzGerald.]

(Notice of Jámí's life. Drawn from Rosenzweig's "Biographische Notizen" of the poet.) *See* ʿUmar Khayyām.—*Rubāʿiyyāt.* Rubáiyát, *etc.* pp. 171-288. [1896.] 8°. **757. b. 45.**

—— Salámán and Absál. An allegory translated . . . by E. FitzGerald. [With illustrations.] pp. xvii. 69. *London,* 1904. 12°. **757. b. 57.**

—— —— pp. xvii. 69. *London,* 1905. 8°. **757. bb. 28.**

—— Djâmî. Salâmân & Absâl. Poème allégorique persan. Traduit pour la première fois en français par Auguste Bricteux . . . Avec une introduction sur le mystique persan et la rhétorique persane, et des notes, *etc.* pp. viii. 200. *Paris,* 1911. 4°. **757. h. 67.**

SHARḤ i MAṢNAVÍ.

—— [Commentary on some verses of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad Shīrīn. هذا ديوان الخ [Dīvān, *etc.*] [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 19.(2.)**

SHARḤ MI'AT ʿĀMIL.

—— [Commentary on Mi'at ʿāmil.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḳāhir ibn ʿAbd ul-Raḥmān.

SHAVĀHID ul-NUBUVVAT.

—— شواهد النبوة لتقوية يقين اهل الفتوة [Shavāhid ul-nubuvvat. A treatise to prove the divine mission of Muḥammad. Edited by Shāh ʿAzīz ul-Ḥasan.] pp. 244, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٧٦ [*Lucknow,* 1876.] 8°. **14718. g. 3.**

—— شواهد النبوة لتقوية يقين اهل الفتوة [Shavāhid ul-nubuvvat.] pp. 244, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٩ [*Lucknow,* 1882.] 8°. **14779. g. 5.**

SUBḤAT ul-ABRĀR.

—— سبحة الابرار [Subḥat ul-abrār. A religious *maṣnavī.*] pp. 169. ١٨١١ [*Calcutta,* 1811.] 4°. **14787. i. 7.**

—— كتاب سبحة الابرار الخ Subhutool Abraur by Moullah Abdoorruman Jamee. pp. 75. *See* Persian Writers. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. ii. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(8.)**

—— مثنوى سبحة الابرار جامى [Subḥat ul-abrār.] pp. 160, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٣ [*Lucknow,* 1883.] 8°. **14787. e. 26.**

TAJNÍS ul-LUGHĀT.

—— نصاب تجنيس اللغات الخ [Niṣāb tajnīs ul-lughāt.] Resemblances linear and verbal. A philological poem in the Persian language . . . The English translation by F. Gladwin. [Edited by J. H. Hindley.] Second edition. pp. xv. 31, 39. *London,* 1811. 12°. **757. b. 5.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. b. 6.**

—— Toojnees ool Loghat, or, Discrimination between words similar in form, but different in meaning. نصاب تجنيس اللغات. [Abridged and edited by Muḥ. ʿAskarī (Fikrat).] pp. 14. 8°. **14837. b. 2.(6.)**

TUḤFAT ul-AḤRĀR.

—— تحفة الاحرار Tuhfat ul Ahrār, the Gift of the Noble: being one of the Seven Poems, or Haft Aurang, of Mullā Jāmī . . . edited . . . by F. Falconer. [With 3 biographies of the poet, from the Taẕkirat ul-shuʿarā of Daulat-shāh, the Ātash-kadah of Luṭf ʿAlī Beg, and the Haft iḳlīm of Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī.] pp. 16, 9, 2, 96. *Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts: London,* 1848. 4°. **14003. h. 9.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. i. 2.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. i. 1.**

—— تحفة الاحرار [Tuḥfat ul-aḥrār. Edited with marginal notes by ʿIvaz ʿAlī.] pp. 112, *lith.* ١٨٦٩ [*Lucknow,* 1869.] 8°. **14787. g. 2.**

YŪSUF u ZULAIKHĀ.

—— [For vocabularies and notes to Y. Z.:] *See* Muḥammad Amjad ʿAlī.
See Sayyid ibn Ḥasan, *Maudūdī.*

—— [For comparison of the Y. Z. with the Kathā-kautuka based thereon:] *See* Ṣrīvara.

—— كتاب يوسف و زليخا الخ Joseph und Suleïcha, historisch-romantisches Gedicht aus dem Persischen des Mewlana Abdurrahman Dschami übersetzt und durch Anmerkungen erläutert von V. Edlem von Rosenzweig. [With the text.] pp. viii. 227. *Wien,* 1824. Fol. **757. l. 5.**

—— كتاب محبت نامه الخ Zuleikhu by Abdoorraman Jâmee. pp. 44. *See* Persian Writers. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. i. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1 (4.)**

—— يوسف و زليخاى ملا جامى [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Published under the superintendence of Captain

G. Jervis.] pp. 280, *lith.* بمبئی ١٨٢٩ [*Bombay*, 1829.] 4°. **757. g. 9.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf Zulaikhā.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.— *Būstān.* بوستان الخ [Būstān.] *margin.* [1845.] 8°. **14787. c. 23.**

—— كتاب يوسف و زليخا الخ [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With notes.] pp. 183, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٧٧ [*Bombay*, 1860.] 8°. **14787. i. 12.**

—— نامه ... مسمی بشرح زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With commentary called Sharh i ʿajīb by Muh. Sajid Ḳādirī. Edited by Farīd ul-Dīn Aḥmad and ʿAbd ul-Ḥamīd.] pp. 327. سیالدہ ١٢٧٩-٨٣ [*Sialdah* (*Calcutta*), 1862-66.] 4°. **14787. k. 2.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 204, *lith.* ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14787. g. 25.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Collated with a MS. dated 974 A.H. With marginal notes.] pp. 188, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1868.] 8°. **14747. g. 5.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 252, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. g. 24.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Edited with marginal notes from various sources by Nūr Muh. b. ʿAbd ul-Ṣamad.] pp. 230, *lith.* بمبئی ١٨٧٥ [*Bombay*, 1875.] 8°. **14787. e. 9.**

—— هذا كتاب يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 132, *lith.* ١٢٩١ [*Tabriz?* 1875.] 8°. **14787.c.25.**

—— يوسف زليخا سه مصرعی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 119, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. g. 17.**

—— شرح زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With commentary of Muh. Sājid.] pp. 310, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. g. 38 (1.)**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes]. pp. 332, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٩ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14787. g. 18.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 119, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14787. g. 11.(1.)**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 230, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14787. e. 19.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 332, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٩ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14787. h. 15.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 230, *lith.* بمبئی ١٨٨٠ [*Bombay*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. e. 21.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 226, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. g. 16.**

—— يوسف زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes. Followed by a glossary by Sayyid b. Ḥasan Maudūdī.] pp. 352, 32, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14787. g. 20.**

—— شرح زليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikha. With commentary of Muh. Sājid.] pp. 346, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٢ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14787. e. 11.(2.)**

—— شرح زليخا مشهور محمديّه [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With commentary called Muhammadiyyah by Muh. Gulavī.] pp. 175, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1900.] 8°. **14787. d. 24.**

—— نسخه صحيحه زليخا مترجم [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes. Edited by Muh. Fakhr ul-Dīn.] pp. 336, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1906.] 8°. **14787.f.1.**

—— كتاب يوسف وزليخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikha. With marginal notes.] pp. 374, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٢٧ [*Lahore*, 1909.] 8°. **14787. h. 24.**

—— نسخه صحيحه زليخا مترجم [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With Urdu interlineary version by ʿAbd ul-Saʿīd Aḥmad (Ta'ib).] pp. 336, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1909.] 8°. **14787. d. 27.**

—— Yúsuf and Zulaikha. A poem . . . Translated . . . into English verse by R. T. H. Griffith. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xiii. 303. *London*, 1882. 8°. **2318. g. 11.**

—— كتاب يوسف و زليخا The Book of Joseph and Zuleikhá by Mullánú Abdulrahmán Jámí. Historical romantic Persian poem. Translated

into English verse by A. Rogers. pp. ix. 252. *London*, 1892. 8°. **757. f. 34.**

—— The Book of Joseph and Zuleikha . . . Translated into English verse by A. Rogers. pp. xi. 252. *London*, [1910.] 8°. **757. f. 34.***

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— The Exordium of Jaumi's Poem, entitled, Eusoof and Zoolleikha [translated into English]. *See* TĪMŪR, *Amīr.* Institutes, *etc.* 1783. 4°. **757. h. 15.**

—— *Begin.* الهی غنچهٔ امید بکشای . کلی از روضهٔ جاوید نمای. [A selection from Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 97. [*Calcutta*, 1809 ?] 4°. **757. i. 24.**

—— The 'Iqd-i-marján. Containing the Pandnameh of . . . 'Attar and the Qiccah-i-Yoosf, being an extract from Jami's . . . Yoosof and Zolaikha, *etc.* (عقد المرجان) 1871. 8°. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRAHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATṬĀR. **14822. b. 1.(1.)**

—— Analysis and Specimens of the Joseph and Zulaikha, a historical-romantic poem, *etc.* [Translated from the Persian by S. R., *i.e.* Samuel Robinson.] pp. viii. 168. *London, Manchester*, 1873. 16°. **757. a. 8.(2.)**

—— Specimens of Jāmī. (Joseph and Zulaikha.) *See* ROBINSON (S.). Persian Poetry, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. b. 33.**

—— Jami, the Persian Mystic. [Extracts from Yūsuf u Zulaikhā, in verse-translation.] (Persian Poets. No. 3.) pp. iv. 21. *Edinburgh*, 1907. 16°. **757. aa. 13.**

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN. پنجهٔ نگارین [Panjah i nigārīn. Specimens of calligraphy.] 4 pts., *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1886.] 8°. **14835. c. 4.**

—— (ضابطهٔ هلالیه) [Ẓābiṭah i hilāliyyah. Rules for finding the day of the new moon.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called KATĪL. رقعات میرزا قتیل [Ruka'at.] pp. 95-98. [1865 ?] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(8.)**

—— [Preface to Ṣā'ib's Dīvān, and biography of 'Āmilā Balkhī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ṢĀ'IB. دیوان صائب [Dīvān.] [1871.] 8°. **14797. c. 2.**

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan.* سررشتهٔ اسلامیّهٔ روم [Sar-rishtah i islāmiyyah i Rūm. A proclamation issued by the Amir to all Moslems of his country in view of the attitude of Turkey towards European Powers.] pp. 8, *lith.* کابل ۱۳۰۴ [*Kabul*, 1887.] 8°. **14773. e. 4.**

—— The Life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan . . . [Translated and] edited by Mir Munshi Sultan Mahomed Khan . . . With portrait, [2] maps, and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1900. 8°. **757. ff. 9.**

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Kalyānī.* کنز الاخلاق لاهل الافاق [Kanz ul-akhlāḳ. Ethical traditions, with Persian translation and Hindustani paraphrase.] pp. 192, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۸۹۱ [*Moradabad*, 1891.] 8°. **14521. c. 31.(6.)**

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, called SHĀKIR. گلستان مسرّت [Gulistān i masarrat, or Hadā'iḳ ul-ma'ānī. A cento from Persian poets.] pp. x. 562, viii., *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۶۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1851.] Fol. **14797. k. 2.**

'ABD ul-RASHĪD. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.

'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR, *Ḥusainī, Madanī, Tattavī.* قواعد و ضوابط زبان فارسی Grammaticae Persicae praecepta ac regulae quas lexico persico Ferhengi Reschîdî praefixas e duobus codicibus . . . scripsit et edidit Dr. Splieth. pp. 51, *lith. Halis*, 1846. 4°. **757. h. 24.**

—— The Farhang i Rashídí, a Persian dictionary by Sayyid 'Abdurrashíd of Tattah . . . Edited . . . by Maulawí Zulfaqár 'Alí. (فرهنگ رشیدی) 2 pts. 1875 [1870-75]. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 67. 1848, *etc.* Fol. **14002. a. (vol. 67.)**

—— Moontukhub-ool-Loghaut, or A dictionary of Arabic words, with a Persian translation, according to the authority of the Kaumoos, the Sehauh, the Kunz, the Mohuzzub, and other Arabic lexicons . . . originally compiled by Abd-oor-Rusheed-e T'hatvee; and now revised,

corrected and published by Molovee Allah Daud. [With English preface by M. Lumsden.] pp. iv. 881. *Calcutta*, 1808. 8°. **14590. c. 6.**

—— منتخب اللغة شاهجهانی [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] pp. 272, 204, *lith.* ۱۲۷۹ [*Bombay*, 1862.] 8°. **14589. b. 16.**

—— منتخب اللغات [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] pp. 512, 8, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14590. c. 4.**

—— کتاب منتخب اللغة عربی الخ [Muntakhab ul-lughāt. Followed by an abridgment of Rashīd ul-Dīn Vatvāt's Ḥadā'ik ul-silr, a treatise on poetry.] *lith.* دار الخلافه ۱۲۹۱ [*Teheran*, 1874.] 16°. **14589. a. 8.**

—— منتخب اللغات [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] pp. 512, *lith.* بنبئی ۱۸۷۹ [*Bombay*, 1879.] 8°. **14589. b. 17.**

—— منتخب اللغات [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] *See* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Jalāl ul-Dīn. غیاث اللغات [Ghiyaṣ ul-lughāt, *etc.*] [1912.] Fol. **14815. i. 8.**

'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Grammarian.* [Commentary on Mi'at 'āmil.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳāhir ibn 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.

'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Ḳāẓī.* مسائل عشرة [Masā'il i 'asharah. Ten questions and answers on controversial points of Islam.] pp. 24, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(6)**

'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Tabrīzī.* کتاب رهنمای سفرا [Rahnumā i sufarā. A travellers' guide-book, compiled from European works.] pp. 167, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۸۴ [*Bombay*, 1884.] 8°. **14779. a. 3.**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ. *See* 'Aṭā Ḥusain.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Bānsū'ī.* [*Life and Teachings.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn (Niẓām ul-Dīn).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Khān, *Razzāḳī.*

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Ḥusainī, Ṣifāhānī.* هذا وقد حان لنا ان نذکر نبذا من لطائف . . . عبد الرزاق الحسینی الصفاهانی [Select poems.] *See* Riẓā Ḥasan Khān, *Lakhnavī.* انموذج الکمال الخ Un Moozuj ul Kumal, *etc.* pp. 465-516. 1849. 8°. **14597. d. 27.**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Iṣfahānī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad Taḳī.

—— Der Kurdengau Uschnûje und die Stadt Urûmije. Reiseschilderungen eines Persers ('Abd-er-Razzâq aus Iṣfahân), im Originaltexte herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert von M. Bittner. (احوال اشنویه وارومیه) (Sitzungsberichte der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, philosophisch-historische Classe, Bd. 133, iii.) pp. 97. *Wien*, 1895. 8°. **757. ff. 2.**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Kalyānavī.* تحقیق الانساب المشهور باسم تاریخی مظهر الحق [Maẓhar ul-ḥaḳḳ. A treatise on the ethnography and class-divisions of Indian Muhammadans.] pp. 102, *lith.* ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(11.)**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Lāhijī. Begin.* گوهر مرادی که غواص فکرت را از دریای حیرت در کف اندیشه آید [Gauhar i murādī. A treatise on metaphysics and Shī'ah theology.] pp. 253, *lith.* ۱۲۷۱ [*Persia*, 1855] 8°. **14745. b. 2.**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Simnānī, Ḥājī.* [Edit.] *See* Ashraf Jahāngīr.

'ABD ul RAZZĀḲ, *Sūratī.* *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ ibn Muḥammad Isḥāḳ.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, called Vafā, *Marahravī.* [Hindustani *musaddas* poem on lines of Jāmī.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Selections.*

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, called Yamīnī. [Commentary on Panj ruka'ah.] *See* Irādat Khān (Mubārak Ullāh).

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ (Ṣamṣām ul-Daulah Shāhnavāz Khan) and **'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SHĀHNAVĀZ.** The Maásir-ul-umara [a biographical dictionary of the great Amīrs of the Mughal empire from the reign of the Emperor Akbar] by Nawáb Samsámud-dowla Shah Naváz Khan. [Completed by the author's son 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ. Preceded by a life of the author by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād] . . . Edited by Maulaví Abd-ur-Rahím (and Maulaví Mirzá Ashraf 'Alí). (مآثر الامرا) 3pts. 1888[1887]-91. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 112. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 112.)**

—— The Maaṣiru-l-umarā, being biographies of the Muḥammadan and Hindu officers of the Timurid Sovereigns of India from 1500 to about 1780 A.D. . . . Translated by H. Beveridge. 1911, *etc.* 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic*

Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* New Series, vol. 201. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a.(vol. 201.)**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn ISḤĀḲ (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Samarkandī.* Notice de l'ouvrage persan qui a pour titre Matla-assaadoïn ou-Madjma-albahrein مطلع السعدين ومجمع البحرين et qui contient l'histoire des deux sultans Schah-rokh et Abou-Said . . . par M. Quatremère. 1843. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. xiv. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 14.)**

—— من كتاب مطلع السعدين الخ [Extracts from Matla' ul-sa'dain.] *See* DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv. pp. 154-237. 1850, *etc.* 8°. **757. h. 26.**

—— Ambassades réciproques d'un Roi des Indes, de la Perse, *etc.* (Chah-Roukh Mirza) et d'un Empereur de la Chine (tirées d'une . . . histoire des descendans de Tamerlan . . . par Abdourrizac Alsamarcandy, intitulée Mathla'a-Sa'adéin ou Medjema'a Baharéin). Traduites du persan, avec la vie des ces deux souverains et des notes . . . par L. Langlès. pp. viii. 58. *Londres,* 1788. 8°. **757. e. 32.(2.)**

—— Voyage de la Perse dans l'Inde, pendant les années 845, 846, 847 et 848 de l'hégire, 1442, 1443 et 1444 de l'ère vulgaire, par A'bd-oûlrizâq, ambassadeur de Châh-Rokh . . . auprès du roi de Bisnagor. Extrait et traduit du Mathla'a Sa'adéin ou Djéma'a Bahharéin (par L. Langlès). 1798. *See* TRAVELS. Collection Portative de Voyages. tom. 2. 1797, *etc.* 12°. **1049. a. 19.**

—— Narrative of the Journey of Abd-er-Razzak. [Translated from the Matla' ul-sa'dain.] pp. 49. *See* MAJOR (R. H.). India in the fifteenth century, *etc.* 1857. 8°. **Ac. 6172/20.**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn MUḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Kāshī.* Eine persische Bearbeitung der sufischen Terminologie—Iṣṭilâḥât-aṣṣûfîja—des 'Abdurrazzâḳ al-Kâschânî. Von Prof. Dr. Bacher. 1880. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 34, pp. 597-609. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— كتاب اصطلاحات الصوفيه الخ [Iṣtilāḥāt ul-ṣūfiyyah. A dictionary of Ṣūfī technical terms, attributed by the editor to Ni'mat Ullāh Valī, the translator from the original Arabic.] pp. 79, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٢ [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14724. b. 8.(1.)**

—— كتاب . . . اصطلاحات الصوفيه الخ [Iṣtilāḥāt ul-ṣūfiyyah. A shorter collection of Sufic terms. Followed by Risālah dar bayān i alkām i sharī'at, rules for Ṣūfīs, with explanations of terms and abbreviations, ascribed to Ja'far Ṣādiḳ.] pp. 24, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٢ [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14724. b. 8.(2.)**

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn MUḤAMMAD ISḤĀḲ, *Sūratī.* مقدمت ظهورى [Mukaddimat i Ẓuhūrī. An introduction to the works of Ẓuhūrī, prefaced by a biographical notice.] pp. 31, *lith.* [*Lucknow,* 1870 ?] 8°. **14837. g 6.(5.)**

—— مقدمات ظهورى [Mukaddimāt i Ẓuhūrī.] pp. 31, *lith.* كانپور [*Cawnpore,* 1896.] 8°. **14807. g. 19.(1.)**

—— [Mukaddimāt i ṣalāṣah, introduction to Sih naṣr.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

—— [For commentary on Mīnā bāzār based partly on that of 'A. R. :] *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn NAJAF ḲULĪ. (مآثر سلطانيه) [Ma'āṣir i sulṭāniyyah. A history of the Kajar Dynasty from its rise down to 1241 A H., with special reference to Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh. Edited by Muḥ. Bākir Tabrīzī.] ff. 201. تبريز ١٢٤١ [*Tabriz,* 1826.] 8°. **14773. c. 1.**

—— [Another copy.] **14773. d. 12.**

—— The Dynasty of the Kajars, translated from the original Persian manuscript [of the Ma'āṣir i sulṭāniyyah of 'A. ul-R.] . . . [by] Sir H. J. Brydges [assisted by D. Shea]. To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia previous to that period. Illustrated with plates and a map of Western Persia . . . by Colonel J. Sutherland. pp. cxci. 418. *London,* 1833. 8°. **757. e. 10.**

The translation comprises about two-thirds only of the text as printed in the Tabriz edition.

'ABD ul-SĀDĀT. [Edit.] *See* HIKĀYAH.

'ABD ul-SA'ĪD. *See* AḤMAD ibn FATḤ MUḤAMMAD.

'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Rafīḳī, Nūrpūrī.* شجرهٔ طيبهٔ سلسلهٔ عليه سهروردیه حضرات رفيقيه الخ [Succession-list of

the Shaikhs of the Rafīkī order of Ṣūfīs, in verse, with a genealogical table of the posterity of Abu Muh. Shihāb ul-Dīn Kilij down to the author, 'Abd ul-Salām Nūrpūrī.] pp. 2, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1899.] *s.sh.* Fol. **O.P. 219.(44)**

'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Shaikh.* [Commentary on Tuhfat ul-'Irākain.] *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR (AFẒAL ul-DĪN), called KHĀḲĀNĪ.

'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Shaikh, of Tiflis.* [*Criticisms of Īkān.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Jarfādkānī.*

'ABD ul-SALĀM ibn 'ABD ul-JABBĀR. [Translation of Riyāẓ ul-salātīn.] *See* GHULAM ḤUSAIN, called SALĪM.

—— [Translation of Sih naṣr.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

—— [Translation of Ḳaṣā'id of 'Uifī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

'ABD ul-ṢAMAD, *Maulavī.* [Translation of Persian Civil Guide.] *See* INDIA.—*Legislative Council.*

—— [Edit.] *See* SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Bukhārī.*

'ABD ul-ṢAMAD, *Mullā, Hamadānī.* كتاب بحر المعارف الخ [Baḥr ul-ma'ārif. A treatise on the Sufic religious life.] pp. 550, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٩٣ [*Tabriz*, 1876.] Fol. **14724. i. 1.**

'ABD ul-ṢAMAD, *Pashāwarī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.

'ABD ul-ṢAMAD ibn AFẒAL MUḤAMMAD. [Edit.] *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

'ABD ul-ṢAMAD GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD. *See* GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD ('ABD ul-ṢAMAD).

'ABD ul-SHAHĪD. *See* NAṢIR ul-DĪN ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

'ABD ul-SHAKŪR ibn MUNAVVAR, called BAZMĪ. پدماوت فارسی [Padmavat i fārsī. A Persian metrical version of the Padmāvat, an historical romance in Hindi verse by Malik Muh. Jāyasī.] pp. 69, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧١ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(3)**

'ABD ULLAH, *Anṣārī.* رباعيات و مناجات الخ [Rubā'iyyāt u Munājāt. Quatrains and a Sufic tract.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.* اين كتاب مجموعه ايست الخ [Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyām, *etc.*] pp. 77-96. [1891.] 8°. **14787. b. 22.**

—— مبالغ الحكم [Mabāligh ul-ḥikam. Being Anṣārī's Sufic tract Ay darvīsh, edited with Turkish paraphrase by Nauras Efendī.] pp. 180. فسطنطينيه ١٣٠٤ [*Constantinople*, 1887.] 8°. **14724. a. 2.**

—— رساله عبد الله انصار (*sic*) [Risālah. A moral and religious tract.] *See* LUḲMĀN. صد پند الخ [Ṣad pand, *etc.*] pp. 7-12. [1859.] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(1.)**

—— مناجات و رباعيات الخ [Munājāt, or Risālah. Followed by some quatrains by Abu Sa'īd b. Abi 'l Khair, Bābā Ṭāhir, and 'Umar Khayyām.] ff. 24. ١٢٧٩ [*Teheran?* 1862.] 12°. **14807. a. 3 (5.)**

—— رسالهٔ عبد الله انصارى [Risalah.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعه الخ [Majmū'ah. (2.)] [1873.] **14837. g. 8.(6.)**

—— مناجات [Munājāt. Followed by Khuld i barīn, a *maṣnavī* by Valihī, and quatrains by Bābā Ṭāhir, Abu Sa'īd, and Amīr Khusrau.] pp. 100, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠١ [*Bombay*, 1884.] 12°. **14787. a. 5 (2.)**

'ABD ULLĀH, *Ghaznavī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD A'ẒAM ibn MUḤAMMAD.

'ABD ULLĀH, *'Imādī.* [Notes on Mufaṣṣal, *etc.*] *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī.*

'ABD ULLĀH, *Kharāsānī, Mullā.* هذا كتاب گاو خر جلد دويم [Gav khar. Part 2 of the fable of the ox and the ass, versified. Illustrated.] ff. 8, *lith.* ١٣٠٥ [*Persia*, 1887-8.] 12°. **14783. aa. 1.(4.)**

'ABD ULLĀH, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

'ABD ULLĀH, *Multānī.* دليل الاحسان [Dalīl ul-iḥsān. A guide to holy living. Redacted by Mustakīm b. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Namaksārī.] pp. 63, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(5.)**

'ABD ULLĀH, *Munajjim, Bukhārī.* *See* 'ALĪ SHĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD.

'ABD ULLĀH, *Rūmī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, *Rūmī.*

'ABD ULLĀH, *Sahāranpūrī.* [Edit., with notes, of Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

'ABD ULLĀH, *Ṭabarī, Munshī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ya'ḳūb (Majd ul-Dīn Abu Ṭāhir).

'ABD ULLĀH, *'Ubaidī.* [Panjabi verse-paraphrase of odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

'ABD ULLĀH, called Hātifī. Laili Majnún. A Persian poem of Hátifí. (کتاب لیلی مجنون) [A *maṣnavī* in imitation of Niẓāmī's poem. Edited with English preface by Sir W. Jones, and Persian notice of the author by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān.] pp. xi. ff. 68. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°. **14797. d. 4.**

—— لیلی مجنون فارسی [Laila Majnūn.] pp. 58. لکهنو ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14797. e. 22.**

—— ظفرنامه هاتفی [Ẓafar-nāmah, or Tīmūr-nāmah. An epic poem on Tīmūr's exploits, in imitation of Niẓāmī's Iskandar-nāmah.] pp. 108, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. f. 2.(4.)**

'ABD ULLĀH, called Hūsh, *Beg.* گفتگونامهٔ فارسی [Guftgū-nāmah i fārsī. A primer of Persian conversation. Fifth edition.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۹۰۲ [*Lucknow*, 1902.] 8°. **14822. e. 3.**

'ABD ULLĀH, called Sargashtah, *Iṣfahānī.* هذا کتاب میرزا اشتها الخ [Kitāb i Mīrzā Ishtihā. A versified account of Mīrzā Ishtihā. Followed by Afkār i abkār, some *ghazals* by Muḥ. Ḥasan Iṣfahānī (Zargar).] pp. 94, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۱ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 17.**

'ABD ULLĀH (Abu 'Alī), *Makkī, Gīlānī.* رساله نشاط العشق مشهور به رساله غوثیه [Risālah i ghauṣiyyah, or Nishāt ul-'ishḳ. A mystic treatise in prose and verse. Edited by Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī. Second edition.] pp. 30, *lith.* ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 9.(2.)**

'ABD ULLĀH (Muḥammad), *Bilgrāmī.* *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh.

'ABD ULLĀH (Vajīh ul-Dīn), called Lisānī. Mewlânâ Lisânî. [Specimen verses with translation, *etc.*] Von . . . F. von Erdmann. 1858. *See* Academies, *etc.*— Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 12, pp. 518-35. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.(Bd. 12.)**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'ABBĀS. دعاء سریانی [Du'ā i suryānī. The "Syrian Prayer," ascribed to 'A. U. Arabic text with Panjabi and Persian metrical paraphrases.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۹ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14519. d. 13.(3.)**

—— اسناد دعای سریانی [Du'ā i suryānī. With Persian metrical preface and interlinear translation.] *See* Ḳaṣā'id. نود و نه نام - قصیدهٔ بردهٔ الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 58-67. [1872.] 8°. **14519. b. 21.(3.)**

—— —— pp. 58-67. [1877.] 8°. **14519. b. 14.(5.)**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn ABI 'l-ḲĀSIM (Abu Sa'īd), *Baiẓāvī.* *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn 'Umar.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn), *Nasafī.* کنز فارسی [Kanz ul-dakā'iḳ. A compendium of Ḥanafī law. Translated into Persian and amplified by Naṣr Ullāh b. Muḥ. Kirmānī. Edited with notes by Muḥ. Mīrzā Khān.] pp. 396, 24, *lith.* ۱۸۷۰ [*Lahore*, 1870.] 8°. **14736. d. 2.(4.)**

From the title-page the place of imprint would appear to be Delhi, but the colophon suggests Lahore.

—— کنز فارسی [Kanz ul-dakā'iḳ. Translated by Naṣr Ullāh Kirmānī. With marginal notes.] pp. ix. 292, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] **14736. c. 1.**

—— ترجمهٔ کنز الدقایق مسمی به کنز فارسی [Kanz ul-dakā'iḳ. Translated by Naṣr Ullāh (called in this edition Nāṣir ul-Dīn Muḥ.) Kirmānī. With marginal notes.] pp. 244, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14815. e. 5.**

—— کنز الدقائق الخ [Kanz ul-dakā'iḳ. Arabic text, with Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 324, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۳۰ [*Lahore*, 1912.] 8°. **14530. d. 2.**

—— کنز الدقائق الخ [Kanz ul-dakā'iḳ. With interlinear Persian translation and marginal notes.] pp. 324 *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۳۰ [*Lahore*, 1912.] 8°. **14530. d. 1.(2.)**

—— کنز الدقائق جلد اول مع دیباچه و مقدمه و فهرست [Kanz ul-dakā'iḳ, pt. i. (to end of Kitāb ul-vakf). With Persian interlinear translation. Edited, with preface and marginal notes, by Faẓl Ḥaḳḳ Ākhund-zādah and Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. Muḥsin.] pp. xx. 344, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۸-۰۹ [*Delhi*, 1890-92.] 8°. **14529. b. 4.**

—— کنز الدقایق [Kanz ul-dakā'iḳ, pt. i. (to end of Kitāb ul-vakf). With Persian interlinear

translation and Arabic marginal notes by Burhān ul-Dīn.] pp. 324, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۱ [*Delhi*, 1894.] 8°. **14527. d. 19.**

—— كنز الدقايق [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. i. Arabic text with Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 365, iii., *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۳۱ [*Lahore*, 1912.] 8°. **14530. d. 1.(2.)**

—— كنز الدقايق جلد ثانى [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 2 (from Kitāb ul-buyū' to end). With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic marginal notes. Edited by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. Muḥsin.] pp. 292, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۶-۰۷ [*Lahore*, 1889.] 8°. **14527. d. 20.**

—— كنز الدقائق جلد اخير [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 2 (from K°. ul-buyū' to end). With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic notes.] pp. 208, *lith.* ۱۳۰۸ [*Delhi*, 1891.] 8°. **14527. d. 23.**

—— كنز الدقائق جلد اخير [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 2 (from K°. ul-buyū' to end). With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic notes.] pp. 272, *lith.* ۱۳۰۷-۰۸ [*Meerut*, 1891.] 8°. **14527. d. 22.**

—— الجلد الرابع من كنز الدقائق [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 4 (from Kitāb ul-ijārah to end). With Persian interlinear translation. Edited with notes by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.] pp. 184, *lith.* ۱۳۰۶ [*Delhi*, 1889.] 8°. **14527. d. 21.**

—— [For other commentaries on Kanz ul-dakā'ik:] *See* BURHĀN ul-DĪN, *Maulavī.*

———— *See* MUḤAMMAD (ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN), *Ḥusainī.*

'ABD ULLĀH ibn AS'AD, *Yāfi'ī.* [For the Durr ul naẓīm, on the mystic virtues of the Ḳur'ān, wrongly ascribed to 'A. U. b. As'ad:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD, called IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn FAẒL ULLĀH, called VAṢṢĀF. Geschichte Wassaf's. Persisch herausgegeben und Deutsch übersetzt von Hammer-Purgstall. Bd. 1. (تزجية الامصار وتجزية الاعصار لوصّاف الحضرة) *Wien*, 1856. 4°. **757. i. 51.**

No more published.

—— كتاب تجزية الامصار مشهور بتاريخ وصاف [Ta'rīkh i Vaṣṣaf. A history of the Mongol empire in Persia, and of certain contemporary rulers from A.H. 656 to 712, with a continuation added in A.H. 728.] vol. i. pp. 280, *lith.* تبريز ۱۲۷۲ [*Tabriz*, 1885-6.] 8°. **14773. f. 10.**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Hāshimī.* خط ... مشتمل بر دعوت اسلام ... و جواب ... بر دلائل هاشمى و بدعوت دبن عيسوى الخ [A letter by 'Abd Ullāh Hāshimī in proof of the authority of Islām. Followed by a detailed rejoinder in proof of Christianity by 'Abd ul-Masīḥ Kindī.] pp. 360, *lith.* مصورى ۱۸۸۸ [*Mussoorie*, 1888.] 8°. **14701. c. 7.**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani. Begin.* نرندر ... بحمت بندگان جنان سنكه مهندر ... تحرير نمود الخ [A panegyric poem in praise of Narendra Simha Mahendra, Maharaja of Patiala. With an English preface.] pp. ix. 3. [*London*, 1860.] 4°. **14797. h. 37.**

—— Panegyric on His Royal Highness the Maharajah Rundheer Singh Bahadoor, Sovereign of Kuppurthulla. By Syed Abdoollah, *etc.* (قصيدة در مدح ... رندهير سنك الخ [With a preface in English.] pp. 2, 8. *London*, 1866. 4°. **14797. h. 11.**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Īlkā.* شرح عبد الله [Sharḥ i 'Abd Ullāh. A commentary on *Bāb* 1, *faṣl* 2, of the Ṣarf i Mu'izzī, an Arabic work on accidence.] *See* BADĀN. مقدمهٔ بدان الخ [Mukaddimah i badān, *etc.*] pp. 19-100. 1905. 8°. **14820. f. 10.**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Anṣārī.* *See* 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Sayyid. Begin.* بنام آنكه عقل ايجاد كرده دو عالم را از ان بنياد كرده [Guldastah i Ingilistān. An account of a visit to London, with verses in praise of London, *etc.* With an ode in Persian and English, and glossary.] pp. v. 36, viii. كلكته ۱۸۵۴ [*Calcutta*, 1854.] 8°. **757. g. 21.**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF, *Ṣiddīḳī.* تحقيق الاوزان ... و رسالهٔ ثانى ... تحقيق البحران [Taḥḳīḳ ul-auzān. A tract on weights and measures used in medicine and recognized in law. Followed by Taḥḳīḳ ul-buḥrān, on crises of

diseases, based upon 'Alī Ḥusain's Ghāyat ul-bayān, by Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn.] pp. 28, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۶۴ [*Lucknow*, 1848.] 8°. **14815. f. 5.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14753. e. 4.**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn NŪR ul-DĪN, called Faḳīr, *Ḥusainī, Shūshtarī.* History of Ṣhûstar . . . with notices of its celebrated men and memoirs of the author's life . . . Edited by Khân Bahâdur Maulâ Bakhsh. تذکرهٔ شوشتر (Tazkirah i Shūshtar.]) 1914, *etc.* *See* Academies, *etc.* --Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 215. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 215.)**

In progress.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Jāmī.* صدقهٔ جاریه [Ṣadḳah i jāriyyah. A commentary on the Mukhtaṣar, Ḳudūrī's compendium of Ḥanafī law.] pp. 1036, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۰ [*Lahore*, 1902.] 8°. **14736. b. 7.**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn ṢAFĪ (Fīrūz Jang). [Translation of Ṣālihōtra.] *See* Ṣalihōtra.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR, *Baiẓāvī.* [For the Chronicle of China ascribed to Baiẓāvī:] *See* Da'ūd ibn Abi 'l-Faẓl Muḥammad.

——— کتاب نظام التواریخ L'Ordre des Chroniques, ou Chronologie de l'Histoire, par le cadhi Beidhawi . . . Par A. I. Silvestre de Sacy. 7 [1798.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. iv., pp. 672-699. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 4.)**

'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR (Ṣafī ul-Dīn Abu Bakr). فضائل بلخ [Two chapters of Faẓā'il i Balkh, a Persian translation of an Arabic work by 'Abd Ullah, describing the city of Balkh.] *See* Schefer (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. 1. 1883, *etc.* 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

'ABD ULLĀH FATḤ 'ALĪ ibn VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ, *Farrukhābādī.* [Edit., with commentary, of Dīvān of Ḥafiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, *Uzbeg.* [For Akbar's letter to 'A. U.:] *See* Akbar, *Emperor of Hindustan.*

'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, called 'Alavī. صفیر بلبل و صحت نامه [Ṣafīr i bulbul. A collection of letters. Followed by Sihḥat-nāmah, a work congratulating a certain person on his recovery from an illness, in elegant prose and verse, with marginal annotations.] pp. 50, 44, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14807. g. 10. (2.)**

'ABD ULLĀH ul-LABĪB ibn 'ABD ul-ḤAKĪM, *Siyālkōtī.* [Preface to Ghuniyat ul-ṭālibīn.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

'ABD ULLĀH MIYĀN 'UṢMĀN MIYĀN, *Ḳurashī.* [Edit. with translation, *etc.*, of Odes 1-60 of Amīr Khusrau.] *See* Khusrau, *Amīr.*

'ABD ULLĀH MU'ĪN. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh Mu'īn.

'ABD ul-VADŪD, *Sadavī.* [Translation of Dīvān of 'Alī with commentary.] *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib.

'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called Maḥram, surnamed Lisān ul-Ḥaḳḳ. (کتاب فرهنگ خداپرستی) [Farhang i khudā-parastī. A poem celebrating the martyrs of Karbala. With eulogies, in prose and verse, on the author and his work.] pp. 291, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۸۱ [*Teheran*, 1864.] 8°. **14787. b. 19.**

——— (کتاب . . . فرهنگ خداپرستی [Farhang i khudā-parastī.] pp. 80, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۰ [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14787. c. 2.**

'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called Nashāṭ. غزلیات [Ghazaliyyāt. Odes. Edited by Khudā-bakhsh b. Bahrām Īrānī.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۳۲ [*Bombay*, 1914.] 8°. **14797. c. 20.**

'ABD ul-VAHHĀB ibn IBRĀHĪM ('Izz ul-Dīn), *Zanjānī.* زنجانی محشی [Al-Mabādi' fī 'l-taṣrīf. An Arabic tract on verb-flexion. With Persian marginal notes by Muḥ. Barakat Ullāh Lakhnavī.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنؤ [*Lucknow*, 1907.] 8°. **14594. d. 9.**

'ABD ul-VĀḤID, *Maulānā.* [Edit.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf (Abu Muḥammad), called Niẓāmī.

'ABD ul-VĀḤID ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Muftī.* عجائب القصص مشهور به قصص الانبیا فارسی [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā i fārsī, or 'Ajā'ib ul-ḳiṣaṣ. An account of prophets and saints from Adam to Muḥammad, preceded by an account of the Creation.] pp. 288, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14779. g. 6.**

——— عجائب القصص مشهور به قصص الانبیاء فارسی [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā i fārsī.] pp. 238, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۵ [*Lahore*, 1905.] 8°. **14779. g. 20.**

'ABD ul-VALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Abu Sa'īd ibn Abi 'l-Khair.

——— Russian Supremacy in Central Asia, being a brief account, historical, geographical and ethnological of the Central Asian or Turanian Khanates, down to the present time, prepared from various sources and written in simple modern Persian by Maulavi Abdul Wali. (وقایع تسلط روسیا بر آسیا الخ) New edition. pp. ii. 82, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۹۰۰ [*Agra*, 1900.] 8°. **14773. e. 8.**

'ABD ul-VĀSI'. [Excerpts from grammatical writings.] *See* Sītā-rām ibn Gōpāl-rāu. رسالۂ مختصر القواعد [Risālah i mukhtaṣar ul-ḳavā'id.] [1880.] 8°. **14820. e. 6.**

'ABD ul-VĀSI', *Hānsavī.* [For commentary on Makāmāt of 'A. V.:] *See* Imām-baksh, called Ṣahbā'ī.

——— عبد الواسع الخ [Risālah. A work on Persian grammar and philology (introduction and ch. i.-ii.) and on literary terminology (ch. iii.).] pp. 65, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۲ [*Lahore*, 1862.] 8°. **14837. e. 2.(3.)**

——— رسالۂ عبد الواسع [Risālah.] pp. 84, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(12.)**

ABDAL RAOOF. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Ra'ūf.

ABDALLA (Abu Said), *Baidavaeus.* *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn 'Umar, *Baiẓāvī.*

ABDALLAH ibn OMAR (Safy eddin Abou Bekr). *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn 'Umar (Ṣafī ul-Dīn Abu Bakr).

ABDALLAH KHAN FIROZE JUNG. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Ṣafī.

ABDOOL KERIM. *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm.

ABDOOL MUJEED, *Hukeem.* *See* 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān.

ABDOOL RUHEEM. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

ABDOOL SUMUD. *See* 'Abd ul-Ṣamad.

ABDOOR RUHEEM, *Mouluvee.* *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

ABDOORRUMAN JÂMEE. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad.

ABD-OOR-RUSHEED-E T'HATVEE. *See* 'Abd ul-Rashīd ibn 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.

ABDOUL DJELIL, *Yezdy.* *See* 'Abd ul-Jalīl ibn Yaḥya.

ABDOUL KERIM BOUKHARY, *Mir.* *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm, *Bukhārī.*

'ABD-OUL-BÉHA. *See* 'Abd ul-Bahā ibn Bahā Ullāh.

A'BDOÛL-KÉRYM. *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm ibn 'Ākibat Maḥmūd.

A'BD-OÛLRIZÂQ, ABDOURRIZAC. *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ ibn Isḥāḳ.

'ABDŪ, *Yazdī, Ḥājī*, calling himself Hīchmakānī [*i.e. Sir* Richard Francis Burton]. عبدو حاجی القصیدہ The Kasîdah—couplets—of Hâjî Abdû El-Yezdî: a lay of the Higher Law. Translated and annotated by . . . F. B. pp. 33. *London*, 1880. 4°. **757. i. 44.**

——— The Kasîdah—couplets—of Hâjî Abdû al-Yazdi . . . Translated . . . by his friend and pupil F. B. By Sir Richard F. Burton. [With preface by Lady Burton.] ff. 42. *London*, 1900. 1°. **11651. l. 50.**

'ABDU 'l-RESSÂK, *Samarkandy.* *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ ibn Isḥāḳ.

ABDUL FATTAH, alias Saiyad Ashraf Aly, *Moulvi.* *See* 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf 'Alī.

ABDUL HAKK, *Saheb Muhaddis, of Dihli.* *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Saif ul-Dīn.

ABDUL HAK ABID. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ 'Ābid.

ABDUL KÁDIR, *Ahmadi.* *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, *Aḥmadī.*

ABDUL KARIM, *Munshi.* *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm.

ABDUL-CHALIG ACHUNDOW. *See* Akhundov.

'ABDU'L-FATTÂH, *Fûmeny.* *See* 'Abd ul-Fattaḥ, *Fūmanī.*

ABDULHAY, *Maulawi.* *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥayy.

ABD-ul-JELEEL. *See* 'Abd ul-Jalīl.

ABDUL-KADIR, *S. Surfraz.* *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Sarfarāz.

ABDULKURREEM, *Khojeh.* *See* ʿAbd ul-Karīm ibn ʿĀkibat Maḥmūd.

ʿABDULQÂDIR, *Baġdâdensis.* *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḳādir ibn ʿUmar, *Baghdādī.*

ABDUR RAHIM, *Maulavi.* *See* ʿAbd ul-Raḥīm ibn ʿAbd ul-Karīm.

ABDUR RAHMAN, *Amir of Afghanistan.* *See* ʿAbd ul-Raḥmān Khān.

ʾABDURRASHÍD, *of Tattah.* *See* ʿAbd ul-Rashīd ibn ʿAbd ul-Ghafūr.

ABDUS SALAM, *Moulvi.* *See* ʿAbd ul-Salām ibn ʿAbd ul-Jabbār.

ABERCROMBY (*Sir* Robert). [Edit.] *See* India. - *East India Company.*

ABHARĪ. *See* Mufaẓẓal ibn ʿUmar.

ABI JAUFFER MAHOMMED, *the son of Jerreir, the Tebrian.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Jarīr (Abu Jaʿfar), *Ṭabarī.*

ʿĀBID. *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ʿĀbid.

ʿĀBID ḤUSAIN, *Lakhnavī.* [Edit.] *See* Sadīd ul-Dīn, *Kāzarūnī.*

ʿĀBIDĪN PĀSHĀ. [Turkish paraphrase and commentary on Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

ABOO TALIB KHAN. *See* Abu Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

ABOOL FUZUL ULLAMEE. *See* Abu ʾl-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

ABOOL KAUSIM I FIRDOUSEE. *See* Ḥasan (Abu ʾl-Ḳāsim).

ABOU-DJAFAR, *Tabarî.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Jarīr (Abu Jaʿfar).

ABOU ʾLKASIM FIRDOUSI. *See* Ḥasan (Abu ʾl-Ḳāsim).

ABOU NAṢR AHMAD, *el Qobawy.* *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad (Abu Naṣr).

ABOUL MEALY MOHAMMED ibn OBEÏD ALLAH. *See* Muḥammad ibn ʿUbaid Ullāh.

ABOU-TALEB, *al-Hosseïni.* *See* Abu Ṭālib, *Ḥusainī.*

ABRAHAM, *Ecchellensis.* [Edit., with translation, of Jām i gītī-numā.] *See* Ḥusain ibn Muʿīn ul-Dīn.

ABRAHAM AMINOV. *See* Aminov (A.).

ABRAHAM ASHER. לאחינו בני ישראל ... המין שירה [Hemyan shīrāh. Hebrew and Persian Jewish religious poems.] pp. 16. תרנ"ט ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1899.] 12°. **01980. c. 29.**

ĀBRŪ. *See* Muḥammad Aṣghar ʿAlī.

ABU ʿALĪ. رساله در اعمال جر ثقيل [ʿIyār ul-ʿukūl. A handbook of elementary mechanics.] pp. 20, *lith.* حيدرآباد ۱۸۳٤ [*Hyderabad*, 1834.] 4°. **14766. c. 1.**

ABU ʿALĪ, *Maulavī.* *See* Muḥammad Irtiẓā ʿAlī Khān.

ABU ʿALĪ (Sharaf ul-Dīn), *Ḳalandar, Pānīpatī.* اسرار الوحدت [Asrār ul-validat. A tract on the nature of God.] *See* Muḥammad ʿĀshiḳ (Saʿīd ul-Dīn). كلمه الحق [Kalimat ul-ḥaḳḳ, *etc.*] pp. 20-end. [1891.] 8°. **14712. c. 5.(2.)**

—— كلام قلندرى [Kalām i ḳalandarī. *Maṣnavī* poems.] pp. 76, 16, 20, 40. ميرط ۱۸۹۰ [*Meerut*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(3.)**

—— مثنوى بو على قلندر [Maṣnavī. A mystic poem, usually ascribed to Abu ʿAlī.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۲ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. d. 13.(3.)**

—— مثنوى شاه ابو على قلندر [Maṣnavī.] pp. 10, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۷۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(10.)**

—— مثنوى [Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad Zardār Khān. رهبر راه حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i ḥaḳḳ.] pp. 151-58. [1877.] 8°. **14119. e. 28.**

—— مثنوى شاه بو على قلندر [Maṣnavī.] *See* Ganjīnah. گنجينهٔ عرفان الخ [Ganjīnah i ʿirfān.] pp. 13-20. [1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(1.)**

—— مثنوى [Maṣnavī.] pp. 10, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(1.)**

—— مثنوى شاه بو علي قلندر مترجم [Maṣnavī. With interlinear Hindustani translation by Ẓuhūr

Khān.] pp. 44, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۳۱۰ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(5.)**

——— ——— [Third edition.] pp. 44, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۹۹ [*Lucknow*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(4.)**

——— ——— [Fourth edition.] pp. 44, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۹۰۱ [*Lucknow*, 1901.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(1.)**

ABU 'ALĪ ibn MISKAVAIH. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad (Abu 'Alī).

ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Dihlavī.* رساله ... سیف المومنین و ملقب به کشف الربن فی اثبات العزاء علی الحسین الخ [Saif ul-mu'minīn, or Kashf ul-rain. A Shi'ah controversial treatise.] pp. 219, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14712. g. 3.**

ABU 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Bal'amī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Abu 'Alī).

ABU 'ALĪ SĪNĀ. *See* Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Abu 'Alī).

ABU 'l-BAḲĀ, *of Fez.* *See* 'Abbās (J. S.).

ABU BAKR, *Isḥāḳ-zai*, and others. تقویم الدین [Takvīm ul-dīn. A treatise on *Jihād* or holy war, especially as regards the present time, by Abu Bakr and eleven other divines, under the direction of 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khān, Amir of Afghanistan. With Persian interlinear translations of Arabic quotations.] pp. 211, *lith.* کابل ۱۳۰۵ [*Kabul*, 1888.] 8°. **14718. e. 2.**

ABU BAKR (Ḥamīd ul-Dīn), *Balkhī.* *See* Ḥamīd ul-Dīn.

ABU BAKR ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Kurashī.* انیس الواعظین [Anīs ul-vā'iẓīn. A work on Moslem rites. With an appendix entitled Risālah i mufīdah i tanbīh ul-vā'iẓīn by Fakīr Ullāh.] pp. 28, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۲ [*Bombay*, 1886.] 8°. **14718. g. 7.**

ABU 'l-BARAKĀT, *Nasafī.* *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Aḥmad (Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn).

ABU 'l-BARAKĀT ibn 'ABD ul-MAJĪD, *Multānī.* *See* Munīr ul-Dīn.

ABU 'l-FAIẒ ibn MUBĀRAK. *See* Faiẓī ibn Mubārak.

ABU 'l-FATḤ, called Ḳābil Khān. [Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī, collection of Aurangzīb's letters.] *See* Aurangzīb.

ABU 'l-FAẒL, *Baihakī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Faẓl).

ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn ABI 'l-ḲĀSIM, *Tihrānī.* هذا هوا الکتاب المسمی بشفا الصدور [Shifa ul-śudūr. A treatise on the feast of 'Āshūrā and the rites thereof. Followed by an Arabic prayer attributed to 'Alḳamah b. Muḥ. Ḥaẓramī, with interlinear Persian translation and commentary.] pp. 381, *lith. Bombay*, ۱۳۰۹-۱۰ [1893.] 8°. **14718. g. 12.**

ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK, called 'Allāmī. اکبر نامه [Akbar-nāmah. A history of the reign of Akbar, prefaced by an account of his ancestors and predecessors. Edited, with preface and marginal notes, by Sayyid Muḥ. Ṣadik 'Alī.] 3 vols., *lith.* ۱۸۶۷ [*Lucknow*, 1867.] Fol. **14773. i. 1.**

This edition, like all those that follow, does not include part iii. *of the work, entitled A'īn i Akbarī, which is usually published by itself.*

——— ——— ———

——— The Akbarnámah by Abul Fazl i Mubárak i 'Allámí . . . Edited . . . [to the end of vol. i., fasc. 2,] by Agha Ahmad 'Alí ([and for the remainder] by Maulawí 'Abd-ur-Rahím.) [With index of names of persons and places.] (اکبر نامه) 3 vols. 1877-87. *See* Academies.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 79. 1848, *etc.* Fol. **14002. a. (vol. 79.)**

——— اکبر نامه [Akbar-nāmah. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Ṣādik 'Alī Lakhnavī.] 3 vols. کانپور - لکھنو ۱۸۸۱-۳ [*Cawnpore-Lucknow*, 1881-3.] Fol. **14773. k. 6.**

——— اکبر نامه - جلد اوّل [Akbar-nāmah, vol. i. Edited with marginal notes, mainly from Muḥ. Ṣādik 'Alī Riẓavī.] pp. 276, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] Fol. **14773. l. 2.**

——— The Akbarnāma of Abu-l-Faẓl, translated from the Persian by H. Beveridge. 1897, *etc.* *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 138. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 138.)**

In progress.

——— An account of the siege and reduction of Chaitúr, by the Emperor Akbar. From the

Akbar-namah of Shaikh Abul-Fazl. Translated by Major D. Price. pp. 42. 1834. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.* Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages. vol. 2. 1831-34. 8°. **14003. d. 5.**

—— [Excerpts from Akbar-nāmah on Kuch Bihar, Kuch Hajo, and Assam in the 16-17th centuries.] *See* BLOCHMANN (H. F.). Koch Bihár, *etc.* 1872. [*Asiatic Society of Bengal: Journal.*] **R. Ac. 8826/11.**

—— آئین اکبری الخ [Ā'īn i Akbarī. The Institutes of the Emperor Akbar, forming part iii. of Akbar-nāmah. Edited, with illustrations, by Sayyid Aḥmad Khān.] 2 vols., *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۷۲ [*Delhi*, 1855.] Fol. **757. l. 3.**

—— آئین اکبری [Ā'īn i Akbarī.] 3 vols. لکهنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] Fol. **14773. h. 1-2.**

—— The Áin-i-Akbarí by Abul-Fazl-i-'Allámí. Edited . . . by H. Blochmann. (آئین اکبری الخ) 2 pts. 1872 [1867]-77. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 58. 1818, *etc.* Fol. **14002. b. (vol. 58.)**

—— آئین اکبری [Ā'īn i Akbarī. Illustrated.] 3 vols. لکهنو ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] Fol. **14773. k. 7.**

—— The Ayin Akbary, or The Institutes of the Emperor Akbar. Translated from the original Persian [by F. Gladwin]. pp. iv. 81. *London*, 1777. 4°. **26. i. 16.**

Published as a specimen of the complete translation published at Calcutta in 1783–86.

—— Ayeen Akbery; or, The Institutes of the Emperor Akber, translated from the original Persian by Francis Gladwin. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1783-86. 4°. **757. k. 9, 10.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting vol. 3.] **25. f. 4, 5.**

—— —— [Another copy of vol. i., with MS. notes by Sir W. Jones.] **757. h. 16.**

—— Ayeen Akbery; or The Institutes of the Emperor Akber. Translated . . . by F. Gladwin. 2 vols. *London*, 1800. 4°. **757. k. 34.**

—— Ayeen Akbery: or Akber's regulations for the government of Hindustan . . . Translated by Francis Gladwin . . . Edited . . . by Jagadis Mukhopadhyaya. Vols. i. & ii. pp. xxiv. 802. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. **757. ff. 11.**

—— The Áin i Akbarí of Abul Fazl 'Allámí, translated . . . by H. Blochmann. (Pts. 2 and 3, translated by H. S. Jarrett.) (Biography of Shaikh Abulfazl i 'Allámí.) (A supplementary index of the place names . . . Compiled by William Irvine . . . and Lavinia Mary Anstey.) 4 pts. 1873-1910. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 61. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 61.)**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— [For supplement to vol. i. of Ā'īn i Akbarī:] *See* WILLIAMS (L. F. R.).

—— عیار دانش ['Iyār i dānish. A modernized version of the Kalīlah u Dimnah of Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.] pp. 304, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14783. f. 7.**

—— عیار دانش ['Iyār i dānish] ou Le Parangon de la Science; traduction persane du Livre de Calila, faite par le vizir Abou'lfazl . . . [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1818. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. x., pt. i., pp. 197-225. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 10.)**

—— The Khirud-Ufroz: translated from the Oordoo [viz. Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn Aḥmad's Hindustani version of the 'Iyār i dānish,] into English, and followed by a vocabulary . . . by T. P. Manuel. pp. 49. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. **14112. bbb. 11.**

—— —— pp. 3, 99. *Lucknow*, 1892. 8°. **14112. b. 50.**

—— نگار دانش [Nigār i dānish. An abridgment of Abu 'l-Faẓl's 'Iyār i dānish.] pp. 150, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. e. 4. (5.)**

—— نگار دانش [Nigār i dānish.] pp. 178, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۸ [*Lucknow*, 1898.] 8°. **14783. d. 6. (3.)**

—— *Begin.* گوناگون نیایش مرداوریرا که وجود بشررا از کارخانهٔ عنایت کسوت حیات پوشانید [Mukātabāt,

or Inshā. Epistles. Pt. i. and a portion of pt. ii.] pp. 160. [*Calcutta*, 1810.] 4°.
757. k. 19.

This edition contains the material found in the Lucknow edition of 1863 *(see below) up to p.* 140, *with some variations in text.*

—— [Another copy.] **757. i. 32.(1.)**

—— مکتوبات ابو الفضل علامی الخ Inshae Abool Fuzul by Moonshee Abool Fuzul Ullamee. pp. 106. *See* PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. i. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(5.)**

Same material as Calcutta edition of 1810.

—— هر سه دفتر ابو الفضل [Mukātabāt, *daftars* i.-iii. Edited with notes by Maḳbūl Aḥmad Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 319, *lith.* ١٢٦٢ [*Lucknow*, 1846.] 8°. **14807. g. 9.**

—— منتخبات هر سه دفتر ابو الفضل معه اصل فارسی و ترجمه اردو [Muntakhabāt. Selections from the Mukatabāt. With Hindustani translation.] pp. 285, *lith.* [*Lahore*, 1861.] 8°. **14807. d. 1.**

—— ابو الفضل [Mukatabāt. Collected and redacted by the author's nephew 'Abd ul-Ṣamad ibn Afẓal Muḥammad. Edited, with marginal notes from various sources, by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 360, *lith.* ١٢٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1863.] 8°. **14807. g. 1.**

—— شرح ابو الفضل دو دفتر [Mukātabāt, *daftars* i.-ii. With commentary by Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul Dīn Rāmpūrī.] pp. 408, *lith.* ١٨٩٠ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14807. g. 17.**

—— [For commentary on Mukātabāt or Inshā:] *See* MUḤAMMAD A'LAM.

—— [For Letter of Akbar drafted by Abu 'l-Faẓl:] *See* AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*

—— [Preface to Mahābhārata.] *See* MAHĀBHĀRATA. مهابهارت فارسی [Mahābhārat i fārsī.] [1897-1900.] 8°. **14734. d. 4.**

ABU 'l-FUTŪḤ. *See* ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ.

ABU 'l-GHĀZĪ. *See* ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-GHĀZĪ).

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Farīdābādī.* [Commentary on Khāḳānī.] *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Iṣṭahbānātī.* کتاب المسمی بسلسبیل [Salsabīl. Philosophico-theological discourses, mainly on texts of the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 416, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣١٢ [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. **14703. aa. 1.**

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Khvājah.* جهانگیر نامه [Jahāngīr-nāmah. A history of the reign of Jahangīr and Nūr Jahān.] pp. 280, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٩٨ [*Lucknow*, 1898.] 8°. **14773. d. 16.**

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Maulavī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤASAN.

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Shāẕilī.* *See* 'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ULLAH (NŪR ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called FARRUḴHĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ibn ḴULŪ'.

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called ḤASAN. *See* MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤASAN.

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, surnamed ṢABR ul-SHU'ARĀ, *Shīrāzī.* جلد اوّل از کتاب . . . المسمی بشجاعت الحسینی (مناقب الائمه, مطلع الانوار) [Shuja'at ul-ḥusainī, a poem on the heroism and martyrdom of the family of 'Alī; Manākib ul-a'immah, poems in praise of 'Alī and the Imāms, *etc.*; and Maṭla' ul-anvār, poems in praise of Nāṣir ul-Dīn Shāh and the royal family of Persia, *etc.* Edited by Mīrzā Asad Ullah.] pp. 152, 10, 40, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٠٩ [*Bombay*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. c. 16.**

—— جلد اوّل از کتاب . . . المسمی بشجاعه الحسینی (مولود نامه, مناقب الائمه الخ) [Shuja'at ul-ḥusainī; Maulūd-nāmah, a poem on the 12th Imam; Manākib ul-a'immah; Maṭla' ul-anvār; and Bahār i Khurram, or Ḥadīḳah i dānish, a tract on prosody. Second edition.] 5 pts., *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٢٨ [*Bombay*, 1910] 8°. **14787. b. 28.**

—— —— [Second edition.] 5 pts., *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٢٨ [*Bombay*, 1911.] 8°. **14787. b. 28.**

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called RĀJĪ. هذا دیوان راجی [Dīvān. Poems, in Persian and Azarbaijani Turkish.] pp. 258, *lith.* ١٢٩٤ [*Persia*, 1877.] 8°. **14797. d. 3.**

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'ĪS. اتّحاد اسلام [Ittiḥād i islām. An historical appreciation of

Islam.] pp. 96, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14718. c. 4.**

—— منتخب نفیس از آثر . . . شیخ الرئیس [Muntakhab i nafīs. Writings in verse and prose (including some Arabic verses), preceded by an autobiography.] pp. 42, 209, 8, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. c. 24.**

ABU 'l-HASAN, called YAGHMĀ, *of Jandak.* دیوان یغما [Dīvān. Prose and verse writings. Edited with preface by Ḥājī Muḥ. Ismā'īl.] pp. 389, *lith.* ۱۳۰۳ [*Teheran?* 1866.] Fol. **14797. l. 7.**

ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ, *Khvānsārī.* مثنوی زلالی [Maṣnavī i Zulālī. The romance of Sultan Maḥmūd and his slave Āyāz. Edited with preface and marginal notes by Muḥ. Śādiḳ 'Alī (Ghālib).] pp. vi. 482, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14797. e. 2.**

ABU 'l-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN, *Gulistānah.* Das Muǰmil et-Târîkh-i ba'dnâdirîje des Ibn Muḥammed Emîn Abu'l-Ḥasan aus Gulistâne. [A history of Persia.] . . . Herausgegeben, und mit einer Einleitung und mit Indices versehen, von O. Mann. *Leiden*, 1891. 8°. **757. f. 35.**

In progress.

ABU 'l ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD KĀẒIM. هذا کتاب ینابیع الحکمت [Yanābi' ul-ḥikmat. Traditional sayings of the Prophets, Imāms, and sages of Islam.] pp. 238, *lith.* ۱۳۰٤ [*Teheran*, 1887.] 8°. **14707. c. 2.**

ABU 'l-ḤASAN 'ALĪ ibn ḲULŪ'. *See* 'ALĪ ibn ḲULŪ'.

ABU ISḤĀḲ. *See* JAMĀL ul-DĪN.

ABU ISḤĀḲ, *Isṭakhrī.* *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU ISḤAḲ).

ABU ISMĀ'ĪL MUḤAMMAD, *Anṣārī.* *See* 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*

ABU JA'FAR MUḤAMMAD ibn BĀBAVAIH. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, *Akhvānī* (?). [Edit.] *See* MAS'ŪD ibn SA'D ibn SALMĀN.

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, *Ḳushairī.* *See* 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn HAVĀZIN.

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, *Lāhaurī, Sayyid.* تکلیف المکلفین [Taklīf ul-mukallifīn. A manual of Shī'ah religious instruction, in two parts. With 2 Arabic tracts on the margin, viz. (1) al-Bāb al-ḥādi 'ashar, a compendium of the Shī'ah creed, by al-Ḥillī, and (2) Risālah alfiyyah i Shahīd, a manual of Shī'ah law by Shaikh Shahīd.] pp. 129, iv., *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۹۲ [*Lahore*, 1875.] 8°. **14712. c. 4.**

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, called ḲUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN. فصول الاعراض شرح حدود الامراض [Fuṣūl ul-a'rāẓ. A Persian commentary on the Arabic Ḥudūd ul-amrāẓ, an alphabetical dictionary of bodily diseases and ailments by Muḥ. Akbar Arzānī. Edited by Ghulām Ḥusain. Second edition.] pp. 322, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14753. d. 7.**

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, called MĀDHŪ, *Harātī.* . . . کتاب جهانگیر نامه الخ [Jahāngīr-nāmah. A poem in imitation of Firdausī's Shāh-nāmah, on the adventures of Rustam and his son Jahāngīr.] pp. 402, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۹۲ [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14797. d. 14.**

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM ibn ABI BAKR, *Laiṣī, Samarḳandī.* شرح ابیات مستخلص [Abyāt. Verses quoted in the Mustakhlaṣ ul-ḥaḳā'iḳ, an Arabic commentary on Nasafī's Kanz ul-daḳā'iḳ. With Persian glosses and Pushtu metrical paraphrase by Ḥāfiz Muḥ. Shafī'.] pp. 32, *lith.* پشاور ۱۸۹۲ [*Peshawar*, 1875.] 8°. **14163. b. 4.(1.)**

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM ibn ḤASAN. [Translation of Mukhtaṣar.] *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, called ḲUDŪRĪ.

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM ibn ul-ḤUSAIN, *Rizavī, of Kumm and Herat.* [Ḥaḳā'iḳ i ladunnī, translation and exposition of Khaṣā'iṣ 'Alī.] *See* AḤMAD ibn SHU'AIB.

—— [Lavāmi' ul-tanzīl, translation and exposition of Ḳur'ān.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN.

—— برهان المتعه [Burhān ul-mut'ah. An essay on temporary marriage, based on the Ḳur'ān and Traditions.] pp. 57, 3, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1882.] 8°. **14712. d. 7.(2.)**

—— هدایت الاطفال [Hidāyat ul-aṭfāl. A compendium of Islām.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۲ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. d. 2.(3.)**

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM ibn ul-ḤUSAIN, *Riẓavī, of Kumm and Herat (continued).* حجّة اللّه البالغة على الخاصّة و العامّة [Ḥujjat Ullāh ul-bālighat 'ala 'l-khāṣṣat va 'l-'āmmat. A treatise on the Imamate.] pp. 28, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٢ [*Lahore,* 1872.] 8°. **14712. d. 2.**

——— رسالهٔ انوار خمسه [Risālah i anvār i khamsah. A compendium of the Shi'ah creed. Followed by Risālah i ẓiyā i nasamah, on religious rites.] pp. 208, *lith.* [*Lahore,* 1887.] 16°. **14718. a. 1.**

——— سیادهٔ السادهٔ [Siyādat ul-sādat. A vindication of the authority of Muḥammad, his ancestors, and his successors in the sovereignty of Islam.] pp. iv. 204, 4, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٠٧ [*Lahore,* 1890.] 8°. **14712. b. 2.**

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM ibn MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Rashtī, Iṣfahānī.* (هذا كتاب تحفهٔ الناصريهٔ) [Al-Tuḥfat ul-nāṣiriyyah. An anthology of Arabic poetry, with Persian interlinear translation.] ff. 303, *lith.* دار الخلافهٔ ١٢٧٨ [*Teheran,* 1861.] Fol. **14573. e. 3.**

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM ibn RAẒĪ ul-DĪN, called Mīr 'Ālam, *Mūsavī.* هذا كتاب حديقهٔ العالم الخ [Ḥadīkat ul-'ālam. A history of the Ḳuṭbshāhīs and of the Āṣafīs of Hyderabad.] pp. xv. vii. 415, 397, 3, *lith.* هيدرابادا ١٢٦٦ [*Hyderabad,* 1850.] 8°. **14773. h. 5.**

——— حديقهٔ العالم [Ḥadīkat ul-'ālam. In an abridged English translation.] *See* Eastwick (E. B.). The Kaisarnámah i Hind, *etc.* vol. i. 1877-82. Fol. **Tab. 1336. b. 1.**

ABU 'l ḲĀSIM FIRDAUSĪ. *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim).

ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM ḤUSAIN, called 'Unṣurī. *See* Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim).

ABU 'l-KHAIR ibn GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN. [Translation of Majmū'ah i shamsī.] *See* Hunter (W.).

ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ. *See* Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Ma'ālī).

——— *See* Naṣr Ullāh ibn Muḥammad.

ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ MUḤAMMAD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Ubaid Ullāh.

ABU 'l-MA'ĀNĪ. *See* Muḥammad, called Abu 'l-Ma'ānī.

ABU MANSUR MOWAFIK ben ALI. *See* Muvaffiḳ ibn 'Alī.

ABU MUḤAMMAD, called Ṣāḳib. *See* 'Abd ul-Ghanī.

ABU MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR. *See* 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Khān.

ABU MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called Shi'rī. *See* Ḥasan (Abu Muḥammad).

ABU MUḤAMMAD NA'ĪM. *See* Na'īm (Abu Muḥammad).

ABU MUḤSIN, *of Ardilan.* هذا كتاب لغات كردى [Lughāt i kurdī. A Kurdish-Persian glossary.] pp. 43, *lith.* ١٣٠٣ [*Teheran,* 1886.] 8°. **14815. b. 1.**

ABU 'l-NAJM AḤMAD, called Minūchihrī, *Dāmaghānī.* *See* Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm).

ABU NAṢR, *Farāhī.* نصاب الصّبيان Nisab oo'ssibyan. [A versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary.] Edited by Meerza Moohummud Uscuree. pp. vi. 54. *Calcutta School-Book Society: Calcutta,* 1819. 8°. **14820. b. 1.(1.)**

This edition differs in arrangement from the two following editions.

Abu Naṣr's proper name is given variously as Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn, Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr, Mas'ūd b. Abi Bakr, and Mas'ūd b. Ḥasan.

——— نصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes. Preceded by Ta'bīr i khvāb, a table for dream-interpretations.] ff. 20, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٦٢ [*Tabriz,* 1846.] 8°. **14807. b. 3.(2.)**

——— نصاب صبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes.] *See* Niṣāb. (نصاب ترسل [Niṣāb i tarassul. (3.)] [1858.] 8°. **14837. c. 5.**

——— هذا كتاب النصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes. Followed by Amṣilah, a tract on Arabic verbs.] ff. 12, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Persia,* 1858.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(4.)**

——— *End.* تمام شد نصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān. With the commentary of Muḥ. b. Faṣiḥ (Karīm ul-Dīn Dasht-bayāzī).] ff. 35, *lith.* ١٢٨٣-٨٤ [*Persia,* 1866.] 8°. **14820. f. 2.**

——— نصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes.] ff. 12, *lith.* ١٢٨١ [*Isfahan,* 1869.] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(8.)**

——— نصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes.] pp. 30, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٢ [*Cawnpore,* 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 10.**

ABU NAṢR, *Farāhī (continued).* شرح نصاب الصبيان . . . مشتهر به شرح دشتبياضی [Niṣāb ul-Ṣubyān. With commentary of Karīm ul-Dīn Dasht-bayāẓī, and marginal notes by Muli. ʿAẓiz Ḥasan. Edited by Muli. Ṣādik ʿAlī Lakhnavī.] pp. 164. لكهنو ١٨٧٨ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°.
14837. e. 11.(5.)

——— اوقو ياز [Okū yāz. The Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān with Turkish translation by Ibrāhīm Ḥakkī.] pp. 112. ١٣٠٤ [*Constantinople*, 1886.] 8°.
14820. b. 2.

ABU NAṢR, *Faryābī.* *See* ẒAHĪR (ABU NAṢR).

ABU 'l-NAṢR (FATḤ ULLAH KHAN), *Shaibānī.* *See* FATḤ ULLAH KHAN.

ABU NAṢR AḤMAD, called ZHANDAH-PĪL. *See* AḤMAD ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN.

ABU NAṢR MUḤAMMAD, *ʿUtbī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ʿUTBĪ.

ABU al-QÁSIM, *al-Qushairī.* *See* ʿABD ul-KARĪM ibn HAVAZIN.

ABU RAJÁ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ZAMĀN KHĀN.

ABU 'l-ṢAFÁ, *Riẓvānī.* *See* AḤMAD SHAH (ABU 'l-ṢAFA).

ABU SA'ÍD. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN (ABU SA'ĪD).

ABU SA'ÍD ibn ABI 'l-KHAIR (FAẒL ULLĀH). [*Life and Teachings.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-MUNAVVAR.

——— [On the quatrains of A. S.:] *See* ʿUBAID ULLĀH ibn MAḤMŪD.

——— The Rubāʿīyāt of Abu Saʿīd . . . Edited by Maulavi ʿAbd'ul Wali. 1910, 11. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal and Proceedings, *etc.* vol. v., pp. 421-56, vol. vii., pp. 637-67. 1905, *etc.* 8°.
R.Ac. 8826/11.

——— [Rubāʿiyyāt. Quatrains.] *See* ʿABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.* مناجات الخ [Munājāt, *etc.*] ff. 14-21. [1862.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(5.)**

——— ——— pp. 91-95. [1884.] 12°.
14787. a. 5.(2.)

——— رباعيات ... ابو سعيد الخ [Rubāʿiyyāt.] *See* ʿUMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubāʿiyyāt.* اين كتاب مجموعه ايست الخ [Quatrains of ʿUmar Khayyām, *etc.*] pp. 74-77. [1891.] 8°. **14787. b. 22.**

——— Жизнь и рѣчи старца Абу-Са'ида Мейхенейскаго. Перендскій текстъ. [Life and dicta of Abu Saʿīd. Edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (حالات و سخنان شيخ ابو سعيد فضل الله بن ابى الخير الميهنى الخ) pp. 6, 84. 1899. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.* Изданія факультета восточныхъ языковъ, *etc.* no. 2. 1899, *etc.* 8°. **14005. f. 2.**

ABU SAID ABDALLA, *Baidavaeus.* *See* ʿABD ULLĀH ibn ʿUMAR, *Baiẓāvī.*

ABU SA'ĪD BAHĀDUR KHĀN, *Īlkhānī, Sultan.* [*History.*] *See* ʿABD ul-RAZZAḲ ibn IsḥĀḲ.

ABU 'l-SHARAF, *Jurbāẓakānī.* *See* NAṢIḤ ibn ẒAFAR.

ABU SULAIMĀN ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF ʿALĪ.

ABU ṬĀHIR ibn ABI SA'ĪD, *Khvājah i Samarkandī.* Самарія ... Таджицкій текстъ, *etc.* [Samaria. Antiquities of Samarkand. Edited by N. I. Veselovsky.] (سمرية الخ) pp. xii. 81. 1904. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.* Изданія факультета восточныхъ языковъ, *etc.* no. 21. 1899, *etc.* 8°. **14005. f 21.**

ABU ṬĀLIB, *Īghā Mīrzā, Shīrāzī.* ابن مجلد ثانی از كتاب ... [*sic*] اسرار للعقائد ... [Asrār ul-ʿakā'id. A treatise in support of the Shīʿah doctrine of the Imamate and in refutation of Babism.] pp. 456, 6, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٢٤ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14712. f. 2.**

ABU ṬĀLIB, *Ḥusainī, Turbatī.* [Translation of Tīmūr's Memoirs.] *See* TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*

ABU ṬĀLIB, called KALĪM. *See* KALĪM (ABU ṬĀLIB).

ABU ṬĀLIB ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Isfahānī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— مسيرى طالبى (فى بلاد افرنجى) [Masīr i Ṭālibī.] Travels in Europe and Asia, by Mírza Abu Taleb Khán. Published and edited by his son Mírza Hasein Âli and Mír Kudrut Âli. pp. 865. *Calcutta*, 1812. 8°. **757. h. 27.**

ABU ṬĀLIB ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Iṣfahānī* (*continued*). The Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan. In the Persian language. Abridged by David Macfarlane. (مسیر طالبی) pp. x. 157. *Calcutta School-Book Society: Calcutta*, 1827. 8°. **14779. c. 5.**

——— The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan, in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself, in the Persian language. Translated by C. Stewart. 2 vols. *London, Broxbourne* [printed], 1810. 8°. **303. k. 21, 22.**

——— ——— Second edition, with additions. 3 vols. *London, Broxbourne* [printed], 1814. 12°. **1045. a. 19.**

——— Voyages de Mirza Abu Taleb Khan ... Suivis d'une réfutation des idées qu'on a en Europe sur la liberté des femmes d'Asie; par le même auteur. Le tout traduit du persan en anglais, par C. Stewart ... et traduit de l'anglais en français par M. J. C. J. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1811. 8°. **757. c. 34.**

——— Reise des Mirza Abu Taleb Khan durch Asien, Afrika, und Europa, in den Jahren 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802 und 1803. Nebst einer Widerlegung der Begriffe, welche man in Europa von der Freyheit der asiatischen Weiber hat. Aus dem Französischen. pp. 429. *Wien*, 1813. 8°. **757. c. 37.**

——— مثنوی نظم مرزا ابو طالب خان (Poem in praise of Miss Julia Burrell.) With an English translation by G. Swinton. pp. 27. [*London*, 1802 ?] 8°. **757. f. 44. (1)**

Imperfect: wanting pp. 1–4.

ABU ṬĀLIB KHĀN, *Tabrīzī, Londonī*. *See* ABU ṬĀLIB ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

ABU TAULIB, *Alhuseini*. *See* ABU ṬĀLIB, *Ḥusainī*.

ABU TURĀB, *Ja'farī*. تعلیم الطهارت [Ta'līm ul-ṭahārat. A treatise on Moslem laws of purification.] pp. 88, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14718. f. 4.**

ABU TURĀB, *Lāhaurī*. *See* 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).

ABU TURĀB VALĪ, *Shāh*. A History of Gujarat ... Edited with introduction and notes by E. Denison Ross. (تاریخ گجرات) pp. xiv. 110. 1908. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Bengal.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica. New Series. vol. 180. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 180.)**

ABU 'l-ẒAFAR MU'IZZ ul-DĪN SHĀH i ZAMĀN GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN ḤAIDAR. *See* ḤAIDAR KHĀN.

ABUL CASSEM MUNSURIL FERDOSI. *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).

ABUL FAZEL MOBAREK. *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBARAK.

ABU 'L FAZL, *al-Baihaqi*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-FAẒL).

ABUL FUZUL. *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

ABUL KASIM FIRDUSI. *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲASIM).

ABÚL SHARAF, *Járbadéqáni*. *See* NAṢIḤ ibn ẒAFAR.

ABUL-FAZL-i-'ALLÁMÍ. *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

ABULFEDA. *See* ISMĀ'ĪL ibn 'ALĪ.

ABU'L-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMED EMÎN, *aus Gulistâne*. *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN.

ABUL-MAANI (MOHAMMAD). *See* MUḤAMMAD, called ABU 'l-MA'ANĪ.

ABŪZURJMIHR. *See* BUZURG-MIHR.

ACADEMIA GEORGIA AUGUSTA. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Gottingen*.

ACADEMIA LUGDUNO-BATAVA. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Leyden*.

ACADEMIES, etc.

ALLAHABAD.

University of Allahabad.

[*Entrance Examination Course.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

——— *See* MUḤAMMAD MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.

An English translation of the Persian Entrance Course of the University of Allahabad for 1891. By two Graduates. pp. 155. *Allahabad*, 1890. 8°. **757. c. 39.**

An English translation of the Persian Entrance Course, 1891 and 92 ... with ... notes and an appendix containing the lives of the authors ... By Hafiz Jalaluddin Ahmad. 2 pts. *Allahabad*, 1890, 91. 8°. **757. cc. 23.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

ALLAHABAD (*continued*).

University of Allahabad (*continued*).

An English translation of the Persian Entrance Course of the University of Allahabad, 1895 and 1896. . . . Second edition, *etc.* pp. 106, 131. *Allahabad*, 1894. 8°. **757. cc. 26.**

The title is taken from the wrapper.

انٹرنس کورس فارسی الخ [Persian Entrance Course for 1898. Edited by Muh. Shiblī Nu'mānī.] pp. 222, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۸۹۱ [*Agra*, 1896.] 8°. **14822. d. 5.**

A complete Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1897-1898. By Oude Behari Lal and Jwala Prasada. pt. i. pp. 143. *Allahabad*, [1896.] 8°. **757. cc. 31.***

A complete Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1897-1898 . . . By Oude Behari Lal . . . and Jwala Prasada. pp. 143, 201. *Allahabad*, [1897.] 8°. **757. cc. 31.**

انٹرنس کورس فارسی [Persian Entrance Course. Edited by Muh. Shiblī.] pp. 224, *lith.* الٰہ آباد [*Allahabad*, 1901.] 8°. **14822. d. 7.(1.)**

انٹرنس کورس فارسی [Persian Entrance Course. Compiled by Muh. Shiblī.] pp. 224, *lith.* آلٰہ اباد [*Allahabad*, 1902.] 8°. **14822. c. 14.**

شرح کورس درجہ سوم [Key to the Entrance Course of Class III, being translations of and notes on Gulistān iv. and vii. and Būstān v. and x.] pp. 84, *lith.* الٰہ آباد ۱۹۰۲ [*Allahabad*, 1902.] 8°. **14117. bb. 9.(1.)**

A complete Key and English translation of the Persian Entrance Course . . . for 1905 . . . By Oudh Behari Lal, Jwala Prasada, and Qazi Mohammad Usman. New edition. Revised . . . by Ram Nath Bhargava. pp. 164, lxii. *Allahabad*, 1903. 8°. **757. b. 55.**

انٹرنس کورس فارسی . . . برای امتحان سنہ ۱۹۰۵ [Persian Entrance Course for 1905.] ff. 58, *lith.* الٰہ آباد ۱۹۰۵ [*Allahabad*, 1905.] 8°. **14822. d. 11.(1.)**

انٹرنس کورس فارسی [Persian Entrance Course for 1906. Edited by Muh. Amjad 'Alī.] ff. 109, *lith.* الٰہ آباد [*Allahabad*, 1904.] 8°. **14822. c. 16.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

ALLAHABAD (*continued*).

University of Allahabad (*continued*).

Notes on the Persian Entrance Course for 1906 . . . With useful appendices by an experienced Moulvi. Pts. i., ii. pp. 236, 252. *Allahabad*, 1904. 8°. **14117. aa. 60.**

Notes on the Persian Entrance Course for 1906 . . . By an experienced Moulvi. 2 pts. pp. 236, 252. *Engl. & Hindust. Allahabad*, 1904, 05. 12°. **14117. aa. 60.**

Persian Entrance Course for 1906-07 . . . by Shams-ul-Ulama Maulvi Syed Amjad Ali. pp. 224, *lith.* *Allahabad*, 1905. 8°. **14822. e. 5.(1.)**

Persian Matriculation Text (prose and verse) and for rapid reading together with elementary Arabic grammar for 1909-10 . . . By . . . Amjad Ali. pp. 224, 16, 66, *lith.* *Allahabad*, 1908. 8°. **14822. c. 15.**

———— —

[*Intermediate Course.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD SADĪD ul-DĪN.

مدل کورس فارسی سنہ ۹۵ و ۹۶ [Persian Middle Course for 1895-6, being selections from the Gulistān, Anvār i Suhailī, and Būstān. Edited by Muhyi ul-Dīn. Second edition.] pp. 47, 40, 20, *lith.* الٰہ آباد ۱۸۹۴ [*Allahabad*, 1894.] 8°. **14822. c. 7.**

The New Middle Persian Course [for 1896-97] consisting of Iqd i Gul, chapters vii. and viii.; Anwarsaheli, chapter v.; Iqd i Manzum, chapters v. and vi., *etc.* pp. 96, *lith.* *Allahabad*, 1895. 8°. **14822. c. 8.**

انٹرمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی [Intermediate Persian Course for 1896-97. Edited by Muh. Amjad 'Alī. Third edition.] pp. 204, *lith.* الٰہ آباد ۱۸۹۵ [*Allahabad*, 1895.] 8°. **14822. c. 9.**

انٹرمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی الخ [Persian Intermediate Course. Edited by Muh. Shiblī Nu'mānī.] pp. 302, *lith.* الٰہ آباد ۱۹۰۱ [*Allahabad*, 1901.] 8°. **14822. d. 6.**

انٹرمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی برای امتحان سنہ ۱۹۰۵ [Persian Intermediate Course for 1905.] pp. 128, *lith.* الٰہ آباد ۱۹۰۴ [*Allahabad*, 1904.] 8°. **14822. d. 11.(2.)**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

ALLAHABAD (*continued*).

University of Allahabad (*continued*).

Persian-Arabic Intermediate Course for 1906-07 . . . By . . . Syed Amjad Ali. pp. 88, 120, 40, *lith. Allahabad*, 1905. 8°. **14822. e. 5.(2.)**

[*B.A. Examination.*] *See* MUẒAFFAR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

بی ای کورس فارسی [Persian B.A. Course for 1896-97. Edited by Muḥ. Amjad ʿAlī.] pp. 192, *lith.* الهاباد [*Allahabad*, 1895.] 8°. **14822. c. 10.**

بی ای کورس فارسی [Persian B.A. Course. Edited by Muḥ. Shiblī Nuʿmānī.] pp. 302, 191, 8, *lith.* علی‌گڈھ ۱۸۹۷ [*Aligarh*, 1897.] 8°. **14822. c. 17.**

بی - ای - کورس فارسی [Persian B.A. Course. Edited by Muḥ. Shiblī.] pp. 205, 100, 191, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۹۰۱ [*Allahabad*, 1901.] 8°. **14822. d. 7.(2.)**

B.A. Course of the University of Allahabad in Arabic with Persian 1907 by . . . Syed Amjad Ali. ff. 154. *Allahabad*, 1905. 8°. **14822. e. 5.(3.)**

Persian-Arabic B.A. text (prose and verse) and rapid reading for 1912 by . . . Amjad Ali. pp. 16, 92, 99, 48, 52, 42, *lith. Allahabad*, 1910. 8°. **14822. e. 4.**

BOMBAY.

Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.

The Journal, *etc.* *Bombay*, [1841-]1844, *etc.* 8°. *In progress.* **Ac. 8827.**

University of Bombay.

The Bombay University Matriculation Examination papers in Persian, with their answers, from 1883 to 1900. By Ratanshaw Koyaji. pp. v. 88. *Surat*, 1900. 8°. **757. e. 52.**

CALCUTTA.

Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Asiatick Researches, *etc.* vols. 1-20. *Calcutta*, 1788-1839. 4°. **R.Ac. 8826. b.**

—— Printed verbatim from the Calcutta edition. vols. 1-11. *London*, 1801-12. 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/4.**

Asiatic Researches . . . Republished . . . by Bihárilála Mitra and Mahendranath Ghosh. *Calcutta*, 1875, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/8.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

CALCUTTA (*continued*).

Asiatic Society of Bengal (*continued*).

Recherches Asiatiques . . . Revus et augmentés de notes, *etc.* 2 tom. *Paris*, an xiv., 1805. 4°. **R.Ac. 8826/5.**

Abhandlungen über die Geschichte und Alterthümer, die Künste, Wissenschaften und Literatur Asiens . . . übersetzt von J. C. Fick, *etc.* 4 Bde. *Riga*, 1795-97. 8°. **817. a. 17-18.**

Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* 1848, *etc.* 8° & Fol. *In progress.* **14002. a, b.**

List of Arabic and Persian MSS. acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-1907 (1908-1910). [Prepared by Hidāyat Ḥusain (pt. 1), and Naẓīr Aḥmad and Ḥaśīr Riẓavī (pt. 2), with preface by Sir E. Denison Ross.] 2 pts. *Calcutta* [1908, 1912.] 4°. **R.Ac. 8826. b/3.**

فهرس کتب قلمی و مطبوع الخ [Catalogue of Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Panjabi, Pushtu, and Turkish mss. and books in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.] [1837.] 8°. *See* ẒUHŪR ʿALĪ. **14598. d. 16.**

A Catalogue of the Persian books and manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Compiled by . . . Mirza Ashraf Ali, under the supervision of the Honorary Philological Secretary. pp. iii. 200. *Calcutta*, [1890-]1895. Fol. **15000. d.**

Journal, *etc.* vols. 1-7. *Calcutta*, 1832-38. 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

—— New series. vol. 8, *etc.* *Calcutta*, 1840-1904. 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

Journal and Proceedings, *etc.* *Calcutta*, 1905, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.** *In progress.*

Memoirs, *etc.* *Calcutta*, 1905, *etc.* 4°. *In progress.* **R.Ac. 8826. b/2.**

Indian Museum.

Catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum, by C. J. Rodgers. 4 pts. *Calcutta*, 1893-96. 8°. **757. g. 56.**

—— [Another copy.] **7757. bb. 6.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

CALCUTTA (*continued*).

Moslem Institute.

Journal . . . A quarterly chiefly devoted to subjects of oriental interest. Honorary editor:—A. F. M. Abdul Ali. vol. i.-vi. 1. *Calcutta*, 1905-10. 8°. **14005. ee. 1.**

—— New Series. Edited by . . . A. H. Harley and M. Azizul Huq. *Calcutta*, 1915, *etc.* 8°.

In progress. **14005. ee. 1.**

University of Calcutta.

[*Entrance Examination.*] *See* Muḥammad Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*

شرح انتخاب کلستان و بوستان الخ Notes to the Persian Entrance Course, *etc.* pp. 106. *Aligarh*, 1876. **14822. d. 4.**

New Persian Selections for the Entrance Examination . . . Compiled by Moulavi Ahmad. (منتخب جدیدہ فارسی) pp. 86, *lith. Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. **14822. c. 13.(1)**

A complete key to Calcutta Persian Entrance Course by an experienced Moulvi. pp. 160, *lith. Allahabad*, 1902. 8°. **14117. bb. 9.(2.)**

Persian Course for Intermediate Examination in Arts 1909-1910 . . . Compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad . . . and . . . Mirza Ashraf Ali, *etc.* pp. 168. *Calcutta*, 1907. 8°. **14822. e 10.**

English translation of the Revised Persian F.A. Course, Calcutta University: with explanatory notes . . . Translated by Moulavi Syed Husain Ali . . . with . . . help from . . . Shams-ul-Ulama Moulavi Ahmad. pp. 148. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. **757. g. 59.**

New Persian Selections for the F.A. Examination . . . Compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad. (منتخب جدیدہ فارسی) pp. 128, *lith. Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. **14822. c. 13.(2.)**

New Persian Selections for the B.A. Pass Examination: compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad. pp. 152, *lith.* (منتخبات جدیدہ فارسی) *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. **14822. c. 13.(3.)**

Persian Course for B.A. Examination 1909-1910. Compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad . . . and . . . Mirza Ashraf Ali. pp. ii. 256. *Calcutta*, 1908. 8°. **14822. e. 9.**

Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. A selection from the Diary of Nasiru-d-Din Shah, the Tarikh-i-Sasaniyan [by Muh. Ḥusain Furūghī], and a private account of the Indian Mutiny by an eyewitness. Being the text-book for the Higher Standard Examination in Persian. (حدیقۂ فصاحت) pp. 448. *Calcutta*, 1910. 8°. **14773. d. 19.**

Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. The text book for Higher Standard Examination in Persian. A literal English translation of Tarikh-i-Sasaniyan by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. i. 37. *Calcutta*, 1911. 8°. **14773. d. 23.**

CAMBRIDGE.

University of Cambridge.

A Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge. By E. G. Browne. pp. xl. 471. *Cambridge, Leyden* [printed], 1896. 8°. **2038. b.**

A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts . . . preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. By E. G. Browne. pp. xvii. 440. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°. **011904. g. 5.**

King's College.

Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of King's College, Cambridge. By E. H. Palmer. 1868. *See* below: London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal . . . 1868. pp. 105-31. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

Trinity College.

A descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. By E. H. Palmer, *etc.* pp. vii. 235. *Cambridge, London, Hertford* [printed], 1870. 8°. **14598. d. 26.**

COPENHAGEN.

Philologisk-historisk Samfund.

Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforskning. *København*, 1891, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 9877/2.**

In progress.

FLORENCE.

Società Asiatica Italiana.

Giornale, *etc.* *Firenze*, 1887, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8804.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.* (*continued*).

GERMANY.

Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.

Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Zweiter Band. Handschriften. Teil B: Persische und Hindustanische Handschriften. Bearbeitet von . . . Mahommed Musharraf-ul Hukk. pp. 22-37. *Leipzig*, 1911. 8°. **11905. f. 20.**

Zeitschrift . . . herausgegeben von den Geschäftsführern. *Leipzig*, 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

In progress.

GLASGOW.

University of Glasgow.

[*Hunterian Library.*] [For Catalogue of Persian and Turkish MSS.:] *See* WEIR (T. H.).

GOETTINGEN.

Academia Georgia Augusta.

Die Handschriften in Göttingen . . . Universitäts-Bibliothek, *etc.* [By C. Meyer and O. Günther, with Preface by W. Meyer.] 3 vols. 1893-94. *See* PRUSSIA. Verzeichniss der Handschriften, *etc.* I. Hannover. 1893-94. 8°. **2330. e. 18.**

LAHORE.

Punjab University.

[*Examination for Title of Munshī.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*

Persian Papers of the Panjab University Entrance Examination 1890-1903. Compiled by Lala Salig Ram. pp. 80, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1904. 8°. **14822. c 18.**

The English translation of the revised Intermediate Persian Course of the Punjab University, translated by Sardar Chhaju Singh. pp. 338. *Lahore*, 1896. 8°. **757. ff. 4.**

Imperfect: wanting pp. 72-87.

Translation and explanation of the Persian Intermediate Course of the Panjab University. By T. George. pts. 1, 2. *Lahore*, [1896-97.] 8°. **757. ff. 8.**

پنجاب یونیورسٹی انٹرمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی [Persian Intermediate Course. Selections in prose and verse.] pp. 258, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۱ [*Lahore*, 1901.] 8°. **14822. c. 12.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

LAHORE (*continued*).

Punjab University (*continued*).

Translation and explanation of the Persian Intermediate Course of the Punjab University by Thomas George . . . Part I. (Poetry) comprising extracts from . . . Urfi, Ka-ani, Ghalib, Sa'adi, Nizami, Khusro, Firdousi, Hafiz and Umar Khayam. Third edition. pp. 145. *Lahore*, [1906.] 8°. **757. f. 46.**

پنجاب یونیورسٹی بی اے کورس فارسی [Selections in prose and verse for the B.A. Course.] pp. iv. 232. لاهور ۱۹۰۸ [*Lahore*, 1908.] 8°. **14822. d. 10.**

Translation (with explanation) of the New Persian B.A. Course of the Punjab University by G. Yazdani . . . Part ii. Comprising extracts from the poems of Yazdi and Qaani. pp. 19. *Delhi*, 1908. 8°. **14822. e. 11.**

LEIPZIG.

University of Leipzig.

Katalog der Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. II. Die islamischen, christlich orientalischen, jüdischen und samaritanischen Handschriften. (Von K. Vollers. Mit einem Beitrag von J. Leipoldt.) pp. xi. i. 508, i. *Leipzig*, 1906. 4°. **15000. b.**

LEYDEN.

Academia Lugduno-Batava.

Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno Batavae [vols. 1, 2] auctore R. P. A. Dozy ([vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de Jong et M. J. de Goeje [and A. Kuenen; vol. 5] auctore M. J. de Goeje [and vol. 6] auctore M. Th. Houtsma). 6 vols. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1851-77. 8°. **Ac. 940/4.**

Academia Regia Scientiarum.

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] *See* WEIJERS (H. E.).

LONDON.

British Museum.

Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the British Museum. By C. Rieu. 3 vols. *London*, 1879-83. Fol. **Cir. 34. b.**

Supplement to the Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts . . . By C. Rieu. pp. ix. i. 308. *London*, 1895. Fol. **Cir. 34. b.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

LONDON (*continued*).

British Museum (*continued*).

The Coins of the Shâhs of Persia, Ṣafavis, Afghâns, Efshâris, Zands, and Ḳájárs. By R. S. Poole. pp. xcvi. 336; 24 *plates* & 1 *folding table*. *London*, 1887. 8°. **7756. bb. 30.**

Hakluyt Society.

[For "India in the Fifteenth Century," published by this Society :] *See* MAJOR (R. H.).

Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.

Oriental Translation Fund, *etc.* *London*, 1829, *etc.* 8° & 4°. **14003. d, e.**

Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. *Royal Asiatic Society* : 1891, *etc.* 8°. **14003. bb.**

In progress.

——— [Another copy of vol. xiii.] **14003. bb.***

Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages. 2 vols. *London*, 1831-34. 8°. **14003. d. 5.**

Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society.

[For Nâṣir b. Khusrau's Diary, published by this Society :] *See* NAṢIR ibn KHUSRAU.

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

A descriptive Catalogue of the Historical Manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages, preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. By W. H. Morley. pp. viii. 160. *London*, 1854. 8°. **824. f. 48.**

Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Turkish MSS. in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. [By O. Codrington.] *See* below: The Journal, *etc.* 1892, pp. 501-69. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

Asiatic Society Monographs. *London*, 1902, *etc.* 8°. **14005. b.**

In progress.

Transactions, *etc.* 3 vols. *London*, 1827, 1830, 1835. 4°. **R.Ac. 8820/2.**

[Continued as :]

The Journal of the Society, *etc.* *London*, 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

In progress.

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

LONDON (*continued*).

Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.

[For works published by this Society :] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JAMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl.*

——— ——— *Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār.*

——— *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

LUND.

University of Lund.

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] *See* TORNBERG (C. J.).

MILAN.

Collegium Ambrosianum.

Catalogo dei codici arabi, persiani e turchi della Biblioteca Ambrosiana (di G. de Hammer). (Biblioteca Italiana. tomo xciv., pp. 22-49, 322-48.) *Milano*, 1839. 8°. **P.P. 4187. (tom. 94.)**

MOSCOW.

Lazarevsky Institut Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.

Труды по востоковѣдѣнію, *etc.* [*Moscow,*] 1899, *etc.* Fol. & 8°. **761. l. 5.**

In progress.

NEW YORK.

Columbia University.

Columbia University Indo-Iranian Series. Edited by A. V. Williams Jackson. *New York*, 1901, *etc.* 8°. **14003. p.**

In progress.

OXFORD.

University of Oxford.

Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium . . . Catalogus . . . a Ioanne Uri confectus. 2 pts. *Oxonii*, 1787-1833. Fol. **822. l. 11, 12.**

Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindûstânî and Pushtû Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Begun by . . . Ed. Sachau . . . completed . . . by H. Ethé. *Oxford*, 1889, *etc.* 4°. **15000. c.**

In progress.

PARIS.

Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres.

Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi, *etc.* *Paris*, 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c.**

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

PARIS (*continued*).

Bibliothèque Nationale.

Catalogue de la collection de manuscrits orientaux, arabes, persans et turcs, formée par M. C. Schefer et acquise par l'État, publié par E. Blochet. pp. v. 231; 12 *plates*. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. **011904. dd. 12.**

Catalogue des manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs, offerts à la Bibliothèque Nationale par M. J.-A. Decourdemanche. Publié par E. Blochet. pp. 90. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. **11907. b. 11.**

Collection Orientale. Manuscrits inédits de la Bibliothèque Royale traduits et publiés par ordre du Roi. *Paris*, 1836, *etc.* Fol. **756. l. 1-8.**

In progress.

Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs de la Bibliothèque Nationale, par E. Blochet. pp. 31; 64 *plates*. *Paris*, [1910.] 8°. **Or. 70. a. 1.**

École Pratique des Hautes Études.

Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études ... Sciences philologiques et historiques. *Paris*, 1869, *etc.* 8°. *In progress.* **R. Ac. 8927.**

École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.

Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de l'École, *etc.* (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iv^e^ série, tom. 1.) *Paris*, 1897, *etc.* 8°. *In progress.* **14003. i. 54.**

Centenaire de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes 1795-1895. Recueil de mémoires publié par les professeurs de l'École. pp. v. 475; 8 *plates*. *Paris*, 1895. 4°. **Ac. 8813/21 & 14003. k. 2.**

—— [Another copy.] **14003. k. 2.***

Chrestomathies Orientales ou Recueil de textes arabes, turks, persans, grecs modernes, arméniens et indostanis, *etc.* 6 pts. *Paris*, 1841-43. 8°. **14003. i. 9.(1-6.)**

Chrestomathie Persane ... À l'usage des élèves de l'École Royale et Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1847-53. 8°. **14003. i. 3, 4.**

One of the publications contained in tom* i. *and all of those contained in tom.* ii. *were originally issued under the collective title "Chrestomathies Orientales," and then re-issued under the present title without alteration, the original half-title still remaining in some of them.

ACADEMIES, *etc.*

PARIS (*continued*).

École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes (*continued*).

Mélanges Orientaux. Textes et traductions publiés ... à l'occasion du sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes réuni à Leyde. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii. série, vol. 9.) pp. lv. 577. *Paris*, 1883. 8°. **14003. i. 16**

Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. Mémoires, textes et traductions publiés ... à l'occasion du septième Congrès International des Orientalistes à Vienne, septembre 1886. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii. série, vol. 19.) pp. xiv. 598. *Paris*, 1886. 8°. **14003. i. 18.**

Recueil de Textes et de Traductions publié ... à l'occasion du viii^e^ Congrès International des Orientalistes tenu a Stockholm en 1889. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii. série, vols. 5, 6.) 2 tom. *Paris*, 1889. 8°. **14003. i. 23.**

—— [Another copy.] **14003. i. 23.***

Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux. Textes et traductions publiés ... à l'occasion du xiv^e^ Congrès International des Orientalistes, réuni à Alger avril 1905. pp. 495. i. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. **14003. i. 56.**

—— [Another copy.] **14003. i. 56.***

[For other publications of the École Spéciale] *See* ʿAbd ul-Karīm, *Bukhārī*.

—— *See* Ḥusain ibn ʿAlī (Abu ʿAlī).

—— *See* Muḥammad ibn Jaʿfar (Abu Bakr), *Narshakhī*.

—— *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

—— *See* Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.

—— *See* Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.

—— *See* Schefer (C.).

Société Asiatique.

Journal Asiatique, *etc.* *Paris*, 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R. Ac. 8808.**

In progress.

ACADEMIES, *etc.* (*continued*).

PEST.

Magyar Tudományos Akadémia.

Értekezések a nyelv- és széptudományi o-ztály köréből, *etc.* *Pest*, 1867, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 825/20.**

In progress.

PETROGRAD.

Academia Scientiarum Imperialis.

Bulletin de l'Académie, *etc.* *St. Pétersbourg*, 1850, *etc.* 4°. **Ac. 1125/44.**

Mélanges Asiatiques tirés du Bulletin Historico-philologique de l'Académie, *etc.* *St.-Pétersbourg*, 1849, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 1125/11.**

Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences ... viii^e^ serie. Classe historico-philologique. *St.-Pétersbourg*, 1895, *etc.* 4°. **Ac. 1125/3.**

In progress.

Aziatsky Muzei.

[*Catalogue.*] *See* DORN (B.).

Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka.

[*Khanuikov Collection.*] *See* DORN (B.).

Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. [By B. Dorn.] pp. xliv. 718. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1852. 8°. **824. h. 26.**

Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] *See* SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.).

Изданія Факультета Восточныхъ Языковъ, *etc.* *С.-Петербургъ*, 1899, *etc.* 4°. **14005. f.**

Obshchestvo Vostokovyedyeniya.

Міръ Ислама ... Изъ редакціей ... В. Бартольда. *С.-Петербургъ*, 1912, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 2355/4.**

In progress.

Uchebnoe Otdyelenie Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.

Collections Scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues Orientales du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères (III. Les Manuscrits Persans ... décrits par le Baron V. Rosen.) *St.-Pétersbourg*, 1877, *etc.* 8°. **14598. d. 8.**

TUEBINGEN.

Eberhard-Karls-Universität.

Verzeichniss der orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. [By G. H. A. Ewald.] pp. 32. *Tübingen*, [1839.] 4°. **821. k. 34.**

TURIN.

Regia Università di Torino.

[*Persian MSS.*] *See* HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

UPSAL.

University of Upsal.

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] *See* TORNBERG (C. J.).

VIENNA.

Kaiserlich-königliche Hofbibliothek.

Codices arabicos, persicos, turcicos, Bibliothecæ Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinæ Vindobonensis, recensuit J. de Hammer. *Vindobonæ*, 1820. Fol. **620. k. 11.**

Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der ... Hofbibliothek zu Wien ... Geordnet und beschrieben von ... G. Flügel. 3 Bde. *Wien*, 1865-67. 4°. **11902. d. 23.**

Kaiserlich-königliche Orientalische Akademie.

Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien. *Wien*, 1842. 8°. **11901. h. 2.**

[For other works published by this Academy:] *See* ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU (V. VON).

——— *See* STUERMER (I. VON).

ACBER, *Aga.* *See* ʿALĪ AKBAR, *Shīrāzī.*

ACHMED. *See* AḤMAD.

ACHUNDOW (ABDUL-CHALIG). *See* AKHUNDOV (ʿABD ul-KHĀLIḲ).

ĀDĀB. آداب سلطنت و وزارت (Adab oussalthanèh ou'el-Wezarèh, Règles de conduite du Sultan et du Vézir.) *See* SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

ʿADĀLAT KHĀN. [Translation of Anvār i Suhailī, i.-iii.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀʿIẒ, *Kāshifī.*

——— [Translation of ʿIḳd i manẓūm.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Būstān.*

——— [Translation of ʿIḳd i gul.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Gulistān.*

ĀDAM. *See* UVAIS ibn ʿALĀ.

ADAMOV (Aleksandr). Иракъ Арабскій. Бассорскій вилайэтъ въ его прошломъ и настоящемъ. [With map.] pp. iv. 616. *С.-Петербургъ*, 1912. 8°. **010075. i. 15.**

ADĪB i IṢFAHĀNĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ʿAlī.

ĀDYĀ-PRASĀDA MIṢRA. [Edit.] *See* Mahābhārata.

AESOP. [For fables of Aesop in Gilchrist's "Oriental Fabulist":] *See* Gilchrist (J. B.).

—— Croxall's edition of the fables of Aesop translated from English into Persian by Mouluvee Abdool Ruheem, of Calcutta, *etc.* pp. 428. *Calcutta*, 1830. 4°. **757. i. 22.**

—— حكايات دلپسند [Ḥikāyāt i dilpasand. Fables of Aesop, translated into Persian.] pp. 164, *lith.* ١٢٦٣ [*Persia*, 1847.] 8°. **14783. b. 2.**

ĀFĪ. *See* Aḥmad Yār Khān.

ʿAFĪF. *See* Shams Sirāj.

AFLĀKĪ. *See* Aḥmad (Shams ul-Dīn).

AFLĀṬŪN, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Surūdhā'ī rūḥānī.] *See* Evangelical Church.

ĀFRĪN. *See* Matan Lāl.

AFSHĀR. *See* Riẓā Khān.

AFẒAL ʿALĪ, *Riẓavī.* جنة الوافيه لسهام امراض الوبائيه [Jannat ul-vāfiyah, or Risālah i vabā'iyyah. A treatise on remedies for pestilential diseases according to the Greek systems.] pp. 53, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. g. 12.(3.)**

AFẒAL ul-DĪN, *Kirmānī.* *See* Aḥmad ibn Ḥāmid.

AFẒAL ul-DĪN BADĪL, called Khāḳānī. *See* Ibrāhīm ibn ʿAlī Najjār.

ĀGHĀ KHĀN ibn ḤUSAIN ḲULĪ KHĀN. اصول علم جبر و مقابله [Uṣūl i ʿilm i jabr u makābalah. An elementary treatise on algebra.] pp. 216, *lith.* طهران ١٣٠٥ [*Teheran*, 1888.] 8°. **14766. a. 2.**

AGNELLINI (Timoteo), *Archbishop of Mardin.* Proverbi utili e virtuosi in lingua Araba, Persiana, e Turca, gran parte in versi, con la loro ispiegatione in lingua Latina & Italiana: et alcuni vocaboli di dette lingue. Raccolti da T. Agnellini . . . كتاب امثال مختصره الخ pp. 55. *Padova*, 1688. 8°. **1075. m. 5.(6.)**

AḤAD. *See* Muḥammad ʿAbd ul-Aḥad ibn Imām ʿAlī.

AḤMAD, *Aflākī.* *See* Aḥmad (Shams ul-Dīn).

AḤMAD, *Amīnābādī, Sayyid.* مشق نستعليق [Mashk i nasta'līk. Copies for writing in the *nasta'līk* script.] لاهور ١٨٦١ [*Lahore*, 1861.] 8°. **14797. g. 1.**

AḤMAD, *Amīr.* *See* Amīr Aḥmad.

AḤMAD, *Ardabīlī.* عكس برتو ['Aks i partav.] A series of poems, containing the plaints, consolations and delights of Achmed Ardebeili a Persian exile. With notes historical and explanatory, by C. Fox. pp. xl. 276. *Bristol & London*, 1797. 8°. **757. d. 8.**

—— [Another copy.] **757. c. 7.**

AḤMAD, *Efendī.* *See* Aḥmad ʿĀṣim.

AḤMAD, *Fārūḳī, Gōpāmū'ī.* [Edit.] *See* Mādhavarāma.

AḤMAD, *Jāmī.* *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

AḤMAD, *Khān, Gīlānī.* *See* Khān Aḥmad.

AḤMAD, *Kirmānī, Shaikh.* [Translation of Adventures of Haji Baba.] *See* Morier (J. P.).

AḤMAD, *Maulavī.* [Notes on Shīrīn Khusrau.] *See* Ilyas ibn Yūsuf.

AḤMAD, *Munshī, Shaikh.* [Translation of Takmīl ul-īmān and its commentary.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Saif ul-Dīn.

AḤMAD, *Niyāzī.* [Edit.] *See* Ibrāhīm ibn Khuda'ī Dadah.

AḤMAD, *Rāzī.* *See* Amīn Aḥmad.

AḤMAD, *Sayyid.* [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of Munyat ul-muṣalli.] *See* Sadīd ul-Dīn, *Kāshgharī.*

AḤMAD, *Sayyid, of Bareilly.* *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ʿIrfān.

AḤMAD, *Shams ul-ʿUlamā, of Calcutta Madrasah.* [Edit.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*

AḤMAD, *Yasavī.* [*Life.*] *See* Sulaimān Ātā.

AḤMAD, called ʿĀjiz, *Sikandarpūrī*. دیوان حنفی [Dīvān i ḥanafī. A versified polemic against the Shāfiʿī doctrines set forth in a Dīvān of Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān (Navāb) quoting and refuting them in the same metre. Preceded by a *ḳasīdah* in praise of Abu Ḥanīfah. With marginal notes and some brief poems in Persian and Arabic at the end.] pp. 91, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۶ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(2.)**

AḤMAD, called Amīr. [Edit., with notes, of Ḳandīl i ḥaram.] *See* Muḥammad Kalb ʿAlī Khān.

AḤMAD, called Ghaffārī. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad.

AḤMAD, called Ḥātir, *Iṣfahānī*. Trois odes mystiques . . . publiées, traduites et commentées, par M. C. Defrémery. 1856. *See* Academies, *etc.* —Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 5ᵉ série, tom. 7, pp. 130-47. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

AḤMAD, called Mujaddid i Alf i Ṣānī, *Fārūḳī, Sirhindī*. مبدا و معاد [Mabda u maʿad. A tract on eschatology.] pp. 56, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1891.] 8°. **14712. e. 17.**

—— مکتوبات امام ربّانی [Maktūbāt i Imām Rabbānī. Collected letters and other religious writings of Shaikh Aḥmad. Edited by his pupil Yar Muḥammad.] 3 pts. لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14807. d. 6.**

—— حصّهٔ سوم دفتر اول مکتوبات امام ربانی الخ [Maktūbāt, daftar i., pt. 3. Edited with Arabic and Persian marginal notes by Muḥ. Nūr Aḥmad.] pp. viii. 132, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۹۱۱ [*Amritsar*, 1911.] Fol. **14807. i. 3.**

—— *Begin.* . . . ابن هر دو مکتوب از مکتوبات الف ثانی الخ [Two letters.] pp. 8. *See* ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan). میر خلاصه کیدانی الخ [Commentary on Khulāṣah.] [1870?] 8°. **14519. d. 17.(2.)**

AḤMAD (Abu 'l-Najm), called Minūchihrī, *Dāmaghānī*. دیوان الخ [Dīvān. Poems. A revised and amplified edition by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Adīb), based upon that of Riẓā Ḳulī Khān, with the latter's life of Minūchihrī.] ff. 104, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۹۷ [*Teheran*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. c. 6.**

—— Menoutchehri, poète persan du 11ème siècle de notre ère, du 5ième de l'hégire. Texte, traduction, notes et introduction historique par A. de Biberstein Kazimirski. pp. viii. 413, 124. *Paris, Leide* [printed], 1886,[87.] 8°. **757. g. 52.**

—— Spécimen du Divan . . . de Menoutchehri, poète persan du v^e siècle de l'Hégire . . . Texte, traduction et notes par A. de Biberstein Kazimirski. pp. 55, 29. *Versailles*, 1876. 8°. **757. e. 63.**

AḤMAD (ʿAlā ul-Dīn), *Lakhnavī*. [Commentary on Fuṣūl i Akbarī.] *See* ʿAlī Akbar ibn ʿAlī.

—— [Supercommentary on Rāzī's Risālah.] *See* Muḥammad Zāhid.

AḤMAD (Ashraf ul-Dīn). نو رتن [Nau ratan. An anthology from older poets.] pp. 161, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1883.] 8°. **14797. h. 13.**

AḤMAD (Farīd ul-Dīn), *Maulavī*. [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

AḤMAD (Farīd ul-Dīn), *of Baroda College*. [Edit.] *See* Nannu-miyan Aḥmad-miyān.

AḤMAD (Jalāl ul-Dīn). [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Būstān and Gulistān.*

AḤMAD (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Ḥāfiẓ*. [Translation of Persian Entrance Course, with notes, *etc.*] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

AḤMAD (Jamāl ul-Dīn), *Hānsavī*. ملهمات الخ [Mulhamāt. Ethical teachings in Arabic, with interlinear translations in Persian and Hindustani. With Persian life of the author, by Aḥmad Ḥasan Jamālī, appended.] pp. 136, 8, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1891.] 8°. **14516. c. 22.**

AḤMAD (Kabīr ul-Dīn). [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḥamīd, *Lāhaurī*.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Faẓl).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Hāshim, called Hāshim ʿAlī Khān, *etc.*

—— —— *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī*.

AḤMAD (Kamāl ul-Dīn), *Maulavī.* Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah, by Kamálu'd-Dīn Aḥmad . . . and 'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir. With an introduction by E. D. Ross. 1905. 8°. *See* Calcutta — *Madrasah.* **14598. d. 34.**

AḤMAD (Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn). [Hindustani version of Mā mukīmān.] *See* 'Alā ul-Dīn, called Viṣālī.

—— [Hindustani translation of Gulistān, *etc.*] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

AḤMAD (Munīr ul-Dīn). سراج المنير [Sirāj ul-Munīr. Persian and Hindustani poems.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلى ١٩٠٠ [*Delhi,* 1900.] 8°. **14114. aa. 18 (2.)**

AḤMAD (Munīr ul-Dīn), *Sandīlavī.* [Ghazals.] *See* Maẓhar 'Alī, called Ṣāfī. مجموعهٔ نكات فقر و تصوّف [Majmū'ah, *etc.*] [1885.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(1.)**

AḤMAD (Niẓām ul-Dīn), *of Rajaram College, Kolhapur.* [Edit.] *See* Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān.

AḤMAD (Niẓām ul-Dīn), *Haravī.* *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mukīm.

AḤMAD (Raḥīm ul-Dīn). [Edit.] *See* India.—*Legislative Council.*

AḤMAD (Ṣadr ul-Dīn), *'Alavī, Burdvānī.* روائح المصطفى من ازهار المرتضى [Ravā'iḥ ul-muṣṭafa min azhār il-murtaẓa. Biographies of 'Alī, Fāṭimah, the 12 Imāms and some of their descendants, with other eminent saints.] pp. 340, *lith.* كانپور ١٣٠٥ [*Cawnpore,* 1889.] 8°. **14779. d. 17.**

AḤMAD (Ṣamīr ul-Dīn). گلبن اختر [Gulbun i Akhtar. A romance in verse.] pp. 229, 1, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٣-١٤ [*Lucknow,* 1896-97.] 8°. **14797. e. 33.**

AḤMAD (Shams ul-Dīn), *Aflākī.* سوانح عمرى حضرت مولانا رومى مسمّى به مناقب العارفين [Manākib ul-'ārifīn. Lives of Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī, his father, master, friends, son, and successors.] pp. 395, *lith.* آگره ١٨٩٧ [*Agra,* 1897.] 8°. **14779. d. 32.**

AḤMAD (Shams ul-Dīn), *Aflākī* (*continued*). [Anecdotes from Manākib ul-'arifīn.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.* The Mesnevī, *etc.* 1881. 8°. **2318. f. 8.**

AḤMAD (Sirāj ul-Dīn), called 'Ishrat, *Lakhnavī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ṭāhir Vaḥīd.

AḤMAD (Vajīh ul-Dīn). تعليم الحروف [Ta'līm ul-ḥurūf. A copy-book.] pt. ii. pp. 24, *lith.* الٰه آباد ١٨٨٠ [*Allahabad,* 1880.] 8°. **14835. b. 1.**

AḤMAD ibn 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM, called Ibn Taimiyyah. [*Life.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn Isma'īl, *Bukhārī.*

AḤMAD ibn 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Isrā'īlī, Amāzai.* [Kashf ul-manẓūm, Arabic commentary on Mi'at 'aml.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳahir ibn 'Abd ul-Raḥman.

AḤMAD ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Ṣafīpūrī.* [Commentary on 'Urfī's Ḳaṣa'id :] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Jamāl ul-Dīn).

AḤMAD ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, called Valī Ullāh. *See* Valī Ullah ibn 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.

AḤMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH. مواظب خير الكلام سيد الابرار المسمى بلباب الاخبار [Lubāb ul-akhbār. 400 selected Traditions, in Arabic, with Persian and Hindustani translation.] pp. 80, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٨٠ [*Bombay,* 1863.] 8°. **14521. b. 13.(1.)**

—— لباب الاخبار [Lubāb ul-akhbar.] pp. 80, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٩ [*Lahore,* 1871.] 8°. **14521. b. 13.(3.)**

AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAṢR (Ḥamd Ullāh), *Mustaufī, Ḳazvīnī.* هذا كتاب نزهت القلوب الخ [Nuzhat ul-ḳulūb. A cosmography, dealing principally with Persia and adjacent countries.] pp. 260, *lith. Bombay,* ١٣١١ [1894.] 8°. **14762. e. 2.**

—— The geographical part of the Nuzhat-al-Qulūb. . . . Edited (translated) by G. Le Strange (نزهة القلوب) 2 vols. 1915, 19. *See* Gibb (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xxiii. 1. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 23.**

—— من كتاب نزهة القلوب الخ [An extract from the Nuzhat ul-ḳulūb.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muham-

medanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 81-87. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

—— Extraits du "Nouzhét-oul-Qoloub." [With French translation.] *See* HUART (C.). Documents Persans sur l'Afrique, *etc.* 1905. 8°. [*Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux.*] **14003. i. 56.**

—— Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A.D. From the Nuzhat-al-Kulub of Ḥamd-Allah Mustawfī. By G. Le Strange. pp. v. 134; 1 *map.* 1903. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* Asiatic Society Monographs. vol. 5. 1902, *etc.* 8°. **14005. b. 5.**

—— Târîkhè Gozîdè par Hamd Ollâh Mostoufi Qazvînî. Les dynasties persanes pendant la période musulmane, depuis les Saffârîdes jusques et y compris les Mogols de la Perse en 1330 de notre ère. Texte persan complet ... et traduction française en regard suivie de notes, de tableaux dynastiques, généalogiques et synchroniques, de cartes schématiques et tables diverses. Par J. Gantin. *Paris*, 1903, *etc.* 8°. **757. i. 60.**

In progress.

—— The Târikh-i-Guzida, or Select History ... Compiled in A.H. 730 (A.D. 1330), and now reproduced in fac-simile from a manuscript dated A.H. 857 (A.D. 1453) with an introduction by Edward G. Browne. (تاريخ گزيدة) pp. xix. 13, 803. 1910. *See* GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xiv. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 14.**

—— [Ta'rīkh i guzīdah, IV. ii. An account of the Sāmānī dynasty.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR). Description ... de Boukhara, *etc.* pp. 99-111. 1892. 8°. **14003. i. 30.**

—— Histoire des Seldjoukides et des Ismaéliens ou Assassins de l'Iran, extraite du Tarikhi Guzideh ou Histoire Choisie d'Hamd-Allah Mustaufi. Traduite du persan et accompagnée de notes historiques et géographiques par M. Defrémery. (Extrait ... du Journal Asiatique.) pp. 142. *Paris*, 1849. 8°. **757. cc. 3.(2.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. c. 24.**

—— Description historique de la ville de Kazvin, extraite du Tarikhé Guzidèh ... [translated] par M. C. Barbier de Meynard. 1857. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* v^e^ série, tom. x., pp. 257-308. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

—— Biographies of Persian Poets contained in Ch. V, § 6, of the Târikh-i-Guzida ... Translated by E. G. Browne. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London. —*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1900, pp. 721-62, 1901, pp. 1-32. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

AḤMAD ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN (ABU NAṢR), called ZHANDAH-PĪL, *Jāmī, Nāmakī.* A biography of Shaykh Ahmad-i-Jam. [Edited with introduction] by W. Ivanow. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1917, pp. 291-365. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— احمد جام ژنده‌پیل ... دیوان [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 196, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14797. g. 9.(3.)**

—— دیوان حضرت احمد جام ژنده‌پیل [Dīvān.] pp. 196, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. d. 7.**

—— قصهٔ احمد جامی المشهور به چهار پری الخ [Kiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī, or Chahār parī. A romance in prose and verse. With the metrical romance Varakah u Gulshāh on the margin. Edited by Mullā 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.] pp. 127, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۱ [*Delhi*, 1889.] 8°. **14783. f. 15.(2.)**

—— قصهٔ احمد جامی [Kiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī.] pp. 88, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1895.] 8°. **14783. d. 16.(2.)**

—— قصهٔ احمد جامی ... و ... قصه ورقه و گل شاه [Kiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī. With the Varakah u Gulshāh on the margin.] pp. 128, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14783. e. 13.(2.)**

AḤMAD ibn AḤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN), *Kalyūbī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

—— —— *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Nafaḥāt ul-Uns.*

—— —— *See* A'RĀS.

—— —— *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

—— —— —— *Gulistān.*

—— کتاب القابوسی ... مع الفرهنگ الحبر الخ [Navādir. Arabic anecdotes, jests, wonders, and

entertaining extracts. With Persian glosses by Muḥ. Ja'far 'Alī Najīnavī.] pp. 292, *lith.* كانفور [*Cawnpore*, 1912.] 8°. **14576. cc. 4.**

—— [For glossary on Navādir :] *See* Muḥammad Amīr 'Alī ('Abd ul-Razzāḳ).

Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, called Ibn Ḥajar, *'Askalānī.* [For commentary on Bulūgh ul-marām :] *See* Muḥammad Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.

—— منبهات ابن حجر عسقلانی مترجم فارسی [Al-Munabbihāt 'ala 'l-isti'dād. Traditions for purposes of devotion, in Arabic, with Persian interlinear translation by Subḥān-bakhsh Shikārpūrī.] pp. 96, *lith.* الدهلی ۱۲۸۸ [*Delhi*, 1872.] 8°. **14521. c. 21.**

—— درة التاج [Al-Munabbihāt. With Persian metrical preface and paraphrase, entitled Durrat ul-tāj, by Najaf 'Alī Khān.] pp. 320, *lith.* بنارس ۱۸۷۸ [*Benares*, 1878.] 8°. **14521. c. 18.**

—— شرح الشرح نخبة الفكر فارسی مسمی به تصحیح النظر فی توضیح نخبة الفكر علی مصطلح اهل الاثر [Nukhbat ul-fikar. An Arabic essay on the science of Tradition. With the author's commentary Nuzhat ul-naẓar, and Muḥ. Ḥusain Hazāravī's Persian supercommentary Taṣḥīḥ ul-naẓar.] pp. 391, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۸-۱۰ [*Lahore*, 1891-92.] 8°. **14521. c. 29.**

Aḥmad ibn 'Alī (Abu Bakr), called Ibn Vaḥshiyyah. كتاب هياكل و تمائيل الخ [Kitāb i hayākil u tamāṣīl. A tract on talismans, attributed to Ibn Vaḥshiyyah.] pp. 32, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14770. b. 8.(3.)**

Aḥmad ibn 'Alī ibn Mas'ūd. مراح الارواح مترجم [Marāḥ ul-arvāḥ. An Arabic work on the verb. With interlinear Persian translation and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 152, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1893.] 8°. **14593. e. 36.(1.)**

Aḥmad ibn Fatḥ Muḥammad ('Abd ul-Sa'īd), called Tā'ib. [Urdu translation of Zulaikhā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

—— [Urdu translation of Inshā i Khalīfah.] *See* Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad.

Aḥmad ibn Ḥamīd, called Ibn Niẓām. حيرت الفقه [Ḥairat ul-fiḳh. A catechism on legal problems. With a Hindustani decision on conditions of liability to slavery, by Vajih ul-Dīn.] pp. 16, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۶ [*Delhi*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. f. 1.(2.)**

Aḥmad ibn Ḥāmid (Afẓal ul-Dīn), *Kirmānī.* كتاب عقد العُلی للموقف الاعلی الخ ['Iḳd ul-'ula. The history of the conquest of Kirman by the Ghuzz chieftain Malik Dīnār. Edited with preface by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Furūghī).] ff. 81, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Teheran*, 1876.] 8°. **14773. d. 6.**

Aḥmad ibn Ḥamīd ul-Dīn Aḥmad (Naẓīr ul-Dīn). [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-A'la ibn Karīm Ullah.

Aḥmad ibn Ḥusain, *Kāfkāsī.* هذا كتاب المسمی بدلكشا الخ [Dilkushā. A treatise on ethics.] pp. 256, 21, *lith.* تفليس ۱۲۹۹ [*Tiflis*, 1882.] Fol. **14749. i. 3.**

Aḥmad ibn Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ṭayyib), called Mutanabbi. (محبی شرح ديوان متنبی) [Dīvān. Arabic poems. With Persian commentary called Muḥabbī by Muḥ. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. Madīn Ullah.] pp. 664. كلكته ۱۲۶۱ [*Calcutta*, 1845.] Fol. **14573. d. 1.**

—— نصويب البيان فی شرح الديوان [Dīvān. With Taṣvīb ul-bayān, a Persian translation and commentary by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Mun'im, assisted by 'Ubaid Ullāh 'Ubaidī.] pp. 305, *lith.* اگره ۱۳۰۰ [*Agra*, 1883.] 8°. **14573. b. 54.**

—— تصويب البيان الخ [Dīvān. With Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Mun'im's Taṣvīb ul-bayān.] pp. 230, *lith.* كانپور ۱۳۱۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1898.] 8°. **14573. cc. 13.**

Aḥmad ibn Imām 'Alī. [Translation of 'Alāmāt i jaliyyah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).

Aḥmad ibn Karīm, *Tabrīzī.* [Edit.] *See* Tavakkul ibn Ismā'īl.

Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd. لطائف نفيسيه در فضائل اويسيه [Laṭā'if i nafīsiyyah. A life of Khvājah Uvais Ḳaranī.] pp. 120, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۴ [*Delhi*, 1896.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(7.)**

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, *Writer on Metre.* مصدر العروض شرح البيتين [Maṣdar ul-'arūẓ. A tract on metre, commenting on 2 verses.] pp. 4, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. e. 6.(8.)**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ardabīlī.* هذا كتاب حديقة الشيعة [Ḥadīkat ul-shī'ah. A Shī'ah treatise on the Caliphate and Imamate.] ff. 156, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦٥ [*Teheran*, 1819.] Fol. **14712. i. 3.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Mustaufī, Haravī.* [Translation of Futūḥ.] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, called A'ṣam.

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Ghaffārī, *Kazvīnī.* تاريخ نگارستان [Ta'rīkh i nigāristān. Narratives and notices from historians, arranged according to dynasties.] pp. 375, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٤٩ [*Bombay*, 1829.] Fol. **14783. h. 3.**

—— هذا الكتاب تاريخ نگارستان الخ [Nigāristān.] pp. 430, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٧٥ [*Bombay*, 1859.] 8°. **14783. e. 3.**

—— من كتاب نگارستان الخ [Extracts from Nigāristān.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 423-425. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

—— Epitome of the ancient history of Persia. Extracted and translated from the Jehan Ara [*i.e* Nusakh i Jahān-ārā], a Persian manuscript, by W. Ouseley. pp. xxxvi. 92. F. P. *London*, 1799. 8°. **757. a. 1.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Ibn Ḥajar, *Haiṣamī.* صواعق محرقة . . . مشهور به براهين قاطعة [Ṣavā'ik i muḥrikah. A polemic against the Shī'ah view on the first five Caliphs. Translated into Persian, and entitled Barāhīn i kāti'ah, by Kamāl ul-Dīn b. Fakhr ul-Dīn Jahramī.] pp. 364, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1895.] 8°. **14712. e. 12.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Khurram. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Ḳudūrī. [For commentary on the Mukhtaṣar:] *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Nūr Muḥammad.

—— قدورى فارسى [Mukhtaṣar, or Ḳudūrī. A compendium of Ḥanafī law. Rendered into Persian and arranged chiefly in catechetical form by Abu 'l-Ḳāsim b. Ḥusain. Edited by Ghulām Ḥusain Lāhaurī.] pp. 184. لاهور ١٢٩٩ [*Lahore*, 1882.] 8°. **14736. b. 3.**

—— قدورى [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. (to end of Kitāb ul-ḥajj). With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 168, *lith.* ١٣٠٢ [*Delhi*, 1885.] 8°. **14527. dd. 5.**

—— قدورى مترجم [Mukhtaṣar, i-v. With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 124, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٠٧ [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14529. aa. 6.**

—— كتاب هدايت نصاب . . . اعنى بالقدورى معه ترجمه الخ [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, and Arabic notes.] pp. 167, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١٠ [*Delhi*, 1893.] 8°. **14527. dd. 14.(3.)**

—— قدورى [Mukhtaṣar, i. v. With interlinear Persian and Pushtu translations.] pp. 168, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1904.] 8°. **14529. aa 11.**

—— قدورى مترجم الخ [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, and Arabic notes.] pp. 159, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1909.] 8°. **14529. aa. 5.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Maidānī. كتاب السامى فى الاسامى الخ [Al Sāmī fī 'l-asāmī. A classified dictionary of Arabic, explained in Persian. With 18 other Arabic essays and extracts on grammar, religion, *etc.*] ff. 98, *lith.* ١٢٧٥ [*Teheran*? 1859.] 8°. **14589. b. 26.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (Abu 'Alī), called Ibn Miskavaih. (مختصرى . . . جاويدان خرد) [Jāvīdān khirad. An abridged translation by Ḥājī Shams ul-Dīn Muḥ. Ḥusain of Ibn Miskavaih's Arabic collection of moral precepts of ancient sages of Persia, India, Arabia, and Greece. Edited by Māṇekjī Līmjī Hūshang Hātaryā.] pp. 436, *lith.* ١٢٩٤ [*Teheran*? 1877.] 12°. **14749. b. 1.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), *'Irāḳī.* [For the Kashf ul-asrār, based mainly on works of A. b. M.:] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— رسائل خسرو شاه . . . حيل و دكوك ابن عراقى [Rasā'il i Khusrau Shāh u ḥiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irāḳī. A tract on jugglery, compiled from a

Risālah i Khusrau Shāh and a R°. i Ibn 'Irākī.] [1894.] 8°. *See* KHUSRAU, *Shāh, Samāvī.*
14770. b. 8.(2.)

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU NAṢR), *Ḳubāvī.* [For the abridgment of Ḳubāvī's Persian version of Narshakhī's Ta'rīkh i Bukhārā:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *Tanakābunī.* این کتاب ... حاویست برساله مطلب السؤال واسهالیه و بُرْء الساعة الخ [Matlab ul-su'āl. A treatise on therapeutics. Followed by Risālah i ishāliyyah, on laxatives, by the same author; and Bur' ul-sā'at, on instantaneous cures, from the Arabic of Muh. b. Zakariyyā Rāzī.] pp. 231, *lith.* طهران ١٢٩٧ [*Teheran,* 1880.] 4°. **14753. b. 3.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called DĀRĀ, *Kāzarūnī.* [Notes on verses from the Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ (Kūh i bīnish).] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— دریا دانش [Daryā i dānish. Moral reflections and anecdotes, in mixed prose and verse.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٢٤ [*Bombay,* 1906.] 8°. **14749. c. 4.(1.)**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD 'IRFĀN, *Sayyid, of Bareilly.* [Dicta.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ISMA'ĪL, *Dihlavi.* صراط المستقیم [Sirāt ul-mustakīm.] [1823.] 8°. **14724. d. 2.**

—— ملهمات احمدیه فی الطریق المحمدیه [Mulhimāt i ahmadiyyah fī 'l-tarīk il-muhammadiyyah. A tract on Sufism.] pp. 44, *lith.* آگره ١٢٩٩ [*Agra,* 1882.] 8°. **14712. e. 5.(2.)**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn ABI ẒARR, *Narākī. Begin.* معراج سعادت [Mi'rāj i sa'ādat. A treatise on practical ethics.] pp. 364, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Teheran,* 1858.] Fol. **14749. i. 2.**

—— معراج السعادت [Mi'rāj ul-sa'ādat.] pp. 552, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٢٥ [*Bombay,* 1908.] 8°. **14749. f. 24.**

—— فهرست کتاب سیف الامة الخ [Saif ul-ummat. A controversial work in defence of the claims of Muhammad, against some writer, possibly H. Martyn. Preceded by a collection of scriptural texts found in the book of the latter, with rules for their reading and vocalization, by Muh. Mahdī Narākī.] pp. 323, *lith.* ١٢٦٧ [*Persia,* 1851.] 8°. **14712. b. 1.**

—— هذا کتاب طاقدیس [Ṭākdīs. A didactic poem. With illustrations.] ff. 152, *lith.* ١٢٧١ [*Persia,* 1855.] 8°. **14787. c. 11.**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD MUḲĪM (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN), *Haravī.* طبقات اکبری [Ṭabakāt i Akbarshāhī. A history of India.] ff. 329, *lith.* ١٨٧٠ [*Lucknow,* 1870.] 8°. **14773. h. 4.**

—— The Tabakat-i-Akbari (or A History of India from the early Musalman invasions to the thirty-sixth year of the reign of Akbar) ... Edited [with translation] by B. De. 2 pts. pp. i. 233, vii. 248. 1913. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* New Series. vol. 199. 1818, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 199.)**

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD VALĪ, called SHIHĀB ul-DĪN TĀLISH. تاریخ اشام [Ta'rīkh i Āshām, or Fathiyyah i 'ibratiyyah. A history of the campaigns of Mīr Jumlah in Kuch Bihar and Assam in 1072-73 A.H.] pp 193. کلکته ١٢٦٣ [*Calcutta,* 1847.] 8°. **14773. e. 7.**

—— Tarikh-i Asham. Récit de l'expedition de Mir-Djumlah au pays d'Assam, traduit sur la version hindoustani de Mir-Huçaini [of the Persian Fathiyyah i 'ibratiyyah] par T. Pavie. pp. xxxi. 312. *Paris, Angers* [printed], 1845. 8°. **14109. a. 39.**

—— [Excerpts on Kuch Bihar, Kuch Hajo, and Assam in the 16-17th centuries.] *See* BLOCHMANN (H. F.). Koch Bihár, *etc.* 1872. [*Asiatic Society of Bengal: Journal.*] **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

AḤMAD ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Shaikh.* [Grammatical analysis of Mahmūd-nāmah.] *See* MAḤMŪD.

—— [Grammatical analysis of Pand-nāmah.] *See* MUSLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

AḤMAD ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN), *Zāvulī, Daulatābādī.* *See* SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

AḤMAD ibn SHU'AIB, *Nasā'ī.* کتاب ... در فضایل حضرت ولایت مآب موسومه بحقائق لدنی در تشریح دقائق خصایص علوی امام نسائی [Khasā'is 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib. Traditions relating to the Caliph 'Alī. Arabic text, with the Persian translation and

commentary, styled Ḥakā'ik i ladunnī, of Abu 'l-Ḳāsim Riẓavī Ḳummī.] pp. 224, ii. لاهور [*Lahore*, 1898.] 8°. **14521. c. 41 (1.)**

AḤMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, called Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. هذا كتاب اياب الشيخ الى شباب الخ [Iyāb ul-shaikh ila shabāb. An erotic treatise, translated from the Arabic Rujū' ul-shaikh ila ṣabāh.] pp. 72, 96, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۴ [*Teheran*, 1887.] 8°. **14807. d. 14.**

AḤMAD ibn 'UMAR, *Niẓāmī, 'Arūẓī, of Samarkand.* كتاب چهار مقاله الخ [Chahār makālah. "Four discourses," treating in turn of secretaries, poets, astrologers, and physicians. Edited by Muḥ. Bākir Khān b. Muḥ. Bākir Khān Beglerbegī.] pp. 176, *lith.* ۱۳۰۵ [*Teheran*, 1888.] 12°. **14779. a. 6.**

—— Chahár Maqála—"The Four Discourses"—of Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn 'Alí an-Niẓámí al-'Arúḍí as-Samarqandí, edited, with introduction, notes and indices, by Mírzá Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu' l-Wahháb of Qazwín. (چهار مقاله) [With English preface by E. G. Browne.] pp. xxiv. xxv. 359. 1910. *See* Gibb (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xi. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 11.**

—— The Chahár Maqála—"Four Discourses"—of Nidhámí-i-'Arúḍí-i-Samarqandí. Translated . . . by E. G. Browne. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1899, pp. 613-63, 757-845. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— —— Reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. pp. 139. *London*, 1900. 8°. **757. e. 47.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14005. b. 6.**

AḤMAD ibn VIṢĀL, called Vaḳār, *Shīrāzī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

—— (انجمن دانش) [Anjuman i dānish. An imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān] pp. 228, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۸۹-۹۰ [*Teheran*, 1872-3.] 8°. **14749. d. 4.**

AḤMAD ibn YAḤYA (Sharaf ul-Dīn), *Munyarī.* [*Life.*] *See* Amīn Aḥmad Shāh, called Ṣabāt.

—— مكتوبات جوابى [Maktūbāt i javābī. Letters in answer to queries on religious and Sufic matters. Followed by some similar letters by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī.] pp. 54, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۸٤ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14807. d. 13.(2.)**

—— مكتوبات [Maktūbāt. Letters on Sufism. Compiled by Ḳāẓī Shams ul-Dīn, and edited by Zain ul-Dīn Badr 'Arabī.] pp. 400, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14807. d. 13.(1.)**

—— راحت القلوب الخ [Rāḥat ul-ḳulūb. Explanations of religious questions. Followed by (2) Vafāt-nāmah, or Munyarī's last words and injunctions, compiled by Zain ul-Dīn Badr 'Arabī, and (3) Vaṣiyyat-nāmah, on the proper treatment of his person, addressed by Najīb ul-Dīn Firdausī to Munyarī.] pp. 34, *lith.* آكره ۱۳۲۱ [*Agra*, 1903.] 8°. **14724. c. 2.**

AḤMAD ibn YA'ḲŪB, called Minūchihrī and Shaśt-kalah. *See* Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm).

AḤMAD ibn ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *'Alavī.* (Notice of a Reply to Xavier's work by Zain Elábidín, a Persian nobleman, with extracts from it.) *See* Martyn (H.). Controversial tracts, *etc.* pp. xli.-cviii. 1824. 8°. **757. d. 40.**

AḤMAD 'ALĪ, *Chiriakōtī.* [Notes on Munyat ul-muṣalli.] *See* Ṣadīd ul-Dīn, *Kāshgharī.*

—— شرح سلالة صرف [Sulālah i ṣarf. A tract on Arabic accidence written in Arabic. With Persian translation and commentary by Muḥ. 'Abbāsī.] pp. 32, 2, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14815. f. 2.(4.)**

AḤMAD 'ALĪ ibn SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ, *Īghā.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳadir ibn Mulūk Shāh.

—— —— *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

—— —— *See* As'ad (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

—— —— *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

—— —— *See* Jahāngīr.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ṣāḳī.

—— The Haft Ásmán, or The history of the Masnawí of the Persians . . . With a biographical notice of the author by H. Blochmann. (كتاب مستطاب در تحقيق مثنوى وتعريف مثنوى گويان فرس مسمى به هفت اسمان الخ) pp. iv. vi. 174. 1873.

See ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 80. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 80.)**

—— A treatise on the Rubá'í entitled Risálah i Taránah . . . with an introduction and . . . notes [in English] by H. Blochmann. (رساله ترانه.) pp. xi. 14. *Calcutta,* 1867. 8°. **14837. f. 1.(7.)**

AḤMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Mīr, Mūsavī.* [Edit.] *See* GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called KHĀN ZAMĀN KHĀN.

AḤMAD 'ĀṢIM (ABU 'l-KAMĀL), *'Ain'ābī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*

—— [Turkish translation of Burhān i kati'.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

AḤMAD ul-DĪN ibn ILĀH-DĪN, *Lāhaurī.* [Kāshif ul-rumūz, commentary upon Mūjiz ul-kānūn.] *See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI 'l-ḤAZM, called IBN ul-NAFĪS.

AḤMAD DĪN KHĀN, *Khān Bahādur.* [For "The Glory of the Shia World," by Sir P. M. Sykes, assisted by A. D. Kh.:] *See* SYKES (P. M.), *Sir.*

AḤMAD ḤASAN, *Dihlavī.* [Edit.] *See* KUR'ĀN.

AḤMAD ḤASAN, *Jamālī.* [Life of Jamāl ul-Dīn Ahmad Hānsavī.] *See* AḤMAD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Hānsavī.* ملهمات الخ [Mulhamāt.] [1891.] 8°. **14516. c. 22.**

AḤMAD ḤASAN, called RUSVĀ, *Bijnaurī.* دیوان رسوا [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 150, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow,* 1881.] 8°. **14797. h. 25.(3.)**

—— مناقب الابرار [Manākib ul-abrār. *Kasīdah* poems.] pp. 71, *lith.* بجنور [*Bijnor,* 1898.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(6.)**

AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, *Arrakānī.* [Al-Kalām ul-fā'ik, commentary on Mīzān ul-mantik.] *See* 'ALĪ ibn 'UMAR (NAJM ul-DĪN), *Kātibī.*

AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, called AMJAD. رباعیات امجد [Rubā'iyyāt i Amjad. Hindustani and Persian quatrains.] pp. 32, *lith.* اگره [*Agra,* 1906.] 8°. **14114. bb. 28.(4.)**

AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, called FURKĀNĪ. دیوان فرقانی [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by the author's son Muh. Karrār Ḥusain.] pp. iv. 177, 4. کانپور ۱۹۰۶ [*Cawnpore,* 1906.] 8°. **14797. e. 49.**

—— انشای فرقانی [Inshā. Letters and other prose writings. Edited by Muh. Karrār Ḥusain.] pp. iv. 123, 2, *lith.* کانپور ۱۹۰۶ [*Cawnpore,* 1906.] 8°. **14807. d. 19.**

AḤMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Kādirī.* کلیات احمد [Kulliyāt. Collected poems of A. Ḥ. Compiled by his brother 'Alī Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 378, *lith.* بدایون ۱۹۱۴ [*Badaon,* 1914.] 8°. **14787. e. 33.**

AḤMAD ḤUSAIN SHAUKAT. [Urdu translation and exposition of Khākānī's Kasā'id.] *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

AḤMAD i JĀM. *See* AḤMAD ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN.

AḤMAD KABĪR, *Ḥāfiẓ.* [Edit.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ.

AḤMAD KAMĀL. [Edit. of parts of Shāh-nāmah, with Turkish glossary.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KASIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

AḤMAD KHĀN, *Dihlavī.* جام جم [Jām i jam. Chronological tables of 43 Kings of Dehli and Emperors of India from the time of Tīmūr to A.H. 1255.] ff. 8, *lith.*; 11 *plates.* اکبرآباد ۱۸۴۰. [*Delhi,* 1840.] 8°. **14773. f. 6.(1.)**

AḤMAD KHĀN, *Mīr.* [Edit.] *See* SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.

AḤMAD KHĀN, *Sayyid, Sir, K.C.S.I.* [Edit.] *See* ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— —— *See* JAHĀNGĪR.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*

—— —— *See* ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī.*

—— [For extracts from the Āsār ul-ṣanādīd prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

AḤMAD KHĀN, called ŚŪFĪ. گلدسته سخن آگره [Guldastah i sukhan i Āgrah. An anthology of Persian and Hindustani poetry, compiled from modern authors and issued in monthly parts.] vol. i., pts. 4-8, *lith.* آگره ۱۸۸۳ [*Agra,* 1883.] 8°. **14797. e. 15.**

—— جنگ نامه [Jang-nāmah. A versified account of the life and wars of Muḥammad, Abu Bakr, and 'Umar.] pp. 320, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۹ [*Lucknow,* 1882.] 8°. **14797. g. 2.**

AḤMAD KHĀN, called Śūfī (*continued*). مثنوی بلقیس و سلیمان [Maṣnavī i Bilkis u Sulaimān. The story of Solomon and Bilkis, in verse.] pp. 208, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۲۹۷ [*Agra*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. d. 6.**

—— نبی نامہ [Nabī-nāmah. A versified account of the life of Muḥammad.] 3 pts., *lith.* آگرہ ۱۳۰۰ [*Agra*, 1882-83.] 8°. **14797. e. 10.**

AḤMAD NĀSHID, *Efendī*. زبدۃ اللغات [Zubdat ul-lughāt. A dictionary in two parts, Arabic-Turkish and Persian-Turkish.] pp. xii. 304, 160. ۱۲۸۳ [*Constantinople*, 1866.] 12°. **14589. a. 5.**

AḤMAD RĀSHID, *Khalvatī*. [Arabic translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

AḤMAD RUSHDĪ, *Nakshbandī*. [Turkish commentary on *ghazal* of 'Iṣmat.] *See* 'Iṣmat, *Bukhārā'ī*.

AḤMAD SHĀH (Abu 'l-Ṣafā), *Riẓvānī*. [Arabic commentary and Persian translation of Shulshul (Ṣannājat ul-'arab) and Lāmiyyat ul-'arab.] *See* Maimūn ibn Ḳais.

AḤMAD ṢURAYYĀ, *Baghdādī*. راحت الارواح [Rāḥat ul-arvāḥ. Stories in verse.] vol. i. pp. 79. استانبول ۱۲۹۶ [*Constantinople*, 1879.] 8°. **14797. e. 17.**

AḤMAD ULLĀH, called Munīr, *Maulavī*. ارژنگ خیالات [Arzhang i khayālāt. A panegyric in verse upon Sir Edward Denison Ross.] pp. 24, *lith.* کلکتہ ۱۳۲۰ [*Calcutta*, 1902.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(11.)**

AḤMAD ULLĀH ibn DALĪL ULLĀH, *Ṣiddīḳī*. مائۃ مسائل [Mi'at masā'il. 100 questions and answers on religious matters. With marginal notes.] pp. iv. 123, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14516. cc. 8.(3.)**

AḤMAD VAFĪḲ, *Pasha*. احمد وفیق پاشا کتبخانہ سنك دفتریدر Catalogue de la bibliothèque de feu Ahmed Véfyk Pacha. [With preface signed E. P.] pp. 314. *Constantinople*, 1893. Fol. **14598. f. 4.**

AḤMAD YĀR, *Ḥāfiẓ, of Pakpattan*. [For Intikhāb i manāḳib i Sulaimāniyyah, mainly abstracted from A. Y.'s Manāḳib i sharīfah :] *See* Yār Muḥammad ibn Tāj Muḥammad.

AḤMAD YĀR KHĀN, called Arī. مثنوی گلزار خیال [Gulzār i khayāl. The Prince and the Beggar. A romance in verse.] pp. 32, *lith.* اجمیر ۱۸۵۹ [*Ajmer*, 1859.] 8°. **14797. d. 5.(2.)**

AḤMAD ZAIN ul-DĪN, *Alisā'ī*. [*Life.*] *See* Ni'mat Ullāh, *Riẓavī*.

AḤMADĪ ('Abd ul-Ḳādir). *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, *Aḥmadī*.

AḤMADJĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD SHĀH-GUL. فوائد الحقیۃ [Favā'id ul-ḥaḳḳiyyat. An Arabic commentary on Fakhr ul-Dīn Zarrādī's Persian compendium of Arabic grammar entitled Zarrādī.] pp. 80, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹۹ [*Delhi*, 1882.] 8°. **14820. e. 8.(2.)**

AHMED (Abou Nasr), *el Qohawy*. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad (Abu Naṣr), *Ḳuhāvī*.

AHMED (Shemsu-'D-Dín), *el Efláki el 'Árifí*. *See* Aḥmad (Shams ul-Dīn).

AHMED al GHUFFARI, *Cazi*. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Ghaffārī.

AHMED VÉFYK. *See* Aḥmad Vafīḳ.

AḤSAN. *See* 'Alī Aḥsan.

—— *See* Muḥammad Aḥsan, *Bilgrāmī*.

AḤSAN, *Miyān*. محاربہ غضنفری مشهور بہ تکملہ حملہ حیدری الخ [Muḥārabah i ghaẓanfarī, or Takmilah i ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī. A continuation of Muḥ. Rafī' Bāẓil's Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī or poetical life of Muḥammad and the first Caliphs.] pp. 211, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۳۰۱ [*Moradabad*, 1891.] Fol. **14787. k. 13.**

AIDAMIR ibn 'ALĪ, *Jildaḳi*. [For the translation, ascribed to A., of the Muktasab or Nihāyat ul-ṭalab :] *See* Jābir ibn Ḥayyān.

'AIN ul-DĪN ibn 'ALĪ. عین الفوائد ['Ain ul-favā'id. An elementary grammar.] pp. 64, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۵ [*Bombay*, 1898.] 8°. **14820. f. 8.**

'AIN ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH, *Laghmānī*. [Translation of Dakā'iḳ ul-akhbār.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥīm ibn Aḥmad, *Ḳāẓī*.

—— [Edit., with translation, of 'Ain ul-zulāl.] *See* 'Ain ul-Zulāl.

'AIN ul-ZULĀL. الکتاب المعروف بعین الزلال الخ ['Ain ul-zulāl. A summary of Islām, in Arabic verse. Edited with Persian translation by 'Ain Ullāh

Laghmānī.] pp. 24, *lith.* الفشاور ۱۲۹۱ [*Peshawar*, 1874.] 8°. **14516. b. 26.(2.)**

'AINĪ. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn AḤMAD (BADR ul-DĪN).

AITCHISON (*Sir* CHARLES UMPHERSON). [Collection of treaties.] *See* INDIA.

'AJĀ'IB. هذا كتاب عجائب الحكايات ['Ajā'ib ul-ḥikāyāt. Folk-tales.] pp. 124, *lith.* ۱۲۶۸ [*Bombay*, 1852.] 8°. **14783. c. 2.**

AJĪR ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD.

'ĀJIZ. *See* AḤMAD, called 'ĀJIZ.

—— *See* DURGĀ-PRASĀDA.

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ.

—— *See* VAKĪL AḤMAD.

AJŌDHYĀ-PARSHĀD, *Pandit.* انشای شائق [Inshā i sha'ik. A letter-writer.] pp. 24, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. d. 8.(2.)**

AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM, *Munshī.* [Translation of Rāsapañchādhyāyī.] *See* PURĀṆAS.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*

AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM, called MA'NĪ. دیوان معنی [Dīvān. *Ghazals.*] pp. ix. 44, *lith.* گورکھپور ۱۸۹۴ [*Gorakhpur*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.**

ĀKĀ, *Mīrzā.* *See* MUḤAMMAD NAṢĪR.

ĀKĀ, *Yazdī.* [Extracts from poems.] *See* YAZDĀNĪ (G.). Translation of the new Persian B.A. Course, *etc.* 1908. 8°. **14822. e. 11.**

ĀKĀ MALIK ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Fīrūzkūhī,* called AMĪR SHĀHĪ. دیوان شاهی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 72, *lith.* بایزیدده ۸۸ [*Constantinople*, 1871.] 8°. **14797. c. 1.**

'AKĀ'ID. تذكرة العقائد [Taẕkirat ul-'akā'id. An account of the chief religions.] pp. 16. *See* MAKĀLĀT. مقالات اهل عالم الخ [Makālāt i ahl i 'ālam.] [1894.] 8°. **14728. c. 3.(1.)**

AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.* [*History.*] *See* 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

—— —— *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— —— *See* JĪVANJĪ JAMSHEDJĪ MŌDĪ.

—— —— *See* YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.

AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan* (*continued*). Firmauns of the Emperor Akber. [With English translation.] *See* ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, *etc.* 1798. 8°. **757. c. 13.**

—— Letter from the Emperor Akber to Abdûllah Khan, the Usbeck, Ruler of Turan. Composed by Abúl Fuzul.—Translated from the Persian. By J. Stonehouse. *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.* New Asiatic Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i., pp. 65-85. 1789. 8°. **88. g. 9.**

—— A letter of the Emperor Akbar asking for the Christian Scriptures. By E. Rehatsek. (The Indian Antiquary. vol. xvi., pp. 135 139.) *Bombay*, 1887. Fol. **14096. e. (vol. 16.)**

AKBAR, *Āghā.* *See* 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Shīrāzī.*

AKBAR 'ALĪ. *See* 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH. *See* MUḤAMMAD AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH.

AKHTAR. *See* MUḤAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ.

ĀKHUND, *of Swat.* *See* 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

ĀKHUND DARVĪZAH. *See* 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM.

AKHUNDOV ('ABD ul-KHĀLIK). [Translation of Pharmacology of Muvaffik b. 'Alī.] *See* MUVAFFIK ibn 'ALĪ.

ĀKHUND-ZĀDAH (FATḤ 'ALĪ). *See* FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*

'ĀKIL. *See* MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR.

ĀL ḤASAN, *Maudūdī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ĀL ḤASAN.

ĀL MUḤAMMAD, *Bilgrāmī, Mārharavī.* دیوان نوادر [Dīvān i tavārikh. Chronograms in verse. Followed by Dā'irah i khujistah, chronograms designed in the form of circles.] pp. 180, 56, *lith.* آره ۱۲۸۸-۱۲۹۶ [*Arrah*, 1871-79] 8°. **14773. e. 12.**

'ALĀ ul-DĪN, *Juvainī.* *See* 'AṬĀ MALIK ibn MUḤAMMAD.

'ALĀ ul-DĪN, *Samarkandī.* *See* 'ALĪ ibn YAḤYA.

'ALĀ ul-DĪN, called VIṢĀLĪ, *Khurāsānī.* ترجیع بند ما مقیمان [Tarji'-band i mā mukīmān. A mystic

poem. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, *lith.* ۱۲۶۱ [*Lucknow* ? 1845.] 8°. **14837. e. 7.(2.)**

This poem is commonly attributed to Firishtah (Abu 'l-Vafā), with no apparent reason.

—— Iqd-i-Laáli, or Persian Poetical Reader. No. 1. Containing the Pand-namah or Karíma . . . and the Tarji'-band called Má-Moqímán [by Vi-šālī]. (عقد اللالی الخ) 1864. 8°. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.* **14822. a. 1.(4.)**

—— ما مقیمان [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۷۴ [*Delhi*, 1874.] 8°. **14787. c. 22.(1.)**

—— ما مقیمان [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, *lith.* ۱۸۶۵ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(1.)**

—— ما مقیمان [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, *lith.* شاهجهان‌آباد ۱۲۹۳ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(9.)**

—— ما مقیمان [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes, substantially the same as those in the Lucknow edition of 1875.] pp. 12, *lith.* میرٹھ [*Meerut*, 1878.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(10.)**

—— ما مقیمان مترجم [Mā mukīmān. With interlinear Hindustani translation by Ḳutb ul-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۷ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(11.)**

—— ما مقیمان مترجم [Mā mukīmān. With Hindustani translation by Ḳutb ul-Dīn Aḥmad. Second edition.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۱۰ [*Lucknow*, 1892.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(6.)**

'ALĀ ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* Aḥmad ('Alā ul-Dīn).

'ALĀ ul-DĪN 'AṬĀ MALIK, *Juvainī.* *See* 'Aṭā Malik ibn Muḥammad.

'ALĀ ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD GULISTĀNAH. *See* Muḥammad Gulistānah.

ALA EDDIN ATHA MELIK, *Djouweiny.* *See* 'Aṭā Malik ibn Muḥammad.

'ALĀ ul-MUNAJJIM, *Bukhārī.* *See* 'Alī Shāh ibn Muḥammad.

'ALĀ'Ī. *See* Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.

'ĀLAM, *Mīr.* *See* Abu 'l-Ḳāsim ibn Raẓī ul-Dīn.

'ĀLAM, *Shaikh, Akbarābādī.* نادر المعراج [Nādir ul-mi'rāj. A treatise on Muḥammad's ascent to heaven on the *burāk.*] pp. 656, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۹۰۴ [*Lucknow*, 1904.] Fol. **14707. f. 2.**

'ALAM ul-HUDA. *See* 'Alī ibn ul-Ḥusain ibn Mūsa.

'ĀLAMGĪR. *See* Aurangzīb.

ALAMY SHEIKH ABULFAZEL. *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

'ALAVĪ. *See* 'Abd Ullāh Khān.

—— *See* Ẓahīr ibn Maḥmūd.

'ALAVĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Hāshim.

ALÈGRE (D'). [Translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

ALEMGEER, *Emperor of Hindostan.* *See* Aurangzīb.

ALEXANDER, *the Great, King of Macedon.* [*History.*] *See* Campbell (J.).

—— *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

—— *See* Iskandar.

ALEXANDER (James Edward). [Translation of Shigarf-nāmah i Vilāyat.] *See* I'tiṣām ul-Dīn ibn Taj ul-Dīn.

ALEXANDER (Louis Charles). [Translation from 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Two or More Poems.*

ALEXANDRIDES (Demetrius). [Edit.] *See* Isma'īl ibn 'Alī.

—— —— *See* Sylloge.

ALF LAILAH va-LAILAH. *See* Arabian Nights.

ALFETTAH. *See* Muḥammad Yaḥya Sībak.

'ALĪ. *See* Muḥammad 'Alī.

—— *See* Naurūz 'Alī Khān.

—— *See* Rajab 'Alī Khān.

'ĀLĪ. *See* Gul Muḥammad.

—— *See* Ni'mat Khān.

'ALĪ, *Lāhīḳ, Imām.* [*History.*] *See* Ghulām Ghauṣ, called Ghulāmī.

'ALĪ, *Mīrzā, Dihlavī.* [Taẓmīn i haft-band i Kāshī, metrical amplification of Kāshī's Haft-band.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*

'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian.* Notes on Sirájuddaulah and the town of Murshidábád, taken from a Persian Manuscript of the Táríkh i Mançúrí [by Sayyid 'Alī].—By H. Blochmann. 1867. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xxxvi., pt. 1, pp. 85-104. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

'ALĪ, *Sirhindī.* *See* NĀṢIR 'ALĪ.

'ALĪ, *Yazdī.* *See* 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB), *Hā'irī, Lāhaurī.* المجلّد الاوّل (الثانی ... الثالث ... الرابع) ... غایة المقصود [Ghāyat ul-maḳṣūd. A controversial treatise on the Mahdī or twelfth Imām, refuting in pt. 4 the doctrines of Ghulām Aḥmad Ḳādiyānī.] 4 pts., *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۹-۱۹۰۳ [*Lahore*, 1899-1903.] 8°. **14712. e. 15.**

——— منهاج السلامة [Minhāj ul-salāmah. A treatise on the fundamental doctrines of Shī'ah Muhammadans.] pp. 286, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1901.] 8°. **14712. d. 6.**

'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN), *Khān.* *See* MUḤAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.

'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DIN), *Yazdī.* The Ẓafarnámah [a history of the Amīr Tīmūr] by Maulánú Sharfuddin 'Alí of Yazd. Edited ... by Mawlawí Muḥammad Ilahdád. (ظفرنامة الخ) 2 vols. 1887 [1885]-88. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 99. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 99.)**

——— Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sous le nom du Grand Tamerlan ... Écrite en persan [under the title Ẓafar-nāmah], par Cherefeddin Ali ... traduite en françois par ... Petis de la Croix ... Avec des notes historiques, et cartes géographiques. 4 tom. pp. xlix. 10, 449, 431, 421, 303. *Paris*, 1722. 12°. **680. a. 30-33.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **146. a. 17-20.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **G. 14974-77.**

——— The History of Timur Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great ... written in Persian by Cherefeddin Ali ... Translated into French by ... Petis de la Croix ... with historical notes and maps. Now faithfully render'd into English [by J. Darby]. 2 vols. pp. xxxi. 542, 428. *London*, 1723. 8°. **583. d. 19, 20.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **279. c. 15, 16.**

'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF (GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN), *Mīr*, entitled NAḲĪB KHĀN. [Translation of Mahābhārata.] *See* MAHĀBHĀRATA.

'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN), *Shāẕilī.* اسناد دعای حزب البحر [Ḥizb ul-baḥr. A prayer in Arabic. With Persian interlinear translation and preface.] *See* ḲAṢA'ID. فهرست مجموعهٔ قصائد الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 44-62. [1870?] 8°. **14519. d. 9. (1.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 44-62. [1873.] 8°. **14519. c.**

'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKR (BURHĀN ul-DĪN), *Marghīnānī.* [For commentary on the Vikāyah, an abridgment of Marghīnānī's Hidāyah :] *See* 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ SAJĀVAL.

——— هدایه حامل المتن بدایه مع ترجمه وشرح فارسی [Al-Hidāyah fī 'l-furū'. A commentary by Marghīnānī upon his own Bidāyat ul-mubtadī, an Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law. With Persian translation and notes by Ghulām Yaḥya Khān, Tāj ul-Dīn Bangālī, Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusain, and Sharī'at Ullāh Sanbhalī. Reprinted from the Calcutta edition of 1834.] 4 vols., *lith.* لكهنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 4°. **14528. d. 13.**

——— The Hedaya, or Guide; a commentary on the Mussulman laws. Translated [from the Persian version] ... by C. Hamilton. 4 vols. *London*, 1791. 4°. **27. f. 11-14.**

——— Second edition, with preface and index by S. G. Grady. pp. li. 783. *London*, 1870. 8°. **14528. a. 15.**

——— ترجمهٔ فارسی چند ابواب هدایه [Tarjumah i fārsī i chand abvāb i Hidāyah. A Persian translation of the Hidāyah, ch. ii. and xxx.] pp. 78, *lith.* اگره ۱۸۹۵ [*Agra*, 1895.] 8°. **14736. b. 9.**

'ALĪ ibn ABI 'l-ḤAZM, called IBN ul-NAFĪS. كاشف الرموز شرح موجز [Mūjiz ul-ḳānūn. A compendium of medicine, abridged from Avicenna's Ḳānūn. With Persian commentary styled Kāshif ul-rumūz by Aḥmad ul-Dīn ibn Ilāh-dīn Lāhaurī.

Edited by Muḥ. Fīrūz ul-Dīn.] pt. i. *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۵ [*Lahore*, 1905.] 8°. **14753. f. 4.**

'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB, *Caliph.* [*Anecdotes.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSĀM ul-DĪN.

—— [Dīvān. Poems, in Arabic. With Persian notes.] pp. 124, *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Teheran?* 1864.] 8°. **14573. b. 48.**

—— هذا . . . ديوان شعر امير المومنين على بن ابيطالب الخ [Dīvān. With Persian notes and metrical translations of some of the poems by Muḥ. 'Alī Ṭihrānī.] ff. 71, *lith.* ۱۲۷۴ [*Teheran?* 1867.] 4°. **14573. b. 19.**

—— هذا الديوان . . . لسيدنا على الخ [Dīvān. With the same notes, *etc.*] pp. 144, *lith.* المنبئى ۱۳۰۰ [*Bombay*, 1882.] 8°. **14573. b. 39.**

—— هذا الشرح لديوان امام المتقين الخ [Dīvān. With Persian translation and commentary by 'Abd ul-Vadūd Sadavī.] 2 pts., *lith.* كلكته آگره ۱۳۰۳-۰۴ [*Calcutta, Agra*, 1886, 87.] 8°. **14570. d. 21.**

—— الديوان لسيدنا على الخ [Dīvān. Edited with Persian marginal notes by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh.] pp. 136, *lith.* الكانفور ۱۳۱۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1894.] 8°. **14570. d. 23.**

—— شرح ديوان على [Dīvān. With Persian translation, *etc.*, of 'Abd ul-Vadūd.] 2 pts., *lith.* كانپور ۱۳۱۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1896.] 8°. **14570. d. 22.**

—— الديوان لسيدنا على الخ [Dīvān. Edited with Persian marginal commentary by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Deobandī.] pp. 138, *lith.* ۱۹۰۰ [*Lucknow*, 1900.] 4°. **14570. f. 21.**

—— Apothegms [*sic*] of Alee, the son of Abo Talib [Maṭlūb kull ṭālib, or Ṣad kalimah.] . . . With an early Persic paraphrase, and an English translation by W. Yule. ff. 26. *Edin^r.*, 1832. 4°. **14579. d. 14.**

Lithographed on sheets of yellow and pink paper alternately.

—— مطلوب كل طالب من كلام على بن ابى طالب Ali's Hundert Sprüche, arabisch und persisch paraphrasirt von Reschideddin Watwat . . . herausgegeben, übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von H. L. Fleischer. pp. vii. 136. *Leipzig*, 1837. 4°. **14579. d. 5.**

—— صد كلمه الخ [Ṣad kalimah, or Maṭlūb kull ṭālib. With Persian metrical paraphrase. Followed by a poem on the marriage of 'Alī with Fāṭimah.] pp. 32, *lith.* ۱۳۰۴ [*Teheran*, 1887.] 12°. **14579. b. 17.**

—— Moral Aphorisms in Arabic, [from the Naṣr ul-la'āli of 'Alī] and a Persian commentary in verse, translated from the originals. *See* WESTON (S.). Moral Aphorisms, *etc.* 1805. 8°. **14579. c. 8.**

—— Sententiæ Ali ben Abi Taleb. Arabice et persice . . . primus edidit, atque . . . annotationibus . . . nec non glossariis, instruxit J. G. Stickel. (امثال على بن ابى طالب) pp. xv. 80. *Ienæ*, 1834. 4°. **14579. c. 25.**

—— A Mehzur or certificate . . . given by Huzrut Ally to a Parsee named Behramshád-bin-Kheradroos . . . Translated into Goozrathee from the Persian version . . . By Sorabjee Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy. [With Arabic and Persian texts.] *See* MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet.* Tuqviutī-din-i-Mazdiasna, *etc.* 1851. 8°. **14144. i. 3.**

'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN), called ASADĪ, *Ṭūsī.* Asadi's neupersisches Wörterbuch Lughat-i Furs . . . herausgegeben von P. Horn. (كتاب لغت فرس الخ) (Abhandlungen der königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. Neue Folge, Bd. 1, Nro. 8.) pp. 37, 133. *Berlin*, 1897. 4°. **757. i. 57.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **Ac. 270. (Neue Folge, Bd. 1.)**

'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKR, called BĪSUṬŪN, [Preface to Sa'dī's Kulliyāt or Dīvān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kulliyāt.*

'ALĪ ibn 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-DĪN), *Ḥasanī, Iṣfahānī.* دانش نامهٔ جهان [Dānish-nāmah i jahān. A manual of the physical sciences, with special reference to astronomy.] pp. 168, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14759. b. 1.**

'ALĪ ibn ul-AMJAD. *See* MUḤAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ.

'ALĪ ibn 'AZĪZ ULLĀH, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.* The Burhân-i Ma,âṣir . . . a history of the Niẓâm Shâhî dynasty of Aḥmadnagar. [An abridged translation.] *See* KING (J. S.). The History of the Bahmanî Dynasty, *etc.* 1900. 8°. **09057. d. 9.**

'ALĪ ibn ḤAMID, *Kūfī.* The Chachnámah, an ancient history of Sind, giving the Hindu period down to the Arab conquest. Translated from the Persian by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. . (A history of Sind. Vol. ii. [The Muhammadan period down to the British conquest,] translated from Persian books, by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg.) 2 vols. *Karachi,* 1900, 02. 8°. **757. g. 61.**

——— Account of the expedition of Chach . . . extracted from the Chach Nameh, and extracts from the Tôhfat ul Khwán (Kiram). [Translated] by Ensign Postans. 1838. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*— Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. vii., pp. 93-104, 297-310. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

——— [For other extracts, translated.] *See* POSTANS (T.).

'ALĪ ibn ul-ḤUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN), called ḤĀJĪ ZAIN ul-'AṬṬĀR, *Ansārī.* اختیارات بدیعی [Ikhtiyārāt i badī'ī. A Materia Medica. Second edition.] pp. 579, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore,* 1879.] 8°. **14753. e. 13.**

——— [Excerpts from Ṣāliḥ ul-adviyah.] *See* MUVAFFIḲ ibn 'ALĪ. کتاب الابنیه الخ Liber fundamentorum pharmacologiae, *etc.* 1830-33. 8°. **757. c. 10.**

'ALĪ ibn ul-ḤUSAIN ibn MŪSA, known as MURTAẒA and 'ALAM ul-HUDA. کتاب . . . کنز الانساب معروف به بحر الانساب [Kanz ul-ansāb, or Baḥr ul-ansāb. Genealogies of the Prophet and his successors.] pp. 128. ۱۳۱۶ [*Bombay,* 1898.] 8°. **14779. c. 23.**

——— تبصرة العوام [Tabṣirat ul-'avām. An account of religious sects.] pp. 104. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī.* قصص العلما الخ [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-'ulamā, *etc.*] [1886.] 8°. **14779. g. 23.**

'ALĪ ibn ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, called ṢAFĪ, *Kāshifī.* لطائف الطوائف (Extraits du Lethaif outh Thewaïf, anecdotes plaisantes sur les différentes classes de la société.) *See* SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

'ALĪ ibn ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, called ṢAFĪ, *Kāshifī* (*continued*). رشحات [Rashaḥāt. Lives of eminent saints of the Nakshbandī order.] pp. 364, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow,* 1890.] 8°. **14779. g. 12.**

'ALĪ ibn 'ĪSA, *Irbilī.* اکسیر التواریخ و سیر الائمه ترجمه از کتاب کشف الغمه الخ [Iksīr ul-tavārīkh va-siyar ul-a'immah. Lives of the Imāms, abridged and translated from the original Arabic Kashf ul-ghummah. Preceded by a short life of Muḥammad, by the publisher, Mīrzā Muḥ. Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 32, 134, *lith. Bombay,* ۱۳۰۸ [1891.] 8°. **14779. f. 3.**

'ALĪ ibn ḲULŪ' (ABU 'l-ḤASAN), called FARRUKHĪ. دیوان الخ [Dīvān. Select poems of Farrukhī, principally *ḳaṣā'id.* Edited with a biography of the author by Muḥ. Mahdī b. Muṣtafa Ḥusainī Tafrishī (Mukhliṣ).] pp. 194, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۱ [*Teheran,* 1884.] 8°. **14797. c. 7.**

——— دیوان حکیم فرّخی [Dīvān.] ff. 155, *lith.* ۱۳۰۲ [*Teheran,* 1885.] 4°. **14797. d. 11.**

——— [Tarjī'-band in praise of Maḥmūd of Ghazna.] *See* LĀMI'Ī. دیباجهٔ دیوان الخ [Dīvān, *etc.*] [1878.] 8°. **14797. a. 3.**

'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN), called SAYYID SHARĪF, *Jurjānī.* [Commentary on Kāfiyah.] *See* 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.

——— رسالهٔ کبری در علم منطق - الرسالة الصغری میر سید شریف) [Kubra, a manual of logic, and Ṣughra, an abridgment of the latter. With marginal notes.] pp. 42, 8. *See* MANṬIḲ. مجموعهٔ منطق [Majmū'ah i manṭiḳ.] [1862.] 8°. **14540. c. 29.**

——— ——— ——— pp. 1-50. [1869.] 8°. **14540. c. 8.**

——— ——— ——— pp. 1-50. [1881.] 8°. **14540. c. 19.**

——— هذا هو الکتاب المعروف بصرف میر (بالکبری) [Ṣarf i mīr, a compendium of Arabic accidence, and Kubra, a manual of logic.] *See* MUḲADDIMAT. (جامع المقدمات) [Jāmi' ul-muḳaddimāt.] nos. 3, 9. [1884.] 8°. **14594. a. 25.**

——— صرف میر (نحو میر) [Ṣarf i mīr and Naḥv i mīr. Tracts on Arabic accidençe and syntax respectively.] *See* ṢARF. [A collection of tracts

on Arabic grammar.] pt. i., pp. 122-64, pt. ii., pp. 26-64. [1805.] 8°. **14820. d. 5.**

—— —— *See* Ṣarf. *Begin.* كتاب ... لله الحمد مجموعهٔ صرف و نحو الخ [Majmū'ah i ṣarf u naḥv.] pt. ii., pp. 12-58, pt. iii., pp. 55-80. [1845.] 8°. **14820. d. 4.**

—— [Naḥv i mīr.] *See* Naḥv. از مجموعهٔ نحو الخ [Majmū'ah i naḥv.] pp. 1-30. [1843.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(7.)**

—— —— *See* Naḥv. مجموعه الخ [Majmū'ah.] pp. 1-36. [1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(4.)**

—— نحو مير [Naḥv i mīr.] *See* Naḥv. نحو مير الخ [Naḥv i mīr, *etc.*] pp. 1-27. [1860?] 8°. **14820. f. 4.(1.)**

—— هذا كتاب صرف مير [Ṣarf i mīr. Followed by two Arabic works on the same subject, viz. al-Mabādi' fi 'l-taṣrīf and al-'Avāmil ul-mi'ah. With marginal notes.] pp. 76, 38, *lith.* ١٢٨٠ [*Persia*, 1863-64.] 8°. **14593. b. 38.**

—— صرف مير [Ṣarf i mīr. Edited, with marginal notes, by Anvar 'Alī.] pp. 48, *lith.* ١٢٨٨ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(2.)**

—— صرف مير تبصره تكمله [Ṣarf i mīr. With appendices called Tabṣirah and Takmilah. Edited with marginal notes from Anvar 'Alī and others.] pp. 60, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] 8°. **14815. d. 7.(3.)**

—— ميز خلاصه كيدانى در متن از مير سيد شريف الخ [Commentary on Kaidānī's Khulaṣah, on prayer, in Arabic. With Taftāzānī's Arabic commentary on the latter (on the margin), and in an appendix two Persian letters by Shaikh Aḥmad Sirhindī.] pp. 104, 8, *lith.* [*Delhi*, 1870?] 8°. **14519. d. 17.(2).**

'ALĪ ibn MŪSA, called Ibn Ṭa'ūs. (طرائف) [Ṭarā'if fī buṭlān mazhab il-ṭavā'if. A Shī'ah controversial treatise against the Sunnīs. Translated from the original Arabic, and named Kashf ul-ḥujjat.] pp. 384, *lith.* ١٣٠١ [*Persia*, 1884.] Fol. **14712. i. 8.**

'ALĪ ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN ibn ḤĀJĪ ḤUSAIN. 'Aly ben Schems-Eddîn's Chanisches Geschichtswerk, oder Geschichte von Gilân in den Jahren 800 (= 1475) bis 920 (= 1514). Persischer Text. (تاريخ خانى) pp. 36, 438. 1857. *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. ii. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

'ALĪ ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, called Amīr Kabīr, *Hamadānī.* [For commentaries on Hamadānī's prayer-book Aurād i fatḥiyyah:] *See* Muḥammad Ja'far, *Ja'farī.*

—— اوراد فتحيه معه دعا رقاب [Aurād i fatḥiyyah. Arabic forms of prayer. Followed by Du'ā i rikāb, a short prayer. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 20, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٧٩ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14519. b. 14.(1.)**

—— اوراد فتحيه [Aurād i fatḥiyyah, *etc.*] pp. 54, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٣ [*Cawnpore*, 1876.] 12°. **14519. b. 13.(1.)**

—— [Chihil asrār. Religious *ghazal* poems. With *takhmīs* by Mastān Shah.] *See* Mastan Shah. آتشكده وهدت [Ātash-kadah i vaḥdat.] [1897.] 8°. **14797. g. 30.**

—— ذخيرة الملوك [Zakhīrat ul-mulūk. A treatise on conduct and duties of rulers according to the Kur'ān and Traditions.] pp. 308, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1906.] 8°. **14749. f. 25.**

'ALĪ ibn 'UMAR (Najm ul-Dīn), *Kātibī.* الكلام الغائق فى شرح ميزان المنطق [Mīzān ul-mantik. An Arabic compendium of logic, abridged from the author's Shamsiyyah. With Persian commentary called al-Kalam ul-fā'ik by Aḥmad Ḥusain Arrakānī.] pp. 144, *lith.* كانپور ١٣١٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1899.] 8°. **14540. c. 47.(5.)**

'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī.* Carmen arabicum Amâlî dictum, breve religionis islamiticae systema complectens, quod e codicibus mst. descriptum et in sermonem latinum conversum dissertationis loco . . . publice defendet P. a Bohlen. [Bad' ul-amāli. Arabic text with Persian paraphrase, Latin and German translations, and Latin commentary.] pp. vi. 32, 8. *Regimontii*, 1825. 4°. **14516. a. 4.**

—— نظم اللالى فى شرح بدء الامالى [Bad' ul-amāli. With Naẓm ul-la'āli, a Persian exposition in *maṣnavī* rhyme by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ.-Bakhsh Rafīkī.] pp. 48, *lith.* ١٢٨٦ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. g. 3.(5).**

—— شرح قصيدهٔ امالى [Bad' ul-amāli. With Persian commentary by Ākhund Darvīzah. Edited

by Ghulām Ḥusain Lāhaurī and Muḥ. Yār Khūshābī.] pp. 28, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14516. c. 41.(2.)**

—— شرح قصيدهٔ امالی [Bad' ul-amāli. With commentary of Ākhund Darvīzah.] pp. 28, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۰ [*Lahore*, 1900.] 8°. **14516. ccc. 16.(9.)**

'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH, *Jullābī, Hujvīrī.* كشف المحجوب [Kashf ul-maḥjūb. A treatise on Sufism. With marginal notes.] pp. 328, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1903.] 8°. **14724. d. 11.**

—— فقر نامهٔ مشهور . . . به كشف الاسرار [Kashf ul-asrār. Stories and sayings of Ṣūfī saints, from the Kashf ul-maḥjūb.] ff. 6, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1870 ?] 8°. **14837. c. 2.(1.)**

—— The Kashf al-Maḥjúb; the oldest Persian treatise on Ṣúfiism . . . Translated . . . by Reynold A. Nicholson. pp. xxiv. 443. 1911. *See* GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xvii. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 17.**

'ALĪ ibn YAḤYA ('ALĀ ul-DĪN), *Samarḳandī.* [For excerpts from 'Alī's Baḥr ul-'ulūm, on orthography of the Ḳur'ān, published as notes in editions of Ḳur'ān :] *See* ḲUR'ĀN.

'ALĪ ibn ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Māzandarānī.* هذا رساله انصافيّه [Risālah i inṣāfiyyah. A simplified compendium of Shī'ah doctrine.] pp. 135, *lith.* ۱۳۲۳ [*Bombay*, 1905.] 8°. **14712. c. 9.**

'ALĪ AḤMAD, *Shāmchūrāsavī.* [Grammatical analysis of Būstān i.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

'ALĪ AḤSAN, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] *See* BARAKAT ULLĀH, called 'ISHḲĪ, *etc.*

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Iṣfahānī.* زبدة المعارف [Zubdat ul-ma'ārif. Shī'ah theology.] ff. 331, *lith.* ۱۲۶۷ [*Persia*, 1851.] Fol. **14712. i. 1.**

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Sayyid, Khitā'ī.* Trois chapitres du Khitay Namèh. Texte . . . et traduction . . . par C. Schefer. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.* Mélanges Orientaux, *etc.* pp. 29-84. 1883. 8°. **14003. i. 16.**

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Shīrāzī.* An Extract from the Book of Aga Acber on the Miracles of Mohammed [from his Nūr ul-hidāyat, on the apostolic mission of Muḥammad]. *See* MARTYN (H.). Controversial tracts, *etc.* pp. 40-71. 1824. 8°. **757. d. 40.**

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Tabatī.* قاطع البرهان [Ḳāti' ul-burhān. A controversial Shī'ah work on the Imāmate.] pp. 80, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۸ [*Lahore*, 1910.] 8°. **14736. a. 3.**

'ALĪ AKBAR ibn ABI 'l-FAIẒ. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BAḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ.

'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ, *Ilāhābādī.* [For commentary on Fuṣūl i Akbarī :] *See* MUḤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*

—— رساله لاميه - فصول اكبرى - و گهر منظوم [Fuṣūl i Akbarī. A manual of Arabic inflexion. Preceded by Risālah i lāmiyyah, a tract on the Arabic article, by Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh; and followed by Guhar i manẓūm, a metrical tract on Arabic verbs by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī. With notes.] pp. 7, 94, 14, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1864 ?] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(7.)**

In some editions of the Fusūl the author's name is given as Muḥammad Akbar.

—— شرح فصول اكبرى [Fuṣūl i Akbarī. With commentary by 'Alā ul-Dīn Aḥmad Lakhnavī. Edited by Muḥ. Iḥsān Ullāh.] pp. 257, *lith.* ۱۲۸۴ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14820. f. 7.**

—— شرح . . . فصول اكبرى . . . مسمى به ركاز الاصول [Fuṣūl i Akbarī. With commentary called Rikāz ul-uṣūl by Ḥimāyat 'Alī Kākūravī.] pp. 227, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۲۹۸ [*Lucknow*, 1898.] 8°. **14820. g. 2.**

—— (خليص الفصول اكبرى) [Khalīṣ ul-fuṣūl i Akbarī. An anonymous commentary on the Fuṣūl i Akbarī. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh and Zabardast Khān.] pp. 413. كلكته ۱۲۴۳ [*Calcutta*, 1827.] 8°. **14820. d. 2.**

'ALĪ AMJAD ḤUSAIN. خُلق عميم المعروف به خدايا [Khulḳ i 'amīm, or Khudāyā. An ethical poem on the model of Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah.] pp. 15, *lith.* بدايون ۱۳۲۱ [*Budaun*, 1903.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(6.)**

'ALĪ ANVAR, *Ḳalandarī.* تحرير الانور فى تفسير القلندر [Taḥrīr ul-anvar fī tafsīr il-ḳalandar. A tract on the origin, famous men, and tenets of the votaries called Ḳalandars.] pp. 32, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۲۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(3.)**

'ALĪ AṢGHAR, *Kazvīnī.* سفينة النجات [Safīnat ul-najāt. A collection of prayers, invocations, and texts of the Kur'ān uttered by the Imāms on different occasions. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ḥusain Zaidī.] pt. iv. pp. 299, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٠ [*Lucknow,* 1883.] 8°. **14718. f. 9.**

'ALĪ AṢGHAR ibn 'ALĪ AKBAR, called Nayyār, *Burūjirdī.* عقائد الشيعة ["Akā'id ul-shī'ah. A summary of Shī'ah doctrine, with marginal extracts from other sources. Followed by an anonymous mystical tract on the constitution of the human heart; with illustrations.] ff. 48, *lith.* ١٢٨٥ [*Persia,* 1868.] 8°. **14712. c. 2.**

——— كتاب نور الانوار [Nūr ul-anvar. An exposition and vindication of the Shī'ah faith. With Ẓiya ul-nūr, a similar work in verse, on the margin.] ff. 179, *lith.* ١٣٠١ [*Teheran,* 1884.] 8°. **14712. f. 3.**

ALI AUKHADEDDIN ENVERI. *See* Auḥad ul-Dīn, called Anvarī.

'ALĪ BAHJAT. [Turkish paraphrase of 'Ishk-nāmah.] *See* Sulṭān Valad ibn Jalāl ul-Dīn Muḥammad.

ALI GHULI KHAN, called Valeh. *See* 'Alī Ḳulī Khan, called Valih.

'ALĪ ḤABĪB NAṢR. *See* Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥabīb Naṣr.

'ALĪ ḤASAN, *Bhōpālī, Sayyid.* هديهٔ شاهجهانيه حل مرقات ميرانيه [Hadiyyah i Shāhjahāniyyah. A Persian commentary on Mulī. Faẓl ul-Imām's Arabic logic al-Mirḳāt ul-mīzāniyyah.] pp. 160. كانپور ١٢٩٦ [*Cawnpore,* 1879.] Fol. **14540. d. 8.**

'ALĪ ḤASAN KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN, *Sayyid,* called 'Āshiḳī, **and MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ,** *Sayyid.* صبح كلشن [Ṣubḥ i gulshan. Notices of poets, with extracts from their works.] pp. 646, 14, *lith.* بهوپال ١٢٩٥ [*Bhopal,* 1878.] 8°. **14779. d. 44.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14779. e. 9.**

'ALĪ ḤAZĪN. *See* Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn.

'ALĪ ḤILMĪ, *Efendī, Dāghistānī.* فهرست الكتب الفارسيه والجاويه الخ [Catalogue of Persian and Malay MSS. in the Khodivial Library.] [1889.] 8°. *See* Cairo.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale.* **757. h. 48.**

'ALĪ ḤUSAIN, *Ḥakīm.* [For Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān, based on 'A. Ḥ.'s Ghāyat ul-bayān:] *See* Muḥammad Badr ul-Dīn ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn.

'ALĪ ḤUSAIN, *Rangīpūrī.* مروّح النفوس فى اقسام الجلوس [Muravvih ul-nufūs. A treatise on postures allowed and prohibited during worship in Islām.] pp. 28, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٣ [*Lucknow,* 1896.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(11.)**

'ALĪ ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāhjahānpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* Aḥmad Ḥusain Khan.

'ALĪ IBRĀHĪM KHĀN. [Notice of Hātifī.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh, called Hatifī. Laili Majnún, *etc.* [1788.] 8°. **14797. d. 4.**

'ALĪ KHĀN (Nuṣrat Jang), *Nawab of Dacca.* Tarikh i-Nusratjangi. [An account of Dacca and its history. Continued after the author's death (1822) to 1813 by 'Abd ul-Ghanī (Ḥamīd Mīr). Edited] by Harinath De. 1908. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Memoirs, *etc.* vol. ii., pp. 121-153. 1905, *etc.* 4°. **R.Ac. 8826. b/2.**

'ALĪ KHĀN (Sirāj ul-Dīn), called Ārzū, *of Gwalior.* [On the Ilkāk ul-hakk of Ā.:] *See* Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.

——— [On the Risālah i tanbih ul-ghāfilīn of Ā.:] *See* Imam-bakhsh, called Ṣahba'ī.

——— [Commentary on Sikandar-nāmah.] *See* Ilyas ibn Yūsuf.

——— عطيهٔ كبرى ['Aṭiyyah i kubra. An essay on the literary art, especially with reference to poetry.] pp. 32, *lith.* كانپور ١٨١٧ [*Cawnpore,* 1897.] 8°. **14807. e. 12.(3.)**

——— چراغ هدايت [Chirāgh i hidāyat. A glossary to modern poets.] *See* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn, *Rampūrī.* غياث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt.] *margin.* [1874.] Fol. **14815. g. 3.**

——— ——— ——— [1878.] Fol. **14815. h. 9.**

——— ——— ——— [1879.] Fol. **14815. h. 10.**

——— ——— ——— [1880-81.] Fol. **14815. h. 8.**

——— خيابان شرح گلستان [Khiyābān. A commentary on words and expressions in Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 117, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٧ [*Cawnpore,* 1877.] 8°. **14749. e. 4.(2.)**

'ALĪ ḲULĪ (I'TIẒĀD ul-SALṬANAH), *Mīrzā.* تاريخ وقائع و سوانح افغنستان الخ [Ta'rīkh i vakā'i' u savānih i Afghanistān. A history of Afghanistan down to 1857.] pp. 215; 1 *map.* ١٢٧٣ [*Persia,* 1857.] 8°. **14773. e.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14773. e. 2.**

'ALĪ ḲULĪ KHĀN, called ISHTI'ĀL ibn ḲALANDAR. [Translations of works of Bahā Ullāh.] *See* HUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBAS.

'ALĪ ḲULĪ KHĀN, called VĀLIH, *Dāghistānī.* [*Romantic History.*] *See* SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.

ALÍ MOHAMMED KHÁN. *See* 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Karbalā'ī.* [Guldastah i kit'āt i javāhir i rakm. Specimens of elegant handwriting.] pp. 19, *lith.* لاهور ١٣١٧ [*Lahore,* 1899.] Fol. **14835. f. 1.(1.)**

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Maulavī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD FĪRUZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī Fāṣil,* and 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD. Lughat-i-Ferozi, *etc.* 1890. 8°. **14117. d. 51.**

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Mujtahid, of Lucknow.* استفتاى در بارهٔ حلت طعام [Istiftā dar bārah i hallat i ta'ām. A tract on the right of Shi'ah Moslems to eat with non-Moslems.] pp. 32, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٧٩ [*Lucknow,* 1862.] 8°. **14736. b. 1.(1.)**

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Sayyid, Maulānā.* تدقيق دقيق [Tadkīk i dakīk. A tract on some points of metre and rhyme.] pp. 30, *lith.* [*Lucknow,* 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(10.)**

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī,* calling himself al-BAB. [*History.*] *See* ḤUSAIN, *Hamadānī.*

——— Le Béyan persan. Traduit ... par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. [Bayān. An exposition of Babī teaching.] tom. i. pp. xxxii. 148. *Paris,* 1911. 8°. **757. b. 83.**

——— Le Livre des Sept Preuves de la Mission du Bab. Traduction par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. [Dalā'il i sab'ah.] pp. xiii. 68. *Paris,* 1902. 8°. **757. h. 56.**

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Ṭihrānī.* On the Manufacture of modern Kāshi Earthenware Tiles and Vases ... by Ustad Ali Mohamed of Teheran, and translated from the Persian ms. by J. Farques ... Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh, 1888. *See* FURNIVAL (W. J.). Leadless Decorative Tiles, *etc.* pp. 215-23. 1904. 4°. **07808. h. 6**

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN. مرآت احمدى جلد اول (ثانى) [Mir'āt i Aḥmadī. A history of Gujarat from the earliest times to the defeat of the Marathas at Panipat in A.H. 1174.] pp. 140, 171, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٦-١٣٠٧ [*Bombay,* 1888-89.] 8°. **14773. e. 21.**

——— The political and statistical History of Gujarát [down to 1762 A.D.], translated from the Persian (Mirát Ahmadí) of Alí Mohammed Khán ... to which are added ... annotations and ... introduction. By J. Bird. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. x. 427. *London,* 1835. 8°. **14003. e. 10.**

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called NA'IB i VIZARAT. [Preface to Duzdi makun.] *See* BLISS (D.).

'ALĪ NAḲĪ, *Jaunpūrī.* روضة الاخبار فى مناقب الائمة الاطهار [Rauzat ul-akhbar. The wall-inscriptions of the Hooghly Imam-bārah (verses from the Kur'ān and Arabic Traditions), preceded by some documents in Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and English.] pp. 160. كلكته ١٢٩١ [*Calcutta,* 1874.] 8°. **14521. b. 11.**

'ALĪ NAḲĪ KHĀN, *Sāndī.* (هفت ضابطه) [Haft ẓābiṭah. A manual of elegant letter-writing.] *See* TAMĪZ ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD. Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyan, *etc.* pp. 61-73. [1830.] 8°. **14822. b. 4.**

——— هفت ضابطه [Haft ẓābiṭah. Wrongly attributed on the title-page to Raunak 'Alī Khan.] pp. 16, *lith.* ١٢٨٥ [*Lucknow,* 1865.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(5.)**

——— هفت ضابطه [Haft ẓābiṭah.] pp. 16, *lith.* ١٢٩٥ [*Lucknow,* 1878.] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(4.)**

'ALĪ RIẒĀ, *Hindī, Baghdādī.* [A metrical tract on prayer and other religious observances.] *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD). وسيلة الايمان الخ [Vasīlat ul-īmān.] *margin.* [1891.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(5.)**

——— بدائع منظوم [Badā'i' i manẓūm. A versified manual of Moslem rites. Edited, with marginal

commentary called Ṣanā'i', by Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. 56, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1860.] 8°. **14736. b. 1.(3.)**

—— بدائع منظوم [Badā'i' i manẓūm. Edited with commentary by Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. 56, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14718. f. 4.(1.)**

—— بدائع منظوم [Badā'i' i manẓūm. With commentary of Ilāhī Bakhsh. Edited by Ghulām Ḥusain.] pp. 56, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*,] 1891. 8°. **14718. f. 12.(4.)**

'ALĪ RIẒĀ, called TAJALLĪ. مثنوى قضا و قدر [Mi'rāj ul-khayāl, or Maṣnavī i kaẓā u kadar. An erotic poem. Edited by Pandit Gōpī-nātha.] pp. 17, *lith.* ١٢٨٣ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(7.)**

'ALĪ RIẒĀ ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shīrāzī.* Das Târîkh-i Zendîje des Ibn 'Abd el-Kerîm 'Alî Riẓâ von Šîrâz. [A history of the Zand Dynasty of Persia, from the death of Karīm Khān, A.H. 1193, to the defeat and capture of Luṭf 'Alī Khān, A.H. 1209.] Herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von E. Beer. pp. 27, xxviii. 102. *Leiden*, 1888. 8°. **757. f. 23.**

'ALĪ RIẒĀ ibn AMĪN. [Turkish verse-translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

'ALĪ SHĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Khvārazmī*, also known as 'ABD ULLĀH and 'ALĀ ul-MUNAJJIM, *Bukhārī.* ثمرهٔ شجرهٔ نجوم [Aṣmār u ashjār, or Ṣamarah i shajarah i nujūm. A treatise on astrology, lithographed from a ms. dated 880 A.H.] pp. 204, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٣ [*Lucknow*, 1903.] 8°. **14770. e. 8.**

'ALĪ SHĪR ḲĀNI'. A History of Sind . . . Translated from Persian books by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The Muhammadan period down to the end of the Kalhorah dynasty, extracted from the Tuḥfat ul-kirām of 'Alī Shīr Ḳāni' and the Ta'rīkh i Ma'sūmī of Muḥ. Ma'sūm.] 1902. *See* 'ALĪ ibn ḤĀMID, *Kūfī.* The Chachnámah . . . translated, *etc.* vol. ii. 1900, *etc.* 8°. **757. g. 61.**

—— Account of the expedition of Chach . . . and extracts from the Tôhfat ul Khwán (Kiram). [Translated] by Ensign Postans. 1838. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. vii., pp. 93-104, 297-310. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

—— Translation of [a portion of part iii. of] the Toofut ul Kiram, a history of Sindh. By Lieut. Postans. pp. 43. [*Calcutta*, 1845.] 8°. **757. cc. 8.(1.)**

Reprinted from the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. xiv., *pp.* 75-99, 155-73.

'ALĪ ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, called SAJJĀD, *Fourth Imām of the Shī'ahs.* هذا الدعاى جوشن كبير مترجم [Du'ā i jaushan i kabīr. The "Great Coat of Mail Prayer," handed down from the Prophet by 'A. Z. ul-'Ā. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 30. *See* PRAYERS. درود طوسى الخ [Shī'ah prayers.] [1871.] 8°. **14519. b. 15.(2.)**

'ALĪ-BAKHSH, *Kājār.* [Part-translation of 'Ilm i ṭabaḳāt ul-arẓ.] *See* 'ILM.

'ALĪ-BAKHSH KHĀN ibn ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.

'ALIF BĀ. الف باى فارسى [Alif bā i fārsī. A first spelling-book.] pp. 8, *lith.* دهلى ١٨٧١ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(1.)**

'ALĪM ULLĀH, *Ḥusainī.* نثر الجواهر . . . ترجمهٔ از كتاب عربى نظم الدرر [Naṣr ul-javāhir. A life of Muḥammad. Translated from the Arabic Naẓm ul-durar into Persian by Auḥad ul-Dīn Mīrzā Khān. With footnotes.] pp. ii. 274, *lith.* لاهور ١٩٠٢ [*Lahore*, 1902.] 8°. **14779. c. 29.**

'ALĪ-VIRDĪ KHĀN (MAHĀBAT JANG), *Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar.* [*Ṣūbahdārī.*] *See* 'AẒĪM ul-SHĀN.

ALLAH DAUD, *Molove.* *See* ILĀH-DĀD.

ALLAHABAD. — *University of Allahabad.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*

ALLĀH-BAKHSH, *Khvājah, Chishtī, of Tunis.* [*Elegy on Death.*] *See* 'ABD ul-GHANĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called ṢĀḲIB.

ALLĀH-BAKHSH ibn MUḤAMMAD SHĀH. A Persian Grammar in Persian. Containing elements and significations of letters accidence syntax rhetoric oratory and prosody . . . together with the Persian grammatical terms with the English equivalents. (فيض بخش) pp. 8, 32, 244. كراچى ١٣١١ [*Karachi*, 1894.] 8°. **14820. e. 3.**

ALLĀH-DĀD. *See* Ilāh-dād.

ALLĀH-KHUDĀ'Ī. نسخهٔ الله خدای [Allāh-khudā'ī. An Arabic-Persian versified vocabulary, composed 1100 A.H.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Lucknow?* 1858.] 8°. **14736. b. 1.(2.)**

'ALLĀMĪ. *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

ALLEN (Edward Heron). [Edit., with translation *etc.*, of Bābā Ṭāhir's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* Ṭāhir, *Bābā.*

—— [Edit. and translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ALLY, *Huzrut.* *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib.

ALṬĀF HUSAIN, called Ḥālī. *See* Muḥammad Iltāf Ḥusain.

ALTMANN (Julius). [Translation of poems of Ḥusain 'Alī Mīrzā.] *See* Ḥusain 'Alī Mīrzā.

ALTSCHUL (Arthur). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ALUMGEER. *See* Aurangzīb.

ALY EKBER. *See* 'Alī Akbar.

'ALY ben SCHEMS-EDDÎN. *See* 'Alī ibn Shams ul-Dīn ibn Ḥājī Ḥusain.

ALYVIRDY KHAN (Mehabut Jung), *Soobahdar of Bengal, Orissa and Behar.* *See* 'Alī-virdī Khān.

ĀMADAN-NĀMAH. Amadan Nama. [Paradigms of verbs.] In the old popular Persian style with the English translation and pronunciation of all the infinitives occurring in the book. pp. 32, *lith.* *Bombay,* 1892. 8°. **757. d. 46.(4.)**

—— جشم حراغ عرف آمد نامو [Āmadan-nāmah, or Chashm-chirāgh. With Sindhi equivalents.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.* مجمع کتابی کریما الخ [Pand-nāmah, *etc.*] App., pp. 20-60. [1900.] 8°. **14787. e. 34.**

—— Translation of the infinitives occurring in the Persian Amaden Nameh, into Gujarati and English by Navroji Hormusji Cooper. *Pers., Guj. & Eng.* pp. 22. *Bombay,* 1877. 12°. **757. a. 21.**

AMADUZZI (Giovanni Cristofano). [Edit.] *See* Persian Alphabet.

AMĀN ULLĀH, *Grammarian.* دافع الاغلاط [Dāfi' ul-aghlāṭ An essay in verse on the orthoepy of certain common words wrongly pronounced. Edited by 'Abd ul-'Alavī Nakrāmī and 'Abd ul-Raḥīm Fauk. With marginal notes] pp. 49, *lith.* ۱۲۶۳ [*Lucknow?* 1847.] 8°. **14820. f. 9.(1.)**

—— دافع الاغلاط [Dāfi' ul-aghlāṭ.] pp. 50, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۱۸ [*Cawnpore,* 1898.] 8°. **14820. e. 9.(4.)**

AMĀN ULLĀH, *Ḥusainī.* رفعات امان الله حسینی [Rukā'āt. Letters.] pp. 40, *lith.* ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14837. e. 6.(3.)**

AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD, called Amānī. امّ العلاج [Umm ul-'ilāj. A treatise on purgatives and the conditions under which they should be administered.] pp. 68. کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [*Cawnpore,* 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(2.)**

—— امّ العلاج [Umm ul-'ilāj.] pp. 68, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [*Cawnpore,* 1880.] 8°. **14753. d. 14.(1.)**

AMĀNAT. *See* Muḥammad Amānat Ullāh Khān.

AMĀNAT 'ALĪ ibn 'IBĀD ULLĀH, *Sayyid.* بهار عجم [Bahār i 'ajam. Short letters and postscripts in pure Persian, with glosses of rare words.] pp. 24, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۶ [*Cawnpore,* 1859.] 8°. **14807. g. 2.(5.)**

—— —— [Second edition.] pp. 24, *lith.* ۱۸۶۷ [*Lucknow,* 1867.] 8°. **14807. g. 3.(3.)**

AMĀNAT KHĀN (Abu Muḥammad). [Translation of parts of Zubdat ul-asrār.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥakk ibn Saif ul-Dīn.

AMĀNAT RĀ'Ī, *Dihlavī.* [Verse-translation of Bhāgavata.] *See* Purāṇas.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*

—— [Verse-translation of Rāmāyaṇa.] *See* Vālmīki.

AMĀNĪ. *See* Amān Ullāh Khānahzād.

AMARA-NĀTHA, *Munsif.* امرگنکا الخ [Amara-guṭikā. Select verses from Sa'dī's Gulistān, Ṣā'ib's Dīvān, *etc.*, with Panjabi verse-translations.] pp. 148, *lith.* پنڈدادنخان ۱۸۱۱ [*Pind Dadan Khan,* 1899.] 12°. **14749. b. 5.**

AMAR SINGH. [Translation of Rāmāyaṇa.] *See* Vālmīki.

AMBĀ-PRASĀDA. زبدة الرمل [Zubdat ul-ramal. A treatise on geomancy, attributed on the title-page to "Ḥakīm Bu 'Alī Sīnā," and in the colophon to Ambā-prasāda.] pp. iv. 128, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۱۲ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14637. f. 13 (2.)**

AMEER. [For names beginning with this word :] *See* Amīr.

AMEER KHOOSRAVAY, *Dulhuvvee. See* Khusrau, *Amīr.*

AMEER-OOD-DOULAH MOHUMMUD AMEER KHAN. *See* Muḥammad Amīr Khān.

'ĀMILA, *Balkhī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad 'Alī, called Ṣa'ib.

'ĀMILĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī.* Haft-iqlīm, or The Geographical and Biographical Encyclopaedia of Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī. Edited by E. Denison Ross . . . and Khān Ṣāḥib Maulavī 'Abdul Muqtadir. 1918, *etc. See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 222. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 222.)**

In progress.

—— من کتاب هفت اقلیم الخ [Extracts from the Haft iklīm.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 88-100. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

—— ذکر اوحد الدین انوری از هفت اقلیم الخ [Life of Anvarī, from the Haft iklīm.] *See* Zhukovsky (V. A.). Али Аухадэддинъ Энверн, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. g. 44.**

—— ذکر مولانا جامی الخ [Life of Jāmī, from the Haft iklīm.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tulifat ul-Aḥrār.* تحفة الاحرار Tuhfat ul Ahrār, *etc.* 1848. 4°. **14003. h. 9.**

—— از کتاب هفت اقلیم [Extracts from the Haft iklīm relating to Bokhara and Turkistan generally.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ja'far (Abu Bakr), *Narshakhī.* Description . . . de Boukhara, *etc.* pp. 243-291. 1892. 8°. **14003. i. 30.**

—— Extraits du "Haft-Iqlîm" d'Aḥmad Râzî. [With French translation.] *See* Huart (C.). Documents Persans sur l'Afrique, *etc.* 1905. 8°. [*Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux.*] **14003 i. 56.**

AMĪN AḤMAD SHĀH, called Ṣabāt. گل بهشتی [Gul i bihishtī. A versified account of some Chishtī saints.] pp. 242, 26, *lith.* ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14787. e. 24.**

—— گل فردوس الخ [Gul i firdaus. A versified account of the life of Sharaf ul-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥya Munyarī, with interwoven notices of other Shaikhs of the Chishtī order.] pp. 266, 4, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۴ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14797. e. 19.**

AMĪN ul-DĪN KHĀN, *Haravī.* معلومات الآفاق [Ma'lūmāt ul-āfāk. An illustrated physical geography and natural history.] pp. 198, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14759. e. 1.**

AMĪN ULLĀH FARĪD. [Translation of "Hidden Words."] *See* Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās.

AMINOV (Abraham), *of Bokhara.* ספר ליקוטי דינים [Likkūtē dīnīm. A digest of Jewish religious laws. With Persian translation by Simeon Ḥākham of Bokhara.] 4 pts. תרס־סג ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1900-03.] 8°. **1925. b. 17.**

—— ספר ליקוטי דינים [Likkūtē dīnīm. Another collection. With Persian translation by Simeon Ḥākhām.] ff. 99, 89. תרסג ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1903.] 8°. **1925. b. 19.**

AMĪR. *See* Aḥmad, called Amīr.

—— *See* Amīr ul-Dīn.

AMĪR, *Munshī. See* Amīr Aḥmad.

AMĪR ibn MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD, *Sayyid, Nakshbandī.* [*Life.*] *See* Ṣafī Ullāh.

AMĪR AḤMAD, *Sayyid.* تلك عشرة كاملة [Tilk 'asharat kūmilat. Criticisms and strictures by Amīr Aḥmad on Muḥ. Faẓl Ḥakk's Hadiyyah i sa'īdiyyah, a treatise of physics; taken down and redacted by Muḥ. Naẓīr.] pp. 8, *lith.* آگره ۱۸۷۷ [*Agra*, 1877.] 8°. **14718. f. 4.(4.)**

AMĪR AḤMAD, called Amīr. [Notes on Shigūfah i Khusravī.] *See* Muḥammad Kalb 'Alī Khān.

AMĪR 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Mashhadī.* The Anglo-Persian Series. Persian Reader no. 1. pp. 44, 24. *Bombay*, 1888. 12°. **757. b. 9.**

AMĪR 'ALĪ ('Abd ul-Razzāḳ Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Amīr 'Alī.

AMĪR 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Bahādur*. Ameer Namah; a Persian work [giving a short account of British relations with India, autobiography, and moral rules,] compiled by Moonshee Ameer Ali Khan . . . with an abstract translation in English. (امیر نامه) pp. iv. 379, 56, *lith.*; 9 *plates*. *Calcutta*, 1870 [-71.] 8°. **14773. f. 5.**

—— —— [Another copy, containing 13 plates.] **14779. g. 1.**

—— The Ameer Namah . . . Second [and enlarged] edition. pp. iv. 492, 56, *lith.* *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. **14773. f. 8.**

AMĪR ul-DAULAH MUḤAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Amīr Khān.

AMĪR ul-DĪN, *of Samra*. دیوان امیر [Dīvān. *Ghazals*, or short odes.] pp. 14, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(9.)**

AMĪR ul-DĪN, called Paglēwāl. مثنوی تحفه محمدی [Tulifah i muḥammadī. Narratives of Sufic saints in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. xix. 96, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1864-5.] 4°. **14787. h. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. h. 3.**

AMĪR ḤAIDAR, *Bilgrāmī*. Dissertation concerning the Revenues of Government, and of landed Tenures, according to the Mohammedan Law. Written in Persian by Ameer Hyder Belgramy. [Translated into English.] *See* Oriental Miscellany. The Oriental Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i. 1798. 8°. **757. c. 13.**

—— Extracts from the Muntikhib Alsurf (منتخب الصرف) by Moulevy Syed A. H. *See* Rowlandson (M. J.). An Analysis of Arabic Quotations, *etc.* pt. ii. 1828. 4°. **757. h. 37.**

AMĪR ḤASAN. [Maṭla' ul-shamsain, *takhmīs* on Ḥasan Kāshī's Haft-band.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, *Kāshī*.

AMĪR KABĪR. *See* 'Alī ibn Shihāb ul-Dīn Muḥammad.

AMĪR KHĀN (Amīr ul-Daulah), *Ra'īs of Tonk*. *See* Muḥammad Amīr Khān.

AMĪR KHUSRAU, *Dihlavi*. *See* Khusrau, *Amīr*.

AMĪR KHVURD. *See* Muḥammad ibn Mubārak ibn Muḥammad.

AMĪR SHĀHĪ. *See* Āḳā Malik ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn.

AMĪR YAḤYA. *See* Yaḥya ibn 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.

AMJAD. *See* Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Amjad.

—— *See* 'Alī Amjad Ḥusain.

AMJAD 'ALĪ. *See* Muḥammad Amjad 'Alī.

'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī*. دفع المغالطه [Daf' ul-mughālaṭah. A reply to Najaf 'Alī Farīdābādī's Risālah on the Caliphate.] pp. 444, *lith.* ۱۲۷۹-۸۰ [*Delhi*, 1863.] 8°. **14736. d. 1.**

—— دفع المغالطه [Daf' ul-mughālaṭah.] pp. 200, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۷ [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14712. e. 9.**

'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Ra'īs of Sonipat*. رساله منتخب از عمدة البیان [Excerpts in Persian on recitation of the Ḳur'ān, from 'Umdat ul-bayan, an Urdu commentary on the Ḳur'ān.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعهٔ بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 41-43. [1891.] 8°. **14703. b. 4.**

AMNON, *of Mayence*. פיוט רבי אנינון . . . ונתנה תוקף וכו' [Un'thanneh tōkeph. A prayer for the New Year and Day of Atonement, attributed to Amnon. Translated from the original Hebrew into Persian; prefaced by an account of Amnon in Hebrew and Persian; and followed by the Targumic version of the prayer of Hannah. Edited by Ḥanukkāh ben Āgā Jānī Shammāsh.] pp. 16. תרס"ב ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1902.] 8°. **01980. c. 28.(2.)**

'AMR ibn KULṢŪM. [For Mu'allaḳah of 'A. published with other Mu'allaḳāt:] *See* Mu'allaḳāt.

AMRIT LĀL, *Rāja*. منشات راجه امرت لال [Munsha'āt. Model and actual letters. Edited by Rāja Dīna-dayāl.] pp. 208, 16, *lith.* ۱۸۹۱ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14807. d. 15.**

—— ثمرة المعانی فی شرح شجرة الامانی [Ṣamarat ul-ma'ānī. A commentary on Ḳatīl's treatise on elegant Persian composition Shajarat ul-amānī.] pp. 53, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14807. e. 8.(2.)**

AMṢILAH. كتاب امثلة [Kitāb i amṣilah. A tract on Arabic verbs.] *See* Abu Naṣr, *Furāhī.* هذا كتاب النصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān.] 1858. 8°. **14837. f. 3.(4.)**

AMTHOR (Eduard). Klänge aus Osten enthaltend neun Makamen des Hamadani, zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schahname des Firdausi, Gedichte, Sentenzen, Sprüchworter, aus dem Arabischen und Persischen übersetzt von E. A. pp. xii. 215. *Leipzig,* 1841. 12°. **14576. a. 11.**

AMTHOR (Eduard) **and FRITZSCHE** (Adolf Theodor Hermann). Horti Persici et Arabici. In Latii valles transtulerunt Odoardus Amthorus et Arminius Fritschius. Pars prima. pp. viii. 64. *Melocabi et Lipsiae,* 1842. 8°. **14797. c. 21.**

ĀNANDA-RĀMA, called Mukhliṣ. چمنستان انندرام مخلص [Chamanistān. Tales and anecdotes.] pp. 68, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(2.)**

ĀNANDĪ LĀL. [Khiyābān i 'ishk, translation of Satsa'ī.] *See* Bihārī Lāl.

ANBIYĀ. هذا كتاب قصص الانبيا [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā. History of the Prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, from Arabic traditions.] pp. 283, *lith.* ١٢٨١ [*Tabriz,* 1864.] 8°. **14783. d. 8.**

—— كتاب قصص الانبيا [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā.] pp. 245, *lith.* ١٢٩٠ [*Tabriz,* 1873.] 8°. **14779. c. 14.**

—— قصص الانبيا در تاريخ و حالات انبيا و المرسلين [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā. A history of the Prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, differing from the preceding. Revised by Ghulam 'Alī ibn Ghulām Ḥusain.] pp. 444, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٨٢ [*Bombay,* 1865.] 8°. **14779. d. 2.**

'ANDALĪB, *Kāshānī. See* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān.

'ANDALĪB i GULSHAN i RĀZ. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir.

ANDERSON (Robert Patrick). [Edit., with analysis, of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

ANDUL. [*Raj.*] *See* Kiṣōrī-mōhana Gaṅgōpādhyāya.

AṄGAN-LĀL VARMĀ. [Translation of Jangnāmah.] *See* Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.

ANGELI (Diego). [Italian translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ANGELUS, *a Sancto Josepho* [Joseph Labrosse]. Gazophylacium linguæ Persarum, triplici linguarum clavi italicæ, latinæ, gallicæ . . . reseratum. pp. xvi. 18, 474, xxxviii. *Amstelodami,* 1684. Fol. **12907. h. 10.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **622. m. 12.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **67. g. 6.**

ANIATULLAH, *Moonshee. See* 'Ināyat Ullāh.

ANJUM. *See* Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Ḥusain Khān.

ANJUMAN i ḤIMĀYAT i ISLĀM. *See* Lahore.

ANQUETIL DU PERRON (Abraham Hyacinthe). [Translation of Upanishads.] *See* Upanishads.

ANSTEY (Lavinia Mary). [Index of place-names in Ā'īn i Akbarī.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

'ANTARAH ibn SHADDĀD, *'Absī.* [For Mu'allakah of 'A. published with other Mu'allakāt:] *See* Mu'allakāt.

ANTIOCHUS IV. [Epiphanes]. ספר מגלת אנטיוכוס בחרוזים . . . בלשון פרס וכו' [Mēgillath Antiokhos. The story of Antiochus and the Maccabæans. Rendered from the Hebrew into Persian verse by Joseph ben Isaac Rabbi.] pp. 158. תרס"ג ירושלם [*Jerusalem,* 1903.] 8°. **1906. a. 43.**

ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN. *See* Khusrau, called Ānūshīrvān.

ANVAR. *See* 'Alī Anvar.

—— *See* Kālikā-prasāda.

—— *See* Muḥammad Anvar Shāh.

ANVĀR 'ALĪ, *Ḥāfiẓ, Ṣiddīḳī.* [Commentary on 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt i.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ANVAR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Notes on Ṣarf i mīr.] *See* 'Alī ibn Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan).

—— [Edit.] *See* Naḥv.

ANVĀR ḤUSAIN, called Taslīm. *See* Muḥammad Anvār Ḥusain.

ANVARĪ. *See* Auḥad ul-Dīn.

APOSTLES' CREED. اعتقاد نامهٔ حواريان [I'tikād-namah i ḥavāriyān. The Apostles' Creed.] *See* Evangelical Church. سرودهای روحانی الخ [Surūdhā'ī rūḥānī, *etc.*] pp. 103-04. [1892.] 12°. **14701. a. 3.**

APŪRVA-KṚISHṆA, *Maharaja.* [*Life.*] *See* Ṭayyib Ullāh.

—— The History of the Conquerors of Hind from the earliest period to the present time. Containing an account of the religion, government, usages and character of the inhabitants of that kingdom. (کتاب شاهنامه هند) [Shāh-nāmah i Hind. In Persian verse, with English prose paraphrase.] pp. 74, 38; 1 *plate.* *Calcutta*, 1848. 8°. **14734. a. 2.**

—— شاهنامهٔ هند [Shāh-nāmah i Hind, pts. i.-ii. Second edition.] pp. 54, 48. لاهور [*Lahore*, 1899.] 8°. **14787. b. 25.**

ARABIAN NIGHTS. هذا کتاب الف لیلة و لیلة [Alf lailah va-lailah. The Arabian Nights Entertainments. Translated from Arabic into Persian, the prose by ʻAbd ul-Laṭīf Ṭassūjī Tabrīzī, the verse by Mīrzā Surūsh, by order of Bahman Mīrzā.] 2 vols., *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۶۱ [*Tabriz*, 1845.] Fol. **14783. h. 1.**

A table of the tales, in manuscript, is prefixed to each volume.

—— —— [Another copy.] **14783. h. 2.**

—— —— [The same translation.] 2 vols., *lith.* طهران ۱۲۷۵ [*Teheran*, 1859.] Fol. **14783. i. 1.**

—— الف لیله فارسی [Alf lailah i fārsī. The same version.] 2 vols., *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۳۲ [*Lahore*, 1914.] Fol. **14783. i. 3.**

—— منتخب از الف لیله [Muntakhab az Alf lailah. Selections from the Arabian Nights. Followed by two anecdotes from Riyāẓ Ḥamadānī.] pp. 97, *lith.* ۱۲۸۰ [*Teheran*, 1863.] 8°. **14807. a. 3.(3.)**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

ARABIC SECOND BOOK. عربی کی دوسری کتاب الخ [ʻArabī-kī dūsrī kitāb. Easy dialogues in Arabic and Persian for schools.] pp. 164, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۳ [*Lahore*, 1873.] 8°. **14586. d. 29.**

ARABS. فتوح العرب و کنوز الادب [Futūḥ ul-ʻarab va-kunūz ul-adab. A short account of the conquest of Spain by the Moors. Translated by ʻAbd ul-Raḥīm Khān Shīrāzī from an English original (one of Chambers' publications?).] pp. 136, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۹۱۱ [*Bombay*, 1911.] 8°. **14773. d. 21.**

ʻARAB-ZĀDAH, called Taskīn, *Kaṭīfī.* هذا خورشید آفرین و فلک ناز [Khvurshīd āfrīn u Falaknāz, or Sarv u gul, or Falaknāz-nāmah. A romance, in *maṣnavī* rhyme. With illustrations.] pp. 285, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 22.**

AʻRĀS. The Á'aras-i-Bozorgán, being an obituary of pious and learned Moslims from the beginning of Islám to the middle of the twelfth century of the Hijrah. Edited by W. Nassau Lees, and Mawlawi Kabir Al-Dín Ahmad. (اعراس بزرگان) pp. v. 91, 8. ۱۸۵۵ [*Calcutta*? 1855.) 8°. **14779. b. 5.**

ARBUTHNOT (Foster Fitzgerald). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

—— Persian Portraits. A sketch of Persian history, literature, and politics. pp. xii. 170. *London, Guildford* [printed], 1887. 8°. **11840. k. 46.**

ARDASHĪR MIHRABĀN, *Yazdī.* A Specimen of the Gabrī Dialect of Persia . . . published, with . . . translation, by E. G. Browne. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1897, pp. 103-10. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

ARDĀ-VĪRĀF. Ardâ Virâf Nâmeh. [A Zoroastrian allegory describing heaven and hell.] The original Pahlavi text, with an introduction, notes, Gujarati translation, and Persian version of Zartosht Behram in verse. By Dastur Kaikhusru Dastur Jamaspji Jamasp Asa. pp. xii. 75, ii. 37, 39. *Bombay*, 1902. 8°. **761. f. 46.**

ARDSHER SOHRĀBJĪ MASTER. [Transliteration and translation of Ṣad ḥikāyat.] *See* ʻAbd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf ʻAlī.

ARISTOTLE.—[*Problemata.*] جواب و سوال در علم طب مشهور رساله ما بال در حال طب [Javāb u su'āl dar ʻilm i ṭibb (Risālah i su'āl u javāb, or R°. i mā bāl). A catechetical tract on some points in medicine and natural science; professing to have been translated directly from the Greek (independently of the Arabic version called Mā bāl), by Aṣghar Ḥusain b. Ghulām Ghauṣ.] pp. 8, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1872?] **14837. f. 9.(4.)**

—— رساله سوال و جواب [Risālah i su'āl u javāb. The same translation.] *See* Manṣūr ibn Muḥam-

MAD ibn AḤMAD. تشریح منصوری الخ [Tashrīḥ, *etc.*] pp. 29-40, *margin.* [1895.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(4.)**

——— [*Supposititious Works.*] The Book of the Apple . . . [Kitāb ul-tuffāḥah. A philosophical work, translated from an Arabic original.] Edited in Persian and English by D. S. Margoliouth. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1892, pp. 187-252. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac.8820/3.**

——— [For other works wrongly ascribed to A.:] *See* HERMES TRISMEGISTUS.

——— ——— *See* SU'ĀL.

ARJĀNĪ (MĀṆEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ). *See* MĀṆEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ ARJĀNĪ.

ARJUMAND MUḤAMMAD KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, called SALĪM. مهر منیر [Mihr i munīr. Notices of poets, arranged in the alphabetical order of their names.] vol. i, pts. 1, 2, 4-10, *lith.* هردوئی ۱۳۱۲-۱۵ [*Hardoi*, 1896-97.] 8°. **14779. cc. 1.**

ARMENO (CHRISTOFORO). *See* CHRISTOFORO.

ARNOLD (SIR EDWIN). ["With Sa'di in the Garden," metrical adaptation of Būstān iii.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Bustān.*

——— [Translation in prose and verse of Gulistān i.-iv.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

ARNOT (SANDFORD). [Translation of Khvān i ni'mat.] *See* KHVAN.

ARRATOON (NICOLAS). [Translation of Sayings of Naṣr ul-Dīn.] *See* NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.*

'ARSHĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD FAẒL i RABB.

——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ISḤĀK.

ARUNGZEBE ALUMGEER. *See* AURANGZĪB.

ARZĀNĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD AKBAR.

——— *See* TAMĪZ ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD.

ĀRZŪ. *See* 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

ASA (KAIKHUSRU JAMASPJI JAMASP). *See* KAIKHUSRAU JĀMĀSPJI JĀMĀSP-ASĀNĀ.

AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ, *Jurjānī.* Wîs o Rámín, a romance of ancient Persia, translated from the Pahlawi and rendered into [Persian] verse by Fakhr al-Dín, As'ad al-Astarabádi, al-Fakhri, al-Gurgáni. Edited by W. N. Lees and Munshi Ahmad Ali. (مثنوی ویس و رامین الخ) pp. vi. 400, 6. 1865 [1864.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 47. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 47.)**

——— Wîs und Râmîn. [An abstract with some metrical translations.] Von K. H. Graf. 1869. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 23, pp. 375-433. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

ASAD JANG, *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar.* *See* MUḤAMMAD KHĀN (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN BAHADUR ASAD-JANG).

ASAD ULLĀH, *Āḳā Mīrzā.* [Edit.] *See* SELL (E.).

ASAD ULLĀH, *Mīrzā, Adjutant of Commercial Department* (?) [Edit.] *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM.

ASAD ULLĀH, *Tilharī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ASAD ULLĀH.

ASAD ULLĀH, afterwards **SARFARĀZ KHĀN.** *See* SARFARĀZ KHAN.

ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, *Shīrāzī.* [Maẓhar ul-'ajam, or Savānih i 'umrī i Ḥājjī Bābā, translation of "The Adventures of Hajji Baba."] *See* MORIER (J. J.).

ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB. قاطع برهان [Ḳāṭi' i burhān. Strictures on the spelling and explanation of some words in the Burhan i kāṭi'. Second edition.] pp. 98, *lith.* ۱۲۷۸ [*Lucknow*, 1862.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(6.)**

——— قاطع برهان . . . درفش کاویانی الخ [Ḳāṭi' i burhān. An enlarged edition, entitled Dirafsh i kāviyānī.] pp. 154, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۷۵ [*Delhi*, 1865.] 8°. **14815. e. 2.**

——— کلیات غالب فارسی [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 556, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14797. e. 1.**

——— کلیات نثر غالب [Kulliyāt i nashr. Prose works. Edited by 'Alī-bakhsh Khān.] pp. 418, *lith.* ۱۲۷۱ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14807. d. 4.**

ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB (*continued*). مثنوی ابر گهر بار [Maṣnavī i abr i guhar-bār. The prologue of an unfinished heroic *maṣnavī* poem to celebrate the victories of Muḥammad. Followed by a few minor poems.] pp. 41, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۰ [*Delhi*, 1863.] 8°. **14837. f. 4.(2.)**

AS'AD YA'ḲŪB KHAYYĀṬ. [Translation of Najaf Ḳulī Mīrzā's Journal.] *See* NAJAF ḲULĪ MĪRZĀ.

ASADĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD.

ASADOOLLAH. *See* ASAD ULLĀH.

ĀṢAF ibn BARAKHYĀ, *Ḥakīm.* . . . هذا كتاب اساطير الاولين الخ [Asāṭīr ul-avvalīn. A work on talismans formed of numbers and geometrical figures, attributed to Āṣaf. Purporting to be translated from the original Arabic into Persian, with a preface, by Muḥ. b. Sa'd (Ibn ul-Sāvajī).] pp. 96, *lith. Bombay*, ۱۳۱۰ [1892.] 8°. **14770. b. 5.(1.)**

—— جواهر المكنون الخ . . . هذا كتاب [Javāhir ul-maknūn. A tract on talismans formed of letters of the alphabet, attributed to Āṣaf.] pp. 32, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14770. b. 5.(2.)**

ĀṢAF JĀH II., *Nizam of Hyderabad.* *See* NIẒĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.

ĀṢAF JĀH, called Āṣafī, *Vazīr i A'ẓam.* مثنوی خسرو شیرین آصفی [Maṣnavī i Khusrau Shīrīn. A romantic poem in imitation of Niẓāmī's Khusrau Shīrīn.] pp. 224, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14797. c. 3.(2.)**

ĀṢAFĪ. *See* ĀṢAF JĀH.

A'ṢAM. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called A'ṢAM KŪFĪ.

AṢAR. *See* SHAFĪ'Ā.

AṢGHAR ḤUSAIN. *See* MUḤAMMAD AṢGHAR ḤUSAIN.

AṢGHAR ḤUSAIN ibn GHULĀM GHAUṢ. [Translation of Risālah i su'āl u javāb (R°. i mā bāl).] *See* ARISTOTLE.

A'SHA. *See* MAIMŪN ibn ḲAIS.

AṢH'ĀR. انتخاب اشعار مكتوبی [Intikhāb i ash'ār i maktūbī. Couplets from poets.] *See* KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD. انشای خليفه الخ . مجموعه [Inshā'ī Khalīfah, *etc.*] pp. 82-95. [1895.] 8°. **14807. f. 6.(3.)**

—— مجمع الاشعار [Majma' ul-ash'ār. *Ghazal* poems by Persian and Hindustani poets.] pp. 128, *lith.* دهلي ۱۲۸۹ [*Delhi*, 1872.] 8°. **14119. e. 6.(6.)**

ASHER (ABRAHAM). *See* ABRAHAM ASHER.

ASHHARĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

'ĀSHIḲĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ḤASAN KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHAN.

ASHK. *See* MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ.

ASHRAF. *See* 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ.

—— *See* ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

—— *See* AḤMAD (ASHRAF ul-DĪN).

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called ASHRAF.

ASHRAF (NĀẒIR). *See* NĀẒIR ASHRAF.

ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Gulshanābādī.* *See* 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ.

ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* زير و بم [Zīr u bam. A religious romance in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. 62, 4, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۳۱۷ [*Allahabad*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 40.(3.)**

ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Mīrzā, Shams ul-'Ulamā.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ (ṢAMṢĀM ul-DAULAH SHAH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ.

—— —— *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*

—— A Catalogue of the Persian books and manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, *etc.* [1890-]1895. Fol. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* **757. l. 9.**

ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Sayyid.* *See* 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ.

ASHRAF ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (ASHRAF ul-DĪN).

ASHRAF JAHĀNGĪR, *Simnānī, Sayyid.* مكتوب اشرفی [Maktūb i Ashrafī. Letters on the Sufic life, with lives and teachings of past saints. Compiled and edited by the author's son, 'Abd ul-RazzāḲ.] pp. 80, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۳۰۱ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(7.)**

ASHRAFĪ. *See* Muḥammad ʿAlī Ḥusain (Abu Aḥmad).

ĀSHUFTAH. *See* Saʿd Ullāh.

ĀSĪ. *See* Muḥammad ʿAbd ul-ʿAlavī.

ʿĀṢĪ. *See* Ghulām Sarvar.

—— *See* Shām Laʿl.

ʿĀṢĪ MUḤAMMAD ISMĀʿĪL. [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Gulistān.*

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Calcutta.*

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*London.*

ASĪR. *See* Jalāl ibn Muʾmin.

—— *See* Muẓaffar ʿAlī Khān.

ASĪRĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Yaḥya.

AṢL. كتاب اصل المقاصد وفصل المراصد [Aṣl ul-maḳāṣid.] Le Capital des Objets Recherchés ... ou Dictionnaire de l'idiome balaïbalan... [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1813. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Paris.— *Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. ix., pt. i., pp. 365-96. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar T. 1. a-c. (tom. 9.)**

ASRĀR. اسرار غفلت [Asrār i ghaflat. An essay on eschatology.] pp. 60, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٣ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. e. 6.(1.)**

ASRĀR, *Sabzavārī.* كتاب ديوان اسرار [Dīvān. Poems, principally *ghazals* or short odes.] pp. 137, *lith.* ١٣٠٠ [*Tehèran*, 1883.] 8°. **14787. b. 12.**

ASSAAD Y. KAYAT. *See* Asʿad Yaʿḳūb Khayyāṭ.

ʿAṢṢĀR, *Tabrīzī.* *See* Muḥammad ʿAṢṢĀR.

ASSED JUNG (Motemen ul Mulk Shuja eddeen Mohammed Khan Behadre), *Naib Soobahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Behar.* *See* Muḥammad Khān (Muʾtamin ul-Mulk Shujāʿ ul-Dīn Bahādur Asad-Jang).

ASSEDULLAH, *Mirza,* afterwards **SIRAFRAZ KHAN.** *See* Sarfarāz Khān.

ĀṬĀ, *Ḥakīm.* *See* Sulaimān Āṭā.

ʿAṬĀ ḤUSAIN (ʿAbd ul-Razzāḳ). كنز الانساب [Kanz ul-ansāb. The genealogy of eminent saints and other famous men.] pp. 344, *lith.* بمبئى ١٨٨٣ [*Bombay*, 1883.] 8°. **14779. c. 7.**

ʿAṬĀ MALIK ibn MUḤAMMAD (ʿAlā ul-Dīn), *Juvainī.* The Ta'ríkh-i-Jahán-Gushá ... Part I, containing the history of Chingíz Khán and his successors, edited with an introduction, notes and indices ... by Mírzá Muḥammad, *etc.* [With abridged English translation of the introduction by E. G. Browne.] (تاريخ جهانگشاى) pp. xciii. 294, 128. *See* Gibb (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xvi. 1. 1912. 8°. **14005. g. 16.**

—— تاريخ جهان كشاى [An excerpt from the Ta'rīkh i jahān-gushā'ī, on the war between Chingīz Khān and Sulṭān Muḥ. Khvārazm-shāh.] 1885. *See* Schefer (C.). Chrestomathie Persane. tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

—— Note on the contents of the Ta'rikh-i-jahan-gusha: or History of the World-conqueror, Changiz Khan ... By E. G. Browne. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1904, pp. 27-43. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac 8820/3.**

ʿAṬĀ ULLĀH ibn FAẒL ULLĀH, called Jamāl ul-Ḥusainī. نسخة روضة الاحباب فى سير النبى والآل والاصحاب [Rauẓat ul-aḥbab. A life of Muḥammad and an account of his family, successors, and disciples.] 2 vols. ١٢٩٧ [*Lucknow*, 1880-2.] 4°. **14779. i. 3.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14779. h. 8.**

ʿAṬĀ ULLĀH ibn ḤUSĀM ul-VĀʿIẒ. ... هذا كتاب مسمى به روضة المجاهدين مشهور بمختار نامه [Rauẓat ul-mujāhidīn, or Mukhtār-nāmah. An account of the wars of the family of ʿAlī, especially of Mukhtār, the avenger of Ḥusain.] ff. 185, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦١ [*Teheran*, 1845.] 8°. **14773. h. 7.**

ʿAṬĀ ULLĀH RASHĪDĪ. [Translation of Bījaganita.] *See* Bhāskara Āchārya.

ʿAṬĀʾĪ. *See* Muḥammad, called ʿAṬĀʾĪ.

AṬHAR ʿALĪ, *Munshī.* [Edit.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

ATKINSON (James). [Translation of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Edit.] *See* Ḥātim Ṭā'ī.

—— [Verse-translation of Laila u Majnūn.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

—— [Translation of Kitāb i Kulṣūm Nānī.] *See* Kulṣūm Nānī.

ATKINSON (James Augustus). [Edit.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

'Aṭṭār. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn).

AUDH-BIHĀRĪ LĀL. [Key to Persian Entrance Course.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

AUDIBERT (G.). [Translation of Ta'dīb ul-niswān.] *See* Niswān.

'AUFĪ. *See* Muḥammad 'Aufī.

AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Bilgrāmī.* نفائس اللغات [Nafā'is ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Urdu words and phrases, explained in Persian.] pp. i. 490, *lith.* كانپور ١٢ [*Cawnpore,* 1869.] 4°. **14815. f. 1.**

—— نفائس اللغات [Nafā'is ul-lughāt.] pp. 636, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore,* 1878.] 4°. **14117. e. 11.**

—— نفائس اللغات [Nafā'is ul lughāt.] pp. 636, 3, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٤ [*Lucknow,* 1884] 4°. **14815. f. 9.**

AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī.* كلمات نظمها الشيخ اوحد الدين النسفى الخ Carmen arabicum . . . Audeddini Alnasaphi. . . . Necnon persicum . . . doctoris Saadi Shirazitæ operis Pomarium dicti initium . . . Edidit ac latine vertit J. Uri. pp. 25. *Oxonii,* 1770. 4°. **74. f. 13.**

AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called Anvarī. [*Life.*] *See* Amīn Aḥmad.

—— —— *See* Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.

—— —— *See* Shīr Khān ibn 'Alī Amjad Khān.

—— كليات نظم انورى [Kulliyāt i naẓm i Anvarī. The collected poems of A.] pp. 770, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٠ [*Lucknow,* 1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 5.**

—— *Begin.* باز اين چه جوانى و جمالست جهانرا [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 381, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٩٦ [*Tabriz,* 1850.] 8°. **14797. h. 2.**

AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called Anvarī (*continued*). Аун Ахадэддинъ Энвери. Матеріалы для его біографіи и характеристики. [Materials for the biography *etc.* of Anvarī, compiled chiefly from his Dīvān, with Russian translation, *etc.*, by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (منتخبات از ديوان . . . حكيم اوحد الدين انورى) pp. xxii. 146, 90. *С.-Петербургъ,* 1883. 8°. **757. g. 44.**

AUḤAD ul-DĪN MĪRZĀ KHĀN. [Naṣr ul-javāhir, translation of Naẓm ul-durar.] *See* 'Alīm Ullāh.

AULĀD AḤMAD, *Sahasvānī.* [Notes on Ḥusn u 'ishḳ.] *See* Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.

AULĀD ḤASAN, *Sayyid.* Notes on the Antiquities of Dacca. [With translation into English verse of Persian verse inscriptions, by Harināth Dē.] pp. viii. 71. *Dacca,* 1904. 8°. **757. e. 61.**

AULUMGEER AURUNGZEBE. *See* Aurangzīb.

AUMĀN PARSHĀD. مناجات هفت پيكر [Munājāt i haft paikar. 7 poems in praise of God.] pp. viii. 57, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٩ [*Lucknow,* 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(6.)**

AUMER (Joseph). Die persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen beschrieben von J. Aumer. 1866. 8°. *See* Munich. **11900. g. 11.**

AURANGZĪB, *Emperor of Hindustan.* [*Life.*] *See* Irādat Khān (Mubārak Ullāh).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Kāẓim ibn Muḥammad Amīn.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Sāḳī.

—— —— *See* Yadu-nātha Sarkār.

—— Firmauns of the Emperor Arungzebe Alumgeer. [With English translation.] *See* Oriental Miscellany. The Oriental Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i. 1798. 8°. **757. c. 13.**

—— Letters of the Emperor Aurungzebe, or Aulumgeer of Hindoostan. (Translated from a collection of the letters of the Emperor, entitled Adaub Aulumgeeree, or Complimentary Epistles of Aulumgeer, by his Meer Moonshi, or principal Persian secretary [*i.e.* Abu 'l-Fatḥ Ḳābil Khān].) *See* Scott (J.). Tales, anecdotes and letters. 1800. 8°. **88. b. 23.**

—— Letters of the Emperor Aurung-zebe to his sons, his grandsons, his ministers, and prin-

cipal nobles; to which is prefixed his will, translated from the Persian by J. Earles. pp. 130. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°. **757. bb. 5.**

—— رقعات عالمگیری [Ruka'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. Short letters of Aurangzīb to his children and courtiers. With marginal notes.] pp. 68, *lith.* ۱۲۶۰. [*Lucknow*, 1844.] 8°. **14807. e. 5.(3.)**

—— رقعات عالمگیری [Ruka'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. Edited by Muli. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 53, *lith.* ۱۲۶۱-۶۲ [*Lucknow*, 1845-46.] 8°. **14807. g. 10.(1.)**

—— رقعات عالمگیری [Ruka'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 46, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۱ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. **14837. e. 1.(4.)**

—— رقعات عالمگیری [Ruka'at i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 97, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. e. 10.(2.)**

—— رقعات عالمگیری [Ruka'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. Edited from the second edition, with marginal notes, by Muli. 'Abd ul-Rahmān.] pp. 61, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(1.)**

—— رقعات عالمگیری [Ruka'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 56, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14773. f. 7.(3.)**

The annotations in all the above editions are substantially though not entirely the same.

—— رقعات عالمگیری [Ruka'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 56, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1889.] 8°. **14807. f. 6.(2.)**

—— Ruka'at-i-Alamgiri or Letters of Aurungzebe, with historical and explanatory notes. Translated ... into English by Jamshid H. Bilimoria. pp. v. 184. *Bombay*, 1908. 8°. **757. g. 70.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **10910. dd. 32.**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— The Revenue Regulations of Aurangzib (with the Persian texts of two unique *farmāns* ...) —[Text and commentary, edited with translation] by Jadunath Sarkar. 1906. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* —Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal and Proceedings, *etc.* vol. ii., pp. 223-55. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

AURELIUS ANTONINUS (MARCUS), called THE PHILOSOPHER, *Emperor of Rome.* Μαρκου Αντωνινου αυτοκρατορος των εις εαυτον Βιβλια ΙΒ' περσιστι μεθερμηνευσαντος I. Αμμερ. (اشعۂ فانوس افانین در وصایای مارقوس انطونین, گفتار مارقوس آنطونین پادشاه در حال نفس خود عالی‌جاه) *Greek & Pers.* ff. 169, i. Εν Βιεννη της Αυστριας, 1831. 4°. **757. h. 13.**

AUZUMOODEEN HUSSUN, *Belgramee, Syud.* *See* ḤASAN (A'ẓAM ul-DĪN).

AVANĪNDRA-NĀTHA ṬHĀKURA. [Illustrations of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

AVICENNA. *See* ḤUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

AXON (WILLIAM EDWARD ARMITAGE). [Romany translation of 1 verse of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

AYŌDHYĀ-PRASĀDA. *See* AJŌDHYĀ-PARSHĀD.

AYŌDHYĀ-RĀMA. *See* AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM.

ĀZĀD. *See* GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.

—— *See* MAḤMŪD ibn ASAD ul-DĪN ḤAIDAR.

—— *See* VAḤĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN.

A'ẒAM ul-DĪN ḤASAN. *See* ḤASAN (A'ẓAM ul-DĪN).

ĀẒARPAZHŪH. [Zūrah. A Zoroastrian work on ethics, translated from Pahlavi, and purporting to be derived from the words of Aūshīrvān.] *See* MĀṆEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ. آئین هوشنك [Ā'in i Hūshang.] pp. 149-177. [1879.] 8°. **14724. d. 7.**

AZEEM us SHAN. *See* 'AẒĪM ul-SHĀN.

AZEEZ HASSAN (H. M.). *See* MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ḤASAN.

'AẒĪM ul-SHĀN, *Subahdar of Bengal and Bihar.* A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafraz Khan and Alyvirdy Khan. Translated from the original Persian by F. Gladwin. pp. 211. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°. **757. e. 35.**

'AẒĪM ULLĀH, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* ṢARF.

AZIYATSKY MUZEI. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*

'AZĪZ. *See* 'Azīz ul-Dīn.

—— *See* Muḥammad 'Azīz Ullāh.

—— *See* Muḥammad Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.

'AZĪZ ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Nasafī.* [For "Oriental Mysticism," founded upon the Maḳṣad ul-aḳṣa of 'A. b. M.:] *See* Palmer (E. H.).

'AZĪZ AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ ULLĀH, *Ḳurashī.* [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Glasgow.*

'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'Azīzī, *Lakhnavī.* مجموعهٔ نوادر ... مسمی به ارژنگ بی مثال [Arzhang i bī-miṣāl, also called Aurang i Iluẓūrī, Artang i khadīvī, Khilāfat i Āṣafjāhī, Ta'rīkh i 'ajībah, and Ġuftār i shigarf. 2 congratulatory poems to the Nawab Maḥbūb 'Alī Khan of the Deccan, on his accession and on his recovery from illness respectively, capable of four interpretations.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۳ [*Lucknow,* 1886.] 8°.
14779. f. 7.(1.)

—— هفت بند عزیزی [Haft-band. A poem in praise of Muḥammad, imitating Kāshī's Haft-band on 'Alī.] *See* Raḥmān 'Alī, called Ṭaish. نسخهٔ گلزار نعت الخ [Gulzār i na't, *etc.*] pp. 51-57. [1878.] 8°. **14787. e. 17.(4.)**

—— هفت بند عزیزی [Haft-band.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۹۰۱ [*Lucknow,* 1901.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(6.)**

—— قیصر نامهٔ [Ḳaiṣar-nāmah. A versified history of the Russo-Turkish war.] pp. 64, *lith.* ۱۲۹۶ [*Cawnpore,* 1879.] 8°. **14797. e. 12.**

—— مثنوی ید بیضا [Maṣnavī i yad i baiẓā. A religious poem in *maṣnavī* rhyme which may be read in both *sarī'* and *ramal* metre.] pp. 10, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۱۰ [*Lucknow,* 1895.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(4.)**

'AZĪZ ul-DĪN (Abu 'l-Rajā Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad 'Azīz ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Rajā).

'AZĪZ ul-DĪN (Muḥammad), *Munshī.* *See* Muḥammad 'Azīz ul-Dīn.

'AZĪZ ul-ḤASAN, *Lakhnavī.* [Notes on Anvār ul-ramal.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ghanī, *Shīrvānī.*

'AZĪZ ul-ḤASAN, *Shāh.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Shavāhid ul-Nubuvvah.*

'AZĪZ JANG, *Nawab.* آصف اللغات [Āṣaf ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Persian words, expressions and idioms, explained in Hindustani.] *lith.* حیدرآباد ۱۳۲۳ [*Hyderabad,* 1905, *etc.*] 8°.
14815. d. 10.
In progress.

—— —— [Another copy.] **14815. d. 10.***

'AZĪZĪ, *Lakhnavī.* *See* 'Azīz ul-Dīn.

AZIZUL HUQ (M.). *See* Muḥammad 'Azīz ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

AZOO (R. F.). [Edit.] *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*

ĀẒUR. *See* Luṭf 'Alī Beg.

BĀ ṬĀLIB 'ALĪ. *See* Nūr ul-Huda ibn Ṭālib 'Alī.

BĀB. *See* 'Alī Muḥammad.

BĀBĀ-JĀN. *See* Solomon.

BĀBĀ i SHU'ARĀ. *See* Fighānī.

BĀBŪ-LĀL. وقائع معین الدین چشتی [Vaka'i' i Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī. A life of Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī.] pp. 62, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] 8°. **14779. d. 7.(1).**

BACHER (Wilhelm). [Notice of Istiḥlāḥāt ul-ṣūfiyyah.] *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ ibn Muḥammad (Kamāl ul-Dīn).

—— [Notice of Commentary on Book of Samuel.] *See* Bible.—*Appendix.*

—— [Edit. and translation of Kitāb i ṣāḥibiyyah, pt. ii.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullah (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kitāb i Ṣaḥibiyyah.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Solomon ben Samuel.

—— [Edit., with prolegomena, *etc.*, of Mukhammas of Yūsuf.] *See* Yūsuf, *Yahūdī.*

—— Jüdisch-Persisches aus Buchârâ. 1901, 02. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 55, pp. 241-57, Bd. 56, pp. 729-59. 1846, *etc.* 8°.
Ac. 8815/2.

—— Nizâmî's Leben und Werke und der zweite Theil des Nizâmîschen Alexanderbuches. Mit persischen Texten als Anhang. Beiträge zur Geschichte der persischen Literatur und der

Alexandersage. pp. ix. 122, 39. *Leipzig, Göttingen* [printed], 1871. 8°. **757. d. 3.**

—— Memoir of the life and writings of the Persian poet Nizami, and analysis of the second part of his Alexander-Book. Translated from the German of Dr. W. Bacher [by S. R., *i.e.* Samuel Robinson]. 2 pts. pp. xi. 177. *London, Manchester*, 1873. 16°. **757. a. 8.(1.)**

—— Sa'dî-Studien. 1876. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 30, pp. 81-106. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Zur jüdisch-persischen Literatur. 1911. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 65, pp. 523-35. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Zwei jüdisch-persische Dichter, Schahin und Imrani. 2 pts. pp. 206. *Strassburg*, 1907-08. 8°. **1939. f. 48.**

BADĀN. مقدمهٔ بدان مع شرح عبد الله ومعزی [Mukaddimah i badān. An introduction to Arabic accidence. With (2) commentary of 'Abd Ullāh b. Ākā. Muḥ. on *bāb* i., *faṣl* 2 of Ṣarf i Mu'izzī, an Arabic tract on grammar; (3) the text of the latter; (4) a grammatical exposition of the *bismillah* formula in Eastern Turkish. With marginal notes, mainly Persian, but partly Arabic and Turkish.] pp. 119. *Kazan*, 1905. 8°. **14820. f. 10.**

BADASHTĪ. *See* Ḳurbān ibn Ramaẓān.

BADĀ'ŪNĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Faẓl Rasūl.

—— *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mulūk Shāh.

BADĪ'. *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.

BADĪ' ul-DĪN, *Shaikh, Lāhaurī.* [*Teachings on Geomancy.*] *See* Muḥammad 'Aṭā'ī, *Lāhaurī.*

BADĪL. *See* Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār.

BADR (Zain ul-Dīn), *'Arabī.* [Edit.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Yaḥya (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

—— [For the Vafāt-nāmah, compiled by B.:] *See* Aḥmad ibn Yaḥya (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

BADR 'ALĪ, *'Aẓīmābādī.* [Commentary on Sikandar-nāmah.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

BADR i CHĀCH. *See* Badr ul-Dīn, *Chāchī.*

BADR ul-DĪN, *Akbarābādī.* [Badr ul-shurūḥ, commentary on Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

BADR ul-DĪN, *Astarābādī.* *See* Badr ul-Dīn Hilālī.

BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī.* [For commentaries on Ḳaṣā'id of B.:] *See* Muḥammad 'Uṣmān Khān.

—— —— *See* Shafīḳ 'Alī Khān.

—— قصائد بدر چاچ [Ḳaṣā'id. *Ḳaṣīdah* poems. Edited with glossary by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 108, 12, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٦١ [*Lucknow*, 1845.] 8°. **14797. h. 8.**

—— شرح قصائد بدر چاچ معروف به عثمان خانی [Ḳaṣā'id. With commentary called 'Uṣmān-khānī by Muḥ. 'Uṣmān (Ḳais).] 2 vols. رامپور ١٢٨٩-٩٠. [*Rampur*, 1872-3.] Fol. **14797. k. 3.**

—— قصائد بدر چاچ [Ḳaṣā'id. Edited with glossary by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 109, 11, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٣ [*Cawnpore*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(8.)**

—— قصائد چاچی [Ḳaṣā'id. With marginal notes and glossary by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 108, 11, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 20.**

—— شرح قصائد بدر چاچ [Ḳaṣā'id. With commentary called Kāshif ul-asrār by Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Rāmpūrī.] pp. 410, *lith.* ١٨٩١ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. h. 32.**

—— شرح قصائد بدر چاچ [Ḳaṣā'id. With Hindustani commentary by 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān Ḥāfiẓābādī.] pp. 338, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٧ [*Lucknow*, 1897.] 8°. **14797. h. 44.**

BADR ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ, *Chaghatā'ī, of Astarabad.* دیوان هلالی [Dīvān. *Ghazals* and minor poems. Edited with marginal notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī Farrukhābādī.] pp. 156, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨١ [*Cawnpore*, 1865.] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(5.)**

—— دیوان هلالی [Dīvān. With marginal notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī.] pp. 156, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. h. 21.(1.)**

—— دیوان هلالی [Dīvān. With notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī.] pp. 156, *lith.* لاهور ١٣١٧ [*Lahore*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. h. 19.(1.)**

BADR ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ, *Chaghatā'ī, of Astarabad (continued).* دیوان هلالی [Dīvān. With marginal notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī.] pp. 158, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. h. 42.**

BADR ISḤĀḲ ibn 'ALĪ, *Dihlavī.* [Redaction of Asrār ul-auliyā.] *See* FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ i SHAKAR.

BAHĀ ul-DAULAH SHĀH ḲĀSIM. *See* ḲĀSIM ibn MUḤAMMAD.

BAHĀ ul-DĪN, *'Āmilī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

BAHĀ ul-DĪN ibn SARMADĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn SARMADĪ.

BAHĀ ul-DĪN SULṬĀN VALAD. *See* SULṬĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.

BAHĀ ul-DĪN ZAKARIYYĀ. *See* ZAKARIYYĀ.

BAHĀ ULLĀH. *See* ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

BAHĀDUR 'ALĪ, *Mīr, Ḥusainī.* [Hindustani translation of Ta'rīkh i Āshām.] *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD VALĪ.

BAHĀDUR SHĀH (SHĀH 'ĀLAM), *Emperor of Hindustan.* [*Life.*] *See* IRĀDAT KHĀN (MUBĀRAK ULLĀH).

BAHĀ'Ī. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

BAHĀ'Ī, *Shaikh.* [Ḥikāyat. A talo in verse.] *See* NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.* حکایات وجین الخ [Ḥikāyāt.] [1882.] 12°. **14783. a. 6.**

BAHĀR. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB.

—— *See* TEKCHAND.

BAHJAT. *See* MUḤAMMAD TĀJ ul-DĪN.

—— *See* NATHAN LĀL.

BAHLŪL, *Shaikh.* مثنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. A mystic poem.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رهبر راه حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i ḥaḳḳ.] pp. 190-220. [1877.] 8°. **14119. c. 28.**

—— مثنوی ... بهلول [Maṣnavī.] pp. 30, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۸ [*Lucknow*, 1888.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(5.)**

BAHMAN. هذا کتاب بهمن نامه [Bahman-nāmah. An epic poem on the model and in the metre of the Shāh-nāmah, celebrating the exploits of Bahman ibn Isfandiyār. Edited by Rustam ibn Bahrām.] pp. 552, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۵ [*Bombay*, 1907.] 8°. **14797. e. 44.**

BAHMAN ibn KAI-ḴUBĀD. Translation . . . of the Kissah-i-Sanján; or History of the arrival and settlement of the Pársís in India. By Lieutenant E. B. Eastwick. With a few annotations by the Rev. John Wilson. 1842. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Bombay.—*Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* The Journal, *etc.* vol. i., pp. 167-191. *Bombay*, [1841-]1844, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8827.**

BAHMANJĪ ḌŌSĀBHĀĪ. [Vocabularies to "Idiomatic Sentences."] *See* ḌŌSĀBHĀĪ SOHRĀBJĪ.

BAḤR ul-'ULŪM. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ.

BAHRĀM, *Prince of Rūm.* هذا کتاب بهرام و گلندام [Bahrām u Gulandām. A romance. Followed by Ḳiṣṣah i jām u ḳalyān u khānchah, a poetical dialogue between the cup, the *ḳalyān*, and the tray. With illustrations.] ff. 16, *lith.* [*Persia*, n.d.] 4°. **14783. d. 13.(3.)**

BAHRĀM ibn BĪZHAN, *Mobed.* [Edit.] *See* BAHRĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

BAHRĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR, *Yazdānī.* هذا کتاب شارستان کلیّات چهار چمن [Kulliyāt i chahār chaman, or Sharistan. Histories and legends of ancient kings of Persia, an account of Zoroastrianism, and (in bk. 4) a discourse on astronomy. With preface on geography, *etc.*, by Māṇekjī Līmjī Hūshang. Edited by Bahrām b. Bīzhan, Khudādād b. Ardashīr Khudā-bandah, and Rustam Bahrām Surūsh Taftī.] pp. viii. 802, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۷ [*Bombay*, 1909.] 8°. **14773. e. 27.**

—— هذا کتاب شارستان الخ [Shāristān. Chapters i.-ii., and part of iii.] pp. 665, *lith.* ممبی ۱۲۷۰ [*Bombay*, 1854.] 8°. **14783. e. 4.**

BAHRĀM-SHĀD ibn KHĪRĀDRUS. [For certificate alleged to have been given to B. by 'Alī :] *See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB.

BĀHŪ. دیوان حضرت باهو [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 16, *lith.* سیالکوت ۱۸۷۰ [*Sialkot*, 1870.] 8°. **14837. f. 1.(5.)**

BAIḌĀVĪ. *See* 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR.

BAIHAḲĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Faẓl).

BAIJ-NĀTH, *Munshi, 2nd South Staffordshire Regiment.* Persian Manuscripts for Lower and Higher Standard Examinations, with copious notes. pp. 52, *lith. Umballa,* 1900. 8°. **757. e. 56.**

BAINBRIDGE (John). Cl. v. J. B. . . . Canicularia . . . quibus accesserunt, insigniorum aliquot Stellarum Longitudines, et Latitudines, ex astronomicis observationibus Ulug Beigi, *etc.* pp. 119. *Oxoniæ,* 1648. 16°. **533. a. 38.**

BAIRAM KHĀN, *Khān-khānān.* The Persian and Turki Dîvâns of Bayram Khân, Khân-khânân. Edited by E. Denison Ross. pp. v. 91. 1910. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 189. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol 189.)**

BAIẒĀVĪ. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn 'Umar.

BAKHT SINGH, *Munshī.* عجیب القصص معروف بہ شبستان عشرت ['Ajib ul-kiṣaṣ, or Shabistān i 'ishrat. A romance.] pp. 198, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore,* 1879.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(1.)**

BAKHTIYĀR. The Bakhtyār Nameh, or Story of Prince Bakhtyar and the Ten Viziers; a series of Persian tales. . . . [Edited with English translation by] Sir W. Ouseley. pp. vii. 119, 135. *London,* 1801. 8°. **86. g. 22.**

—— —— [Another copy of the Persian text.] **757. h. 6.**

—— Bakhtiar-namèh. Texte persan. [Edited by A. de Biberstein Kazimirski.] (بختیار نامہ) pp. 127, *lith. Paris,* 1839. 8°. **757. f. 32.**

—— Bakhtiar nameh, ou Le Favori de la fortune, conte traduit du persan. Par M. Loscallier. pp. xvi. 232. *Paris,* an xiii., 1805. 8°. **757. e. 8.**

—— The Bakhtyār Nāma: a Persian romance. Translated from a manuscript text by Sir W. Ouseley. Edited, with introduction and notes, by W. A. Clouston. pp. li. 232. *Privately printed: Larkhall, Lanarkshire,* 1883. 8°. **757. b. 38.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. b. 38.***

BAKHTIYĀR ibn AḤMAD ibn MŪSA (Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn), *Ūshī Kākī.* [*Life and Teachings.*] *See* Muḥammad Buiāḳ.

—— [Edit.] *See* Ḥasan (Mu'īn ul-Dīn).

—— [For the Epistle of Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī to Ḳ. ul-D. B.:] *See* Ḥasan (Mu'īn ul-Dīn).

—— دیوان . . . قطب الدین الخ [Dīvān. Poems, mainly mystical.] pp. 226, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] 8°. **14797. g. 9.(4)**

—— مثنوی می رنگ [Maṣnavī i mai-rang. A mystical poem.] pp. 136, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۰ [*Cawnpore,* 1890.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(6.)**

BĀḲĪ. *See* Giridhārī-prasāda.

—— *See* Muḥammad Bāḳī Bi'llāh.

BĀḲIR MAJLISĪ (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad Taḳī.

BAḲLĪ. *See* Rūzbahān ibn Abi Naṣr.

BĀKŪRAH. نوبر شیرین از مزارع دین الخ [Naubar i shīrīn. A religious novel to vindicate the truth of Christianity. Being a Persian translation by 'Abd ul-Masīḥ of the Arabic work Bākūrah shahiyyah.] pp. 493, 4, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore,* 1897.] 8°. **14701. c. 8.**

BĀLAIBALAN. [For the Aṣl ul-makāṣid, or Dictionary of B.:] *See* Aṣl.

BĀLAK RĀM, *Munshī.* [Hindustani translation, *etc.,* of Sikandar-nāmah.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

BAL'AMĪ (Abu 'Alī Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Abu 'Alī).

BAḶAVANTA-RĀU BHĀI-SĀHEB, *Sindhyā.* [Translation of Gwāliyār-nāmah, with supplement.] *See* Gwalior.

BALAVANTA-RĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR. Sublime Pessimism of Omar Khayâm, the Astronomer-poet of Persia. pp. vi. 50. *Bombay,* [1903.] 8°. **757. d. 60.**

BALCARRES, *Baron Lindsay of. See* Lindsay.

BALFOUR (Edward). گلدستۂ سخن فارسی الخ [Guldastah i sukhan. Extracts from Persian (pt. i.)

and Hindustani (pt. ii.) poets.] pp. 256, *lith.* مدراس ١٨٥١ [*Madras*, 1851.] 8°. **757. g. 13.***

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. e. 12.**

BALFOUR (Francis). [Edit. and translation of Inshā.] *See* Hari-karaṇa.

BALKHĪ. *See* Ibn ul-Balkhī.

BALWANT ROW BHAYASAHEB, *Scindia. See* Baḷavanta-rāu Bhāi-sāheb.

BAMŪN 'ALĪ, called Rājī, *Kirmānī.* هذا كتاب حملهٔ حیدری [Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī. A *masnavī* poem on the life and exploits of 'Alī, written by command of Shāhzādah Ibrāhīm Khān.] ff. 208, *lith.* طهران ١٢٧٠ [*Teheran*, 1854.] Fol. **14787. k. 4**

—— هذا كتاب حملهٔ حیدری [Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī.] ff. 208, *lith.* ١٢٨٣ [*Persia*, 1866.] Fol. **14787. k. 1.**

BANĀKITĪ. *See* Dā'ūd ibn Abi 'l-Faẓl Muḥammad.

BĀNKE MIYĀN. *See* Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh ibn Muḥammad Jalāl ul-Dīn Khān.

BANKIPORE. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore. Persian Poets [vols. i.-iii.], prepared by . . . Abdul Muqtadir. (Prepared . . . under the supervision of E. Denison Ross.) *Calcutta*, 1908, *etc.* 8°. **757. h. 64.**

In progress.

BANVĀLĪ DĀS, called Valī. [Gulzār i ḥāl, version of Prabōdha-chandrōdaya.] *See* Kṛishṇa Miśra.

BAQLĪ. *See* Rūzbahān ibn Abi Naṣr.

BARAHMAN. *See* Chandarbhān.

BARAKAT ULLĀH, called 'Ishḳī and Ṣāḥib ul-Barakāt. مجمع البرکات – دیوان عشقی – مثنوی ریاض عشق – رساله سوال و جواب – عوارف هندی [Majma' ul-barakāt. Comprising (1) Dīvān, *ghazals* and quatrains; (2) Maṣnavī i riyāẓ i 'ishḳ, a mystic poem; (3) Risālah i su'āl u javāb, a religious catechism; (4) 'Avārif i hindī, maxims in Hindustani with Persian paraphrase and exemplifying quotations. Compiled with Hindustani introduction and biography by 'Alī Aḥsan.] pp. 26, 186, *lith.* هردوئی [*Hardoi*, 1897.] 8°. **14787. b. 24.**

BARB (Heinrich Alfred). [Edit.] *See* Ḥikāyah.

—— —— *See* Le Clerc (G. L.), *Count de Buffon.*

—— —— *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Nasiḥat ul-Mulūk.*

BARBIER de MEYNARD (Charles Adrien Casimir). [Translation of extract from Ta'rīkh i guzīdah.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr ibn Naṣr.

—— [Translation of Fath 'Alī's plays.] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Translation, *etc.*, of extracts from Rauẓat ul-jannāt.] *See* Muḥammad (Mu'īn ul-Dīn), *Zamaje.*

—— [Annotated translation of Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

BARETTO (Joseph). كذاب شمس اللغات الخ [Shams ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Arabic, Persian, and common Turkish words, explained in Persian. Compiled under the direction of J. B.] 2 vols. pp. 632, 541. كلكته ١٨٠٦ [*Calcutta*, 1806.] 4°. **14815. g. 2.**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 249-52 of vol. i.

—— كذاب شمس اللغات [Shams ul-lughāt. Edited by Nūr ul-Ḥuda Bā Ṭāhir 'Alī.] pp. 342, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٧٧ [*Bombay*, 1861.] Fol. **14815. h. 3.**

—— شمس اللغات [Shams ul-lughāt. Edited by Ibrāhīm b. Nūr Muḥ. Pulbandarī, Nūr ul-Dīn b. Jīvān Khān, and Sirāj ul-Dīn Panjābī.] 2 vols, *lith.* بمبئی ١٨٧٧ [*Bombay*, 1877.] Fol. **14815. h. 6.**

BARIA (J. H.). [Translation of Gulistān i.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullah (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

BARIA (S. B.). *See* Shāpūrjī Bhikhajī Bāriā.

BARKHVURDĀR ibn MAḤMŪD, called Mumtaz, *Farāhī.* كتاب مستطاب محبوب القلوب [Maḥbūb ul-ḳulūb, or Shamsah u ḳiṣṣah. Moral tales and anecdotes.] pp. 558, *lith.* ممبئی ١٢٧٧ [*Bombay*, 1852.] 8°. **14783. f. 18.**

BARKHVURDĀR ibn MAḤMŪD, called Mumtāz, *Farāhī (continued).* كتاب محبوب القلوب مشهور بشمسة و قبقة [Maḥbūb ul-kulūb. Illustrated.] pp. x. 536, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢٦ [*Bombay*, 1908.] 8°. **14783. f. 17.**

——— History of Nassar.—History of Farrukhruz.—Persian stories. [Tales from the Maḥbūb ul-kulūb. Translated by E. Rehatsek.] *See* Clouston (W. A.). A Group of Eastern Romances, *etc.* 1889. 8°. **14003. h. 21.**

——— كتاب رعنا و زيبا [Ra'nā u zībā. Moral tales and anecdotes. Illustrated.] ff. 26, *lith.* ١٣٠٢ [*Persia*, 1885.] 4°. **14783. d. 13.(2.)**

BARLAAM. [For the Persian versions of the Legend of Barlaam and Josaphat (Joasaph), commonly known as the Tale of Bilauhar and Būẓāsif (or Yūzāsif):] *See* Bilauhar.

BARMAK, *Family of.* [*History.*] *See* 'Abd ul-Jalīl ibn Yaḥya.

BARNEY (Laura Clifford). [Edit. and translations.] *See* 'Abd ul-Bahā ibn Bahá Ullāh.

BARROIS (Théophile). Catalogue des livres persans . . . etc. qui se trouvent à la Librairie étrangère de Th. Barrois fils, *etc.* 2 pts. *Paris*, 1832, 35. 8°. **14598. b. 2.(1.)**

BARTOL'D (Vasily Vladimirovich). [Edit.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Obshchestvo Vostokovyedyeniya.*

——— [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ja'far (Abu Bakr).

——— Туркестанъ въ эпоху Монгольскаго нашествія. Часть первая. Тексты. (Часть вторая. Изслѣдованіе.) [Turkestan at the time of the Mongol invasion.] 2 част. 1898-1900. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.* Изданія, *etc.* No. 4. 1899, *etc.* 8°. **14005. f. 4.**

BARZŪ, *son of Sohrāb.* La Gazzella di Berzu. [An episode from the Barzū-nāmah, a romantic poem on the adventures of the Persian hero Barzū.] Traduzione dal persiano di V. Rugarli. pp. 19. *Bologna*, 1889. 8°. **757. k. 46.**

BASĀVAN LA'L, called Shādān. Memoirs of the Puthan Soldier of Fortune, the Nuwab Ameer-ood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan, Chief of Seronj, Tonk, Rampoora, Neemahera, and other places in Hindoostan. Compiled in Persian by Busawun Lal. [Translated into English by H. T. Prinsep. With map.] pp. xxii. 508. *Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. **757. f. 2.**

BASHĀRAT 'ALĪ, called Khafā. [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

BASHĀRAT ULLĀH, *Shāh.* آينهٔ وحدت [Ā'īnah i validat. Sufic *ghazals*, pt. 1 in Persian, pt. 2 in Hindustani.] pp. 66, ii., *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(11.)**

BASHĪR. *See* Muḥammad Bashīr.

BASHĪR ul-DĪN, *Kanauj.* [For polemic against the Ṣavā'iḳ ul-ilāhiyyah of B. ul-D.:] *See* Muḥibb Aḥmad.

BASSETT (James). [Translation of Shorter Catechism.] *See* England.—*Divines, Assembly of.*

——— ابن كتابچه عبارتست از چند سرود بوزن اشعار انكليسى و الفاظ فارسى الخ [Surūd. Hymns in Persian. Revised and enlarged edition.] pp. 56, *lith.* [*Teheran*, 1881.] 12°. **14701. a. 2.**

BATSON (Henrietta M.). [Commentary on 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

BAVĀRIḲ. [For al-Tavārik ul-alimadiyyah, a polemic against the Ṣavā'iḳ ul-ilāhiyyah, a critique of the Bavārik ul-muhammadiyyah, a work against the Vahhābī sect:] *See* Muḥibb Aḥmad.

BAYER (Edmund A.). [Edit.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

——— ——— *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Selections.*

——— ——— ——— *Dīvān.*

BAYLEY (*Sir* Edward Clive). The History of India as told by its own historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties. Gujarat . . . Partially based on a translation by . . . J. Dowson [of the Mir'āt i Sikandarī] . . . Forming a sequel to Sir H. M. Elliot's History of the Muhammadan Empire of India. pp. xx. 519. *London*, 1886. 8°. **09057. d. 24.**

BAYLEY (William Butterworth). [Edit.] *See* Dabistān.

BĀẒIL. *See* Muḥammad Rafī', called Bāẓil.

BAZMĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Shakūr ibn Munavvar.

BEALE (Thomas William). Miftah-ul-Tawarikh, or The Key to History, being a collection of the most valuable chronograms in the Persian language, shewing the exact year and date of the births, deaths, &c..&c. of Mahomedan kings, philosophers and other eminent men with historical observations; also inscriptions of ancient buildings with their descriptions ... to the 1265th year of the Hijree era, *etc.* (مفتاح التواريخ) pp. 609, viii., *lith. Agra*, 1849. 4°. **14773. g. 5.**

—— مفتاح التواريخ [Miftāḥ ul-tavārīkh.] pp. xi. 406, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۶۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] Fol. **14773. i. 7.**

—— بهار ازهار معانی ... مسمی بجامع التواريخ نتيجهٔ رشيد الدين غازانی الخ طبع ... [Miftāḥ ul-tavārīkh. Wrongly described on the title-page as the Jāmi' ul-tavārīkh of Rashīd ul-Dīn Ghāzānī.] pp. 406, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۶۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] Fol. **14779. i. 5.**

BEDER ÂLI. *See* Badr 'Alī.

BEER (Ernst). [Edit.] *See* 'Alī Riżā ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

BEHRAMSHÁD-bīn-KHERADROOS. *See* Bahrāmshad ibn Khīrādrus.

BEHRNAUER (Walter). [Preface to Burdah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Sa'īd, *Būṣīrī.*

BEÏDHAWI. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn 'Umar.

BEKCHURIN (Mīr Ṣāliḥ). *See* Ṣāliḥ Bekchurin.

BÉKERMADJIET, *Souverain d'Aotchine. See* Vikramāditya.

BEL'AMÎ (Abou-'Alî-Mo'hammed). *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Abu 'Alī).

BELFOUR (F. Cunningham). [Edit. and translation of Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥazīn's Autobiography.] *See* Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn.

BELGRAMY. *See* Amīr Ḥaidar.

BELL (Gertrude Lowthian). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

BELL (Robert Anning). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction.* Selections; descriptive, scientific, and historical; translated from English and Bengalee into Persian. Compiled and published under the authority of the Committee of Public Instruction. (گزيدهٔ تعليمات خرد افروز الخ) pp. viii. 311. *Calcutta*, 1827. 8°. **14822. d. 3.**

—— *Governor and Council.* Regulations for the administration of justice in the courts of Mofussil Dewannee Adaulut, and in the Suddur Dewannee Adaulut, passed in Council the 5th of July 1781. (دستور العمل الخ A Persian translation of the Regulations for the administration of justice in the courts of Suddur and Mofussil Dewannee Adaulats ... by W. Chambers.) 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1781-82. 4°. **504. g. 19.**

—— —— [Another copy of the Persian text.] **757. i. 40.(1.)**

—— منجملهٔ آئينها كه جهت انتظام امور عدالتهای صدر و مفصل مقرر كرديدهٔ الخ [A selection from the most important Regulations for the administration of justice in the courts of Ṣadr and Mufaṣṣal Dīvānī 'Adālat. Translated by W. Chambers.] pp. 28. ۱۷۸۱ [*Calcutta*, 1781.] 4°. **757. i. 40.(2.)**

—— دستور العمل مختصر الخ A Persian abridgement of the Regulations of the 5th. of July, 1781, for the Mufussul and Sudder Dewanny Adaulets. (A translation of the Persian abridgement of the Regulations of the 5th. of July, 1781, for the Sudder and Mufussul Dewanny Adaulets.) [By W. Chambers.] 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1783. 4°. **504. g. 20.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. i. 40.(3.)**

BENJAMIN ben MISHĀ'ĒL. [Edit. of 'Ăkēdath Yiṣḥāḳ, with translation.] *See* 'Abbās (J. S.).

BENJAMIN ben YŌḤĀNĀN, *Kōhēn, of Bokhara.* [Edit. of Proverbs, with translation, *etc.*] *See* Bible.—*Old Testament.*

—— [Edit. of Prayer-book, with translation.] *See* Liturgies.

BENNET ( ), *Lieutenant of Artillery.* [Translation of autobiography of Shāh Shujā'.] *See* Shujā' ul-Mulk.

BENSON (Arthur Christopher). [Introduction to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā-'iyyāt.*

BEREZIN (Il'ya Nikolaevich). [Edit., with translation, of History of the Mongols.] *See* Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.

BERLIN.—*Königliche Bibliothek.* Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Berlin,* 1878, *etc.* 4°. **11905. m.**

BERNET? (Émile). [Ḥikmat i nāṣiriyyah, translation from Descartes' Principes de la Philosophie, *etc.*] *See* Descartes (R.).

BERZHE (Adol'f Petrovich). [Translation of essay of Mīrzā Jabbār.] *See* Jabbār, *Ḥājī Mīrzā.*

BERZU, *son of Shorab.* *See* Barzū.

BESANT (Thomas Henry Gatehouse). The Persian and Urdu Letterwriter, with an English translation and vocabulary. Compiled and translated by Captain T. H. G. Besant . . . with the assistance of Namat Khan, Akbarabadi. pp. viii. 175, 191. *Calcutta,* 1843. 8°. **14807. c. 2.**

—— —— Second edition. pp. viii. 175, 191. *Calcutta,* 1845. 8°. **757. e. 24.**

BEVERIDGE (Annette Susannah). [Edit., with translation, of Humāyūn-nāmah.] *See* Gulbadan.

BEVERIDGE (Henry). [Translation of Ma'āṣir ul-umarā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ (Ṣamṣām ul-Daulah Shāh-navāz Khān) and 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Shāh-navāz.

—— [Translation of Akbar-nāmah.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

—— [Analysis of Khvurshīd jahān-numā with translation of extracts.] *See* Ilāhī Bakhsh ibn 'Alī Bakhsh.

—— [Edit.] *See* Jahāngīr.

BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA. Bija Ganita: or The Algebra of the Hindus. [Translated from Sanskrit into Persian by 'Aṭā Ullāh Rashīdī, and thence into English] by E. Strachey. [With notes by S. Davis.] pp. iii. 119. *London,* 1813. 4°. **8532. f. 2.**

—— The Lilavati, a treatise on arithmetic, translated into Persian, from the Sanscrit work of Bhascara Acharya, by the celebrated Feizi. (نسخهٔ لیلاوتی) pp. 158. *Calcutta,* 1827. 8°. **14766. d. 1.**

BHIKHĀRĪ, *Shaikh.* *See* Niẓām ul-Dīn.

BHUVAH ibn KHAVĀṢ KHĀN, *Miyān.* معدن الشفا سکندر شاهی [Ma'din ul-shifā. Prescriptions, compiled and translated from Ḥindi and Sanskrit medical works for Sikandar Shāh.] pp. 492, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 4°. **14753. g. 6.**

—— معدن الشفا سکندر شاهی [Ma'din ul-shifā.] pp. 496, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۹ [*Lucknow,* 1889.] Fol. **14753. h. 7.**

BIANCHI (Thomas Xavier). Bibliographie Ottomane . . . depuis . . . 1856 (1273) jusqu'à ce moment (1279). 4 pts. 1859-63. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 5ᵉ série, tom. 13, 14, 16; 6ᵉ série, tom. 2. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8808.**

—— Catalogue général des livres arabes, persans et turcs, imprimés à Boulac, *etc.* 1843. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 4ᵉ série, tom. 2. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8808.**

—— Notice sur le premier ouvrage d'anatomie et de médecine, imprimé en turc à Constantinople . . . Suivie du Catalogue des livres turcs, arabes et persans, imprimés à Constantinople, depuis . . . 1726-27, jusqu'en 1820. pp. 40. *Paris,* 1821. 8°. **7405. aaa. (1.)**

BELIN (François Alphonse). Bibliographie Ottomane, ou Notice des livres . . . imprimés à Constantinople durant les années 1281, 1282 et 1283 (-1293) de l'Hégire. 5 pts. 1868-77. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 6ᵉ série, tom. 11, 14, 18; 7ᵉ série, tom. 1, 9. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8808.**

BIBERSTEIN KAZIMIRSKI (Albin de). [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of Minūchihrī's poems.] *See* Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm).

—— [Edit.] *See* Bakhtiyār.

—— [Translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

—— Dialogues français-persans, *etc.* pp. xvi. 1118. *Paris,* 1883. 8°. **12906. bb. 46.**

BIBLE.

COMPLETE BIBLES.

Biblia Sacra Polyglotta, complectentia textus originales, Hebraicum, cum Pentateucho Samaritano, Chaldaicum, Græcum; versionumque antiquarum, Samaritanæ, Græce LXXII Interp., Chaldaicæ, Syriacæ, Arabicæ, Æthiopicæ, Persicæ, Vulg. Lat. . . . cum . . . translationibus latinis [of the Persian Pentateuch by T. Hyde and of the Persian Gospels by S. Clarke] . . . Edidit B. Waltonus. [Including Jacob Tā'ūs's Persian version of the Pentateuch (vol. 4) and a Persian translation of the Gospels from a ms. of E. Pococke (vol. 5).] 6 vols. *Londini*, 1655-57. Fol. **675. l. 1-6.**

كتاب المقدّس وهو كتب العهد العتيق (الجديد) (Glen's version of the Persian Old Testament. Third edition. Martyn's version of the Persian New Testament. Seventh edition.) pp. i. i. 1368. ١٨٧٨ [*London*, 1878.] 12°. **3070. b. 1.**

كتاب مقدس يعنى كتب عهد عتيق و عهد جديد الخ (Persian Bible. Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.) 2 pts. لندن ١٨٩٥ [*London*, 1895.] 8°. **3068. eee. 18.**

חמשה חומשי תורה יא אַסְפּאר לַמְסַהֵ מוסי (נביאים ראשונים, נביאים אחרונים, כתובים, כתאבֵ עַהֵדֵ נְדיד) [Bible. The version of R. Bruce, put into Hebrew script by Nūr Ullāh b. Mōsheh, aided in the Pentateuch by Khudādād b. Eliyahu.] 6 pts. לנדן [*London*,] *Cambridge* printed, 1899-1909. 8°. **14701. b. 2.**

كتاب مقدس يعنى كتب عهد عتيق و عهد جديد [Bible. Reduced by photography from R. Bruce's edition.] 2 vols. ١٩٠١ [*London*, 1901.] 8°. **757. f. 50.**

OLD TESTAMENT.

תורת י״י . . . מפורשת מהרב . . . רש״י זמתורגמת בשלש לשונות תרגום אנקלוס וערבי לרב סעדיא גאון ופרסי וכו׳ [Pentateuch. Hebrew text, with the Hebrew commentary of Solomon ben Isaac (Rashi), the Targum of Onkelos, the Arabic version by Saadiah, and the Persian by Jacob ben Joseph Tā'ūs, all in Hebrew script.] ff. 458. קושטנטינא שנ׳ [*Constantinople*, 1546.] Fol. **1902. c. 2.**

OLD TESTAMENT (*continued*).

كتاب خمس موسى نبي [Pentateuch. Translated by T. Robinson.] pp. i. 389, iv. كلكتة ١٨٢٨ [*Calcutta*, 1828.] 4°. **1110. h. 8.**

ترجمة التورية [Pentateuch. A Moslem version of the Pentateuch in Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani.] pp. 954, *lith.* لكهنؤ ١٨٨١ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] Fol. **3070. f. 6.**

ספר מקרא מפורש חמשה חומשי תורה וכו׳ [Pentateuch. Hebrew text, with Aramaic Targum of Onkelos, Hebrew commentary of Rashi, and Persian translation by Simeon Hakhām of Bokhara. Edited with the Haphtārōth by Joseph Kōhēn, called Hāsīd.] 5 vols. תרסו־סח ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1906-1908.] 4°. **01942. c. 13.**

هو القدّوس كتاب پيدايش و خروج الخ [Genesis and Exodus. Revised by R. Bruce. Edited by R. H. Weakley.] pp. 323. القاهرة ١٨٩٠ [*Cairo*, 1890.] 16°. **3070. df. 1.**

سفر التّكوين يعنى كتاب اوّل از توريت موسى [Genesis. Translated by Mīrzā Ja'far. Edited by S. Lee, with the help of Mīrzā Ibrāhīm.] pp. i. 100. لندن ١٨٢٧ [*London*, 1827.] 8°. **1004. g. 7.**

—— בראשית יא ספר פידאיש [Genesis. Bruce's version, put into Hebrew script by Nūr Ullah ben Mosheh.] pp. 172. לונדן [*London*,] 1896. 12°. **14701. b. 5.**

هو القدوس سفر پيدايش الخ (Genesis in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 160. [*London*,] 1913. 12°. **14701. a. 9.**

Duo priora capita Geneseos, ex persica translatione Jac. Tawusi. *See* DIEU (L. DE). عنصرهاي زبان فارسي Rudimenta linguae persicae, *etc.* 1639. 4°. **757. e. 1.(3.)**

هو القدّوس سفر خروج الخ (Exodus in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 134. [*London*,] 1914. 12°. **14701. a. 8.**

History of Joseph from the Pentateuch, translated from the original Hebrew into Persian by . . . T. Robinson. pp. 34. كلكتة [*Calcutta*,] 1825. 8°. **757. a. 25.**

OLD TESTAMENT (*continued*).

Begin. رسالهٔ اشعیا نبی [Isaiah—Malachi. Translated by T. Robinson.] 18 pts. [*Madras*, 1837.] 8°. **1110. f. 12.**

ספר ישעיה (ירמיהו, יחזקאל): [Isaiah, Jeremiah, and Ezekiel i.–x. 4, in Persian.] pp. 140. *See* BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE). Persische Studien. 1884. 4°. **Ac. 670.(Bd. 31.)**

صحیفهٔ اشعیاء النبی [Isaiah. Translated by Muh. Ibrāhīm. Edited by F. Johnson.] pp. 66. لندن ١٨٣٤ [*London*, 1834.] 8°. **3068. d. 1.**

رساله دویم اخبار الایام تا رساله نشید الانشاد II. Chronicles to Canticles in Persian, translated . . . by . . . Thos. Robinson. 8 pts. *Calcutta*, 1838. 8°. **1108. f. 6.**

زبور داؤد [Psalms. Translated by H. Martyn and Sayyid ʿAlī.] pp. 143. لندن ١٨٢٤ [*London*, 1824.] 8°. **1003. h. 14.**

کتاب زبور داود پیغمبار [Psalms. Translated by W. Glen, aided by Mīrzā Ṭālib. Edited by W. Greenfield.] pp. 273. لندن ١٨٣٥ [*London*, 1835.] 12°. **3068. de. 17.**

ספר תהלים עם תרגום פרסי וכו' [Psalms. Hebrew text, with Persian translation based on that of Nūrīēl (made c. 1740 by order of Nādir Shāh). Followed by some Hebrew prayers. Edited by Benjamin Kōhēn Bukhārī.] pp. 311. *Wien*, 1883. 8°. **1904. d. 36.**

کتاب مزامیر یعنی زبور داؤد (Persian Psalms. [Translated by H. Martyn.] Dr. Bruce's revision.) pp. 194. لندن ١٨٩١ [*London*, 1891.] 12°. **3070. aaa. 62.**

תהלים, יא כתאב מזאמיר יעני זבור דוד [Psalms. The revised version of R. Bruce, put into Hebrew script by Nūr Ullāh b. Mosheh.] pp. 278. לונדן [*London*,] 1895. 12°. **14701. b. 3.**

—— کتاب مزامیر الخ [Psalms. R. Bruce's revision.] *See* below: NEW TESTAMENT. کتاب عهد جدید الخ [New Testament.] [1898.] 8°. **3068. ee. 52.**

هو القدّوس سفر مزامیر الخ (Psalms in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 226. [*London*,] 1914. 12°. **14701. a. 7.**

OLD TESTAMENT (*continued*).

Psalmus I. Davidis Prophetæ. *Persian & Latin. See* PERSIAN ALPHABET. Alphabetum Persicum, *etc.* 1783. 8°. **621. b. 5.(3.)**

ספר משלי עם תרגום פארסי יהודית וכו' [Proverbs. Hebrew text, edited with Persian translation and notes, by Benjamin b. Yōḥānān of Bokhara.] ff. 62. תרכמה ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1885.] 8°. **1906. a. 44.**

ספר שיר השירים וכו' [Song of Solomon. Hebrew text, with Persian translations of the same and of the Aramaic Targum, by Simeon Ḥākhām of Bokhara.] pp. 56. תרסר ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1904.] 8°. **1973. d. 27.(2.)**

ספר שיר השירים עם העתקה התרגום בלשון פארסי [Song of Solomon. Hebrew text, with Persian translation of the same and of the Aramaic Targum on it, by Simeon Ḥākhām of Bokhara.] תרסו ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1896.] 8°. **1905. a. 24.**

NEW TESTAMENT.

Novum Testamentum domini et salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi . . . in Persicam linguam a viro reverendo Henrico Martyno translatum . . . cura et sumtibus Societatis Biblicae Ruthenicae typis datum. (پیمان تازهٔ . . . عیسی مسیح) pp. 455, iv. *Petropoli*, 1815. 4°. **465. c. 22.**

—— [Another copy, wanting pp. 1–8.] **465. c. 21.**

The New Testament . . . translated . . . into Persian . . . by the Rev. Henry Martyn . . . with the assistance of Meerza Sueyid Ulee, of Sheeraz. (پیمان جدید خداوند و رهانندهٔ ما عیسای مسیح) pp. 741. *Calcutta*, 1816. 8°. **842. c. 9.**

—— Third edition. pp. ii. 518, ii. *London*, 1827. 8°. **1004. c. 10.**

The New Testament . . . Translated from the original Greek into Persian by . . . Henry Martyn . . . Fourth edition. (کتاب پیمان تازه) pp. iv. 628. *London*, 1837. 8°. **14701. d. 1.**

The New Testament . . . translated . . . by . . . Henry Martyn, *etc.* (وثیقهٔ جدیدهٔ . . . یسوع مسیح) pp. 584. *Calcutta*, 1841. 8°. **1108. k. 6.**

NEW TESTAMENT (*continued*).

The New Testament ... translated ... by ... Henry Martyn. Fifth edition. (كتاب المقدّس وهو كتب العهد الجديد ... عيسيٰ مسيح) pp. ii. 532. *Edinburgh*, 1846. 8°. **3068. f. 15.**

—— Sixth edition. pp. ii. 532. *London*, 1876. 8°. **1108. k. 9.**

كتاب العهد الجديد يعنى انجيل خداوند و نجات دهندهٔ ما عيسى مسيح (New Testament in Persian. Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.) pp. ii. 666, iii. لندن لپسيای ١٨٨٢ [*London, Leipzig* printed, 1882.] 8°. **3068. f. 8.**

كتاب عهد جديد يعنى انجيل مقدّس الخ (كتاب مزامير [New Testament. Followed by Psalms.] pp. 947. *London*, ١٨٩٨ [1898.] 8°. **3068. ee. 52.**

Quatuor Evangeliorum Domini nostri Jesu Christi versio persica, Syriacam & Arabicam suavissimè redolens: ad verba & mentem graeci textus fideliter & venustè concinnata ... per Abrahamum Whelocum. pp. 462. *Londini*, 1657. Fol. **1216. k. 3.**

كتاب شريف عاليجناب يسوع مسيح ... جزء اول ... چهار انجيل [Gospels. Translated by L. Sebastiani.] pp. 342, i. كلكته ١٨١٣ [*Calcutta*, 1813.] 8°. **1108. f. 10.**

כתאב אנניל ... כדאונד ... מא ישוע מסיח: [Gospels. H. Martyn's version, put into Hebrew script.] pp. 367. א"תת"מ"ז לונדן [*London*, 1847.] 8°. **3070. c. 12.**

كتاب مقدس يعنى انجيل خداوند يسوع مسيح ... و اعمال رسولان ... The Four Gospels, and the Acts of the Apostles, in Persian. [Edited by C. B. Lewis.] pp. 420. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. **3070. cc. 18.**

כתאב אנניל מקדס (Judæo-Persic Gospels.) pp. i. 367. תר"מ" לונדן [*London*, 1880.] 12°. **3005. aa. 8.**

—— [Another copy.] **14701. b. 4.**

هو القدّوس انجيل متى (مرقس الخ) يعنى مصحف اوّل از مصاحف كتاب عهد الجديد الخ (St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke, St. John, in Persian. [Translated by H. Martyn.] Rev. Dr. Bruce's revision.) 4 pts.

NEW TESTAMENT (*continued*).

pp. 108, 61, 97, 74. ١٨٨٥-٩١ [*London*, 1885-91.] 12°. **3070. aaa. 63.**

انجيل خداوند ما يسوع مسيح از متى رسول [Matthew. Translated by Muli. Fitrat, under the supervision of Col. R. H. Colebrook.] pp. 83. كلكته ١٨٠٥ [*Calcutta*, 1805.] 4°. **345. b. 6.**

از كتاب مقدس بزبان فارسى انجيل متى [Matthew.] pp. 96, *lith.* لوديانه ١٨٦٦ [*Ludhiana*, 1866.] 12°. **3068. aa. 30.**

انجيل متّى الخ (St. Matthew's Gospel in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 104. ١٩١٢ [*London*, 1912.] 8°. **761. a. 37.**

[Matthew, ch. v.-vii., in Persian (translated by W. Chambers) and English.] *See* GLADWIN (F.). The Persian Moonshee. 1795. 4°. **89. g. 4.**

—— —— 1801. 4°. **757. k. 41.**

كتاب پيمان تازه خداوند و رهاننده ما عيسى المسيح انجيل مرقس [Mark.] pp. 111. لندن ١٨٧٣ [*London*, 1873.] 12°. **3068. aa. 39.**

كتاب انجيل لوقا [Luke.] pp. 157. لندن ١٨٧٦ [*London*, 1876.] 12°. **3070. a. 1.**

انجيل لوقا يعنى مصحف سيم از مصاحف كتاب العهد الجديد الخ (S. Luke in Persian. [Martyn's version.] Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.) pp. 96. لپسيا ١٨٨٢ [*Leipsic*, 1882.] 8°. **3070. g. 21.**

انجيل يوحنا در زبان فارسى و زبان انكريزى (The Gospel according to Saint John in Persian and English [the former in the version of H. Martyn, revised by R. Bruce].) pp. 45, 45. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°. **3068. df. 70.**

تمثيل كاشتكار [Matthew xiii. 1-23 and John iv. 1-42.] لندن [*London*, 1873.] *s.sh.* Fol. **1892. d. 2.(89.)**

كتاب اعمال حواريين [Acts.] pp. 147. لندن ١٨٧٦ [*London*, 1876.] 12°. **3070. a. 2.**

هو القدوس كتاب اعمال رسولان الخ (The Acts in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 108. ١٩١٢ [*London*, 1912.] 12°. **761. a. 36.**

APPENDIX.

[*Pentateuch.*] *See* ROSENMUELLER (E. F. C.).

[*Isaiah.*] *See* MUNK (S.).

[*History.*] *See* OSTERWALD (J. F.).

Ein persischer Kommentar zum Buche Samuel (עמוקות). [Text on I. Sam. 25 and II. 22, edited with prolegomena] von W. Bacher. 1897. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 51, pp. 392-425. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.(Bd. 51.)**

Bible History. Old and New Testaments. In Persian. (كتاب نور الانوار) pp. 324, 6. *London, Leipzig* [printed], 1886. 8°. **3125. ccc. 8.**

رفيق الواعظين المسمى به احاديث قدسى [Rafik ul-vā'iẓīn, or Aḥādīṣ i kudsī. Moslem traditions drawn from the Pentateuch, in Arabic, with Persian interlineur translation.] pp. 36, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٨ [*Lahore*, 1871.] 8°. **14521. b. 13.(4.)**

رفيق الواعظين الخ [Rafik ul-vā'iẓīn.] pp. 36, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٩٣ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14521. b. 13.(5.)**

Eine jüdisch-persische Handschrift. [212 sections of tales in verse from the Bible and Islamic tradition. Noticed] von A. Houtum-Schindler. 1909. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 63, pp. 441-52. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.(Bd. 63.)**

BIBLIOTECA AMBROSIANA. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — *Milan.*

BIBLIOTECA CASANATENSE. *See* ROME.

BIBLIOTECA MEDICO-LAURENZIANA. *See* FLORENCE.

BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE CENTRALE VITTORIO EMANUELE DI ROMA. *See* ROME.

BIBLIOTECA VITTORIO EMANUELE DI ROMA. *See* ROME.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE IMPÉRIALE PUBLIQUE. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — *Petrograd.*

BIBLIOTHÈQUE ROYALE, afterwards **IMPÉRIALE,** afterwards **NATIONALE.** *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — *Paris.*

BICKNELL (ALGERNON SIDNEY). [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

BICKNELL (HERMAN). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

BĪDIL. *See* 'ABD UL-ḲĀDIR, called BĪDIL.

BĪDIL, *Badashtī.* *See* ḲURBĀN ibn RAMAẒĀN.

BĪDPĀ'Ī. [For adaptations of the Fables of Bīdpā'ī:] *See* ABU 'L-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— —— *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.

—— *End.* كتاب كليله و دمنه الخ [Kalīlah u Dimnah. The fables of Bīdpā'ī. Translated from the Arabic of Ibn ul-Mukaffa' by Naṣr Ullāh Abu 'l-Ma'ālī. With illustrations.] pp. 243, *lith.* ١٣٠٤ [*Teheran*, 1887.] 8°. **14783. f. 10.**

—— كتاب كليله و دمنه الخ Livre de Calila et Dimna, traduit en Persan par Abou'lmaali Nasrallah . . . [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1818. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Paris. — *Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. x., pt. 1, pp. 94-196, 265-68, 427-32. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 10.)**

—— Tales within Tales. Adapted from the Fables of Pilpai by Sir Arthur N. Wollaston. (Romance of the East Series.) pp. xvi. 118. 1909. 8°. **14005. d. 1.**

BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavi.* سفرنگ ست سهى ملقب به خيابان عشق [Satsa'ī. A Hindi Vaishṇava poem on the sports of Kṛishṇa and the herdswomen. With Persian transliteration and translation styled Khiyābān i 'ishk by Ānandī Lāl.] pp. 329, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٩ [*Lucknow*, 1899.] 8°. **14158. ee. 28.**

BIHĀRĪ LĀL, called KHUD-RAFTAH. ترجيع بند خودرفته [Tarji'-band. Didactic refrain-poems.] pp. 25, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨١ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(7.)**

BIHISHTĪ, *Shīrāzī.* مثنوى اشوب هندوستان [Āshūb i Hindūstān. A versified history of the struggles of Shāhjahān's sons for the Empire, from the insurrection of Murād-bakhsh in Ahmadabad to the death of Dārā Shikūh, A.H. 1067-69.] pp. 56, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٣ [*Lucknow*, 1883.] 8°. **14797. h. 24.(4.)**

BĪKHABAR. *See* GHULĀM GHAUṢ.

BĪKHVUD. *See* SĪTAL SINGH.

BILAUHAR. [For analysis, *etc.*, of the Book of Bilauhar and Būḏāsif:] *See* OLDENBURG (S. d').

BILDERDIJK (WILLEM). [Translations from Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

BILGRĀMĪ. *See* AUḤAD ul-DĪN.

—— *See* AMĪR ḤAIDAR.

BILIMORIA (JAMSHID H.). *See* JAMSHEDJĪ HORMASJĪ BILIMORIYĀ.

BINODBIHARI MUKERJI. *See* VINŌDA-VIHĀRĪ MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA.

BIRD (JAMES). [Translation of Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.] *See* 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

BIRGILĪ, or BIRKAVĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ.

BISHAMBHAR NĀTH, *Pandit.* [Redaction of Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MUṢṬAFA KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN.

BĪSHTĀB, *Ḥakīm.* [Khvīshtāb. A Zoroastrian work on the nature of God, translated from Pahlavi.] *See* MĀṆEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ. آئین هوشنك [Ā'īn i Hūshang.] pp. 1-31. [1879.] 8°. **14724. d. 7.**

BISMIL. *See* 'UBAID ULLĀH.

BISMILLĀH KHĀN ibn 'AẒĪM KHĀN, called ṢŪFĪ. دیوان صوفی [Dīvān i Ṣūfī. *Ghazal* poems.] pp. 32, *lith.* الله آباد ۱۸۹۲ [*Allahabad,* 1892.] 8°. **14797. e. 32.(2.)**

BĪSUTŪN. *See* 'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKR.

BITTNER (MAXIMILIAN). [Translation *etc.* from 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ's Travels.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Isfahānī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD CHELEBI.

BLAND (NATHANIEL). [Edit.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— —— *See* LUṬF 'ALĪ BEG.

—— Account of the Atesh Kedah, a Biographical Work on the Persian Poets, by Hajji Lutf Ali Beg, *etc.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1843, pp. 345-92. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— گوهرهای نا سفته و غنچهای نو شگفته A Century of Persian Ghazels. From [ten] unpublished Diwáns. [Collected and edited, with biographical notices of the authors, by N. B.] pp. iii. 10, 41. *London,* 1851. 4°. **757. h. 40.**

—— On the earliest Persian Biography of Poets, by Muhammad Aúfi, and on some other works of the class called Tazkirat ul Shuárá. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1848, pp. 111-76. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— On the Muhammadan Science of Tâbír, or Interpretation of Dreams. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1854, pp. 118-71. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— Persian Chess, illustrated from oriental sources, especially in reference to the Great Chess, improperly ascribed to Timur, *etc.* pp. 70. *London,* 1850. 8°. **7915. c. 34.**

BLEECK (ARTHUR HENRY). A concise Grammar of the Persian Language, *etc.* pp. xvi. 82, 206. *London,* 1857. 8°. **12906. l. 13.**

BLEI (FRANZ). [Life of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

BLISS (DANIEL). دزدی مکن [Duzdī makun. A Persian translation of a sermon entitled Lā tasrik on the Eighth Commandment, originally written in Arabic by D. Bliss. Edited with a preface by Mu'tamad ul-Sultān 'Alī Muḥ. Khān b. Muḥ. 'Alī Shaibānī, called Nā'ib i Vizārat.] pp. 58, *lith.* ۱۳۱۱ [*Teheran,* 1893.] 12°. **14701. a. 4.**

BLOCHET (EDGARD). [Edit.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.*

—— —— *See* RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.

—— Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din par E. Blochet. pp. 398. 1910. *See* GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xii. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 12.**

—— Inventaire de la collection de manuscrits musulmans de M. Decourdemanche. 1916. *See*

ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 11ᵉ série, tom. 8, pp. 304-70. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

—— Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs de la Bibliothèque Nationale, par E. Blochet. [1910.] 8°. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.* **Or. 70. a. 1.**

BLOCHMANN (HEINRICH FERDINAND). [Edit. and translation of Á'ín i Akbarí.] *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— [Preface and notes to Risālah i tarānah.] *See* AḤMAD 'ALĪ, *Ághā.*

—— [Notes on Sirāj ul-Daulah and Murshidabad, from Ta'rīkh i Manṡūrī.] *See* 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian.*

—— [Edit. and translation of tracts on metre and rhyme.] *See* SAIFĪ.

—— Badáoní and his Works. 1869. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xxxiii., pp. 105-144. [1832, *etc.*] 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

—— Koch Bihár, Koch Hájo, and Ásám, in the 16th and 17th centuries, according to the Akbarnámah, the Pádisháhnámah, and the Fathiyah i 'Ibriyah. 1872. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*— Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xli., pp. 49-101. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

BOCHAREE (JULALUDDEEN). *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn As'AD.

BODENSTEDT (FRIEDRICH MARTIN). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

BODLEIAN LIBRARY. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Oxford.*

BOETTICHER (PAUL ANTON), afterwards **LAGARDE** (PAUL ANTON DE). Persische Studien. (Abhandlungen der historisch-philologischen Classe der königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Bd. xxxi. Hft. 1.) 1884. 4°. **Ac. 670. (Bd. 31.)**

BOHLEN (PETER VON). [Edit. of Bad' ul-amālī with translations and commentary.] *See* 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī.*

BOHRA (V. B.). *See* VALĪ-BHĀĪ BADR ul-DĪN BOHRĀ.

BOISEN (LARS NANNESTAD). Østerlandske Blomster. En liden Samling af Oversættelser af det Arabiske, Persiske, og Sanscrit, *etc.* pp. viii. 136. *Kjöbenhavn,* 1834. 12°. **14586. a. 65.**

BOLDUIREV (ALEKSYEI VASIL'EVICH). Персидская Христоматія изданная А. Б. [Persian Chrestomathy. With glossary.] 2 част. *Москва,* 1826. 8°. **757. d. 17.**

—— —— Изданіе второе. Исправленное и ... умноженное. 3 част. *Москва,* 1833-34. 8°. **757. h. 44.**

BOMBAY, *Presidency of.* Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. New Series. *Bombay,* 1854, *etc.* 8° & Fol. **I.S. 127. & 75.**

—— *City of.* جان منبي [Jān i Munba'ī. An account of the city and port of Bombay.] pp. 87. [*Calcutta,* 1820 ?] 8°. **14762. b. 2.(1.)**

—— *Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Bombay.*

—— *Mulla Firuz Library.* Catalogue of the Arabic, Hindustani, Persian, and Turkish MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. Compiled by E. Rehatsek. pp. viii. 279. *Bombay,* 1873. 8°. **757. e. 54.**

—— *University.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Bombay.*

BONELLI (LUIGI). Catalogo dei codici arabi, persiani e turchi della Biblioteca Casanatense. 1892. *See* CATALOGUES. Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, *etc.* fasc. 5. 1878-92. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

BOORHAN (MOOHUMMUD ḤOOSUEN IBNI KHULUF). *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KḤALAF.

BOUTENS (P. C.). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

BRAHMAN. *See* CHANDARBHĀN.

BRAJ-BĀSĪ DĀS. *See* VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.

BRAJ-MŌHAN. *See* VRAJA-MŌHANA.

BRANGWYN (FRANK). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

BRECHILLET JOURDAIN (AMABLE LOUIS MARIE MICHEL). [Notice of Rauẓat ul-ṡafā.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

BRENTON (ELIZABETH CURTIS). *See* CURTIS, afterwards BRENTON (E. A.).

BRESLAU.—*Stadtbibliothek.* Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebräischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau, von C. Brockelmann. pp. v. 53. *Breslau,* 1903. 8°. **14598. e. 18.**

BRICTEUX (AUGUSTE). [Translation of Salāmān u Absāl.] *See* ʿABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl.*

BRIGGS (JOHN), *General.* [Edit.] *See* GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

——— [Edit. and translation of Firishtah's History.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḲĀSIM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

BRITISH MUSEUM. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*London.*

BROCKELMANN (CARL). Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebräischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. 1903. 8°. *See* BRESLAU.—*Stadtbibliothek.*

BROCKHAUS (HERMANN). [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

BROWNE (ARTHUR). [Translation of Ḥusn u dil.] *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

BROWNE (EDWARD GRANVILLE). [Translation of "Reminiscences of the Bābī Insurrection."] *See* ʿABD ul-AḤAD, *Zanjānī.*

——— [Edit. with translation, *etc.*, of ʿAbd ul-Bahā's Narrative.] *See* ʿABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.

——— [Translation of biographies of poets in Ta'rīkh i guzīdah.] *See* AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAṢR.

——— [Preface to Ta'rīkh i guzīdah.] *See* AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAṢR.

——— [Translation of Chahār makālah.] *See* AḤMAD ibn ʿUMAR, *Niẓāmī.*

——— [Preface to Chahār makālah.] *See* AḤMAD ibn ʿUMAR, *Niẓāmī.*

——— [Translation of specimen of Gabrī dialect.] *See* ARDASHĪR MIHRABĀN.

——— [Notice of Ta'rīkh i jahān-gushā.] *See* ʿAṬĀ MALIK ibn MUḤAMMAD.

BROWNE (EDWARD GRANVILLE) (*continued*). [Preface to Ta'rīkh i jahān-gushā.] *See* ʿAṬĀ MALIK ibn MUḤAMMAD.

——— [Edit.] *See* DAULAT SHĀH ʿALĀ'Ī.

——— [Translation of Ta'rīkh i jadīd.] *See* ḤUSAIN, *Hamadānī.*

——— [Notice of Ta'rīkh i Iṣfahān.] *See* ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn ABI 'l-RIḌĀ.

——— [Edit.] *See* JĀNĪ.

——— [Preface to Marzubān-nāmah.] *See* MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

——— [Translation of critique on Mas'ūd b. Sa'd.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ʿABD ul-VAHHĀB.

——— [Notice of Rāḥat ul-ṣudūr.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ʿALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

——— [Translation of History of Ṭabaristān.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-ḤASAN ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

——— [Preface to Mu'jam.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḲAIS (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

——— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ʿAUFĪ.

——— [Edit., with translation, of verses from Dīvān, *etc.*] *See* NĀṢIR ibn KHUSRAU.

——— The Bábís of Persia. I. Sketch of their History, *etc.* (II. Their Literature and Doctrines.) *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1889, pp. 485-526, 881-1009. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

——— A brief Narrative of recent events in Persia, followed by a translation of "The Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution," *etc.* pp. 101. *London,* 1909. 8°. **8027. bbb. 58.**

——— Catalogue and Description of 27 Bábí Manuscripts. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1892, pp. 433-99, 637-710. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

——— A Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge. 1896. 8°. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Cambridge.* **2038. d.**

——— Catalogue of two Collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts preserved in the India

Office Library. By E. D. Ross... and E. G. Browne. 1902. 8°. *See* ENGLAND.—*India Office.* **15000. a.**

—— A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts . . . preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. 1900. 8°. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Cambridge.* **011904. g. 5.**

—— A Literary History of Persia. (The Library of Literary History.) *London*, 1902, *etc.* 8°. *In progress.* **2039. d.**

—— Some Notes on the Literature and Doctrines of the Ḥurūfī Sect. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1898, pp. 61-94. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— Further Notes on the Literature of the Hurufis and their connection with the Bektashi Order of Dervishes. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1907, pp. 533-81. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— Some Notes on the Poetry of the Persian Dialects. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1895, pp. 773-825. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— The Persian Manuscripts of the late Sir Albert Houtum-Schindler, K.C.I.E. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1917, pp. 657-94. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— The Press and Poetry of modern Persia. Partly based on the manuscript work of Mírzá Muḥammad 'Alí Khán "Tarbiyat" of Tabríz. By Edward G. Browne. pp. xi. 357, 5; 32 *plates*. *Cambridge*, 1914. 8°. **14797. d. 21.**

—— The Sources of Dawlatshāh; with some Remarks on the Materials available for a Literary History of Persia, and an Excursus on Bārbad and Rūdagī. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1899, pp. 37 69. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

BRUCE (ROBERT). [Revision of translation of Bible.] *See* BIBLE.

—— [Translation of Book of Common Prayer.] *See* LITURGIES.

BRUGSCH (HEINRICH). Die Muse in Teheran. (Eine Auswahl persischer Dichterstimmen älterer und jüngerer Zeit in deutscher Uebertragung.) pp. xvi. 128. *Frankfurt a. O.*, [1886.] 8°. **757. bb. 11.**

BRYDGES (*Sir* HARFORD JONES). [Translation from Ma'āṣir i sulṭāniyyah.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZAḲ ibn NAJAF ḲULĪ.

BU 'ALĪ, *Ḳalandar*. *See* ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

BU 'ALĪ SĪNĀ. *See* ḤUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

BUDHAN ibn RUKN, called MIYĀN KHĀN, *Jaunpūrī*. [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

BUESCHING (ANTON FRIEDRICH). [Edit.] *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Hamburg.*

BUFFON (G. L.). *See* LE CLERC.

BUHA,E-OOD-DEEN, *of Amool*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

BUKHĀRĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

—— *See* SHARAF ul-DĪN.

BUKHARI (SHEMS). *See* SHAMS, *Bukhāri*.

BUKKAH ḲĀḲ, called MASKŪR. اهنسا پرکاش [Ahinsā-parkāsh. A versified treatise against drinking and meat-eating, based upon various Hindu scriptures. With foot-notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* سیالکوت ۱۸۹۹ [*Sialkot*, 1899.] 8°. **14734. a. 4.**

BULAK. [For bibliography of books printed at Bulak:] *See* BIANCHI (T. X.).

BULĀḲĪ DĀS. جوهر نایاب [Jauhar i nāyāb. Specimens of ornamental writing.] *lith.* دهلي ۱۸۷۶ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 4°. **14117. e. 15.(2.)**

BULL (RENÉ). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.

BUNDELKHAND. [*History*.] *See* SHĀM LA'L.

BUNYAN (JOHN). سیاحت مسیحي الخ [Siyāḥat i masīḥī. The "Pilgrim's Progress." Translated into Persian by John Lewis Potter, assisted by Ḥusain Ḳazvīnī. With footnotes.] pp. 400, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۰ [*Teheran*, 1884.] 8°. **14701. c. 4.**

The translation is based upon the edition of the "Pilgrim's Progress" published by the Presbyterian Board of Publications, Philadelphia, and edited by Dr. Thomas Scott and Josiah Conder.

BURCKHARDT (JOHN LEWIS). Fowaid oon Nazireen, or Travels of the late Mr. John Lewis Burckhardt on the Hedjaz, as far as Mecca. Abridged and translated into Persian by Robert Neave, Esq., and arranged for the press by Nuzmood Deen Mahomud. (فوائد الناظرين) pp. 166; 2 *maps; lith. Calcutta,* 1832. 8°. **14762. b. 3.(3.)**

BURGESS (JAMES). [Edit.] *See* RAṆCHHOḌJĪ AMARJĪ.

BURHĀN. برهان اللبيب فى جواب العندليب [Burhān ul-labīb. A Bahā'ī polemic in reply to the poet 'Andalīb.] pp. 23, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٤ [*Bombay,* 1897.] 12°. **14724. a. 4.**

BURHĀN (MUḤAMMAD). *See* MUḤAMMAD BURHĀN ULLĀH.

BURHĀN (MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN). *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

BURHĀN ul-DĪN, *Marghīnānī.* *See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKR.

BURHĀN ul-DĪN, *Maulavī.* [Edit., with translation and notes, of Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. i.] *See* 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

——— النسخة المسماة بلغات العينى الخ [Lughāt ul-'Ainī. Persian glosses on pt. ii. of 'Ainī's Arabic commentary Ramz ul-ḥakā'ik on Nasafī's Kanz ul-dakā'ik. With Arabic notes on difficulties in a commentary on the Vikāyah, on the margin.] pp. 52, *lith.* دهلى ١٢٩٨ [*Delhi,* 1881.] 8°. **14528. b. 23.(2.)**

BURHĀN ul-DĪN ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN, *'Abd-Ullāh-Jānī.* حل تركيب كافيه [Ḥall i tarkīb i Kāfiyah. A commentary on Ibn ul-Ḥājib's Kāfiyah, on Arabic syntax. Followed by two grammatical tracts by Muḥ. Ḥasan Sanbhalī.] pp. 343, 4, 10, *lith.* ١٨٨٤ [*Lucknow,* 1884.] 8°. **14594. d. 28.**

BURHĀN ul-MULK. *See* SA'ĀDAT KHĀN.

BURHĀN ul-SHARĪ'AT. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

BURTON (*Sir* RICHARD FRANCIS), *K.C.M.G.* *See* 'ABDŪ, *Yazdī, Ḥājī.*

BUSAWUN LAL. *See* BASĀVAN LA'L.

BUSḤĀḴ. *See* JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISḤĀḴ).

BŪSĪRĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'ĪD.

BUSNAVĪ. *See* SŪDĪ.

BUZURG-MIHR. ظفرنامه [Ẓafar-nāmah. Precepts ascribed to Buzurg-mihr, minister to the Emperor Nūshīrvān. Stated to be translated from the Pahlavi into Persian by Ibn Sīnā.] *See* SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

——— The Zafarnámah: a Dialogue between Aristotle and Buzurjumihr. Translated from the Persian by Bábu Narasinha Datta. 1851. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xx., pp. 426-30. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

BYNG (LANCELOT CRANMER). [Edit.] *See* EAST.

——— ——— *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

——— [Verse-translation of Rubā'iyyāt of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— [Translation from Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

BYRON (MAY). Light in the East. Selections from Persian writers. pp. 63. *London,* 1912. 16°. **757. aa. 8.**

C. (J.). [Translation of "A critical Essay."] *See* ESSAY.

——— [Translation of Geographical Works of Ṣādiḳ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢADIḳ ibn ṢĀLIḥ.

CADELL (*Mrs.* HENRY MOWBRAY). *See* CADELL (J. E.).

CADELL (JESSIE ELLEN), *Mrs.* [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

CAIRO.—*Bibliothèque Khédiviale.* فهرست الكتب الفارسية والجاوية الخ [Catalogue of Persian and Malay MSS. in the Khedivial Library. Compiled by 'Alī Efendī Ḥilmī al-Daghistānī.] pp. 10, 125. مصر ١٣٠٦ [*Cairo,* 1889.] 8°. **15000. b.**

CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah.* Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah, by Kamálu 'd-Dín Aḥmad

. . . and 'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir. With an introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. iv. 24, 14, 115. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. **14598. d. 34.**

—— Madrasah Library Catalogue. Author-catalogue of printed books in European and Oriental languages. pp. 144. *Calcutta*, 1909. 8°. **14096. ccc. 17.**

—— *Moslem Institute.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Calcutta.*

—— *Ṣadr Board of Revenue.* [For Rules and Circular Orders :] *See* INDIA.—*Legislative Council.*

—— *Ṣadr Dīvānī 'Adālat.* [For Select Reports :] *See* INDIA.—*Legislative Council.*

—— *University of Calcutta.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Calcutta.*

CAMBRIDGE, *University of.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Cambridge.*

—— *King's College.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Cambridge.*

—— *Trinity College.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Cambridge.*

CAMPBELL (JAMES). (ترجمهٔ تاریخ اسکندر) [Ta'rīkh i Iskandar. A Persian translation of a History of Alexander the Great from the English of J. C.] *See* VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE). (تاریخ پطر) [Ta'rīkh i Peter, *etc.*] pp. 221-288. [1846.] Fol. **14773. i. 20.**

CANNIZZARO (TOMMASO). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

CARDONNE (DENIS DOMINIQUE). Mêlanges de Littérature Orientale, traduits de différens Manuscrits, turcs, arabes & persans. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1770. 12°. **678. a. 12.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **243. f. 16, 17.**

—— Mélanges de Littérature Orientale . . . On y a joint les Paroles remarquables, & les bons Mots des Orientaux, suivant la traduction de M. Galand. pp. vii. 477. *La Haye*, 1771. 8°. **758. b. 30.**

—— A Miscellany of Eastern Learning. Translated [into French] from Turkish, Arabian and Persian manuscripts . . . by Mons. Cardonne. Translated into English. 2 vols. *London*, 1771. 12°. **1073. i. 55.**

CARLSRUHE.—*Grossherzoglich Badische Hof- und Landesbibliothek.* Die Handschriften, *etc.* 1891, *etc.* 8°. **2330. g. 4.**

CASTELL (EDMUND). Lexicon Heptaglotton, Hebraicum, Chaldaicum, Syriacum, Samaritanum, Æthiopicum, Arabicum, conjunctim; et Persicum separatim . . . Cui accessit brevis, et harmonica . . . Grammaticæ omnium praecedentium linguarum delineatio; authore E. Castello. (Lexici Orientalis Heptaglotti pars altera, seu Dictionarium Persico-Latinum, opera . . . I. Golii atque E. Castelli . . . concinnatum.) 2 tom. *Londini*, 1669. Fol. **6. i. 10.**

CATALOGUES. [For catalogue of books published by Naval Kishōr :] *See* NAVAL KISHŌR.

—— Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche d'Italia, stampati a spese del Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione. 5 fasc. *Firenze*, 1878-1892. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

CEYLON. Peregrinaggio di tre giovani figliuoli del Re de Serendippo. Per opra di M. Christoforo Armeno dalla Persiana nell' Italiana lingua trapportato. ff. vi. 83. *Venetia*, 1557. 16°. **C. 34. e. 66.**

—— —— ff. iii. 83. *Venetia*, 1622. 16°. **1079. c. 22.**

CHĀCHĪ. *See* BADR UL-DĪN, *Chāchī.*

CHAGHMĪNĪ. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR.

CHAHĀR DARVĪSH. چهار درویش فارسی [Chahār darvīsh. The Four Dervishes; a folk tale.] pp. 288, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۵ [*Bombay*, 1878.] 8°. **14783. d. 15.**

CHAJJAM. *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

CHĀKAR. *See* RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.

CHAMBERS (WILLIAM), *Chief Judge at Fort William.* [Translations of Regulations for the Administration of Justice.] *See* BENGAL.

—— [Translation of Matthew v.-vii.] *See* BIBLE.—*New Testament.*

—— [Edit.] *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*

CHAMPION (Joseph). [Translation of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

CHANDARBHĀN, *Rā'i*, called Brahman. [Nāzik i khayālāt, version of Ātma-vilāsa.] *See* Śaṅkara Āchārya.

—— قواعد السلطنت شاه‌جهان Kowáyid us Sultanet Shahjehan, or Rules observed during the reign of Shahjehan. [An extract from Chahār chaman i Brahman, an account of Shāhjahān's court, with English translation.] *See* Gladwin (F.). The Persian Moonshee. 1795. 4°. **89. g. 4.**

—— —— —— 1801. 4°. **757. k. 41.**

—— مثنوی [Maṣnavī. A mystic poem.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] pp. 85-113. [1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(4.)**

—— منشآت برهمن [Munsha'āt. Letters and other literary productions.] pp. 80, *lith.* ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14807. d. 18.**

CHAṆḌIKĀ-PRASĀDA, called Nādir. بهارستان فصاحت [Bahāristān i faṣāḥat. Erotic and other poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 41, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14797. h. 24.(3.)**

CHANDRA-LĀLA GUPTA. [Translation of Jang-nāmah.] *See* Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.

CHAPISTARĪ. *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

CHARKHĪ. *See* Ya'ḳūb.

CHARLES XII, *King of Sweden.* [*History.*] *See* Voltaire (F. M. A. de).

CHARMOY (François Bernard). [Translation of Sharaf-nāmah.] *See* Sharaf Khān. ibn Shams ul-Dīn.

—— Expédition de Timoûr-i-lènk ou Tamerlan contre Toqtamiche, Khân de l'Ouloûs de Djoûtchy, en 795 de l'Hégire, *etc.* (Piéces justificatives. Textes persans, arabes et turk suivis de leurs traductions.) 1836. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Petrograd. —*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis.* Mémoires . . . VI^e^ série. Sciences politiques, histoire et philologie. tome iii., pp. 89-505. 1831-59. 4°. **Ac. 1125/2.**

CHASSEBŒUF DE VOLNEY (Constantin François), *Count.* Simplification des langues orientales, ou Méthode nouvelle et facile d'apprendre les langues arabe, persane et turque, *etc.* pp. 136, 2. *Paris*, iii. [1795.] 8°. **621. e. 11.**

CHAUDHURĪ. *See* Shahbāz Khān.

CHEGHMENY (Mahmood). *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar.

CHĒLĀ. *See* Nūr Muḥammad.

CHEREFEDDIN ALI. *See* 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

CHEREF-EDDÎN RÂMI. *See* Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

CHÈREF-OU'DDÎNE, *Prince of Bidlis.* *See* Sharaf Khan ibn Shams ul-Dīn.

CHERIF. *See* Sharīf.

CHHABĒLĪ RĀM. بارہ ماسہ راى چهبیلى رام [Bārah-māsah. An erotic treatise, written, partly in prose partly in verse, in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 46, *lith.* سیتاپور ۱۸۷۸ [*Sitapur*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(1.)**

CHHAJJŪ SINGH, *Sardār.* [Translation of Intermediate Course.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

—— [Translation of Gul i Bakāvalī.] *See* 'Izzat Ullāh, *Bangālī.*

—— [Translation of Bāgh u bahār.] *See* Khusrau, *Amīr.*

CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA. Bunch of Proverbs. گلدسته الامثال و محاورات A magazine containing about 1,100 English proverbs, idioms, idiomatic sentences and aphorisms, with their equivalents in Urdu, some in Hindi and Persian. New edition. pp. 60. [*Delhi*, 1892.] 8°. **14119. a. 26.(2.)**

CHHATAR MAL, *son of Purān-chand.* A translation of the Deewan Pusund [*i.e.* Dīvān i pasand], being a treatise on agriculture and revenue accounts; to which is appended a short essay on husbandry as applicable to the Province of Behar. Both rendered into English from the original Persian, with . . . improvements and additions, by L. Dacosta. pp. v. 255, 24. *Calcutta*, 1824. 4°. **757. i. 42.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting pp. 145-8.] **757. i. 42.***

CHHATAR MĀN, *Kāyastha.* Extracts from . . . the Chahar Gulshan translated and annotated. *See* YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR. The India of Aurangzib, *etc.* pp. 123-178. 1901. 8°. **757. e. 57.**

CHHŌṬĒ LĀL, *Munshī.* Classified list of Arabic, Persian, and Urdu manuscripts. *See* LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum.* Catalogue of the Reference Library, *etc.* 1892. 8°. **011900. ee. 15.**

CHIHAL ṬŪṬĪ. هذا كتاب چهل طوطي [Chihal ṭūṭī. A folk tale. With illustrations.] pp. 55, *lith.* تبريز ۱۳۰۰ [*Tabriz*, 1883.] 8°. **14783. c. 9.**

—— هذا كتاب چهل طوطي [Chihal ṭūṭī. With illustrations.] pp. 40, *lith.* ۱۳۰۵ [*Persia*, 1888.] 4°. **14783. d. 14.**

—— Сказки Попугая. Споръ чашки съ кальяномъ. Выбралъ и словаремъ снабдилъ В. А. Жуковскій. Изданіе второе. [Select tales from the Chihal ṭūṭī, *etc.* Edited with glossary by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (حكايات كتاب چهل طوطي و جنك جام و قليان) pp. 65, 43. 1901. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.* Изданія Факультета восточныхъ языковъ, *etc.* No. 8. 1899, *etc.* 8°. **14005. f. 8.**

CHINGĪZ KHĀN. [*History.*] *See* TURKS.

—— —— *See* ʿUṯMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

CHIRĀGH I DIHLĪ. *See* MAḤMŪD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN).

CHIRANJĪ LĀL. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS.

CHIRANJĪ LĀL, *of Mohindar College.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD JAVĀHIR SINGH.

CHIRANJĪ LĀL, *Bahādur.* [Translation of Khayālāt i ṡanā'i'.] *See* STURM (C. C.).

CHISHTĪ. *See* ʿABD ul-ḤAḴḴ, *Chishtī.*

—— *See* ḤASAN (MUʿĪN ul-DĪN).

CHITTAGONG. [*History.*] *See* ʿABD ul-ʿALĪ, *Islāmābādī.*

CHODŹKO (ALEXANDER). Grammaire de la Langue Persane . . . Deuxième édition augmentée de textes persans inédits et d'un glossaire. pp. xix. 383. *Paris, Leide* [printed], 1883. 12°. **12906. aaa. 32.**

—— Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia, as found in the adventures and improvisations of Kurroglou, and in the songs of the people inhabiting the Shores of the Caspian Sea. Orally collected and translated, with . . . notes, by A. C. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. x. 592. *London*, 1842. 8°. **14003. d. 26.**

—— [For poems of Kūr ʿUghlī extracted from "Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia":] *See* KŪR ʿUGHLĪ.

—— [Théâtre Persan, translations of dramas.] *See* TAʿZIYAH.

CHOLGIUS, *Shah.* *See* MAḤMŪD SHĀH, *Khaljī.*

CHONDEMIR. *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

CHRISTENSEN (ARTHUR). ["Fremstilling af Religionerne," translation from Kitāb i bayān ul-adyān.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ʿUBAID ULLĀH (ABU MAʿĀLĪ).

—— [Edit. with translation of ʿUmar Khayyām's Metaphysic.] *See* ʿUMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Metaphysic.*

—— Le Dialecte de Sämnān. Essai d'une grammaire sämnānie avec une vocabulaire et quelques textes, suivi d'une notice sur les patois de Sängsar et de Lāsgird. (Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et des Lettres de Danemark, Copenhague, 7me série, Section des Lettres, t. II., n°. 4, pp. 227-300.) *København*, 1915. 4°. **Ac. 1023/2.**

—— Muhammedanske Digtere og Tænkere. pp. vii. 224. *København og Kristiania*, 1906. 8°. **757. f. 40.**

—— Recherches sur les Rubāʿiyāt de ʿOmar Ḫayyām. pp. 174. *See* HARTMANN (M.). Materialien, *etc.* Heft 3. 1900, *etc.* 8°. **14005. h. 3.**

CHRISTOFORO, *Armeno.* [Translation of Peregrinaggio.] *See* CEYLON.

CHUÂNDAMÎR. *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

CHŪB i CHĪNĪ. رساله چوب چيني [Risālah i chūb i chīnī. A tract on China root and its uses.]

See MANṢŪR ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD. كفاية منصورى الخ [Kifāyah i manṣūrī, *etc.*] [1869.] 8°. **14736. d. 2.(3.)**

—— —— —— pp. 252-55. [1873.] 8°. **14753. e. 11.**

CIRBIED (JACQUES CHAHAN DE). *See* JERPETEAN (Y. SH.).

CLARKE (HENRY WILBERFORCE). [Translation of Sikandar-nāmah i barī.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— [Translation, *etc.*, of Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [Annotated translation of Būstān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Būstān.*

—— [Translation of ʿAvārif ul-maʿārif.] *See* ʿUMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).

—— The Persian Manual, *etc.* pp. xvi. 439. *London,* 1878. 12°. **12906. bb. 24.**

CLARKE (SAMUEL), *M.A., of Merton College, Oxford.* [Latin translation of Persian Gospels.] *See* BIBLE.—*Complete Bibles.*

CLOUSTON (WILLIAM ALEXANDER). [Edit.] *See* BAKHTIYĀR.

—— [Translation, *etc.*, of the Book of Sindibād.] *See* SINDBĀD.

—— A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories from the Persian, Tamil, and Urdu. With introduction, notes, and appendix by W. A. C. pp. xl. 586. L.P. *Privately printed: Glasgow,* 1889. 8°. **14003. h. 21.**

—— —— [Another copy, with ms. letter from W. A. Clouston.] **14003. h. 21*.**

CODRINGTON (OLIVER). Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Turkish MSS. in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. 1892. 8°. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— A Manual of Musalman Numismatics. pp. viii. 239; 2 *plates.* 1904. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* Asiatic Society Monographs. vol. 7. 1902, *etc.* 8°. **14005. b. 7.**

—— Some rare and unedited Arabic and Persian coins. Some in the collection of J. Gerson da Cunha, and some in the writer's own cabinet. pp. 40. *Hertford,* 1889. 8°. **14542. c. 9.**

COLE (HERBERT). [Illustrations to ʿUmar Khayyām.] *See* ʿUMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubāʿiyyāt.*

COLEBROOK (ROBERT H.). [Translation of Matthew.] *See* BIBLE.—*New Testament.*

COLEBROOKE (*Sir* JAMES EDWARD). [Translation of Act of 1784.] *See* ENGLAND.

COLLEGIUM AMBROSIANUM. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Milan.*

COLLIER (GEORGE). [For accounts of Maharaja Kālī-kṛishṇa, extracted from papers of G. C.:] *See* KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DEVA.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*New York.*

COLVIN (AUCKLAND). [Translation from Ta'rīkh i Fīrūzshāhī.] *See* ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī.*

CONGRESSES.—*International Oriental Congress.* Menu du diner offert au VIII^e^ Congrès International des Orientalistes, Stockholm le 7 Sept. 1889. *Leide,* [1889.] 8°. **761. f. 23.**

CONSTANTINOPLE. [For notice of Persian MSS. in Constantinople:] *See* HORN (P.).

—— [For notices of books printed at Constantinople:] *See* BELIN (F. A.).

—— —— *See* BIANCHI (T. X.).

—— —— *See* HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. von).

—— —— *See* HUART (C.).

—— —— *See* REINAUD (J. T.).

—— —— *See* SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD (O. M. von).

—— [Catalogue of books printed at Constantinople in A.H. 1141-1235.] *See* HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. von). Codices . . . Bibliothecæ Caesareo-Regio-Palatinæ Vindobonensis, *etc.* pp. 64-68. 1820. Fol. **620. k. 11.**

—— Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum in bibliothecis . . . Constantinopolitanis asservatorum nunc primum . . . editi. 1858. *See* MUṢṬAFA ibn ʿABD ULLĀH. كشف الظنون الخ Lexicon Bibliographicum, *etc.* tom. 7. 1835-58. 4°. **14003. g. 3.**

—— دفتر كتبخانهٔ ايا صوفيه جامعشريفى درونندهٔ واقعدر [Catalogue of books in the library of the

Ayā Sūfīyah Mosque (St. Sophia).] pp. i. 398. در سعادت ۱۳۰۴ [*Constantinople,* 1887.] 4°.
14598. e. 8.

—— حمیدیه کتبخانه‌سنده محفوظ کتب موجوده‌نك دفتریدر الخ [Catalogue of books in the Ḥamīdiyyah Library.] pp. 152. [*Constantinople,* 1883.] 4°.
14598. e. 4.(2.)

—— کوپریلی‌زاده محمد پاشا کتبخانه‌سنده محفوظ کتب موجوده‌نك دفتریدر الخ [Catalogue of books in Kūprīli-zādah Muḥ. Pāshā's library.] pp. 247. [*Constantinople,* 1883.] 4°. **14598. e. 4.(1.)**

—— کتبخانه عمومی دفتری استانبول [Catalogue of books in the Public Library of Constantinople.] pp. 389. [*Constantinople,* 1900 ?] Fol. **15000. d.**

—— یکی جامع کتبخانه‌سنده محفوظ کتب موجوده‌نك دفتریدر الخ [Catalogue of books in the library of the Yeñi Jāmi'.] pp. 103. [*Constantinople,* 1883.] 4°. **14598. e. 4.(3.)**

COOMARASWAMY (Ananda Kentish). [Translation of Sūz u gudāz.] *See* Muḥammad Riẓā, called Nau'ī.

COOPER (Nasarvanji Maneckji). *See* Nasarvānjī Māṇekjī Cooper.

COOPER (Navroji Hormusji). *See* Naurōjī Hormasjī Cooper.

COPENHAGEN.—*Kongeligt Bibliothek.* Codices Persici, Turcici, Hindustanici variique alii Bibliothecæ Regiæ Hafniensis . . . enumerati et descripti ab A. F. Mehren. (Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Havniensis.) pp. iv. 92. *Hafniæ,* 1857. 4°. **11902. h. 31.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **15000. c.**

CORVO (Frederick William Serafíno Austin Lewis Rolfe), *Baron.* *See* Rolfe.

COSTELLO (Louisa Stuart). The Rose Garden of Persia. [English verse-renderings of some Persian poems. With 12 illuminated pages and 4 illustrations in colour, by F. Gardner. Edited with introductions by L. S. C.] pp. 189. [1913.] *See* Rose Garden Series. The Rose Garden Series. No. 1. 1913, *etc.* 8°. **757. gg. 19.**

COURT (Major Henry), *Lieut.-Colonel, Bengal Cavalry.* [Edit.] *See* Malcolm (*Sir* J.).

COUTTS (Francis Burdett Money). [Introduction to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

CRANMER-BYNG (L.). *See* Byng.

CRAWFORD, *Earl of.* *See* Lindsay.

CRESPI (Angelo). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

CRISP (Burrish). [Translation of Mysore Revenue Regulations.] *See* Mysore.

ÇRĪVARA. *See* Śrīvara.

CROFTON (Henry Thomas). [Romany translation of one verse of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

CUMMING (Blanche). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

CUNHA (J. G. da). *See* Da Cunha.

CURTIS, afterwards **BRENTON** (Elizabeth Alden). [Verse-translation of Bābā Ṭāhir's Ruba'iyyāt.] *See* Ṭāhir, *Bābā.*

DA'AVĀT. هذا کتاب جامع الدعوات [Jāmi' ul-da-'avāt. Prayers for various occasions. With Nāmah i istikhārah, a shorter collection, on the margin. Edited by Ḥusain 'Alī Jahramī.] pp. 287, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay,* 1893.] 8°. **14718. b. 2.**

DABĪR. *See* Salāmat 'Alī.

DABISTĀN. *Begin.* ای نام توسر دفتر اطفال دبستان [Dabistān i maẓāhib. An account of Eastern religions and philosophies, commonly ascribed to Muḥsin Fānī. Edited, with glossary, by Nāẓir Ashraf, under the superintendence of W. B. Bayley.] pp. 545. ۱۸۰۹ [*Calcutta,* 1809.] 4°.
757. i. 19.

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. k. 11.**

—— کتاب دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i maẓāhib.] pp. 334, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۲۶۲ [*Bombay,* 1846.] Fol.
14712. h. 2.

—— هذا کتاب دبستان المذاهب [Dabistān i maẓāhib.] pp. 327, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۲۷۷ [*Bombay,* 1861.] 8°. **14724. d. 1.**

—— هذا کتاب دبستان المذاهب [Dabistān i maẓāhib.] pp. 324, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۲۹۲ [*Bombay,* 1875.] 8°. **14712. e. 3.**

DABISTAN (*continued*). دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i mazāhib.] pp. 396, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14712. e. 2.**

—— دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i mazāhib. A re-issue of the edition of 1877.] لكهنو ١٨٨١ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14712. e. 4.**

—— دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i mazāhib.] pp. 396, *lith.* لكهنو ١٩٠٤ [*Lucknow*, 1904.] 8°. **14728. d. 2.**

—— The Dabistán, or School of Manners, translated from the original Persian, with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea . . . and A. Troyer . . . ; edited, with a preliminary discourse, by the latter. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) 3 vols. *London, Paris* printed. 1843. 8°. **14003. e. 1.**

—— The Dabistán; or School of Manners. Translated by F. Gladwin. [Pt. i.] *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*. New Asiatic Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i., pp. 86-136. 1789. 4°. **88. g. 9.**

—— Scheik Mohammed Fani's Dabistan oder von der Religion der ältesten Parsen. Aus der persischen Urschrift von Sir F. Gladwin ins Englische, aus diesem ins Deutsche übersetzt von F. v. Dalberg. Nebst Erlauterungen und einem Nachtrage die Geschichte der Semiramis aus indischen Quellen betreffend. Neue Ausgabe. pp. 118. *Bamberg & Wurzburg, Offenbach* [printed], 1817. 16°. **757. b. 41.**

—— دبستان مازديسنى [Dabistān i māzdayasnī. A catechism of the Mazdayasnian religion composed in Pahlavi in the time of Shāhpūr b. Ardashīr Pāpakān, and translated into Persian by Dādār b. Dādukht. Edited by Rustam and Khudā-rahm, sons of Bahrām Sarūsh Taftī. Second edition.] pp. 350, *lith.* بمبى ١٩٠٧ [*Bombay*, 1907.] 8°. **14990. b. 1.**

DACCA. [*History.*] *See* 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUSRAT JANG).

DACOSTA (LEWIS). [Translation of Dīvān i pasand.] *See* CHHATAR MAL.

DA CUNHA (JOSEPH GERSON). [*Collection of Coins*] *See* CODRINGTON (O.).

DADACHANJI (H. T.). *See* HŌRMASJĪ ṬEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.

DĀDĀR IBN DĀDUKHT, called RĀSTĀR. [Translation of Dabistān.] *See* DABISTĀN.

DALBERG (JOHANN FRIEDRICH HUGO VON), *Baron.* [Translation of Dabistān.] *See* DABISTĀN.

DALRYMPLE (ALEXANDER). Oriental Repertory. 2 vols. *London*, 1793-1808. 4°. **148. f. 3.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting title-page, table of contents, indexes, and 24 pp. at the end of vol. 2.] **454. g. 6.**

DAMANT (GUYBON HENRY). [Notes on Ismā'il Ghazī and summary of Risālat ul-shuhadā.] *See* PĪR MUḤAMMAD IBN 'ĀKIL MUḤAMMAD.

DAMĪRĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD IBN MŪSA.

DAMM (A. G.). [Preface to Swedish version of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

DĀNISHMAND KHĀN, *Shīrāzī.* *See* NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

DĀRĀ. *See* AḤMAD IBN MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN.

—— *See* MUṢṬAFA IBN 'ABD UL-RASŪL.

DĀRĀ SHIKŪH. *See* MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH IBN SHAHJAHĀN.

DARBY (JOHN). [Translation of "The History of Timur Bec."] *See* 'ALĪ (SHARAF UL-DĪN).

DARD, *Mīr.* *See* MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ IBN MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR.

DARMESTETER (JAMES). [Edit.] *See* TANSAR.

—— Les Origines de la Poésie Persane. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne.) pp. 88. *Paris, Le Puy* [printed], 1887. 12°. **757. a. 10.**

DARVĪSH 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* ISMĀ'ĪL IBN ḤAMMĀD.

DARVĪSH FĀNĪ, *Irānī.* *See* MĀṆEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ.

DARVĪSH JAMĀLĪ. *See* ḤĀMID IBN FAẒL ULLĀH.

DARVĪZAH ibn GADĀ. *See* 'ABD UL-KARĪM IBN MAKHDŪM.

DASĀTĪR. The Desâtîr or Sacred Writings of the ancient Persian Prophets; in the original tongue; together with the ancient Persian version and commentary of the Fifth Sasan; carefully published by Mulla Firuz bin Kaus, who has subjoined a copious glossary of the obsolete and technical Persian terms: to which is added an English translation of the Desâtîr and commentary. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1818. 8°. **757. h. 12.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. h. 38.**

—— The Desatir . . . with the commentary of the Fifth Sasan. Translated by Mulla Firuz bin Kaus. Edited and republished by Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora. (Discussion on the Desatir by A. Troyer.) pp. ii. 190. *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. **757. d. 44.**

—— دساتیر آسمانی [Dasātīr i āsmānī. With glossary of obsolete and technical terms by Fīrūz b. Kā'ūs.] pp. 283, *lith.* ۱۸۸۸ [*Bombay*, 1888.] 8°. **14724. d. 3.**

—— [For excerpts:] *See* KAI-KHUSRAU ibn KĀ'ŪS.

DASHT-BAYĀẒĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn FAṢĪḤ.

DASHTĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, called DASHTĪ.

DASTŪR. دستور الصبیان [Dastūr ul-ṣubyān. Models of letter-writing.] pp. 31, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۱ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. **14837. d. 2.(1)**

Different from the work of the same name by Anis ul Dīn b. Na'īm ul-Dīn (Ricu, Catal., II., p. 820).

—— دستور الصبیان [Dastūr ul-ṣubyān. With Hindustani marginal notes.] pp. 26, *lith.* [*Lahore*? 1875 ?] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(5.)**

DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH. *See* 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN.

DĀ'ŪD, *Khākī, Bābā, Kashmīrī.* ضروری کلان ضروری خورد ورد المریدین [Ẓurūrī i kalān. A versified compendium of the Moslem creed and practice, by Dā'ūd Khākī. Followed by (1) Ẓurūrī i khurd, a tract on observances, by Naṣīb ul-Dīn Ghāzī Suhravardī; (2) Vird ul-murīdīn, a short versified life of Shaikh Ḥamzah Kashmīrī, by Dā'ūd Khākī; (3) notices of other Kashmiri saints; (4) a *taẓmīn* on a *ghazal* of Jāmī by Fakīr Ullāh; and (5) a short poem in refutation of polytheism by Niẓām ul-Dīn Puhrāhī. Second edition.] pp. 31, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۴ [*Lahore*, 1894.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(8.)**

DĀ'ŪD (YĀR MUḤAMMAD). *See* KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.

DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD (ABU SULAIMĀN), *Banākitī.* Abdallæ Beidavæi Historia Sinensis, [being in reality part viii. of the Rauẓat ūlī ul-albāb, a general history by Banākitī,] Persicè e gemino manuscripto edita, Latinè quoque reddita ab A. Mullero Greiffenhagio . . . Nunc . . . una cum additamentis edita ab autoris filio Q. A. Mullero. pp. xl. 56, 72, lxxii. *Jenæ*, 1639. 4°. **757. e. 2.(1.)**

—— A Chinese Chronicle; by Abdalla of Beyza [*i.e.* Rauẓat ūlī ul-albāb, pt. viii.] Translated from the Persian, with notes and explanations by S. Weston. pp. 38. *London*, 1820. 8°. **757. h. 20.**

DĀ'ŪD PŪTRĪK, *Shaikh.* نافع السالکین [Nafi' ul-sālikīn. A life of Muḥ. Sikandar (Vāṣil).] *See* MUḤAMMAD SIKANDAR, called VĀṢIL. تحفة العلماء [Tuḥfat ul-'ulamā.] [1893.] 8°. **14516. c. 27.**

DĀ'ŪD SA'ĪD, *Iṣfahānī.* [Translation of Anvār i suhailī i.-iv.] *See* HUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

DAULAT RĀ'I, called SHAUḲ. جواهر منظومه (مرآة الصرف) [(1) Javāhir i manẓūmah, a metrical work on Arabic inflection, and (2) Mir'āt ul-ṣarf, a metrical work on inflection of Arabic derivatives from weak roots.] pp. 113, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. f. 1.(3.)**

DAULAT RĀ'I ibn 'IZZAT RĀ'I. مرات دولت عباسیه [Mir'āt i daulat i 'Abbāsiyyah. A history of the Khāns of Bahawalpur down to A.H. 1224.] pp. 476, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۵۰ [*Delhi*, 1850.] 8°. **14779. c. 4.**

With a manuscript table of contents.

DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī, *Samarḳandī.* [On the sources of D. Sh.:] *See* BROWNE (E. G.).

—— هذا کتاب تذکرة دولتشاه الخ [Taẓkirat ul-shu'arā. Memoirs of poets. Edited with marginal headings and notes by Muḥ. Shīrāzī, called Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 231, *lith.* *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. **14779. d. 14.**

—— The Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā, "Memoirs of the Poets," of Dawlatsháh bin 'Alá'u 'd-Dawla Bakhtísháh al-Ghází of Samarqand, edited . . . with prefaces and indices, by E. G. Browne.

(كتاب تذكرة الشعراء الخ) pp. 16, 621. 1901. 8°. *See* Persian Historical Texts. Persian Historical Texts. vol. 1. 1901, *etc.* 8°. **757. gg. 7.**

—— Vitae Poetarum Persicorum ex Daulet-schahi Historia Poetarum (تذكرة الشعراء) excerptae . . . persice edidit latine vertit annotationibus instruxit J. A. Vullers. Fasc. i. Hâfizi Schirâzensis vitam tenens. Fasc. ii. Anvarii vitam tenens. *Pers. & Lat.* pp. viii. 13, 18, vii. 28, 11. *Giessae*, 1839, 68. 8°. **757. c. 23.(2.)**

—— —— [Another copy of fasc. i.] **757. e. 16.**

—— از تذكرة الشعرا الخ [Life of Jāmī, from the Taẕkirat ul-shu'arā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tuhfat ul-Aḥrār.* تحفة الاحرار Tuhfat ul Ahrār, *etc.* 1848. 4°. **14003. h. 9.**

—— [Life of Niẓāmī, from the Taẕkirat ul-shu'arā.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf. De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus, *etc.* 1826-32. 8°. **757. c. 11.**

—— —— *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf. حكايت بهرام گور الخ (Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter, *etc.*) 1844. 8°. **757. g. 12.**

—— [Extracts from the Taẕkirat ul-shu'arā.] *See* Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjar. Четверостишія Хаканн, *etc.* 1875. 8°. **757. g. 41.**

—— Vie de Férid-eddin Attar extraite de l'Histoire des Poëtes de Dauletschah, *etc.* *Pers. & Fr.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn). Pend-namèh, *etc.* 1819. 8°. **31. h. 26.**

—— [Life of Sa'dī, extracted and translated from the Taẕkirat ul-shu'arā, by J. H. Harington.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kulliyāt.* The Persian and Arabic Works of Sâdee. vol. i. 1791. **757. i. 6.**

—— Leben des Ferdusi aus Dauletschah's Biographieen der Dichter. *See* Zarathustra. Fragmente, *etc.* 1831. 8°. **757. c. 23.(1.)**

—— ذكر اوحد الدين انورى الخ [Life of Anvarī, from the Taẕkirat ul-shu'arā.] *See* Auḥad ul-Dīn, called Anvarī. Ади Ахадэддинъ Онвери, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. g. 44.**

—— [For "Schöne Redekünste Persiens," mainly based upon the Taẕkirat ul-shu'arā:] *See* Hammer-Purgstall (J.).

DAULAT YĀR JANG. *See* Naṣr Ullāh Khān.

DAUMER (Georg Friedrich). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ, *etc.*] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

DAVĀNĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn As'ad (Jalāl ul-Dīn).

DAVIE (George Scott). [Translation of Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

DAVIES (Rochfort). [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

DAVIS (Frederick Hadland). [Translations from Jāmī.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Selections.*

—— [Translations from Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalal ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

DAVIS (Samuel). [Notes on Bīja-gaṇita.] *See* Bhāskara Āchārya.

DÂVOUD-ZADOUR, *de Melik Schahnazar, Myr.* *See* Melik-Shahnazareants (D. Ts.).

DAVY (William), *Major.* [Translation of Institutes of Tīmūr.] *See* Tīmūr, *Amīr.*

DAWLATSHÁH bin 'ALÁ'U 'd-DAWLA BAKHTÍSHÁH. *See* Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.

DAWUD (Y.). *See* Yūḥannā ibn Da'ūd.

DAYÁ-KISHAN, called Muẓṭarr. مضطر مثنوى [Maṣnavī. A religious poem in rhymed couplets. Followed by a *ghazal* and a quatrain, by the same.] pp. 4, *lith.* انبالة ١٨٩٨ [*Ambala*, 1898.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(5.)**

—— مثنوى سر اكبر [Sirr i akbar. A religious poem.] pp. 4, *lith.* انبالة ١٨٩٨ [*Ambala*, 1898.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(3.)**

The official Catalogue of Books registered gives the actual date of publication as 1899.

DE (B.). *See* Vrajendra-nātha De.

DĒBĪ-PARSĀD, *Munshī.* [Edit.] *See* Najāt.

DECOURDEMANCHE (Jean Adolphe). [*Collection.*] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.*

—— —— *See* Blochet (E.).

DEFOE (Daniel). Rábinsán Krúso [Robinson Crusoe] . . . translated from the Urdu into Persian

by Sher Alí of Kábul, and edited in the Roman character, by T. W. H. Tolbort. pp. xxxvi. 354. *London*, 1878. 8°. **757. b. 24.**

DEFRÉMERY (Charles). [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of odes of Hātif.] *See* Aḥmad, called Hātif.

——— [Translation of History of Saljūks and Ismā'īlīs from Ta'rīkh i guzīdah.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr ibn Naṣr.

——— [Translation of extracts from Ḥabīb ul-siyar.] *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

——— [Edit. and translations of extracts from Mīr Khvānd's History.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

——— [Annotated translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

DELVAU (Alfred). Bibliothèque Bleue. Réimpression des romans de chevalerie . . . faite sur les meilleurs textes . . . sous la direction d'A. Delvau. 30 pts. *Paris*, 1859-60. Fol. **12430.m.2.**

DEPPING (Georg Bernhard). كتاب غرائب عوائد ملل [Gharā'ib i 'avā'id i milal. A Persian translation by Ḥabīb Iṣfahānī of the "Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations."] pp. 260. اسلامبول ۱۳۰۳ [*Constantinople*, 1886.] 8°. **14773. b. 4.**

Deṣāi (S. N.). [Translation of Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf, i.-xx.] *See* Ḥikāyah.

DESCARTES (René). حسب الامر . . . ناصر الدين شاه . . . كتاب دياكرت ترجمه شده و بحكمت ناصريه موسوم كشت [Ḥikmat i nāṣiriyyah. A compilation from the Principes de la Philosophie and other works of D., translated with biographical preface by Émile Bernet (?) and Eleazar Raḥiyyīm (? Raḥamīm) Hamadānī, under the direction of Count de Gobineau.] pp. 164, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۷۹ [*Teheran*, 1862.] 8°. **14745. b. 1.**

DESLONGCHAMPS (Auguste Louis Armand Loiseleur). *See* Loiseleur Deslongchamps.

DEUTSCHE MORGENLAENDISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Germany.*

DĒVĪ-PRASĀDA. *See* Dēbī-parsād.

DEVĪ-SAHĀYA. چراغ هدايت [Chirāgh i hidāyat. A Sufic catechism, forming part of the series "Ẓakhīrah i rafāh i 'āmm."] pp. 8, *lith.* سيالكوت [*Sialkot*, 1876.] 8°. **14787. b. 2.(3.)**

DHANJĪBHĀĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MĒDHŌRĀ. [Edit.] *See* Dasātīr.

DHANNŪ LĀL, called Mast. خمار مست [Khumār i mast. Poems arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhymes.] pp. 32. الداباد ۱۸۹۵ [*Allahabad*, 1895.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(5.)**

DHANPAT RĀ'I, *Munshī.* [Notes on Ṣifāt i kā'ināt.] *See* Siyālkōtī Mal, called Vārastah.

DHUNJEEBHOY JAMSETJEE MEDHORA. *See* Dhanjībhāī Jamshēdjī Mēdhōrā.

DICTIONARIES. الفاظ فارسى و هندى [Alfāẓ i fārsī u hindī.] A vocabulary Persian and Hindoostanee. pp. 216. *Calcutta*, 1808. 8°. **757. g. 50.**

The meaning of every word in English is added in ms. throughout.

DIEU (Ludovicus de), *the Elder.* [Edit.] *See* Xavier (H.).

——— عنصرهاي زبان فارسي ['Unṣurhā i zubān i fārsī.] Rudimenta Linguæ Persicæ . . . Accedunt duo priora capita Geneseos, ex persica translatione Iac. Tawusi. pp. vi. 95. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1639. 4°. **757. e. 1.(3.)**

DIEZ (Heinrich Friedrich von). [Translation of Kābūs-nāmah with notes and excursus.] *See* Kai-kā'ūs ibn Iskandar.

DIHDĀR (Maḥmūd). *See* Maḥmūd ibn Muḥammad Dihdār.

DIL. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.

DĪṆA-DAYĀL, *Munshī.* [Notes on Khāristān.] *See* Majd ul-Dīn, *Khvāfī.*

——— [Notes on Ṣifāt i kā'ināt.] *See* Siyālkōṭī Mal, called Vārastah.

DĪNA-DAYĀL, *Rāja.* [Edit.] *See* Amrit Lāl.

DĪNA-NĀTHA DĒVA. Hindustáni and Persian Grammar with pleasing thoughts. Containing grammatical rules of Hindustáni and Persian languages, the translations from eminent authors accompanied by the original, and original compositions, by Dína Nátha Deva. pp. vii. 272, 2. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. **14117. bb. 11.**

DĪNSHĀH FARDUNJĪ MULLĀ. [Translation of Aḳhlāḳ i muḥsinī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

——— [Translation, *etc.*, of Ḥāfiẓ, Dīvān ccclxxvi.-cdl.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— [Translation and explanation of Ṭayyibāt, i.-c.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ṭayyibāt.*

DĪNSHĀH JĪJĪBHĀĪ ĪRĀNĪ. [Translation, *etc.*, of Anvār i suhailī, ii.-iii.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

——— [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of Ḥāfiẓ, i.-lxxv.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

DĪVĀNAH. *See* Ḳāsim.

DIYĀNAT ULLĀH. [Edit.] *See* Ḥāyim, *Ṭā'ī.*

DJA'FAR, *Mirza.* *See* Muḥammad Ja'far, *Ḳarājahdāghī.*

DJAMY. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad.

DJOUWEÏNY (Ala Eddin Atha Melik). *See* 'Aṭā Malik ibn Muḥammad.

DOCTOR (Sorabshaw Byramji). *See* Sohrābshāh Bairāmjī Doctor.

DOLE (Nathan Haskell). [Edit. of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt with preface, notes, *etc.*] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

DOMBAY (Franz Lorenz von). تعليم طوطى زبان فارسي Grammatica Linguae Persicae: accedunt dialogi, historiae, sententiae, et narrationes persicae. pp. iv. 114. *Vindobonae,* 1804. 4°. **66. e. 8.**

——— Popular-Philosophie der Araber, Perser und Türken, theils gesammelt, theils aus orientalischen Manuskripten übersetzt. pp. 277. *Agram,* 1795. 8°. **14540. b. 44.**

DORN (Bernhard). [Edit. with translation of History of Tabaristan.] *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

——— [Translation of Makhzan i afghānī.] *See* Ni'mat Ullāh ibn Ḥabīb Ullāh.

——— Das Asiatische Museum der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. pp. xii. 776. *St.-Petersburg,* 1846. 8°. **7702. d. 11.**

——— Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. 1852. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Petrograd. — *Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka.* **824. h. 26.**

——— Catalogue des ouvrages arabes, persans et turcs, publiés à Constantinople, en Égypte et en Perse, qui se trouvent au Musée Asiatique de l'Académie. pp. 64. *St.-Pétersbourg,* 1866. 8°. **14598. d. 2.**

——— Chronologisches Verzeichniss der seit dem Jahre 1801 bis 1866 in Kasan gedruckten arabischen, türkischen, tatarischen und persischen Werke, als Katalog der in dem Asiatischen Museum befindlichen Schriften der Art. (Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. Tom. xi., col. 305-385.) [*St. Petersburg,* 1867.] 4°. **14598. f. 2.**

——— Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres herausgegeben, übersetzt und erlautert von B. D. (Arabische, persische und türkische Texte.) 4 Th. *St. Petersburg,* 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

——— Die Sammlung von morgenländischen Handschriften, welche die kaiserliche offentliche Bibliothek zu St. Petersburg im Jahre 1864 von Hrn. V. Chanykov erworben hat. [A catalogue.] 2 pts. *St. Petersburg,* 1865. 8°. **15000. a.**

Ḍōsābhāī Bahrāmjī Ḥakīm. First Reading Book of Persian, being a grammatical guide to Hekayet-i-latif and the First Book of the Punjab Series [of Muhammad Ḥusain]. pp. i. 32. *Surat,* 1890. 12°. **757. a. 27.**

Ḍōsābhāī Sohrābjī, *Munshī.* Idiomatical Sentences in the English, Hindostanee, Goozratee and Persian languages, *etc.* 6 pts. *Bombay,* 1843. Fol. **14150. h. 1.**

——— A new self-instructing work, entitled Idiomatic Sentences, in the English, Gujarati, Hindustani, and Persian languages, the whole in oriental and Roman characters. [Enlarged from the first edition.] . . . With notes . . . vocabularies of military, political, naval, mercantile, fiscal, and medical words and expressions. By Bahmanji Dosabhai, Munshi. With a memoir of the late Mr. D. S. pp. xviii. 427, 290. *Bombay,* 1873. 4°. **14150. b. 41.**

DŌST MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan.* [*Wars.*] *See* Muḥammad Abu 'l-Faiz.

DOW (Alexander). [Translation of Bahār i dānish.] *See* 'Ināyat Ullāh, *Kanbū.*

—— [Translation of Firishtah's History.] *See* Muḥammad Ḳāsim ibn Hindū Shāh.

DOWSON (John). [Edit.] *See* Elliot (*Sir* H. M.).

—— [Translation of Mir'āt i Sikandarī.] *See* Sikandar ibn Muḥammad.

DOZY (Reinhart Pieter Anne). Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno Batavae. [Vols. 1, 2,] auctore R. P. A. D. *See* Academies, *etc.* Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava.* Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, *etc.* 1851, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 940/4.**

DRESDEN. —*Königliche Bibliothek.* [*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] *See* Fleischer (H. L.).

DREYFUS (Hippolyte). [Translation of preachings of 'Abd ul-Bahā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Bahā ibn Bahā Ullāh.

—— [Translations of works of Bahā Ullāh.] *See* Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās.

DSCHAMI. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad.

DSCHELÂL-ED-DÎN RÛMI. *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn).

DUBEUX (Louis). [Translation of Ṭabarī's Chronicle.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Jarīr.

DUISBERG (Jan van). [Translation of Gulistān, *etc.*] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

DUJAIN ibn ṢĀBIT, *Rabā'ī*, called Jaḥā. *See* Vajīn ibn Ṣabit.

DUMOULIN (James). [Edit., with translation, of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

DŪNDĪ KHĀN, *Rohilla Chief.* [*History.*] *See* Muḥammad Ashraf Khān ibn Dūndī Khān.

DUPERRON (A. H. Anquetil). *See* Anquetil du Perron.

DURGĀ-DĀSA KAPŪR. ابیات هشت زبان [Abyāt i hasht zubān. A metrical glossary of English, Panjabi, Sanskrit, Hindustani, Arabic, Persian, Pushtu, and Latin words.] pp. 8, *lith.* [*Peshawar,* 1889.] 8°. **14589. a. 12.**

DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called 'Ājiz. مجمع البحرین الخ [Majma' ul-baḥrain. A mystic *maṣnavī*, with some prose discussions. Edited, with notes and citations, by Pandit Gaurī-śaṅkara Jān.] pp. 112, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۸۷۶ [*Agra,* 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(8.)**

DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called Mihr, *Kunvar, Sandīlī.* بوستان اودھ [Būstān i Avadh. A history of Oudh from the time of Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān down to 1877. Edited by Miyān Jān Lakhnavī.] pp. iv. 284, *lith.* ۱۸۹۲ [*Lucknow,* 1892.] 8°. **14762. d. 2.**

—— The Universal History of India in commemoration of the Queen's Jubilee 1887 (گلستان هند) [Illustrated. Followed by a short account of the author's family.] pp. vi. 344, 13, *lith. Lucknow,* 1889. 4°. **14773. h. 8.**

—— گلستان هند [Gulistān i Hind.] pp. 201, 358, 281, 47, 77, 2. سندیله ۱۸۹۷ [*Sandīla,* 1897.] 8°. **14797. e. 35.**

—— حدیقهٔ عشرت [Ḥadīḳah i 'ishrat. A *tazkirah* of famous women poets.] pp. 64, *lith.* سندیله [*Sandīla,* 1894.] 8°. **14779. d. 29.**

DU RYER (André). [Translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

DURVESH ULEE. *See* Darvīsh 'Alī.

DUWĀYŪ. کتاب الدوایه الخ [Duwāyū. A Persian-Sindhi vocabulary.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullah (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.* مجمع کتابی کریما الخ [Pand-nāmah, *etc.*] App., pp. 1-14. [1900.] 8°. **14787. c. 34.**

DUZD. هذا کتاب دزد و قاضی بغداد [Duzd u kāẓī. The thief and the judge. Comic stories. Illustrated.] pp. 31, *lith.* ۱۲۹۲ [*Teheran,* 1846.] 8°. **14783. d. 2.**

—— [Duzd u kāẓī. Illustrated.] pp. 31, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Persia?* 1866.] 8°. **14783. a. 1.**

DVOŘAK (Rudolf). [Edit. and translation of Ḥusn u dil.] *See* Muḥammad Yaḥya Sībak.

EARLES (Joseph). [Translation of Letters of Aurangzīb.] *See* Aurangzīb.

—— [Translation of Śālihōtra.] *See* Śālihōtra.

EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. Edited by L. Cranmer-Byng [and] S. A. Kapadia. *London*, 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a.**

In progress.

EAST INDIES. [For publications of the Government of India:] *See* India.

EAST INDIA COMPANY. [For works relating to the administration of the Company] *See* India.

EASTON (William G.). [Decorations to 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

EASTWICK (Edward Backhouse). [Translation of Ḳiṣṣah i Sanjān.] *See* Bahman ibn Kai-Ḵubād.

—— [Translation of Anvār i suhailī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— [Translation of Bāgh u bahār, with notes, *etc.*] *See* Khusrau, *Amīr.*

—— [Edit. and translation (prose and verse) of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

—— [Translation of Zartusht-nāmah.] *See* Zartusht ibn Bahrām.

—— The Kaisarnámah i Hind, or Lay of the Empress. A poem in nine cantos. With appendices containing histories of the Princes of India, dedicated ... to Her Majesty the Queen, Empress of India, *etc.* (زمزمهٔ قیصری) [Vol. i., containing cantos i.-iii., with Persian verse-translation by Amīr Jān, under the superintendence of Nawab Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Khān, and appendices, chiefly an abridged translation of Mīr 'Ālam's Ḥadīḳat ul-'ālam. Vol. ii. = cantos iv.-v., with Hindi verse-translation by Ṣyāmala-dāsa. With portraits and illustrations.] *London*, 1877-82. Fol.

Tab. 1336. b. 1.

Vol. iii. (*Sanskrit and English*) *has apparently not been published.*

EBERT (Friedrich Adolph). Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae. *See* Fleischer (H. L.). Catalogus, *etc.* 1831. 4°. **11901. h. 44.**

EBN HAUKAL. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥauḳal.

EBON-MANSOUR', *el-Omrì.* *See* Su'ūd ibn Manṣur.

EBU-l'THAFER MO'IZZ-el'DÎN SCHÂHI ZEMEN GHÂZÎ-el'DÎN ḤAIDER, *Pâd'shâh of Oude.* *See* Ḥaidar Khān (Ghāzī ul-Dīn).

ÉCOLE PRATIQUE DES HAUTES ÉTUDES. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Paris.*

ÉCOLE SPÉCIALE DES LANGUES ORIENTALES VIVANTES. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Paris.*

EDWARD VII., *King of Great Britain and Ireland.* [*Accession*] *See* Muḥammad Ja'far, called Zamharī.

EDWARDS (A. Hart). [Translation of Būstān] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

EINAIUT OOLLAH. *See* 'Inayat Ullah.

ĒKĀDAṢĪ. مجانم ایکادشی [Mahātam i ēkādaṣī. An account of the Hindu rites performed on the 11th of each month, apparently derived from the Ēkadaṣī-māhātmya, a Sanskrit collection of Puranic readings.] pp. 28, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14734. c. 3.(1.)**

ELEAZAR RAḤAMĪM (?), called Mulla Lalah-zar, *Hamadānī.* [Ḥikmat i nāṣiriyyah, translation from Descartes' Principes de la Philosophie, *etc.*] *See* Descartes (R.).

ELIAS (Ney). [Edit., with commentary, *etc.*, of Ta'rīkh i Rashīdī.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥaidar, *Dughlāt.*

ELLIOT (*Sir* Henry Miers). Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammadan India. vol. i. *Calcutta* [printed] *& London*, 1849. 8°.

No more published. **BB.M. c. 16.**

—— The History of India, as told by its own historians ... Edited ... by ... J. Dowson. 8 vols. *London, Hertford* [printed], 1867-77. 8°. **09055. b. 28.**

—— مصباح الطالبین [Miṣbāḥ ul-talibīn. A list of books required and not required by Elliot, in

the preparation of his History of India] pp. 73, vi. v., *lith.* كود شملة ١٨٤٩ [*Simla*, 1849.] 8°. **14837. b. 1.(3.)**

—— —— [Another copy, with ms. notes by the author.] **14773. c. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy, with ms. notes by the author.] **14835. a. 1.**

—— [For Bayley's sequel to Elliot's History of India:] *See* BAYLEY (*Sir* E. C.).

ELLIOTT (CHARLES). [Abridged translation of Gulistān i Raḥmat.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MUSTAJĀB ibn ḤĀFIẒ RAḤMAT KHĀN.

EMERSON (RALPH WALDO). [Preface to Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Gulistān.*

ENGINEER (H. R.). *See* HŌRMASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.

ENGLAND. [For treaties:] *See* THOMAS (R. H.).

—— Summary of such of the clauses of the Act of Parliament of the 18th of May 1784 as relate to the natives of India. Translated into the Persian language by Edward Colebrooke. Published by Order of the Hon. the Governor General and Council. ترجمهٔ حکم‌نامهٔ ولایهٔ [*Calcutta*,] 1785. 8°. **14749. f. 18.**

—— *India Office.* Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office, by H. Ethé. *Oxford*, 1903, *etc.* 4°. **15000. c.**

In progress.

—— —— Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. By E. D. Ross . . . and E. G. Browne. pp. vii. 189. *London*, 1902. 8°. **15000. a.**

—— *Divines, Assembly of.* اين كتابچه سؤال و جواب دينيه الخ [Su'āl u javāb i dīniyyah. "The Shorter Catechism agreed upon by the Assembly of Divines at Westminster," translated into Persian by J. Bassett.] pp. 64, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1884.] 12°. **14701. a. 1.**

ENGLISH GRAMMAR. The Leading Principles of English Grammar. قواعد صرف و نحو زبان انگريزى [Ḳavāʿid i ṣarf u naḥv i zubān i angrīzī. English text with Persian translation by Aʿẓam ul Dīn Ḥasan Bilgrāmī.] *Calcutta School-book Society: Calcutta*, 1833. 8°. **757. c. 20.**

ENVERI (ALI AUKHADEDDIN). *See* AUḤAD ul DĪN, called ANVARĪ.

EPHEMERIDES. The Lucknow Almanac for the year 1849. Translated into Persian by Syud Kumalooddeen Hydor and assistants, *etc.* (تقويم سلطانى) pp. 124, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٤٩ [*Lucknow*, 1849.] 4°. **14766. e. 2.**

—— سالنامهٔ ايران [Sāl-nāmah i Īrān. An official almanack of the Persian Government for 1290-1 A.H. (1873-4 A.D.).] 2 vols, *lith.* ١٢٩٠-١ [*Teheran*, 1873-4.] 8°. **14837. b. 5, 6.**

—— ميقات قائمى [Mīkāt i Ḳā'imī. A Mosleman almanack, giving times for rites throughout the year. Compiled by Muḥ. Ḳā'im ʿAlī Jaunpūrī.] pp. 58, *lith.* جونپور ١٨٩٣ [*Jaunpur*, 1893.] 16°. **14837. a. 3.**

—— Omar Khayyam Calendar, 1902 (1903). With . . . drawings in colour by B. McManus. 2 vols. *London*, [1901-02.] 8°. **757. gg. 6.**

EPHRAIM ben ISAAC. תפסיר אם אפס פיוט נאה על עקידת יצחק [Im āphēṣ. A Hebrew poem on the sacrifice of Isaac. With Persian translation. Edited by Ḥanukkāh ben Āgā Jānī Shammāsh.] pp. 8. עת ק"ץ ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1900.] 12°. **01980. c. 28.(1.)**

ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR. [Translation of Śad ḥikāyat, i.-xxx.] *See* ʿABD ul-FATTĀḤ, called ASHRAF ʿALĪ.

—— [Key and translation of First and Second Books of Persian:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *of Lahore College.*

—— [Translation of Gulistān i.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Gulistān.*

—— [Edit. with translation of Karīmā.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

—— A copious glossary of difficult words and phrases occurring in Gulistan chapter ii., with their pronunciations in English character, meanings in

English, infinitives, adjective and noun forms and Arabic plurals of many words. pp. 57. *Bombay*, 1886. 12°. **757. b. 81.(1.)**

—— A complete glossary of difficult words and phrases occurring in Sad Hekayat, with their pronunciation in Gujarati [characters] and meanings in English, *etc.* pp. 81. *Surat*, 1880. 12°. **757. a. 9 (2.)**

—— A glossary of difficult words and phrases occurring in the first fifteen chapters of Akhlák-e-mohsani. pp. 27. *Bombay*, 1885. 12°. **757. a. 21.(2.)**

—— A complete and copious glossary of difficult words and phrases, occurring in the Second Book, Panjab Series [of Muh. Ḥusain], with their pronunciation in Gujarati [characters] and meanings in English, *etc.* pp. 84. *Bombay*, 1888. 16°. **757. a. 26 (3.)**

ĒRACH-SHĀH F. KARĀNĪ. [Translation of Pandnamah.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRAHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.

ERADUT KHAN WAZEH. *See* IRĀDAT KHĀN.

ERDMANN (FRANZ VON). [Edit. of verses of Lisānī, with translation, *etc.*] *See* 'ABD ULLĀH (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).

—— [Adaptations from Haft paikar.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— [Edit. with notes of excerpt from Sikandarnāmah.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— Muhammed's Geburt, und Abrahah's Untergang. pp. 48. *Kasan*, 1843. 8°. **757. h. 19.**

—— Vollstaendige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen, Tatarischen und Mogholischen Voelkerstaemme nach Raschid-ud-din's Vorgange bearbeitet von F. von Erdmann. pp. 188. *Kasan*, 1841. 8°. **757. h. 18.**

ERŐDI HARRACH (BÉLA). [Verse-translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

—— [Translation of Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

—— [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ESOP. *See* AESOP.

ESSAY. A critical Essay on various manuscript works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain [elsewhere styled Ma'āṣir-nāmah dar ḥakīkat i kutub i tavārīkh]. Translated by J. C. from a Persian manuscript in the collection of Sir W. Ouseley, the editor. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xi. 71. *London*, 1832. 8°. **14003. d. 12.**

ETHÉ (HERMANN). [Edit.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Edit. and translation of Kisā'ī's poems.] *See* MAJD ul-DĪN (ABU IṢḤĀḲ).

—— [Edit and translation of Shabistān i khayāl.] *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḥYA SĪBAK.

—— [Edit., with translation, of selections from Naṣir b. Khusrau's Ḳaṣā'id.] *See* NAṢIR ibn KHUSRAU.

—— [Edit. and translation of Raushanā'i-nāmah.] *See* NĀṢIR ibn KHUSRAU.

—— Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. 1903, *etc.* 4°. *See* ENGLAND.—*India Office.*

—— Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindûstânî, and Pushtû Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Begun by . . . Ed. Sachau . . . completed . . . by H. Ethé. 1889, *etc.* 4°. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Oxford.* **2038. d.**

—— Morgenländische Studien. pp. viii. 282, ii. *Leipzig, Altenburg* [printed], 1870. 8°. **12331. d. 14.**

—— Rûdagî's Vorläufer und Zeitgenossen. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der ältesten Denkmäler neupersischer Poesie. *See* ORIENTAL RESEARCHES. Morgenländische Forschungen, *etc.* pp. 33-68. 1875. 8°. **14003. h. 22.**

ETON COLLEGE. Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of Eton College. Compiled by D. S. Margoliouth. pp. 34, i. *Oxford*, 1904. 8°. **15000. b.**

EVANGELICAL CHURCH. سرودهای روحانی برای استعمال در کلیسیاهای انجیلی الخ [Surūdhā'ī rūḥanī. Hymns for the use of the Evangelical Church,

principally translated from English by Mīrzā Yūsuf, Mīrzā Aflātūn, and S. L. Ward. Followed by some prayers and the Apostles' Creed.] pp. 104. ١٨٩٢ [*Urmia*, 1892.] 12°. **14701. a. 3.**

EVANS (Frederick H.). [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

EWALD (Georg Heinrich August von). Verzeichniss der orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. [1839.] 4°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Tuebingen.* **821. k. 34.**

FÁBIÁN (Gábor). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

FACHRÎ. *See* Muḥammad (Shams ul-Dīn), called Fakhrī.

FADL ALLAH RASHID ED-DIN. *See* Rashīd ul Dīn Ṭabīb.

FÆTḤ 'AELÎ ĀḴÓND-ZĀDÆ. *See* Fatḥ 'Alī Ākhund-zādah.

FAGNAN (Edmond). [Edit. and translation of Sa'ādat-nāmah.] *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

FĀ'IḴ. *See* Muḥammad Fā'iḴ.

FAIẒ. *See* Muḥammad Akram.

——— *See* Munavvar Ḥusain.

FAIẒ AḤMAD ibn DILDĀR AḤMAD. [Supplements to Silsilah i 'āliyah.] *See* 'Ināyat Ḥusain ibn Fatḥ Ullāh.

FAIẒ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN. فیض المحمدی [Al-Faiẓ ul-Muḥammadī. Arabic Traditions of the Prophet, with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 210, *lith.* کانفور ١٢٨١ [*Cawnpore*, 1870.] 4°. **14521. c. 14.**

FAIẒ ULLĀH (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Faiẓ Ullāh.

FAIẒ-BAKHSH (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Faiẓ-bakhsh.

FĀ'IẒĪ (Fīrūz ul-Dīn Aḥmad). *See* [Addenda] Aḥmad (Fīrūz ul-Dīn).

FAIẒĪ ibn MUBĀRAK (Abu 'l-Faiẓ). [Translation of Līlāvatī.] *See* Bhāskara Āchārya.

——— [Verse-translation of Bhagavad-gītā.] *See* Mahābhārata.

FAIẒĪ ibn MUBĀRAK (Abu 'l-Faiẓ) (*continued*). دیوان فیضی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 188, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. g. 27.**

——— [For the version of Mahābhārata as revised by F.:] *See* Mahābhārata.

FAKHR BANĀKITĪ. *See* Dā'ūd ibn Abi 'l-Faẓl Muḥammad.

FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Munshī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Rāzī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Umar.

——— *See* Nāṣīb ul-Dīn.

FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Zarrādī.* [For commentary on the Zarrādī:] *See* Aḥmadjī ibn Muḥammad Shāh-gul.

——— نغزك شرح زرّادی الخ [Zarrādī. A compendium of Arabic grammar. With the commentary Naghzak by Muḥammad Mas'ūd Multānī.] pp. 156, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٠ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14820. e. 8.(3.)**

——— زرادی [Zarrādī. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1895.] 8°. **14820. e 8.(1.)**

FAKHR ul-DĪN, called Khayālī, *Barēlavī.* نثر خیالی [Naṣr i khayālī. A eulogy of Navāb Shāhjahan Begam of Bhopal, in prose and verse.] pp. 16, *lith.* آگرہ ١٣٠٠ [*Agra*, 1883.] 8°. **14837. f. 16.(5.)**

FAKHR ul-DĪN ibn ABI 'l-ḴĀSIM, *Gulpā'īgānī.* [Translation of Kashf ul-kinā'.] *See* Van Dyck (V. A. C.).

FAKHR ul-DĪN AS'AD. *See* As'ad.

FAKHR ul-DĪN MAḤMŪD ibn YAMĪN. *See* Maḥmūd (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

FAKHR ul-DĪN MUḤIBB ULLĀH. *See* Muḥibb Ullāh (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

FAKHRĪ. *See* Muḥammad (Shams ul-Dīn), called Fakhrī.

FAKHRĪ, *Jurjānī.* *See* As'ad (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

FAKHRĪ ibn AMĪRĪ, *Haravī.* جواهر العجائب [Javāhir ul-'ajā'ib. Notices of poetesses, with specimens of their works.] pp. 23. لکهنو ١٨٧٣ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(3.)**

FAḴĪR. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Nūr ul-Dīn.

——— *See* Shams ul-Dīn FaḴīr.

FAḲĪR JĀNY (Muhammad Asʻad). *See* Muḥammad ibn Asʻad (Jalāl ul-Dīn).

FAḲĪR MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Rājāpūrī.* جامع التواريخ [Jāmiʻ ul-tavārīkh. A compendium of general history. With preface by the author's son, ʻAbd ul-Laṭīf Khan.] pp. iv. 295, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩١ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 4°. **14773. h. 3.**

FAḲĪR ULLĀH. [Risālah i mufīdah i tanbīh ul-vāʻiẓīn. A tract on Moslem rites.] *See* Abi Bakr ibn Muḥammad ʻAlī. انيس الواعظين [Anīs ul-vāʻiẓīn.] [1886] 8°. **14718. g. 7.**

FAḲĪR ULLĀH, *Bookseller.* [*Taẓmīn* on a *ghazal* of Jāmī.] *See* ʻAbd ul-Raḥman ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Kulliyāt.*

FAḲĪR ULLĀH, called Vāʻiẓ. ... وفات محمد يحيى و ... فدوم محمد يحيى [Vafāt i Muḥammad Yaḥya. Chronograms on the death of Muḥ. Yaḥya. Followed by others called Ḳudūm i Muḥ. Yaḥya, on his return from a pilgrimage to Mecca and Medinah.] pp. 44, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1890 ?] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(11).**

FALAMINGĪ (Shalīmir). *See* Schlimmer (J. L.).

FALCONER (Forbes). [Translation of Salāmān u Absāl.] *See* ʻAbd ul-Raḥman ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Salāmān u Absāl.*

—— —— *Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʻAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʻdī.—*Būstān.*

FANDAR, *Ḳissīs.* *See* Pfander (C. G.).

FĀNĪ, *Darvīsh.* *See* Māṇekjī Līmjī Hūshang Hātaryā.

FĀNĪ (Muḥsin). *See* Muḥsin Fānī.

FARĀHĪ. *See* Abu Naṣr.

—— *See* Barkhvurdār ibn Maḥmūd.

FARAJ ULLĀH, *Kāshānī.* [Notes on Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

FARĀMURZ, *son of Rustam.* كتاب فرامرز نامه [Farāmurz-nāmah. A poem on the exploits of Farāmurz. Edited by Rustam ibn Bahrām.] pp. 464, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢٤ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14797. e. 47.**

FARĀMURZ NAUROZJĪ KUṬĀR. [Gujarati translation of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— اين كتاب احوال سر جمشيدجى جى جى بهائى الخ [Aḥvāl i Sir Jamshēdjī Jījībhā'ī. A versified life of Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy.] pp. 63, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٤ [*Bombay*, 1895.] 16°. **14797. a. 10.**

FARAS. هذا كتاب فرسنامه [Faras-namah. A work on horsemanship and farriery. Edited by order of Asad Ullāh Khān Khvānsārī] ff. 58, *lith.* ١٢٧٩ [*Persia*, 1862.] 8°. **14783. d. 4.(1.)**

FARDUSI. *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳasim).

FARGHĀNĪ. *See* ʻAlī ibn ʻUsmān, *Ūshī.*

FARHĀD ibn ʻABBĀS ibn FATḤ ʻALĪ SHĀH, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of "A comprehensive System of modern Geography and History."] *See* Pinnock (W.).

—— هذا كتاب هداية السبيل وكفاية الدليل [Hidāyat ul-sabīl va-kifāyat ul-dalīl. A diary of a pilgrimage to Medinah made by Farhād Mīrzā in A.H. 1292-93.] pp. 385, *lith.* طهران ١٢٩٤ [*Teheran*, 1877.] Fol. **14779. k. 12.**

—— (فمقام زخّار و صمصام بتار) [Ḳamḳām i zakhkhār u ṣamṣam i battār. Notices of Muḥammad, the Caliphs, and the Imāms, followed by a list of works on the subject.] pp. 713, 4, *lith.* ١٣٠٥ [*Teheran*, 1887.] Fol. **14779. k. 13.**

—— نصاب انكليسى الخ [Niṣab i inglīsī. A versified English-Persian vocabulary, each couplet giving English words phonetically transliterated and being followed by the same normally spelt in Roman script, with Persian and Arabic equivalents.] pp. 152, *lith.* طهران ١٢٨٣ [*Teheran*, 1866.] 8°. **14815. g. 6.**

FARĪD ul-DĪN, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ilyas ibn Yūsuf.

FARĪD ul-DĪN, called Ganj i Shakar. اسرار الاوليا [Asrār ul-auliyā. Religious teachings. Compiled by the author's disciple Badr Isḥāḳ.] pp. 94, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٨٦ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. **14712. g. 2.(2.)**

FARĪD ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* Aḥmad (Farīd ul-Dīn).

FARĪD ul-DĪN ʻAṬṬĀR. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn).

FĀRIGH. *See* Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn, called Fārigh.

FĀRIGH, *Gīlānī.* *See* Ḥusain ibn Ḥasan.

FARQUES (John). [Translation.] *See* ʿAlī Muḥammad, *Ṭihrānī.*

FARRUKHĪ. *See* ʿAlī ibn Ḳulūʿ.

FARZAND ʿALĪ, *Munajjimī* ?). سرود مستان و باسم تاریخی جان اهل خرابات [Surūd i mastān, or Jān i ahl i kharābāt. A tale in prose and verse, with quotations from other poets.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 9.(3.)**

FARZAND ʿALĪ, *Naḳavī.* [Edit.] *See* Rajab ʿAlī Khān.

FASĀʾĪ. *See* Ḥasan ibn Ḥasan, *Shīrāzī.*

FATḤ ʿALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.* [For glossary to plays of F. ʿA.:] *See* Rahnumā.

—— تمثیلات [Sarguẕasht i vazīr i khān i Lankurān, Ḥikāyat i khirs i kūldūr i bāsān, Ḥ°. Monsieur Jourdan, Ḥ°. Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalil, Sarguẕasht i mard i khasīs, Ḥ°. i vukalā i murāfaʿat, and Ḥ°. i Yūsuf Shāh sarrāj. Comedies. Translated into Persian with introduction by Jaʿfar Ḳarājahdāghī from the original Azarbaijani Turkish of F. ʿA., and prefaced by Kitāb i tamāshākhānah dar ʿilm i tahẕīb i akhlāḳ, an essay on the dramatic art.] pp. 94, 97, 63, 31, 100, 81, 53, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۹۱ [*Teheran,* 1874.] 12°. **14807. a. 2.**

—— سرگذشت وزیر خان لنکران (حکایت وکلاء مرافعت: حکایت موسی ژوردان) [Sarguẕasht i vazīr i khān i Lankurān, Vukalā i murāfaʿat, and Monsieur Jourdan. Translated by Jaʿfar Ḳarājahdāghī.] pp. 166, *lith.* ۱۳۰۲ [*Bombay,* 1885.] 12°. **14807. a. 4.**

—— Persian Plays. Three Persian plays [viz. Vukalā i murāfaʿat, Khirs i kūldūr i bāsān, and Monsieur Jourdan, translated by Jaʿfar Ḳarājahdāghī,] with a literal English translation and vocabulary by A. Rogers. (تمثیل) pp. vi. 73, 172, 172. *London & Calcutta,* 1890. 8°. **757. c. 36.**

—— Trois Comédies [*i.e.* Khirs i kūldūr i bāsān, Vukalā i murāfaʿat, and Mullā Ibrāhīm] traduites du dialecte turc azeri en persan par Mirza Dja'far, et publiées d'après l'édition de Téhérân, avec un glossaire et des notes, par C. Barbier de Meynard et S. Guyard. (کتاب تماشا خانه بزبان فارسی) pp. xix. 91, 169. *Paris,* 1886. 12°. **757. bb. 12.**

—— The Alchemist [*i.e.* Ḥikāyah i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalil]. A Persian play. Translated by G. Le Strange. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1886, pp. 103-26. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— Neupersische Schauspiele von Muḥæmmæd Ġæʿfer Qarāġadaġî im persischen Texte, mit . . . Übersetzung, Anmerkungen und . . . Wörterverzeichniss . . . herausgegeben . . . von A. Wahrmund. Heft i. pp. viii. 36, 33, 30. *Wien, Leipzig* [printed], 1889. 8°. **757. f. 33.**

Contains only "Monsieur Jourdan."

—— The Vazir of Lankurán. A Persian play . . . Edited, with a grammatical introduction, a translation, copious notes and a vocabulary . . . by W. H. D. Haggard and G. Le Strange. (سرگذشت وزیر خان لنکران) pp. 176, 53. *London,* 1882. 8°. **757. b. 35.**

—— The Vazīr of Lankurān. A Persian play. [Edited with marginal notes and glossary by E. Sell.] (سرگذشت وزیر خان لنکران) pp. 40, 8, *lith.* ۱۸۸۷ [*Madras,* 1887.] 8°. **14807. c. 6.(1.)**

—— Ganjina-i-muhawarat. The Wazir-i-Lankuran and selections from the Diary of His Majesty Nasiru-d-Din Shah . . . Translated literally into English by Muhammed Kazim Shirazi. pp. 67. *Calcutta,* 1905. 8°. **757. f. 43.**

—— English translation of The Vazir of Lankuran: a play in four acts, translated from Persian into Urdu and edited with . . . notes [and English translation]. By . . . Muḥammad Yusuf Jaʿfari, Khan Bahadur . . . and . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. ii. 36, i. 74. *Calcutta,* 1911. 8°. **14112. bb. 16.**

—— Yusuff Shah, Sarraj. حکایت یوسف شاه سراج [Translated by Jaʿfar Ḳarājahdāghī. Edited with marginal notes by E. Sell.] pp. 48. ۱۸۸۷ [*Madras,* 1887.] 8°. **14807. c. 6.(2.)**

—— The Story of Yūsuf Shah Sarrāj . . . and of how the inhabitants of Kazwīn outwitted the heavenly bodies. A satire. Translated by Colonel Sir E. C. Ross. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1895, pp. 537-69. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

FATḤ 'ALĪ KHĀN, called Ṣabā, *Kāshānī*. كتاب شاهنشاهنامه الخ . . . [Shāhinshāh-nāmah. A versified history of the wars of Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia. With illustrations.] pp. 123, *lith. Bombay*, [1890.] 8°. **14797. h. 16.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14773. f. 12.**

FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH, *King of Persia*, called Khāḳān. [*History.*] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī Khān, called Ṣabā.

—— —— *See* Schlechta-Wssehrd (O. M. von).

—— [*Court.*] *See* Persia.

—— دیوان خاقان [Dīvān i Khāḳān. Poems. Edited with introduction by Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ Marvazī.] ff. 118, *lith.* طهران [*Teheran*, 1860 ?] 8°. **14797. d. 12.**

FATḤ ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. *See* Muḥammad ibn Sayyid ul-Nās.

FATḤ MUḤAMMAD, *Burhānpūrī*. مفتاح الصلوة [Miftāḥ ul-ṣalāt. A Ḥanafī treatise on ceremonial prayer and purification. Followed by Arabic Responsa issued by 'Abd Ullāh Mīr Ghanī Ḥanafī to Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Khān Dihlavī.] pp. 120, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۸ [*Lahore*, 1871]. 8°. **14837. g. 3.(2.)**

—— مفتاح الصلوة معه رساله هدية المكة [Miftāḥ ul-ṣalāt. With the same Responsa.] pp. 120, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۹۳ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(5.)**

FATḤ MUḤAMMAD, *Maulavī*. [Hindustani translation and notes to Sikandar-nāmah.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

FATḤ ULLĀH, called Vafā'ī, *Shūshtarī*. دیوان وفائی [Dīvān. Being a tract in prose and verse called Sirāj ul-muḥtāj, and some poems in praise of Muḥammad, Fāṭimah, 'Alī, and the Imāms.] pp. 120, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [*Bombay*, 1884.] 8°. **14787. b. 13.**

—— دیوان الخ [Dīvān.] pp. 120, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۰. [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14797. d. 17.**

FATḤ ULLĀH ibn FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī*. [Translation of Ḳānūn.] *See* Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Abu 'Alī).

FATḤ ULLĀH ibn SHUKR ULLĀH, *Kāshānī*. تفسير كبير . . . مسمى بمنهج الصادقين الخ [Manhaj ul-ṣādiḳīn. An Imāmī Shī'ah commentary on the Ḳur'ān.] 3 vols, *lith.* ۱۳۱۱-۱۷ [*Teheran*, 1879-80.] Fol. **14514. e. 3.**

—— كتاب خلاصة المنهج الخ [Khulāṣat ul-manhaj. An abridgment of the Manhaj.] *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Teheran*, 1864.] Fol. **14509. e. 1.**

Pages not numbered.

FATḤ ULLĀH KHĀN (Abu 'l-Naṣr), *Shaibānī*. *Begin.* این نامه كه مجموعهٔ فضل و هنر است [Dīvān. Poems, compiled by various admirers of F. U., with accounts of the circumstances of their discovery.] pp. 204, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1883.] 8°. **14797. e. 30.**

FATṬĀḤĪ. *See* Muḥammad Yaḥya Sībak.

FAUḲ. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥīm, called Fauḳ.

FAUZ ul-KABĪR. *See* Muḥammad Fauz ul-Kabīr.

FAYĀẒĪ (Faiẓī), *Dihlavī*. *See* Faiẓī ibn Mubārak.

FAYYĀẒ ul-DĪN ibn MU'IZZ ul-DĪN. رسالهٔ فرائض [Risālah i farā'iẓ. A tract on inheritance.] pp. 16, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(2.)**

FAẒĀ. *See* Gōvind-parshād.

FĀẒIL. *See* Muḥammad Fāẓil.

FĀẒIL, *Kaidānī*. *See* Luṭf Ullāh, *Nasafī*.

FĀẒIL HINDĪ. *See* Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad (Tāj ul-Dīn).

FAẒL 'ALĪ, *Munāsib i Mukām*. [For commentary on Mīnā bāzār, based partly on that of F. 'A. :] *See* Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī*.

FAẒL ḤAḲḲ, *Akhund-zādah*. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Aḥmad (Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn).

FAẒL ḤAḲḲ, *Faiẓābādī*. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.

FAẒL ḤAḲḲ, *Khairābādī*. *See* Muḥammad Faẓl Ḥaḳḳ.

FAẒL ḤASAN, *Maulavī, of Futhpur*. [Takhmīs i nafīs, Urdu amplification of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah*.

FAẒL ḤUSAIN, *Ahmadābādī*. [Panjabi verso-paraphrase of odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī*.

FAẒL ul-IMĀM (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Faẓl ul-Imām.

FAẒL ul-MANNĀN ibn NIṢĀR AḤMAD. [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullah (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Būstān.*

FAẒL i RABBĪ, *Khvundkār.* The Origin of the Musalmans of Bengal: being a translation of Haqiqatu Musalman-i-Bengalah. By [the author,] Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee. pp. vii. 132. *Calcutta,* 1895. 8°. **757. bb. 21.**

FAẒL RAḤMĀN, *Shāh.* [*Death.*] *See* Muḥammad ʿAbd ul-ʿAlī, *Ḥanafī.*

FAẒL ULLĀH, *Ḥusainī, Kazvīnī.* كتاب المعجم) فى اثار ملوك العجم) [Al-Muʿjam fī āṣār mulūk il-ʿAjam. A history of the early kings of Persia, from Kayūmarṣ to Nūshīrvān. With marginal and interlinear glosses.] pp. 308, *lith.* ١٢٥٩ [*Teheran?* 1843.] 4°. **14807. c. 3.**

MS. notes in Persian to pp. 1-112.

—— هذا كتاب تاريخ معجم فى احوال ملوك عجم [Muʿjam.] pp. 251, *lith.* ١٢٦٤ [*Persia,* 1848.] 4°. **14773. d. 7.**

—— هذا كتاب موسوم بالتاريخ المعجم فى اثار ملوك العجم [Al-Muʿjam. With glosses.] ff. 158, *lith.* ١٢٨٧ [*Teheran,* 1870.] 4°. **14773. d. 1.**

The date on the last page, 1278, *appears to be a misprint for* 1287.

FAẒL ULLĀH, *Nūrī.* . . . پس از ستايش يزدان اينرساله سؤال و جواب الخ [Su'āl u javāb. A Shi'ah catechism.] pp. 84, *lith.* بمبئي [*Bombay,* 1893.] 8°. **14712. a. 1.**

FAẒL ULLĀH, called Abu Saʿīd. *See* Abu Saʿīd ibn Abi 'l-Khair.

FAẒL ULLĀH ibn ABI 'l-KHAIR (Rashīd ul-Dīn), called Ṭabīb. *See* Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.

FAẒL ULLĀH KHĀN BARLĀS. *Begin.* سبحان الله هرگاه از افصح عرب و عجم گل لا احصى ثناء اعليك بشگفته [A Turki-Persian vocabulary.] pp. 244. كلكته ١٨٢٥ [*Calcutta,* 1825.] 8°. **757. h. 25.**

FAẒL ULLĀH LUṬF ULLĀH, *Farīdī.* [Translation of Mir'āt i Sikandarī.] *See* Sikandar ibn Muḥammad, called Manjhū.

FÉGHANI. *See* Fighānī.

FEIZI. *See* Faiẓī ibn Mubārak.

FERDOOSEE, FERDOSI, FERDOUSSÌ, FERDUSI. *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim).

FERÎD-EDDÎN 'ATTÂR. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul Dīn).

FERISHTA (Mahomed Kasim). *See* Muḥammad Ḳāsim ibn Hindū Shāh.

FERTÉ (H.). [Translation of life of Ḥusain Baikarā.] *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

—— [Edit. with translation of extract from Shafi'ā's Dīvān.] *See* Shafi'ā.

FERUZ bin KÁWUS. *See* Fīrūz ibn Kā'ūs.

FÈTH ALI DERBENDI. *See* Fatḥ ʿAlī, *Ākhundzādah.*

FETTÂḤI. *See* Muḥammad Yaḥya Sibak.

FEYAZEE (Fayzee). *See* Faiẓī ibn Mubārak.

FEYLESOUF RIẒÁ. *See* Riẓā Taufīḳ.

FICK (Johann Georg Christian). [Translation of Asiatick Researches.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

FIDÁ 'ALÍ, *Khvājah.* منتجب السير [Muntajab ul-siyar. The genealogy of Raja ʿAṭā Ḥusain, and some account of his attainment of the Zamindari of Surjapur.] pp. 18, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٧ [*Cawnpore,* 1881.] 8°. **14779. d. 7.(2.)**

FIDÁ 'ALÍ, called ʿAish. [Edit.] *See* Ḳur'ān.

FIELD (Claud Herbert Allwyne). A Dictionary of Oriental Quotations (Arabic and Persian). pp. 351. *London,* 1911. 8°. **2039. a.**

FIGHÂNÎ, called Sakkākī and Bābā i Shu'arā. Les Perles de la Couronne. Choix de poésies de Baba Féghani traduites . . . avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéyne-Azad. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne lxxvii.) pp. xxi. 144. *Paris,* 1903. 12°. **757. b. 53.**

FIKRAT. *See* Muḥammad ʿAskarī.

FIRDAUSÍ, *Ṭūsī.* *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim).

FIRISHTAH. *See* Muḥammad Ḳāsim ibn Hindū Shāh.

FIROZ DIN (M.). *See* Muḥammad Fīrūz ul-Dīn.

FIROZE JUNG (Abdallah Khan). *See* ʿAbd Ullāh ibn Ṣafī.

FĪRŪZ ibn KĀ'ŪS, *Mullā*. [*Mulla Firuz Library.*] *See* Bombay, *City of.*

——— [Edit. and translation, *etc.*, of Dasātīr.] *See* Dasātīr.

——— The George-Námah of Mullá Feruz bin Káwus [a Persian epic poem modelled on Firdausī's Shāh-nāmah, on the conquests of the English in India down to A.D. 1817]. Edited by his nephew Mullá Rustam bin Kaikobád. 3 vols., *lith. Bombay*, 1837. 8°. **757. g. 28, 29.**

——— Ressallæ Uddullæ Quvee-yeh bur Uddumæ Juvazæ Kubbeesæ dur Shurreeatê Zurtoshtee-yeh. Or a work exhibiting the strongest evidences of the non-existence of the Kubbeesa [*i.e. Kabīsah*, or intercalation of a month to rectify the reckoning of 365 days in each year instead of 366 in every fourth year,] in the doctrines of Zoroaster. Composed on behalf of the Kudmeeans . . . as a Reply to a Work published by one Hajee Mahomed Hossam Isphance . . . entitled "Shavahedul Nuffeesæ fee Usbatool Kubbeesæ" at the special request of the Rusmeeans, *etc.* (رسالهٔ موسومه بادلّهٔ قویه بر عدم جواز کبیسه الخ) pp. ii. 255, *lith. Bombay*, 1828. 8°. **14724. h. 1.**

FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Shaikh, of Government School, Jhelum.* [Notes, *etc.*, on Dīvān i Ḥasan.] *See* Ghulām Ḥasan, *Multānī.*

FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN (Muḥammad), *Munshī Fāẓil. See* Muḥammad Fīrūz ul-Dīn.

FĪRŪZ JANG (Amān Ullāh). *See* Amān Ullāh Khānahzād.

FĪRŪZ SHĀH ibn RAJAB, *Sultan of Delhi.* [*Life.*] *See* Shams Sirāj.

FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Yaʿḳūb (Majd ul-Dīn Abu Ṭāhir).

FĪRŪZ-SHĀH BĒJANJĪ VĀCHHĀ. [Translation of Nāmah i Khusravān.] *See* Jalāl ul-Dīn ibn Fatḥ ʿAlī Shāh.

FISCHBACH (Friedrich). ["Rosen aus Schiras," translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

FITNAH. *See* Sādhū Rām.

FITZGERALD (Edward). [Metrical translation of Salāmān u Absāl.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Salāmān u Absāl.*

——— [Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām's Ruba'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

FLEISCHER (Heinrich Leberecht). [Edit. with translation *etc.* of Maṭlūb kull ṭalib.] *See* ʿAlī ibn Abi Ṭālib.

——— Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdenensis. Scripsit . . . H. O. Fleischer . . . Accedit F. A. Eberti . . . catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae. pp. x. 166. *Lipsiae*, 1831. 4°. **11901. h. 44.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **15000. c.**

FLORENCE.—*Biblioteca Medico-Laurenziana.* Catalogo dei codici persiani della Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana per I. Pizzi. 1886. *See* Catalogues. Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, *etc.* fasc. 3. 1878-92. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

FLUEGEL (Gustav Leberecht). [Edit. of Kashf ul-ẓunūn with Latin translation, *etc.*] *See* Muṣṭafa ibn ʿAbd Ullāh.

——— Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der . . . Hofbibliothek zu Wien . . . Geordnet und beschrieben von . . . G. Flügel. 1865-67. 4°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Vienna.* **11901. d. 23.**

FONAHN (Adolf Mauritz). Zur Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin. pp. v. 152. *Leipzig*, 1910. 8°. **15003. b.**

FORBES (Duncan). [Translation of Ḥātim Ṭa'ī.] *See* Ḥātim, *Ṭā'ī.*

——— [Edit. and translation of Bāgh u bahār.] *See* Khusrau, *Amīr.*

——— Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts, chiefly Persian, collected . . . by D. Forbes. pp. i. 92. *London, Hertford* printed, 1866. 8°. **15000. a.**

——— A Grammar of the Persian Language . . . Second edition. *London*, 1844. 8°. **622. i. 6.**

——— ——— Third edition . . . enlarged. (Appendix حکایات لطیف) 3 pts. *London*, 1861. 8° **2056. c.**

FOX (Charles). [Edit.] *See* Aḥmad, *Ardabīlī.*

FRAEHN (Christian Martin). [Edit.] *See* Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).

FRANCKLIN (William), *Lieut.-Col.* [Translation of "The Loves of Cámarúpa and Cámalatà."] *See* Muḥammad Kāẓim.

—— [Translation of extract from Malfūẓāt i Tīmūrī.] *See* Tīmūr, *Amīr.*

FRANK (Othmar). Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der königlichen Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. Bemerkungen. *München,* 1814. 8°. **822. f. 22.**

FREEMASONS. افشای اسرار فریمشن [Ifshā i asrār i frīmashan. An essay on freemasonry.] pp. 40, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow,* 1874.] 8°. **14837. e. 10. (1.)**

FREITAG (K.). [Edit.] *See* Kruimsky (A. E.).

FRIEDEL (Johann). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Rewiczki (C. E. A. de), *Count.*

FRIEDERICI (Carl). Bibliotheca Orientalis . . . Liste der im Jahre 1876(-83) . . . erschienenen Bücher, Broschüren, Zeitschriften u.s.w. über die Sprachen, Religionen, Antiquitäten, Literaturen, Geschichte und Geographie des Ostens. nos. 1-8. *London, Leipzig* [printed, 1877-84.] 8°. **011907. de. 25.**

FRITZSCHE (Adolf Theodor Hermann). *See* Amthor (E.) and Fritzsche (A. T. H.). Horti Persici et Arabici, *etc.* 1842. 8°. **14797. c. 21.**

FULLER (Abraham Richard). [Translation of Nāṣir b. Khusrau's account of Jerusalem.] *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

—— [Translations from Ta'rīkh i Fīrūzshāhī.] *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī.*

FŪMANĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ.

FURḲĀNĪ. *See* Aḥmad Ḥusain.

FURNIVAL (William James). Leadless Decorative Tiles, Faience and Mosaic, *etc.* (On the Manufacture of modern Kāshi Earthenware Tiles and Vases . . . by Ustad Ali Mohamed of Teheran, and translated . . . by J. Farques.) pp. xxiii. 852; 37 *plates. Stone, Edinburgh* printed, 1904. 4°. **07808. h. 6.**

FURṢAT. *See* Muḥammad Naṣīr.

FURŪGHĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad 'Alī.

FUZLI RUBBEE, *Khondkar.* *See* Faẓl i Rabbī.

FUẒŪLĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Sulaimān, called Fuẓūlī.

GACHTASB (M. Schafi), *Mirza.* *See* Muḥammad Shafī', *Māzandarānī.*

GADEBUSCH (Thomas Heinrich). [Translation of History of Nādir Shāh.] *See* Muḥammad Mahdī Khān.

GÆFÆR (Muhæmmæd), *Qaraġadaġī.* *See* Muḥammad Ja'far.

GALENUS (Claudius). [Commentary on Aphorisms of Hippocrates.] *See* Hippocrates.

GALLAND (Antoine). [Translations of adages and proverbs.] *See* Cardonne (D. D.).

—— [Translation of Lubb ul-tavārīkh.] *See* Yaḥya ibn 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.

GĀMILĪ. *See* Kāmilī.

GAṆĒṢA-DĀSA. غنچهٔ بیخار [Ghunchah i bīkhār. An essay on artificial poetry, based upon the Sanskrit Chitra-chandrikā of Raja Balavant Siṃha.] pp. 46, *lith.* گوجرانوالہ ۱۸۷۱ [*Gujranwala,* 1871.] 8°. **14837. f. 9. (3.)**

GAṄGĀ-PARSHĀD ibn DAULATCHAND, *Munshī.* دریای عقل [Daryā i 'akl. A paradigm of the Persian verb. Followed by a letter-writer for Hindus.] pp. 37, *lith.* ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow,* 1874.] 8°. **14837. g. 8. (3.)**

GANGOPADHYA (Kissory Mohan). *See* Kiṣorī-mōhana Gaṅgōpādhyāya.

GANJ BAKHSH. *See* 'Alī ibn 'Uṣmān.

GANJ i SHAKAR. *See* Farīd ul-Dīn.

GANJĪNAH. گنجینهٔ عرفان - مثنوی عطار - بیسر نامه - (مثنوی شاه بو علی قلندر) - مرغوب القلوب - مثنوی گره بند - رموزات الحقیقت [Ganjīnah i 'irfān. 6 mystic tracts, of which nos. 4 and 6 are in prose, the rest in verse, viz.—(1) Maṣnavī of 'Aṭṭār; (2) Bīsar-nāmah, by the same; (3) Maṣnavī of Abu 'Alī Ḳalandar; (4) Marghūb ul-kulūb, by Shams i

Tabrīz; (5) Maṣnavī i girih-band, by Rājā 'Ārif; (6) Risālah i rumūzāt ul-ḥakīkat, anonymous.] pp. 50, *lith.* لكهنؤ ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(1.)**

GANTIN (Jules). [Edit. with translation, *etc.*, of Ta'rīkh i guzīdah.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr ibn Naṣr.

GARCIN de TASSY (Joseph Héliodore). [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Shīr Shāh.] *See* 'Abbās Khān, *Sarvānī.*

—— [Translation of Gul u ṣanaubar.] *See* Gul.

—— [Translation of part of Gul i Bakāvalī, and abridged translation of whole.] *See* 'Izzat Ullāh, *Bangālī.*

—— [Edit. and translation of Mantik ul-ṭair.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn).

—— [Various translations.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Pīr 'Alī, *Birkavī.*

—— [Analysis, with extracts, of Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— [Translation, *etc*, of Ḥadā'ik ul-balāghah.] *See* Shams ul-Dīn Fakīr.

—— Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires traduits de l'arabe, du persan, de l'hindoustani & du turc ... Seconde édition. pp. 639. *Paris*, 1876. 8°. **14003. h. 18.**

—— Note sur les Rubâ'iyât de 'Omar Khaïyâm, *etc.* (Extrait ... du Journal Asiatique.) pp. 11. *Paris*, 1857. 8°. **1434. h. 22 (3.)**

—— —— *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.* Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* 1862. 8°. **757. c. 43.**

—— Notice du traité persan sur les vertus de Huçaïn Waïz Kaschifi, intitulé „ Akhlaqu-i-Muhcini." pp. 23. [*Paris*,] 1837. 8°. **11824. ff. 25.**

—— La Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans d'après le Mantic uttair, ou le langage des oiseaux, de Farid-uddin Attar ... Troisième édition. (Extrait de la Revue Contemporaine, t. xxiv.) pp. 72. *Paris*, 1860. 8°. **757. g. 37.(2.)**

—— —— Quatrième édition. pp. 76. *Paris*, 1864. 8°. **757. g. 37.(3.)**

GARDĒZĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥayy ibn ul-Ẓaḥḥāk.

GARDNER (Frederick). [Illustrations to Rose Garden of Persia.] *See* Costello (L. S.).

GARNER (John Leslie). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

GARNETT (Richard), *C.B., Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum.* [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

GAUDIN (Jacques), *Abbé.* [Translation of Gulistān, *etc.*] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

GAULMIN (Gilbert). [Translation of Anvār i suhailī, i.-iv.] *See* Ḥusain Va'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— [Translation of Lubb ul-tavārīkh.] *See* Yaḥya ibn 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.

GAURĪ-ṢAṄKARA JĀN. [Notes on Majma' ul-baḥrain.] *See* Durgā-prasāda, called 'Azīz.

GEITLIN (Johan Gabriel). [Annotated edit. and translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

GENTIUS (Georgius). [Edit. and translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

GEOGRAPHY. (كتاب جغرافى مختصرى) [Kitāb jughrāfī i mukhtaṣarī. A geography. Translated by Maḥmūd, Director of the Telegraph Office, from the French.] pp. 153, *lith.* [*Teheran*? 1885?] 8°. **14773. c. 3.**

GEORG-AUGUST-UNIVERSITÄT. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Goettingen.*

GEORGE (Thomas). [Translation and explanation of Persian Intermediate Course.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

—— [Translation of Akhlāk i muḥsinī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

GERRANS (B.). [Translation of Ṭūṭī-nāmah.] *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*

GHAFFĀR AḤMAD, *Sayyid.* [Translation of Jahān-gushā i Nādirī.] *See* Muḥammad Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.

GHAFFĀRĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Ghaffārī.

GHAIBĪ. نقل از روزنامهٔ غیبی رؤیای صادقه [Nakl az rūz-nāmah. An extract from a Rūz-nāmah, on dreams.] pp. 50, *lith.* پطربورغ ۱۹۰۳ [*St. Petersburg*, 1903.] 8°. **14770. g. 1.**

GHĀLIB. *See* Asad Ullāh Khān.

—— *See* Muḥammad Sa'd.

—— *See* Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ 'Alī.

GHANĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ṭāhir.

GHANĪMAT, *Panjābī.* *See* Muḥammad Akram.

GHARĪB. *See* Mēgha-rāja.

GHAUṢ ul-A'ẒAM. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

GHAUṢ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Nawab.* مجمع السلاطین [Majma' ul-salātīn. Tabulated lists of the emperors of Hindustan and the sovereigns of England, with statistical accounts of the provinces of India.] pp. 69, *lith.* جاورہ ۱۲۷۲ [*Jaora*, 1856.] 4°. **14773. i. 9.**

GHAUṢ ul-ṢAḲALAIN. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

GHĀYAT. غایة الشعور بحجج الحج المبرور [Ghāyat ul-shu'ūr, or Ḥujaj ul-hajj. A treatise on pilgrimage.] pp. 342, 20, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14718. e. 4.**

The book was dedicated to Sultan Rahīm ul-Dīn Shāhzādah, presumably the grandson of Shāh 'Ālam.

GHAẒANFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* Khusrau, called Ānūshīrvan.

GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN ḤAIDAR KHĀN. *See* Ḥaidar Khan.

GHAZZĀLĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*

—— *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*

GHEEOS od-DEEN bin HAMÁUM-od-DEEN. *See* Ghiyaṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

GHIASUDDIN MAHMMUD, surnamed Khandmir. *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

GHIYĀṢ 'ALĪ (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ 'Alī

GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN, called Ghiyāṣī, *Mīr.* دیوان غیاثی [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Ghulām Rasūl of Adilgarh.] pp. 140, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۷ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(8.)**

GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN, *Rāmpūrī.* *See* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Jalal ul-Dīn.

GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN (Khvānd Amīr). کتاب مستطاب حبیب السیر [Ḥabīb ul-siyar. A general history from the creation to 930 A.H.] 3 pts., *lith.* طهران ۱۲۷۱ [*Teheran*, 1855.] Fol. **14773. k. 8.**

—— The Habeeb-os-Seear. By . . . Gheeos-od-Deen bin . . . Hamáum od Deen. Being a General History of the World from the earliest times to the year of the Hegira 930, A.D. 1520. (حبیب السیر فی اخبار افراد البشر) 3 vols., *lith. Bombay*, 1857. Fol. **14773. i. 4.**

The publisher states that vol. 3 has been edited from the author's manuscript.

—— Исторія Монголовъ. Отъ древнѣйшихъ временъ до Тамерлана. Переводъ съ Персидскаго. [History of the Mongols. Translated by V. V. Grigor'ev.] pp. xii. 158. *Санктпетербургъ*, 1834. 8°. **757. c. 19.**

—— Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbodare nach Chondemir. Persisch und deutsch von B. Dorn. pp. 182. *St. Petersburg*, 1850. 4°. **757. k. 18.**

—— Fragments de Géographes et d'Historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale. Traduits et accompagnés de notes critiques, par M. Defrémery . . . Extraits de Khondémir (et de Mirkhond). 1851. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* Sér. 4, tom. 17, pp. 105-162. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

—— Histoire des Khans Mongols du Turkistan et de la Transoxiane. Extraite du Habib Essiier de Khondémir. Traduite du persan et accompagnée de notes par M. C. Defrémery. 1852. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* Sér. 4, tom. 19, pp. 58-94, 216-288; tom. 20, pp. 370-406. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

—— Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman med inledning och anmärk-

ningar . . . af E. A. Strandman. *Pers. & Swed.* pp. 68, 40. *Helsingfors*, 1869. 8°. **757. cc. 10.**

—— Habeeb-os-scar. Life of Tamerlane, *etc.* pp. 21-154. *Bombay*, 1891. 4°. **757. h. 51.**

—— Vie de Sultan Hossein Baikara traduit de Khondémir, par H. Ferté. [From the Ḥabīb ul-siyar.] pt. i. pp. ix. 83. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. **757. gg. 1.**

—— A literal translation of Habeeb-us-siyar, life of Tamerlane, parts v & vi. pp. 79. *Bombay*, 1900. 8°. **757. e. 49.(1.)**

The title is taken from the wrapper.

—— Translation and explanation of Habeeb-us-siyar. Life of Tamerlane, parts vii & viii . . . With an introduction and . . . appendix and glossary. pp. i. 41. *Bombay*, 1900. 8°. **757. e 49.(2.)**

—— A History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. Being an extract from the Ḥabīb-us-siyar of Khondamīr. Edited by George S. A. Ranking. pp. 135. *London*, 1910. 8°. **14773. d. 18.**

—— من كتاب دستور الوزرا الخ [Extract from the Dastūr ul-vuzarā, biographies of Viziers.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. IV., p. 422. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

—— احوال حكما از خلاصة الاخبار تصنيف امير خاوند شاه An account of the Philosophers; from the Khelassut-ul-Akhbar of Ameer Khoawend Shah. *See* Gladwin (F.). The Persian Moonshee. 1795. 4°. **89. g. 4.**

—— —— —— 1801. 4°. **757. k. 41.**

GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ, *Mīr.* *See* 'Alī ibn 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.

GHIYĀṢĪ. *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn, called Ghiyāṣī.

GHIZALI (Mohammad). *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*

GHOLAM HOSEIN KHAN, *Tuba Tuba-ee.* *See* Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

GHOLÁM 'IISA. *See* Ghulām 'Īsa.

GHOLAM UKBUR, *Molvee.* *See* Ghulām Akbar.

GHOOLAM HUSUN. *See* Ghulām Ḥasan.

GHOOLAM UKBUR. *See* Ghulām Akbar.

GHULĀM, *Gīlānī, Razzākī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Khān, *Razzākī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn.

GHULĀM ibn MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Gīlānī, of Amritsar.* [Kilīd i ḥikmat, Hindustani translation and exposition of Kifayah i manṣūrī.] *See* Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad.

GHULĀM AḤMAD, *Ḳādiyānī.* [*Teachings.*] *See* 'Alī (Abu Turāb), *Ḥā'irī.*

—— [For polemic against Gh. A.:] *See* Muḥammad Aurangzīb Khān ibn Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

GHULĀM AḤMAD, *of Elphinstone High School.* [Edit., with notes, *etc.*, of Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf, i.-v.] *See* Ḥikāyah.

—— Anglo-Persian Dialogues, a collection of 400 English and Persian sentences on thirty-one useful subjects . . . Second edition. pp. 35. *Bombay*, 1886. 12°. **757. b. 81.(2.)**

No. 2 *of the* Persian Teacher Series.

—— —— [Another edition.] pp. 36. *Bombay*, 1887. 12°. **757. b. 81.(3.)**

GHULĀM AḤMAD, *Sanbhalī.* [Hindustani translation of Epistle of Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī.] *See* Ḥasan (Mu'īn ul-Dīn).

GHULĀM AḤMAD, called Turkī and Ghulāmī. گلزار صديقى [Gulzār i ṣiddīkī. Poems.] pp. 165, *lith.* آگرہ [*Agra*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. e. 31.**

GHULĀM AḤMAD KHĀN, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Maḥmūd (Naṣīr ul-Dīn).

GHULĀM AKBAR. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Mahdī Khān, *Astarābādī.*

GHULĀM 'ALĪ (Shāh 'Abd Ullāh), *Mujaddidī, 'Alavī.* مقامات مظهرى [Makāmāt i Maẓharī, or Laṭā'if i khamsah. Memoirs, with some letters, of Shams ul-Dīn Ḥabīb Ullāh Maẓharī. Edited with preface, appendix, and notes by Muḥ. Beg ibn Raḥīm Beg Mujaddidī and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] pp. 132, 40, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٠١ [*Delhi*, 1892.] 8°. **14779. d. 23.**

GHULĀM 'ALĪ ibn SAYYID MUḤAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN, *Nakavī.* عماد السعادت ['Imād ul-sa'ādat. A history of Burhān ul-Mulk and the succeeding governors of Oudh down to A.H. 1223. Followed by an account of Bilā Rāu.] pp. 205, *lith.* ١٨٦٤ [*Lucknow*, 1864] 4°. **14773. i. 8.**

—— عماد السعادت ['Imād ul-sa'ādat.] pp. 204, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1897.] Fol. **14779. i. 9.**

GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN, called Āzād, *Ḥusainī, Bilgrāmī.* خزانهٔ عامره [Khizānah i 'āmirah. Lives of Persian poets and of some of the Indian Amīrs contemporary with the author.] pp. iv. 462, *lith.* كانپور ١٩٠٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1900.] 8°. **14779. g. 24.**

—— [Life of Ṣamṣām ul-Daulah Shāh-navāz Khān.] *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ (Ṣamṣām ul-Daulah Shāh-navāz Khān) and 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Shāh-navaz. The Maásir-ul-umara, *etc.* pt. i., pp. 10-41. [1887]-91. 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 112.)**

GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn BHIKHĀRĪ KHĀN, *Rustam Jang.* شاه عالم نامه . . . Shah Alam Namah: a history of the reign of Shah Alam II... Edited by . . . Harinath De (fasc. i. By A. Al-Ma'mūn Suhrawardy . . . and Āqā Muḥammad Kāẓim Shīrāzī, fasc. ii., *etc.*) 1912, *etc.* *See* Academies, *etc.*— Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 205. 1848, *etc.* 8°.
14002. a. (vol. 205.)
In progress.

GHULĀM ASHRAF. [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

GHULĀM FARĪD. *See* Muḥammad Ghulām Farīd.

GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called Bīkhabar. [Edit.] *See* Ghulām Imām, called Shahīd.

—— خونابهٔ جگر [Khūnābah i jigar. Prose and verse works of Bīkhabar, the former being principally letters.] pp. 264, 7, *lith.* الهآباد ١٨٩٢ [*Allahabad*, 1892.] 8°. **14807. d. 16.**

GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called Ghulāmī. فیروز نامه [Fīrūz-nāmah. A versified account of the war between Imām 'Alī Lāhiḳ and Raja Sāhin Pāl of Sialkot.] pp. 136, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٠٥ [*Lahore*, 1888.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(2.)**

GHULĀM ḤAIDAR, *Shaikh, of Pind Dadan Khan College.* [Hindustani and Panjabi verse-translations of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

GHULĀM ḤALĪM ibn ḲUṬB ul-DĪN AḤMAD, *Dihlavī.* تحفهٔ اثنا عشریه [Tuḥfah i iṣnā 'ashariyyah. An account of the history and doctrines of the Shī'ah.] pp. 640, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٩ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] Fol. **14712. h. 2.**

—— تحفه اثنا عشریّه [Tuḥfah i iṣnā 'ashariyyah.] pp. 400, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٦ [*Lucknow*, 1896.] Fol. **14712. i. 10.**

GHULĀM ḤASAN, *Mīr.* [Edit.] *See* Ismā'īl ibn Ḥammād.

GHULĀM ḤASAN, *Multānī.* دیوان حسن [Dīvān i Ḥasan. Poems. Edited with marginal notes and life of the poet by Shaikh Fīrūz ul-Dīn.] pp. 94, *lith.* جهلم ١٣٠٤ [*Jhelum*, 1887.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(4.)**
Pages 65-72 wanting.

—— مثنوی نور الهدایت [Nūr ul-hidāyat. A religious *maṣnavī* poem.] pp. 64, *lith.* ملتان ١٣٠٥ [*Multan*, 1887.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(6.)**

GHULĀM ḤAẒRAT, *Kāẓī.* [Notes on Chār sharbat.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, called Ḳatīl.

GHULĀM ḤAẒRAT, called Ṣābir. طراز دانش [Ṭirāz i dānish. Anecdotes, with occasional verse, in proof of the fidelity of women, as against the suggestions of the Bahār i dānish.] pp. 162, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٣ [*Lucknow*, 1883.] 8°. **14783. f. 9.**

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Gulpā'igānī.* [Elit.] *See* Mu'īn ul-Dīn, *Juvainī.*

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Kantūrī, Nīshāpūrī.* [Translation of Mulakhkhaṣ i fuṣūl.] *See* Hippocrates.

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Jaunpūrī.* A Book Styeled Jamy Bahadur Khanee containeing four sciences of Mathematicks that is Geomatry, Optics, Arithmetics and Stronomy. Selected out of the Arabic and Eenglish authors, didecated to Rajah Khan buhadur Khan Dalaour jung . . . in the year 1834 in the time of . . . Lord W. C. Bentinck . . . Governer General of Indea By Golam hosin of Jan pore [*sic*]. (جامع بهادرخانی) pp. iv. 720, *lith.* *Calcutta*, 1835. 4°. **14766. e. 1.**

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Lāhaurī.* [Edit.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Ḳudūrī.

—— —— *See* 'Alī ibn 'Uṣmān, *Ūshī.*

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] *See* ʿAlī Riżā, *Hindī, Baghdādī*.

—— —— *See* Taʿlīlāt.

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Rammāl*. كنز الحسين [Kanz ul-Ḥusain. A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 346, *lith.* كانپور ۱۹۰۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1900.] 8°. **14770. e. 6.**

—— كنز الحسين. [Kanz ul-Ḥusain.] pp. 346, *lith.* كانپور ۱۹۰۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1902.] 8°. **14770. e. 7.**

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid, Maulavī*. [Edit. with notes of Rasā'il ul-iʿjāz.] *See* Khusrau, *Amīr*.

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, called Salīm, *Zaidpūrī*. The Riyāżu-s-Salāṭīn of Ghluám-i-Ḥusain [*sic*], Salím. [A history of Bengal.] Edited by Moulavi Abdul Hak Abid. pp. 400. 1890[-91]. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 129. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 129.)**

—— The Riyaẓu-s-Salāṭīn, a history of Bengal . . . Translated from the original Persian by Maulavi Abdus Salam. 1902, *etc.* *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 153. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 153.)**

In progress.

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN (Abu ʿAbd ul-Karīm). [Edit.] *See* Abu 'l-Ḳāsim, called Ḳudrat Ullāh Khān.

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī*. سير المتاخرين [Siyar ul-muta'akhkhirīn. A history of India from 1118 to 1195 A.H., with special reference to Bengal between 1151 and 1195.] pp. 962, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] Fol. **14773. i. 5.**

—— Seear-ool Mutakh-reen. سير المتاخرين The Exploits of the Moderns, or The history of the Empire of Hindoostan, from the year 1118 to 1194 of the Hijrah . . . Containing the transactions of the reigns of the seven last Emperors of Hindoostan in general; and the events of wars of the English rulers of Bengal in particular, with an account of the rise and fall of the houses of Nuwwaub Siraj-ood Dowlah and Nuwwaub Shooja-ood Dowla and an enquiry into some of the transactions of the government of the English rulers to A.D. 1783. Compiled by Nuwwaub Syed Gholam Hosein Khan, Tubatuba-ee. Edited by Hukeem Abdool Mujeed, *etc.* pp. 115, i. *Calcutta*, 1833. Fol. **14773. i. 6.**

This is the third volume of the work.

—— A translation of the Sëir Mutaqharin; or View of Modern Times, being an history of India, from the year 1118 to the year 1195 of the Hidjrah, containing . . . the reigns of the seven last Emperors of Hindostan; and . . . an account of the English wars in Bengal . . . the rise and fall of the families of Seradj-ed-Döwlah and Shudjah-ed-Döwlah, the last sovereigns of Bengal and Owd . . . the English Government and Policy in those countries down to . . . 1783, *etc.* [Translated by Ḥājī Muṣtafa, calling himself Nota Manus.] 3 vols. Ms. notes. *Calcutta*, 1789. 4°. **153. h. 1-3.**

—— The Siyar-ul-mutakherin, a history of the Mahomedan power in India during the last century . . . Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa . . . by J. Briggs. (Oriental Translation Fund.) vol. i. *London*, 1832. 8°. **14003. d. 14.**

No more of this edition published.

—— A translation of the Sëir Mutaqherin; or View of Modern Times, *etc.* [A reprint of the edition of 1789, with index.] 4 vols. *Calcutta*, [1902, 03.] 8°. **757. g. 60.**

—— History of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan Mahabut Jung. [Translated by J. Scott.] *See* Muḥammad Ḳāsim ibn Hindū Shāh. Ferishta's History of Dekkan, *etc.* vol. ii., pt. 6. 1794. 4°. **9055. h. 7.**

—— The Moolukhkhus-ool-Tuwareekh, being an abridgement of the celebrated historical work called the Seir Mootakherin. Prepared chiefly by Maulavi Abdool Kerim. pp. 514. *Calcutta*, 1827. 4°. **757. k. 7.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. k. 21.**

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called Khān Zamān Khān. تاريخ گلزار آصفيه [Ta'rīkh i gulzār i āṣafiyyah. A history of the first four Nizams of Hyderabad, with some account of the most eminent men of their times. Edited by Mīr Aḥmad ʿAlī Khān Mūsavī.] pp. iv. 647, *lith.* ۱۳۰۸ [*Bombay*, 1891.] 8°. **14779. f. 2.**

GHULĀM IMĀM, *Ḥakīm.* علاج الغربا ['Ilāj ul-ghurabā. A manual of medicine. With marginal notes.] pp. 124, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1870 ?] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(5.)**

GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAHĪD. قصائد نعتیه [Ḳaṣā'id i na'tiyyah. Persian and Hindustani poems.] *See* KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ, called KĀFĪ. خیابان فردوس الخ [Khiyābān i firdaus, *etc.*] pp. 70-100. [1872.] 8°. **14119. b. 5.(2.)**

—— کلیات شهید [Kulliyāt. Poems. Edited with preface by Ghulām Ghauṯ (Bīkhabar).] pp. 450, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. e. 21.**

GHULĀM 'ĪSA, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Nafaḥāt ul-Uns.*

GHULĀM MAULĀ, *Badī'ūnī.* مثنوی عین النور ['Ain ul-nūr. Stories in verse.] pp. 118, *lith.* بدایون ۱۳۰۰ [*Budaon*, 1883.] 8°. **14797. e. 8.**

GHULĀM MAULĀ, called ḲALIḲ. [Edit.] *See* NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLÁ.

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī.* [Edit.] *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Bombay.*

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD ('ABD ul-ṢAMAD). ثمرهٔ مراد [Ṣamarah i murād. Prayers in Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Panjabi.] pp. 36, *lith.* سیالکوٹ ۱۸۷۱ [*Sialkot*, 1871.] 8°. **14104. f. 7.(1.)**

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Chishtī, Kashmīrī.* [Hindustani translation of Vaṣīlat ul-najāt.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MUBĪN ibn MUḤIBB ULLĀH.

—— مناقب حافظیّه [Manāḳib i ḥāfiẓiyyah. The life of Muḥammad 'Alī Khairābādī.] pp. 256, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1888.] 8°. **14779. e. 7.**

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD HAFT-ḲALAMĪ, called RĀḲIM. The Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān of Mawlānā Ghulām Muḥammad Dihlavī. Edited with prefaces, notes and indices by M. Hidayet Husain. (تذکرهٔ خوشنویسان) [Notices of famous Moslem calligraphers.] pp. vi. 39, 131. 1910. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 187. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 187.)**

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN.

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, called ṬARZĪ, *Kandahārī.* کلیات دیوان فارسی طرزی قندهاری [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. xxiv. 708, 170, *lith.* کراچی ۱۳۱۱ [*Karachi*, 1894.] 4°. **14797. h. 28.**

Pagination wrong.

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN. تالیف شریفی . رساله خواص الجواهر . رساله وباء الخ [Ta'līf i Sharīfī, a Materia Medica, and (on margin) Risālah i khavāṣṣ ul-javāhir, on properties of precious stones, by Muḥ. Sharīf. With 5 works of Ghulām Muḥ. on the margin, viz. R°. i vabā, on plague, R°. i chūbchīnī, on China-root, R°. i ma'kūl u mashrūb, on diet, R°. i zubdat ul-akhlāḳ, on ethics, and R°. i khunṣa, on hermaphroditism. Edited by Ghulām Riẓā Khān.] [1863.] 8°. *See* MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. **14753. e. 1.**

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ, called VĀṢIF. حکایات دلپسند [Ḥikāyāt i dilpasand. Tales.] pp. 96, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(2.)**

—— حکایات دلپسند [Ḥikāyāt i dilpasand.] pp. 99, *lith.* ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14783. e. 10.(1.)**

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD SULṬĀN ibn TĪPŪ SULṬĀN. Kárnáma i Hydary, or Memoirs of the brave and noble Hyder Shah, surnamed Hyder Ally Khán Bahádur. To which is annexed a sketch of the history of his illustrious son Tippoo Sultan. Compiled from different works written by English, French, and Oriental authors. pp. 988, 4. (کارنامه حیدری) *Calcutta*, 1848. 4°. **14779. g. 10.**

With 6 portraits and a ms. notice on the book in Hindustani.

GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ḳaṣūrī.* تحفهٔ رسولیه [Tuḥfah i rasūliyyah. A *maṣnavī* poem on the Prophet.] *See* HADIYYAH. تحفهٔ رسولیه الخ [Hadiyyah i rasūliyyah, *etc.*] [1847.] 8°. **14787. c. 7.(2.)**

GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Siyālkōtī.* سرمایهٔ اسلام [Sarmāyah i islām. A religious poem. With some other short poems, *etc.*, by divers authors.] pp. 16, *lith.* سیالکوٹ ۱۸۶۷ [*Sialkot*, 1867.] 8°. **14837. f. 2.(1.)**

GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, called Sanjī, *Ḳandahārī*. (این ملاطفیست الخ) [Mulāṭafah. Specimens of letters in *shikastah* script.] pp. 5, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1899.] Fol. **14835. f. 1.(2.)**

—— تحفهٔ سنجی [Tuḥfah i Sanjī. A letter-writer, in the *shikastah* script.] pp. 74, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۵ [*Lahore*, 1897.] 8°. **14807. c. 8.**

—— این نسخهٔ . . . مسمی بتحفهٔ سنجی [Tuḥfah i Sanjī.] pp. 80, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۶ [*Lahore*, 1899.] 8°. **14807. c. 10.**

—— [Specimens of documents, with some of the same letters in *shikastah* script.] pp. 31, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1900.] Fol. **14807. i. 2.**

GHULĀM MURTAẒA, *Maulavī*. ضوابط الصرف [Ẓavābiṭ ul-ṣarf. Accidence of Arabic nouns and verbs. Edited by Muḥammad Yār.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۹ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 9.(2.)**

GHULĀM MURTAẒA ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ 'Alī Khān ibn Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

GHULĀM NABĪ ibn VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ, *Muṣṭafa'ābādī*. مثنوی اسرار وارثی [Asrār i Vāriṣī. An imitation of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] pp. 238, *lith.* جالندهر ۱۳۰۶ [*Jalandhar*, 1889.] 8°. **14797. a. 9.(1.)**

GHULĀM NABĪ KHĀN, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

GHULĀM NAJAF, *Chishtī*, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] *See* Maḥmūd, *Chishtī.*

GHULĀM RASŪL, *'Ādilgaṛhī*. [Edit.] *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn, called Ghiyāṣī.

GHULĀM RASŪL, *Ḳal'avī*. *See* 'Abd ul-Jabbār, *Ghaznavī*, and Ghulām Rasūl. مجموعهٔ الخ [Savāniḥ i 'umrī.] [1895.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(5.)**

GHULĀM RASŪL ibn RAḤĪM-BAKHSH. رساله قضاء عمری [Risālah i ḳaẓā i 'umrī. A tract on repeating prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life.] *See* Ṣadīd ul-Dīn, *Kāshgharī*. کتاب . . . منیة المصلی الخ [Munyat ul-muṣalli.] pp. 89-96. [1876.] 8°. **14527. b. 18.(2.)**

GHULĀM RIẒĀ KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* Maḥmūd Khān ibn Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ 'Alī Khān.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

GHULĀM ṢAFDAR. انشای صفدری [Inshā i Ṣafdarī. Persian letters with Hindustani translations.] pp. 86, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 6.(1.)**

GHULĀM SARVAR, *Lāhaurī*. *See* Muḥammad Ghulām Sarvar ibn Ghulām Muḥammad.

GHULĀM SARVAR, called 'Āṣī. قاف نامه ۱ مناجات ۲ چراغ نامه ۳ اشعار غیر منقوط ٤ قاف نامهٔ ثانی ٥ [Ḳāf-nāmah. Odes (*ghazals*) commencing with each letter of the alphabet in succession and all rhyming in *kāf*. With Kāmil's Chirāgh-nāmah, *ghazals* with the word *chirāgh* as *radīf* or overhanging syllable, on the margin. Followed by another Ḳāf-nāmah, having the letter *kāf* as initial letter throughout, by Maḳbūl, a few poems without diacritic points, and some extracts from earlier poets.] pp. 20, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(4.)**

GHULĀM YAḤYA KHĀN, *Ḳāẓī ul-Ḳuẓāt*. [Translation *etc.* of Hidāyah.] *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Bakr (Burhān ul-Dīn).

GHULĀMĪ. *See* Ghulām Aḥmad, called Turkī.

—— *See* Ghulām Ghauṣ.

GIBB (Elias John Wilkinson). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. *London, Leyden* printed, 1905, *etc.* 8°. *In progress.* **14005. g.**

GILCHRIST (John Borthwick). The Hindee Moral Preceptor, and Persian Scholar's shortest road to the Hindoostanee language, or vice versa, translated, compiled, and arranged, by learned natives . . . under the direction and superintendence of J. G. *Pers. & Hindust.* pp. xxxii. 45, 204. *Calcutta*, 1803. 8°. **14117. dd. 4.**

—— —— Second edition. 2 pts. *London*, 1821. 8°. **825. e. 5.**

—— The Oriental Fabulist, or Polyglot translations of Esop's and other ancient fables from the English language, into Hindoostanee, Persian . . . and Sunkrit, in the Roman character, by various

hands under the direction of J. G. pp. xxxvii. 316. *Calcutta*, 1803. 8°. **14112. aaa. 34.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14112. aaa. 34.***

GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL, *Munshī*. چشمه فیض یعنی نهر السعادت [Nahr ul-sa'ādat, or Chashmah i faiz. A religious and philosophical catechism.] pp. 8, *lith.* گجرانواله [*Gujranwala*, 1874 ?] 12°. **14837. a. 1.(2.)**

GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD, called Bākī and Maḥbūb Navāzvant. [Bhāgvat i sharīf, metrical abstract of Bhāgavata.] *See* Purāṇas.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*

—— رباعیات بابرکات الخ [(1) Rubā'iyyāt i bā-barakāt, 9 quatrains on the 99 names of God, amplified in a further poem giving their meaning and proper use; (2) Ḳaṣīdah dar ṭakrīz i Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān Ḥaidarābādī, 3 poems in praise of the author's patron; (3) a *haft-band* on the names of Muḥammad; (4) Alif bā i ma'tam i ghamm, an elegy on the death of Ḥusain.] pp. 64, 8, 10, 24, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۰-۱۳۱۳ [*Delhi*, 1892-95.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(6.)**

—— مثنوی بدیع باغ رزاق [Maṣnavī i badi' i bāgh i razzāk. A work in verse on the nature, value, and preparation of various foods and drinks.] pp. iv. 164, 2. دهلی ۱۳۱۶ [*Delhi*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. e. 28.(2.)**

GLADWIN (Francis). [Translation of 'Abd ul-Karīm's Memoirs.] *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm ibn 'Ākibat Maḥmūd.

—— [Translation of Tajnīs ul-lughāt.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt.*

—— [Translation of Ā'īn i Akbarī.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

—— [Translation of "A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal."] *See* 'Aẓīm ul-Shān.

—— [Translation of Dabistān.] *See* Dabistān.

—— [Translation of Mir'āt ul-masā'il.] *See* Mir'āt.

—— [Translation of Alfāẓ ul-adviyah.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).

—— [Edit. with translation of Ṭūṭī-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad Khudāvand, *Ḳādirī*.

GLADWIN (Francis) (*continued*). [Edit. and translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

—— [Translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

—— [Persian translation of Abridgment of History of the Bible.] *See* Osterwald (J. F.).

—— [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Calcutta.*

—— Persian Classicks. Vol. i. The Gûlistân of Sâdy, with an English translation. Vol. ii. The Gûlistân of Sâdy, with notes. pp. 337, 272, lii. *Calcutta*, 1806. 4°. **757. i. 10.**

No more published.

—— The Persian Moonshee. [Consisting of (i.) a Persian grammar with 13 copper plates of specimens of *nasta'līḳ* writing; (ii.) the Pand-nāmah of Sa'dī in Persian on 12 copper plates (in *ta'līḳ* character), with English translation; (iii.) specimens of *shikast-āmīz* writing on 5 copper plates; (iv.) specimens of *naskh* character on 2 copper plates; (v.) Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf, "Pleasant Stories"; (vi.) Aḥvāl i ḥukamā, an account of philosophers from the Khulāṣat ul-akhbār of Khvānd Amīr; (vii.) Ḳavā'id ul-salṭanat i Shāh-jahān, or rules observed during the reign of Shāh-jahān, from the Chahār chaman of Chandar-bhān (Brahman); (viii.) phrases and dialogues, in Persian and English, compiled under the direction of W. Chambers; (ix.) 3 chapters of St. Matthew's Gospel, translated into Persian by W. Chambers.] 4 pts. *Calcutta*, 1795. 4°. **89. g. 4.**

—— The Persian Moonshee. *Calcutta* printed, *London* reprinted, 1801. 4°. **757. k. 41.**

—— —— [Another copy.] *Calcutta* [printed], *London* [reprinted], 1801. 4°. **826. k. 18.**

—— The Persian Moonshee . . . abridged by W. C. Smith. [Containing only (i.) the Persian grammar without plates, and (ii.) Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf, in Persian and Roman characters with English translation.] pp. ii. 72, 120; 1 *plate*. *London*, 1822. 8°. **757. cc. 1.**

GLASGOW, *University of*. *See* Academies, *etc.*

GLEN (William). [Translation of Old Testament.] *See* Bible.

GŌBIND SINGH, *Tenth Guru of the Sikhs.* ਸ਼੍ਰੀ-ਜ਼ਫ਼ਰਨਾਮਹ ॥ [Ẓafar-nāmah. A poem on the victories of Gōbind Singh, popularly ascribed to him. In Gurmukhi script.] pp. 132. ਲਾਹੌਰ ੧੯੭੧ [*Lahore*, 1871.] *obl.* 12°. **14779. a. 1.**

—— ظفر نامہ . . . گوبند سنگھ [Ẓafar-nāmah. Illustrated.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧١ [*Lahore*, 1871.] 8°. **14762. b. 3.(1.)**

—— ظفر نامہ گورو گوبند سنگھ صاحب ਜ਼ਫ਼ਰਨਾਮਹ [Ẓafar-nāmah. In Gurmukhi character.] pp. 128, *lith.* امرنسر [*Amritsar*, 1880 ?] *obl.* 12°. **14773. a. 1.**

—— ظفرنامہ پات شاهی دسوین ਜ਼ਫ਼ਰਨਾਮਾ ਪਾਤਸ਼ਾਹੀ ੧੦ [Ẓafar-nāmah. With Panjabi interlinear translation by Nārāyaṇ Singh. The whole in Gurmukhi character.] pp. 137, *lith.* امرنسر ١٨٨٩ [*Amritsar*, 1889.] 8°. **14773. e. 20.**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 81-96.

—— ਟੀਕਾ ਜ਼ਫ਼ਰਨਾਮਾ [Ẓafar-nāmah. With Panjabi word-for-word translation and explanation, by Mangal Singh. In Gurmukhi script.] pp. i. 222. ਅਮ੍ਰਿਤਸਰ ੧੯੦੯ [*Amritsar*, 1909.] 8°. **14773. e. 26.**

GŌBIND-RĀM, *Munshī.* [Commentary on Gul i kushtī.] *See* Najāt.

GOBINEAU (Joseph Arthur de). [Edit.] *See* Descartes (R.).

GOEJE (Michiel Johannes de). Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae. [Vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de Jong et M. J. de G. ([Vol. 5] auctore M. J. de G.). 1865-73. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava.* Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, *etc.* 1851-77. 8°. **Ac. 940/4.**

GOERRES (Johann Joseph von). [Paraphrase of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

GOETTINGEN.—*Academia Georgia Augusta. See* Academies, *etc.*—*Goettingen.*

—— *Universitäts-Bibliothek. See* Academies, *etc.*—*Goettingen.*

GOLAM HOSIN. *See* Ghulām Ḥusain, *Jaunpūrī.*

GOLIUS (Jacobus). Lexici Orientalis Heptaglotti pars altera . . . seu Dictionarium persico-latinum opera J. Golii atque E. Castelli . . . concinnatum. *See* Castell (E.). Lexicon Heptaglotton, *etc.* tom. i. 1669. Fol. **6. i. 10.**

GŌPĪ-NĀTHA, *Pandit.* [Edit.] *See* 'Alī Riżā, called Tajallī.

GORAKHPUR. تاریخ معظم آباد معروف به گورکهپور [Ta'rīkh i Mu'aẓẓimābād. A short history of Gorakhpur from the beginning of the 11th century to 1797.] pp. 28, *lith.* ١٨٧٢ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. c. 3.(1.)**

GOTHA, *City of.*—*Herzogliche Bibliothek.* Die orientalischen Handschriften der herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha . . . Verzeichnet von W. Pertsch. 5 vols. *Wien*, 1859-93. 8°. **14598. d. 4.**

GOTTARDI (Vittorio). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MSS. LIBRARY, *Madras. See* Madras.—*Government Oriental MSS. Library.*

GŌVINDA SIṂHA. *See* Gōbind Singh.

GŌVINDA-RĀMA. *See* Gōbind-rām.

GŌVIND-PARSHĀD, called Faẓā. [Hindustani translation and Persian notes to Būstān.] *See* Muṡliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

GŌYĀ. *See* Nanda-lāla.

GRADY (Standish Grove). [Edit.] *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Bakr (Burhān ul-Dīn).

GRAF (Carl Heinrich). [Abstract of Vīs u Rāmīn with metrical translations.] *See* As'ad (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

—— [Edit. and translation of Būstān.] *See* Muṡliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— [Edit. with translation of selections from Sa'dī's Dīvān.] *See* Muṡliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Selections.*

GRAVIUS (Johannes). *See* Greaves (J.).

GRAY (Louis H.). [Translation of "Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din."] *See* Ismā'īl (Kamāl ul-Dīn), *Iṣfahānī.*

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. *See* England.

GREAVES (John), *Professor at Oxford.* [Edit.] *See* Maḥmūd Shāh, *Khuljī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*

—— —— *See* Ulugh Beg ibn Shāhrukh.

GREENE (Herbert Wilson). [Latin version of Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

GREENFIELD (William). [Edit.] *See* Bible.—*Old Testament.*

GREIFFENHAGEN (Maurice). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

GREY (William George), *Lieut-Colonel.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn As'ad (Jalāl ul-Dīn).

GRIBBLE (George Dunning). [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

GRIFFITH (Ralph Thomas Hotchkin). [Translation of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

GRIGOR'EV (Vasily Vasil'evich). [Translation of Khvānd Amīr's History of the Mongols.] *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

—— [Edit. with translation of Bayān i ba'ẓ i ḥavādiṣāt i Bukhārā u Khōkand u Kāshghār.] *See* Shams, *Bukhārī.*

GROLLEAU (Charles). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

GROUSSET (Paschal). *See* Laurie (A.).

GRUENERT (Max). Neu-persische Chrestomathie von Dr. M. G. . . . I. Theil: Texte. (II. Theil: Vocabular.) 2 Th., *lith. Prag,* 1881. 4°. **757. i. 41.**

GUADAGNI (Francesco). [Translations from Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

GUEDEMANN (Moritz). [Edit. and translation of Majālis i panjagānah, iii.-iv.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Majālis i Panjagānah.*

GUENSBURG (C. Siegfried). Geist des Orients. [Aphorisms and moral saws, chiefly from Persian writers, translated into German prose and verse.] pp. lxvi. 255. *Breslau,* 1830. 8°. **14003. h. 25.**

GUFFAR A. SYED. *See* Ghaffār Aḥmad.

GUIDI (Ignazio). Catalogo dei codici siriaci, arabi, turchi e persiani della Biblioteca Vittorio Emanuele. 1878. *See* Catalogues. Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, *etc.* fasc. 1. 1878-92. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

GUL. Gul o Sanaubar. Rose et cyprès. Conte traduit de l'hindoustani [*i.e.* from Nēmchand's version of the Persian original, by Garcin de Tassy.] [*Paris,*] 1861. 8°. **1434. h. 6.**

From "Revue Orientale et Américaine," *vol.* vii.

GUL MUḤAMMAD, *Alimadpūrī.* ذكر الاصفيا معروف بتكملهٔ سير الاوليا [Zikr ul-aṣfiyā, or Takmilah i siyar ul-auliyā. Notices of the lives of celebrated saints and Ṣūfīs. With appendices derived from Muḥ. 'Ākil.] pp. 238, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١٢ [*Delhi,* 1894.] 8°. **14779. d. 26.**

GUL MUḤAMMAD, called 'Ālī, *Jālandharī.* محبوب القلوب [Maḥbūb ul-kulūb, or Ilāhī-nāmah. A religious *maṣnavī.* Followed by similar *ghazals.*] pp. 100, *lith.* امرتسر ١٨٩١ [*Amritsar,* 1891.] 8°. **14797. a. 9.(2.)**

GUL MUḤAMMAD NĀṬIḲ, *Makrānī.* جوهر معظم [Jauhar i mu'aẓẓam. Poems and letters.] pp. 46, *lith.* ١٢٧٧ [*Lucknow,* 1860.] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(1.)**

GULBADAN, *Bēgam.* The History of Humāyūn, Humāyūn-nāma . . . Translated, with introduction, notes, illustrations and biographical appendix; and reproduced in the Persian . . . By Annette S. Beveridge. pp. xiv. 331, 96; 10 *plates.* 1902. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund.* Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. vol. 13. 1891, *etc.* 8°. **14003. bb. 8.**

GULISTĀNAH. *See* Abu 'l-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Amīn.

—— *See* Muḥammad Gulistānah.

GULZĀR. ગુલઝારે નશીયત યાને નશીયતનો બાગ [Gulzār i nasīhat. Select moral verses from the Persian poets, with Gujarati translations. Fourth edition.] pp. 48. મુંબઈ ૧૯૦૦ [*Bombay*, 1900.] 8°. **757. e. 50.**

GUNJAVEE (NAZAMUDDEEN). *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

GUPTA (CHANDRA LALL). *See* CHANDRA-LĀLA GUPTA.

GURBAH. [For the Kiṣṣah i mūsh u gurbah] *See* MŪSH.

GURBAXANI (H. M.). *See* HŌTCHAND MŪLCHAND GURBAKHSHĀNĪ.

GURDĒZĪ. *See* 'ABD ul-ḤAYY ibn ul-ẒAḤḤĀK.

GURG. كتاب قصّهٔ گرگ ... و روباه [Kiṣṣah i gurg u rūbāh. The fable of the wolf and the fox, in verse. Illustrated.] ff. 8, *lith.* [*Persia*, s.d.] 12°. **14783. aa. 1.(5.)**

GURGÁNI (FAKHR al-DÍN AS'AD), called FAKHRÍ. *See* AS'AD.

GUYARD (STANISLAS). [Translation of Fatḥ 'Alī's plays.] *See* FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.

GWALIOR. History of the Fortress of Gwalior. [Translated from an anonymous Gwāliyār-nāmah] by Shrimant Balwant Row Bhayasaheb, Scindia. [With a continuation to the present time by the translator.] pp. vi. 55; 1 *plan*. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. **757. c. 40.**

ḤABĪB, *Iṣfahānī*. [Translation of Gharā'ib i 'avā'id i milal.] *See* DEPPING (G. B.).

—— [Glossary to Dīvān of Ḥallāj.] *See* JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISḤĀḲ).

—— كتاب دستور سخن [Dastūr i sukhan. A Persian grammar.] pp. 178, *lith.* استانبول ١٢٨٩ [*Constantinople*, 1872.] 8°. **14820. d. 1.**

ḤABĪB ULLĀH, *Nakshbandī*. شجرهٔ عالیه نقشبندیه [Shajarah i 'āliyah i nakshbandiyyah. A versified genealogy of the Nakshbandī order of dervishes.] pp. 8, *lith.* لودیانه ١٨٨٨ [*Ludhiana*, 1888.] 16°. **14779. c. 21.(1.)**

ḤABĪB ULLĀH, *Shīrāzī*. [Translation of writings of Bahā Ullāh.] *See* ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḴĀ'ĀNĪ, *Shīrāzī*. [*Life.*] *See* ṢĀḲIB KHURĀSĀNĪ.

ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḴĀ'ĀNĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). *Begin.* هو الفاضل ... حسان العجم ... حبیب الله الفارسی الخ [Dīvān. Poems. With life of the poet, abridged from Ṭāhir Iṣfahānī's Ganj i shāyagān.] ff. 276, *lith.* طهران ١٢٧٧ [*Teheran*, 1860.] Fol. **14797. l. 1.**

—— دیوان ... حکیم قاآنی الخ [Dīvān. An edition including the Parīshān, or anecdotes in prose and verse. Preceded by the life of the author, and marginal glosses.] pp. iv. 48, 395, 27, *lith.* بمبئی ١٨٨١ [*Bombay*, 1881.] 4°. **14797. l. 2.**

—— (دیوان حقیقت بیان حکیم قاآنی ـ کتاب پریشان ـ غزلیات فروغی ـ حدائق السحر) [Dīvān, including the Parīshān. Followed by *ghazals* of Furūghī and Jalāl ul-Dīn Mīrzā, and preceded by Vaṭvāṭ's Ḥadā'iḳ ul-siḥr, on figures of speech.] pp. 23, 373, 75, *lith.* طهران ١٣٠٢ [*Teheran*, 1885.] Fol. **14797. l. 8.**

—— Selections from Qāānī recommended for the Degree of Honour Examination in Persian . . . Edited by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi [assisted by Maḥmūd Gīlānī] . . . under the supervision of . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. 342. *Calcutta*, 1907. Fol. **757. m. 3.**

—— Das Frühlingsgedicht des persischen Dichters Mirsa Habib Kaani. Uebersetzt von J. von Hammer-Purgstall. [With text.] 1855. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft*. Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 9, pp. 595-605. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— گلستان حکیم قاآنی [Gulistān. A moral miscellany in imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 122, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٧٢ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(4.)**

—— گلستان حکیم قاآنی [Gulistan.] pp. 122, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٩٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1897.] 8°. **14749. f. 21**

—— Short simple select passages from the Gulistán of Ká-áni . . . annotated and explained. 1894. *See* JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGÁ. Kanga's Persian Series. The New Persian Readers, *etc.* No. 2, pp. 1-9, 78-81. 1895. 8°. **757. cc. 25.**

—— [Marṣiyah. An elegy on the death of Ḥusain.] *See* MUSHĀ'ARAH. کتابچهٔ مشاعره الخ [Mushā'arah, *etc.*] [1877.] 12°. **14797. b. 2.(1.)**

ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called Ḳā'ānī, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). هذا كتاب پريشان الخ [Parīshān. Tales in verse and prose.] pp. 181, *lith.* طهران ١٢٧١ [*Teheran*, 1855.] 8°. **14783. e. 11.**

—— پريشان حكيم قاآنى [Parīshān, bk. i.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.* كتاب گلستان الخ [Gulistān, *etc.*] *margin.* [1870.] 8°. **14783. d. 4.(5.)**

—— [Extracts, translated.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.* Translation... of the New Persian B.A. Course of the Punjab University... Pt. II., *etc.* 1908. 8°. **14822.e.11.**

—— [For select poems prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

ḤABĪB ULLĀH (Shams ul-Dīn), called Jān-jānān and Maẓhar. [*Biography.*] *See* Ghulām 'Alī (Shāh 'Abd Ullāh).

—— ديوان ميرزا مظهر جانجانان و خريطهٔ جواهر [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān. Followed by Kharīṭah i javāhir, a poetical cento, compiled by the editor.] pp. 171, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧١ [*Cawnpore*, 1855.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(2.)**

ḤABĪB ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD FĀẒIL. نزهة الناظرين الماهرين [Nuzhat ul-nāẓirīn ul-māhirīn. A defence of the author's decision on the distinction between the letters ض and ظ.] pp. 16, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٧٢ [*Lucknow*, 1856.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(12.)**

ḤĀDĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥādī 'Alī.

ḤĀDĪ, *Nā'inī.* *See* Muḥammad Ḥādī, *Nā'inī.*

ḤĀDĪ ibn MAHDĪ, called Asrār, *Sabzavārī.* كتاب ديوان اسرار [Dīvān. Poems, principally *ghazals* or short odes.] pp. 137, *lith.* ١٣٠٠ [*Teheran*, 1883.] 8°. **14787. b. 12.**

ḤĀDĪ 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Tēkchand, called Bahār.

ḤĀDĪ 'ALĪ (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Ḥādī 'Alī.

ḤĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. *See* Ghulām Muḥammad Ḥādī 'Alī Khān.

ḤADIYYAH. تحفهٔ رسوليه و هديهٔ رسوليه [Hadiyyah i rasūliyyah. A polemic against the Vahhābī tenets of Muḥ. Ismā'īl Dihlavī. Followed by Tuḥfah i rasūliyyah, a *maṣnavī* poem on the Prophet by Ghulām Muḥyi ul-Dīn Ḳaṣūrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 76, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٤٧ [*Lahore*, 1847.] 8°. **14787. c. 7.(2.)**

ḤĀFIẒ. *See* Muḥammad Mujīb Ullāh Khān.

ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.* *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ.

ḤĀFIẒ, *Translator of Bānat Su'ād.* *See* Muḥammad Naẓīr ('Abd ul-Ḥāfiẓ).

ḤĀFIẒ ĀBRŪ. *See* Luṭf Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).

ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN, *Nasafī.* *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Aḥmad.

ḤĀFIẒ RAḤMAT KHĀN, *Chief of the Rohillas.* [*Life.*] *See* Muḥammad Mustajāb ibn Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.

ḤĀFIẒ VAZĪR 'ALĪ. *See* Vazīr 'Alī.

ḤĀFIẒĪ. رسالهٔ بعد حمد [Risālah i ba'd ḥamd. A tract in verse on the Moslem creed and rites. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٨٨ [*Lahore*, 1888.] 8°. **14718. d. 6.(1.)**

Title taken from wrapper.

HAFIZ-OOL-MOOLK (Hafiz Rehmut Khan). *See* Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.

HAFT-ḲALAMĪ. *See* Ghulām Muḥammad Haft-ḳalamī.

HAGEMANN (Gottfried Ernst). [Edit., with commentary, of extract from Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

HAGGARD (*Sir* William Henry Doveton). [Edit., with translation, of Vazīr i Lankurān.] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*

ḤAIDAR, *Dughlāt.* *See* Muḥammad Ḥaidar.

ḤAIDAR (Kamāl ul-Dīn). [Translation of Lucknow Almanac.] *See* Ephemerides.

ḤAIDAR ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Khvānsārī.* هذا كتاب زبدة التصانيف [Zubdat ul-taṣānīf. A treatise on Moslem rites, lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, 'Alī, and others, moral conduct, *etc.*] ff. 230, *lith.* ١٢٧٨ [*Teheran*, 1862.] Fol. **14718. i. 1.**

ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī.* كتاب مسمى بمنتهى الكلام [Muntaha ul-kalām. A treatise on law and traditions.] pp. xii. 541, *lith.* ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] Fol. **14736. f. 1.**

ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Laṭīfpūrī.* [Commentary on Jauhar ul-tarkīb.] *See* Ṣiva-rāma, called Jauhar.

ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [*Preaching.*] *See* Faẓl Ḥaḳḳ, *Khairābādī.*

ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Nawab of Mysore.* [*History.*] *See* Ghulām Muḥammad Sulṭān ibn Tīpū Sulṭān.

—— —— *See* Ḥusain 'Alī, *Kirmānī.*

—— —— *See* Stewart (C.).

ḤAIDAR KHĀN (Ghāzī ul-Dīn), afterwards Shāh i Zamān, *King of Oudh.* هفت قلزم [Haft kulzum.] The Seven Seas. A dictionary and grammar of the Persian language by His Majesty ابو الظفر معز الدّين شاهٔ زمن غازی الدّين حيدر بادشاه غازی the King of Oude. In seven parts [with prefatory notices by Ḳabūl Muḥammad.] 2 vols. *Lucknow,* 1822. Fol. **757. l. 1, 2.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **G. 7663-64.**

—— هفت قلزم [Haft kulzum. Second edition.] 7 pts., *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٩ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] 8°. **14815. i. 5.**

—— Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik der Perser. Nach dem siebenten Bande des Heft Ḳolzum dargestellt [in translation] von F. Rückert. Neu herausgegeben von W. Pertsch. pp. xx. 414. *Gotha,* 1874. 8°. **757. f. 12.**

ḤAIDARĪ. *See* Pasand 'Alī.

HAIG (Thomas Wolseley). [Translation of Muntakhab ul-tavārīkh, vol. iii.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mulūk Shāh.

HAIN (Ludwig Friedrich Theodor). [Edit., with translation, of excerpts from Niẓāmī.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

ḤAIRAT (Ismā'īl). *See* Ismā'īl Ḥairat.

ḤĀ'IRĪ. *See* 'Alī (Abu Turāb).

ḤAJĀ. *See* Vajīn ibn Ṣābit.

ḤĀJĪ KHALFAH. *See* Muṣṭafa ibn 'Abd Ullāh.

ḤĀJĪ MUṢṬAFA, calling himself Nota Manus. *See* Muṣṭafa.

ḤĀJĪ ZAIN ul-'AṬṬĀR. *See* 'Alī ibn ul-Ḥusain.

HAJIB-i-SHAHI (N. A.) *See* Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān.

ḤĀKHĀM (Simeon). *See* Simeon.

ḤAḲĪḲAH. كتاب حقيقت نما [Kitāb i ḥaḳīḳat-numā. A vindication of Christianity against Islām.] pp. 92. حاجی ترخان ١٨٢٣ [*Astrakhan,* 1823.] 8°. **14701. b. 1.**

ḤAḲĪḲAT (Ḥusain Shāh). *See* Ḥusain Shāh.

ḤAKĪM. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm.

—— *See* Muḥammad Taḳī Khān.

—— *See* Munavvar Ḥusain.

HAKIM (D. B.). *See* Ḍōsābhāi Bahrāmjī Ḥakīm.

ḤAKĪM BĀSHĪ. *See* Muḥammad Hāshim.

ḤAḲĪR. *See* Ḥusain ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

ḤAḲḲĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Saif ul-Dīn.

ḤAḲḲĪ (Ismā'īl). *See* Ismā'īl Ḥaḳḳī.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*London.*

HALHED (Nathaniel Brassey). [Translation of "A Code of Gentoo Laws."] *See* Vivādārṇava-sētu.

ḤĀLĪ. *See* Muḥammad Iltāf Ḥusain.

HALL (Isabel Hawxhurst). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ḤALLĀJ. *See* Jamāl ul-Dīn (Abu Isḥāḳ).

HALLARD (James Henry). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

HAMADĀNĪ. *See* 'Alī ibn Shihāb ul-Dīn Muḥammad.

ḤAMD ULLĀH, *Mustaufī.* *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr ibn Naṣr.

HAMDAM, *Mīrzā.* داستان ميرزا همدم [Dāstān i Mīrzā Hamdam. The story of Mīrzā Hamdam, in prose and verse.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٠٦ [*Lahore,* 1889.] 8°. **14783. d. 16.(1).**

HAMEED-ULLAH (M.). *See* Muḥammad Ḥamīd Ullāh.

HAMELIN (Ernest). [Preface to Istòri Causido dóu Gulistan.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Gulistān.*

ḤĀMID ibn FAẒL ULLĀH, called Jamālī, *Darvīsh.* سير العارفين [Siyar ul-ʿārifīn. Biographies of some famous Moslem saints.] pp. 184, *lith.* دهلى ۱۳۱۱ [*Delhi*, 1893.] 8°. **14779. d. 28.**

ḤAMĪD ul-DĪN (Abu Bakr), *Balkhī.* مقامات حميدى [Makāmāt i Ḥamīdī. Narratives in rhymed prose with occasional Arabic and Persian verses, modelled on the Makāmāt of Ḥarīrī and Ḥamaḍānī.] pp. 132, *lith.* ۱۲۶۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1852.] Fol. **14837. i. 1.(4.)**

—— هذا كتاب مقامات حميدي [Makāmāt. Edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Adīb).] pp. iii. 211, *lith.* ۱۲۹۰ [*Teheran*, 1873.] 8°. **14807. b. 1.**

—— مقامات حميدى الخ [Makāmāt.] pp. 132, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14807. h. 8.**

ḤAMĪD ḤASAN, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Ṭayyibāt.*

ḤĀMID ḤUSAIN, *Mūsavī, Nīsābūrī.* عبقات الانوار فى امامة الائمة الاطهار [ʿAbakāt ul-anvār. A treatise on the Imamate of the house of ʿAlī.] *lith.* لودهيانه ولكهنو ۱۳۱۴-۱۳۱۳ [*Ludhiana, Lucknow*, 1876-96.] Fol. **14516. d. 7.**

Only the following parts issued: Vol. 1 (*in* 2 *pts.*); *vol.* 2 (*imperfect, wanting all after p.* 204); *vols.* 3, 4, 8, *and pt.* 1 *of vol.* 12. *Vol.* 1, *pt.* 1, *was published at Ludhiana; the other pts. at Lucknow.*

—— [For reviews and recommendations of ʿAbakāt ul anvār:] *See* Muẓaffar Ḥusain.

ḤĀMID ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid.* استقصاء الافحام واستيفاء الانتقام [Istiḳṣā ul-iflām va-istīfā ul-intikām. A Shīʿah polemic on the traditional interpretations of passages of the Ḳur'ān.] vol. ii., pt. 2. pp. 652, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۳۱۵ [*Lucknow*, 1898.] 8°. **14703. c. 1.**

ḤAMĪD MĪR. *See* ʿAbd ul-Ghanī.

HAMILTON (Charles), *Captain.* [Translation of Hidāyah.] *See* ʿAlī ibn Abi Bakr (Burhān ul-Dīn).

—— An historical relation of the origin, progress, and final dissolution of the government of the Rohilla Afgans... compiled from a Persian manuscript, and other original papers. pp. xxii. 298. [*London*,] 1787. 8°. **280. e. 3.**

HAMILTON (George William). [Preface to Jang i Si'āl.] *See* Nūr Muḥammad, called Chēlā.

HAMMER (J. von), *Baron.* *See* Hammer-Purgstall.

HAMMER-PURGSTALL (Joseph von), *Baron.* [Translation of Vaṣṣāf's History.] *See* ʿAbd Ullāh ibn Faẓl Ullāh.

—— [Persian translation of Τὰ εἰς ἑαυτόν of Marcus Aurelius.] *See* Aurelius Antoninus (Marcus).

—— [Edit. with translation of ode of Ḳā'ānī.] *See* Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī.

—— [Edit. with translation of Gulshan i rāz.] *See* Maḥmūd ibn ʿAbd ul-Karīm.

—— [Translation of poems of Abu 'l-Maʿānī.] *See* Muḥammad, called Abu 'l-Maʿānī.

—— [Translation of Dīvān of Ḥafiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— Bericht über die in den ... Jahren 1845, 46, 47 und 48 (-50) zu Constantinopel gedruckten und lithographirten Werke. (Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Bd. 3, 6.) *Wien*, 1849, 51. 8°. **Ac. 810/6.**

—— Codices arabicos, persicos, turcicos, Bibliothecæ Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinæ Vindobonensis, recensuit J. de Hammer. 1820. Fol. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Vienna.* **620. k. 11.**

—— Duftkörner, aus persischen Dichtern gesammelt. pp. vi. 191. *Stuttgart*, 1836. 8°. **757. d. 15.**

The volume contains translations of anonymous pieces extracted from the Persian-Turkish lexicon Farhang i Shuʿūrī.

—— —— Zweite verbesserte Auflage, mit einer Einleitung von F. Bodenstedt. pp. 208. *Stuttgart*, 1860. 16°. **757. a. 12.**

—— Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients, aus sieben arabischen, persischen und türkischen Werken übersetzt, *etc.* 2 Thle. *Leipzig*, 1804. 8°. **14003. h. 27.**

HAMMER-PURGSTALL (Joseph von), *Baron (continued).* Geschichte der schönen Redekünste Persiens, mit einer Blüthenlese aus zweyhundert persischen Dichtern. pp. xii. 432, i.; 1 *plate.* *Wien,* 1818. 4°. **818. k. 28.**

—— Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople dans le courant de l'année 1841(-1844). 1843-46. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 4e série, tom. 1, 3, 8. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R Ac. 8808.**

—— Notizia di diciotto Codici Persiani della biblioteca della Regia Università di Torino. Inserita nel volume xxx. delle Memorie della R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. pp. 6. [*Turin,* 1825.] 4°. **14003. h. 17.(2.)**

—— Schirin. Ein persisches romantisches Gedicht nach morgenländischen Quellen. [Chiefly from Niẓāmī's Khusrau u Shīrīn.] 2 Thle. *Leipzig,* 1809. 8°. **11526. b. 42.**

—— Sur les Origines Russes, extraits de manuscrits orientaux [in the original text] . . . dans une suite de lettres. [Edited by C. M. Fraehn.] pp. viii. 132. *St. Pétersbourg,* 1827. 4°. **1197. k. 6.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14003. h. 17.(1.)**

HAMMOND (Eric). The Splendour of God. Being extracts from the sacred writings of the Bahais with introduction by E. H. pp. 124. 1909. *See* East. Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 30.**

Ḥamzah, *Māzandarānī.* [Edit.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

Ḥamzah ibn 'Abd ul-Muṭṭalib. [On the versions of the Romance of Amīr Ḥamzah:] *See* Ronkel (P. S. van).

—— (کتاب رموز حمزة) [Rumūz i Ḥamzah. An enlarged version of the romance of Amīr Ḥamzah.] 7 pts., *lith.* ١٢٧٤-٧١ [*Teheran,* 1857-59.] Fol. **14783. i. 2.**

—— هذا کتاب . . . داستان امیر حمزة الخ [Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah. A shorter recension. With illustrations.] pp. 244, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣١٢ [*Bombay,* 1895.] 8°. **14783. f. 14.**

—— داستان امیر حمزة [Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah.] pp. 246, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow,* 1900.] 8°. **14783. f. 16.**

HANOVER. Verzeichniss der Handschriften im preussischen Staate. I. Hannover. 1893-94. 8°. *See* Prussia. **2330. e. 18.**

HANSCOM (Adelaide). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

Ḥanukkāh ben Āgā Jānī, *Shammāsh.* [Edit.] *See* Amnon.

—— —— *See* Ephraim bon Isaac.

Haphyz (Muhammed Schemseddin). *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

Hara-Lāla, called Rusvā, *Deputy-Inspector of Police.* رامایں فارسی [Rāmāyan i fārsī. A Persian metrical version of the Bāla-kāṇḍa or bk. i. of the Rāmayaṇa, based upon the original of Vālmīki and the version of Tulsī-dās. Illustrated.] pp. 100, 4, *lith.* ١٨٨٥ [*Lucknow,* 1885.] 8°. **14734. d. 3.**

Hari Singh, *Sardār.* [*Wars.*] *See* Muḥammad Abu 'l-Faiẓ.

Hari-Gōpāla, called Taftah, *Sikandarābādī.* دیوان تفتة [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 593, 6, 8. لاهور ١٨٥٧ [*Lahore,* 1857.] 8°. **14797. h. 39.**

—— سنبلستان [Sunbulistān. Anecdotes in verse illustrating religious and moral precepts.] pp. 460, *lith.* ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow,* 1865.] 8°. **14787. b. 3.**

Hari-Karaṇa, *son of Mathurā-dāsa, Multānī.* انشای هرکرن [Inshā.] The Forms of Herkern, corrected from a variety of manuscripts, supplied with the distinguishing marks of construction, and translated into English: with an index of Arabic words explained, and arranged under their proper roots. By F. Balfour. pp. 191, 64. *Calcuttu,* 1781. 4°. **757. f. 11.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **90. d. 17.**

—— انشای هرکرن The Forms of Herkern, corrected . . . translated . . . with an index of Arabic words . . . By F. Balfour. pp. xii. 232. *London,* 1804. 8°. **757. e. 14.**

—— انشاء هرکرن [Inshā.] pp. 40, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨١ [*Lahore,* 1869.] 8°. **14807. d. 2.(5.)**

Hari-Nātha Dē. [Edit.] *See* 'Alī Khān (Nuṣrat Jang).

—— —— *See* Ghulām 'Alī Khān ibn Bhikhārī Khān.

HARI-NĀTHA DĒ (*continued*). [Verse-translations of inscriptions.] *See* AULĀD ḤASAN.

HARINGTON (JOHN HERBERT). [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Kulliyāt.*

ḤARĪRĪ. *See* ḲĀSIM ibn ʿALĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD).

ḤĀRIṢ ibn ḤILLIZAH. [For Muʿallaḳah of Ḥ. published with other Muʿallaḳāt:] *See* MUʿALLAḲĀT.

HARKARN. *See* HARI-KARAṆA.

HARLEY (ALEXANDER HAMILTON). [Edit.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute.*

HARRACH (ERŐDI B.). *See* ERŐDI HARRACH.

HARRIS (JOSEPH). [Translation of Anvār i suhailī.] *See* ḤUSAIN VāʿIẒ, *Kāshifī.*

HARTMANN (MARTIN). Materialien zu einer Geschichte der Sprachen und Litteraturen des vorderen Orients. Herausgegeben von M. H. *Heidelberg*, 1900, *etc.* 8°. **14005. h. 3.**

In progress?

ḤASAN. *See* GHULĀM ḤASAN, *Multānī.*

——— *See* JAGAN-KISHŌR.

——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤASAN.

ḤASAN, *Amīr.* *See* AMĪR ḤASAN.

ḤASAN, *Ākhund-zādah, Sayyid.* [Notes on Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

ḤASAN, *Dihlavī.* *See* [Accessions] AMĪR ḤASAN ʿALĀ.

ḤASAN, *Kaggahwālā, Mullā.* [Notes on Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Gulistān.*

ḤASAN, *Kāshī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN.

ḤASAN, *Mīr.* [Mir'āt ul-mantiḳ, commentary on Īsāghūjī.] *See* MUFAẒẒAL ibn ʿUMAR.

ḤASAN, *Shīrāzī.* [Edit.] *See* ḤUSAIN VāʿIẒ, *Kāshifī.*

——— ——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

ḤASAN, *Sijzī.* *See* ḤASAN (MUʿĪN ul-DĪN).

ḤASAN, *Ṣubḥī.* گنجینهٔ هنر [Ganjīnah i hunar. A Persian grammar.] pp. 35. IRAP [*Constantinople*, 1865.] 8°. **14822. a. 4.**

ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ, *Ṭūsī.* [*Life & Works.*] *See* LANGLÈS (L. M.).

——— ——— *See* ROBINSON (S.).

——— ——— *See* ṢĀḲIB KHURĀSĀNĪ.

——— [For lexicon to Shāh-nāmah:] *See* ʿABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn ʿUMAR.

——— [For adaptations from Shāh-nāmah:] *See* TEICHERT (A.).

——— The Shah Namu, being a series of heroic poems, on the ancient history of Persia, from the earliest times down to the subjugation of the Persian Empire by its Mohummudan conquerors, under the reign of King Yuzdjird. By . . . Abool Kausim i Firdousee, of Toos. [Revised and edited by Ilah-dad, Mīrzā Mahdī, and others, superintended by M. Lumsden, with English preface by the latter.] In eight volumes. vol. i., pp. xi. 547, xl. *Calcutta*, 1811. Fol. **757. i. 3.**

No more published.

——— The Shah Nameh: an heroic poem. Containing the History of Persia . . . by Abool Kasim Firdousee. Carefully collated with a number of the oldest and best Manuscripts and illustrated by a copious glossary of obsolete words and obscure idioms: with an introduction and life of the author in English and Persian and an appendix . . . By T. Macan. [Assisted by Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad Kabīr.] (كتاب شاهنامهٔ تصنيف ابو القاسم طوسى متخلص بفردوسى الخ) 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1829. 8°. **757. g. 1-4.**

——— Le Livre des Rois par Abou 'lkasim Firdousi, publié, traduit, et commenté par M. J. Mohl. [Tom. 7 completed by C. A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (كتاب شاهنامهٔ فردوسى) 7 tom. 1838-78. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.* Collection Orientale, *etc.* 1836, *etc.* Fol. **756. l. 3.**

——— كتاب شاهنامه تصنيف حكيم ابو القاسم طوسى متخلص بفردوسى الخ શાહનામું ઈઆને . પારશી . ઘોકેનાં . ઈરાન . દેશનાં . આગલા . પાદશાહોએઓની . રાજનીતી . . . The Shah Nameh. An heroic poem. Containing the history of Persia from Kioomurs to Yesdejird, *etc.* [With appendix and glossary of Macan. With hand-coloured illustrations.] pp. 23, 1102, 101, 32. بمبئى [*Bombay*,] 1849. Fol. **14807. h. 4.**

ḤASAN (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī, *Tūsī* (*continued*). دیباچهٔ شاهنامهٔ فردوسی الخ (جلد اول شاهنامه الخ) [Shāh-nāmah. Lithographed from T. Macan's edition, with Persian preface, appendix, and glossary. Illustrated.] 4 pts. ff. 596, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦٥-٦٧ [*Teheran*, 1849-50.] Fol. **757. l. 4.**

—— شاهنامهٔ فردوسی [Shāh-nāmah. An edition based on that of Macan, with preface and glossary.] pp. xv. 622, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٧٤ [*Cawnpore*, 1874.] Fol. **14807. k. 1.**

—— Firdusii Liber Regum, qui inscribitur Schahname. Editionem Parisiensem diligenter recognitam et emendatam lectionibus variis et additamentis editionis Calcuttensis auxit, notis . . . criticis illustravit J. A. Vullers. (Opus morte editoris interruptum ad finem perduxit S. Landauer.) 3 vols. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1877-79. 8°. **757. f. 13.**

—— —— [Another copy of vols. 1-2.] **757. f. 13.***

—— شاهنامهٔ حکیم . . . فردوسی الخ [Shāh-nāmah. Edited by Nūr Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Ṣamad and Muḥ. Ḥusain Kashmīrī.] pp. 184, 120, 141, 184, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٠٠ [*Bombay*, 1883.] Fol. **14797. l. 5.**

—— آئینهٔ خورشید شاهنامه (Ayeene-e-Khurshid, or The Shah-Nameh of Firdousi as edited by Khurshedji Minocherji Kateli.) pts. iv-vi. بمبئی ١٨٩٨ [*Bombay*, 1898.] 8°. **14787. b. 21.**

—— شاهنامه فردوسی طوسی الخ (Shah-name-i-Fardowsi Tusi. Published by Amuzanda Shirmard Irani.) [With the (probably spurious) supplement. Illustrated.] pp. xvi. 180, 131, 159, 149, 13, 8, *lith.* *Bombay*, 1914. Fol. **14797. m. 1.**

The titles are from the cover.

—— શાહનામા (The Shahnamah of Firdausi. Its full text [in Gujarati characters] and its translation in Gujarati by Mahiar Navroji Kutar and Faramarz Navroji Kutar.) [With introduction and life of Firdausī.] *Bombay*, 1914, *etc.* 4°. **14797. h. 50.**

In progress.

—— The poems of Ferdosi translated by J. Champion. [With essay on the life and writings of Firdausī prefixed.] vol. i. pp. ix. 315. *Calcutta*, 1785. 4°. **757. i. 5.**

No more published.

—— —— [Another copy, with ms. notes by J. Champion.] **757. i. 4.**

—— Das Heldenbuch von Iran aus dem Schah Nameh des Firdussi von J. Görres. 2 Bde. *Berlin*, 1820. 8°. **757. d. 2.**

—— The Shâh Nâmeh of the Persian poet Firdausí, translated and abridged in prose and verse [from Tavakkul Beg's abridgment], with notes and illustrations. By J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xxxi. 608. *London*, 1832. 8°. **14003. d. 13.**

—— Le Livre des Rois par Abou'lkasim Firdousi, traduit et commenté par J. Mohl. Publié par Mme. Mohl. 7 tom. *Paris*, 1876-78. 8°. **757. bb. 8.**

—— Il Libro dei Re, poema epico recato dal persiano in versi italiani da I. Pizzi. 8 vols. *Torino*, 1886-88. 8°. **757. cc. 18.**

—— Firdosi's Königsbuch (Schahname) übersetzt von F. Rückert. Aus dem Nachlass herausgegeben von E. A. Bayer. Sage i.-xiii. (xv.-xxvi.) 3 pts. *Berlin*, 1890-95. 8°. **757. e. 37.**

Sage xiv. *is not included in this edition.*

—— The Shâhnáma of Firdausí, done into English by A. G. Warner . . . and E. Warner. 7 vols. *London*, 1905-15. 8°. **2318. f. 23.**

—— The Shah-namah of Fardusi. Translated from the original Persian by A. Rogers. pp. xv. 551; 1 *plate*. *London*, 1907. 4°. **757. ff. 17.**

—— [For extracts from Shāh-nāmah prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.* — Lahore. — *Punjab University.*

—— Monumenti Persepolitani e Firdusio poeta Persarum heroico illustratio. Proposuit G. E. Hagemann. pp. 32. *Gottingæ*, 1801. 4°. **B. 728.(5.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **278. h. 42.**

—— Notice sur le Schâh'-Namé de Ferdoussi, et traduction de plusieurs pièces relatives à ce poème. Ouvrage posthume de M. de Wallen-

bourg, précédé de la biographie de ce savant. Par A. de Bianchi. 1810. 8°. *See* WALLENBOURG (J. DE). **75. c. 25.**

—— Soohrab, a poem: freely translated from the original Persian of Firdousee; being a portion of the Shahnamu of that celebrated poet. By J. Atkinson. [With Persian text.] pp. xxv. 267. *Calcutta,* 1814. 8°. **757. f. 8.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **74. f. 24.**

—— Soohrab, a poem ... Second edition, revised and enlarged. [Without Persian text.] pp. xv. 154. *Calcutta,* 1828. 8°. **757. b. 22.**

—— Episodes from the Shah Nameh; or Annals of the Persian Kings; by Ferdoosee. Translated into English verse, with notes ... index, Persian and English, and some account of the contents of the whole poem. By S. Weston. pp. 125. *London,* 1815. 8°. **B. 692.(6.)**

—— Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab, from the History of Persia, entitled Shah Namuh, or Book of Kings, by Firdousee. Translated into English verse, with the original text annexed, notes, plates & an appendix, by W. T. Robertson. pp. xxviii. 188, 86, 88, xxiv. *Calcutta,* 1829. 8°. **757. h. 43.**

—— بعضی از کتاب شاهنامه (Fragmens du Schahnameh qui ont rapport à Zoroastre et à l'établissement de sa religion.) *See* ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, *etc.* 1829. 8°. **757. e. 13.**

—— Chrestomathia Schahnamiana .... Edidit, annotationibus et glossario locupleti instruxit J. A. Vullers. pp. xiv. 267. *Bonnæ,* 1833. 8°. **757. d. 1.**

—— Auszüge aus dem Schahname, die sich auf Zoroaster und die Stiftung seiner Religion beziehen. (Nebst dem Leben des Ferdusi.) *See* ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster, *etc.* 1831. 8°. **757. c. 23.(1.)**

—— Zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schahname ... aus dem ... Persischen übersetzt. *See* AMTHOR (E.). Klänge aus Osten, *etc.* 1841. 12°. **14576. a. 11.**

—— Kej-Kawus in Masenderan. Aus dem Schahname des Ebu'l Kasim Manssur el Firdewsi. Metrisch übersetzt von V. Weiss von Starkenfels und T. von Schwarzhuber. pp. xxx. 177. *Wien,* 1841. 8°. **757. f. 30.(1.)**

—— Extrait du Schah-Nameh. Histoire de Djemhour, Raja de l'Inde; de son fils Gou et de son neveu Thalhend, avec le récit de la découverte du jeu d'échecs. *See* REINAUD (J. T.). Fragments arabes et persans, *etc.* pp. 54-79. 1845. 8°. **14555. b. 3.**

—— Rostem und Suhrab. Eine Heldengeschichte in zwölf Büchern [translated into German verse] von F. Rückert. Zweite Auflage. pp. 260. *Stuttgart,* 1846. 8°. **757. b. 8.**

—— Heldensagen von Firdusi. Zum ersten Male metrisch aus dem Persischen übersetzt, nebst einer Einleitung über das iranische Epos von A. F. von Schack. pp. vi. 537. *Berlin,* 1851. 8°. **757. d. 22.**

—— Epische Dichtungen aus dem Persischen des Firdusi von A. F. von Schack. 2 Bde. *Berlin,* 1853. 8°. **757. c. 9.**

—— Rustem, roman de chevalerie persan, du poète Firdousi. *See* DELVAU (A.). Bibliothèque Bleue, *etc.* no. 10. 1859-60. Fol. **12430. m. 2.**

—— منتخبات شهنامه [Selections from the Shāh-nāmah. Edited, with a glossary explained in Turkish, by Aḥmad Kamāl.] pp. 94, *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Constantinople,* 1864.] 12°. **14797. a. 6.**

The editor's presentation-copy to M. Belin.

—— Persische Heldensagen des Firdusi ... bearbeitet von Dr. Lanckhard, *etc.* pp. 333. *Leipzig, Neu-Ruppin* [printed], 1871. 8°. **12431. e. 10.**

—— انتخاب شاهنامه [Intikhāb i Shāh-nāmah. Selections.] *See* MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 51-142. [1872.] 8°. **14822. c. 2.**

—— —— —— pp. 51-142. [1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 4.**

—— —— —— pp. 51-142. [1877.] 8°. **14837. b. 3.**

—— Storia di Sohrab, episodio del Shahnameh di Firdusi, recato dal persiano in versi italiani da I. Pizzi ... con altre brevi traduzioni. pp. 270. *Parma,* 1872. 8°. **757. b. 17.**

ḤASAN (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī, *Ṭūsī (continued)*. Racconti Epici del Libro dei Re di Firdusi, recati per la prima volta dal persiano in versi italiani, con un discorso d' introduzione sull' Epopea persiana, da I. Pizzi. pp. xxiv. 886. *Torino*, 1877. 8°. **757. c. 33.**

—— Epopea Persiana. Il Libro dei Rei di Firdusi. [Extracts, done into Italian verse.] *See* Pizzi (I.). Antologia Epica, *etc.* pp. 1-84. 1877. 8°. **11420. d. 14.**

—— —— —— pp. 1-85. 1891. 8°. **11422. c. 26.**

—— Selections from the Shah Namah . . . by Major H. S. Jarrett. (منتخب شاهنامه فردوسی طوسی) pp. 513. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. **757. f. 20.**

—— Avventure di un principe di Persia [scil. Siyāvush]. Episodio tratto dal Libro dei Re . . . recato dal persiano in versi italiani da I. Pizzi. pp. ix. 376. *Firenze*, 1882. 8°. **757. b. 34.**

—— The Epic of Kings: stories retold from Firdusi by Helen Zimmern. With two etchings by L. Alma Tadema . . . and a prefatory poem, "Firdusi in exile," by E. W. Gosse. L.P. pp. xlvii. 339. *London, Edinburgh* [printed], 1882. 8°. **Crach. Tab. 3. b. 10.**

—— Heroic Tales retold from Firdusi the Persian by Helen Zimmern, with two etchings by L. Alma Tadema . . . and a prefatory poem by E. W. Gosse. pp. xlvii. 339. *London*, 1886. 8°. **757. bb. 10.**

Another edition of the "Epic of Kings."

—— [Selections.] *See* Pizzi (I.). Manuale della lingua persiana, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. g. 40.**

—— Specimens of Ferdusī. *See* Robinson (S.). Persian Poetry, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. b. 33.**

—— L'Invenzione del Giuoco degli Scacchi narrata da Firdusi. Versione . . . di I. Pizzi. pp. 46. *Torino*, 1888. 8°. **757. bb. 25.(1.)**

—— Ormus und Ahriman. Nachklänge von der Harfe Firdusi's. Eine Sammlung von Balladen, Romanzen und poetischen Erzählungen . . . von A. Teichert. pp. 56. *Berlin*, [1890.] 8°. **757. b. 87.**

—— Kuk il Montanaro: poema persiano, tradotto da V. Rugarli. (Edizione di CC esemplari numerati. N. 91.) pp. xi. 81. *Bologna*, 1891. 8°. **757. f. 30.(2.)**

—— (The Episode of Rustam and Sohrab.) *See* Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā and Pēstanjī Kāvasjī Kāngā. Gems of Persian prose and poetry, *etc.* 1892. 8°. **757. e. 39.**

—— [Selections.] *See* La'ālī. La'āli'-i-manzūma, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14797. e. 46.**

—— A translation of the Shah-namah of Firdausi (the portion prescribed for the P. E 1911) with an introduction . . . by V. B. Bohra. pp. xvi. 124, 68. *Ahmedabad*, 1911. 8°. **757. g. 71.**

—— زلیخا فردوسی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. The romance of Yūsuf and Zulaikhā, in verse.] pp. 295, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14797. e. 5.**

—— زلیخای فردوسی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 133, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. h. 26**

—— ابن کذاب . . . یوسف و زلیخا الخ [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain Iṣfahānī (Furūghī). Followed by a *tarkīb-band* by the latter. With illustrations.] pp. 234, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۹۹ [*Teheran*, 1882.] 4°. **14787. b. 11**

—— Yûsuf and Zalîkhâ. by Firdausî of Ṭûs, edited by H. Ethé. Fasciculus primus. (یوسف و زلیخا) pp. iv. 376. 1908. *See* Oxford Anecdota. Anecdota Oxoniensia . . . Aryan Series. pt. vi. 1881, *etc.* 4°. **12204. f. 8.**

No more published.

—— Aus Firdussi's religios-romantischem Epos „Jussuf und Suleicha." [Verse-translations.] Von Schlechta-Wssehrd. 1887. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 41, pp. 577-99. 1816, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Jussuf und Suleicha. Romantisches Heldengedicht . . . Aus dem Persischen zum ersten Male übertragen von O. Schlechta-Wssehrd. pp. xiii. 267. *Wien*, 1889. 8°. **757. f. 25**

ḤASAN (Abu Muḥammad), called Shi'rī. دیوان شعری اعنی مرآت خیال [Mir'āt i khayāl, or Dīvan i Shi'rī. Poems.] pp. ix. 524, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۳۰۸ [*Amritsar*, 1887.] 8°. **14787. d. 18.**

ḤASAN (Abu Muḥammad), called Shi'rī (*continued*). زبدة الاخبار [Zubdat ul-akhbār. A cosmography.] pp. 404, *lith.* امرتسر ١٢٨٢ [*Amritsar*, 1865.] 8°. **14759. b. 3.**

ḤASAN (A'ẓam ul-Dīn), *Bilgrāmī.* [Persian translation of "The Leading Principles (Rudiments) of English Grammar" (Ḳavā'id i ṣarf u naḥv i zubān i angrīzī).] *See* English Grammar.

ḤASAN (Mu'īn ul-Dīn), *Sijzī, Chishtī.* [*Life.*] *See* Ḥasan Khān (Imām ul-Dīn).

—— [Edit.] *See* 'Uṣmān, *Hārūnī.*

—— دليل العارفين [Dalīl ul-'ārifīn. A Sufic work. Redacted by the author's pupil Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Ūshī Kākī Bakhtiyār.] pp. 56, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨١ [*Cawnpore*, 1889.] 8°. **14724. d. 4.(1.)**

—— دليل العارفين [Dalīl ul-'ārifīn.] pp. 68, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٠ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(4.)**

—— ديوان . . . معين الدين چشتى الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 93, *lith.* ١٨٦٨ [*Lucknow*, 1868.] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(2.)**

—— ديوان . . . معين الدين چشتى الخ [Dīvān.] pp. 80, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٦ [*Lucknow*, 1898.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(7.)**

—— مكتوب خواجه معين الدين چشتى . . . مترجم [An epistle of M. ul-D. to his disciple Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī. With Hindustani translation, and biographies of both, by Ghulām Aḥmad Sanbhalī.] pp. 90, *lith.* مراداباد ١٩٠٠ [*Moradabad*, 1900.] 8°. **14718. f. 14.**

ḤASAN (Naẓīr ul-Dīn), called Shā'iḳ. عطر بهار ['Iṭr i bahār. A simplified adaptation by Shā'iḳ of 'Ināyat Ullāh's romance Bahār i dānish. With marginal notes.] pp. 76, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٣ [*Luchnow*, 1886.] 8°. **14783. f. 15.(1.)**

ḤASAN ibn 'ALĪ, *Marāghī.* *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.

ḤASAN ibn ḤASAN, called Fasā'ī and Ṭabīb, *Shīrāzī.* فارسنامه ناصرى [Fārs-nāmah i nāṣirī. A history and geography of Fars. With index of place-names.] 2 pts., *lith.* طهران ١٣١٣ [*Teheran*, 1895-6.] Fol. **14773. k. 13.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14773. k. 14.**

ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), *Ṭūsī.* *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim).

ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD (Sharaf ul-Dīn), *Rāmī.* هذا كتاب انيس العشاق الخ [Anīs ul-'ushshāḳ. An essay on poetical metaphors applied to female beauty.] *See* Muḥammad Taḳī, *Tabrīzī.* خواص الحيوان [Khavāṣṣ ul-ḥayavān.] [1862-6.] 8°. **14759. b. 2.**

—— Anîs El-'Ochchâq, traité des termes figurés relatifs à la description de la beauté par Cheref-Eddîn Râmi. Traduit . . . et annoté par M. C. Huart. pp. 110. 1875. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Pratique des Hautes Études.* Bibliothèque, *etc.* fasc. 25. 1869, *etc.* 8°. **R. Ac. 8929.**

ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD (Tāj ul-Dīn), called Fāẓil Hindī. تحفة المجالس [Tuḥfat ul-majālis. An account of the miracles attributed to Muḥammad and the Imāms.] 2 pts., *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Persia*, 1858.] Fol. **14779. k. 2.**

—— جلد اول (دويم) كتاب تحفة المجالس الخ [Tuḥfat ul-majālis.] 2 pts., *lith.* تبريز ١٢٧٨ [*Tabriz*, 1861-2.] Fol. **14779. k. 18.**

ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Yazdī.* هذا كتاب مهيج الاحزان [Muhayyij ul-aḥzān. An account of the martyrdom of the Imām Ḥusain. With al-Luhūf 'an katla i ṭufūf, a similar Arabic work by 'Alī ibn Mūsa Ḥasanī Ṭāvūsī, on the margin.] ff. 170, *lith.* ١٢٧١-٧٢ [*Teheran*? 1855.] 8°. **14779. g. 2.**

ḤASAN 'ALĀ, *Amīr, Sanjarī.* *See* [Accessions] Amīr Ḥasan 'Alā.

ḤASAN 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

ḤASAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.* *See* Ḥusain 'Alī, *Jaunpūrī.*

ḤASAN BEG RŪMLŪ. من كتاب احسن التواريخ الخ [Extracts from Aḥsan ul-tavārīkh, a history of Persia.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. IV., pp. 375-421. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

ḤASAN KHĀN, *Āḳā, Mīrzā.* [Translation of "The Glory of the Shia World."] *See* Sykes (*Sir* P. M.).

ḤASAN KHĀN, called Badī'. *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.

ḤASAN KHĀN (Imām ul-Dīn), *Ajmīrī.* معين الاولياء [Mu'īn ul-auliyā. An account of the life and works of Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī. With notices of his spiritual descendants and successors.] pp. 308, 4, *lith.* اجمير [*Ajmer*, 1894.] 8°. **14779. g. 13.**

ḤASAN KHUDĀDĀD, called Jalīl-Khānī, *Azarbaijānī.* يادگار حسن [Yādgār i Ḥasan. A tract to encourage Persian manufacturers in making and exporting their carpets.] pp. 41, *lith.* وين ۱۲۹۹ [*Vienna*, 1882.] 8°. **14835. b. 3.**

ḤASAN RĀMĪ (Sharaf). *See* Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad.

ḤASAN RIẒĀ KHĀN. رساله جدرى [Risālah i jadarī. A tract on small-pox.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān ibn Muḥammad Hadī. رساله جدرى [Risālah i jadarī.] pp. 125-131. [1895.] 8°. **14753.d.15.(3.)**

ḤASAN SHARAF RĀMĪ. *See* Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad.

HASEIN ÂLI. *See* Ḥusain 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib Khān.

HĀSHIM, *Shīrāzī.* هذا ديوان غرّا المسمى بهاشميّه الخ [Hāshimiyyah. A collection of *kaṣīdah* poems. Followed by minor poems of Muh. Ja'far ('Ākil).] pp. 88, *lith.* 12°. **14787. a. 4.**

Without date or place of imprint. It was printed before 1886.

HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Hāshim.

HĀSHIMĪ. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Ismā'īl.

——— *See* Zain ul-'Ābidīn ibn Abi 'l-Ḥusain.

ḤAŠĪR, *Riẓavī.* *See* Naẓīr Aḥmad, *Ḥāfiẓ,* and Ḥašīr, *Riẓavī.* List of Arabic and Persian MSS., *etc.* [1908, 1912.] 4°. **R.Ac. 8826. b/3.**

ḤAŠKAFĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ('Alā ul-Dīn).

ḤASRATĪ. *See* Muḥammad Muṣṭafa Khān.

HASTIE (William). ["The Festival of Spring," translation from Dīvān of Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī, *etc.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

ḤĀTIF. *See* Aḥmad, called Ḥātif.

ḤĀTIFĪ. *See* 'Abd Ullāh, called Ḥātifī.

ḤĀTIM, *Ṭā'ī.* Hatim Ta,ee, a romance in the Persian language, revised and corrected [by Diyānat Ullāh] under the superintendence of J. Atkinson. (قصهٔ حاتم طاى) pp. i. 99. *Calcutta*, 1818. Fol. **757. k. 4.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14112. ee. 1.(2.)**

Wanting the title-page.

——— سياحت حاتم الخ Seven Adventures of Hatim. [Siyāḥat i Ḥātim, or Sair i Ḥātim. A romance. Edited and compared with an English translation.] pp. 344, *lith. Bombay*, 1879. 8°. **14783. d. 7.**

The English translation is said to be that of Mr. Jones — possibly Sir William Jones. No such translation exists in his published works.

——— سياحت حاتم [Siyāḥat i Ḥātim.] pp. 308, *lith.* بمبئى ۱۳۰۲-۱۸۸۱ [*Bombay*, 1885-6.] 8°. **14783. d. 9.**

——— The Adventures of Hatim Tai, a romance. Translated from the Persian by D. Forbes. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xi. 214. *London*, 1830. 4°. **14003. f. 6.**

——— The Adventures of Hatim Tai. Translated from the Persian by D. Forbes. Third edition. [With preface by N. F. Bilimoria.] pp. x. 309. *Bombay*, 1911. 8°. **757. f. 56.**

ḤAYĀT. *See* Muḥammad 'Āshiḳ.

ḤĀẒIḲ KHĀN. *See* Ḥusain, *Anṣārī.*

ḤAZĪN (Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib), *Gīlānī.* *See* Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn.

HENDERSON (Philip Durham). [Translation of 'Izzat Ullāh's Travels.] *See* 'Izzat Ullāh, *Sayyid.*

HENDLEY (Thomas Holbein). Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition, 1883. (Vol. iv. The Razm Námah.) *London*, [1883.] 4°. **K.T.C. 29. b. 1.**

HENRY (Fernand). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām, *etc.*] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

HERKERN, *son of Mutradas.* *See* Hari-karaṇa.

HERMES, *Trismegistus.* هذا كتاب . . . نفايس الفنون الخ [Nafā'is ul-funūn. A work on elixirs and talismans (here ascribed to the prophet Idrīs), purporting to be translated from the Arabic Zakhīrat Iskandar usually attributed to Hermes.

With preface by Sirāj ul-Dīn Yūsuf Abu Ya'kūb Sakkākī.] pp. 72, *lith. Bombay,* [1892.] 8°. **14770. b. 4.**

—— مجموعهٔ طلسم اسکندر الخ [Majmū'ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar, or Risālah i ḥavāss i khamsah. A work on magic, attributed to Hermes, with preface ascribed to Aristotle; redacted by Muḥ. b. Khālid Marvarūdī. Translated from the Arabic Ẕakhīrat Iskandar (*Z°.* i Ẓu 'l-Ḳarnain), with additional matter, by Muḥ. 'Uṣmān Khān (Ḳais).] pp. 93, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow,* 1874.] 8°. **14770. d. 2.**

—— —— [Fourth edition.] pp. 82, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸٤ [*Lucknow,* 1884.] 8°. **14770. d. 3.**

HERRMANN (Carl Heinrich). Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica. Verzeichniss der vom Jahre 1850 bis incl. 1868 in Deutschland erschienenen Bücher, Schriften und Abhandlungen orientalischer und sprachvergleichender Literatur. pp. ii. 184. *Halle a/S., Leipzig* [printed], 1870. 8°. **011908. de. 14.**

HĪCHMAKĀNĪ. *See* 'Abdū, *Yazdī.*

HIDĀYAT. *See* Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.

HIDĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Kawdar-Khōī.* رقعات سراجی [Ruḳ'āt i Sirājī. Model letters, written for the author's nephew. Followed by Ḥikāyāt bi-ṭarz i Gulistān, a tract in imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 44, *lith.* مرادابادٔ [*Moradabad,* 1896.] 8°. **14807. e. 15.(2.)**

HIDAYAT HUSAIN (M.). *See* Muḥammad Hidāyat Husain.

ḤIFĀẒAT ḤUSAIN, *'Aẓīmābādī.* [Ma'āṣir ul-ṣalavāt, Persian and Hindustani translations of Dalā'il ul-khairāt.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Sulaimān, *Jazūlī.*

ḤIFẒ ULLĀH. انشای فیضرسان [Inshā i faiẓ-rasān. An elegant letter-writer. With marginal notes.] pp. 102, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore,* 1879.] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(8).**

ḤIKĀYAH. [For grammatical guide to Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf:] *See* Ḍōsābhāī Bahrāmjī Ḥakīm.

—— [For glossaries to Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf:] *See* Māṇekjī Dādābhāī Arjānī.

—— —— *See* Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.

ḤIKĀYAH (*continued*). حکایات لطیف در عبارت سلیس Pleasant stories in an easy style. [With translation.] *See* Gladwin (F.). The Persian Moonshee. 1795. 4°. **89. g. 4.**

—— —— —— 1801. 4°. **757. k. 41.**

—— —— —— 1822. 8°. **757. cc. 1.**

—— حکایات پارسی [Ḥikāyāt i pārsī, generally known as Ḥ. i laṭīf] . . . edidit, glossario explanavit . . . G. Rosen. *See* Rosen (G.). Elementa Persica, *etc.* 1843. 8°. **757. b. 1.**

—— حکایات لطیف [Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf.] *See* Forbes (D.). A Grammar of the Persian Language, *etc.* 1861. 8°. **2056. c.**

—— حکایات لطیف [Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf.] pp. 16, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۸ [*Delhi,* 1871.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(2.)**

—— حکایات لطیف [Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf.] pp. 16, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi,* 1873 ?] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(4.)**

—— حکایات لطیف [Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf.] pp. 16, *lith.* میرهٹ ۱۸۷۷ [*Meerut,* 1877.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(3.)**

—— حکایات لطیف [Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf.] pp. 16, *lith.* [*Delhi,* 1882.] 8°. **14783. e. 13.(1.)**

—— The Persian Self-Reader, or The first five stories of the Hikayat-i-Latif, on the Hamiltonian System; together with the conjugation, declensions, &c., designed for beginners of the Persian language . . . by Ghulam Ahmad. pp. 16, *lith. Bombay,* 1884. 8°. **757. g. 47.**

After publication this was treated by the publishers as no. 1 *of the* "Persian Teacher Series."

—— The First Step in Persian on a new plan: contains sixty-one tales of the "Hekayet-i-Latif," with vocabulary, declension, conjugation, &c., in progressive lessons . . . By Hormasji Tehmulji Dadachanji . . . Second edition . . . enlarged. pp. ii. 76, 96. [*Bombay,*] 1890. 8°. **757. d. 42.**

The text is lithographed.

—— حکایات لطیفهٔ مع لطائف عجیبه [Ḥikāyāt i laṭīfah. Short stories. Followed by Laṭā'if i 'ajībah, witticisms.] pp. 32, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۳ [*Cawnpore,* 1896.] 8°. **14783. f. 15.(3.)**

—— Literal translation [into English] of [72 tales of] the Hikayat Latifah [from the Hindustani version] of Muhammad Abdu-l-aziz of Madras. *Bassein,* 1875. 8°. **14112. e. 20.**

ḤIKĀYAH (*continued*). A literal translation of the first twenty stories of Hekayet-e-Latif . . . By S. N. Desai. pp. 20. *Surat*, 1898. 12°. **757. c.**

—— Twenty five stories of Hakayat-i-latif, text . . . with a complete glossary and copious explanatory notes . . . and a short Persian grammar . . . By Vasanmal Kishenchand Malkani. pp. 33, 20. *Hyderabad, Sind*, 1901. 8°. **757. cc. 39.(3.)**

—— حکایات نادرہ [Ḥikāyāt i nādirah. Stories.] *See* LAṬA'IF. لطائف عجیبہ الخ [Laṭā'if i 'ajībah.] *margin*. [1846.] 8°. **14807. g. 11.(2.)**

—— حکایت لطیف المسمّی بحکایات نفایس [Ḥikāyāt i nafa'is. Stories. Edited by Ṭālib 'Alī and 'Abd ul-Sādāt.] pp. 28, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٨٢ [*Bombay*, 1865.] 8°. **14783. e. 5.(1.)**

—— زبدۃ الحکایات [Zubdat ul-ḥikāyāt. Facetious stories.] pp. 65. وینا ١٨٥٦ [*Vienna*, 1856.] 8°. **14783. c. 6.**

—— [For tales (*ḥikāyāt*) contained in other collections:] *See* BOLDUIREV (A. V.).

—— —— *See* LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).

—— —— *See* ROSEN (G.).

ḤILĀLĪ. *See* BADR ul-DĪN ḤILĀLĪ.

ḤILM. *See* JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA.

ḤIMĀR. الحمار یحمل اسفاراً [Al-Ḥimār yaḥmil asfāran. "The Ass laden with books"; a satirical tale in imitation of the Comtesse de Ségur's "Mémoires d'un Âne."] pp. 174, *lith.* ١٣٠٦ [*Persia*, 1909.] 8°. **14783. c. 12.**

ḤIMĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Kākūravī.* [Rikāz ul-uṣūl, commentary on Fuṣūl i Akbarī.] *See* 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

HINDĪ. *See* KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

HINDLEY (JOHN HADDON). [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt.*

—— [Edit. and paraphrases of odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

HIPPOCRATES. ملخص فصول بقراطی [Mulakhkhaṣ i fuṣūl i Bukrāṭī. The medical Aphorisms of Hippocrates with the commentary of Galen. Translated from the Arabic with additions and explanations by Ghulām Ḥusain Kantūrī Nīshāpūrī.] pp. 160, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1872?] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(5.)**

Imperfect, wanting about a page at the end.

—— —— pp. 112, *lith.* ١٨٨١ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14753. c. 4.**

—— [*Supposititious Works.*] نرجمۂ رسالۂ قبریہ [Risāluh i ḳabriyyah. A tract on signs of approaching death. Translated by Mulī. 'Aṭā Ullāh.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Shīrāzī.* الفاظ الادویہ الخ [Alfāẓ ul-adviyah.] pp. 180-191, *margin.* [1886.] 8°. **14753. d. 10.(2.)**

HITŌPADĒṢA. مفرّح القلوب [Mufarriḥ ul-ḳulūb. A Persian rendering, by Tāj ul-Dīn b. Mu'īn ul-Dīn Malikī, of a Hindi version of the Hitōpadēṣa, a Sanskrit book of fables.] pp. 78, *lith.* لکھنو ١٢٧٦ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. g. 3.(3.)**

—— مفرّح القلوب [Mufarriḥ ul ḳulūb.] L'Électuaire des Cœurs, ou traduction persane du . . . Hitoupadésa, par Tadj-eddin . . . [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1818. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Paris. — *Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. x., pt. 1, pp. 226-64. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c.**

HOCÉŸNE-ÂZAD. *See* ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.

HOEY (WILLIAM). [Translation of Ta'rīkh faraḥbakhsh.] *See* MUḤAMMAD FAIẒ-BAKHSH.

HOLLINGBERY (WILLIAM). A History of . . . Nizam Alee Khaun . . . geographical and historical observations on the present and former state of the Dekhan, *etc.* [Compiled and in part translated from the Ta'rīkh i Firishtah and other Persian sources.] pp. iv. ix. 22, 58, 73, 38. *Calcutta*, 1805. 4°. **149. b. 2.(1.)**

HOLROYD (WILLIAM RICE MORLAND). [Edit.] *See* PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*

HOMES (HENRY A.). [Translation of "The Alchemy of Happiness."] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*

HOOGHLY. — *Imām-bārah.* [*Wall-inscriptions.*] *See* ʿAlī Nakī.

HOOSSEIN, *Mullah.* *See* Ḥusain Vāʿiẓ, *Kāshifī.*

HŌRMASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER. Copious Annotations on Nameh Khosrawan [a history of Persia by Jalāl Mīrzā], Book I and Book II upto the end of the Ghaznavides. With an introduction and an appendix. pp. viii. 73. *Bombay,* [1904.] 8°. **757. d. 61.**

HŌRMASJĪ ṬEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ. [Edit. with vocabulary, *etc.*, of 61 tales from Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf.] *See* Ḥikāyah.

—— [Translation, with notes, of Ḥāfiẓ, Dīvān ccli.-ccc.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— Gaoher-e-danesh, or Pearls of Knowledge, being extracts in classic and modern Persian . . . in prose and poetry, *etc.* (گوهر دانش) pp. iv. 264, *lith. Bombay,* ۱۹۰۱ [1901.] 8°. **14822. b. 8.**

—— Dadachanji's New Scheme Persian Copy Books. 3 pts. *Bombay,* [1904.] *obl.* 12°. **14822. a. 18.**

—— Guide to Persian Composition, part i. Containing about 300 sentences for translation, with the appropriate Persian words and expressions . . . Sixth edition. pp. 42, 24. *Bombay,* 1908. 12°. **757. g. 80.**

HORN (Paul). [Edit.] *See* ʿAlī ibn Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Ḥasan).

—— [Edit.] *See* Salīm I.

—— [Edit. and translation of Ṭahmāsp's Memoirs.] *See* Ṭahmāsp I.

—— Jüdisch-persische Poesie. 1893. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 47, pp. 202-212. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Persische Handschriften in Constantinopel. 1900. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 54, pp. 275-332, 475-509. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

ḤOROVITCH (N. A.). [Judæo-German translation of part of ʿUmar Khayyām's Rubāʿiyyāt.] *See* ʿUmar Khayyām.

HOROVITZ (Joseph). [Edit.] *See* India.—*Archaeological Survey.*

—— Saif al-Mulūk. [On the origin and history of the story of Saif ul-Mulūk and Badīʿ ul-Jamāl; with Persian text and German translation of the introduction as found in the Berlin MS.] (Sonderabdruck aus den Mittheilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen zu Berlin. Jahrgang VI., Abtheilung II., Westasiatische Studien, pp. 52-86.) *Berlin,* 1903. 8°. **757. gg. 17.**

HOSAIN ÂLI. *See* Ḥusain ʿAlī.

HOSSEIN BAÏKARA, *Sultan.* *See* Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ghāzī).

HOSSÉIN VAEZ KASCHEFI. *See* Ḥusain Vāʿiẓ.

HŌTCHAND MŪLCHAND GURBAKHSHĀNĪ. [Edit., with translation and notes, of Ṭayyibāt 1-75.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Ṭayyibāt.*

HOUTSMA (Martijn Theodor). [Notice of a recension of Marzubān-nāmah.] *See* Marzubān ibn Rustam.

—— Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Lugduno-Batavae [vol. 6] auctore M. T. H. 1877. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava.* Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, *etc.* 1851-77. 8°. **Ac. 940/4.**

—— Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides. 4 vols. *Lugduni-Batavorum,* 1886-1902. 8°. **14003. l. 2.**

HOUTUM SCHINDLER (A.). *See* Schindler.

HOWARD (Nathaniel). On Persian Poetry. (Appendix of original passages.) (Transactions of the Plymouth Institution. Vol. i.) pp. 42, iv. *Plymouth,* 1830. 8°. **757. g. 25.**

HUART (Clément). [Translation of Anīs ul-ʿushshāk.] *See* Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

—— [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of Quatrains of Bābā Ṭāhir.] *See* Ṭāhir, *Bābā.*

—— Bibliographie Ottomane. Notices des livres turcs, arabes et persans imprimés à Constantinople durant la période 1294-1296 (1297, *etc.*) de l'Hégire

. . . Extrait du Journal Asiatique. *Paris*, 1881, *etc.* 8°. **14598. d. 20.**

—— Documents persans sur l'Afrique publiés et traduits par C. H. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.* Recueil, *etc.* pp. 85-130. 1905. 8°. **14003. i. 56.**

—— Textes persans relatifs à la Secte des Houroûfîs. Publiés, traduits et annotés par M. C. H.... Suivis d'une étude sur la religion des Houroûfîs, par le docteur Riẓá Tevfîq, connu sous le nom de Feylesouf Riẓa. 2 pts. 1909. *See* GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. 9. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 9.**

HUÇAÏN WAÏZ, *Kashifi.* *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.

HUDSON (JOHN). Geographiae Veteris Scriptores Graeci Minores. Cum interpretatione latina dissertationibus ac annotationibus. [Edited by J. H.] (Vol. iii. Binae tabulae geographicae, una Nassir Eddini Persae, altera Ulug Beigi. Opera et studio J. Gravii.) *Pers. & Lat.* 4 vols. *Oxoniae*, 1698-1712. 8°. **304. i. 6-9.**

ḤUJÁ. *See* VAJÎN ibn ṢÁBIT.

ḤUJJAT. *See* NÁṢIR ibn KHUSRAU.

ḤUKM CHAND, *Munshī.* انشای فارسی [Inshā i fārsī. An elementary letter-writer] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۷ [*Lahore*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(1.)**

ḤUMAILĪ (TĪMĀTĀ'US ẒA'FĪ), *Archbishop of Mardin.* *See* AGNELLINI (T.).

HUMĀYŪN, *Emperor of Hindustan.* [*Life.*] *See* GUL-BADAN.

—— —— *See* JAUHAR, *Āftābjī.*

HUNTER (WILLIAM), *M.D.* [For Roebuck's Collection of Proverbs, begun by W. H.:] *See* ROEBUCK (T.).

—— The Mejmua Shemsi (مجموعهٔ شمسی), a summary of the Copernican system of astronomy [compiled from European sources]. Translated into Persian [by Abu 'l-Khair b. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn], under the superintendence of W. Hunter. A new edition. pp. 74. *Calcutta*, 1826. 12°. **757. e. 23.**

ḤURŪF. حروف تهجی [Ḥurūf i tahajjī. A reading-book, with Hindustani translations. Edited by Mushrif 'Alī.] pp. 96. کلکته ۱۸۵۲ [*Calcutta*, 1852] 8°. **14837. e. 7.(1.)**

ḤURŪFĪS. [*Literature and Doctrines.*] *See* BROWNE (E. G.).

—— —— *See* HUART (C.).

ḤUSAIN, *Anṣārī*, called ḤĀẒIḳ KHĀN. [Mūjiz i 'aẓīm ul-naf', translation of Tadāruk ul-khatā.] *See* ḤUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).

ḤUSAIN, *Baikarā.* *See* ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-GHĀZĪ).

ḤUSAIN, *Hamadānī.* The Tárikh-i-Jadíd, or New History of Mírzá 'Alí Muḥammad the Báb, by Mírzá Ḥuseyn of Hamadán, translated from the Persian, with an introduction, illustrations, and appendices, by E. G. Browne. (A succinct account of the Bábí movement written by Mírzá Yaḥyá Ṣubḥ-i-Ezel. Persian text. Translation.) pp. lii. 459, 26; 7 *plates.* *Cambridge*, 1893. 8°. **757. c. 42.**

ḤUSAIN, *Kāshifī.* *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.

ḤUSAIN, *Kazvīnī.* [Translation of Pilgrim's Progress.] *See* BUNYAN (J.).

ḤUSAIN, *Nūrī, Ṭabarsī.* ابن رساله . . . مسمی به بدر مشعشع الخ [Badr i musha'sha'. An account of the descendants of Mūsa Mubarki', son of Muh. Taki, the ninth Imām.] pp. 31, *lith.* ۱۳۰۸ [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14779. c. 21.(4.)**

ḤUSAIN, *Ṭālikānī.* هذا کتاب لسان العجم [Lisān ul-'ajam. A Persian grammar.] pp. 172, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۷ [*Bombay*, 1899.] 8°. **14820. a. 1.**

—— مجلد اول نامهٔ دانشوران ناصری [Nāmah i dānishvarān i nāṣirī. An account of eminent learned Moslems.] vol. i. ff. 400. *lith.* ۱۲۹۶ [*Teheran*, 1879.] Fol. **14779. k. 7.**

ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid.* ابن رساله . . . مسمی بطرد المعاندین [Ṭard ul-mu'ānidīn. A Shī'ah polemic in support of the claims of 'Alī and the 12 Imāms. Edited by Sayyid Muṣṭafa.] pp. 56, *lith.* ۱۲۶۵ [*Lucknow*, 1849.] 8°. **14837. c. 3.(3.)**

ḤUSAIN, called TURKĪ and NAḲḲĀSH, *Shīrāzī.* کتاب . . . المسمی بریاض البکاء الخ [Riyāẓ ul-bukā. Panegyrics and elegies on 'Alī and his family.] pp. 112, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۰ [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14797. d. 16.**

ḤUSAIN (Abu 'l-Ghāzī), *Bāikarā, Sultan of Khorasan.* [*Life.*] *See* Ghiyaṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

—— مجالس عشاق با تصویرات [Majālis ul-'ushshāk. Lives of great mystics and famous lovers. With illustrations.] pp. 268, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۲ [*Cawnpore,* 1897.] 8°. **14779. g. 25.**

ḤUSAIN (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called 'Unṣurī. *Begin.* دل مرا عجب آید همی زکار هوا الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] ff. 68, *lith.* [*Persia, n.d.*] 8°. **14797. c. 12.**

—— دیوان حکیم عنصری الخ [Dīvān.] ff. 100, *lith.* [*Teheran, n.d.*] 8°. **14797. c. 8.**

ḤUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (Abu 'Alī), called Ibn Sīnā, or Avicenna. [For the Zubdat ul-ramal, ascribed to Ibn Sīnā:] *See* Ambā-prasāda.

—— [For the translation of Ẓafar-nāmah, ascribed to Ibn Sīnā:] *See* Buzurg-mihr.

—— ترجمهٔ کلیات قانون [Ḳānūn. A system of medicine. Translated into Persian by Mullā Fatḥ Ullāh ibn Fakhr ul-Dīn Shīrāzī.] pp. 248, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow,* 1890.] Fol. **14753. i. 6.**

—— موجز عظیم النفع ترجمهٔ تدارك الخطا [Tadāruk ul-khatā. A compendium of hygienics. Translated, under the title Mūjiz i 'aẓīm ul-naf', by Ḥusain Anṣārī (Ḥāẓiḳ Khān).] pp. 38, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۹۲ [*Delhi,* 1892.] 8°. **14753. d. 11.**

—— هذا الرساله الشریف الموسوم والملقب تحفة العاشقین [Tuḥfat ul-'āshikīn. Medical prescriptions, relating mainly to erotics, popularly attributed to Ibn Sīnā.] pp. 228, *lith.* بمبی ۱۲۷۶ [*Bombay,* 1860.] 8°. **14753. c. 1.**

—— مجربات بو علی سینا معروف تحفة العاشقین [Tuḥfat ul-'āshikīn.] pp. 162, *lith.* آگره ۱۸۶۴ [*Agra,* 1864.] 8°. **14753. c. 2.**

—— مجربات بو علی سینا معروف به تحفة العاشقین [Tuḥfat ul-'āshikīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 251, *lith.* ۱۸۶۷ [*Lucknow,* 1867.] 8°. **14753. c. 3.**

ḤUSAIN ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN, called Ḥakīr and Khalīfah, *Dizfūlī.* هذا کتاب . . . الموسوم بمخزن الدُّرَر [Makhzan ul-durar. Poems in praise of the family of 'Alī by Dizfuli and Shushtari poets, with many by the compiler, Ḥakīr.] pp. 144, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۴ [*Bombay,* 1887.] 8°. **14787. d. 20.**

ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ, *Nasafī. See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.

ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (Abu 'Alī), called Niẓām ul-Mulk. Siasset Namèh. Traité de gouvernement, composé pour le Sultan Melik-Châh, par le Vizir Nizam oul-Moulk. Texte persan édité par C. Schefer. کتاب سیاست نامه اثر وزیر اصف تدبیر ابو علی حسن ابن علی نظام الملك (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii. série, vol. vii.) 2 pts. *Paris,* 1891, 97. 8°. **14003. i. 28.**

—— این کتاب . . . سیاست نامه [Siyāsat-nāmah.] pp. 112, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۳۲ [*Bombay,* 1914.] 8°. **14749. d. 12.**

—— Siasset Namèh . . . traduit par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii[e] série, vol. 8.) pp. viii. 312. *Paris,* 1893. 8°. **14003. i. 29.**

—— هذا کتاب . . . وصایا الخ [Vaṣāyā. Counsels of Niẓām ul-Mulk to his son Fakhr ul-Mulk concerning the prime-ministership.] pp. 80, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۵ [*Bombay,* 1888.] 8°. **14749. d. 9.**

ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (Abu 'l-Futūḥ), *Rāzī.* رسالهٔ حسنیّه [Risālah i ḥasaniyyah. A defence of Shī'ah tenets, in the form of an imaginary debate before Harūn ul-Rashīd. Translated from the original Arabic into Persian by Ibrāhīm b. Valī Ullāh Astarābādī.] ff. 62. طهران ۱۲۵۹ [*Teheran,* 1843.] 8°. **14712. c. 1.**

Imperfect, wanting first leaf.

ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (Mu'ayyid ul-Dīn), *Ṭughrā'ī.* کتاب . . . اخت النبوة . . . الموسوم بمفاتیح الصنعة و مصابیح الرحمة الخ [Mafātīḥ ul-ṣan'ah. A treatise on making charms and talismans by Ṭughrā'ī; abridged from his larger work Mujarrabāt.] pp. 104, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۵ [*Bombay,* 1897.] 8°. **14770. c. 2. (2.)**

ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (Mu'īn ul-Dīn), *Kāshifī,* called al-Vā'iẓ al-Haravī or al-Ṣafī. *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.

ḤUSAIN ibn ḤASAN, *Sabzavārī.* جوهر الاسرار شرح مثنوی مولانا روم [Jauhar ul-asrār. A commentary on Rūmī's Maṣnavī, bks. i.-ii., with an account of the chief Ṣūfīs and their doctrines.] pp. xiv. 700, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۴ [*Lucknow,* 1894.] Fol. **14787. i. 14.**

ḤUSAIN ibn ḤASAN, called **Fārigh**, *Gīlānī*. هذا كتاب فارغ گيلانى [Kitāb i Fārigh Gīlānī. A legendary life of 'Alī in verse. Illustrated.] ff. 68, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Persia*, 1858.] 8°. **14787. c. 10.(2.)**

ḤUSAIN ibn MANṢŪR, called **Ḥallāj**. ديوان الخ [Dīvān. Mystic poems.] pp. 96, *lith. Bombay*, ١٣١٢ [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 19.(3.)**

—— كتاب الطواسين الخ Kitâb al-Ṭawâsîn par Aboû al-Moghîth al-Ḥosayn ibn Manṣoûr Al Ḥallâj . . . Texte arabe . . . d'après les manuscrits de Stamboul et de Londres ; avec la version persane d'al Baqlî, l'analyse de son commentaire persan, une introduction critique, des observations, des notes et trois indices par L. Massignon. pp. xxiv. 220, 3. *Paris*, 1913. 8°. **14540. e. 17.**

ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn ABI 'l-RIḌĀ, *Ḥusainī, 'Alavī*. Account of a rare manuscript History of Iṣfahán [Ta'rīkh i Iṣfahān, based upon the Arabic Risālat ul-mahāsin i Iṣfahān of Mufaẓẓal b. Sa'd b. ul-Ḥusain Māfarrūkhī] . . . described by E. G. Browne. *See* **Academies**, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1901, pp. 411-46, 661-704. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Tiflīsī*. هذا كتاب كامل التعبير [Kāmil ul-ta'bīr. A treatise on dream-interpretation, arranged alphabetically by subjects.] ff. 204, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦٥ [*Teheran*, 1849.] 8°. **14770. d. 1.**

ḤUSAIN ibn MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Maibuẓī*, called **Kāẓī Mīr**. مختصر مقاصد حكمة فلاسفة العرب المسمى جام كيتى نما الخ Synopsis propositorum sapientiæ arabum philosophorum inscripta Speculum mundum repræsentans. [An Arabic translation of the Persian Jām i gītī-numā] . . . latini juris facta ab Abrahamo Ecchellensi. [With the Arabic text.] pp. 83. *Parisiis*, 1641. 8°. **528. ff. 9.**

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Jahramī, Mullā*. [Edit.] *See* **Da'avāt.**

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī*. [Edit.] *See* **Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.**

—— [Notes on Sikandar-n°.] *See* **Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.**

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*. نشان حيدرى معروف بعلميان تاريخ ٹيپو سلطان [Nishān i Ḥaidarī, or Ta'rīkh i Tīpū Sulṭān. A history of Ḥaidar 'Alī of Mysore and his son Tīpū Sulṭān.] pp. 404, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٧ [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14773. e. 19.**

—— The History of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Moolk, Ameer ud Dowla, Nawaub Hydur Ali Khan Bahadoor, Hydur Jung; Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghaut: written by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xxxi. 513, *& map*. *London*, 1842. 8°. **14003. d. 27.**

—— The History of the Reign of Tipú Sultán, being a continuation of the Neshani Hyduri; written by Mir Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xv. 291. *London*, 1864 [*sic*: 1844]. 8°. **14003. e. 2.**

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Maulavī*. [Translation of F.A. Course.] *See* **Academies**, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī*. ميكادو نامه [Mīkādō-nāmah. An illustrated account of the Russo-Japanese war.] pp. 112, *lith.* كلكته ١٣٢٣ [*Calcutta*, 1907.] 8°. **14773. c. 5.**

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, called **Sarshār** and **Rūḥ Ullāh Shāh**. ديوان سرشار [Dīvān. Poems, in 2 pts. (pt. 2 being chiefly chronograms, entitled Ta'rīkhhā' i 'ajā'ib).] pp. 51, 41, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٣-١٤ [*Lucknow*, 1895-96.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(1.)**

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS, called **Bahā Ullāh**. [For the Kitāb ul-fara'id, in defence of the Īkān of Ḥ.'A. :] *See* **Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Riẓā.**

—— *Begin.* الباب المذكور فى بيان ان العباد لن يصلوا الى شاطى بحر العرفان الخ [Īkān. A Persian exposition and defence of Bābī doctrine.] pp. 214, *lith.* ١٣١٠ [*Bombay*? 1893.] 8°. **14728. c. 4.**

—— كتاب . . . ايقان [Īkān. A similar work, in Arabic, with Persian comments and Hindustani version of the latter.] pp. 291, *lith.* لاهور ١٩١٤ [*Lahore*, 1914.] 8°. **14516. bb. 22.**

—— Le Livre de la Certitude (Kitab-el-ikan), un des livres sacrés du Behaïsme. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne,

lxxix.) pp. vii. 212, i. *Paris, Le Puy-en-Velay* [printed], 1904. 12°. **757. b. 56.**

—— كتاب ايقان The book of Ighan revealed by Baha'u'llah. Translated by Ali Kuli Khan assisted by Howard MacNutt. pp. viii. 190. *Chicago*, 1907. 8°. **757. f. 55.**

—— Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme. Les Ornements. Les Paroles du Paradis. Les Splendeurs. Les Révélations. Précédés d'une lettre au Sultan de Constantinople. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, lxxxii.) pp. x. 72. *Paris, Le Puy-en-Velay* [printed], 1906. 12°. **757. b. 59.**

—— The Seven Valleys. Revealed by Baha'u'llah at Baghdad, in answer to questions asked by Sheik Abdur Rahman . . . Translated by Ali Kuli Khan, Ish'te-âl, Ebn Kalânter. pp. 55. *Chicago*, 1906. 16°. **14728. a. 1.**

—— Hidden Words. Words of wisdom and communes. From "The Supreme Pen" of Baha'u'llah. Translated by Mirza Ameen U. Fareed. [With an appendix partly by 'Abd ul-Bahā and partly by the translator.] pp. 44. [*London*,] 1911. 8°. **4503. ccc. 60.(8.)**

—— Tablet of Tarazat. Tablet of the World Words of Paradise. Tablet of Tajalleyat. The Glad Tidings. Revealed by Baha'u'llah at Acca. Translated by Ali Kuli Khan, Ish'te âl, Ebn Kalânter. pp. 92. *Chicago*, 1906. 8°. **14728. c. 1.**

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* Abu Ṭalib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ MĪRZĀ, *Governor of Shiraz.* Alkoran der Liebe. Neu-iranische Dichtungen von Hussein-Ali-Mirza, Statthalter von Schiras. Den Deutschen gewidmet [translated from the Russian paraphrase of B. M. Gridin] von J. Altmann. pp. xvii. 118. *Frankfurt a/M.*, 1861. 12°. **757. a. 11.**

ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD, *Tabrīzī.* [Translation of Fighānī's poems.] *See* Fighānī.

—— Guêpes et Papillons. Choix d'épigrammes et de madrigaux tirés des auteurs persans. Traduits pour la première fois en français; avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéÿne-Azad. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xc.) pp. xxvii. 263. *Paris, Le Puy* [printed], 1916. 12°. **757. b. 86.**

—— La Roseraie du Savoir, choix de quatrains mystiques tirés des meilleurs auteurs persans. Traduits pour la première fois en français avec une introduction et des notes . . . par Hocéÿne-Âzad. [With Persian text.] (كتاب گلزار معرفت) 2 vols. *Paris*, 1906. 12°. **757. b. 58.**

—— L'Aube de l'Espérance (ou Sobh-é Ommîd), Choix de poésies tirées des meilleurs auteurs persans coordonnées et traduites pour la première fois en français . . . avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéÿne-Âzad. *Pers. & Fr.* (كتاب صُبح اُمّيد) pp. 208, xxxix. 283. *Leyde*, 1909. 8°. **757. b. 73.**

ḤUSAIN BĀIḲARĀ, *Sultan of Khorasan.* *See* Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ghāzī).

ḤUSAIN ḤASANĪ. [Edit.] *See* Salīm I.

ḤUSAIN INJŪ (Jamāl ul-Dīn). فرهنگ جهانگیری [Farhang i Jahāngīrī. A dictionary of pure Persian words, preceded by an outline of Persian grammar. Edited by Mulī. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī (Ghālib).] 2 vols., *lith.* لكنهو ١٨٧١ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14815. c. 5.**

ḤUSAIN ḲULĪ, called Jadīd ul-Islām. هذا هو الكتاب المسمى بمنهاج الطالبين [Minhāj ul-ṭālibīn. A polemic against Babism.] pp. 400, *lith.* ١٣٢٠ [*Bombay*, 1903.] 8°. **14724. e. 2.**

ḤUSAIN KURD, *Shabistarī. Begin.* امّا راويان اخبار و ناقلان آثار . . . روايت كرده اند الخ [Ḥusain Kurd Shabistarī. A popular romance.] ff. 99, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1865 ?] 8°. **14779. e. 2.**

ḤUSAIN SHĀH, called Ḥaḳīḳat. خزينة الامثال [Khazīnat ul-amṣāl. Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani proverbs. With Hindustani preface, and Persian translation and notes to the Arabic part.] pp. iv. 256, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٩٢ [*Cawnpore*, 1892.] 8°. **14579. e. 9.**

ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.* [*Life.*] *See* Kṛishṇa-lāl Mōhan-lāl Jhavērī.

—— [Lubb i lubāb, selections extracted by Ḥ. V. from Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī* (*continued*). [For commentaries, notes, notices, *etc.*, on the Akhlāḳ i muḥsinī:] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Aḥmadī*.

—— *See* ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.

—— *See* GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).

—— *See* KṚISHṆA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.

—— اخلاق محسنى Akhlak Muhsiny, the morals of the Beneficent . . . Engraved from the Manuscript. pp. 108. *Hertford*, 1823. 8°. **14749. e. 10.**

—— اخلاق محسنى Akhlaki Muhsiny, the Morals of the Beneficent ... Second edition. Engraved from the Manuscript. Revised and corrected by Mirza Ibraheeme. pp. 108. *London*, 1829. 8°. **757. f. 6.**

—— كتاب اخلاق محسنى الخ Ukhlaqi Muhsunee by Mullah Hoossein. pp. 116. *See* PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. 1. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(1.)**

—— اخلاق محسنى Akẖlāḳ-i muḥsinī, the Morals of the Beneficent . . . Printed for the use of the East India College. pp. 110. *Hertford*, 1850. 8°. **757. d. 34.**

—— اخلاق محسنى [Akhlāḳ i muḥsinī. Edited by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 160, *lith.* ١٢٧٩ [*Lucknow*, 1862.] 8°. **14749. g. 3.**

The last chronogram is dated 1289 *by mistake.*

—— —— [Second edition.] pp. 160, *lith.* ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] 8°. **14783. f. 2.**

—— اخلاق محسنى [Akhlāḳ i muḥsinī. From the Lucknow edition.] pp. 272, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٩٨ [*Bombay*, 1881.] 8°. **14749. c. 3.**

—— Akẖlāḳ-i Muḥsinī, or The Morals of the Beneficent, literally translated from the Persian . . . by the Rev. H. G. Keene. pp. 52. *Hertford*, 1850. 8°. **757. e. 28.**

—— Choice Selections from the Akhlak-i-Muhsini. [With vocabulary.] *See* JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. Gems, *etc.* 1892. 8°. **757. e. 39.**

—— Muhsin's Ethics being a complete translation of the Akhlac-i-Muhsini. [By Nōshīrvān Bējanjī Kōṭwāl.] pp. vi. iv. 263, 3. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. **757. c. 41.**

ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī* (*continued*). Translation and explanation of Akhlak-i-mohsini, chapters 1-16(-31). By D[īnshāh] F[ardunjī] Mulla. 2 pts. [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. **757. cc. 33.(1.)**

—— A complete and literal translation of Akhlak-i-Mohsani, with glossary . . . by T. George . . . and Lala Thakar Das, Kapur. pp. ii. 220. *Lahore*, 1896. 8°. **757. h. 54.**

—— [For glossary to Anvār i suhailī:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU SULAIMĀN).

—— [Anvār i suhailī. Published by Captain C. Stewart and Maulavī Ḥusain 'Alī Jaunpūrī.] (كتاب انوار سهيلى من تصنيف ملا حسين بن على الواعظ الكاشفى) ff. 241. [*Calcutta*, 1804-5.] Fol. **757. k. 3.**

Wanting the title-page, which in other copies reads as follows: "The Anvári Sohely of Hussein Váez Káshefy. Published by Captain C. Stewart, and Moolvy Hussein Aly, of the College of Fort William."

—— —— [Second edition, revised by Nādir 'Alī.] pp. 458. كلكتة ١٨١٦ [*Calcutta*, 1816.] Fol. **757. k. 2.**

—— كتاب انوار سهيلى الخ [Anvār i suhailī. Revised and corrected from the Calcutta edition of 1816, by Ghulām Ashraf, Turāb 'Alī, and Ḥasan 'Alī.] pp. 239, 4. مدراس ١٨٢١ [*Madras*, 1826.] 8°. **14783. g. 3.**

—— Anwari Sohili, a paraphrase, in Persian, of the Fables of Pilpay; by Hussein Vaiz Kashify. [Edited by G. Jervis and Mīrzā Ḥasan Shīrazī.] ff. 496, *lith.* *Bombay*, 1828. Fol. **757. k. 1.**

—— انوار سهيلى بخط خوش و عبارت دلكش معروف بكليله دمنه وعيار دانش الخ (Anwar Soheely.) 2 vols. pp. 865, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٣٤ [*Cawnpore*, 1834.] 8°. **757. d. 9.**

—— [Anvār i suhailī. Edited by Muḥ. Bākir Khvānsārī.] ff. 168. ١٢٦١ [*Teheran?* 1845.] 8°. **14783. g. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting ff. 106*b*-116*b*.] **14783. g. 2.**

—— كتاب انوار سهيلى الخ [Anvār i suhailī.] pp. 373, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٦١ [*Bombay*, 1845.] 8°. **14783. g. 5.**

—— *Begin.* بوشيده مباد كه كتاب مستطاب الله ∴ انوار سهيلى [Anvār i suhailī. Fourth edition,

revised and corrected by Muh. Faiz Ullāh, Nūr ul-Dīn Rāmpūrī, and Vazīr 'Alī.] pp. iv. 404. كلكته ١٨٤٦ [*Calcutta*, 1846.] 4°. **14783. g. 1.**

By a misprint the date of imprint according to the Christian Era is given as 1842.

——— (انوار سهيلى) [Anvār i suhailī. Edited by Muh. Muhsin.] pp. 516. كلكته ١٨٤٧ [*Calcutta*, 1847.] 4°. **14783. g. 6.**

——— كتاب انوار سهيلى الخ Anvār-i Suhelī, or Lights of Canopus, being the Persian version of the fables of Bīdpāī . . . Edited by Lieut.-Col. J. W. J. Ouseley. pp. 16, 545. *Hertford*, 1851. 4°. **757. i. 20.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **757. i. 20.***

——— كتاب انوار سهيلى الخ [Anvār i suhailī.] pp. 420, *lith.* ١٢٧٠ [*Bombay*, 1854.] Fol. **14783. h. 5.**

——— هذا كتاب انوار سهيلى [Anvār i suhailī.] ff. 180, *lith.* ١٢٨١ [*Teheran?* 1864.] 8°. **14783. f. 3.**

——— انوار سهيلى [Anvār i suhailī. With marginal notes by Muh. Mustafa Khān. An edition based on one of A.H. 1265.] pp. 456, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٢-٨٣ [*Cawnpore*, 1866.] 8°. **14783. f. 1.**

——— انوار سهيلى [Anvār i suhailī. A reprint of the Cawnpore edition of 1866.] pp. 534, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1867?] 8°. **14783. e. 1.**

——— انوار سهيلى [Anvār i suhailī. With marginal notes.] pp. 456, *lith.* ١٢٨٣ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14783. f. 6.**

——— Anwár-i-Suhayli, or The Lights of Canopus, the Persian version of the Fables of Bidpáy, by Husayn b. A'lí al-Wái'z al-Káshifí. Edited by Major H. S. Jarrett. (كتاب انوار سهيلى) pp. 630, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 4°. **14783. f. 13.**

——— An Introduction to the Anvari Soohyly of Hussein Vāiz Kāshify. [Containing chapter 7 in Persian and English.] By C. Stewart. pp. iii. 29, 6, 42, 32. *London*, 1821. 4°. **757. h. 7.**

——— Persian Fables from the Anwari Sooheyly of Hussein Vāiz Kāshify. With a vocabulary . . . by J. Michael (the vowel points added by Meerza Ibraheem). pp. 50, 52. *London*, 1827. 4°. **757. i. 50.**

HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī* (*continued*). منتخبات انوار سهيلى [Selections from Anvār i suhailī. With Hindustani translation.] pp. 105, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٦١ [*Lahore*, 1861.] 12°. **14837. b. 2.(2.)**

——— The Iqd-i Gul. Being a selection from the Gulistan, and Anwar-i Sohaili . . . Edited by W. Nassau Lees and . . . Kabir al Din Ahmud. (عقد گل) 1871. 8°. *See* Muslih ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.* **14822. b. 1.(3.)**

——— انتخاب انوار سهيلى [Anvār i suhailī. Selections. Edited by Subhān-bakhsh.] pp. 132, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٥ [*Lahore*, 1875.] 8°. **14783. e. 7.**

——— انتخاب انوار سهيلى [Anvār i suhailī. Selections. Edited by Subhān-bakhsh.] pp. 134, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٧ [*Lahore*, 1877.] 8°. **14783. c. 5.**

——— Les Fables de Pilpay, philosophe indien; ou La Conduite des Rois. [Professedly rendered from Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Nasr Ullāh's Persian version of the Kalīlah va-Dimnah, but really a translation of chapters 1-4 of the Anvār i suhailī, by G. Gaulmin and Dā'ūd Sa'īd Isfahānī.] pp. 352. *Paris*, 1698. 12°. **637. f. 24.**

——— The Fables of Pilpay, a famous Indian phylosopher: containing many rules for the conduct of humane life. Made English, *etc.* [Being Anvār i suhailī, chap. 1-4, translated by J. Harris from the French version of Gaulmin and Dā'ūd Sa'īd.] pp. 207. *London*, 1699. 12°. **243. e. 8.**

——— The instructive and entertaining Fables of Pilpay, an ancient Indian philosopher. Containing a number of excellent rules for the conduct of persons of all ages, and in all stations: under several heads. Corrected, improved, and enlarged; and adorned with near seventy cuts, *etc.* [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. ix. ix. 231. *London*, 1747. 12°. **757. a. 30.**

——— Contes extraits de l'Anvari Sohéili, traduction persane des fables de Bidpai, *etc.* *See* Muhammad ibn Pīr 'Alī, *Birkavī.* Exposition de la Foi Musulmane, *etc.* pp. 149-63. 1822. 8°. **758. e. 19.**

——— The Anvár-i Suhailí; or, The Lights of Canopus; being the Persian version of the Fables of Pilpay; or, the book "Kalílah and Damnah,"

rendered into Persian by Ḥusain Vá'iẓ u'l-Káshifí: literally translated into prose and verse, by E. B. Eastwick. pp. xxvii. 650. *Hertford*, 1854. 8°. **757. h. 29.**

—— —— [A reprint.] pp. xxiv. 650. *Allahabad*, 1914. 8°. **14783. e. 15.**

—— The Anwár-i-Suhailí, or Lights of Canopus, commonly known as Kalílah and Damnah, being an adaptation by Mullá Husain bin 'Alí Al Wái'z-Al-Káshifí of the Fables of Bídpái. Translated from the Persian by A. N. Wollaston. pp. xviii. 504. *London*, 1877. 4°. **757. k. 31.**

—— The 'Iqd-i Gul, or The Rose-Necklace, being . . . selections from the Gulistān (the first four chapters), and the Anwār-i Suhailī (the first three chapters with the introduction) translated into literal English with . . . notes by Adālut Khān. 1883. 8°. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.* **757. cc. 7.(2.)**

—— —— Second edition. 1888. 8°. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.* **757. e. 38.**

—— —— Third edition. 1894. 8°. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.* **757. e. 45.**

—— English translation of [preface and introduction of Bk. i. of the] Anwar Sohaly. Compiled by Khwaja Usuf Ali. pp. 72. *Agra*, [1887.] 12°. **757. a. 41.**

—— Miscellaneous from the Anvâr-i-Suheili (rendered into English verse). *See* Rogers (A.). Persian Anthology, *etc.* pp. 35-47. 1889. 12°. **757. bb. 25.(2.)**

—— The Anwár-i-Suhaili, book 1 (2), translated from the Persian by A. N. Wollaston . . . with an introduction by K. M. Jhaveri. 2 pts. *Bombay*, [1895-96.] 8°. **757. cc. 35.**

—— Anwar-e-Sohaili. Bk. iii. Re-printed from the English translation of A. N. Wollaston. Thoroughly revised and corrected by Muhammad Jaimlur [*sic*] Rehman. pp. 37. *Bombay*, 1917. 8°. **14783. d. 19.**

—— Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohaili chapters ii. & iii. With an introduction . . . and . . . notes . . . by K. B. Irani . . . and D. J. Irani. pp. viii. 105. *Bombay*, 1917. 8°. **14749. d. 13.**

—— [For extracts from Anvār i suhailī prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.* — *Lahore.—Punjab University.*

—— [For the Ḳur'ān with the commentary Mavāhib i 'aliyyah or Tafsīr i Ḥusainī of Ḥ. V.:] *See* Ḳur'ān.

—— نفسیر بی‌نظیر مواهب علیه . . . معروف به نفسیر حسینی [Mavāhib i 'aliyyah.] 2 vols., *lith.* ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] Fol. **14509. d. 6.**

—— از کتاب رشحات عین الحیات [Notices of Aḥmad Yasavī and his spiritual successors, from the Rashaḥāt 'ain ul-ḥayāt.] *See* Sulaimān Ātā. Легенда про Хакимъ-Ата, *etc.* pp. 136-145. 1898. 4°. **758. i. 24.**

—— روضة الشهدا [Rauẓat ul-shuhadā. Lives of some of the earlier prophets, Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, Ḥasan, Ḥusain, *etc.*] pp. 396, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٧ [*Lahore*, 1870.] 8°. **14779. e. 3.**

—— روضة الشهدا [Rauẓat ul-shuhadā.] pp. 394, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٧٣ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14779. d. 1.**

—— روضة الشهدا [Rauẓat ul-shuhadā.] pp. 436, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٠١ [*Bombay*, 1883.] 8°. **14779. d. 8.**

—— روضة الشهدا [Rauẓat ul-shuhadā.] pp. 394, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٩١ [*Cawnpore*, 1891.] 8°. **14779. d. 19.**

—— رسالهٔ حاتمیه (Rissalèhi Hatimyèh). [The Adventures of Ḥatim Ṭā'ī. A romance.] *See* Schefer (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. 1. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

—— مثنوی زاد المسافرین [Zād ul-musāfirīn. A poem on the stages of the mystic life.] pp. 40, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(3.)**

—— [*Supposititious Works.*] هذا کتاب اسرار قاسمی الخ [Asrār i Ḳāsimī. A treatise on alchemy

and other occult arts, based mainly on works of Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḳāsim 'Irāḳī. Second edition.] pp. 152, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۸۸۵ [*Bombay,* 1885.] 8°. **14770. e. 4.**

—— كتاب كشف الاسرار قاسمی [Kashf ul-asrār i Ḳāsimī. Another recension of the Asrār, differing materially from the preceding, but with the same divisions.] pp. 175, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14770. a. 2.**

—— كتاب مرصد اسنی [Marṣad i asna. A tract on magic by use of the letters of the alphabet.] pp. 60, *lith. Bombay,* [1893.] 8°. **14770. b. 8.(1.)**

ḤUSAIN-DŌST, called Ḥusainī, *Amīr, Sanbhalī.* تذكرهٔ حسينی [Taẕkirah i Ḥusainī. Notices of Persian poets and some other ominent men, with extracts from their poems.] pp. 375, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow,* 1875.] 8°. **14779. d. 43.**

ḤUSAINĪ. *See* Ḥusain-Dōst.

—— *See* Muḥammad (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn).

ḤUSĀM ul-DAULAH. *See* Tīmūr ibn Ḥusain 'Alī.

HUSAYN b. A'LÍ al-WÁ'IZ, *al-Káshifí.* *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.

ḤUSEYN, *Mírzá, of Hamadán.* *See* Ḥusain, *Hamadānī.*

HŪSH. *See* 'Abd Ullāh, called Hūsh.

HŪSHANG (Māṇekjī Līmjī). *See* Māṇekjī Līmjī Hūshang Hātaryā.

HŪSHGUY, *Ḥakīm.* [Zardusht-afshār. A Zoroastrian work on man, with special reference to Zoroaster, translated from Pahlavi.] *See* Māṇekjī Līmjī Hūshang Hātaryā. آئين هوشنگ [Ā'īn i Hūshang.] pp. 32-76. [1879.] 8°. **14724. d. 7.**

HUSSEIN ALI KHAN, *Kirmani.* *See* Ḥusain 'Alī.

HUSSEIN-ALI-MIRZA. *See* Ḥusain 'Alī Mīrzā.

HUSSEIN ALY, *Moolvy.* *See* Ḥusain 'Alī, *Jaunpūrī.*

HUSSEIN VÁEZ, *Káshefy.* *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.

HUSSUN (Auzumoodeen), *Belgramee.* *See* Ḥasan (A'ẓam ul-Dīn).

HUSUN ULEE. *See* Ḥasan 'Alī.

ḤUVAIZĪ. *See* Muḥammad, *Ḥuvaizī.*

HYDE (Thomas). [Latin translation of Persian Pentateuch:] *See* Bible.—*Complete Bibles.*

—— [Edit. of Ulugh Beg's Tables, with translation and notes.] *See* Ulugh Beg ibn Shāhrukh.

—— Syntagma Dissertationum quas olim auctor doctissimus T. H. separatim edidit. Accesserunt nonnulla ejusdem opuscula hactenus inedita . . . Omnia diligenter recognita a G. Sharpe. 2 vols. *Oxonii,* 1767. 4°. **14003. h. 15.**

HYDER ALLY KHÁN BAHÁDUR. *See* Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān.

HYDER BELGRAMY, *Ameer.* *See* Amīr Ḥaidar.

HYDER NAIK, *Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghaut.* *See* Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān.

IBN 'ABD ul-KARĪM 'ALĪ RIẒĀ. *See* 'Alī Riẓā ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

IBN A'ṢAM. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, called A'ṣam Kūfī.

IBN ABI ẒARR. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī ibn Abi Ẓarr.

IBN 'AḲĪL. *See* Muṣṭafa ibn 'Aḳīl.

IBN ul-'ARABĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Muhyi ul-Dīn).

IBN BĀBAVAIH. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, called Ibn Bābavaih.

IBN ul-BALKHĪ. Description of the province of Fars . . . at the beginning of the twelfth century A.D. [Fārs-nāmah.] Translated . . . by G. Le Strange. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1912, pp. 1-30, 311-40, 865 90. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— —— 1912. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* Asiatic Society Monographs. no. 14. 1902, *etc.* 8°. **14005. b. 14.**

IBN BAZZĀZ. *See* Tavakkul ibn Ismā'īl.

IBN ul-BĪBĪ. *See* Yaḥya (Nāṣir ul-Dīn).

IBN GABIROL. *See* Solomon ben Judah.

IBN GHULĀM ḤUSAIN. [Edit. and supplement of Dastūr ul-inshā.] *See* Muḥammad Fā'iḳ.

IBN ḤAJAR. *See* Aḥmad ibn 'Alī.

—— *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad.

IBN ul-ḤĀJIB. *See* ʿUṯmān ibn ʿUmar.

IBN ḤASAN. *See* Sayyid ibn Ḥasan.

IBN ḤUSĀM. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusām ul-Dīn.

IBN ʿIRĀḲĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim).

IBN ISFANDIYĀR. *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Ḥasan ibn Isfandiyār.

IBN ul-JAZARĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Jazarī.*

IBN JAZLAH. *See* Yaḥya ibn ʿĪsa.

IBN' JEMIN. *See* Maḥmūd (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Sulaimān.

IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB. *See* Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad.

IBN MISKAVAIH. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad (Abu ʿAlī).

IBN MUḤAMMAD AMĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Gulistānah.* *See* Abu 'l-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Amīn.

IBN ul-NAFĪS. *See* ʿAlī ibn Abi 'l-Ḥazm.

IBN NIẒĀM. *See* Aḥmad ibn Ḥamīd.

IBN SAʿD. *See* Muḥammad ibn Saʿd, *Kātib ul-Vāḳidī.*

IBN ul-SĀVAJĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Saʿd, called Ibn ul-Sāvajī.

IBN ul-SHIHĀB. *See* ʿAlī ibn Shihāb ul-Dīn Muḥammad.

IBN SĪNĀ. *See* Ḥusain ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Abu ʿAlī).

IBN TAIMIYYAH. *See* Aḥmad ibn ʿAbd ul-Ḥalīm.

IBN ṬĀVŪS. *See* ʿAlī ibn Mūsa.

IBN VAḤSHIYYAH. *See* Aḥmad ibn ʿAlī (Abu Bakr).

IBN YAMĪN. *See* Maḥmūd (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

IBN ẒUFAR. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ẓufar.

'IBRAH. عبرت ارباب بصر ['Ibrat i arbāb i baṣar. A history of Bengal from the death of Sarfarāz Khān, A.H. 1151, to the death of Sirāj ul-Daulah, A.H. 1170.] pp. 49, *lith.* بنارس ١٨٢٤ [*Benares,* 1824.] 8°. **14762. b. 4.**

IBRAHEEME, *Mirza.* *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

IBRĀHĪM, *Grammarian.* [Sharḥ i kāfiyah i manẓūm, paraphrase of Kāfiyah.] *See* ʿUṯmān ibn ʿUmar, called Ibn ul-Ḥājib.

IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi, Turkish Military Surgeon at Beirut.* تاريخ قيصر روم [Ta'rīkh i ḳaiṣar i Rūm. A history of the Sultans of Turkey, from their origin to the accession of 'Abd ul-'Azīz Khān, A.H. 1277 (A.D. 1861). Translated by Muḥ. 'Abbās Shīrvānī, from the original Arabic Miṣbāḥ ul-sārī.] pp. 64, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨١ [*Cawnpore,* 1864.] 8°. **14773. f**

IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā, Munshī.* تذكرهٔ مجديه [Taẕkirah i majdiyyah. An anthology of poems composed by members of the Court and high officials, with notices of the authors and portraits.] ff. 52, *lith.* ١٣٠٢ [*Teheran,* 1885.] 8°. **14779. b. 3.**

IBRĀHĪM (Muḥammad), *Mīrzā.* *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ. [Translation and commentary to al-Shurūṭ ul-arba'ūn.] *See* Zakariyyā (Bahā ul-Dīn).

IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR (Afẓal ul-Dīn), called Khāḳānī. تحفة العراقين [Intikhāb i tuḥfat ul-'Irāḳain. An abridgment of T°. ul-'I°., a description in verse of the author's pilgrimage to the Holy Places. With marginal commentary compiled from that of 'Abd ul-Salām, by 'Abd ul-Ḥasan.] كانپور ١٢٨٤ [*Cawnpore,* 1867.] 8°. **14797. h. 31.**

—— انتخاب . . . تحفة العراقين [Intikhāb i tuḥfat ul-'Irāḳain. With commentary compiled from that of 'Abd ul-Salām by Karīm ul-Dīn, and life of Khāḳānī.] pp. 330, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٧٧ [*Lahore,* 1867.] 8°. **14787. c. 6.**

—— كليات خاقاني [Kulliyāt. Poems. With marginal and interlinear notes from Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī (Ghālib), *etc.*] pp. 1582, *lith.* ١٢٧٨ [*Lucknow,* 1878.] 8°. **14797. h. 7.**

—— حل قصائد خاقاني [Ḥall i ḳaṣā'id i Khāḳānī. Odes. With Urdu interlinear translation and commentary by Aḥmad Ḥasan Shaukat.] pts. 1, 2. ميرٹھ ١٩٠٦ [*Meerut,* 1906.] 8°. **14797. d. 23.**

—— Mémoire sur Khâcâni . . . par N. de Khanikof. [With text and translation of 5 odes.] 1865.

See Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* vi^e^ série, tom. v., pp. 296-367. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

—— Четверостишія Хакани. (رباعیات خاقانی) Издалъ и перевелъ К. Залеманъ. [Quatrains. With extracts from Daulat Shāh's Tazkirat ul-shu'arā and Latif 'Alī Beg's Ātash-kadah.] pp. 87, 92. *Санктпетербургъ*, 1875. 8°. **757. g. 41.**

IBRĀHĪM ibn KHUDĀ'Ī DADAH, called Shāhidī. گلشن توحید [Gulshan i tauhīd. Mystic poems. Edited by Ahmad Niyāzī.] pp. 181. ۱۲۹۸ [*Constantinople*, 1881.] 8°. **14787. d. 22.**

IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD (Abu Isḥāḳ), *Fārisī, Istakhrī.* کتاب مسالك وممالك تصنیف ابن حوقل The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal, an Arabian traveller of the tenth century [or rather, of Istakhrī]. Translated [from the Persian version of the original Arabic] . . . by Sir W. Ouseley. pp. xxxvi. 327. *London*, 1800. 4°. **983. g. 12.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting the second index, pp. 309-327.] **152. h. 20.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **G. 1785.**

—— من کتاب مسالك وممالك [Extract from the Persian version of Istakhrī's geography Kitāb masālik va-mamālik.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ('Iṣām ul-Dīn), *Isfarā'inī.* [Commentary on Ṣarf i Bahā'ī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

IBRĀHĪM ibn NŪR ul-DĪN TAUFĪḲ (Rafī' ul-Dīn), *Shīrāzī.* Tazkarat-ul-Mulûk. [A history of the 'Ādilshāhīs of Bijapur, from their rise to A.H. 1020, and of contemporary dynasties in Hindustan and Persia. An abridged translation.] *See* King (J. S.). The history of the Bahmanî Dynasty, *etc.* 1900. 8°. **09057. d. 9.**

IBRĀHĪM ibn NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Pulbandarī.* [Edit.] *See* Baretto (J.).

—— —— *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

IBRĀHĪM ibn SHAHRIYĀR (Fakhr ul-Din), called Mullā 'Irāḳī. کلیات عراقی [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 244, *lith.* کانپور ۱۹۰۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1909.] 8°. **14797. dd. 3.**

IBRĀHĪM ibn VALĪ ULLĀH, *Astarābādī.* [Translation of Risalah i Ḥasaniyyah.] *See* Ḥusain ibn 'Alī (Abu 'l-Futūḥ).

IBRĀHĪM AḤMAD, *Mūsavī, Ḥusainī.* هذا رسالة قسطاس الاوزان الخ [Ḳustās ul-auzān. A tract on coins, weights, and measures proscribed in the Ḳur'ān and Traditions, with their equivalents in the systems of Moslem lands.] pp. 19, *lith.* ۱۳۰۸ [*Bombay*, 1891.] 8°. **14703. a. 2.**

IBRĀHĪM BEG. [For the "Travels" of I. B.] *See* Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Marāgha'ī.*

—— —— *See* Jalāl ul-Dīn, *Ḥasanī.*

IBRĀHĪM ḤAḲḲĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Efendī.* [Okū yāz, Turkish translation of Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān.] *See* Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī.*

IBRĀHĪM KHĀN (Pīr). *See* Pīr Ibrāhīm Khān.

ICBAL-OOD DOWLAH. *See* Iḳbāl ul-Daulah.

IDRĪS, *the Prophet.* [For the Nafā'is ul funūn ascribed to I.:] *See* Hermes.

IḤSĀN 'ALĪ, *Ḥakīm.* نکات احسانی [Nukāt i Iḥsānī. A collection of Sufic and other subtle points, in Persian (pt. 1), and Hindustani (pt. 2).] pp. 54, *lith.* ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(7.)**

IḤSĀN ULLĀH. *See* Muḥammad Iḥsān Ullāh.

IḤSĀN ULLĀH, called Mumtāz. بحر مواج ونثر ممتاز [Baḥr i mavvāj. Notices in verse of the prophets down to Muḥammad and of Fātimah and 'Umar. With Naṣr i Mumtāz, letters and other prose works, on the margin.] pp. 152, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Lucknow*? 1856.] 8°. **14787. g. 22.**

I'JĀZ AḤMAD, *Maulavī.* [Edit. of Kāfiyah with commentary.] *See* 'Uṣmān ibn 'Umar, called Ibn ul-Ḥājib.

I'JĀZ ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī.* مفاتیح المطالب فی خلافة علی [Mafātiḥ ul-maṭālib. A Shī'ah treatise on the Khalifate.] pt. i., *lith.* ۱۳۱۹ [*Amroha*, 1902.] 8°. **14712. g. 9.**

—— مرقع کربلا [Murakka' i Karbalā. History and topography of Kerbela, illustrated.] pp. 124, *lith.* امروهه ۱۹۰۴ [*Amroha*, 1904.] 8°. **14773. e. 28.**

IḲBĀL 'ALĪ, *Ḥājī Shāh.* عمدة المقال فی الحال والقال ['Umdat ul-maḳāl. An essay on some aspects of Sufism] pp. 44, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14718. f. 4.(6.)**

IḲBĀL ul-DAULAH, *Nawab.* Iqbal-e-Furung or British Prosperity: being a short description of the manners, customs, arts, and science of the enlightened British, by Nuwwab Iqbal-ood Dowlah Buhadoor, accompanied by a literal translation into the English. (اقبال فرنگ) pp. 197; 3 *plates.* *Calcutta,* 1834. 12°. **757. bb. 2.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14773. b. 1.**

—— —— [Another copy, with illuminated borders and headings of chapters.] **757. bb. 3.**

IKEN (Carl Jacob Ludwig). [Translation of Ṭūṭī-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad Khudāvand, *Ḳādirī.*

ILĀH-BAKHSH GANJ. مونس الذاكرين [Mu'nis ul-ẕākirīn. A manual of devotion. With Arabic citations from the Ḳur'an, *etc.*, and Hindustani interlinear translations of them.] pp. 396, *lith.* بريلى ١٨٨٨ [*Bareilly,* 1888.] 8°. **14718. f. 7.**

ILAH-DĀD, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Rukʻāt.*

—— —— *See* 'Abd ul-Rashīd ibn 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.

—— —— *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— —— *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʻdī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*

ILĀH-DIYAH, *Chishtī, 'Uṣmānī.* سير الاقطاب [Siyar ul-aḳṭāb. Lives of holy men of the Chishtī Order who attained the rank of Ḳuṭb ul-Aḳṭāb and were the author's spiritual ancestors.] pp. 256, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14779. d. 6.**

ILĀHĪ BAKHSH, *Faiẓābādī.* *See* Muḥammad Ilāhī Bakhsh Khān.

ILĀHĪ BAKHSH, *Siyālkōtī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ghiyāṯ ul-Dīn ibn Jalāl ul-Dīn.

—— آئينه ادب و اخلاق يا نصائح حكمائى سلف [Naṣā'iḥ i ḥukamā i salaf. Maxims and sayings of philosophers, kings, *etc.*] pp. 152, *lith.* سيالكوٹ ١٨٩٦ [*Sialkot,* 1896.] 12°. **14749. b. 4.**

ILĀHĪ BAKHSH ibn 'ALĪ BAKHSH, *Sayyid, Ḥusainī, Angrēzābādī.* The Khūrshīd Jahān Numā of Sayyad Ilāhī Bakhsh . . . [Analysis, with translation of extracts on the history and antiquities of Malda,] by H. Beveridge. 1895. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. lxiv., pt. 1, pp. 191-236. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8826/11.**

ILĀHĪ BAKHSH NŪR ULLĀH. [Supplement to Maṣnavī] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

ILĀH-YĀR. *See* Murtaẓa Ḥusain.

ILĀH-YĀR ibn ILĀH-ḲULĪ, *Bukhārī.* مسلك المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn. A Ḥanafī treatise in verse on the Moslem creed and rites.] pp. 630, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٠ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14787. c 16.**

—— مسلك المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn.] pp. 630, *lith.* كانپور [*Cawnpore,* 1881.] 8°. **14787. d. 15.**

—— مسلك المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 632, *lith.* منبئى ١٨٨٢ [*Bombay,* 1882.] 8°. **14787. e. 25.**

—— مسلك المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn.] pp. 528, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٩ [*Lahore,* 1899.] 8°. **14787. d. 25.**

ILCHĪ i NIẒĀM-SHĀH. *See* Khvurshāh ibn Ḳubād.

'ILM. علم طبقات الارض ['Ilm i ṭabaḳāt ul-arẓ. A manual of geology. Translated by Yūsuf Khān Mustashār ul-Daulah, with the aid of 'Alī-bakhsh Kājār, from the Osmanli Turkish.] pp. v. vii. 271, *lith.* ١٢٩٩ [*Teheran,* 1882.] 8°. **14766. a. 1.**

ILṬĀF ḤUSAIN. *See* Muḥammad Iltāf Ḥusain.

ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF (Abu Muḥammad), called Niẓāmī, *Ganjavī.* [*Life, etc.*] *See* Bacher (W.).

—— (خمسهٔ نظامى) [Khamsah i Niẓāmī, or Panj ganj. The five romantic *maṣnavī* poems of Niẓāmī, viz. Haft paikar, Iskandar-nāmah, Laila Majnūn, Makhzan i asrār, and Shīrīn Khusrau.] ff. 296, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦١ [*Teheran,* 1845.] 8°. **14787. e. 2.**

—— خمسه . . . نظامى [Khamsah. Edited by Maulānā 'Abd ul-Vāḥid.] 5 pts. *lith.* ممبئى ١٢٩٨ [*Bombay,* 1881.] 8°. **14787. h. 16.**

—— Nizami Poetæ Narrationes et Fabulæ persice . . . nunc primum editæ subjuncta versione latina

et indice verborum. [By L. H., *i.e.* Ludwig Hain.] pp. viii. 15. *Lipsiæ*, 1802. 4°. **757. g. 8.**

—— [Selections from the Khamsah, with German translation.] *See* BACHER (W.). Nizâmî's Leben und Werke, *etc.* 1871. 8°. **757. d. 3.**

—— [English translation of the above.] *See* BACHER (W.). Memoir of . . . Nizami, *etc.* 1873. 16°. **757. a. 8.(1.)**

—— Specimens of Nizāmī. *See* ROBINSON (S.). Persian Poetry for English Readers, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. b. 33.**

—— [Selections.] *See* LA'ĀLĪ. La'āli'-i-manzūma, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14797. e. 46.**

—— هفت پیکر نظامی [Haft paikar. With appendix of the additional verses contained in the Bombay edition.] pp. 119, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(9.)**

—— حکایت بهرام کور و دختر پادشاۀ روس مختصر هفت پیکر الخ [Ḥikayat i Bahrām Gūr u dukhtar i pādshāh i Rūs.] (Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter. Muhammed Niszamiu-d-Din . . . nachgebildet und durch . . . Anmerkungen erlaeutert von F. von Erdmann.) [With Daulat Shāh's life of Niẓāmī.] 2te Auflage. pp. xxvii. 271. *Kasan*, 1844. 8°. **757. g. 12.**

—— حکایت دختر پادشاۀ روس الخ [Ḥikāyat i dukhtar i pādshāh i Rūs.] (Die Schöne vom Schlosse Muhammed Nisameddin dem Gendscher nachgebildet von F. von Erdmann.) pp. xiii. 145. *Kasan*, 1832. 4°. **757. i. 45.**

—— [For critical studies of the Sikandar-nāmah :] *See* BACHER (W.).

—— [For glossaries and commentaries to the Sikandar-nāmah :]

See MUḤAMMAD, *Gilavī*.

See MUḤAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.

See MUḤAMMAD NAṢĪR ibn SULṬĀN.

See MUḤAMMAD SALĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ḲĀ'IM.

See SAYYID ibn ḤASAN.

—— (سکندر نامۀ) [Sikandar-nāmah, or Iskandar-n°. An epic poem on Alexander the Great's career as world-conqueror (part i.), and as a philosopher in search of the fountain of life (part ii.). Edited by Farīd ul-Dīn and Aṯhar 'Alī.] pp. 418. کلکته ۱۲۶۱ [*Calcutta*, 1852.] 8°. **14787. c. 15.**

—— سکندر نامۀ (بری . . . بحری) [Sikandar-nāmah. With marginal notes on pt. i., chiefly from the commentary of Sirāj ul-Dīn 'Alī Khān (Ārzū).] pp. 374, 78, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14787. g. 15.**

—— سکندر نامۀ مترجم [Sikandar-nāmah. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes by Fatḥ Muḥammad.] pp. 648, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۲۳ [*Lucknow*, 1905.] 8°. **14797. h. 47.**

—— *Begin.* خدایا جهان پادشائی تراست ـ زما خدمت آمد خدائی تراست [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī, *i.e.* pt. i. of the Iskandar-nāmah.] pp. 146. [*Calcutta*, 1810.] 4°. **757. k. 23.**

Only about one third of the work, ending with the section entitled عهد بستن سکندر با بزرگان ایران الخ.

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. i. 32.(2.)**

—— منتخب الشروح سکندر نامۀ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With selections from the commentaries by Badr 'Alī 'Aẓīmābādī and Ḥusain 'Alī Jaunpūri.] pp. 638. ۱۸۱۲ [*Calcutta*, 1812.] 4°. **757. i. 18**

—— *End.* تمام شد طبع شرح سکندر نامۀ الخ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. A reprint, omitting the title-page and editorial colophon.] pp. 667 ۱۸۲۵ [*Calcutta*, 1825.] 4°. **14787. i. 6.**

—— کتاب سکندر نامۀ الخ Secunder Nama [*i.e.* Sikandar-n°. i barrī] by Moollah Nazamuddeen Gunjavee. pp. 88. *See* PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. ii. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(10.)**

—— سکندر نامۀ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With marginal notes, mainly from the Sharḥ of Sirāj ul-Dīn 'Alī (Ārzū). Edited by Ṭālib 'Alī.] pp. 308, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [*Bombay*, 1860-61.] 8°. **14787. i. 8.**

—— سکندر نامۀ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 311, *lith.* ۱۲۷۶ [*Cawnpore* ? 1862.] 8°. **14787. g. 12.**

—— سکندر نامۀ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With notes from Ārzū's Sharḥ, *etc.*] pp. 311, *lith.* ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14787. e. 8.**

The annotations are substantially the same as those in the Bombay edition of 1860 61.

ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF (Abu Muḥammad), called Niẓāmī, *Ganjavī (continued).* شرح سکندر نامه [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With commentary by Badr 'Alī 'Aẓīmābādī and Ḥusain 'Alī Jaunpūrī. Revised edition.] pp. 488, *lith.* ۱۸۷۴ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14787. g. 7.**

— — سکندر نامه بری [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 374. بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [*Bombay*, 1875.] 8°. **14787. d. 14.**

سکندر نامه (فرهنگ سکندر نامه) [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī. Followed by a glossary called Farhang i Sikandar-nāmah, compiled by Sayyid b. Ḥasan b. Ḳāsim 'Alī.] pp. 646, 50, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۸-۹ [*Lucknow*, 1878-9.] 8°. **14787. h. 8.**

—— شرح سکندر نامه علمای کلکته [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With selections from the commentaries of Badr 'Alī 'Aẓīmabādī and Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Jaunpūrī. A reprint of the Calcutta edition of 1812.] pp. 488, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۹ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] 8°. **14787. d. 19.**

—— نسخه صحیحه سکندر نامه مترجم [Sikandar-namah i barri. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes by Bālak Rām.] pp. 648, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۶ [*Cawnpore*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. h. 43.**

— - [Another copy.] **14787. g. 31.**

—— سکندر نامه بری [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With notes by Muḥ. Khaṭṭāb.] pp. 324, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1906.] 8°. **14797. h. 48.**

—— جلد ثانی سکندر نامه بری [Sikandar-namah i barri. The latter part of the work, commencing with the section entitled نشستن سکندر بر تخت کیان الخ. With notes by Ḥasan Ākhund-zādah.] pt. ii. pp. 436, *lith.* دهلی ۱۹۰۶ [*Delhi*, 1906.] 8°. **14797. h. 49.**

—— The Sikandar Nāma,e Bara, or Book of Alexander the Great, written A.D. 1200, by Abū Muḥammad bin Yusuf bin Mu,ayyid-i-Niẓamu-'d-Dīn, translated for the first time out of the Persian into prose, with . . . remarks . . . preface, and . . . life of the author . . . by Captain H. W. Clarke. pp. xxxi. 831. *London*, 1881. 8°. **757. f. 17.**

ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF (Abu Muḥammad), called Niẓamī, *Ganjavī (continued).* خرد نامهٔ اسکندری مسمی بسکندر نامهٔ بحری Khirad-námahe Iskandary, also called the Sikandar-námahë Bahry, by Nitzámy [being pt. ii. of the Sikandar-nāmah. Fasc. 1] edited by A. Sprenger, and Aga Mohammed Shooshtereo. (Fasc. 2 edited by Maulawí Aghá Ahmad 'Alí.) 2 fasc. 1852-69. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 12. 1818, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 12.)**

—— سکندر نامه بحری [Sikandar-nāmah i bahrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 78, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1892.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(10.)**

—— De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus auctore inprimis Nisamio disseruit F. Erdmann. [Containing text of six chapters of the Sikandar-nāmah, notes, the life of Niẓāmī from Daulat Shāh's Taẓkirat ul-shu'arā, *etc.*] 3 pts. *Casani*, 1826-32. 8°. **757. c. 11, 12**

— — — انتخاب سکندر نامه [Intikhāb i Sikandar-nāmah. Selections.] *See* Muntakhabat. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 1-50. [1872.] 8°. **14822. c. 2.**

— — pp. 1-50. [1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 4.**

— — pp. 2-50. [1877.] 8°. **14837. b. 3.**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— [For extracts from Sikandar-namah prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

—— [For Hammer-Purgstall's Schirin, based chiefly on Khusrau u Shīrīn] *See* Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).

—— شیرین و خسرو نظامی [Khusrau u Shīrīn. Edited by Ḥamzah Māzandarānī. Illustrated.] pp. 275, ii., *lith.* ۱۲۴۹ [*Bombay*, 1833.] 8°. **14797. c. 9.**

ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF (Abu Muḥammad), called Niẓāmī, *Ganjavī (continued).* خسرو شیرین [Khusrau u Shīrīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 142, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۸ [*Lahore*, 1847.] 8°. **14797. h. 1.**

—— خسرو شیرین نظامی [Khusrau u Shīrīn.] pp. 182, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۸ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14797. g. 1.**

—— خسرو شیرین نظامی [Khusrau u Shīrīn.] pp 182, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. h. 27.**

—— خسرو شیرین [Khusrau u Shīrīn. Edited with marginal notes by Muh. Yār and Aḥmad. Second edition.] pp. 142, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۰ [*Lahore*, 1892-93.] 8°. **14797. g. 25.(6.)**

—— Carmen Persicum Nisâmi Kendschowi in laudem altissimi Dei. [From the exordium of Khusrau u Shīrīn.] *Pers. & Lat. See* Kosegarten (J. G. L.). Carminum Orientalium Triga, *etc.* pp. 87-107. 1815. 8°. **74. a. 16.**

—— لیلی مجنون نظامی [Laila Majnūn.] pp. 112, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۰ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(9.)**

—— لیلی مجنون نظامی [Laila Majnūn.] pp. 112, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۷ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(10.)**

—— Laili and Majnún; a Poem [translated in verse] from the original Persian of Nazámi by J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. viii. 127. *London*, 1836. 8°. **14003. d. 22.**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 99-110.

—— The Loves of Laili and Majnún. A poem from the original Persian . . . by J. Atkinson . . . Edited by . . . J. A. Atkinson. pp. xiii. 122. *London*, 1894. 8°. **757. b. 43.**

—— The Love Stories of the East. Laili and Majnún. From the Persian of Nizami, by James Atkinson. Re-edited, with an introduction, by L. Cranmer Byng. pp. xxii. 162. *London*, 1905. 8°. **757. bb. 29.**

—— مخزن اسرار [Makhzan i asrār. With marginal notes.] pp. 212, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. g. 2.**

—— شرح مخزن اسرار نظامی در پرده کشائی معانی ظهور الاسرار نامی [Makhzan i asrār. With the commentary Ẓuhūr ul-asrār by Ẓuhūr ul-Ḥasan Banhūrī.] pp. 286, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14787. g. 38.(3.)**

—— مخزن الاسرار, Makhzan ul Asrár, the Treasury of Secrets. being the first of the Five Poems, or Khamsah of . . . Nizámi of Ganjah. Edited . . . with various readings and a selected commentary by N. Bland. pt. i. pp. 118. *London*, 1844. 4°. **14003. h. 6.**

The following notice appears on the fly-leaf: "The Preface, with the English life of Nizámi, the variants and commentary, will form a second part." No more published.

—— —— [Another copy, with ms. notes.] **14787. d. 7.**

—— For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

'IMĀD ul-SALṬANAH (Navab Mīr). *See* Salar Jang.

IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Ḥusainī, Chishtī.* [For the Ta'rīkh i Aḥmad, based mainly on I. ul-D.'s Ḥusain-shahi:] *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm, *'Alavī.*

IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Lāhaurī.* تصریح فی شرح تشریح [Taṣrīḥi. An Arabic commentary on Bahā ul-Dīn 'Āmilī's astronomy Tashrīḥi. With Persian appendix by Rashīd ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 36, *lith.* ۱۲۹۴ [*Delhi*, 1877.] 8°. **14544. d. 22.**

IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Maulavī, of Gujarat.* [Notes on Kāristān.] *See* Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakat).

—— [Hindustani life of 'Umar Khayyam.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.

IMAM ul-DĪN, called Imamī. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, called Ḳatīl.

IMĀM ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ḥakīm, Pākpatanī.* مخزن الاکسیر [Makhzan ul-iksīr. A Materia Medica. Edited by Muh. Khair ul-Dīn b. Rashīd.] 6 pts. امرتسر ۱۸۹۱ [*Amritsar*, 1891.] 4°. **14753. g. 7.**

IMĀM ul-DĪN ḤASAN KHĀN. *See* Ḥasan Khān.

IMĀM RABBĀNĪ. *See* Aḥmad, called Mujaddid i Alf i Ṣānī.

IMĀM-BAKHSH, called Ṣahbā'ī, *Dihlavī.* کلیات صهبائی [Kulliyāt. Collected works in prose and verse, comprising (vol. i.) Rīzah i javāhir (eulogy

of Sirāj ul-Dīn Bahādur Shāh, in imitation of Ẓuhūrī's Sih naṣr, with glossary); Bayāẓ i shauk payām (prefaces, letters, eulogies, *etc.*); Risālah i naḥv i fārsī (on some points of grammar); Dīvān; Kāfī dar 'ilm i kawāfī (on rhyme); Vāfī (comment. on Kāfī); Ganjīnah i rumūz (on riddles, *etc.*); Javāhir i manẓūm (quatrains incorporating 99 names of God); Ḳit'ah i mu'ammā'ī (eliciting the name of Allāh from that of 'Alī); Makhzan i asrār and Risālah i nādirah (both on literary conceits); Natā'ij ul-afkār and Ghavāmiẓ i sukhan (comment. on passages of earlier poets); I'lā ul-ḥakk (reply to 'Alī Khān Ārzū's tract Ibkak ul-ḥakk on Shaikh Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥazīn); (vol. ii.) commentaries (*shurūḥ*) on Ẓuhūrī's Sih naṣr and Mīnā bāzār, on Irādat Khān's Panj ruk'ah, and on Ẓahīrā'ī's Shabnam u shādāb; (vol. iii.) commentaries on Ni'mat Khān 'Alī's Ḥusn u 'ishk, on Naṣīrā's Mu'amma or riddles, and on Jamī's Mu'ammayāt; Ḥall i makāmāt (on 'Abd ul-Vāsi' Hānsavī's Makāmāt); Munākashāt i sukhan (on some literary terms); Ḳaul i faiṣal, a reply to 'Alī Khan Ārzū's Tanbīh ul-ghāfilīn; Ḳava'id i ṣarf u naḥv i urdū (on Urdu grammar); Urdu translation of Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr's Ḥadā'ik ul-balāghah i urdū (on prosody and rhetoric); Mukhammas on a ghazal of Ḳudsī.] 3 vols., *lith.* كانپور-لكهنو [*Cawnpore & Lucknow*, 1878-1880.] 8°. **14807. d. 7.**

—— رسالهٔ گنجینهٔ رموز صبائی [Ganjīnah i rumūz. An essay on riddles.] pp. 132, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٧ [*Lucknow*, 1887.] 8°. **14807. e. 12.(2.)**

—— رسالهٔ جواهر منظوم صبائی [Javāhir i manẓūm. Quatrains into which are woven in turn the 99 names of God. With marginal notes.] ١٨٨٦ [*Lucknow*, 1886.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(1.)**

—— رسالهٔ قول فیصل [Ḳaul i faiṣal. A separate copy, from the Cawnpore-Lucknow edition of Ṣ.'s collected works.] pp. 202. [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14807. d. 10.(4.)**

—— مخزن اسرار [Makhzan i asrār. An essay on riddles and similar literary artifices.] pp. 72, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14807. e. 12.(1.)**

—— [For the Panj ruk'ah sometimes ascribed to Imām-bakhsh :] *See* Irādat Khān.

IMĀM-BAKHSH, called Ṣahbā'ī, *Dihlavī* (*continued*). [Sharḥ (commentary) on Mīnā bāzār and Sih naṣr.] *See* Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī*.

—— [Sharḥ i mu'ammā'ī, commentary on Naṣīrā's riddles.] *See* Naṣīrā.

—— [Sharḥ (commentary), on Ḥusn u 'ishk.] *See* Ni'mat Khan, called 'Alī.

—— [Sharḥ (commentary) on Shabnam i shādāb.] *See* Ẓahīr ul-Dīn, *Tafrishi*.

IMĀMĪ, *Khvājah*. *See* Imam ul-Dīn.

IMDĀD ULLĀH, *Fārūḳī*. كليات امداديه [Kulliyāt i imdādiyyah. Collected Hindustani and Persian works, including 2 in Persian, viz. Ẓiyā ul-ḳulūb, on the Ḳādirī, Nakshbandī, and Chishtī orders of dervishes (pp. 127-81), and Risālah i validat ul-vujūd, on the unity of God (pp. 204-10).] pp. 210, *lith.* كانپور ١٣١٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1898.] 8°. **14114. aa. 9.**

—— ضیا القلوب [Ẓiyā ul-ḳulūb.] pp. 64, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1877 ?] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(4.)**

IMPERATORSKAYA PUBLICHNAYA BIBLIOTEKA. *See* Academies, *etc.* — *Petrograd*.

IMPERATORSKY SANKTPETERBURGSKY UNIVERSITET. *See* Academies, *etc.* — *Petrograd*.

'IMRĀNĪ, *Shīrāzī*. [*Poems.*] *See* Bacher (W.).

IMRU 'l-ḲAIS ibn ḤUJR. [For Mu'allaḳah of Imru 'l-Ḳais published with other Mu'allaḳāt :] *See* Mu'allaḳāt.

INATULA, *of Delhi*. *See* 'Ināyat Ullāh, *Kanbū*.

'INĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Ḳādirī*. *See* Muḥammad 'Inayat 'Alī.

'INĀYAT ul-DĪN 'ALĪ. *See* 'Alī ibn 'Alī ('Ināyat ul-Dīn).

'INĀYAT ḤUSAIN ibn FATḤ ULLĀH. سلسلهٔ عاليه [Silsilah i 'āliyah. An account of the Shaikhs of Kanbuh. With supplements by Faiẓ Aḥmad b. Dildār Aḥmad.] pp. 196, *lith.* ميرٹھ ١٣٠٦ [*Meerut*, 1889.] 8°. **14779. d. 22.(1.)**

'INAYAT KHĀN and WESTBROOK (Jessie Duncan). Songs of India. Rendered from the Urdu, Hindi and Persian by Inayat Khan and J. D. Westbrook. pp. 46. *London*, 1915. 12°. **14114. e. 14.**

'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.* بهار دانش [Bahār i dānish. A series of tales. With marginal notes.] pp. 410, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [*Bombay*, 1860.] 8°. **14783. e. 2.**

—— بهار دانش [Bahār i danish. With marginal notes. Edited by Najm ul-Dīn and Khvājah Muh. Ashraf.] pp. 288, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۱ [*Lucknow*, 1861.] 8°. **14783. f. 12.**

—— بهار دانش [Bahār i dānish. A reprint of the Bombay edition of 1860. With a preface by Muh. Ṣalih.] pp. 439, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۶ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14783. f. 8.**

—— *Begin.* دیباچ پیرایه ده دیباچهٔ سخن حمد حکیمی است [Bahār i dānish. Pt. i., to the end of the story of "The young thief and the king with the jewelled fish."] pp. 172. [*Calcutta*, 1809.] 4°. **757. k. 20.**

—— - کتاب بهار دانش الخ Bahari Daunish by Moonshee Aniatullah. [The same portion.] pp. 115. *See* PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. i. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(3.)**

—— — Tales (the Baar Danesh) translated from the Persian of Inatulla of Delhi [by A. Dow]. 2 vols. *London*, 1768. 12°. **635. a. 38.**

— - Persian Tales of Inatulla of Delhi (translated by Colonel A. Dow). *See* WEBER (W. H.). Tales of the East, *etc.* vol. 2. 1812. 8°. **87. f. 6.**

—— Contes Persans, par Inatula de Delhi; traduits de l'Anglois [of A. Dow]. 2 pts. *Amsterdam*, 1769. 12°. **757. bb. 4.**

— Bahar-Danush or Garden of Knowledge. An oriental romance translated from the Persic of Einaiut Oollah, by Jonathan Scott . . . In three volumes. *Shrewsbury*, 1799. 8°. **88. b. 25-27.**

INDIA. [For the Act of 1784:] *See* ENGLAND.

— A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries. (Compiled by Sir C. U. Aitchison.) 7 vols. *Calcutta*, 1862-63. 4°. **8023. h. 4.**

—— A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries . . . Revised and continued up to the present time by Lieut. A. C. Talbot. 8 vols. *Calcutta*, 1876-78. 8°. **8023. k. 8.**

—— —— Revised and continued up to the present time. 11 vols. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. **IS.**

—— —— Revised and continued up to the 1st June, 1906. 13 vols. *Calcutta*, 1909. 8°. **IS.**

—— *Archæological Survey.* Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica. (Published as a supplementary part of the "Epigraphia Indica.") Edited by Dr. E. Denison-Ross (1907-08; by J. Horowitz, 1909-12; by G. Yazdani, 1913, *etc.*). *Calcutta*, 1908, *etc.* 4°. *In progress.* **1710. b. 14.**

—— *East India Company.* [For papers relating to the ancestors of Raghu-nātha Toṇḍaimān:] *See* RAGHU-NATHA TOṆḌAIMAN.

—— —— [For treaties of the East India Company:] *See* THOMAS (R. H.).

— —— Abstract of the Articles of War; in English, Persian, and the Hindostan dialect, *etc.* [Translated into Persian by W. Kirkpatrick.] pp. 40. *Calcutta*, 1782. 8°. **6875. ee. 7.**

There is no Hindustani translation.

—— - - —— Abstract of the Articles of War; in English, Persian, and Hindoostanee . . . بعضی احکام از ائین و قوانین که برای انتظام فوج انکریزی مقرر شده, *etc.* [Selected by Sir R. Abercromby. Translated by W. Scott.] pp. 49. *Calcutta*, 1796. 4°. **14106. e. 47.**

—— —— An authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the . . . East India Company's servants . . . together with the minutes of the Supreme Council at Calcutta, *etc.* 6 vols. *London*, 1787. 8°. **280. h. 7-12.**

—— Letters to and from the East-India Company's servants at Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay; relative to treaties and grants from the Country Powers, from the year 1756 to 1766 . . . Also a letter from the Nabob of Arcot, *etc.* *London*, 1772. 4°. **583. h. 25.(3.)**

—— - - — Treaties and Engagements between the . . East India Company and the Native

Powers in Asia, *etc.* vol. i. pp. viii. 764. *Calcutta*, 1845. 4°. **8023. l. 4.**

—— - *Imperial Record Department.* Calendar of Persian Correspondence. Being letters, referring mainly to affairs in Bengal, which passed between some of the Company's servants and Indian rulers and notables. Vol. I. 1759-1767. [Compiled by Ẓarīf Muḥammad, with preface by E. Denison Ross.] pp. xxviii. 509. *Calcutta*, 1911. 4°. **757. h. 66.**

—— —— —— [Another copy.] **757. h. 66.***

—— *Legislative Council.* The Persian Civil Guide, containing all the Regulations, Acts, Government Orders, and Circular Orders, Constructions, Select Reports of the Regular and Summary Cases of the Calcutta Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and Rules and Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue: together with all other Rules connected with the Civil Administration of Justice. Commencing, from 1793 to 1849 both inclusive. Translated from the original English by Moulvie Abdool Sumud, *etc.* (جلد دوم کتاب سول کایدۂ فارسی الخ) [The Persian text edited by Raḥīm ul-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 974, 212. *Calcutta*, 1850. 4°. **14749. h. 2.**

— *North-West Provinces and Oudh.* The Middle Persian Course for 1897-98, consisting of Iqd-i-Gul, chapters vii. & viii.; Anwarsaheli, chapter v.; Iqd-i-Manzum, chapters v. & vi. Prescribed by the Director of Public Instruction, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh for the use of 3rd & 4th classes. pp. 96, *lith.* *Lucknow*, 1896. 8°. **14822. b. 7.**

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY. *See* England. *India Office.*

INDIAN MUSEUM, *Calcutta.* *See* Academies, *etc.*- *Calcutta.*

INDRAMAṆI. [Commentary on Jauhar ul-tarkīb.] *See* Śiva-rāma, called Jauhar.

INṢĀF. *See* Īrich Mīrza.

INSHĀ. انشای فارسی [Inshā i fārsī. A letter-writer.] pp. 24, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(1.)**

Different from another work of the same name presumably by Ḥukm Chand.

INSTITUT DES LANGUES ORIENTALES. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*

INTIBĀHIYYAH. رسالهٔ انتباهیّه [Risālah i intibāhiyyah. A warning against foreign and native enemies of the Persian Constitution, by "a friend of Persia," resident at Shanghai.] pp. 24, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۹ [*Bombay*, 1911.] 8°. **14749. d. 14.**

IRĀDAT KHĀN (Mubarak Ullāh), called Vaẓīḥ. A translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan, a nobleman of Hindostan, containing interesting anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe, and of his successors, Shaw Aulum and Jehaundar Shaw; in which are displayed the causes of the very precipitate decline of the Mogul Empire in India. By J. Scott. pp. xii. 96. *London*, 1786. 4°. **757. h. 17.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **583. h. 11.(3.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **T. 8.(3.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **T. 671.(7.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] ***148. b. 3.**

- — History of Aurungzebe's successors by Eradut Khan. [Translated by J. Scott.] *See* Muḥammad Kāsim ibn Hindū Shah. Ferishta's History of Dekkan, *etc.* vol. ii., pt. 4. 1794. 4°. **9055. h. 7.**

—— [For separately published commentaries on Irādat Khān's Panj ruk'ah:] *See* Imam-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.

—— - *See* Muḥammad Vilayat 'Alī Khan.

— — پنجرقعه [Panj ruk'ah, or Tabassum i shuhadā. Five model love-letters in ornate style, sometimes ascribed to Ẓuhūrī. With marginal commentaries by 'Abd ul-Razzak (Yamīnī) and 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] pp. 48, *lith.* ۱۲۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1813.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(2.)**

— پنجرقعه [Panj ruk'ah. With the same commentaries.] pp. 48, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1864.] 8°. **14807. g. 2.(6.)**

— پنجرقعه [Panj ruk'ah. With the same commentaries.] pp. 48, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. g. 13.(3.)**

— پنج رقعه [Panj ruk'ah. With the same commentaries. Edited by Muḥ. 'Azīz Ḥasan.] pp. 48. *lith.* ۱۲۹۸ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14807. g. 10.(3.)**

IRAḲĪ, *Mullā*. *See* Ibrahīm ibn Shahriyār.

IRANI (D. J.) *See* Dīnshah Jījībhāī Īrānī.

IRANI (K. B.) *See* Khudā-bakhsh Bahrām Īrānī.

ĪRĀN-SHĀH ibn MALIK-SHĀH. Magorum liber Sad-der, Zoroastris praecepta et canones continens. [Translated into Latin, from the Persian metrical paraphrase by Ī. of the original Pahlavi Śad dar.] *See* [Accessions] Hyde (T.). Historia religionis veterum Persarum, *etc.* 1700. 4°.
703. d. 4.

—— —— —— 1760. 4°. **677. f. 14.**

'IRFĀN *See* Muḥammad Śaliḥ.

ĪRICH MIRZĀ, called Inśaf. [Rubā'iyyat. Quatrains.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.* رباعیّات حکیم خیّام [Ruba'iyyat.] ff. 68^{b}-71^{a}. [1857.] 8°. **14797. b. 1.**

IRTIẒA, *Gōpāmū'ī*. *See* Muḥammad Irtiẓā 'Alī Khan.

IRVINE (William). [Index of place-names in Ā'in i Akbarī.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

'ISĀM ul-DĪN, *Isfarā'inī*. *See* Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad.

ISFAHAN. [*History.*] *See* Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ibn Abi 'l-Riḍā.

ISḤĀḲ (Ṣafī ul-Dīn), *Shaikh*. [*Life.*] *See* Tavakkul ibn Ismā'īl.

ĪSHARĪ-PARSHĀD, called Shu'ā'ī. رساله قانون مفردات [Risālah i kānūn i mufradāt. An essay in verse on Persian calligraphy.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(7.)**

'ISHḲĪ. *See* Barakat Ullāh.

'ISHRAT *See* Aḥmad (Sirāj ul-Dīn).

ISHTI'ĀL ibn ḲALANDAR. *See* 'Alī Ḳulī Khān.

ISHTIHĀ, *Mīrzā*. [*Biography.*] *See* 'Abd Ullāh, called Sargashtah.

ISKANDAR. *See* Sikandar.

—— کتاب اسکندر نامه جلد اول (دویم — هشتم) [Iskandar-nāmah. A prose folk-tale, based upon the legend of Alexander. With illustrations.] ff. 371, *lith.* ۱۲۷۴ [*Persia*, 1858.] Fol. **14787. k. 8.**

—— اسکندر نامه (دویم — هشتم) هذا جلد اول [Iskandar-nāmah.] ff. 316, *lith.* ۱۲۸۴ [*Persia*, 1867.] Fol. **14783. h. 4.**

ISKANDAR, *Efendi*. [Translation of Fables of Luḳmān.] *See* Luḳmān.

ISKANDAR BEG, *Munshī*. من تاریخ عالم آرای عبّاسی الخ [Extracts from the Ta'rīkh i 'ālam-ārā'i 'Abbāsī, a history of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 238-421, 510-514. 1850-58. 8°.
757. h. 26.

ISLAMĀBĀD. *See* Chittagong.

ISM. اسم اعظم [Ism i a'ẓam. A collection of religious and biographical tracts by or relating to 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī, viz.:—(1) his names, with forms of praise and value of their utterance on various occasions; (2) Tuḥfat ul-Ḳādiriyyah, a life of him by Muḥi. Shāh Abu Ma'ālī; (3) Sharḥ i risalah i ghauṣiyyah, by Valī ibn Mulūk Shah Ṣiddīḳī, a Persian commentary on a mystic Arabic tract of Ibn ul-'Arabī, here attributed to 'Abd ul-Ḳādir; (4) Risālah i nūriyyah, an Arabic religious tract by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir with Persian paraphrase; (5) Uṣūl i Ṣūfiyyah, principles of Sufism, and (6) Rauẓat ul-aurād, litanies, both compiled by Abu Ma'ālī; (7) the 99 names of 'Abd ul-Ḳadir and a prayer in Arabic.] pp. 207, *lith.* سیالکوت ۱۳۱۷ [*Sialkot*, 1899.] 8°.
14779. c. 28.

—— [A tract on the *asmā i ḥusn* or 99 names of God.] *See* Plato. [*Supposititious Works.*] هذا کتاب الواح الجواهر [Alvāḥ i javāhir.] pp. 21-24. [1894.] 8°. **14544. c. 17.**

ISMĀ'ĪL, *Ankirahvī*. [Fātiḥ ul-abyāt, Turkish translation and exposition of Maṣnavī i ma'navī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī*.

ISMĀ'ĪL, *Durdī, Iṣfahānī*. تجارب خود من و آرای خود من الخ My own Experinces [*sic*] and my own Opinions by Aga Mirza Ismail Dordi Ispahanee. June 1884. [A tract on the political relations of England, Russia, and Persia. With extracts from

English authors in English, and in some cases rendered into Persian.] pp. 66, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [*Hyderabad?* 1884.] 8°. **14779. e. 6.**

ISMA'ĪL, *Isfahānī, Sayyid.* انیس المقلدین فی احکام الدین [Anīs ul-mukallidīn. A catechism on Shi'ah rites.] pp. 55, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۳۱ [*Bombay,* 1912.] 8°. **14718. g. 15.**

ISMĀ'ĪL, *Mīrzā, of Elphinstone High School.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf 'Alī.

ISMĀ'ĪL, *Mīrzā,* called Ḥairat. *See* Ismā'īl Ḥairat.

ISMA'ĪL, called Madhūsh, *Tihrānī.* دیباچه دیوان مدهوش [Divān. Poems.] pp. 239, *lith.* ۱۲۹۰ [*Teheran,* 1874.] 4°. **14787. b. 16.**

ISMĀ'ĪL (Kamal ul-Dīn), *Isfahānī,* called Khallāḳ ul Ma'ānī. The Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din of Isfahan. Now first translated from the Persian by L. H. Gray and done into English verse by Ethel W. Mumford. pp. 75. *London, Edinburgh* [printed], 1903. 8°. **757. bb. 27.**

ISMĀ'ĪL ibn AḤMAD, *'Alavī.* هذا کتاب کفایه الموحدین [Kifāyat ul-muvaliḥidīn. A treatise on Shī'ah doctrine.] 3 vols., *lith.* ۱۳۰۰-۲ [*Teheran,* 1883-86.] 8° & Fol. **14712. i. 7.**

ISMĀ'ĪL ibn 'ALĪ ('Imad ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Fida), *Prince of Ḥamāt.* Chorasmiæ et Mawaralnahræ . . . Descriptio Abulfedæ, *etc.* (Binæ tabulæ geographicæ una Nassir Eddini . . . altera Ulug Beigi . . . Opera et studio J. Gravii.) *Pers. & Lat.* 3 pts. MS. NOTES. *Oxonii,* 1711. 8°. **14565. b. 1.**

——— *Ἀμπουλφεδα Ἰσμάηλ, βασιλέως Ἀπαμείας, ἐκ τῶν γεωγραφικῶν πινάκων περιγραφὴ Χορασμίας, Μαουαραλνάχρης . . . Ἀραβίας . . . μεταφρασθεῖσα . . . ὑπὸ Δημητρίου Ἀλεξανδρίδου. (Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσὶρ Ἐδδινοῦ Πέρσου ὁ δὲ Οὐλοὺγ Μπεὶ Τατάρου . . . κατὰ τὴν ἐκδοσιν τοῦ σοφοῦ Γρανίου.* 2 pts. *Βιεννῃ* [*Vienna*], 1807. 8°. **14565. b. 9.**

Pt. 2 has a distinct title-page.

ISMĀ'ĪL ibn ḤAMMĀD, *Jauharī.* [For the Ẓamīmah i laṭīfah, supplementing the Ṣurāḥ:] *See* 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān, *Ḥakīm.*

——— [For the Nūr ul-ṣabāḥ, in correction of the Ṣurāḥ:] *See* Muḥammad Sa'īd Ullāh.

——— The Soorah. A dictionary of Arabic words, explained in Persian, by Abool Fuzl Moohummud bin Omr bin Khalid, commonly called Jumal, being a translation of . . . the Sihah [of Jauharī]. Revised and corrected, according to the authority of the Qamoos, the Shums ool Ooloom, the Deewan ool Udub, and other lexicons . . . by Muoluvees Durvesh Ulee, Jan Ulee, Meer Ghoolam Husun and Ubdoor-Ruheem. (کتاب الصراح من الصحاح) 2 vols. *Calcutta,* 1812. 4°. **14589. c. 1.**

The pagination is continuous throughout. Vol. 2 has no separate title-page.

——— ——— [Another copy of vol. i.] **757. k. 14.**

——— The Soorah, *etc.* 2 vols. *Calcutta,* 1815. 4°. **14589. d. 15.**

——— صراح [Ṣurāḥ. Followed by the Ḳarāḥ, a glossary of Persian words occurring in the Ṣurāḥ, with explanations in Persian, by 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān.] 2 vols., *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۲۹۱ [*Lucknow,* 1872.] 8°. **14589. b. 15.**

– – صراح . . . مع فرهنگ مسمی به فراح [Ṣurāḥ. With 'Abd ul-Majīd's Ḳarāḥ.] 2 vols., *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۲۹۳ [*Lucknow,* 1883.] 8°. **14590. c. 1.**

ISMĀ'ĪL ibn MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF (Kamal ul-Din), *Haravī.* هذا کتاب هزار اسرار [Hazār asrār. A work on therapeutics and hygiene.] pp. 56, *lith.* ۱۳۱۰ [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14753. b. 8.**

ISMĀ'ĪL GHĀZĪ, *of Kanta Duar, Rangpur.* [*Life.*] *See* Pīr Muḥammad ibn 'Ākil Muḥammad.

ISMA'ĪL ḤAIRAT, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Īrān.] *See* Malcolm (*Sir* J.).

ISMA'ĪL ḤAḲḲĪ, *Burūsavī.* [Turkish commentary on Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrahīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

——— [Rūḥ ul-maṣnavī, Turkish commentary on Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalal ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN, *Tūsarkānī.* کتاب . . . فرازستان [Farāzistān. Sketches from the lives of ancient kings of Persia, legendary and historical.] pp. iv. 412, 4, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱٤ [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14779. f. 5.**

ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN, called Sarbāz, *Burūjirdī.* هذا کتاب اسرار الشهادة [Asrār ul-shahādat. A popular history in mixed prose and verse of the Caliph 'Alī and his family and their martyrdom, followed

by *marṣiyah* poems or elegies. Illustrated.] ff. 124, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Teheran?* 1867.] 4°. **14787. c. 3.**

ISMĀ'ĪL ul-ṢADR, *Mūsavī.* [Notes on Majma' ul-masā'il.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, *Shīrāzī.*

ISMĀ'ĪL SHĀH I., *Ṣafavī.* The Early Years of Shāh Isma'il, Founder of the Ṣafavī Dynasty. [Excerpts with translation] by E. Denison Ross. *See* Academies, *etc.* —London — *Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1896, pp. 249-340. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

ISMĀ'ĪL VĀ'IẒ, *Sabzavārī.* (مجمع النورين) [Majma' ul-nūrain. A zoology.] ff. 335, *lith.* تبريز ١٣٠٢ [*Tabriz,* 1885.] Fol. **14759. e. 1.**

'IṢMAT, *Bukhārī.* حلّ رموز [Ḥall i rumūz. A religious *ghazal.* With Turkish commentary by Aḥmad Rushdī.] pp. 129. ١٢٥٢ [*Constantinople,* 1837.] 8°. **14787. b. 29.**

ISRAEL ben ABRAHAM, *Yazdī.* [Edit.] *See* Liturgies.

IṢṬAKHRĪ. *See* Ibrahīm ibn Muḥammad (Abu Isḥāḳ).

ISTIKHĀRAH. نامهٔ استخاره [Namah i istikhārah. Prayers.] *See* Da'avat. هذا كتاب جامع الدعوات [Jami' ul-da'avāt.] pp. 1-279, *margin.* [1893.] 8°. **14178. b. 2**

ĪṢVARĪ-PRASĀDA. *See* Īsharī-parshad.

I'TIMAD ul-DAULAH. *See* Farhad ibn 'Abbas ibn Fatḥ 'Alī Shah.

I'TIMAD ul-SALṬANAH. *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan Khan.

I'TIṢĀM ul-DĪN ibn TĀJ ul-DĪN, *Tajpurī.* شگرف نامهٔ ولايت Shigurf namah i Velaët, or Excellent intelligence concerning Europe; being the travels of Mirza Itesa modeen, in Great Britain and France. Translated from the original Persian manuscript into Hindoostanee, with an English version and notes, by J. E. Alexander. pp. xv. 221, vi. 197. *London,* 1827. 8°. **14109. a. 1.**

—— — — [Another copy.] **14109. a. 40.**

I'TIẒĀD ul-SALṬANAH. *See* 'Alī Kulī.

IVANOV (V.). [Edit.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

'IVAẒ 'ALĪ. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥman ibn Aḥmad, called Jamī.—*Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār.*

'IẒMAT 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Sikandar 'Alī.

'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī.* Gul-i-Bakawuli. [A romance.] Translated from . . . [Nihāl Chand's] Urdu [version of the original Persian of 'I. U.] into English prose and verse, with a vocabulary . . . By T. P. Manuel. pp. 136, xxxvi. *Allahabad,* 1901. 8°. **14112. aa. 10.**

— — Abrégé du roman hindoustani intitulé La Rose de Bakawali [*viz.* Nihāl Chand's Hindustani version of 'I. U.'s Gul i Bakāvalī.] Par M. Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait du nouveau Journal Asiatique.) pp. 83. *Paris,* 1835. 8°. **T. 2045. (9.)**

—— — La Doctrine de l'Amour, ou Tajulmuluk et Bakawali. Roman de philosophie religieuse . traduit de l'hindoustani par M. Garcin de Tassy, pp. 123. *Paris,* 1858. 8°. **1298. l. 2.**

— An English translation of Gul-i-Bakaoli [from Nihāl Chand's version,] by Bawa Chajju Singh. Second edition. pp. iii. 130. *Lahore,* 1903. 8°. **14112. b. 50.(2.)**

The Rose of Bakawali. [Compiled from Garcin de Tassy's abridgment and T. P. Manuel's translation.] *See* Clouston (W. A.). A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories. 1889. 8°. **14003. h. 21.**

'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Sayyid, Mīr.* Travels in Central Asia by Meer Izzut-oollah in the years 1812-13. Translated by Captain Henderson. pp. i. i. 100. *Calcutta,* 1872. 4°. **757. g. 49.**

JABBĀR, *Ḥājī Mīrzā.* О причинахъ, предшествовавшихъ занятію Герата. Переводъ съ персидскаго А. Берже. [An article on the causes that led to the occupation of Herat, originally published by J. in the Persian journal Rūz-nāmah i vakā'i' i ittifākiyyah edited by him.] (Перепечатано изъ газеты „Кавказъ," по. 2 и 3, 1857 г.) pp. 10. *Тифлисъ,* 1857. 8°. **757. e. 69.(1.)**

JĀBIR ibn ḤAYYĀN, *Ṭarasūsī.* كتاب . . . نخب جابرى الخ [Nukhab i Jābirī. An introduction to alchemy, apparently translated from Arabic.] pp. 72, *lith. Bombay,* ١٣١٢ [1895.] 8°. **14770. b. 2.**

—— هذا كتاب المكتسب موسوم بنهاية الطلب الخ [Muktasab, or Nihāyat ul talab. An Arabic work

on alchemy, ascribed to Jābir. With Persian translation ascribed to Aidamir Jildakī.] pp. 151, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14544. c. 11.**

JABISTARĪ. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn ʿABD ul-KARĪM.

JACKSON (ABRAHAM VALENTINE WILLIAMS). [Edit.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.—New York.*

——— Early Persian Poetry from the beginnings down to the time of Firdausi. With ten illustrations. pp. xxii. 125. *New York*, 1920. 8°. **14797. d. 24.**

JACOB ben JOSEPH TĀʾŪS. [Version of Pentateuch.] *See* BIBLE.

JADĪD ul-ISLĀM. *See* ḤUSAIN ḴULĪ.

JADUNATH SARKAR. *See* YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.

JAʿFAR, *Karājahdāghī. See* MUḤAMMAD JAʿFAR.

JAʿFAR, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Genesis.] *See* BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*

JAʿFAR ibn ABI ISḤĀḲ, called KASHFĪ. تحفة الملوك الخ [Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. A treatise on psychology, theology, and ethics.] ff. 132, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۷۳ [*Tabriz*, 1857.] Fol. **14712. i. 5.**

JAʿFAR ibn ḤUSAIN, *Shūshtarī.* خصایص الحسینیّه [Khaṣā'iṣ ul-ḥusainiyyah. A treatise on the Imām Ḥusain.] pp. 256, *lith. Bombay*, ۱۳۱۳ [1895.] 8°. **14779. c. 20.**

——— منهج الرشاد لتقلید العباد [Manhaj ul-rashād. A catechism on Moslem rites. With marginal notes.] pp. 384, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۳ [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14718. f. 11.**

JAʿFAR ibn MUḤAMMAD, called al ṢĀDIḲ, *Sixth Imām. See* JAʿFAR ṢĀDIḲ.

JAʿFAR ibn SAʿĪD (NAJM ul-DĪN), *Ḥillī.* ترجمهٔ شرائع الاسلام موسوم به جامع الرضوی [Jāmiʿ ul-riẓavī. A Persian translation by ʿAbd ul-Ghanī b. Abi Ṭālib of Ḥillī's Arabic manual of law Sharā'iʿ ul-islām. Edited by Vājid Ḥusain of Bhikpur.] 2 pts., *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 4°. **14736. d. 5.**

JAʿFAR ʿALĪ, *Kasmaṇḍī.* فتاوی المیراث معروف به شرح نظم الفرائض [Naẓm ul-farā'iẓ. A metrical compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance; paraphrased from the Arabic Sirājiyyah of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Sirāj ul-Dīn. With commentary entitled Fatāvī ul-mīrāṣ by Muḥ. Yūsuf ʿAlī Sandīlī.] pp. 92, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1862.] 8°. **14736. d. 2.(1.)**

JAʿFAR KHĀN (MUʿTAMAN ul-MULK ʿALĀ ul-DAULAH NĀṢIR JANG), *Subahdar of Bengal and Orissa.* [*Ṣūbahdārī.*] *See* ʿAẒĪM ul-SHĀN.

JAʿFAR ṢĀDIḲ, *Sixth Imām.* رساله در بیان احکام شریعت الخ [Risālah dar bayān i aḥkām i sharīʿat. Rules for the practical guidance of Ṣūfīs.] *See* ʿABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn MUḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN). کتاب اصطلاحات الصوفیه الخ [Iṣṭilāḥāt ul-Ṣūfiyyah.] pp. 15-24. [1894.] 8°. **14724. b. 8.(2.)**

——— هذا کتاب . . . منهج الیقین من وصایای . . . جعفر ابن محمد الصادق الخ [Waṣaya. Arabic moral and religious precepts. With Persian paraphrase and commentary, styled Manhaj ul-yakīn, by ʿAlā ul-Dīn Muḥ. Gulistānah.] pp. 268, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۳ [*Bombay*, 1885.] 8°. **14522. b. 13.**

JAFFER KHAN. *See* JAʿFAR KHĀN.

JAGADĪṢA MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA. [Edit.] *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

JAGAN-KISHŌR, called ḤASAN, *Fīrūzābādī.* نیرنگ حسن معروف به بهار اجودهیا [Nairang i Ḥasan, or Bahār i Ajōdhyā. A poem on the exploits of Rama.] pp. 55, *lith.* آگره ۱۸۸۱ [*Agra*, 1886.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(1.)**

JAGANNĀTHA-SAHĀYA. سداما چرتر [Sudāmā-charitra. The story of Sudāmā, a votary of Kṛishṇa. Rendered into Persian verse from his own Hindi Kṛishṇa-sāgara by J.] pp. 15, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 7.(2.)**

JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Munshī.* تعلیم المبتدی [Taʿlīm ul-mubtada. Specimens of calligraphy.] pp. 60, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۶۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1868.] 8°. **14835. c. 2.**

JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA, called ḤILM. [Edit.] *See* KĀNJĪ SAHĀĪ, called MATĪN.

JAGHMĪNĪ. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī.*

JĀH. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called JĀH.

JAHĀN BEGAM, *Sulṭān, Ruler of Bhopal.* [*Panegyrics.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD LUṬF ul-RAḤMĀN.

JAHĀN-ĀRĀ, *daughter of Shāh-jahān.* Persian letters . . . to Raja Budh Parkásh of Sirmur. Communicated by Mr. H. A. Rose. 1911. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal and Proceedings, *etc.* vol. vii., pp. 449-58. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH, *Emperor of Hindustan.* [*Life.*] *See* IRĀDAT KHĀN (MUBĀRAK ULLĀH).

JAHĀNGĪR, *Emperor of Hindustan.* [*Coinage.*] *See* RODGERS (C. J.).

——— [*History.*] *See* ABU 'L-ḤASAN, *Khvājah.*

——— توزك جهانگيرى Toozuk-i-Jehangeerce. [The authentic Memoirs of Jahāngīr, written by himself down to the middle of the 17th year of his reign, continued under his supervision by Mu'tamad Khān to the beginning of his 19th year, and then brought down to the end of the reign and supplied with an introduction by Muh. Hādī] . . . Edited by Syud Ahmud. pp. xix. 21, 426. *Ally Gurh*, 1864. 4°. **14773. f. 3.**

——— Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by himself; and translated . . . by Major D. Price. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain & Ireland.) pp. i. 141. *London*, 1829. 4°. **14003. f. 3.**

——— Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir . . . translated . . . by Major D. Price. [A reprint, with introduction and index.] pp. iv. iii. 247. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. **757. e. 60.**

——— Túzuk-i-Jahángirí, translated from the original Persian, by W. H. Lowe. 1889, *etc.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 126. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol 126.)**

In progress.

——— The Tūzuk i-Jahāngīrī, or Memoirs of Jahāngīr. From the first to the twelfth (from the thirteenth to the beginning of the nineteenth) year of his reign. Translated by A. Rogers . . . Edited by H. Beveridge, *etc.* 2 vols. 1909, 1914. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—LONDON.—*Oriental Translation Fund.* Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. vols. xix., xxii. 1909. 8°. **14003. bb. 14.**

——— The Iqbálnámah-i Jahángirí; of Motamad Khán [being part iii. of the annals of Jahāngīr, A.H. 1014-1037] . . . Edited by Mawlawis Abd Al-Haii and Ahmad Ali. Under the superintendence of W. N. Lees. (اقبال نامهٔ جهانگيرى) pp. iv. 308. 1865. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 53. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 53.)**

——— اقبال نامهٔ جهانگيرى [Ikbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī.] 3 vols., *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٠ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 4°. **14773. i. 10.**

——— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

JAHĀNGĪR ibn ĀGHĀ KHĀN. كلك . . . اين مقاله در سلك الخ [Kilk i durar i silk. Shī'ah religious and moral reflections.] pp. 16, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٣ [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. **14779. c. 21.(5.)**

JAHHIA, *Ommia, Ad-ullatifi filius.* *See* YAḤYA ibn 'ABD UL-LAṬĪF.

JAIMLUR REHMAN (MUHAMMAD). *See* MUḤAMMAD JAMĪL UL-RAḤMĀN.

JALĀL. *See* MUḤAMMAD JALĀL KHĀN.

——— *See* ẒAMĪN 'ALĪ.

JALĀL ibn MAḤMŪD, *Thānēsarī.* رساله تحقق اراضى هند (رساله رويهٔ هلال) [Risālat taḥakkuk arāẓi Hind. An Arabic essay on the tenure of crown lands in India. With a Persian tract on observation of the new moon for the fast of Ramaẓān, by Muh. Ghiyāṣ 'Alī Dihlavī] pp. 16, 12, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٠٣ [*Delhi*, 1886.] 8°. **14527. c. 26.(1.)**

JALĀL ibn MU'MIN, called ASĪR. كليات مرزا جلال اسير [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 500, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 12.**

JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Balkhī, Mullā.* [For the romance of Amīr Ḥamẓah, sometimes attributed to J. ul-D.:] *See* ḤAMZAH ibn 'ABD ul-MUṬṬALIB.

JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Davānī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn As'AD.

JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ḥasanī.* سياحت نامهٔ ابراهيم بيگ [Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Beg. A satire on the political, social, and moral degradation of Persia in the form of fiction, based upon Zain ul-

'Ābidīn Marāgha'ī's Siyāḥat-nāmah. Second edition.] (Ibrahim Beg. Part ii.) pp. 324. *Calcutta*, 1907. 8°. **14779. d. 37.**

JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī*. *See* NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī*.

JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Rūmī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī*. The Blighted Rosebud; or The story of Meimoon and Zuleika. From the Persian of Jelāl-Uddeen Shirazi. *See* OXENDEN (G. C.). Poems, *etc.* 1829. 4°. **11642. h. 6.**

JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī*. [Translation of Taukī'āt i kisraviyyah.] *See* KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.

JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH, *Ikhtishām ul-Mulk*. [Ghazals.] *See* ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ. دیوان الخ [Dīvān.] [1885.] Fol. **14797. l. 8.**

——— نامهٔ خسروان [Nāmah i Khusravān. Anecdotes of Persian kings mythical and historical, with an account of the Parsis of India based on that of Māṇekjī Līmjī Hūshang, prefaced to vol. ii. as an appendix to vol. i.] 3 vols., *lith.* طهران ۱۸۶۸-۷۱ [*Teheran*, 1868-71.] 12°. **14773. b. 2.**

——— Translation of Nâme e-Khosrawan. Bk. i. and bk. ii. up to the end of the Gaznavides. With introduction and notes by Phirozeshah B. Vachha. pp. xii. 63, viii. *Bombay*, 1906. 8°. **757. d. 63.**

——— [For extracts from Nāmah i Khusravān prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

——— [For notes on Nāmah i Khusravān:] *See* HŌRMASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.

JALĀL ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

JALĀL ul-DĪN MĪRZĀ. *See* JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.

JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*. *See* AKBAR.

JALĀL MĪRZĀ. *See* JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.

JALĀLĀ, *Ṭabālabā'ī*. *See* JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī*.

JALĪL, *Sayyid*. مکاتبهٔ متفرقه [Mukātabah i mutafarrikah. Chronograms.] pp. 40, *lith.* آره ۱۲۹۶ [*Arrah*, 1879.] 8°. **14773. e. 13.(2.)**

JALĪL-KHĀNĪ. *See* ḤASAN KHUDĀDĀD.

JĀM. [Ḳiṣṣah i jām u ḳalyān u khānchah. A poetical dialogue between the cup, the *ḳalyān*, and the tray.] *See* BAHRĀM. هذا کتاب بهرام الخ [Bahrām u Gulandam.] [*n.d.*] 4°. **14783. d. 13.(3.)**

——— جنگ جام و قلیان [Jang i jām u ḳalyān. The same poem.] *See* CHIHAL ṬŪṬĪ. Сказки Попугая, *etc.* pp. 42-43. 1901. [*Izdaniya Fakul'teta Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.*] **14005. f. 8.**

JAMĀL (ABU 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD), *Ḳurashī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'UMAR (ABU 'l-FAẒL).

JAMĀL ul-DĪN. [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

JAMĀL ul DĪN, *Khvānsārī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN.

JAMĀL ul-DĪN, called 'URFĪ, *Shīrāzī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ.

JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU IṢḤĀḲ), called ḤALLĀJ, *Shīrāzī*. (کتاب کنز الاشتها) [Kanz ul-ishtihā. Short poems on the products of cookery. Illustrated] ff. 48, *lith.* ۱۲۹۹ [*Persia*, 1882.] 12°. **14797. b. 2.(2.)**

——— دیوان اطعمهٔ مولانا ابو اسحاق حلاج الخ [Dīvān i at'imah. Poems (mostly the same as in Kanz ul-ishtihā, but fewer), with prose preface by the author. Edited, with biography of the author from Daulat Shāh and a glossary, by Ḥabīb Iṣfahānī.] pp. 184. قسطنطینیه ۱۳۰۳ [*Constantinople*, 1885.] 8°. **14797. d. 8.**

JAMĀL ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

JAMĀL ul-DĪN ḤUSAIN INJŪ. *See* ḤUSAIN INJŪ.

JAMĀL ul-DĪN VĀ'IẒ, *Hamadānī*. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*.

JAMĀL ul-ḤUSAINĪ. *See* 'AṬĀ ULLĀH ibn FAẒL ULLĀH.

JAMĀL ḲURASHĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'UMAR (ABU 'l-FAẒL).

JAMĀLĪ, *Darvīsh*. *See* ḤĀMID ibn FAẒL ULLĀH.

JĀMĀSP, *Mūbadān Mūbad.* Jâmâspi (or Jâmâsp-nâmeh, *i.e.* the book of Jâmâsp), Pahlavi, Pâzend and Persian texts . . . English and Gujarâti translations, with notes, of the Pahlavi Jâmâspi, Gujarâti translation of the Persian Jâmâspi, and English translation of the Pâzend Jâmâspi. By Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. xlii. 129. *Bombay*, 1903. 8°. **761. g. 42.**

JĀMĀSP ibn LUHRĀSP. [*Supposititious Works.*] هذا كتاب . . . فرهنك الملوك واسرار العجم الموسوم بجاماسپ نامه [Jāmāsp-nāmah, or Farhang ul-mulūk. A tract on the magic art. Edited by Muh. Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 32, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٢ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14770. b. 9.(1.)**

—— هذا . . . زايجات الخ [Zā'ijāt. Astronomical tables. Edited by Muh. Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 24, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٢ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14770. b. 9.(2.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14770. b. 7.(2)**

JĀMĀSP-ASĀNĀ (KAI-KHUSRAU JĀMĀSPJĪ). *See* KAI-KHUSRAU JĀMĀSPJĪ JĀMĀSP-ASĀNĀ.

JÂMEE (ABDOORRUMAN). *See* 'ABD UL-RAḤMĀN IBN AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.

JAMES (GILBERT). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

—— Fourteen Drawings illustrating E. Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyat of Omar Khayyam. pp. 61. *London*, 1898. 4°. **757. k. 40.**

JĀMĪ. *See* 'ABD UL-RAḤMĀN IBN AḤMAD.

JAMĪL, or **JAMĪL AḤMAD.** *See* MUḤAMMAD JAMĪL UL-DĪN AḤMAD.

JAMSETJEE JEEJEEBHOY, *Sir.* [*Life.*] *See* FARĀMURZ NAURŌZJĪ KUṬĀR.

JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ. Kanga's Persian Series. The New Persian Readers, *etc.* 3 pts. *Bombay*, 1895. 8°. **757. cc. 25.**

JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry: containing the Roses from the Gulistan; the Flowers from the Bustan; choice selections from the Akhlak-i-Muhsini; and the episode of Rustam and Sohrab from the Shāh-Nāmeh. Carefully culled and annotated. pp. ii. 169. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. **757. e. 39.**

JAMSHĒDJĪ HŌRMASJĪ BILIMORIYĀ. [Translation of Ruk'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] *See* AURANGZĪB.

JAMSHĒDJĪ JĪJĪBHĀĪ, *Sir.* *See* JAMSETJEE JEEJEEBHOY.

JĀN, *Amīr.* [Persian verse-translation of Ḳaiśar-nāmah i Hind.] *See* EASTWICK (E. B.).

JĀN, *Miyān, Lakhnavī.* [Edit.] *See* DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.

JĀN 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* ISMĀ'ĪL IBN ḤAMMĀD.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD IBN ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ UL-DĪN).

—— —— *See* SHAMS UL-DĪN FAḲĪR.

JĀN DĀ'ŪD ḴHĀN. [Translation of Description of the Lion and Tiger.] *See* LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de Buffon.*

JAN ULEE. *See* JĀN 'ALĪ.

JANG. جنك هفتاد و دو ملّت الخ [Jang i haftād u dū millat. An account of the 72 sects of Islam.] pp. 24. *See* MAḲĀLĀT. مقالات اهل عالم الخ [Maḳālāt i ahl i 'ālam.] [1894.] 8°. **14728. c. 3.(1.)**

JĀNĪ, *Ḥājī Mīrzā, Kāshānī.* Kitáb-i-Nuqṭatu'l-Káf, being the earliest history of the Bábís . . . Edited . . . by Edward G. Browne. (نقطة الكاف) pp. xcv. 78, 297; 2 *plates.* *See* GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xv. 1910. 8°. **14005. g. 15.**

JANICKI (IGNACY). [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḥ IBN 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF UL-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

JĀN-JĀNĀN. *See* ḤABĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS UL-DĪN).

JANSEN (HENDRIK). [French translation of Abu Ṭálib Khān's travels.] *See* ABU ṬĀLIB IBN MUḤAMMAD ḴHĀN.

JAPAN. [*History.*] *See* ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī.*

JARBĀḎAKĀNĪ. *See* NĀṢIḥ IBN ẒAFAR.

JARRETT (HENRY SULLIVAN). [Translation of Á'īn i Akbarī.] *See* ABU 'L-FAẒL IBN MUBĀRAK.

—— [Edit.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'L-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— —— *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

JARVIS (S. C. VINCENT). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

JAUBERT (PIERRE AMÉDÉE ÉMILIEN PROBE), *Count.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

JAUHAR. *See* ṢIVA-RĀMA.

JAUHAR, *Aftābjī, Courtier of Humāyūn.* The Tezkereh al Vakiāt, or Private memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humāyūn, written in the Persian language by Jouher, a confidential domestic of His Majesty; translated by Major C. Stewart. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. viii. 127. *London,* 1832. 4°.
14003. f. 10.

—— —— [A reprint with introduction and index.] pp. viii. iv. 186, viii. *Calcutta,* 1904. 8°.
757. e. 62.

JAUHARĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD BAḲIR.

JAUMEE (ABDDOORRAMAN). *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD.

JAUNPUR, *City of.* [*History.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN), *Ilāhābādī.*

—— [*Notables.*] *See* NŪR ul-DĪN, *Zaidī.*

JAVĀHIR. جواهر البند [Javāhir ul-pand. Maxims.] *See* KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD. انشائی . مجموعهٔ خلیفه الخ [Inshā' i Khalīfah, *etc.*] pp. 95-96. [1895.] 8°. **14807. f. 6.(3.)**

JAVĀHIR LĀL, *Akbarābādī.* [Translation of Pand-nāmah i kāshtkārān.] *See* MŌTĪ LĀL.

—— تاریخ هند الخ [Ta'rīkh i Hind. A brief history of India from the Moslem conquest to 1847. Translated from the original Hindustani.] pp. ii. 122, 8, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۸۵۵ [*Agra,* 1855.] 8°.
14773. d. 4.

JAVĀHIR MAL KHAṬṬĀṬ, called JAVĀHIR-SHĀHĪ ANANTA-CHANDRA. منشات الخ [Munsha'āt. A collection of official and other letters by J. M. and others of his family.] pp. 748, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۷ [*Lucknow,* 1887.] 8°. **14807. g. 15.**

JAVĀHIR SINGH, *Munshī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD JAVĀHIR SINGH.

JAVĀNĀMŪ'Ī. زبدهٔ جواناموی [Zubdah i javānāmū'ī. A catechism on Arabic irregular verbs.] *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj, *etc.*] p. 88. [1867.] 8°. **14820. f. 9.(2.)**

—— —— —— p. 101. [1878.] 8°.
14820. e. 2.(3.)

JAWZJANI (MINHĀJ al-DÍN ibn SIRÁJ al-DÍN). *See* 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

JAYA-GŌPĀLA, called ṢĀBIT. مخبر همت [Makhbar i himmat. A story of a Yemenite king in verse.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۷ [*Lucknow,* 1871.] 8°.
14837. e. 10.(3.)

JAYA-SUKHA, *Rā'i.* انشای راحت جان [Inshā i rāḥat i jān. A letter-writer.] pp. 62, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(7.)**

JAZARĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jazarī.*

JAZĪRAH. رسالهٔ جزیره خضرا و بحر ابیض [Risālah i jazīrah i khaẓrā u baḥr i abyaẓ. A Shī'ah tract on the Imamate, with special reference to Imām Mahdī, and centring round a story of the author's visit to an island between Spain and the African coast, where descendants of the twelfth Imām are said to have been residing when the tract was written in the days of Shah Tahmāsp. Preceded by an extract from the Mujālis ul-mu'minīn of Shūshtarī.] pp. 24, *lith.* [*Lucknow,* 1884.] 8°.
14707. b. 3.

JAZŪLĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN.

JEHAUNDAR SHAW, *Emperor of Hindustan.* *See* JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH.

JEJEEBHOY (SORABJEE JAMSETJEE). *See* SOHRĀBJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ JĪJĪBHĀĪ.

JELĀL-UDDEEN. *See* JALĀL ul-DĪN.

JELÁLU-'D-DÍN MUHAMMED, *Er-Rúmí.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*

JELAL-UD-DIN-RUMI. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*

JEMIN (IBN). *See* MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

JENGHIZ KHAN. *See* CHINGĪZ KHĀN.

JENISCH (BERNHARD VON). [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

JERVIS (George Ritso). [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

—— —— *See* Ḥusain Vāʿiẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

JHAVERI (K. M.). *See* Kṛishṇa-lāl Mōhan-lāl Jhavērī.

JILALEDDEEN MAHOMMED AKBER, *Emperor of Hindostan. See* Akbar.

JĪLĀNĪ. *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ. [Edit. with translation, *etc.* of Jāmāspī.] *See* Jāmāsp, *Mūbadān Mūbad.*

—— [Edit. and translation of Mār-nāmah.] *See* Mār.

—— Asiatic Papers. Papers read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1905, 17. 8°. **761. d. 35.**

—— The Bas-relief of Beharâm Gour at Nakhsh-i-Rustam and The Horse in ancient Irân. Two papers read . . . before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society and the Bombay Anthropological Society. pp. 33. *Bombay*, 1895. 8°. **761. e. 40.(3.)**

—— Charms, or Amulets, for some diseases of the eye, and A few ancient Beliefs about the Eclipse, being two papers read before the Anthropological Society of Bombay. pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. **761. e. 40.(2.)**

—— Dante and Virâf, and Gârdis and Kâus. [Two papers read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, the first comparing the Divine Comedy of Dante with the "Virâf-nâmeh of Ardâi Virâf," the second on the Pahlavi origin of the Sindbâd-nâmah.] pp. 21. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. **11422. ccc. 28.(2.)**

—— The Parsees at the Court of Akbar and Dastur Meherjee Rânâ. Two papers, *etc.* [With facsimiles of original documents.] pp. 193; 12 *folding plates. Bombay*, 1903. 8°. **761. d. 34.**

JOHANNA DAWUD. *See* Yuḥannā ibn Dā'ūd.

JOHANSSON (Carl Ferdinand). [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Upsal.*

JOHNSON (Edward Armstrong), *Pāshā*. [Verse-translation of Gulshan i rāz.] *See* Maḥmūd ibn ʿAbd ul-Karīm, *Shabistarī.*

—— [Verse-translation of ʿUmar Khayyam.] *See* ʿUmar Khayyām.—*Rubāʿiyyāt.*

JOHNSON (Francis). [Edit.] *See* Bible.—*Old Testament.*

—— —— *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Gulistān.*

JONES (*Sir* William). [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd Ullāh, called Hatifī.

—— [Translation of History of Nādir Shāh.] *See* Muḥammad Mahdī Khān.

—— [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Calcutta.*

JONG (P. de). Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno Batavae [vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de J. et M. J. de Goeje [and A. Kuenen]. 1865, 66. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava.* Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, *etc.* 1851-77. 8°. **Ac. 940/4.**

—— Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum quem . . . absolvit et edidit Dr. P. de Jong. 1862. 8°. *See* Weijers (H. E.). **11901. g.**

JOSEPH, *the Patriarch.* [*Legendary History.*] *See* Muʿīn ul-Dīn, *Juvainī.*

—— —— *See* Neumann (E.).

JOSEPH ben Isaac, *Rabbi*. [Translation of Mĕgillath Antiochos.] *See* Antiochus IV.

JOSEPH, *Kōhēn*. [Edit.] *See* Bible.—*Old Testament.*

JŌT-PARKĀSH, *Lālā*. The Dustoor-i-ishk; or, The Loves of Sussee and Punoon, a Persian poem. By Lalla Joutperkass. (دستور عشق) pp. 156. *Calcutta*, 1812. 8°. **14787. c. 8.**

JOUHER. *See* Jauhar.

JOURDAIN (A.). *See* Brechillet Jourdain.

JRPETEAN (Yakob Shahan). Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse, en persan, en arménien et en

français; par Myr-Dâvoud-Zadour de Melik Schahnazar . . . et M. M. Langlès . . . (et) Chahan de Cirbied. 1818. 8°. *See* MELIK-SHAHNAZARE-ANTS (D. Ts.). **889. a. 24.**

JULALUDDEEN, *Bocharee*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn As'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

JUMNUZUDDY, *Moolvy*. *See* TAMĪZ ul-DĪN.

JUNAID 'ABD ULLĀH, *Mūsavī*. فرهنگ گلستان [Farhang i Gulistān. A glossary to Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 20, *lith.* ۱۲۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1862.] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(2.)**

—— فرهنگ گلستان [Farhang i Gulistān.] pp. 20, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۹ [*Delhi*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 10.(3.)**

JURJĀNĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD.

—— *See* AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

JURJĪ ZAIDĀN. تاريخ سلمى الخ [Ta'rīkh i Salma. A romance of Salma, daughter of Ḥujr, and 'Abd ul-Raḥmān, embracing much of the history of Mu'āviyah and his son Yazīd. With illustrations.] pp. 104, *lith.* ۱۳۲۴ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14783. d. 22.**

JÛSUF JEHÛDI. *See* YŪSUF, *Yahūdī*.

JUVAINĪ. *See* 'AṬĀ MALIK ibn MUḤAMMAD.

JUVAINĪ (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN). *See* MU'ĪN ul-DĪN.

JŪZJĀNĪ. *See* 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA. [Key to Persian Entrance Course.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA, called VAḲĀR. دیوان وقار [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 207, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1852.] 8°. **14797. h. 36.**

ḲĀ'ĀNĪ. *See* ḤABĪB ULLĀH.

KA'B ibn ZUHAIR, *Muzanī*. اسناد قصيدهٔ بانت سعاد [Bānat Su'ād. An Arabic poem in praise of Muḥammad. With metrical Persian preface. Followed by a Persian metrical translation by Kāmilī.] *See* ḲAṣĀ'ID. فهرست مجموعهٔ قصائد الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 23-38. [1870?] 8°. **14519. d. 9.(1.)**

—— —— —— pp. 23-38. [1873.] 8°. **14519. c. 9.**

—— شروع اسناد قصيدهٔ بانت سعاد [Bānat Su'ād. With the same translation, *etc.*] *See* ḲAṣĀ'ID. نود و نه نام - قصيدهٔ برده الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 34-57. [1872.] 8°. **14519. b. 21.(3.)**

—— —— —— pp. 34-57. [1877.] 8°. **14519. b. 15.(5.)**

—— سرور العباد شرح قصيده بانت سعاد [Bānat Su'ād. With Persian verse-translation by Kāmilī, and Persian commentary styled Surūr ul-'ibād by 'Abd ul-Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. Nazīr.] pp. 52, *lith.* ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(3.)**

ḲĀBIL KHĀN. *See* ABU 'l-FATḤ.

KABĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD ibn AḤMAD.

ḲABŪL MUḤAMMAD. [Prefaces to Haft kulzum.] *See* ḤAIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).

ḲĀBŪS ibn ISKANDAR. *See* KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

KADERY (MAHOMMED). *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

ḲĀDIR, *Shāh*. *See* MUḤYI ul-DĪN, known as SHĀH ḲĀDIR.

ḲĀDIRĪ. *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

ḲĀDIRĪ (MUḤAMMAD). *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

ḲĀFĪ. *See* KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ.

KAHF. *See* 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called KAHF.

ḲAHRAMĀN. هذا كتاب قهرمان قاتل [Kitāb i Ḳahramān i kātil. An heroic tale. Illustrated.] ff. 48, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۷۴ [*Teheran*, 1857.] 8°. **14783. d. 4.(2.)**

—— قهرمان قاتل [Ḳahramān i kātil. Illustrated.] ff. 40. ۱۲۸۵ [*Persia*, 1868.] 4°. **14783. d. 17.(3.)**

KAIDĀNĪ. *See* LUṬF ULLĀH, *Nasafī*.

KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR, called 'UNṢUR ul-MA'ĀLĪ, *Amir of Dailam*. كتاب قابوس نامه . . . و رسالهٔ توزك تيمورى الخ . . . [Ḳābūs-nāmah. A work on practical ethics. Followed by Tūzuk i Tīmūrī, the section called "Designs and Enterprises and Institutes" from the spurious Memoirs of Tīmūr, purporting to be translated by Abu Ṭālib al-Ḥusainī from the Turki. Edited by Riẓā Ḳulī

Khān.] pp. 228, 131, *lith.* ١٢٨٥ [*Teheran*, 1868.] 8°. **14749. f. 26.**

——— Buch des Kabus, oder Lehren des persischen Königs Kjekjawus für seinen Sohn Ghilan Schach ... aus dem Türkisch-Persisch-Arabischen übersetzt und durch Abhandlungen und Anmerkungen erläutert von H. F. von Diez. pp. i. 867. *Berlin*, 1811. 8°. **758. f. 22.**

——— Kabus's Bog indeholdende en Samling af persiske Historier og Anekdoter med et Tillæg af andre østerlandske Historier, efter d'Herbelots Bibliothèque Orientale. pp. viii. 172; 4 *coloured plates*. *Kjøbenhavn*, [1810 ?] 12°. **758. b. 21.**

——— Le Cabous Namè, ou Livre de Cabous, de Cabous Onsor el Moali, souverain du Djordjan et du Guilan, traduit ... en français avec des notes par A. Querry. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xlviii.) pp. xii. 455. *Paris, Le Puy* [printed], 1886. 12°. **757. b. 7.**

KAI-KHUSRAU ibn KĀ'ŪS, *Fārsī.* هذا رساله الموسوم به گلشن فرهنگ [Gulshan i farhang. A life of Zoroaster and account of Zoroastrianism, based on the Dasātīr and other Parsi books.] pp. 120, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٧٤ [*Bombay*, 1858.] 12°. **14724. a. 3.**

KAI-KHUSRAU BARJŌRJĪ LĀLĀ. [Translation of Ṣad hikāyat, i.-l.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf ʿAlī.

——— [Translation of Būstān, i.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Būstān.*

KAI-KHUSRAU JĀMĀSPJĪ JĀMĀSP-ASĀNĀ. [Edit.] *See* Ardā-Vīrāf.

Ḳais. *See* Muḥammad ʿUṯmān Khān.

KAISERLICH-KÖNIGLICHE HOFBIBLIOTHEK. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Vienna.*

Ḳalandar. *See* Abu ʿAlī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

KALB ʿALĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Kalb ʿAlī Khān.

KALĪCH-BEG FARDŪN-BEG. [Translation of Chach-nāmah.] *See* ʿAlī ibn Ḥāmid.

——— سودای خام [Saudā i khām. Miscellaneous poems in Persian, Hindustani, and Sindhi.] pp. 103, *lith.* شکارپور ١٣١٨ [*Shikarpur*, 1900.] 8°. **14164. b. 43.**

Ḳalik. *See* Ghulām Maulā.

KĀLIKĀ-PRASĀDA, called Anvar. دیوان انور فارسی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 250, 8, *lith.* علیگڑھ ١٨٩٥ [*Aligarh*, 1895.] 8°. **14797. e. 27.**

KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA, *Raja.* A Genealogical and other Accounts of Maha-Raja Kali-Krishna Bahadur ... Extracted from the notarial papers of G. Collier ... 1836, with additions by M. Siret, *etc. Eng., Pers., & Beng.* pp. 7, 14, 7; 1 *plate*. *Calcutta*, 1841. 16°. **14127. aa. 38.**

——— A short Account of the Rájá Kálí-Krishna Bahádur. Extracted from the notarial papers of G. Collier. [In English and Persian.] pp. 4, 4. کلکتہ ١٨٣٦ [*Calcutta*, 1836.] 8°. **757. h. 23.**

——— Reáz-ul-Sanáih or Garden of Arts: an abridgment of Persian rhetoric, with examples from celebrated ancient and modern authors. (ریاض الصنایع) pp. 80. *Calcutta*, 1847. 12°. **14807. a. 1.**

KALĪM (Abu Ṭālib), *Hamadānī.* دیوان کلیم [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 148, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٧١ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14797. h. 25.(2.)**

KALĪM ULLĀH, *Shāh, Jahānābādī.* کشکول کلیمی [Kashkūl i Kalīmī. A compendium of Sufic doctrine. With notes.] pp. 52, *lith.* دهلی ١٣٠٨ [*Delhi*, 1891.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(5.)**

——— مرقع کلیمی مع ترجمه اردو [Murakka' i Kalīmī. Arabic prayers, with Persian rubrics and Hindustani translation of the latter.] pp. 128, *lith.* دهلی ١٨٩٤ [*Delhi*, 1894.] 8°. **14519. e. 34.(5.)**

KĀLĪ-PARSHĀD, called Mūjid. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḳāsim ibn Hindū Shāh.

KĀLĪ-RĀYA, called Tamīz. انشاء تمیز [Inshā. Elegant prose writings.] pp. 38, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٧٢ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(1.)**

KAMĀL. *See* Kamāl ul-Dīn, *Shāh.*

KAMĀL, *Efendī.* فارسی تکلم رسالهسی [Fārsī takallum risāla-si. Persian dialogues with Turkish translation.] pp. 49, *lith.* ١٢٦٢ [*Constantinople*, 1846.] *obl.* 8°. **757. b. 14.**

——— ——— [Second edition.] pp. 55, *lith.* ١٢٦٥ [*Constantinople*, 1849.] *obl.* 8°. **14807. b. 2.**

KAMĀL, *Efendī* (*continued*). Et-Teuhfet-uz Zehiyet fi-l loghat-ich charqiyet, ou Guide de la conversation en langues orientales, turque, arabe et persane, composé et publié d'abord en persan et en turque sous le nom de Faricy-tekellum-riçalèci . . . par Kémal Efendi . . . Mis en arabe par Nassif Mallouf. التحفة الزهية فى اللغات الشرقية pp. 96. *Smyrne,* 1853. *obl.* 8°.
758. a. 9.(2.)

KAMĀL, called Khallāḳ ul-Ma'ānī, *Iṣfahānī.* *See* Ismā'īl (Kamāl ul-Dīn).

KAMĀL (Aḥmad). *See* Aḥmad Kamāl.

KAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Āghā, Īrānī.* نیرنگ سخن [Nairang i sukhan. Letters in verse between Muḥ. Isḥāḳ and Kamāl ul-Dīn Īrānī. Edited with Hindustani preface and notes by the former.] [1890.] 8°. *See* Muḥammad Isḥāḳ, called 'Arshī. **14797. g. 24.(12.)**

KAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Damīrī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Mūsa.

KAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Shāh.* رحیما [Raḥīmā. A moral tract in verse, in imitation of Sa'dī's Karīmā. With notes.] pp. 22, *lith.* بنگلور ۱۲۹۹ [*Bangalore,* 1882.] 8°. **14837. c. 4.(5.)**

KAMĀL ul-DĪN ibn FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Jahramī.* [Barāhīn i ḳāṭi'ah, translation of Ṣavā'iḳ i muḥrikah.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Ibn Ḥajar.

KAMĀL ul-DĪN ibn MIHR ul-DĪN. مصباح التهذیب [Miṣbāḥ ul-tahẕīb. Moral anecdotes.] pp. 49, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۸ [*Lucknow,* 1878.] 8°. **14837. g. 12.(6.)**

—— رقعات مظهری [Ruḳ'āt i maẓharī. A collection of letters.] pp. 26, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۸ [*Lucknow,* 1878.] 8°. **14837. g. 12.(5.)**

KAMĀL ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* Aḥmad.

KAMĀL ul-DĪN ḤAIDAR. *See* Ḥaidar.

KAMĀL ul-DĪN ISMĀ'ĪL. *See* Ismā'īl ibn Muḥammad Yūsuf.

—— *See* Ismā'īl (Kamāl ul-Dīn).

KAMĀL KARĪM, *Nāgōrī.* مجموعهٔ خانی [Majmū'ah i khānī. Decisions on Moslem legal and ceremonial matters.] pp. 208, 160, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۵ [*Lahore,* 1897.] 8°. **14736. b. 6.**

KAMĀL PĀSHĀ-ZĀDAH. *See* Aḥmad ibn Sulaimān.

ḲAMAR ul-DĪN, *Miyān, Ḥchīnavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.

ḲAMAR ul-DĪN KHĀN. [Hindustani version of Inshā i Khalīfah.] *See* Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad.

—— [Hindustani translations of parts of the Būstān and Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— —— —— *Gulistān.*

—— [Translation of tales from Hindustani.] *See* Ṣrī-lāla.

KĀMIL. چراغ نامه [Chirāgh-nāmah. Ghazals having the word "chirāgh" as *radīf* or overhanging syllable.] *See* Ghulām Sarvar, called 'Āṣī. قاف نامه الخ [Ḳāf-nāmah, *etc.*] [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(4.)**

KĀMIL (Muḥammad Khān). *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Ināyat Aḥmad Khān.

KĀMILĪ. [Verse-translation of Bānat Su'ād.] *See* Ka'b ibn Zuhair.

KĀMRĀN, *Mīrzā.* The Mīrzā Nāmah—The Book of the Perfect Gentleman—of Mīrzā Kāmrān with an English translation. By . . . M. Hidayat Husain. 1913. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal and Proceedings, *etc.* vol. ix., pp. 1-13. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

ḲAMRAN JĀN, called Mushtarī, *Bībī.* خانه خیال [Khānah i khayāl. A prose eulogy of the Nawab of Rampur. Followed by a dīvān entitled Tarānah i khayāl.] pp. 20, 68, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۹ [*Lucknow,* 1882.] 8°. **14837. f. 16.(2.)**

KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD, called Nādān. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān i Bī-nukūṭ.*

—— قواعد فارسی . . . مسمی بہ هفت گل [Ḳavā'id i fārsī, or Haft gul. An elementary grammar in verse.] pp. 33, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۱ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] 8°. **14815. d. 7.(2.)**

KANGA (Jamshedjee Bejonjee). *See* Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā.

KANGA (Nōshīrvānjī Kāvasjī). *See* Nōshīrvānjī Kāvasjī Kāngā.

KANGA (Pestonjee Kavasjee). *See* Pēstanjī Kavasjī Kāngā.

KANHAIYĀ LĀL, called Hindī and Alakhadhārī. بندگی نامه [Bandagī-nāmah. Religious poems.] pp. 24, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. e. 4.(1.)**

——— Poetical Essays, in Persian, on Moral Subjects, entitled Goolzar-i-Hindee, by Lalla Kunhya Lall. (گلزار هندی) pp. i. iv. 164, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1867. 8°. **14837. d. 1.(3.)**

——— ——— Third edition, revised and improved. pp. 102, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1870. 8°. **14837. e. 6.(6.)**

——— ——— Fourth edition, revised and improved. pp. 104, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1873. 8°. **14787. d. 13.(2.)**

——— ظفر نامه رنجیت سنگه المعروف به رنجیت نامه [Ranjīt-nāmah. A versified history of Maharaja Ranjīt Singh.] pp. 604, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14797. g. 4.**

——— Poems in Persian entitled Yadgar-i-Hindee, containing a brief account of the great Prophets, Kings, Rulers, and Philosophers of the world by Rai Kunhya Lall. (یادگار هندی) pp. 180, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1873. 8°. **14787. c. 19.**

KĀNHJĪ, *Dīvān, of Patna.* Khazánat ul ilm, or The Treasury of Science, being a course of instruction in the various branches of Mathematics. . . . Printed up to the 492nd page under the supervision of Dr. J. Tytler . . . and completed . . . under the . . . supervision of . . . Mansúr Ahmed Bardwáni. (کتاب خزانة العلم در فن حساب) pp. 654, xxv. *Calcutta*, 1837. 4°. **757. k. 13.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14815. g. 1.**

KĀNI'. *See* 'Alī Shīr Kāni'.

KĀNJĪ SAHĀĪ, called Matīn, *Ilāhābādī.* دیوان متین [Dīvān. Poems. Compiled and arranged by Jagat-nārāyaṇa (Hilm).] pp. 73, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۸۹۶ [*Allahabad*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(7.)**

KAPADIA (S. A.). *See* Shāpurjī Asfandiyārjī Kāpaḍiyā.

KAPUR (Thakar Das). *See* Ṭhākar Dās.

KARAK, *Shāh, Karavī.* ملفوظ اسرار المخدومین [Malfūẓ i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. Dicta of Shāh Karak, and anecdotes of him. Compiled by Karīm Yār, Ra'īs of Yuhan.] pp. 122, *lith.* فتحپور ۱۸۹۳ [*Fathpur*, 1893.] 8°. **14724. d. 4.(3.)**

KARAM 'ALĪ RAḤĪM NĀNJIĀNĪ. A Collection of select Persian Proverbs and familiar Sayings with their English and Gujaráti equivalents. pp. 14, 12, 14. *Bombay*, 1882. 8°. **757. cc. 9.**

KARAM ḤUSAIN, *Bilgrāmī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Khalaf.

——— ——— *See* Muslih ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn, called Sa'dī.—*Būstān and Gulistān.*

KARĀMAT 'ALĪ ibn RAḤMAT 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.* A Dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions. . . . In English and Persian. pp. 103. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. **757. b. 27.**

——— *Begin.* پس از ستایش و نیایش خداوند هستی پاینده و درود ویژگان آفرینش [Mukhtaṣar i kavā'id i 'arūẓ. A treatise on prosody.] pp. 124. [*Calcutta*, 1830 ?] 8°. **757. g. 14.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14807. e. 4.**

——— رساله در فضیلت عربیه بر السنه عجمیه [Risālah dar faẓīlat i 'arabiyyah bar alsinah i 'ajamiyyah. An essay to prove the superiority of Arabic over other languages, submitted for a prize given by Prince Muh. Kai-kubād Shāh.] pp. 80. کلکته ۱۲۶۹ [*Calcutta*, 1853.] 8°. **14837. e. 1.(3.)**

KARANI (E. F.). *See* Ērach-shāh F. Karānī.

KĀRĪ. *See* Maḥmūd ibn Amīr Aḥmad.

KARĪM ul-DĪN, *Dasht-bayāẓī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Faṣīḥ.

KARĪM ul-DĪN, *Maulavī.* [Commentary on Intikhāb i tuḥfat ul-'Irākain.] *See* Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār.

KARĪM ul-DĪN, *Maulavī, Deputy-Inspector of Schools.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— کریم اللغات [Karīm ul-lughāt. A glossary of Persian and Arabic words explained in Hindustani.] pp. 215, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14815. f. 3.**

KARĪM ul-DĪN, *Pānipatī.* [Hindustani commentaries on Ẓuhūrī's Takrīm and Tashhīr.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

KARĪM YĀR, *Shaikh, Ra'īs of Yuhan.* [Edit.] *See* KARAK, *Shāh.*

KARTĀ RĀMA, called ṢAFĀ. پارسی نامه [Pārsī-nāmah. A reading-book of pure Persian. With footnotes.] pp. 45, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۰. [*Lahore*, 1890.] 12°. **14822. a. 14.(1.)**

KĀR-ṬALAB KHĀN, afterwards **MURSHID ḲULĪ KHĀN**, afterwards **JA'FAR KHĀN**, *Subahdar of Bengal and Orissa. See* JA'FAR KHĀN.

ḲAṢĀ'ID. فهرست مجموعهٔ قصائد الخ [Ḳaṣā'id. Religious *kaṣīdah* poems and prayers in Arabic. With Persian interlinear translations and prefaces.] pp. 64, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1870 ?] 8°. **14519. d. 9.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 64, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۳ [*Lahore*, 1873.] 8°. **14519. c. 9.(1.)**

—— نود و نه نام ـ قصیدهٔ بردهٔ ـ قصیدهٔ بانت سعاد ـ قصیدهٔ غوثیه ـ دعای سریانی ـ قصیدهٔ اویس قرنی ـ دعای معنی [Ḳaṣā'id and prayers. With introductions and translations in Persian and Hindustani.] pp. 86, *lith.* ۱۲۸۹ [*Lahore*? 1872.] 8°. **14519. b. 21.(3.)**

—— —— pp. 86. لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14519. b. 14.(5.)**

—— [Ḳaṣīdah i mulamma'ah, a religious poem, in alternate Persian and Arabic lines; and Ḳaṣīdat ul-arba'īn, a poem on triads.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. (المجموعة اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-laṭīfat.] ff. 1-4, 65-87. [1878.] 16°. **Or. 70. a. 2.**

—— [An anonymous Arabic *kaṣīdah*, with Persian commentary by Valī Ullāh Dihlavī.] *See* VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM. اطيب النغم الخ [Aṭyab ul-nagham, *etc.*] [1887.] 8°. **14519. c. 10.**

—— منتخب از قصیدهٔ القرآت الخ [Extracts from Ḳaṣīdat ul-kirā'at, a poem on the reading of the Ḳur'ān.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i ḳirā'at.] pp. 21-22. [1891.] 8°. **14703. b. 4.**

KĀSHĀNĪ. *See* FATḤ ULLĀH ibn SHUKR ULLĀH.

—— *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'ALĪ.

KASHFĪ. *See* JA'FAR ibn ABI ISḤĀḲ.

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD SALĀMAT ULLĀH.

KĀSHĪ ḤASAN. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*

KĀSHIF. *See* MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.

KĀSHIFĪ. *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.

ḲĀSIM, called DĪVĀNAH. دیوان قاسم [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 81, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14797. c. 3.(1.)**

—— دیوان قاسم [Dīvān.] pp. 81, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۰. [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(8.)**

ḲĀSIM ibn 'ALĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called ḤARĪRĪ. مقامات حریری [Makāmāt. The adventures of Abu Zaid of Sarūj. Arabic text, edited, with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes, by Maulavī Muḥ. Shams ul-Dīn.] pp. 416, *lith.* ۱۲۶۳ [*Lucknow*, 1847.] 4°. **14576. c. 10.**

—— —— pp. 414, *lith.* ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] Fol. **14576. c. 11.**

ḲĀSIM ibn MUḤAMMAD (BAHĀ ul-DAULAH SIRĀJ ul-DĪN), *Shāh, Nūrbakhshī.* خلاصة التجارب [Khulāṣat ul-tajārib. A treatise on diseases and their remedies. Wrongly ascribed on the title-page to Muḥ. 'Alavī Khān.] pp. 724, *lith.* ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] Fol. **14753. g. 1.**

The author completed this work in A.H. 907, *and 'Alavī Khān died* A.H. 1162. *See H. Kh.* iii. 164, *and* "Memoirs of Khojah Abdulkurreem."

ḲĀSIM 'ALĪ, *Karbalā'ī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Ḥusainī.*

ḲĀSIM JĀN. [For the Muḥārabah i Kābul u Ḳandahār, based on Ḳ. J.'s Akbar-nāmah:] *See* 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Maulānā.*

KATĒLĪ. *See* KHURSHĒDJĪ MINŪCHEHRJĪ KATĒLĪ.

KĀTIB CHELEBI. *See* MUṢṬAFA ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

KĀTIBĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ibn 'UMAR (NAJM ul-DĪN).

ḲATĪL. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called ḲATĪL.

KAUKAB. *See* MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

KĀVASJĪ DĪNSHĀH KEĀS. Ancient Persian Sculptures: or, The monuments, buildings, bas-reliefs, rock-inscriptions, &c., &c., belonging to the Kings of the Achæmenian and Sassanian

dynasties ... Containing ... plates ... descriptive and historical matter, and itinerary notes, in English, Gujarati and Persian. (કચ્છ નો ઈતિહા.) pp. 234. *Bombay*, 1889. 8°. **14146. h. 17.**

KAYAT (Assaad Y.). *See* As'ad Ya'kūb Khayyāt.

KAZAN. [For notice of books printed at Kazan:] *See* Dorn (B.).

KĀẒĪ MĪR. *See* Ḥusain ibn Mu'īn ul-Dīn.

KĀẒIM ibn KĀSIM, *Rashtī.* [*Life.*] *See* Ni'mat Ullāh, *Riẓavī.*

KĀẒIM ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Malik ul-Aṭibbā, *Rashtī.* (حفظ الصحة ناصری) [Ḥifẓ ul-ṣiḥḥat i naṣirī. Medical recipes and prescriptions.] pp. 321, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰٤ [*Teherun*, 1887.] 4°. **14753. b. 7.**

KAZIMIRSKI (A. Biberstein de). *See* Biberstein Kazimirski.

KAZVĪNĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr ibn Naṣr.

——— *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad.

——— *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd ul-Vahhāb.

——— *See* Zakariyyā ibn Muḥammad.

KEENE (Henry George). [Translation of Akhlāk i muḥsinī.] *See* Ḥusain Va'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

KÉGL (Sándor). Dselâl ed-Dîn Rûmî. Négysoros versei. pp. 72. 1907. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Pest.—*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia.* Értekezések, *etc.* kőt. xix., szám. 10. 1867, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 825/20.**

——— A perzsa népdal. pp. 47. 1899. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Pest.—*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia.* Értekezések, *etc.* kőt. xvii., szám. 3. 1867, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 825/20.**

——— Szenâji és a perzsa vallásos költészet. pp. 175. 1904. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Pest.—*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia.* Értekezések, *etc.* kőt. xviii., szám. 9. 1867, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 825/20.**

KEITH (Alexander), *D.D., the Elder.* The Evidence of Prophecy derived from the fulfilment of the predictions of the Hebrew Prophets and Apostles. Translated ... into ... Persian ... by J. L. Merrick. (رسالهٔ کشف الاثار فی قصص انبیا بنی إسرائیل) pp. iv. 191; 5 *plates.* *Edinburgh*, 1846. 8°. **757. g. 35.**

KÉMAL EFENDI. *See* Kamāl, *Efendī.*

KENDSCHEWÍ (Nisami). *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

KENNEDY (Sara Mackenzie). Wishing you a Happy Christmas; or, Shadow and Sunshine ... Translated into Persian. (سایه و آفتاب الخ) pp. 50. *London, Oxford* [printed, 1904.] 8°. **757. a. 40.**

KER OGLU. *See* Kūr 'Ughlī.

KERNEY (Michael). [Introduction to Bibliotheca Lindesiana.] *See* Lindsay (J. L.), *26th Earl of Crawford, etc.*

——— [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

KHABĪR. *See* Muḥammad Ghulām Khān.

KHĀDIM. *See* Niẓām ul-Dīn, called Khādim.

KHĀDIM 'ALĪ ẒAHĪR, *Sandīlavī.* تلخیص الفوائد [Talkhīṣ ul-favā'id. Notes on the literary art, quoting from Persian and Hindustani poets. Followed by a chapter on talismans.] pp. 210, *lith.* اکبراباد ۱۸٤۲ [*Delhi*, 1846.] 8°. **14807. d. 5.**

KHĀDIM ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Kāẓim ibn Muḥammad Amīn.

——— ——— *See* 'Uṣmān ibn Sirāj ul-Dīn.

KHAFĀ. *See* Bashārat 'Alī.

KHĀFĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Hāshim.

KHAIR ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, *Ilāhābādī.* *See* Muḥammad (Khair ul-Dīn).

KHAIRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN, called Mushtāk. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Kāsim ibn Hindū Shāh.

KHAIRĪ, *Bey.* [Turkish translation of Maṣnavī, i.-ii.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

KHAIYĀM, or **KHAIYĀMĪ.** *See* 'Umar Khayyām.

KHĀKĀN. *See* Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh.

KHĀKĀNĪ. *See* Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār.

KHĀKĀNĪ i HIND. *See* Muḥammad Aḥsan Ullāh Khān.

KHĀLAH. کتاب خاله سوسکه [Khālah Sūskah. A folk-tale in verse. Followed by a Mutāyabah

or facetious tale in prose. With illustrations.] ff. 8, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۲ [*Teheran*, 1884-85.] 12°. **14783. aa. 1.(2.)**

—— کتاب خاله سوسکه [Khālah Sūskah.] ff. 8, *lith.* [*Persia*, s.d.] 12°. **14783. a. 8.(3.)**

KHĀLID, *Efendī.* [Turkish commentary on 'Ishk-nāmah.] *See* SULṬĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.

KHĀLID (ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN). دیوان بلاغتعنوان مولانا الشیخ ... نقشبندی ضیاء الدین خالد [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 99. ۱۲۶۰ [*Constantinople*, 1844.] 8°. **757. d. 28.**

KHALĪFAH. *See* ḤUSAIN ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN.

KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD, *Kanaujī.* انشای خلیفه [Inshā i Khalīfah, or Jāmi' ul-kavānīn. Model letters and other prose writings. With marginal notes. Followed by poetical extracts to be used by letter-writers.] pp. 56, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1863.] 8°. **14807. g. 2.(2.)**

—— انشای خلیفه الخ [Inshā i Khalīfah.] pp. 56, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۹۰ [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14807. g. 18.**

—— مجموعه . انشائ خلیفه محشی . انشائ رستمی مکتوبی . انتخاب اشعار مکتوبی . جواهر الپند سودمند [(1) Inshā i Khalīfah, with marginal notes; (2) Inshā i Rustamī i maktūbī, 48 similar letters by Rustam; (3) Intikhāb i ash'ār i maktūbī, couplets from poets useful for Munshīs; (4) Javāhir ul-pand, maxims.] pp. 96, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۳ [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. **14807. f. 6.(3.)**

—— انشای خلیفه مترجم [Inshā i Khalīfah. With Hindustani interlinear translation by 'Abd ul-Sa'īd Aḥmad.] pp. 128, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1908.] 8°. **14807. e. 16.**

—— منتخبات انشاء خلیفه [Muntakhabāt i inshā i Khalīfah. An abridgment of the above. With Hindustani translation by Ḳamar ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 120, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۰ [*Lahore*, 1860.] 8°. **14837. d. 1.(2.)**

—— منتخبات انشاء خلیفه [Muntakhabāt i inshā i Khalīfah. With the same translation.] pp. 83, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۴ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. **14837. e. 3.(2.)**

KHALĪL ibn ul-GHĀZĪ, *Ḳazvīnī.* [Ṣāfī, commentary on Kāfī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'ḲŪB, *Ḳulīnī.*

KHALĪL ul-DĪN (MUḤAMMAD). *See* MUḤAMMAD KHALĪL ul-DĪN.

KHALĪL KHĀN, *Ḥājī.* [*Travels.*] *See* SIPĀRAH.

KHALĪL ul-RAḤMĀN, *Jamālī, Sarsāvī.* دیوان الخ [Dīvān. Poems, in Hindustani and Persian.] pp. 164, 34, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۳۱۷ [*Meerut*, 1899.] 8°. **14114. bb. 22.(1.)**

KHALLĀḲ ul-MA'ĀNĪ. *See* ISMĀ'ĪL (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).

KHALVATĪ. *See* AḤMAD RĀSHID.

KHĀN AḤMAD, *Gīlānī.* مکاتیب [Makātīb. Letters.] *See* ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn NAṢĪR ul-DĪN. تاریخ گیلان الخ [Ta'rīkh i Gīlān u Dailamistān, *etc.*] [1912.] 8°. **14773. d. 24.**

KHĀNDAMĪR. *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

KHĀN-KHĀNĀN. *See* MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD.

KHANUIKOV (NIKOLAI). [*Collection.*] *See* DORN (B.).

—— [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of odes of Khākānī.] *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

KHĀN-ZAMĀN KHĀN. *See* GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN.

KHAṬĀ. *See* MUḤAMMAD KHAṬĀ.

KHAṬĪB, *Talrīzī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (VALĪ ul-DĪN ABU 'ABD ULLĀH).

KHĀVANDSHĀH, *Amīr.* *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

KHĀVAR. هذا کتاب خاور باختر [Khāvar Bākhtar. A romance. With illustrations.] pp. 38. ۱۳۰۰ [*Persia*, 1883.] 4°. **14783. d. 17.(1.)**

—— هذا کتاب خاور نامه زمین [Khāvar-nāmah i zamīn. A prose folk-tale on the exploits of 'Alī and his companions Malik and Abu 'l-Mi'jan, perhaps based on Ibn Ḥusām's Khāvar-nāmah.] pp. 111, *lith.* [*Tabriz*, 1860 ?] 4°. **14807. c. 4.**

—— هذا کتاب مستطاب خاور نامه [Khāvar-nāmah. Here attributed to Ibn Ḥusām. With illustrations.] pp. 88, *lith.* ۱۳۰۹ [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14779. d. 21.**

KHAYĀLĪ. *See* FAKHR ul-DĪN.

KHAYĀLĪ RĀM, *Munshī.* [Edit., with notes, of Rasā'il ul-i'jāz.] *See* KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

KHAYYĀM, or **KHAYYĀMĪ.** *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

KHAYYĀṬ (As'AD Ya'ḳūb). *See* As'AD Ya'ḳūb KHAYYĀṬ.

KHEIRAT ALI KHAN MUSHTAK. *See* KHAIRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

KHÈYAM. *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

KHOAWEND SHAH. *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

KHONDEMIR. *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

KHONDKAR FUZLI RUBBEE. *See* FAẒL i RABBĪ.

KHOOSRAVAY, *Ameer, Duhluvvee.* *See* KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

KHOUR CHÂH, *fils de Qobad.* *See* KHUSHRSHĀH ibn ḲUBĀD.

KHŪBĪ-NUMĀ. هذا رسالة المسماة بخوبی نمای دین زرتشتی [Khūbī-numā i dīn i Zartushtī. An exposition of certain Zoroastrian rites, issued by the Dasturs and Mobeds of Persia.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۹۸ [*Bombay,* 1898.] 8°. **14724. b. 6.**

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH, *Ḥakīm, of Gujarat.* خطّ دانیال [Khaṭṭ i Dāniyāl. A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 112, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۸۸۹ [*Meerut,* 1889.] 8°. **14770. e. 5.(2.)**

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH, *Maulavī.* نصابت ضروری [Niṣṣāt i ẓarūrī. A metrical Persian-Panjabi vocabulary.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۳ [*Lahore,* 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 9.(5.)**

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH (S.). Maxims and Reflexions. Translated from the Persian by S. Khuda Bukhsh. pp. 86. *London,* 1916. 8°. **14783. b. 4.**

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH, called SHĀ'IḲ, *Daryā'ābādī.* مثنوی شائق [Maṣnavī. A religious poem in imitation of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] pp. 145, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14797. g. 10.**

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH ibn BAHRĀM KHUDĀDĀD, *Īrānī, Ra'īs Yazdī.* *See* KHUDĀ-BAKHSH BAHRĀM RĀNĪ.

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH BAHRĀM ĪRĀNĪ. [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called NASHĀṬ.

——— [Translation, *etc.*, of Anvār i Suhailī, ii.-iii.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

——— [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of Ḥāfiẓ, i.-lxxv.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— [Translation of Guldastah i chaman i ā'īn i Zartusht.] *See* SHAHRIYĀRJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ.

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH KHĀN. [Savā'iḳ i ilāhiyyah. A tract in support of Muḥ. Najm ul-Dīn's Radd ul-kalām ul-vahiyah.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN. طرد الکلاب الخ [Ṭard ul-kilāb ul-'āviyah, *etc.*] [1881.] 8°. **14712. d. 7.(1.)**

KHUDĀ-BAKHSH KHĀN, *of Bankipur.* محبوب الالباب فی تعریف الکتب والکتّاب [Maḥbūb ul-albāb. A catalogue of Arabic and Persian mss. and printed books in the library of Khudā-bakhsh Khān at Bankipore, with notices of the authors. By Khudā-bakhsh Khān.] pp. ii. ii. lii. xl. 858. حیدرآباد دکن ۱۳۱۴ [*Hyderabad,* 1897.] 8°. **14598. e. 17.**

KHUDĀDĀD, *Mīrzā. Begin.* ا ب پ [A Persian primer. Prepared under the direction of Rev. S. L. Ward.] pp. 47, *lith.* طهران ۱۸۹۳ [*Teheran,* 1893.] 12°. **14822. a. 6.**

KHUDĀDĀD ibn ARDASHĪR KHUDĀ-BANDAH. [Edit.] *See* BAHRĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

KHUDĀDĀD ben ELIJAH. [Transliteration of Pentateuch into Hebrew script.] *See* BIBLE.

KHUDĀDĀD KHĀN, *Bahādur.* Lab [*sic*] Tarikh Sind, or Brief History of Sind [from A.H. 92 to A.H. 1318]. (لُبّ تاریخ سندھ) pp. xvii. 284, *lith.* *Amritsar,* 1900. 8°. **14773. e. 9.**

KHUDĀJUY ibn NĀMDĀR. મકાશેફાતે કએવાની અથવા જમે કેખશરેા [Jām i Kai-khusrau, or Mukāshafāt i kaivānī. A Parsi religious poem in Persian. With Gujarati translation and commentary by Sayyid 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ.] pp. 76. મુંબઈ ૧૮૯૫ [*Bombay,* 1895.] 8°. **14990. a. 1.**

KHUDĀ-RAḤM ibn BAHRĀM SURŪSH TAFTĪ. [Edit.] *See* DABISTĀN.

KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN, also called Yār Muḥammad Dā'ūd, *'Abbāsī*. The Qawānīnu 's-Ṣayyad of Khudā Yār Khān 'Abbāsī. (Bāz-nāma.) [A treatise on falconry.] Edited in the original Persian with English notes by ... D. C. Phillott. pp. vi. 30, 433. 1908. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 173. 1848, *etc.* 8°.
14002. a. (vol. 173.)

KHUDĀYDĀD. Chudâidât: ein jüdisch-bucharisches Gedicht. [Persian text edited in Hebrew and Persian character, with German introduction, translation and notes.] pp. viii. 56. 1897. *See* Salemann (C.). Judaco-persica, *etc.* i. 1897. 4°.
757. l. 13.

KHUD-RAFTAH. *See* Bihārī Lāl.

KHŪRMŪJĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ja'far.

KHURRAM. كتاب مسمّات بخرّم زيبا [Khurram Zībā. A metrical romance.] pp. 175, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢٩ [*Bombay*, 1912.] 8°. **14718. g. 14.**

KHURRAM (Abu 'l-Ḥasan). *See* Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram.

KHURRAM (Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad). *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Khurram.

KHURSHĒDJĪ MINŪCHEHRJĪ KATĒLĪ. [Edit.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Kāsim), called Firdausī.

KHURSHĪD. *See* Khvurshīd.

KHURSHID MIRZA (Mohamad Nizam-ud-Din). *See* Muḥammad Niẓām ul-Dīn Khvurshīd Mīrzā.

KHURŪS. *Begin.* يكدم اى سامعان نفر سخن الخ [Khurūs u rūbāh. Fables in mixed prose and verse. Illustrated.] ff. 8, *lith.* ١٣٠١ [*Persia*, 1884.] 12°. **14783. aa. 1.(1.)**

KHUSRAU, *Amīr, Dihlavī.* افضل الفوائد [Afẓal ul-favā'id. Sayings and discourses of Niẓām ul-Dīn Auliyā, as recorded by Amīr Khusrau.] pp. 196, *lith.* دهلى ١٨٨٧ [*Delhi*, 1887.] 8°.
14779. d. 11.

—— [For extracts from Hasht bihisht prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— خالق بارى [Khālik bārī. A versified vocabulary of familiar Persian and Arabic words, explained in Hindustani, usually ascribed to A. Kh.] pp. 16, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٥٧ [*Lucknow*, 1841.] 8°. **14787. d. 11.(2.)**

—— خالق بارى [Khālik bārī.] pp. 16, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1869.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(6.)**

—— خالق بارى [Khālik bārī.] pp. 12, *lith.* ١٢٩٤ [*Meerut*, 1877.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(11.)**

—— خالق بارى [Khālik bārī. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, *lith.* ميرٹه ١٨٧٨ [*Meerut*, 1878.] 8°. **14815. d. 7.(1.)**

—— قران السعدين [Ḳirān ul-sa'dain. A versified account of the meeting of Sultan Mu'izz ul-Dīn Kai-ḳubād and his father Nāṣir ul-Dīn Bughrā Khān at Delhi in A.H. 688. Edited with marginal commentary by Ḳudrat Aḥmad.] pp. 196, *lith.* ١٢٦١ [*Lucknow*, 1845.] 8°. **14797. h. 9.**

—— هذا كتاب قران سعدين [Ḳirān ul-sa'dain.] pp. 253, *lith.* [*Teheran*, 1886.] 8°. **14797. c. 10.**

—— [For extracts from Ḳirān ul-sa'dain prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

—— The Tale of the Four Durwesh [or Bāgh u bahār], translated from the Oordoo tongue of Meer Ummun [*i.e.* from Mīr Amman's Urdu version of Kh.'s Ḳiṣṣah i chahār darvīsh] ... by L. F. Smith ... With notes, *etc.* pp. iv. xi. 295. *Calcutta*, 1813. 8°. **14112. a. 48.**

—— —— pp. iv. x. 248. *Madras*, 1825. 8°.
14112. bbb. 14.

—— Translation of the Bāgh o Bahār ... by L. F. Smith ... A new edition, revised ... by D. Forbes. pp. vii. 287. *London*, 1851. 8°.
14112. bbb. 5.

—— —— pp. xii. 169. *Lucknow*, 1870. 8°.
14112. bbb. 16.

—— The Chahar Darwesh translated ... by L. F. Smith. pp. xiii. 252. *Allahabad*, 1900. 12°.
14112. aa. 8.

—— —— Fifth edition. pp. x. 256. *Lucknow*, 1884. 16°. **14112. a. 35.**

—— The Bāgh o Bahār, or The Garden and the Spring ... literally translated ... with ...

notes, and ... preface, by E. B. Eastwick. pp. viii. 251. *Hertford*, 1852. 8°. **14112. bbb. 12.**

—— —— pp. xii. 255. *London, Hertford* [printed], 1877. 8°. **14112. bbb. 7.**

—— Bāgh o Bahār; or Tales of the four Darweshes, translated ... by D. Forbes. A new edition. pp. 315. *London*, 1862. 8°. **14112. bbb. 9.**

—— The Bāgh o Bahār ... Translated [with notes] by ... W. Quentin. pp. 190. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. **14112. cc. 4.**

—— The Bāgh-o-Bāhar [*sic*], translated ... by Bawa Chhajju Singh. pp. 166. *Lahore*, 1904. 8°. **14112. b. 50.(3.)**

—— كليات عناصر دواوين خسرو الخ [Kulliyāt i ʿanāṣir i davāvīn i Khusrau. 4 *dīvāns* or lyrical poems of Khusrau woven into a single *dīvān* in alphabetic order, viz. — (1) Tuḥfat ul-ṣighar, (2) Ghurrat ul-kamāl, (3) Vasaṭ ul-ḥayāt, (4) Bakiyyah nakiyyah.] pp. 468, *lith.* [*Cawnpore*, 1874.] 8°. **14797. g. 20.**

—— كليات عناصر دواوين خسرو الخ [Kulliyāt i ʿanāṣir.] pp. xv. 476, *lith.* [*Cawnpore*, 1886.] 8°. **14797. e. 42.**

—— Amir Khusrau-e-Dehlavi. Odes 1-60. The text with an introduction, giving an account of the life and writings of the poet, literal translation, and ... notes. By A. O. Koreishi. pp. iv. ii. xxx. 90, 28, 42, 28. *Bombay*, 1901. 8°. **757. f. 4.**

—— *Colophon begins:* تمام شد كتاب ليلى مجنون از تصانيف ... امير خسرو دهلوى الخ [Laila u Majnūn. A romantic poem.] pp. 141. ١٨١١ [*Calcutta*, 1811.] 4°. **757. i. 21.**

—— كتاب ليلى و مجنون الخ Lyle o Mujnoon by Ameer Khoosravay Duhluvvee. pp. 62. *See* PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. i. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(2.)**

—— ليلى مجنون خسرو [Laila u Majnūn.] pp. 112, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٠ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(8.)**

—— ليلى مجنون خسرو [Laila u Majnūn.] pp. 65, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(1.)**

—— مطلع الانوار [Maṭla' ul-anvār. A moral and religious poem modelled on Niẓāmī's Makhzan ul-asrār. With marginal commentary by Muḥ. Akram Multānī.] pp. 206, *lith.* دهلى ١٢٩٣ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14787. g. 9.**

—— مطلع الانوار [Maṭla' ul-anvār. With marginal commentary by Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḥasan.] pp. 217, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٣ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14797. h. 40.**

—— اعجاز خسروى [Rasā'il ul-i'jāz, or I'jāz i Khusravī. A treatise on elegant prose-writing, with examples, consisting of official documents of the author's period, and of his own letters. Edited with marginal notes by Ghulām Ḥusain.] vol. 1. pp. 226, *lith.* ١٨٦٥ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14807. h. 1.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14807. h. 2.**

—— اعجاز خسروى [Rasā'il ul-i'jāz. Edited, with marginal notes, by Khayālī Rām.] 5 vols., *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٦ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] Fol. **14807. h. 6.**

In the colophon it is stated that the notes to vol. 1 are the same as those in the edition of that vol. published in 1865, *with some additions.*

—— [Rubā'iyyāt. Quatrains.] *See* ʿABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.* مناجات [Munājāt, *etc.*] pp. 95-end. [1884.] 12°. **14787. a. 5.(2.)**

KHUSRAU, *Dīv-zād.* [The tale of Khusrau, the demon's son.] *See* MUẒAFFAR SHĀH. [Tales.] [1854.] 8°. **14783. c. 1.**

KHUSRAU, *Shāh, Samāvī.* ... رسائل خسرو شاه حيل و دكوك ابن عراقى [Rasā'il i Khusrau Shāh u ḥiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irākī. A tract on jugglery, compiled from a Risālah i Khusrau Shāh and a R°. i Ibn 'Irākī.] pp. 32, *lith.* ١٣١٢ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14770. b. 8.(2.)**

KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN, *King of Persia.* [For the Zūrah, purporting to be derived from teachings of A.:] *See* ĀẔARPAZHŪH.

—— توقيعات كسرويه [Taukī'āt i kisraviyyah. Institutes relating to government and taxation usually ascribed to Khusrau Ānūshīrvān. Translated by Jalāl ul-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī from the Arabic. With marginal notes.] pp. 102, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1886.] 8°. **14749. f. 17.**

—— The Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just," King of Iran, commonly called Tauqiyat i Kisrawiya. Transliterated in the Roman character and translated into English, with notes and a

preface, by W. Young ... with the collaboration of Ghazanfar Ali, from the Persian translation by Muhammad Jalal-ud-din Taba Tabayi Zauwari of the original [Arabic] version. pp. xxvii. 185. *Lucknow*, 1892. 4°. **757. h. 53.**

—— پرسشهای نوشیروان بادشاه پاسخهای حکیم بزرجمهر وزیراو [A fictitious dialogue of Khusrau and his minister Buzurg-mihr.] *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Khān, *Maulavī*. مفید الطالبین [Mufīd ul-tālibīn.] pp. 9-13. [1871.] 8°. **14837. f. 4.(3.)**

—— —— —— pp. 10-13. [1871.] 8°. **14837. c. 2.(5.)**

—— —— —— pp. 7-9. [1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(2.)**

KHVĀB. خواب نامه مع فال نامه [(1) Khvāb-nāmah, a tract on dream-interpretation; (2) Fāl-nāmah, a table of the alphabet for divination, professedly from works of Naṣīr ul-Dīn Ṭūsī; (3) Bīmār-nāmah, rules for predicting the issue of an illness from numerical combinations.] pp. 12, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۰ [*Lahore*, 1870.] 8°. **14837. f. 1.(3.)**

—— خواب نامه مع فال نامه [Khvāb-nāmah and Fāl-nāmah.] pp. 12, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۸۲ [*Lahore*, 1882.] 8°. **14770. e. 5.(1.)**

KHVĀFĪ. *See* Majd ul-Dīn.

KHVĀJAH (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad, *Khwājah*.

KHVĀJAH MĪR, called Dard. *See* Mīr Muḥammadī ibn Muḥammad Nāṣir.

KHVĀN. *End.* تمام شد کتاب خوان نعمت [Khvān i ni'mat. Recipes for cookery.] pp. 36. [*Bombay*? 1800 ?] 8°. **757. b. 11.**

—— خوان نعمت [Khvān i ni'mat. With some additional recipes by 'Abd ul-'Alī Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 12, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1850 ?] 8°. **14835. c. 3.**

—— خوان نعمت [Khvān i ni'mat. With 'Abd ul-'Alī's additions.] *See* Zauḳī. شکرستان خیال الخ [Shakaristān i khayāl, *etc.*] [1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(3.)**

—— —— —— [1882.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(10.)**

—— Indian Cookery, as practised and described by the natives of the East. [Mainly the Khvān i ni'mat.] Translated by S. Arnot. pp. 36. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland*. Miscellaneous Translations, *etc.* vol. 1. 1831-34. 8°. **14003. d. 5.**

KHVĀND AMĪR. *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

KHVURSHĀH ibn ḲUBĀD. تاریخ ایلچی نظام شاه دکنی [Extracts relating to the history of Northern Persia, from Khvurshāh's Ta'rīkh i īlchī i Niẓām-shāh, a general history.] 1885. *See* Schefer (C.). Chrestomathie Persane. tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

KHVURSHĪD AḤMAD, *Bilgrāmī*. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh, *Bilgrāmī*.

KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ. Epitome of the History of Hindoostan [from the invasion of Sultan Malimūd to the British conquest.] (تاریخ هند) pp. 159, *lith. Madras*, 1851. 8°. **14773. d. 5.**

KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ (Muḥammad Niẓām ul-Dīn). *See* Muḥammad Niẓām ul-Dīn Khvurshīd Mīrza.

KHYR ŎŎD DEEN MŎŎHUMMUD. *See* Muḥammad (Khair ul-Dīn).

KIASH (K. D.). *See* Kāvasjī Dīnshāh Keās.

KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ, called Kāfī. خیابان فردوس الخ [Khiyābān i firdaus and Nasīm i jannat. 2 Hindustani religious poems. With Ḳaṣā'id i na'tīyah, Persian and Hindustani poems by Ghulām Imām Shahīd.] pp. 100, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 8°. **14119. b. 5.(2.)**

KILIJ BEG. *See* Kalīch-beg Fardūn-beg.

KINDĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Masīḥ ibn Isḥāḳ.

KING (James Stewart). The History of the Bahmanî Dynasty. Founded on the Burhân-i Ma,âṣir [of 'Alī ibn 'Azīz Ullāh Ṭabāṭabā'ī and the Taẓkirat ul-mulūk of Rafī' ul-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shīrazī]. ... With one map. [Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary."] pp. xxxv. 157. *London*, 1900. 8°. **09057. d. 9.**

KING (*Sir* Lucas White). [Edit.] *See* Muslih ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ghazaliyyāt*.

KIRKPATRICK (William), *Colonel*. [Translation of Articles of War.] *See* India.—*East India Company*.

—— [Translation of Select Letters of Tīpū Sulṭān.] *See* Tīpū Sulṭān.

KIRMĀNĪ. *See* Naṣr Ullāh ibn Muḥammad ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn.

KIRPĀRĀM, *Dīvān.* كرپارام كشمير [Gulzār i Kashmīr. A history of Kashmir.] pp. 516, 34, ii., *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧١ [*Lahore,* 1871.] Fol. **757. l. 10.**

——— مدينة التحقيق [Madīnat ul-taḥḳīḳ. A short polemic in defence of certain Hindu rites impugned by Moslems, with some criticisms of the practices of the latter.] pp. 26, *lith.* سيالكوت [*Sialkot,* 1877.] 8°. **14734. b. 2.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14837. g. 11.(2.)**

KISĀ'Ī. *See* Majd ul-Dīn (Abu Isḥāḳ).

KISHAN-KUMĀR, called Vaḳār. اختراع جديد [Ikhtirā' i jadīd. Poems exemplifying certain poetical artifices.] pp. 12, *lith.* ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14837. g. 12.(1.)**

——— اختراع جديد [Ikhtirā' i jadīd.] pp. 12, *lith.* مراد آباد ١٣١٨ [*Moradabad,* 1901.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(7.)**

KISSORY MOHAN GANGOPADHYA. *See* Kiṣōrī-mōhana Gaṅgōpādhyāya.

KIṢŌRĪ-MŌHANA GAṄGŌPĀDHYĀYA. A Brief History of the Andul Raj. (Collected . . . from the "Sannand-patra" in Persian, granted to Rajah Ram Lochan Roy by the Emperor Shah Alum . . . from the history of Bengal and various English papers.) pp. 10. *Uluberia,* 1900. 8°. **757. d. 55.**

KLAPROTH (Heinrich Julius von). [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Paris.*

——— [Translation, with notes, of Rashīd ul-Dīn's description of China.] *See* Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.

KNOBEL (Edward Ball). [Edit.] *See* Ulugh Beg ibn Shāhrukh.

KOHUT (Alexander). Kritische Beleuchtung der persischen Pentateuch-Uebersetzung des Jacob ben Joseph Tavus, *etc.* pp. xviii. 370. *Heidelberg, Leipzig* printed, 1871. 8°. **3070. cc. 10.**

KORAN. *See* Ḳur'ān.

KOREISHI (A. O.). *See* 'Abd Ullāh Miyān 'Uṣmān Miyān.

KORIANDER (E.). [Translation of Diary of Nāṣir ul-Dīn Shāh.] *See* Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*

KOSEGARTEN (Johann Gottfried Ludwig). [Appendix to Ṭūṭī-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad Khudāvand, *Ḳādirī.*

——— Carminum Orientalium Triga. Arabicum Mohammedis ebn seid-ennâs Iaameritæ, persicum Nisami Kendschewi . . . edidit, latine vertit, notas adjecit H. G. L. K. (Freye Nachbildung der vorstehenden Gedichte in deutschen Metren.) pp. 144. *Stralesundii,* 1815. 8°. **74. a. 16.**

KOTEWAL (Noshirvan B. R.). *See* Nōshīrvān Bējanjī Kōṭwāl.

KOYAJI (Ratanshaw). *See* Ratanshāh Kōyajī.

KRAFFT (Albrecht). Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. k. orientalische Akademie zu Wien. 1842. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Vienna.* **11901. h. 2.**

KṚIPĀ-RĀMA. *See* Kirparām.

KRĪSHĪSH, *Nimsāvī.* *See* Kržiž (A.).

KṚISHṆA. *Begin.* تاكى سخن از جان وتن سرى كرشن الخ [A poem in praise of Kṛishṇa, forming no. 9 of the series Khair-khvāh i Panjāb. Followed by a Hindustani sketch of India under English rule.] pp. 16, *lith.* [*Sialkot,* 1876 ?] 12°. **14837. c. 4.(8.)**

——— *Begin.* سرى گنيش انمه الفت زهر كس دور كن [Hymns in praise of the Hindu god Kṛishṇa.] pp. 8, *lith.* [*Multan,* 1896.] 8°. **14734. a. 5.**

KṚISHṆA MIṢRA. ناٹك [*sic*] جندراودى پربودھ [Prabōdha-chandrōdaya-nāṭaka. A prose version of the Sanskrit allegorical drama of that name, rendered by Banvālī Dās (Valī), with the aid of Bhavānī Dās, from Nanda Dāsa's Hindi translation.] pp. 87, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(1.)**

In the ms. Or. 2016 (*Rieu,* Catal. Pers. MSS., iii., p. 1043) *this version is styled* Gulzār i ḥāl.

KṚISHṆA-CHANDRA GHŌSHA. A Selection of Anecdotes, moral and entertaining, translated into Persian from the English. [With English text.] pp. 271, 3, iii. *Calcutta,* 1832. 8°. **757. c. 29.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14783. c. 3.**

KṚISHṆA-DĀSA, *Courtier of Akbar.* फारसीप्रकाश अर्थात् फारसी शब्दों के पर्याय संस्कृत शब्दों का कोश [Phārasī-

prakāśa. A Persian-Sanskrit vocabulary in 157 Sanskrit stanzas, purporting to be prepared by K. under the direction of Akbar. Edited by Jyōtiḥ-svarūpa Paramahaṃsōdāsī.] pp. 22, *lith.* বারাণসী ৭৫২৩ [*Benares*, 1866.] 8°. **14093. b. 25.**

KṚISHṆA-KUMĀRA. *See* KISHAN-KUMĀR.

KṚISHṆA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ. [Preface to Anvār i suhailī.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀʿIẒ, *Kāshifī.*

—— [Translation, with notes, of Ḥāfiẓ, Dīvān, cli.-cc., ccli.-ccc.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [Translation of Ṭayyibāt, ci.-cl.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Ṭayyibāt.*

—— Explanatory Notes on Akhlak-i-Mohsini, chapters i-xxxi. (Life of the author, Mavláná Husain bin Ali-ul-Wá'ez, surnamed Kásheft.) pp. vii. 116. *Bombay*, [1895.] 8°. **757. cc. 33. (2.)**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 1-16.

—— Outlines of Persian Prosody, with figures of speech. pp. 108. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. **757. bb. 18.**

KṚISHṆĀNANDA VYĀSA-DĒVA RĀGA-SĀGARA. সঙ্গীত রাগকল্পদ্রুম, *etc.* (Sangita Raga-kalpadruma. Encyclopaedia of Indian music. Comprising popular Sanskrit, Hindi, Gujrati, Karnatic, Telegu, Tamil, Bengali, Uriya, Arabic, Persian, Peguan and various songs of the different dialects of Rajputana as well as some ancient English songs . . . Revised edition. Edited by Nagendra Nath Vasu.) *Calcutta*, 1914, *etc.* Fol. **14055. eee. 1.**

In progress. Forms no. 45 *of the* Sāhitya-parishad-granthāvali, *published by the Bangīya Sāhitya Parishad.*

KRUIMSKY (AGATHANGEL EFIMOVICH). Исторія Персіи, ея Литературы и дервишеской теософіи . . . Новое изданіе, переработанное совмѣстно съ К. Фрейтагомъ, *etc.* [History of Persia, its literature and theosophy.] pp. iv. 62. 1909. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Moscow.—*Lazarevsky Institut Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.* Труды, *etc.* вып. 16, но. 1. 1899, *etc.* Fol. & 8°. **761. l. 5.**

KRŽIŽ (AUGUST). هو المستعان در قواعد مشق دستهٔ و قاعده و قانون نظم توپخانه الخ [Kavā'id i mashk i dastah u kā'idah u kānūn i naẓm i tūpkhānah. Rules for battery practice, translated into Persian from the French of A. K. by Muli. Zakī.] pp. 71, 32, *lith.* ۱۲۶۹ [*Teheran*, 1853.] 8°. **14835. a. 2.**

—— (کتاب حساب بعلم هندسه) [Kitāb i ḥisāb bi-'ilm i handasah. A manual of geometry. Translated into Persian from the French of A. K. by Muli. Zakī. With 14 plates of diagrams.] *lith.* ۱۲۷۴ [*Teheran*, 1858.] 4°. **14766. b. 4.**

Without pagination.

—— *Begin.* شتیاش بیرون از قیاس ناظمی را رواست که نظام افواج موجودات بحکم او منتظم است [Kitāb i 'ilm i tūpkhānah. A manual of gunnery arranged in questions and answers, translated from the French of A. K. by Muli. Zakī. With 27 plates of diagrams.] *lith.* [*Teheran*, 1857?] 4°. **14766. b. 2.**

Without title-page or pagination. No special Persian title is mentioned in the preface. That proposed above is suggested by the preface to the author's Manual of Gunnery.

—— —— [Another copy.] **14766. b. 2.***

—— (کتاب در تشریح و توضیح علم جر الثقیل و علم حکمت طبیعی) [Kitāb dar tashrīḥ u tauẓīḥ i 'ilm i jarr ul-ṣakīl u 'ilm i ḥikmat i ṭabī'ī. A course of mechanics and natural philosophy. Translated into Persian from the French of A. K. by Muli. Zakī. With 7 plates of diagrams.] *lith.* [*Teheran*, 1858.] 4°. **14766. b. 5.**

Without pagination.

—— (میزان الحساب) [Mīzān ul-ḥisāb. A manual of algebra. Translated into Persian by Muli. Zakī.] pp. 375, *lith.* ۱۲۷۴ [*Teheran*, 1857.] 4°. **14766. b. 3.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14766. b. 3.***

—— (رساله در علم مشق توپ) [Risālah dar 'ilm i mashk i tūp. A treatise on gun-practice. Translated into Persian from the French of A. K. by Muli. Zakī. With 13 plates of diagrams.] pp. 58, *lith.* ۱۲۷۰ [*Teheran*, 1854.] 8°. **14835. b. 5.**

KUBĀVĪ. *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU NAṢR).

KUDRAT AḤMAD, *Lakhnavī.* [Commentary on Kirān ul-sa'dain.] *See* KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

—— [Notes on Inshā i Madhōrām.] *See* MĀDHAVA-RĀMA.

KUDRAT AḤMAD, *Lakhnavī (continued)*. [Edit. with notes of 'Urfī's Ḳaṣā'id.] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Jamāl ul-Dīn).

—— [Notes on Ruḳ'āt u muẓḥikāt.] *See* Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.

KUDRAT AḤMAD ibn 'INĀYAT AḤMAD. بيج الجذابت [Bahj ul-ḥaẓākat. A manual of medicine, theoretical and practical.] pp. 48, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(2.)**

KUDRAT 'ALĪ, *Mīr, Munshī*. [Edit.] *See* Abu Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

KUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN. *See* Abu 'l-Ḳāsim, called Ḳudrat Ullāh Khān.

KUDŪRĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Ḳudūrī.

KUENEN (Abraham). Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae ... ([vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de Jong et M. J. de Goeje [and A. K.]), *etc.* 1865, 66. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava.* Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, *etc.* 1851-77. 8°. **Ac. 940/4.**

KUHN (Ernst Wilhelm Adalbert). [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Berlin.*

KUKA (Meherjibhai Nosherwanji). *See* Mehrjībhāī Nōshīrvānjī Kūkā.

KULṢŪM NĀNĪ. Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their domestic superstitions (Kitábi Kulsúm Naneh), translated . . . by J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xix. 93. *London*, 1832. 8°. **14003. d. 16.**

—— Kitabi Kulsum Naneh, ou Le Livre des Dames de la Perse, contenant les règles de leurs mœurs, usages et superstitions d'intérieur traduit et annoté par J. Thonnelier. Nouvelle édition. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xxxi.) pp. 150. *Paris, Le Puy* [printed], 1881. 12°. **757. bb. 9.**

KUMAIL ibn ZIYĀD. دعای کمیل مترجم [Du'ā i Kumail. An Arabic prayer for use on sleepless nights. With Persian interlinear translation and Hindustani preface.] pp. 36. *See* Prayers. درود طوسی الخ [Shī'ah prayers.] [1871.] 8°. **14519. b. 15.(2.)**

KUMALOODDEEN HYDER. *See* Ḥaidar (Kamāl ul-Dīn).

KUN (A. L.). Императоръ Петръ Великій Царь всея Россіи. Чтеніе для народа на Таджикскомъ языкѣ. (تاريخ ايمبراطور بيطر بزرگ پادشاه جميع مملكت اوروسيه الخ) pp. 51, *lith.* *въ Петербургѣ*, 1872. 8°. **14779. c. 1.**

KUNHYA LALL. *See* Kanhaiyā Lāl.

KUNŪZ. هذا كتاب . . . كنوز سبعة الخ [Kunūz i sab'ah. A work on alchemy, usually attributed to Tankulū Shāh.] pp. 62, *lith.* *Bombay*, [1894.] 8°. **14770. b. 6.**

KŪPRĪLI-ZĀDAH MUḤAMMAD PĀSHĀ. [*Catalogue of Library.*] *See* Constantinople.

KŪR 'UGHLĪ. The Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou, the Bandit-Minstrel of Northern Persia. Translated from the Perso-Turkish dialect [by A. Chodźko]. *See* Chodźko (A.). Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia, *etc.* 1842. 8°. **14003. d. 26.**

—— Керъ-Оглу, восточный поэтъ-наѣздникъ. Полное собраніе его импровизацій съ присовокупленіемъ его біографіи. Переводъ съ англійскаго С. С. Ценнь. [From A. Chodźko's "Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia."] pp. viii. 185, 4. *Тифлисъ*, 1856. 8°. **757. f. 1.**

KUR'ĀN. [For collections of occasional texts:] *See* 'Alī Aṣghar, *Ḳazvīnī.*

—— —— *See* 'Alī Naḳī, *Jaunpūrī.*

—— [*Readings and Recitation.*] *See* Majmū'ah.

—— —— *See* Mīr Āghā.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Jazarī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ja'far, *Shīrāzī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Sa'd Ullāh.

—— [*Texts.*] *See* Muḥammad Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.

KUR'ĀN (*continued*). [For separately published commentaries or glossaries on the whole or parts of the Ḳur'ān :] *See* 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*

—— —— *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥayy, *Dihlavī.*

—— —— *See* Fatḥ Ullāh ibn Shukr Ullāh.

—— —— *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad 'Alī.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Mumtāz ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ, *Mūsavī, Khvānsārī.*

—— —— *See* Mu'īn ul-Dīn, *Juvainī.*

—— —— *See* Shihāb Shams 'Amr.

—— —— *See* Ya'ḳūb, *Charkhī.*

—— [*Mystic Virtues.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, called Ibn ul-Khashshāb.

—— [Ḳur'ān. With anonymous Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] ff. 271, *lith.* ۱۲۶۰ [*Teheran*, 1844.] 8°. **14507. cc. 2.**

Without title-page or headings to the Sūrahs. The interlinear translation is substantially the same as that contained in Brit. Mus. MS. Add. 28252.

—— رسالهٔ علم قراءت مسمی بخلاصة النوادر (قران مجید مترجم) [Ḳur'ān. With 'Abd ul-Ḳādir's interlinear Hindustani version and some of his notes, and with Persian notes on orthography of the text. Preceded by Khulāṣat ul-navādir, Persian rules by Muli. Sa'd Ullāh for recitation of the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 14, 548, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۶۳ [*Lucknow*, 1847.] Fol. **14507. d. 3.**

—— [Ḳur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] ff. 240, *lith.* ۱۲۷۲ [*Teheran* ? 1856.] 8°. **14507. b. 6.**

Without title-page, pagination, or headings to the Sūrahs. The interlinear translation closely resembles that contained in Brit. Mus. MS. Or. 1341, *but differs considerably in places.*

—— *Begin.* اول قران ... هذا دعآء [Ḳur'ān. With Persian interlinear version, marginal Persian notes on the occult powers of certain passages, *etc.*] pp. ii. 408, *lith.* ۱۲۷۵ [*Bombay*, 1858.] Fol. **14507. dd. 1.**

The Persian version is nearly the same as that in the Bombay edition of 1862.

—— تفسیر قرآن مجید مسمی بمواهب علیه معروف به تفسیر حسینی الخ [Ḳur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and the Persian commentary Mavāhib i 'aliyyah, or Tafsīr i Ḥusainī, by Ḥusain Vā'iẓ Kāshifī.] بمبئی ۱۲۷۱ [*Bombay*, 1862.] Fol. **14507. d. 8.**

Not paged.

—— انه لقرآن کریم الخ [Ḳur'ān. With marginal Persian notes on the orthography of the text from 'Alā ul-Dīn Samarḳandī's Baḥr ul-'ulūm. Edited by Fidā 'Alī 'Aish.] pp. 342, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14507. c. 4.**

—— —— pp. 602, i., *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۶۶ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] Fol. **14507. d. 4.**

—— —— [Revised by Muli. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 1112, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۸۷ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] Fol. **14507. d. 6.**

Lithographed on pink paper.

—— —— pp. x. 942, *lith.* ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] Fol. **14507. d. 18.**

—— [Ḳur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] ff. 242, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۸۳ [*Teheran*, 1866.] 4°. **14507. b. 13.**

Without title-page, pagination, or headings to the Sūrahs. The interlinear translation is substantially the same as that contained in Brit. Mus. MSS. Or. 1341, 1342, *and Add.* 7218.

—— قران مجید مع الترجمتین و التفسیر الخ [Ḳur'ān. With the annotated Persian version, called Fatḥ ul-raḥmān, of Valī Ullāh Dihlavī, the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-Dīn, a marginal Arabic commentary, Persian notes from the Baḥr ul-'ulūm, *etc.*] pp. 848, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Delhi*, 1866.] Fol. **14507. d. 9.**

—— [Ḳur'ān. With Persian preface and marginal notes on orthography and Readings. Edited by Maḥbūb 'Alī and others. Second edition.] pp. x. 942, *lith.* ۱۸۸۶ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] Fol. **14507. d. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy, without the preface.] **14507. d. 5.**

—— [Ḳur'ān. With Hindustani preface, and marginal Persian notes from the Baḥr ul-'ulūm. Edited by Maḥbūb 'Alī and others.] pp. iv. 647, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1868.] 4°. **14507. c. 5.**

Lithographed on leaves of red, green, and yellow paper alternately.

—— قران مجید مترجم بالتراجم الثلاث [Ḳur'ān. With (1) the Persian interlinear translation by Valī Ullāh ; (2) the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-

Dīn; (3) Mūẓilī ul-kur'ān, a Hindustani version and notes by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Dihlavī, *etc.*] pp. ii. 664, *lith.* ١٢٨٥ [*Delhi*, 1868.] Fol. **14507. d. 13.**

The last sheet (pp. 661-664) is of the later Delhi edition of 1876.

——— ——— pp. ii. 664, *lith.* [*Delhi*, 1876.] Fol. **14507. d. 14.**

——— قران مترجم بترجمتين الخ [Ḳur'ān. With (1) the Persian interlinear version, *etc.*, of Valī Ullāh; (2) the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-Dīn; (3) on margin, Tafsīr ul-Jalālain, the Arabic commentary of Jalāl ul-Dīn Maḥallī and Jalāl ul-Dīn Suyūṭī; (4) Hindustani notes from 'Abd ul-Ḳādir's Mūẓilī ul-kur'ān; (5) Persian notes on the orthography of the text from the Baḥr ul-'ulūm of 'Alā ul-Dīn Samarḳandī. Edited with Hindustani preface by Muḥ. Hāshim 'Alī.] pp. vi. 636, 2, *lith.* ١٢٨٤ [*Meerut*, 1868.] Fol. **14507. d. 10.**

——- ——— ١٢٩٦ [*Meerut*, 1879.] Fol. **14507. e. 1.**

——— *Beyin.* هو العزيز . . . الدعاء عند الشروع فى قراءة القران [Ḳur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes by Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Khvānsārī. Preceded by 3 Persian works, viz. (1) on rules for reciting the Ḳur'ān, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ḥusainī; (2) on orthography of the Ḳur'ān, by Muḥ. Ja'far Shīrazī; (3) on cabalistic matters connected with the Ḳur'ān, styled Ẓiyā ul-'uyūn, by Muḥ. Hādī Shāh-mīrzā; and followed by Kashf ul-āyāt, a concordance to the Ḳur'ān by the editor, 'Abd ul-Raḥīm Shīrāzī, and a Persian tract by Zain ul-'Ābidīn Sabzavārī on rules for reciting the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 20, 447, 126, 22, *lith.* طهران ١٢٨٥-٨٦ [*Tehēran*, 1869.] Fol. **14507. e. 10.**

——— قرآن مجيد مترجم محشى بلغات القرآن [Ḳur'ān. With Rafī' ul-Dīn's Hindustani version, and Persian marginal glosses consisting of 'Abd ul-Ḥayy's Lughāt ul-kur'ān.] pp. 820, *lith.* ميرتهه ١٢٨٦ [*Meerut*, 1869.] 12°. **14507. a. 7.**

——— ——— pp. 816, *lith.* ميرتهه ١٢٩٤ [*Meerut*, 1877.] 12°. **14507. a. 9.**

——— تفسير قران الخ [Ḳur'ān. With Persian and Panjabi interlinear translations and Panjabi metrical paraphrase, styled Tafsīr i Muḥammadī and Mūẓilī i furḳān, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. b. Bārak Ullāh.] pts. 1, 3, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٨-٩٧ [*Lahore*, 1871, 80.] 8°. **14507. c. 3.**

——— ——— 7 vols., *lith.* لاهور ١٣٠٩-١٥ [*Lahore*, 1893-98.] 8°. **14507. c. 25.**

Vol. 1 is of the 4th edition; vols. 3-7 are of the 3rd.

——— قرآن مجيد مترجم فارسى [Ḳur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes by Valī Ullāh.] pp. 570, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 8°. **14507. c. 6.**

——— انه لقران كريم [Ḳur'ān. With marginal notes in Arabic and Persian. Preceded by 7 Arabic and Persian tracts on study, recitation, readings, *etc.*, of the Ḳur'ān, and with some Hindustani notes. Edited by Muḥ. Mu'aẓẓam.] pp. iv. iv. 452, *lith.* ١٢٩٢ [*Delhi*, 1875.] Fol. **14507. d. 15.**

——— انه لقران كريم فى كتاب مكنون الخ [Ḳur'ān. With Persian marginal notes from the Baḥr ul-'ulūm. Edited, with Hindustani preface and notes, by Muḥ. Aḥsan Ṣiddīḳī. Second edition.] pp. 648, *lith.* ١٢٩٣ [*Bareilly*, 1876.] Fol. **14507. d. 12.**

——— قرآن مجيد مترجم معه نسخهٔ تفسير حسينى [Ḳur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation by Valī Ullāh and Ḥusain Vā'iẓ Kāshifī's Mavāhib i 'aliyyah.] pp. 968, *lith.* منبئى ١٢٩٠ [*Bombay*, 1880.] Fol. **14507. e. 2.**

——— ——— pp. 968, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٣-٠٧ [*Bombay*, 1886-89.] Fol. **14507. e. 8.**

——— قران مجيد مترجم [Ḳur'ān. With Hindustani translation and notes of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, and Persian notes on the orthography of the text from the Khulāṣat ul-rusūm.] pp. 546, *lith.* اكره ١٢٩٨ [*Agra*, 1881.] Fol. **14507. d. 17.**

——— قران مجيد مترجم مع تفسيرين جلالين وعباسى [Ḳur'ān. With the Persian interlinear version of Valī Ullāh, the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-Dīn, and on the margin 2 Arabic commentaries, that of 'Abd Ullāh b. 'Abbās and the Tafsīr ul-Jalālain.] pp. 848, *lith.* ١٢٩٩ [*Meerut*, 1882.] Fol. **14507. e. 3.**

——— قران مجيد چهار ترجمه معه شان نزول سعدى شيرازى [Ḳur'ān. With 4 interlinear versions, (1) a Persian translation ascribed to Sa'dī

(2) a Persian translation by Shāh Valī Ullāh; (3, 4) the Hindustani renderings of Rafī' ul-Dīn and 'Abd ul-Ḳādir; and with marginal notes, some Hindustani by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, and others, styled Shān i nuzūl, in Persian and ascribed to Sa'dī.] pp. 800, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹۹ [*Delhi*, 1882.] Fol. **14507. d. 20.**

—— قران مجید مترجم مع تفسیر حسینی [Ḳur'ān. With Rafī' ul-Dīn's Hindustani version and on the margin Ḥusain Vā'iẓ's Persian commentary.] pp. 680, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۴ [*Delhi*, 1887.] Fol. **14507. e. 7.**

—— قران مجید وتفسیر تبجیل التنزیل [Ḳur'ān. With Valī Ullāh's Persian interlinear version; the Hindustani one of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir; Muḥ. Abu 'l-Manṣūr's Persian commentary Tabjīl ul-tanzīl (on the margin); the Shān i nuzūl ascribed to Sa'dī; and other notes in Persian and Hindustani.] pp. 1-54. دهلی [*Delhi*, 1890.] Fol. **14507. f. 2.**

The Tabjīl ul-tanzīl is printed; the rest is lithographed.

—— القران المترجم مع التفسیر الحسینی الخ [Ḳur'ān. With 'Abd ul-Ḳādir's Hindustani version, and (on margin) Ḥusain Vā'iẓ Kāshifī's Persian commentary Mavahib i 'aliyyah, *etc.*] pp. 1266, *lith.* اکره ۱۳۰۸ [*Agra*, 1890.] Fol. **14507. f. 1.**

—— قران مجید دو ترجمه مع تفسیر الفرقان [Ḳur'ān. With the Persian interlinear version of Valī Ullāh; the Hindustani one of Abu Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakk; Tafsīr ul-furkān, a marginal Hindustani commentary, also by 'Abd ul-Ḥakk; the Shān i nuzūl; and Hindustani notes.] pp. 1-110. الدهلی [*Delhi*, 1891.] Fol. **14507. f. 3.**

—— قران مجید دو ترجمه معه تفسیر حسینی و عزیزی [Ḳur'ān. With the Persian interlinear version of Valī Ullāh and the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-Dīn, and on the margin 'Abd ul-'Azīz's Persian commentary Fatḥ ul-'Azīz and a Hindustani translation of Ḥusain Vā'iẓ's Mavāhib i 'aliyyah, *etc.*] pp. 1-36, *lith.* [*Delhi*, 1893.] Fol. **14507. f. 4.**

—— هو بذام ایزد حی قدیم کتاب مستطاب تاج التراجم موسوم بموائد الرحمان الخ [Ḳur'ān. With Mavā'id ul-raḥmān, a Persian version by Åkā Jamāl ul-Dīn Khvānsārī.] pp. iv. 368, ii., *lith.* [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14507. cc. 3.**

ḲUR'ĀN (*continued*). تعلیم الایمان حصه اول اعظم التفاسیر [Ḳur'ān. With 4 translations, viz. the Persian one ascribed to Sa'dī, the Persian one of Valī Ullāh, and the Hindustani versions of Rafī' ul-Dīn and 'Abd ul-Ḳādir; and with Muḥ. Raḥīm-bakhsh Dihlavī's Hindustani commentary A'ẓam ul-tafāsīr, including the Arabic text of Shaikh Faiẓī's Savāti' ul-ilhām with Hindustani translation thereof.] pts. 1, 2, 10-27, 29, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۳-۱۷ [*Delhi*, [1895-99.] Fol. **14507. e. 12.**

—— قران مجید دو ترجمتین معه شان نزول سعدی شیرازی [Ḳur'ān. With the Persian interlinear translation ascribed to Sa'dī and the Hindustani one of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Dihlavī; and (on the margin) the Shān i nuzūl and 'Abd ul-Ḳādir's Hindustani notes.] pp. 1274, *lith.* اکره ۱۳۱۳ [*Agra*, 1896.] Fol. **14507. d. 23.**

—— ذلك الكتاب لا ریب فیه تنزیل من رب العالمین لا یمسه الا المطهرون [Ḳur'ān. With 'Abd ul-Ḳādir's Hindustani interlinear translation, and (on the margin) the Persian version ascribed to Sa'dī and 'Abd ul-Ḳādir's Hindustani notes.] pp. 1273, *lith.* اکره ۱۳۱۲-۱۳ [*Agra*, 1896.] 8°. **14507. b. 31.**

On crimson tinted paper.

—— قران مجید بترجمه ثلاثه مع موضح القران باضافه احسن الفوائد [Ḳur'ān. With 3 interlinear translations, viz. the Persian one of Valī Ullāh, with his notes, and the Hindustani versions of Rafī' ul-Dīn and 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, with the latter's Hindustani commentary Mūẓili ul-kur'ān. Edited with Hindustani preface and notes, called Aḥsan ul-favā'id, by Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥasan Dihlavī.] pp. xii. viii. 800, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۵. [*Delhi*, 1898.] Fol. **14507. e. 19.**

—— The Koran. Translated into English by a Muhammadan Graduate. [With the Arabic text, an anonymous Hindustani translation, and Valī Ullāh's Persian rendering.] قران مجید معه ترجمه انگریزی - اردو - فارسی pp. 1-31, *lith. Sialkot*, [1899.] 4°. **14507. cc. 1.**

—— قران مجید دو ترجمه مع تفسیر الفرقان [Ḳur'ān. With the Persian interlinear version of Valī Ullāh and the Hindustani one of Abu Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakk, and with the latter's Hindustani commen-

tary Tafsīr ul-furkān.] pp. 1-622, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1899-1902.] Fol. **14507. f. 7.**

—— لوامع التنزيل سواطع التاويل [Ḳur'ān. With Lavāmi' ul-tanzīl, a Persian translation and commentary by Abu 'l-Ḳāsim b. ul-Ḥusain Riẓavī Ḳummī.] vols. 6, 8, 9, 13, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٩-١٩٠٧ [*Lahore*, 1899-1907.] Fol. **14509. f. 1.**

—— تبجيل التنزيل [Ḳur'ān. With Muḥ. Abu 'l-Manṣūr's Persian commentary Tabjīl ul-tanzīl. Part i. (to end of ii. 253).] pp. 208, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi*, 1903.] Fol. **14507. f. 9.**

—

—— تفسير سورة هل اتى الموسوم به كشف الغطا و تفسير سورة الفجر الموسوم به سر اكبر [Sūrahs lxxvi. (al-Insān) and, on the margin, lxxxix. (al-Fajr). With Persian commentaries respectively called Kashf ul-ghitā and Sirr i akbar by Rajab 'Alī Khān.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئى [*Bombay*, 1862.] 8°. **14703. b. 1.**

—— پارهٔ عم مترجم فارسى [Sūrahs i. and (in reversed order) lxxviii.-cxiv. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 60, *lith.* ١٢٨٧ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. **14507. c. 15.(4.)**

—— تفسير سورة الرحمن الخ [Sūrah lv. (al-Raḥmān). With Panjabi interlinear version and metrical paraphrase, and Persian marginal notes, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. Anvar 'Alī.] pp. 44, *lith.* كوركانوه ١٢٨٨ [*Gurgaon*, 1871.] 8°. **14507. c. 16.(1.)**

—— تحفة المؤمنين فى تفسير پارهٔ عَمَّ يتساءلونَ [Sūrahs lxxviii.-cxiv. With Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn, a Persian versified commentary by Muḥ. Farhād Ḳandahārī.] pp. 480, *lith.* لاهور ١٩٠٥ [*Lahore*, 1905.] 8°. **14507. bb. 18.**

—— مستخلص المعانى [Mustakhlaṣ ul-ma'ānī. A glossary of Kuranic terms and expressions. With marginal notes.] pp. 71, 5, *lith.* بريلى ١٢٧٦ [*Bareilly*, 1866.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(9.)**

—— D'un Traité des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran ... [Noticed, with text and translation of preface,] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1813. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. ix., pt. i., pp. 111-116. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar T. 1. a-c. (tom. 9.)**

ḲURASHĪ ('ABD ULLĀH MIYĀN 'UṢMĀN MIYAN). *See* 'ABD ULLĀH MIYĀN 'UṢMĀN MIYĀN.

ḲURBĀN ibn RAMAẒĀN, called BĪDIL, *Badashtī*. هو المجلد الثانى من جلدين المانمكدة الخ [Mātamkadah. A treatise on the death of Ḥusain and other martyrs.] vol. ii. ff. 160, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Teheran*, 1858.] Fol. **14779. k. 5.**

ḲŪRMĪRĪ. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

KURROGLOU. *See* KŪR 'UGHLĪ.

KURUM ḤOOSUEN, KURUM HOOSYNE. *See* KARAM ḤUSAIN.

KUSHTAH. *See* ṢIVA-PRASĀDA.

KUṬĀR (F. N.). *See* FARĀMURZ NAURŌZJĪ KUṬĀR.

KUṬĀR (M. N.). *See* MĀHĪYĀR NAURŌZJĪ KUṬĀR.

ḲUṬB ul-DĪN, *Bakhtiyār-kākī*, or *Ūshī Kākī*. *See* BAKHTIYĀR ibn AḤMAD ibn MŪSA.

ḲUṬB ul-DĪN, called FĀRIGH, *Mullā*. [Commentary on 'Urfī's Ḳaṣā'id.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called 'URFĪ.

ḲUṬB ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (ḲUṬB ul-DĪN).

ḲUṬB ul-DĪN BAKHTIYĀR. *See* BAKHTIYĀR ibn AḤMAD ibn MŪSA.

ḲUṬB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD ibn GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.

KUUN (GÉZA), *Count*. [Edit. with translation of excerpts from Gardēzī.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḤAYY ibn ul-ẒAḤḤAK.

LA'ĀLĪ. La'āli'-i-manzūma. لآلئ منظومه. [An anthology of verse from works of Sa'dī, Firdausī, Niẓāmī, Rūmī, Ḥāfiẓ, and Jāmī, with short biographies. Edited by E. Sell.] pp. 71. *Madras*, 1910. 8°. **14797. e. 46.**

LABĪD ibn RABĪ'AH. [For Mu'allakah of L. published with other Mu'allakāt:] *See* MU'ALLAḲĀT.

LABROSSE (JOSEPH). *See* ANGELUS, *a S. Josepho*.

LACHEVIZ (JOANNES ADAM). [Edit.] *See* LUḲMĀN.

LACHMĪ NARĀYAN. *See* LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA.

LĀHIJĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn YAḤYA.

LAHORE. — *Anjuman i Ḥimāyat i Islām.* فارسی کی تیسری کتاب الخ [Fārsī-kī tīsrī kitāb. Third book of Persian, consisting of verse and prose extracts.] pp. 160, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۷ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14822. b. 6.**

——— Catalogue of the Coins in the Government Museum, Lahore. Compiled by C. J. Rodgers. pp. xix. 149, 29, ii.; 3 *plates*. *Calcutta*, 1891. 4°. **7755. e. 4.**

——— Catalogue of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of the Panjáb. [By C. J. Rodgers.] 4 pts. *Calcutta*, 1894-95. 8°. **757. g. 58.**

The above title is taken from the title-pages of pt. 2-4. *That of pt.* 1 *reads:* The Coins of the Mogul Emperors of India collected by C. J. Rodgers and purchased by the Panjáb Government.

——— *Punjab University College.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.—Punjab.*

LĀHŪTĪ. *See* MAHDĪ ibn MUṢṬAFA.

LÁ'IḴ 'ALĪ KHÁN, *'Imād ul-Salīanah.* *See* SĀLAR JANG.

LAKSHMAṆA MUDALIYĀR, *K.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDAVAND, *Ḳādirī.*

LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Mīr Munshī.* رقعات لچمی نراین [Ruḳ'āt. Letters. Edited with preface and marginal notes by Muḥ. Faiẓ-bakhsh Kakūravī.] pp. 130, *lith.* ۱۲۶۰ [*Lucknow*, 1844.] 8°. **14807. f. 2.(4.)**

——— رقعات لچمی نراین [Ruḳ'āt.] pp. 130, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. f. 1.(9.)**

——— رقعات لچمی نراین [Ruḳ'at. With slightly modified notes.] pp. 130, *lith.* ۱۸۷۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. e. 6.**

LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Pandit.* [Ḥadā'iḳ ul-ma'rifah, translation of Aparōkshānubhūti.] *See* ŚAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA.

LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Retired Deputy-Collector, of Agra.* [Persian and Hindi translations and explanations of Bhagavad-gītā.] *See* MAHĀBHĀRATA.

LĀL DĀS, *Bābā.* *See* MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS. رساله سوال و جواب [Risālah i su'āl u javāb.] [1885.] 12°. **14718. aa. 1.**

LĀLĀ (K. B.). *See* KAI-KHUSRAU BARJŌRJĪ LĀLA.

LĀLĀ-BĀSHĪ. *See* RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.

LĀLAH-ZĀR, *Mullā.* *See* ELEAZAR RAḤAMĪM (?).

LĀLA-VIHĀRĪ SUKHASĒNA. [Translation of Mitāksharā.] *See* VIJÑĀNĒṢVARA.

LAMA'ĀT. ترجمهٔ فارسی لمعات النجاة من انوار المشکوة [Lama'āt ul-najāt. Traditions from Muḥammad, in reply to questions on religion and morals, translated from Arabic.] pp. 22, *lith.* اگره ۱۳۰۵ [*Agra*, 1888.] 8°. **14707. b. 2.(4.)**

LAMBROS (K.). [Translation of Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

LĀMI'Ī, *Jurjānī.* دیباچهٔ دیوان . . . لامعی الخ [Dīvān. Poems. Followed by a Tarjī'-band in praise of Maḥmūd of Ghazna by Farrukhī.] pp. 63, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ [*Teheran*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. a. 3.**

LANCKHARD ( ). [Edit.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

LANDAUER (SAMUEL). [Edit.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

——— Arabische und persische Handschriften (der Grossherzoglich badischen Hof- und Landesbibliothek). 1892. *See* CARLSRUHE.—*Grossherzoglich Badische Hof- und Landesbibliothek.* Die Handschriften, *etc.* ii. 1891, *etc.* 8°. **2330. g. 4.**

——— Katalog der hebräischen, arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der . . . Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek zu Strassburg. pp. 75. 1881. *See* STRASBURG.—*Kaiserliche Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek.* Katalog. 1877-95. 4°. **11905. m. 24.**

LANGLÈS (LOUIS MATHIEU). [Translation from Maṭla' i sa'dain.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn ISḤĀḲ.

——— Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse, en persan, en arménien et en français; par Myr-Dâvoud-Zadour de Melik Schahnazar . . . et M. M. Langlès . . . (et) Chahan de Cirbied. 1818. 8°. *See* MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS (D. Ts.). **889. a. 24.**

——— [Notice of history of Chingīz Khān.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

LANGLÈS (Louis Mathieu) (*continued*). [Translations from Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Gulistān.*

——— [Translation of Institutes of Tīmūr.] *See* Tīmūr, *Amīr.*

——— [Translation by L. M. L. of "Collection Portative de Voyages."] *See* Travels.

——— Catalogue des principaux Ouvrages de M. Langlès. pp. 24. *Paris*, 1811. 8°. **960. i. 3.(4.)**

——— Contes, Fables et Sentences, tirés de différens auteurs arabes et persans, avec une analyse du poëme de Ferdoussy sur les Rois de Perse. Par le traducteur des Instituts Politiques et Militaires de Tamerlan [*i.e.* L. M. Langlès]. pp. xliv. 179. *Paris*, 1788. 12°. **637. b. 28.**

——— Notice sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Sa'ady, d'après les manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale. (Suite de la Notice, *etc.*) pp. 14, 20. [*Paris*, 1808.] 8°. **817. b. 4 (5, 6).**

Extracted from the "Magazin Encyclopédique."

LAṬĀ'IF. لطائف عجيبه [Laṭā'if i ʿajībah. Facetious stories. Edited by Muḥ. Muṣṭafa Khān.] pp. 31, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٥٨ [*Lucknow*, 1842.] 8°. **14837. e. 2.(6.)**

——— لطائف عجيبه الخ [Laṭā'if i ʿajībah. With Ḥikāyāt i nādirah, stories, on the margin.] pp. 24, *lith.* ١٢٦٢ [*Lucknow*, 1846.] 8°. **14807. g. 11.(2.)**

——— هذا كتاب . . . لطايف المعارف موسوم بغاية البيان الخ [Laṭā'if ul-maʿārif, or Ghāyat ul-bayān. An essay on the religious life.] pp. 15, *lith.* *Bombay*, ١٣٠٩ [1892.] 8°. **14718. c. 1.**

——— (كتابى مسمى بلطايف وظرايف) [Laṭā'if va-ẓarā'if. Witty and ingenious anecdotes. With illustrations.] ff. 64, *lith.* ١٢٩١ [*Persia*, 1874.] 4°. **14783. c. 10.(1.)**

LAURIE (André), *pseud.* [*i.e.* Paschal Grousset]. سرّ مجوس [Sirr i majūs. A translation of the French "Le Secret du Mage," a story of Ecbatana or ancient Hamadan, with illustrations.] pp. iv, 584, *lith.* تبريز ١٣١٦ [*Tabriz*], 1898. 8°. **14783. c. 13.**

LAZAREVSKY INSTITUT VOSTOCHNUIKH YAZUIKOV. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Moscow.*

LEAF (Walter). [Versions from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

LEATHAM (James). [Introduction to ʿUmar Khayyām.] *See* ʿUmar Khayyām.—*Rubāʿiyyāt.*

LE CLERC (Georges Louis), *Count de Buffon.* مختصرى در توصيف احوال بعضى از حيوانات [A description of the lion and the tiger. Translated into Persian from Buffon's Natural History by Jān Dā'ūd Khān and Muḥ. Ḥusain. Edited by H. A. Barb.] pp. 57. وينّا ١٨٥٦ [*Vienna*, 1856.] 8°. **14783. d. 5.**

LEE (John). Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. [A catalogue.] pp. 71. [*London*, 1840.] 4°. **14598. e. 7.(1.)**

LEE (Samuel), *D.D., Canon of Bristol.* [Edit.] *See* Bible.—*Old Testament.*

——— [Translation of parts of the Book of Common Prayer.] *See* Liturgies.

——— [Edit. and translation of Tracts.] *See* Martyn (H.).

LEECH (Robert), *Major.* [Edit., with translation, of Journal of Āghā ʿAbbās.] *See* ʿAbbās, *Āghā.*

LEES (William Nassau). [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḥamīd, *Lāhaurī.*

——— ——— *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mulūk Shāh.

——— ——— *See* Aʿras.

——— ——— *See* Asʿad (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

——— ——— *See* Jahāngīr.

——— ——— *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Faẓl).

——— ——— *See* Muḥammad Kāẓim ibn Muḥammad Amīn.

——— ——— *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Selections.*

——— ——— ——— *Gulistān.*

——— ——— *See* ʿUṣmān ibn Sirāj ul-Dīn.

——— ——— *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī.*

——— Lees's Persian Series. No. i.(-viii.). (عقود فارسى ليس صاحب) 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1855-71. 12°. & 8°. **14822. a. 1-2, b. 1.(1-4), c. 19.**

No. i., *Ḳavā'id i Ḥusainī, appears to have been afterwards withdrawn, and Ẓavābit i fārsī substituted for it. Of nos.* ii. *and* iii. *there are editions of* 1855 *and* 1866, *and of no.* iii. *editions of* 1855 *and* 1868. *The Nafaḥāt ul-uns bears no number.*

LEES (William Nassau) (*continued*). A Biographical Sketch of the mystic Philosopher and Poet Jami. pp. 20. *Calcutta*, 1859. 8°. **10605.dd.31.(3.)**

LEFEAUX (S. W.). [Decorations to 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

LE GALLIENNE (Richard). [Adaptations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— [Verse-paraphrase of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

LEIPZIG. — *University. See* Academies, *etc.*—*Leipzig.*

LESCALLIER (Daniel), *Baron.* [Translation of Bakhtiyār-nāmah.] *See* Bakhtiyār.

——— [Translation of Nuh manẓar.] *See* Nuh Manẓar.

——— [Translation of Siṃhāsan-battīsī.] *See* Vikramāditya.

LE STRANGE (Guy). [Edit. and translation of geographical part of Nuzhat ul-kulūb.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr ibn Naṣr.

——— [Translation of "The Alchemist."] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*

——— [Edit. with translation of Vazīr i Lankurān.] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*

——— [Translation of "Topography of Fars."] *See* Ibn ul-Balkhī.

——— [Translation of Nāṣir ibn Khusrau's Travels.] *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

LESZCZYŃSKI (Georg L.). "Hikayat." Persische Schnurren. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von G. L. L. [Humorous tales, translated chiefly from Ḥikāyat i laṭīf, Ḥ°. i pārsī, Zubdat i ḥikāyāt, Bolduirev's Chrestomathy, *etc.*] pp. 93. *Berlin*, 1918. 12°. **14783. a. 7.**

LEWIS (Charles Bennett). [Translation of Gospels.] *See* Bible.—*New Testament.*

LEYDEN.—*Academia Regia Scientiarum. See* Academies, *etc.*—*Leyden.*

LINDSAY (James Ludovic), *26th Earl of Crawford and 9th Earl of Balcarres.* Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Hand-list of Oriental manuscripts, Arabic, Persian, Turkish. [With introduction by M. Kerney.] pp. xli. 268. *Aberdeen University Press*: [*Aberdeen,*] 1898. 4°. **14598. e. 15.**

No. 1 of 100 copies privately printed.

LISĀN ul-GHAIB. *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

LISĀN ul-ḤAḲḲ. *See* 'Abd ul-Vahhāb, called Maḥram.

LISĀN ul-MULK. *See* Muḥammad Taḳī, called Lisan ul-Mulk, *etc.*

LISĀNĪ. *See* 'Abd Ullāh (Vajīh ul-Dīn).

LISTER (Henry B.). [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

LITURGIES.—Church of England. كتاب نمازنامهٔ عام [The Book of Common Prayer. Translated by R. Bruce.] pp. 171. *S.P.C.K.*: لندن [*London*, 1882.] 8°. **3406. cc. 11**

——— Liturgiæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ partes præcipuæ, sc. Preces Matutinæ et Vespertinæ, Ordo administrandi Cœnam Domini, et Ordo Baptismi Publici, in linguam persicam traductæ, opera S. Lee et Mirza Ibrahim Persæ. pp. 72. *Prayer-Book and Homily Society*: *Londini*, 1828. 12°. **843.e.10.**

——— Jews. ישמח ישראל וכו' [Yismaḥ Yisra'ēl. Hebrew prayers and devotional poems for sabbaths, festivals, *etc.*, some with Persian translation. Edited by Israel b. Abraham Yazdī.] ff. iii. 65, iii. ירושלם [תרס"א] [*Jerusalem*, 1901.] 12°. **1976.ee.15.**

——— ספר מקראי קדש וכו' [Mikrā'ē ḳōdesh. Hebrew and Aramaic lections for the Jewish festivals (Bokhara rite). Edited by Mordecai ben Simḥāh Sāsōn, with Persian translation and rubrics by Simeon Ḥākhām.] ff. 77. תרס"ב ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1902.] 12°. **1976. ee. 11.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **1972. ee. 17.**

——— [3 confessional prayers for the Day of Atonement, done into Persian.] *See* 'Abbās (J. S.). ספר עקידת יצחק וכו' ['Ăḳēdath Yiṣḥāḳ, *etc.*] [1902.] 8°. **1976. ee. 16.**

——— חקת הפסח וכו' [Ḥukkath hap-peṣaḥ. The Passover service (Bokhara rite). With Persian

rubrics and translation of the Haggādāh by Simeon Ḥākhām.] ff. i. 68. תרס"ד ירושלם [*Jerusalem*, 1904.] 8°. **1973. d. 27.(1.).**

——— . . . סדור תפלה ליומי החול כמנהג ספרדים משאת בניימין וכו' [Mas'ath Binyāmīn. Daily prayers (Spanish rite), in Hebrew. Edited with Persian translation by Benjamin b. Yōḥānān Kōhēn.] vol. i. ff.ii.213,i. ירושלם [תרס"ו] [*Jerusalem*, 1906.] 8°. **1972. bb. 17.**

LOCMAN. *See* Luḳmān.

LOEWENBERG (Rex). [Translations from Rubā'iyyāt, *etc.*] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS (Auguste Louis Armand). [Edit.] *See* Panthéon.

LŌKA-NĀTHA HĀLDĀR. *See* Muḥibb ul-Raḥmān, *Sayyid, of Kaliganj*, and Lōka-nātha Hāldār. A Hand Book of Persian Translation, *etc.* 1913. 12°. **14822. a. 20.(2.)**

LORD'S PRAYER. Specimen quinquaginta diversarum atque inter se differentium linguarum, & dialectorum; videlicet, Oratio Dominica, et quædam alia ex sacris literis, totidem linguis expressa. Hieronymus Megiserus. pp. 52. *Francofurti ad Moenum*, 1603. 12°. **844. e. 6.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **G. 20009.**

LORIMER (David Lockhart Robertson) and (Emily Overend). Persian Tales. Written down for the first time in the original Kermānī and Bakhtiārī and translated . . . With illustrations by Hilda Roberts. pp. x. 354; 16 *plates*. *London, Edinburgh* printed, 1919. 8°. **14783. d. 20.**

LOWE (William Henry). [Translation of Muntakhab ul-tavārīkh, vol. ii.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mulūk Shāh.

——— [Translation of Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī.] *See* Jahāngīr.

——— [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum.* Catalogue of the Reference Library . . . Compiled by G. D. Ganguli. (Appendix ii. Classified list of Arabic, Persian, and Urdu manuscripts. Compiled by Munshi Chhote Lal.) pp. xxiii. 169. *Allahabad*, 1892. 8°. **011900. ee. 15.**

LUIKOSHIN (Nil Sergyeevich). [Translation of History of Bokhara.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ja'far (Abu Bakr).

LUḲMĀN, *Ḥakīm.* امثال لقمان الحكيم Parœmiæ Locmani Sapientis ex grammatica arabica . . . T. Erpenii . . . Constantinopoli per literatum Persam persice, per literatum Turcam turcice redditæ, curâ . . . J. A. Lacheuiz. [With a Latin translation to each of the three texts.] pp. 193. *Viennæ*, 1703. 4°. **14579. c. 26.**

——— امثال اللقمان فى تهذيب الاذهان (Fables de Loqman, le Sage.) [In Turkish, Persian, Arabic and French. Translated by Iskandar Efendī.] pp. 70, 16. ١٢٩١ [*Constantinople*, 1875.] 12°. **14579. b. 14.**

——— . صد پند سودمند . رساله عبد الله انصار [*sic*] [(1) Ṣad pand, the 100 maxims ascribed to Luḳmān; (2) 'Abd Ullāh Anṣārī's Risālah; (3) Tuḥfat ul-mulūk; (4) Sa'ādat-nāmah; (5) Minhāj ul-'ārifīn. With notes to nos. 1 and 4.] pp. 32, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1859.] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(1.)**

——— انتخاب نصايح لقمان حكيم [Intikhāb i naṣā'iḥ i Luḳmān, *i.e.* Ṣad pand.] *See* Muntakhabāt. منتخبات فارسى [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] [1860.] 8°. **14822. b. 2.**

——— نصائح لقمان حكيم الخ [Naṣā'iḥ i Luḳmān, *i.e.* Ṣad pand.] *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Khān. مفيد الطالبين [Mufīd ul-ṭālibīn.] pp. 7-9. [1869.] 8°. **14837. f. 4.(3.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 7-10. [1871.] 8°. **14837. c. 2.(5.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 5-7. [1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(2.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 9-12. [1877.] 8°. **14783. d. 6.**

——— صد پند [Ṣad pand.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn). پند نامه عطار [Pand-nāmah, *etc.*] pp. 45-46. [1870 ?] 8°. **14807. d. 2.(2.)**

——— ——— ——— p. 48. [1873.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(4.)**

——— ——— ——— p. 48. [1873.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(6.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 45-6. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(2.)**

LUḲMĀN, *Ḥakīm* (*continued*). صد پند سودمند [Ṣad pand.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ الخ [Majmū'ah.] pt. i. [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(6.)**

——— صد پند [Ṣad pand.] *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. iv. [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

——— ——— ——— pt. iv. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

——— صد پند سودمند لقمان حکیم کی [Ṣad pand i sūdmand. With Hindustani translation.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḲUṬB ul-DĪN KHĀN. معدن الجواهر [Ma'dın ul-javāhir.] pp. 6-7. [1880.] 8°. **14516. cc. 8.(5.)**

——— صد پند [Ṣad pand.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ پنج کتاب [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] [1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

——— صد پند سودمند الخ [Ṣad pand.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ. کتاب . . . المسمی بجواهر العقول الخ [Mūsh u gurbah.] [1906.] 8°. **14783. d. 21.**

LUMSDEN (MATTHEW). [Preface to Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] *See* 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

——— [Edit.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

LUTCHOOMANA MOODELLIAR (C.). *See* LAKSHMAṆA MUDALIYĀR.

LUṬF 'ALĪ BEG, called ĀZUR. [For account of the Ātash-kadah :] *See* BLAND (N.).

——— آتشکدهٔ The Atesh Kedah, or Fire-temple [notices of Persian poets, with specimens of their works], by Hajji Lutf Ali Beg, of Isfahan, now first edited . . . by N. Bland. pp. ii. 1-40. *London*, 1844. 8°. **14779. f. 1.**

No more published. Extending only as far as the end of the first part (shu'lah) *of the first book* (mijmarah).

——— هذا کتاب اتش کدهٔ الخ [Ātash-kadah.] pp. 452, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [*Bombay*, 1860.] 8°. **14779. e. 1.**

The pagination only extends as far as p. 189.

——— آتشکدهٔ آذر [Ātash-kadah.] pp. 456, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۹ [*Bombay*, 1882.] 8°. **14779. g. 18.**

——— ذکر مولانا جامی از کتاب اتشکدهٔ [Life of Jāmī, from the Ātash-kadah.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār*. تحفة الاحرار Tuhfat ul Ahrār, *etc.* 1848. 4°. **14003. h. 9.**

——— Life of Sādī, [translated] from the Ātish Kadah. *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*. The Gulistān . . . translated, *etc.* 1852. 8°. **757. d. 23.**

——— ——— ——— 1880. 8°. **2318. g. 16.**

——— [Notice of Naṣīr ul-Dīn Ṭūsī, from the Ātash-kadah.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṭūsī*. اخلاق ناصری [Akhlāḳ i Nāṣirī.] p. 208. [1865.] 8°. **14749. f. 2.**

——— ——— ——— pp. 502-05. [1869.] 8°. **14749. d. 1.**

——— [Extracts from the Ātash-kadah.] *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR. Четверостишія Хаккани, *etc.* 1875. 8°. **757. g. 41.**

——— ذکر حکیم انوری از اتشکدهٔ الخ [Life of Anvarī, from the Ātash-kadah.] *See* AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ. Али Аухадэддинъ Энвери, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. g. 44.**

LUṬF ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Ḳādirī*. عجوهٔ احمد و رطب جیّد فی شرح طلع المنضد ['Ajvah i aḥmad u ruṭab i jayyid. A polemic, pt. i. on the nativity of Muḥammad, and pt. ii. on visiting the graves of famous saints, in reply to the Arabic tract Ṭal' ul-munaẓẓad by 'Umar ibn Muḥ. 'Ārif Nahrvālī.] pp. 209, 6, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۸ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14712. g. 10.**

LUṬF ULLĀH, *Nasafī*, called FĀẒIL, *Kaidānī*. رساله مسایل ضروری . . . مسمی بخلاصهٔ کیدانی [Khulāṣah i Kaidānī. An Arabic essay on prayer. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 20, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۷ [*Lahore*, 1870.] 8°. **14516. b. 18.(2.)**

——— رساله خلاصهٔ کیدانی الخ [Khulāṣah. With the same Persian translation.] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14519. d. 9.(2.)**

——— نسخهٔ نافعهٔ شامله مسائل ضروریه مسمی به خلاصهٔ کیدانی [Khulāṣah. With another Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 20, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹۱ [*Delhi*, 1873.] 8°. **14519. d. 17.(1.)**

——— هذا کتاب فقه کیدانی مترجم الخ [Khulāṣah. With Persian interlinear translation, and Arabic

commentary by Muḥ. Shams ul-Dīn Ḳuhustānī.] pp. 38, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۵ [*Lahore*, 1893.] 8°. **14528. c. 13.**

—— خلاصه با میر مع ترجمهٔ فارسی وافغانی [Khulāṣah. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, a marginal Arabic commentary by Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī, and notes.] pp. 48, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۳ [*Delhi*, 1895.] 8°. **14519. e. 42.(1.)**

LUṬF ULLĀH (Nūr ul-Dīn), called Ḥāfiẓ Abrū. من كتاب زبدة التواريخ الخ [Extracts from the Zubdat ul-tavārīkh, a universal history.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 426-455. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

LUṬF ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD, called Luṭfī, *Lāhaurī*. [Metrical Persian version of Ḳaṣīdah i ghauṣiyyah.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

LUṬFĪ. *See* Luṭf Ullāh ibn Aḥmad.

M. (W.). [Verse-translations from Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

MĀ. رسالهٔ ماء العسل (الجبن - الشعير با سكنجبين [Risālah i mā ul-'asal, R°. i mā ul-jubn, and R°. i ma ul-sha'īr bā sikanjabīn. Essays on the medicinal uses of honey-water, whey, and barley-water and oxymel respectively.] *See* Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad. تشريح منصورى الخ [Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī, *etc.*] pp. 1-16, 22-29, *margin.* [1895.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(4.)**

MACAN (Turner). [Edit.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

MAC CARTHY (Justin Huntley). [Translations from Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

MACFARLANE (David). [Abridgment of Travels of Abu Ṭālib Khān.] *See* Abu Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

MACKENZIE (Colin), *Lieut.-Col.* [*Collection.*] *See* Wilson (H. H.).

MAC MANUS (Blanche). [Illustrations and decorations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

MAC NUTT (Howard). [Translation of Kitāb i īḳān.] *See* Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās.

MADANAPĀLA, *King of Kāshṭhā.* مفردات بكرمى [Mufradāt i bikramī. A medical dictionary, describing medicinal properties of plants. Translated into Persian by Muḥ. Chirāgh ul-Dīn from the Hindi version (called Nighaṇṭu) of the original Sanskrit Madana[pāla]-vinōda.] pp. 192, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14753. d. 8.**

MĀDHAVA-DĀSA. بوستان معرفت [Būstān i ma'rifat. An anthology of Persian and Hindustani poetry, mainly mystical.] pp. iv. 281. لكهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14787. e. 23.**

—— بوستان معرفت [Būstān i ma'rifat. An amplified edition.] pp. 344, 72, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۸۹۲ [*Allahabad*, 1892.] 8°. **14797. e. 23.**

MĀDHAVA-RĀMA. انشاء مادهورام [Inshā i Mādhōrām. A collection of official letters on affairs of the last years of the Moghul Empire. With marginal notes by Ḳudrat Aḥmad. Edited by Aḥmad Fārūḳī Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 142, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۲۶۰ [*Lucknow*, 1844.] 8°. **14807. f. 2.(2.)**

—— انشاى مادهورام [Inshā i Mādhōrām. With notes of Ḳudrat Aḥmad.] pp. 130, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14807. e. 1.(2.)**

—— انشاى مادهورام [Inshā i Mādhōrām. With the same notes.] pp. 112, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(6.)**

MĀDHŌRĀM. *See* Mādhava-rāma.

MADHŪSH. *See* Ismā'īl.

MĀDIḤ. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.

—— *See* Abu 'l-Ḳāsim.

MADRAS.—*Government Oriental MSS. Library.* Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts in the . . . Library, *etc.* 10 pts. *Madras*, 1893. Fol. **14096. f. 9.**

MAFTŪN. *See* Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr.

MAGAN LĀL. [Translation of Dīvān of Zīb ul-Nisā.] *See* Zīb ul-Nisā.

MAGHRIBĪ. *See* Muḥammad Shīrīn.

—— *See* Muḥammad Vajīh ul-Dīn.

MAHĀBAT-JANG. *See* 'Alī-virdī Khān.

MAHĀBHĀRATA. مہابھارت فارسی [Mahābhārat i fārsī. A translation of Mahābhārata, Ādi-parva to Drōṇa-p°., prepared by order of Akbar and revised by Faiẓī, with preface by Abu 'l-Faẓl.] 5 pts., *lith.* لکھنو [*Lucknow*, 1897-1900.] 8°. **14734. d. 4.**

—— The Razm Námah, or History of the War. [Reproductions of the illustrations of the manuscript of the Razm-nāmah (*i.e.* Mahābhārata in the version revised by Faiẓī) in the Royal Library at Jeypore, preceded by an abstract of the contents.] *See* Hendley (T. H.). Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition. vol. iv. [1885.] 4°. **K.T.C. 29. b. 1.**

—— [For the Shārik ul-ma'rifat, adapted from the Bhagavad-gītā and Yōga-vāsishṭha :] *See* Shārik.

—— سری بھگوت گیتا جی ترجمۂ فارسی فیضی [Bhagavad-gītā. A religious-philosophical episode of the Mahābhārata. Translated into Persian verse by Abu 'l-Faiz ibn Mubārak (Faiẓī).] pp. 152, *lith.* الٰہ آباد [*Allahabad*, 1895.] 16°. **14734. aa. 2.**

—— लक्ष्मीनारायन सरोवर . . . لکشمی نارائن سرُوور [Lakshmī-nārāyaṇa-sarōvara. The Bhagavad-gītā, in Sanskrit, with translations and explanations in Persian and Hindi by Lakshmī-nārāyaṇa of Agra.] pp. iv. 506, *lith.* आगरा १८९८ [*Agra*, 1898.] 8°. **14065. d. 39.**

—— سری بھگوت جی گیتا جی الخ [Bhagavad-gītā. Translated by Faiẓī.] pp. 159, *lith.* الٰہ آباد [*Allahabad*, 1901.] 16°. **14734. aa. 3.**

—— شری بھگوت گیتا فارسی [Bhagavad-gītā. Translated by Faiẓī.] pp. 152, *lith.* جلندھر ۱۹۰۱ [*Jalandhar*, 1901.] 16°. **14734. aa. 1.**

—— श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता नवपीयूषप्रवाह भाष्य । The illustrated Bhagwad Gita . . . containing :—Text. Prose order. Word-meaning. Prose & poetical translations in . . . Persian, *etc.* (Pandit Adya Prasada Misra, editor.) pts. 1-4. *Benares*, १९०५ [1905-19]09. 8°. **14049. b. 47.**

—— نل دمن از منظومات مولوی فیضی فیاضی دهلوی Nul and Dumun, a tale in Persian verse, originally translated from the Sanscrit work by Moulvy Fayzee Feyazee of Dehlee, now collated with three manuscripts by Moulvy Tumeezooddeen Arzanee. pp. 252, i., *lith.* *Calcutta*, 1831. 8°. **757. d. 7.**

—— نلدمن فارسی [Nal Daman. With marginal notes.] pp. 144, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(8.)**

—— The Last Days of Krishna and the Sons of Pandu, from the concluding section of the Mahabharat. Translated from the Persian version made by Nekkeib Khan, in the time of the Emperor Akbar, by Major D. Price. pp. 75. 1831. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.* Miscellaneous Translations, *etc.* vol. 1. 1831-34. 8°. **14003. d. 5.**

MAHĀDĒVA DĒVA, *son of Bāla-kṛishṇa.* हिक्मत्प्रकाशः । [Hikmat-prakāṣa. A Sanskrit exposition of Yūnānī medicine, including explanations of Arabic and Persian terms. Edited by Nanda-lāla Ṣāstrī.] pp. xv. 208. मुम्बय्यां १९१० [*Bombay*, 1913.] 4°. **14044. c. 12.**

MAḤBŪB 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḳur'ān.

MAḤBŪB NAVĀZVANT. *See* Giridhārī-parshād.

MAḤBŪBĪ. *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Ullāh.

—— *See* 'Ubaid Ullāh ibn Mas'ūd.

MAHDĪ, *Mīrzā.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

MAHDĪ, *Sayyid, Najafī, Kashmīrī.* مضاریب المشککین فی انساب السادات المنتجبین [Maẓārīb ul-mushakkikīn. Rules to determine true descent from Muḥammad.] pp. 37, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۹۴ [*Lucknow*, 1894.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(4)**

MAHDĪ, *Sayyid, Yazdī.* [Mulḥakāt, notes on the Nukhbah.] *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad Ḥasan.

MAHDĪ ibn MUṢṬAFA, called Lāhūtī and Badā'ī'-nigār, *Ḥusainī.* هذا کتاب بدایع الاحکام فی فقہ السلام [Badā'i' ul-aḥkām fī fikh il-islām. A commentary on the author's al-Badā'i' ul-mahdaviyyah, an Arabic compendium of Shī'ah law. Followed by Iftiẓāḥ ul-kāfirīn, a polemical tract against Jews

and Christians.] pp. 272, *lith.* ۱۳۲۶ [*Teheran*, 1906.] 8°. **14736. a. 2.**

MAHDĪ ḤUSAIN, *Riẓavī.* گلبن تاریخ [Gulbun i ta'rīkh. A repertory of words and expressions for use in composing chronograms, arranged in order of numerical value.] pp. xxvi. 684, *lith.* ۱۳۱۳ حیدرآباد [*Hyderabad*, 1896.] 8°. **14773. f. 13.**

MAHDĪ KHĀN (MUḤAMMAD), *Astarābādī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

MAHDĪ ḴULĪ ibn 'ALI ḴULĪ KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* RIẒĀ ḴULĪ KHĀN.

—— کتاب میزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. Elements of Arabic accidence.] pp. 177, *lith.* ۱۳۰۰ [*Teheran*, 1883.] 8°. **14820. e. 10.**

Different from the Mīzān ul-ṣarf published in India.

MAḤFŪẒ (A. M.). Hakim Sanai and his Work. 1905-06. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute.* Journal of the Moslem Institute. vol. i. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. ee. 1.**

MAHIBBAR RAHAMAN. *See* MUḤIBB ul-RAḤMĀN.

MĀHIR. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called MĀHIR.

MĀHĪYĀR NAURŌZJI KUṬĀR. [Gujarati translation of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

MAHMOOD CHEGHMENY. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR.

MAḤMŪD. محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah. Erotic *ghazals*, one for every letter of the alphabet, with the name "Maḥmūd" at the end of each.] pp. 11, *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Delhi*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(6.)**

—— محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah.] *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. 3. [1872-4.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

—— محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah.] pp. 12, *lith.* [*Delhi*? 1873?] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(9.)**

—— محمود نامه کتاب [Maḥmūd-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 12. *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. 3. [1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(3.)**

—— محمود نامه حل ترکیب [Maḥmūd-nāmah. With grammatical analysis by Shaikh Aḥmad b. Shams ul-Dīn.] pp. 68, *lith.* ۱۲۹۳ لاهور [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(4.)**

—— محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah.] pp. 12, *lith.* [*Meerut*, 1877.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(8.)**

MAḤMŪD (*continued*). محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 12. *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. 3. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

—— محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah. With marginal notes.] *See* PANJ GANJ. (پنج گنج) [Panj ganj.] pp. 28-43. [1877.] 8°. **14787. b. 7.**

—— محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pt. 3. pp. 34-48. [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 18.**

—— محمود نامه [Maḥmūd-nāmah.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ پنج کتاب [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pt. 3. [1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

MAḤMŪD, *Director of Telegraph Office.* [Translation of Jughrāfī i mukhtaṣarī.] *See* GEOGRAPHY.

MAḤMŪD, *Burūjirdī.* [Preface to Imtiḥān ul-fuẓalā.] *See* SANGLĀKH.

MAḤMŪD, *Chishtī.* رسالهٔ معرفة السلوك [Risalah i ma'rifat ul-sulūk. A Sufic treatise on the knowledge of God.] pp. 104. ۱۸۸۲ لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14712. e. 5.(1.)**

—— معرفت السلوك [Ma'rifat ul-sulūk. Edited by Sayyid Ghulām Najaf Chishtī.] pp. 152, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(6.)**

MAḤMŪD, *Gīlānī, Shams ul-'Ulamā.* [Edit.] *See* ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḲA'ĀNĪ.

MAḤMŪD, *Ḳummī.* (تقویم ناصری) [Takvīm i nāṣirī. Astronomical tables for the year 1866 A.D. Preceded by a summary of astronomy.] pp. vii. 153, 2, *lith.* طهران [*Teheran*, 1865.] 8°. **14766. c. 3.**

MAḤMŪD, *Zarḳānī.* کتاب بدائع الآثار [Badā'i' ul-āṣār. An account of the visit of 'Abd ul-Bahā to the United States of America in 1912, followed by a poem in praise of him. With map, portraits, and illustrations.] pp. viii. 43, *lith.* ۱۹۱۴ بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1914.] 8°. **14779. c. 27.**

MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN), called IBN YAMĪN, *Amīr.* Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke (Mokathaát). Aus dem Persischen von O. M. Freiherrn von Schlechta-Wssehrd. [Translated into German verse.] **F.P.** pp. 191. *Wien*, 1852. 8°. **757. g. 20.**

MAḤMŪD (Nāṣīr ul-Dīn), called Raushan i Chirāgh i Dihlī. صحائف السلوك [Ṣaḥā'if ul-sulūk. Letters on Sufism. Compiled by Ghulām Aḥmad Khān.] pp. 204, *lith.* جهجر [*Jhajar*, 1895.] 8°. **14724. d. 8.**

MAḤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shabistarī*. Mahmud Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. (گلشن راز) Persisch und Deutsch herausgegeben von Hammer-Purgstall. Mit zwey Ansichten: des Dorfes Schebister und der Grabstätte von Tebris. pp. vi. 32. *Pesth und Leipzig, Wien* [printed], [1836]-1838. 4°. **757. i. 38.**

—— Gulshan i Raz: The Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari. The Persian text, with an English translation and notes, chiefly from the commentary of Muhammad bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. Whinfield. pp. xvi. 95, 58. *London*, 1880. 4°. **757. k. 33.**

—— هذا كتاب گلشن راز الخ [Gulshan i rāz. Followed by Ḥakk ul-yakīn, a prose Sufic tract by the same.] ff. 51, *lith.* ۱۲۹۹ [*Teheran?* 1882.] 12°. **14787. a. 7.**

—— هذا كتاب . . . گلشن راز [Gulshan i rāz.] pp. 65, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۳۰۰ [*Bombay*, 1883.] 8°. **14787. a. 8.**

—— كتاب مستطاب شرح گلشن راز الخ [Gulshan i rāz. With the commentary Mafātīḥ ul-i'jāz by Muḥ. b. Yaḥya Gīlānī.] pp. 499, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۱ [*Teheran*, 1884.] 8°. **14787. e. 27.**

—— گلشن راز [Gulshan i rāz.] pp. 68, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14787. b. 18.**

—— هذا كتاب مفاتيح الاعجاز شرح گلشن راز [Gulshan i rāz. With Muḥ. b. Yaḥya's commentary.] pp. 224, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۳۱۳ [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. **14724. b. 4.(1.)**

—— The Gulshan Ráz of Najm ud Din, otherwise called Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari Tabrizi. Translated by E. H. Whinfield. pp. xiv. 117. *Calcutta*, 1876. 4°. **757. c. 30.(2.)**

—— The Dialogue of the Gulshan-i-Rāz; or Mystical Garden of Roses of Mahmoud Shabistari. With selections from the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayām. [Translated into English verse by E. A. Johnson.] pp. 64. *London, Edinburgh* [printed], 1887. 8°. **757. bb. 13.**

MAḤMŪD ibn ABI BAKR (Badr ul-Dīn Abu Naṣr), *Farāhī*. *See* Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī*.

MAḤMŪD ibn ABI BAKR (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Kūrmīrī*. شرح مختصر وقايه معروف به ترجمهٔ مختصر كورميرى [Tarjumah i mukhtaṣar i Ḳūrmīrī, commonly called Kūrmīrī. A Persian commentary on 'Ubaid Ullāh ibn Mas'ūd's Nukāyah, an abridgment of Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Ullāh's Vikāyat ul-rivāyah, an Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law. Reprinted from the Constantinople edition.] pp. 614, *lith.* لكهنؤ ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14529. d. 7.**

—— —— [For the same work as printed together with the Nukāyah:] *See* 'Ubaid Ullāh ibn Mas'ūd.

MAḤMŪD ibn AḤMAD (Badr ul-Dīn), *'Ainī*. [For glosses on M.'s Ramz ul-ḥaḳā'ik:] *See* Burhān ul-Dīn, *Maulavī*.

MAḤMŪD ibn 'ALĪ, *Kāshānī*. [Translation of 'Avārif ul-ma'ārif.] *See* 'Umar ibn Muḥammad (Shihāb ul-Dīn).

MAḤMŪD ibn AMĪR AḤMAD (Niẓām ul-Dīn), *Kārī*, called Shaikh Bhikhārī. [*Life.*] *See* Turāb 'Alī, *Kalandar*.

—— ديوان البسه الخ [Dīvān i albisah. Poems.] pp. 207. قسطنطينيه ۱۳۰۴ [*Constantinople*, 1887.] 8°. **14797. d. 10.**

MAḤMŪD ibn ASAD ul-DĪN ḤAIDAR, called Āzād. ديوان آزاد [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 5, 124, *lith.* عظيم آباد ۱۳۰۷ [*Azimabad*, 1889.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(7.)**

MAḤMŪD ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Mangalūrī*. [Edit.] *See* Mas'ūd ibn Maḥmūd ibn Yūsuf.

MAḤMŪD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī*. قانونچه فارسى [Ḳānūnchah. A compendium of medicine based upon Ibn Sīnā's Ḳānūn, translated from Arabic.] pp. 52, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۲ [*Lahore*, 1894.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(2.)**

—— Terjuma Canoonché Mahmood Cheghmeny der Elm Tebb. Short Canons of the Art of Physic. Being a compendium, both of theory and practice, written originally in Arabic; by Mahmood Cheghmeny: and now done into English, from a Persian translation. pp. xiii. 151. *Calcutta*, 1782. 4°. **41. d. 25.**

MAḤMŪD ibn MUḤAMMAD DIHDĀR. [Miftāḥ ul-istikhrāj, explanation of al-Jafr ul-jāmi'.] *See* Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*

MAḤMŪD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH (Burhān ul-Sharī'ah), *Mahbūbī.* [For commentary on Mahbūbī's Vikāyah:] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥakk Sajāval.

—— [For the Nukāyah, abridged from the Vikāyah:] *See* 'Ubaid Ullāh ibn Mas'ūd.

MAḤMŪD ibn SUBUKTIGĪN, *Sultan of Ghaznah.* [*Memoirs.*] *See* Muḥammad 'Utbī.

MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī.* المفصل فی صنعة الاعراب الخ [Mufaṣṣal. An Arabic grammar. With Persian marginal notes and Arabic notice of the author by 'Abd Ullah 'Imādī. Followed by Ibn Sīnā's Takāsīm ul-hikmah va 'l-'ulūm, on classification of sciences, in Arabic.] pp. xii. 255, *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۳۲۳ [*Lucknow,* 1906.] 8°. **14594. c. 12.**

—— كتاب المفصل . . . مع تعليقه المسمى الدرّ المفضل الخ [Mufaṣṣal. With marginal commentary and interlinear translation of the preface in Persian, entitled al-Durr ul-mufaẓẓal by Muh. Mūsa.] pp. 311, *lith.* كانپور [*Cawnpore,* 1909.] Fol. **14594. e. 9.**

—— Samachscharii lexicon arabicum persicum . . . edidit atque indicem arabicum adjecit J. G. Wetzstein. (كتاب مقدمة الادب) [Mukaddimat ul-adab.] pp. 288, 269. *Lipsiae,* 1850. 4°. **14589. c. 5.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14589. c. 6.**

MAḤMŪD ibn YŪSUF. كتاب ناديب الاطفال [Ta'dīb ul-aṭfāl. Tales for the instruction of children, mainly from an Arabic translation of a French original. With illustrations.] pp. 208, *lith.* ۱۳۰۰ [*Persia,* 1883.] 8°. **14783. a. 5.**

MAḤMŪD 'ALĪ, *Khvājah.* فرهنگ محمودی [Farhang i Maḥmūdī. A glossary of Arabic and Persian words used in Persian, pt. i. containing words of different form but the same meaning, pt. ii. words of the same form but different meaning, and pt. iii. words different both in form and meaning. With appendix of useful grammatical rules.] pp. 174, *lith.* كانپور ۱۲۹۴ [*Cawnpore,* 1877.] 8°. **14815. d. 11.**

MAḤMŪD 'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jahāngīrnagarī.* [Annotated translation of poems of Ibn ul-Fāriẓ.] *See* 'Umar ibn 'Alī, called Ibn ul-Fāriẓ.

MAḤMŪD DIHDĀR. *See* Maḥmūd ibn Muḥammad Dihdār.

MAḤMŪD KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHAN. ضيا الابصار فی حد الباه [Ẓiyā ul-abṣār. A treatise on sexual medicine. Edited by Ghulām Riẓā Khān.] pp. 156, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۷۲ [*Cawnpore,* 1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(5.)**

—— ضيا الابصار الخ [Ẓiyā ul-abṣār.] pp. 110, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۸۹ [*Cawnpore,* 1889.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(1.)**

—— ضيا الابصار فی حدّ الباه [Ẓiyā ul-abṣār. With marginal notes.] pp. 122, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۸۲ [*Cawnpore,* 1882.] 8°. **14753. d. 10.(1.)**

MAḤMŪD MIYĀN, *Mangalūrī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Jalāl ul-Dīn.

MAḤMŪD SHĀH, *Khuljī.* Astronomica quædam extraditione Shah Cholgii Persæ: una cum hypothesibus Planetarum. Studio et opera J. Gravii nunc primum publicata. pp. 97. *Pers. & Lat. Londini,* 1650. 4°. **757. b. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **53. b. 8.**

MAHOMED. [For names beginning with, or consisting of, this word:] *See* Muḥammad.

MAHOMED (Peer). *See* Pīr Muḥammad.

MAHOMMED. [For names beginning with, or consisting of, this word:] *See* Muḥammad.

MAHOMMED AKBER (Jilaleddeen), *Emperor of Hindostan.* *See* Akbar.

MAḤRAM. *See* 'Abd ul-Vahhāb.

MAHUMED GOWS ABDUL KADIR. *See* Muḥammad Ghauṣ 'Abd ul-Ḳādir.

MAHUMMUD CASIM FERISHTA. *See* Muḥammad Ḳāsim ibn Hindū Shāh.

MAIBUẒĪ. *See* Ḥusain ibn Mu'īn ul-Dīn.

MAIDĀNĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Maidānī.

MAIHANĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Munavvar.

MAIMŪN ibn ḲAIS, called al-A'sha. شرح قصيدة شلشلية اعشى اسدى المعروف بشلشل والملقب بصنّاجة العرب مع شرح قصيدة الشنفرى المشهورة بلامية العرب الخ [Shulshul (or Ṣannājat ul-'arab) by A'sha and Lāmiyyat ul-'arab by Shanfara. Two Arabic poems. With Arabic commentary and Persian translation by Aḥmad Shāh Riẓvānī.] pp. 72, *lith.* امرتسر [*Amritsar*, 1888.] 8°. **14570. d. 18.**

MAJD ul-DĪN, *Fīrūzābādī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'ḲŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU ṬĀHIR).

MAJD ul-DĪN, *Khvāfī*. خارستان [Khāristān. A moral miscellany, in imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Dīnadayāl.] pp. 211, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٨ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14783. f. 5.**

—— خارستان [Khāristān. With marginal notes.] pp. 210, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٩٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1897.] 8°. **14749. g. 13.**

MAJD ul-DĪN (ABU IṢḤĀḲ), called KISĀ'Ī. Die Lieder des Kisâ'î. [Edited, with German translation, by H. Ethé.] (Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-philologischen und historischen Classe der k. b. Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1874. Bd. 2, pp. 133-154.) [*Munich*, 1874.] 8°. **757. e. 65.**

MAJD ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, *Ḥusainī*, or **MAJDĪ**. *See* MUḤAMMAD (MAJD ul-DĪN).

MAJDŪD ibn ĀDAM, called SANĀ'Ī. [On the poems of S.·] *See* KÉGL (S.).

—— حديقهٔ حكيم سنائى [Ḥadīḳat. A Sufic *maṣnavī* poem. Edited by Muḥammad 'Azīz ul-Ḥasan.] pp. 249, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٨ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14787. g. 13.**

—— The first book of the Ḥadīqatu' l-Ḥaqīqat or The Enclosed Garden of the Truth . . . Edited and translated by Major J. Stephenson. pp. xxxiii. 197, 100. 1911. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 211. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 211.)**

—— مجموعهٔ قصايد حكيم سنائى [Ḳaṣā'id. Poems in *ḳaṣīdah* form.] pt. i. pp. 49, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٨ [*Lahore*, 1898.] 8°. **14797. a. 12.**

MAJLISĪ (MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR). *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ.

MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعه - البيان الجزيل الترتيل - مقصود القاري الخ [Majmū'ah. 4 works, 3 in Hindustani (viz. al-Bayān ul-jazīl ul-tartīl, Zīnat ul-ḳārī, and 'Umdat ul-ḳur'ān), and one in Persian (Maḳṣūd ul-ḳārī, by Nūr ul-Dīn Muḥ. Ḳārī), on correct reading of the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 72, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٠ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14104. e. 13.**

—— مجموعه - صدپند سودمند - رسالهٔ عبد الله انصارى - تحفة الملوك - سعادت نامه - منهاج العارفين [Majmū'ah. Tracts on religious and moral conduct, viz.: (1) Ṣad pand or Maxims of Lukmān; (2) Risālah i 'Abd Ullāh Anṣārī, invocations of God and exhortations to devotees; (3) Tuḥfat ul-mulūk, on the conduct of kings; (4) Sa'ādat-nāmah, 73 maxims in verse; (5) Minhāj ul-'ārifīn, rules for conduct; (6) Munājāt or addresses to the Deity by Muḥ. Jamīl ul-Dīn Farrukhābādī.] pp. 32, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٠ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(6.)**

—— مجموعهٔ بيست رسايل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i ḳirā'at. 20 tracts on public reading of the Ḳur'ān, in verse and prose, viz.: (1) al-Bayān ul-jazīl (Urdu), by Muḥ. 'Ināyat Aḥmad; (2) Maḳṣūd ul-ḳarī by Muḥ. Nūr ul-Dīn Ḳārī; (3) Naẓm i mashhūr dar bayān i vuḳūf i ḳur'ān; (4) Naẓm i khvush bayān; (5) Du'ā i mutabarrak ba-ẓarī'ah i ḥurūf i ḳur'ān (Urdu); (6) Muntakhab az ḳaṣīdat ul-ḳirā'at; (7) Zīnat ul-ḳārī (Urdu); (8) Risālah i muntakhab az 'Umdat ul-bayān, by 'Ammār 'Alī; (9) Ta'dād i sūrat-hā i kalām i Allāh; (10) Sirāj ul-ḳārī (Urdu); (11) Marghūb ul-ḳārī; (12) Ta'dād i sīpārah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd; (13) Makhārij ul-ḥurūf (Urdu); (14) Manāfi' i ḳāriyān (Urdu), by Muḥ. Hāshim 'Alī; (15) Risālah i mufīd i ḳāriyān u ḥāfiẓān (Urdu); (16) Tarāvīḥ i ḳābiyān (Urdu); (17) Ṭarīḳah i namāz (Urdu); (18) Khuṭbahā i jāmi' i nām i sūrat-hā i Furḳānī (Arabic); (19) Risālah i faẓā'il ul-ḳur'ān, and (20) Risālah i ādāb ul-talāvat, both in Urdu. With phonetic diagrams.] pp. 108, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٨ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14703. b. 4.**

—— (المجموعة اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-laṭīfat. 9 tracts, nos. 1-3 in the text, and nos. 4-9 on the margin, viz.: (1) Ḳaṣīdah i mulamma'ah, a religious poem in alternate Persian and Arabic lines; (2) al-Baḥr ul-ṣāfī fī sharḥ il-vāfī, a

commentary by Muh. b. Ḥasan Ḥusainī Khurāsānī on no. 4, both in Arabic; (3) Dabistān ul-shu'arā, on the poetic art, in Persian, by the same author; (4) al-Vāfī fī 'ilm il-'arūẓ va'l-kavāfī, a poem on prosody by a certain Muḥammad; (5) Kitāb ul-shavāhid, literary examples of the rules laid down in nos. 2 and 4 above; (6) Ḳaṣīdat ul arba'īn, an anonymous poem on triads; (7) Lughaz, a riddle by Muh. b. Ḥasan Khurāsānī; (8) Lughaz, another by Bahā ul-Dīn 'Āmilī; (9) an answer to no. 8 by Khurāsānī, nos. 5-9 being in Arabic.] ff. 128, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ [*Mashhad*, 1878.] 16°. **Or. 70. a. 2.**

—— مجموعهٔ پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb. 5 tracts, viz.: (1) Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah; (2) Nām i ḥakk, versified ritual by Sharaf ul-Dīn Bukhārī, (3) Maḥmūd-nāmah, erotic *ghazals;* (4) 'Aṭṭār's Pand-nāmah; (5) Risālah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb, a catechism of Islām by Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Muḥ.] pp. 124, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 18.**

—— مجموعهٔ پنج کتاب [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb. The same 5 tracts, with the Ṣad pand of Luḳmān appended to no. 4.] pp. 16, 16, 16, 64, 12, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۹ [*Bombay*, 1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

Title taken from wrapper.

—— مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. 4 mystic tracts, viz.: (1) Shārik ul-ma'rifat, adapted from the Bhagavad-gītā and Yōga-vāsishṭha; (2) Risālah i aṭvār dar ḥall i asrār; (3) Risālah i Rāmagītā; (4) Maṣnavī, by Rāi Chandarbhān (Brahman).] pp. 116, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(4.)**

—— مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. 4 religious tracts, viz.: (1) Sālik i ṭarīḳat, a list of the chief men of the various orders of dervishes, with prayers and invocations used, and notices of some celebrated religious poets with extracts from their works; (2) Rauẓat ul-'ibrat, maxims and traditions; (3) Ḥadīḳat ul-masā'il, traditions, with anecdotes of famous Shaikhs; (4) Sirāṭ ul-jannat, a ritual.] pp. 50, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۰ [*Lucknow*, 1883.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(1.)**

MAJOR (Richard Henry). India in the Fifteenth Century, *etc.* pp. i. xc. 49, 39, 32, 10, vii. *Hakluyt Society: London*, 1857. 8°. **R.Ac. 6172/20.**

MAḲĀLĀT. مقالات اهل عالم و انقلابات دنیا الخ [Makālāt i ahl i 'ālam va inḳilābāt i dunyā. Comprising (1) Taẕkirat ul-'aḳā'id, on the chief religions of the world, and (2) Jang i haftād u dū millat, on the 72 sects of Islam.] pp. 16, 24, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14728.c.3.(1.)**

MAḲBŪL. قاف نامهٔ ثانی [Ḳāf-nāmah. *Ghazals* having *kāf* as initial letter throughout.] *See* Ghulām Sarvar, called 'Āṣī. قاف نامهٔ الخ [Ḳāf-nāmah.] [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(4.)**

MAḲBŪL AḤMAD, *Gōpāmū'ī.* [Notes on Abu 'l-Faẓl's Mukātabāt.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

—— [Notes on Inshā i 'ajīb.] *See* Muḥammad Ja'far ibn Muḥammad Fāẓil.

—— [Notes on Vaḳā'i'.] *See* Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.

MAḲBŪL AḤMAD, *Shāh.* *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-'Azīz.

MAKHDŪM 'ALĪ AḤMAD, called Ṣābir. دیوان صابر [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 108, *lith.* سهارنپور ۱۸۹۰ [*Saharanpur*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(7.)**

MAKHDŪM GANJ BAKHSH. *See* 'Alī ibn 'Uṣmān, called Dātā Ganj Bakhsh.

MAKHFĪ. *See* Zīb ul-Nisā.

MAKKHAN LĀL. جهان ظفر ترجمهٔ راماسمید [Jahān-ẓafar. An allegorical poem based upon the Rāmāṣvamēdha, a Sanskrit legend (Padma-purāṇa, Pātāla-khaṇḍa, bk. iv.).] pp. 192, 4, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(1.)**

MAḲṢAD. هذا کتاب مقصد الطالب [Maḳṣad ul-tālib. An account of the ancestors of Muḥammad and his uncle Abu Ṭālib.] pp. 86, *lith.* ۱۳۱۱ [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14712. c. 5.(3.)**

MAḲṢŪD ḤASAN (Muḥammad). *See* Muḥammad Maḳṣūd Ḥasan.

MAKTABĪ, *Shīrāzī.* کتاب لیلی و مجنون مکتبي [Laila u Majnūn. A romantic poem.] pp. 196, *lith.* ۱۲۶۴ [*Bombay*, 1848.] 12°. **14797. a. 11.**

—— *End.* تمام شد کتاب لیلی و مجنون [Laila u Majnūn. Illustrated.] ff. 33, *lith.* ۱۲۷۰ [*Persia*, 1854.] 8°. **14837. d. 1.(4.)**

MAKTABĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). قصهٔ لیلی و مجنون مع تصاویر [Lailā u Majnūn. Here attributed on the title-page to Niẓāmī. Illustrated.] pp. 196, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [*Bombay*, 1875.] 8°. **14797. a. 2.**

—— هذا کتاب لیلی و مجنون مکتبی [Laila u Majnūn.] ff. 64, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۹۳ [*Teheran*, 1876.] 12°. **14787. a. 9.**

—— قصهٔ لیلی و مجنون مع تصویر [Laila u Majnūn. With illustrations.] pp. 160, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. a. 7.**

MAḲTŪL. *See* SHIHĀB ul-DĪN.

MALCOLM (*Sir* JOHN). کتاب تاریخ جلد اول (دویم) ایران الخ [Ta'rīkh i Īrān. An illustrated history of Persia from earliest times to the reign of Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh. Translated from English into Persian by Ismā'īl Ḥairat.] 2 vols., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۷۲-۸۲ [*Bombay*, 1872-82.] Fol. **14773. i. 17.**

—— Malcolm's History of Persia (modern), edited and adapted to the Persian translation of Mirza Hairat, with notes and dissertations, by Lieut.-Colonel M. H. Court. pp. xi. 290; 1 *map*. *Lahore*, 1888. Fol. **757. l. 15.**

—— فرهنگ باب ۱۴-۱۵ تاریخ ایران الخ Full glossary on chapters xiv. and xv. of Professor Mirza Hairat's Persian text of Sir John Malcolm's History of Persia . . . Written by an undergraduate Mawlawi, *etc.* pp. 34. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. **757. d. 46.(3.)**

—— [For extracts from the History of Persia prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Lahore. —*Punjab University*.

MALDA. [*History and Antiquities.*] *See* ILĀHĪ BAKHSH ibn 'ALĪ BAKHSH.

MALET (GEORGE GRENVILLE). [Translation of History of Sind.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MA'ṢŪM.

MĀLIK ibn ANAS. مصفی . . . مسوی [Muwaṭṭa. Traditions of Muḥammad. With a Persian translation and commentary called Muṣaffa by Shāh Valī Ullāh Dihlavī, and on the margin an Arabic commentary called Musavva by the latter.] vol. i. pp. 420, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹۳ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14707. c. 1.**

MALIK ul-AṬIBBĀ. *See* KĀẒIM ibn MUḤAMMAD.

MALIK ul-KUTTĀB. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ'.

MALIK MUḤAMMAD, *Jāyasī*. [For Persian adaptation of M. M.'s Padmāvat:] *See* 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR ibn MUNAVVAR.

MALKANI (V. K.). *See* VASANMAL KISHAṆCHAND MALKĀṆĪ.

MALLOUF (NASSIF). *See* NĀṢĪF MA'LŪF.

MĀṆEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ ARJĀNĪ. A Glossary of Words occurring in Hikayat-e-Latif [explained in English and Gujarati]. With the correct pronunciation of each word in Guzerati [characters]. pp. 46, *lith.* *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. **757. f. 29.(2.)**

MĀṆEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ, called DARVĪSH FĀNĪ. [Edit.] *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

—— [Preface to Kulliyāt i chahār chaman.] *See* BAHRĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

—— [For the part of the Nāmah i Khusravān based on M. L. H.'s history of the Parsis:] *See* JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.

—— آئین هوشنگ [Ā'īn i Hūshang. Four Zoroastrian works translated from the Pahlavi, viz.: (1) Khvishtāb, on the nature of God, by Bistāb; (2) Zardusht-afshār, on man, with special reference to the Prophet Zoroaster, by Hūshguy; (3) Zāyandah-rūd, on immortality, by Zindah Āẕaram; (4) Zūrah, on ethics, purporting to be derived from the words of Ānūshīrvān, by Āẕarpazhūh. Edited with an introduction, appendix and marginal notes by M. L. H.] pp. 21, 205, *lith.* ۱۲۹۸ [*Teheran*, 1879.] 8°. **14724. d. 7.**

A Gujarati version of nos. 1-3 *of these texts* (*Bombay*, 1904) *states that the Pahlavi originals were entitled respectively Garzan i dānish, Āzar-gushasp, and Chashmah i zindagī* (sic), *and that no.* 1 *was rendered into Persian by Mobed Sarūsh b. Kaivān and nos.* 2-3 *by Dādpuy b. Hūsh Ā'īn.*

MANGAL SINGH, *Munshī*. [Panjabi interpretation of Ẓafar-nāmah.] *See* GŌBIND SINGH.

MA'NĪ. *See* AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM.

MANJHŪ AKBAR. *See* SIKANDAR ibn MUḤAMMAD.

MANN (OSKAR). [Edit.] *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN.

MANNŪ LĀL. گلدستۂ نشاط الخ [Guldastah i nashāt. Selections from Persian and Hindustani poets, arranged by subjects.] pp. viii. 463. کلکتہ ۱۸۳۶ [*Calcutta*, 1836.] 4°. **14807. h. 5.**

MANṢŪR ibn AḤMAD (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), *Ṭūsī*. *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim).

MANṢŪR ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD. کفایۂ منصوری و رسالہ چوب چینی [Kifāyah i Manṣūrī, or Kifāyah i mujahidiyyah. A manual of medicine. Followed by Risālah i chūb i chīnī, an anonymous tract on China root and its uses.] pp. 254, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14736. d. 2.(3.)**

—— کفایۂ منصوری و رسالہ چوب چینی [Kifāyah i Manṣūrī. Followed by the tract called Risālah i chūb i chīnī.] pp. 255, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14753. e. 11.**

—— کلید حکمۃ [Kilīd i ḥikmat. The Kifāyah i Manṣūrī with Hindustani translation and commentary by Ghulām Gīlānī b. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm.] pp. 60, *lith.* امرتسر [*Amritsar*, 1911.] 8°. **14753. b. 10.**

—— تشریح منصوری [Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī. An anatomy.] pp. 90; 6 *plates*, *lith.* شاهجہان آباد ۱۲۶۴ [*Delhi*, 1848.] 8°. **14753. f. 1.**

—— تشریح منصوری الخ [Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī. With diagrams called Tashrīḥāt i ẓarūrī.] pp. 44, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۸۹ [*Lahore*, 1889.] 8°. **14753. d. 10.(3.)**

—— تشریح منصوری الخ [Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī. With (on the margin) 4 tracts on medicinal drinks, viz. (1) Risālah i mā' ul-jubn, on whey; (2) R°. i mā ul-'asal, on honey-water; (3) R°. i 'ushbah, on sarsaparilla; (4) R°. i mā ul-sha'īr ba-sikanjabīn, on barley-water and oxymel; and (5) R°. i su'āl u javāb or R°. i mā bāl, a medical catechism ascribed to Aristotle, translated from Arabic by Ḥusain ibn Ghulām Ghauṣ.] pp. 40, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۵ [*Lahore*, 1895.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(4.)**

MANṢŪR AḤMAD, *Bardwāni*. [Edit.] *See* Kānhjī, *Dīvān*.

MANṢŪR ḤALLĀJ. *See* Ḥusain ibn Manṣūr.

MANṬIḲ. مجموعۂ منطق [Majmū'ah i manṭiḳ. 8 works on logic, viz. (1, 2) Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī's Risālah i kubra and R°. i ṣughra; (3) Abharī's Īsāghūjī, in Arabic, with Mīr Ḥasan's Persian commentary Mir'āt ul-manṭiḳ; (4) Ḳāl akūl, an Arabic commentary on the Īsāghūjī by Kātī; (5) Mukhtaṣar ul-mīzān, *etc.*, in Arabic; (6) Mīzān ul-manṭiḳ, with commentary, in Arabic; (7) al-Javāhir ul-muẓiyyah, by Maḳbūl Aḥmad, in Arabic, *etc.*; (8) pt. 1 of Taftāzānī's Tahẓīb, in Arabic, with Persian commentary.] 8 pts., *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۸-۷۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1862.] 8°. **14540. c. 29.**

—— مجموعۂ منطق [Majmū'ah i manṭiḳ. The same works, omitting Kātī's commentary, and reversing the order of nos. 1 and 2.] pp. 141, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14540. c. 8.**

—— —— pp. 142, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] 8°.

MANUEL (Thomas Philip). [Translation of Khirad afrūz.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

—— [Translation of Gul i Bakāvalī.] *See* 'Izzat Ullāh, *Bangālī*.

MANẒŪR AḤMAD. نالۂ منظور [Nālah i Manẓūr. A mystic *maṣnavi* poem. With marginal notes.] pp. 28, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Lucknow*, 1867.] 8°. **14837. e. 10.(4.)**

MĀR. The Persian Mâr-nâmeh; or The Book for taking Omens from Snakes (read before the Anthropological Society of Bombay). [Edited and translated] by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. 10. *Bombay*, 1893. 8°. **757. e. 68.**

MARĀGHA'Ī. *See* Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Marāgha'ī*.

MARATHAS. Translation of an Account, of the Morattas, from the Reign of Shaw Jehan, to the Beginning of that of Shaw Allum, from a Persian Ms. obtained at Allahabad, January 1769. 1793. *See* Dalrymple (A.). Oriental Repertory. vol. i., pp. 403-18. 1793-1808. 4°. **148. f. 3.**

MARCUS AURELIUS ANTONINUS, called *The Philosopher, Emperor of Rome*. *See* Aurelius Antoninus.

MARDIN, *Timotheus, Archbishop of*. *See* Agnellini (T.).

MARGHĪNĀNĪ. *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Bakr (Burhān ul-Dīn).

MARGHŪB. رسالہ موسوم بہ مرغوب القاری [Marghūb ul-ḳārī. A poem on recitation of the Ḳur'ān.]

See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 67-76. [1891.] 8°. **14703. b. 4.**

—— مرغوب القلوب [Marghūb ul-kulūb. A mystic *maṣnavī* poem, sometimes ascribed to Shams ul-Dīn Tabrīzī.] *See* GANJĪNAH. گنجینهٔ عرفان [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 21-29. [1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(1.)**

—— مرغوب القلوب الخ [Marghūb ul-kulūb. With the Kuranic and traditionist authority of each line.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رهبر راه حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk.] pp. 159-67. [1877.] 8°. **14119. e. 28.**

—— رسالهٔ مرغوب القلوب [Marghūb ul-kulūb.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ. Shams i Fachrîi ... lexicon, *etc.* fasc. i., pp. 144-53. 1885, 87. 4°. **757. i. 47.**

—— مثنوی ... شمس تبریز و مثنوی ... فرید الدین عطار [Marghūb ul-kulūb. Followed by the mystic Maṣnavī of 'Aṭṭār.] pp. 20, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۷ [*Lucknow*, 1897.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(3.)**

—— [*sic*] مثنوی حضرت شمس تبریز معروف به مثنوی حضرت فرید الدین عطار [Marghūb ul-kulūb. Followed by 'Aṭṭar's Maṣnavī. With Hindustani interlinear translations of both.] pp. 31, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۹ [*Lucknow*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(3.)**

MARGOLIOUTH (DAVID SAMUEL). [Edit. with translation of the Book of the Apple.] *See* ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works.*]

—— Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of Eton College. 1904. 8°. *See* ETON COLLEGE. **15000. b.**

—— An early Judæo-Persian Document from Khotan, in the Stein Collection, with other early Persian Documents. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London. —*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1903, pp. 735-70. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

MA'RIFAT. هذا کتاب معرفت تقویم [Ma'rifat i takvīm. A tract on the Persian calendar, with astrological notes.] pp. 25, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1860 ?] 8°. **14770. b. 1.(1.)**

MARSDEN (WILLIAM). Bibliotheca Marsdeniana philologica et orientalis. A Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts collected . . . by W. Marsden. pp. 309. *London*, 1827. 4°. **15000. c.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **823. i. 6.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **G. 474.**

—— Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. The oriental coins . . . of his collection, described . . . by W. Marsden, *etc.* 2 pts. *London*, 1823-25. 4°. **602. h. 16, 17.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **G. 2690, 91.**

MARTEAU (GEORGES). [Preface and notes to Persian miniatures.] *See* PARIS.—*Louvre.*

MARTYN (HENRY). [Translation of New Testament and Psalms.] *See* BIBLE.

—— Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism, by the late Rev. Henry Martyn ... and some of the most eminent writers of Persia, translated and explained: to which is appended an additional tract on the same question; and, in a preface, some account given of a former controversy on this subject, with extracts from it . . . By the Rev. S. Lee. pp. cxxxi. 584; 1 *plate*. *Cambridge*, 1824. 8°. **757. d. 40.**

MARZBĀN KĀVASJĪ MASTER. [Translation of Ta'rīkh i aḥvāl.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.

MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM, *Aspahbad of Mazandaran.* The Marzubán-náma, a book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Ṭabaristán and translated into Persian by Sa'du 'd-Dín-i-Waráwiní. The Persian text edited by Mírzá Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahháb of Qazwín (کتاب مرزبان نامه). [With English preface by E. G. Browne.] pp. xvi. xxiv. 309. 1909. *See* GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. viii. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 8.**

—— مرزبان نامه [Extracts from Marzubān-nāmah in the recension of Sa'd Varāvīnī.] *See* SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane. tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

—— Eine unbekannte Bearbeitung des Marzbān-nāmeh [*i.e.* Rauẓat ul-'ukūl, by Muḥ. Ghāzī Malaṭī. Noticed, with excerpt,] von M. Th. Houtsma. 1898. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.

—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 52, pp. 359-92. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

MASĀ'IL. حديقة المسائل [Ḥadīkat ul-masā'il. Traditions, followed by anecdotes of famous Shaikhs.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] 1883. 8°. **14712. e. 13.(1.)**

MASHKŪL. هذا الكتاب المستطاب المسمى با المشكول و فى الحقيقة هوا اخت لكشكول [Mashkūl. Traditions, stories and moral precepts in prose and verse, compiled from Arabic and Persian authors, after the method of the Kashkūl of Bahā ul-Din 'Āmilī.] pp. 332, *lith.* ١٣٠٠ [*Teheran,* 1883.] 8°. **14783. f. 11.**

MASĪḤ. رامايِن مسيحى [Rāmāyan i Masīḥī. The story of Rāma and Sītā in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. 329, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٩ [*Lucknow,* 1899.] 8°. **14734. b. 6.**

MASRŪR. *See* Bukkah Kāk.

MASSÉ (Henri). Essai sur le poète Saadi. Suivi d'une bibliographie. pp. 268, lxii. *Paris, Saint-Dizier* [printed], 1919. 8°. **14807. e. 14.**

MASSIGNON (Louis). [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain ibn Manṣūr, called Hallāj.

MAST. *See* Dhannū Lāl.

MASTĀN SHĀH, *Kābulī.* آتش كدهٔ وحدت [Ātash-kadah i vaḥdat. Religious and mystic poems, including a *takhmīs* on 'Alī Hamadānī's Chihil asrār. With Hindustani preface by Muḥarram 'Alī Chishtī Lāhaurī.] pp. 36, 11, 472, ii. لاهور ١٣١٥ [*Lahore,* 1897.] 8°. **14787. g. 30.**

MASTER (M. C.). *See* Marzbān Kāvasjī Master.

MASTER (Ardeshir Sorabji). *See* Ardsher Sohrābjī Master.

MAS'ŪD ibn ABI BAKR ibn ḤUSAIN (Abu Naṣr), *Farāhī.* *See* Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī.*

MAS'ŪD ibn ḤASAN ibn ḤUSAIN (Abu Naṣr), *Adabī.* *See* Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī.*

MAS'ŪD ibn MAḤMŪD, *Sultan of Ghaznah.* [*Life.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Faẓl).

MAS'ŪD ibn MAḤMŪD ibn YŪSUF, *Samarḳandī.* صلوة مسعودى [Ṣalāt i Mas'ūdī. A treatise on prayer and religious rites. Edited by Maḥmūd ibn Ismā'īl Mangalūrī.] pp. 288, 222, 152, *lith.* بمبئى [*Bombay,* 1887.] 8°. **14718. g. 9.**

—— صلوة مسعودى الخ [Ṣalāt i Mas'ūdī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Yār.] pp. 268, 228, 186, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٢ [*Lahore,* 1892.] 8°. **14712. g. 7.**

MAS'ŪD ibn SA'D ibn SALMĀN. [*Critique.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd ul-Vahhāb.

—— هذا ديوان امير مسعود بن سعد سلمان [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Abu 'l-Ḳāsim Akhvānī.] ff. 156, *lith.* ١٣١٢ [*Teheran,* 1879.] 8°. **14797. h. 12.**

MAS'ŪD ibn 'UMAR (Sa'd ul-Dīn), *Taftāzānī.* تهذيب [Tahẕīb ul-mantik va'l-kalām, pt. i. An Arabic manual of logic. With anonymous Persian marginal commentary.] pp. 20. *See* Mantik. مجموعه منطق [Majmū'ah i mantik.] [1862.] 8°. **14540. c. 29.**

—— —— —— pp. 121-141. [1869.] 8°. **14540. c. 8.**

—— —— —— pp. 121-141. [1881.] 8°. **14540. c. 19.**

—— شرح تهذيب فارسى [Tahẕīb ul-mantik, pt. i. Arabic text, with Persian commentary by Shahrastānī.] pp. 124, *lith.* لكهنؤ ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14540. c. 18.**

—— شرح تهذيب فارسى [Tahẕīb ul-mantik, pt. i. With Shahrastānī's commentary.] pp. 128, 2. لكهنؤ ١٨٨٤ [*Lucknow,* 1884.] 8°. **14540. c. 40.**

—— شرح تهذيب فارسى [Tahẕīb ul-mantik, pt. i. With Shahrastānī's commentary.] pp. 126, *lith.* كانپور ١٩١٥ [*Cawnpore,* 1915.] 8°. **14540. cc. 7.**

MATAN LĀL, called Āfrīn. كاشى استت [Kāshī-astut. A poem in praise of the sacred city of Benares.] pp. 44, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٣ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(5.)**

MAṬHŪ LĀL, called Murshid, *Ilāhābādī.* كشايش نامه [Kushāyish-nāmah. A poem on the names of God.] pp. 89, *lith.* الٰهآباد ١٨٩٣ [*Allahabad,* 1893.] 16°. **14712. a. 3.**

MATHURĀ-NĀTHA, *Mālavī.* [Kunh i ẕāt i majma' ul-ṣifāt. A treatise on Hindu castes and creeds, abridged from M.'s Riyāẕ ul-maẕāhib. With hand-coloured illustrations.] pp. 40. [*Benares?* 1812?] 8°. **14734. a. 1.**

MATĪN. *See* Kānjī Sahāī.

—— *See* Muḥammad Muḥsin.

MAUJŪD. *See* ʿAbd ul-Jalīl.

MAULĀ-BAKHSH, *Bihārī.* زاد الاخرة [Zād ul-ākhirat. A work on funeral rites in 16 chapters.] pp. 368, *lith.* ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow,* 1869.] 8°. **14718. e. 1.**

MAULĀ-BAKHSH, *Khān Bahādur.* [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd Ullāh ibn Nūr ul-Dīn.

MAULAVĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd ul-Raḥmān.

MAUZŪN. *See* Rāma-nārāyaṇa.

MAYNARD (Félix). کتاب سرگذشت مسترس هورتستت الخ [Sarguẓasht i Mistress Hortestet [*sic* ! read "Hornsteet"]. A Persian translation of the French novel "De Delhi à Cawnpore, journal d'une dame anglaise," made for I'timād i Daulah Ḥasan b. ʿAlī. Illustrated.] pp. 244, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۴ [*Teheran,* 1887.] 8°. **14779. c. 6.**

—— کتاب سرگذشت مسترس هورتستت الخ [Sarguẓasht i Mistress Hortestet.] A history of an English lady named Mistress Hortestet [*sic*] in the Indian Mutiny 1857 A.D. [Illustrated.] pp. 192, *lith.* [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14779. b. 6.**

—— کتاب سرگذشت مسترس هورنستت [Sarguẓasht i Mistress Hortestet. Illustrated.] pp. 176, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۵ [*Bombay,* 1907.] 8°. **14783. c. 14.**

MAẒHAR. *See* Ḥabīb Ullāh (Shams ul-Dīn).

—— *See* Muḥammad Maẓhar ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

MAẒHAR ʿALĪ, called Ṣāfī, *ʿAlāvī.* مجموعهٔ نکات فقر و تصوّف [Majmūʿah i nukāt i faḳr u taṣavvuf. 4 poems, viz. (1) Maṣnavī i Maẓhar ʿAlī, (2) Tarjīʿband, (3) Munāẓarah i gul i khvurshīd bā shabnam, (4) Ḳaṣīdah dar madḥ i ʿAlī; nos. 1-3 being Sufic, no. 4 in praise of ʿAlī. Followed by *ghazals* by Munīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad Sandīlavī.] pp. 74, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow,* 1885.] 8°. **14797. d. 15. (1.)**

MAẒHAR ʿALĪ KHĀN, called Valā. [Hindustani verse-translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

MAẒHAR ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Barrister-at-Law.* [Urdu life of Muḥ. ʿAzīz Ullāh.] *See* Muḥammad Vilāyat ʿAlī Khān. خم خانهٔ آبدی الخ [Khum-khānah i ābadī.] [1896.] 8°. **14797. c. 19. (4.)**

MEDHORA (Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee). *See* Dhanjībhāī Jamshēdjī Mēdhōrā.

MĒḌŪ LĀL, called Zār. سراج السیاق [Sirāj ul-sayyāḳ. A manual of book-keeping, in verse.] pp. 48, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow,* 1880.] 8°. **14835. e. 3.**

MĒGHA-RĀJA, called Gharīb, *of Multan.* [Panjabi metrical version of Gōyā's Dīvān, *etc.*] *See* Nanda-lāla, called Gōyā.

MEGISER (Hieronymus). [Edit.] *See* Lord's Prayer.

MEHABUT JUNG (Alyvirdy Khan). *See* ʿAlīvirdī Khān.

MEHEMED KADIRI. *See* Muḥammad Khudāvand, *Ḳādirī.*

MEHETĀ (R. E.). *See* Rustamjī Ēdaljī Mehetā.

MEHMED CHELEBI. *See* Muḥammad Chelebi.

MEHREN (August Ferdinand Michael). Codices Persici, Turcici, Hindustanici variique alii Bibliothecæ Regiæ Hafniensis . . . enumerati et descripti ab A. F. Mehren. 1857. 4°. *See* Copenhagen. **11902. h. 31.**

MEHRJĪ RĀNĀ. [*Life.*] *See* Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.

MEHRJĪBHĀĪ NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KŪKĀ. The Wit and Humour of the Persians. [Selections from Persian literature, translated.] pp. ix. 255, 1. *Bombay,* 1894. 8°. **757. e. 43.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. e. 43.****

MEIER (Ernst), *Professor of Oriental Languages at Tübingen.* Morgenländische Anthologie. Klassische Dichtungen aus der sinesischen, indischen, persischen und hebräischen Literatur. Uebersetzt von E. M. pp. 256. *Leipzig,* [1886.] 8°. **11092. a. 3.**

MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS (Dauith Tsatourean). Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse, en persan, en arménien et en français ; par Myr-Dâvoud-Zadour de Melik Schahnazar . . . et M. M. Langlès . . . (et) Chahan de Cirbièd. pp. 360. *Paris,* 1818. 8°. **889. a. 24.**

MENOUTCHEHRI. *See* Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm).

MĒRĀ KĀVAS ṢEṬṬ. [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

MERRICK (James Lyman), *Rev., of Amherst, U.S.* [Translation of "The Evidence of Prophecy."] *See* Keith (A.).

—— [Translation of the life of Muḥammad from Ḥayāt ul-ḳulūb.] *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad Taḳī.

MERZBAN, *fils de Rustem.* *See* Marzubān ibn Rustam.

MEYNARD (C. Barbier de). *See* Barbier de Meynard.

MICHAEL (James). [Vocabulary to Anvār i suhailī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī*

MIDḤAT. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad.

MIDRASH. ספר פטירת אהרן הכהן ... פטירת משה וכו' [Pĕṭīrath Mōsheh. A Hebrew homily on the pericope Deut. xxxiii.-xxxiv. Followed by P°. Aharōn, a homily on the death of Aaron. With Persian paraphrases by Simeon Ḥākhām. Edited by Zechariah b. Isaac of Bokhara.] ff. ii. 42. ירושלם בסת"ר [*Jerusalem,* 1902.] 12°. **1954. b. 31.**

MIHR. *See* Durgā-prasāda.

MIHR SINGH, *of Gujranwala.* بالمیکی رامایں مع رامان اسمیدھ [Vālmīki-rāmāyaṇa. A metrical adaptation of the Sanskrit epic, with special reference to the Rāmāṣvamēdha in the Uttara-kāṇḍa. Illustrated.] pp. 188, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۰ [*Lahore,* 1890.] 8°. **14734. d. 2.**

MIHR-CHAND DĀS. [Pushpōpavana, Hindi translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

MIHRĪ. *See* Muḥammad Mihrī.

MILAN.—*Collegium Ambrosianum.* *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Milan.*

MILES (William), *Colonel.* [Translation of Nishān i Ḥaidarī and its continuation.] *See* Ḥusain 'Alī, *Kirmānī.*

—— [Abridged translation of Shajarat ul-atrāk.] *See* Turks.

MĪNĀ, *Shaikh.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḳuṭb.

MINHĀJ. (منهاج العارفین) [Minhāj ul-'ārifīn. Rules of conduct.] *See* Luḳmān. صد پند الخ [Ṣad pand, *etc.* (4.)] pp. 25-30. [1859.] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(1.)**

—— منهاج العارفین [Minhāj ul-'ārifīn.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعهٔ الخ [Majmū'ah. (5.)] [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(6.)**

MINḤĀJ ibn SIRĀJ, or **MINHÁJ al-DÍN ibn SIRÁJ al-DÍN** (Aboo 'Omar 'Othmán), *al-Jawzjani.* *See* 'Uṣmān ibn Sirāj ul-Dīn.

MINŪCHIHRĪ. *See* Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm).

MĪR ĀGHĀ. قول فضل در وقف و وصل [Ḳaul i faẓl dar vaḳf u vaṣl. A tract on the proper reading of the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 49, 1, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۳ [*Lucknow,* 1893.] 8°. **14703. b. 3.(1.)**

MĪR 'ĀLAM. *See* Abu 'l-Ḳāsim ibn Raẓī ul-Dīn.

MĪR JUMLAH. *See* Muḥammad Sa'īd.

MĪR KHVĀND. *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR, called Dard. دیوان فارسی الخ [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Sayyid Nūr ul-Ḥasan Khān.] pp. 148, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۱ [*Delhi,* 1892.] 8°. **14797. g. 23.**

—— علم الکتاب ['Ilm ul-kitāb. A theological and ethical treatise, principally expounding the Ḳur'ān and Traditions.] pp. 648, 6, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۸ [*Delhi,* 1891.] Fol. **14712. i. 9.**

MĪR NAJĀT. *See* Najāt.

MĪR ZĀHID. *See* Muḥammad Zāhid.

MI'RĀJ. هذا کتاب معراج نامهٔ الخ [Mi'rāj-nāmah. An elegy on the deaths of Fāṭimah and the martyrs of Kerbela.] ff. 24, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [*Persia?* 1884.] 12°. **14837. a. 2.(3.)**

MĪRAK, *Maulānā.* مثنوی حسن و عشق [Maṣnavī i ḥusn u 'ishḳ. A romance in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. 61, *lith.* جونپور ۱۸۹۸ [*Jaunpur,* 1898.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(8.)**

MIR'ĀT. An Epitome of Mohammedan Law. Translated from the original Persian [of the Mir'āt ul-masā'il], by F. Gladwin. pp. viii. 82. *Calcutta,* 1786. 8°. **757. b. 39.**

MIRCHOND. *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

MIR-HUÇAINI. *See* Bahādur ʿAlī.

MIRKHOND. *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

MIRZA (K. F.). [Translation of Kīmiyā i saʿādat.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*

MĪRZĀ ĀḲĀ. *See* Muḥammad Nāṣīr.

MĪRZĀ JĀN, *Dihlavī.* [Hindustani translation *etc.* of Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

MĪRZĀ ṢAFĪ. *See* Saif Khān.

MIṢBĀḤ. هذا كتاب ... مصباح الطريق واصلاح العمل الخ [Miṣbāḥ ul-ṭarīḳ va-iṣlāḥ ul-ʿamal. A tract on the conditions and benefits of prayer.] pp. 31, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٢ [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14718. d. 6.(3.)**

MISCHEL (Franz). [Translation of Oupnek'hat.] *See* Upanishads.

MISHNAH. מסכת אבות [Massekheth ābōth. Ethical dicta of the early Rabbis. Hebrew text, with Persian translation. Edited by Israel, Nethaneel, and Benjamin Shaulov of Bokhara.] ff. 44. תרס"ב ירושלם [*Jerusalem,* 1902.] 12°. **1950. a. 20.**

MISKĪN. *See* Muḥyi ul-Dīn (Abu Muḥammad).

MITSCHERLICH (Eilhardt). [Edit., with translation, of Mīr Khvānd's History of the Ṭahirīs.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

MIYĀN AḤSAN. *See* Aḥsan.

MIYĀN JĀN. *See* Jān.

MIYĀN KHĀN. *See* Budhan ibn Rukn.

MODI (Jivanji Jamshedji). *See* Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.

MOFAZZAL HOSAIN. *See* Mufaẓẓal Ḥusain.

MOHAMAD, MOHAMMAD, or **MOHAMMED.** [For names consisting of, or beginning with, this word:] *See* Muḥammad.

MOHAMMED ARUNGZEBE ALUMGEER. *See* Aurangzīb.

MOHAMMED HADI, *Mirza.* *See* Jaʿfar Khān.

MOHAMMUD PADSHA. *See* Muḥammad Pādshāh.

MOHL (Jules). [Edit. and translation of Shāhnāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Edit.] *See* Zarathustra.

MOHOMED, or **MOHUMMUD.** [For names beginning with, or consisting of, these words:] *See* Muḥammad.

MOHUMMUD AMEER KHAN. *See* Muḥammad Amīr Khān.

MOISES (Edward). The Persian Interpreter: in three parts. A grammar of the Persian language. Persian extracts in prose and verse. A vocabulary: Persian and English. 3 pts. *Newcastle,* 1792. 4°. **12906. g. 9.**

MONEVER, *Khanum.* *See* Munavvar.

MONEY-COUTTS (F. B.). *See* Coutts (F. B. M.).

MOOHUMMUD. [For names beginning with this word:] *See* Muḥammad.

MOORSHED KULY KHAN. *See* Jaʿfar Khān.

MOOST'UJAB KHAN. *See* Muḥammad Mustajāb ibn Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.

MORDECAI ben SIMḤĀH SĀSŌN. [Edit.] *See* Liturgies.

MORIER (James Justinian). The Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan. Translated from English into Persian by Ḥājī Shaikh Aḥmad-iKirmānī and edited with notes by Major D. C. Phillott. (ترجمهٔ سرگذشت حاجی بابای اصفهانی) pp. xx. xviii. 474; 1 *plate.* *Calcutta,* 1905. 8°. **757. g. 64.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. g. 64.***

—— مظهر العجم [Maẓhar ul-ʿajam. "The Adventures of Haji Baba," translated into Persian by Asad Ullāh Khān Shīrāzī.] pp. 346, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢٣ [*Bombay,* 1905.] 8°. **14783. f. 19.**

—— سوانح عمرى حاجى بابا ... اصفهانى [Savāniḥ i ʿumrī i Ḥājjī Bābā. "The Adventures of Haji Baba," translated by Asad Ullāh.] pp. 316, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢٩ [*Bombay,* 1911.] 8°. **14783. f. 20.**

MORLEY (William Hook). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Faẓl).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

—— A descriptive Catalogue of the Historical Manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages, preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic

Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 1854. 8°. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — London. — *Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* **824. f. 48.**

MOSES. قصّهٔ جناب موسی با فرعون [Ḳiṣṣah i Mūsa bā Fir'aun. Tales of Moses and Pharaoh, professedly by Muḥ. Bākir Majlisī.] *See* SOLOMON. در بیان قصّهٔ حضرت سلیمان الخ [Ḳiṣṣah i Sulaimān ibn Dā'ūd, *etc.*] ff. 17*b*-27. [1857.] 8°. **14787. c. 10.(3.)**

MOSLEM INSTITUTE. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Calcutta.*

MOSLICHEDDIN SADI. *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

MOTAMAD KHÁN. *See* MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF.

MOTEMEN ul MOOLK ALLAEDDOWLAH JAFFER KHAN NUSSIEREE NASSIR JUNG. *See* JA'FAR KHĀN.

MOTEMEN ul MULK SHUJA EDDEEN MOHAMMED KHAN BEHADRE ASSED JUNG. *See* MUḤAMMAD KHAN (MU'TAMAN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG).

MŌTĪ LĀL. پند نامهٔ کاشتکاران [Pand-namah i kashtkārān. A catechism of advice to Indian farmers, compiled with the aid of Raushan 'Alī. Translated by Javāhir Lāl Akbarābādī from the Urdu original.] pp. 24, *lith.* آگره ۱۸۵٤ [*Agra*, 1854.] 8°. **14837. b. 2.**

MOUHAMMED YOUSSOUF. *See* MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF ibn KHVĀJAH BAḲĀ.

MOUÏZZ EDDIN ABOUL HARITH SINDJAR. *See* SANJAR.

MOWAFIK ben ALI (ABU MANSUR). *See* MUVAFFIḲ ibn 'ALĪ.

MOZAFFER-ED-DIN, *Shah of Persia.* *See* MUẒAFFAR ul-DĪN.

MU'ALLAḲĀT. سبعهٔ معلقه مترجم الخ [The Seven Mu'allaḳāt, or "Suspended Poems." Arabic text, with Arabic preface and notes and Persian and Hindustani translations by 'Abd ul-Avval Jaunpūrī.] pp. 24, *lith.* جون‌پور ۱۳۱۸ [*Jaunpur*, 1900.] 4°. **14570. f. 20.**

Contains only the 1st and 3rd poems, viz. those of Imru 'l-Ḳais and Zuhair.

——— بحمد الله . . . قد استنبّ طبع هذه القصائد المشهورات بين الانام بالسبع المعلقات الخ [The Seven Mu'allaḳāt. With Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani notes compiled by Muḥ. Isḥāḳ Nahtūrī.] pp. 60, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1905.] 8°. **14573. cc. 25.(2.)**

MU'AYYID ul-DĪN, *Ṭughrā'ī.* *See* ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN).

MU'AẒẒAM KHĀN. *See* MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD, called MĪR JUMLAH, *etc.*

MUBĀRAK ULLĀH ibn KIFĀYAT KHĀN, *Irādat Khān,* called VĀẒIḤ. *See* IRĀDAT KHĀN.

MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH, *Nawab of Bahawalpur.* سیرستان [Sairistān. A history of the author's journey to England and his negotiations with the British Government, with an account of the customs of Bahawalpur.] pp. 237, *lith.* ۱۸۵٤ [*Bahawalpur*, 1854.] 8°. **14779. h. 5.**

MUELLER (ANDREAS), *of Greiffenhagen.* [Edit. and translation of pt. viii. of Rauẓat ūlī il-albāb.] *See* DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.

MUELLER (AUGUST). [Edit.] *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin.*

MUELLER (QUODVULTDEUS ABRAHAM). [Edit.] *See* DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.

MUFAẒẒAL ibn SA'D ibn ul-ḤUSAIN, *Māfarrūkhī.* [For the Ta'rīkh i Iṣfahān, based on Mufaẓẓal's Risālat ul-maḥāsin i Iṣfahān:] *See* ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn ABI 'l-RIẒĀ.

MUFAẒẒAL ibn 'UMAR (AṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Abharī.* ایساغوجی [Īsāghūjī. An Arabic introduction to logic. With the marginal Persian commentary Mir'āt ul-mantiḳ of Mīr Ḥasan.] pp. 16. *See* MANṬIḲ. مجموعهٔ منطق [Majmū'ah i mantiḳ.] [1862.] 8°. **14540. c. 29.**

——— ——— ——— [1869.] 8°. **14540. c. 8.**

——— ——— ——— [1881.] 8°. **14540. c. 19.**

MUFAẒẒAL ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī, of Dacca Collegiate School.* A Hand Book of Persian Grammar . . . by Moulvi Mofazzal Hosain . . . Second edition, *etc.* pp. xiii. 218, 7. *Dacca,* 1913. 12°. **14822. a. 20.**

MUFĪẒ. مفیض المبتدی [Mufīẓ ul-mubtadī. An elementary reading-book, in 3 parts.] pp. 47, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۲-۷۳ [*Lahore*, 1872-3.] 8°. **14822. a. 3.**

Part i. *is of the second edition, printed in* 1873; *parts* ii. *and* iii. *are of the first edition, printed in* 1872.

MUHÆMMÆD ĠÆ'FAR, *Qaraġadaġī.* *See* Muḥammad Ja'far, *Ḳarājahdāghī.*

MUHAMED BACHIR. *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad Taḳī.

MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet.* [*Character.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Īsa ibn Saurah.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Mun'im, called Ẓauḳī.

—— [*Life.*] *See* Erdmann (F. von).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad Taḳī.

—— [*Panegyric.*] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, called Taḥsīn.

—— كتاب جفر الجامع والنور اللامع الخ [Al-Jafr ul-jāmi'. Arabic divinatory tables, with a key alleged to have been dictated by Muḥammad to 'Alī. With Miftāḥ ul-istikhrāj, a Persian explanation by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. Dihdār.] pp. iv. 36, 31, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۸ [*Bombay,* 1890.] 4°. **14544. e. 12.**

—— مجموعهٔ نعت [Majmū'ah i na't. Persian and Hindustani poems in praise of Muḥammad by various authors.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹۳ [*Delhi,* 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(4.)**

—— نسب نامهٔ رسول مقبول الخ [Nasab-nāmah. A genealogy of the Prophet.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۹ [*Lahore,* 1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(12.)**

—— Tuqviutí-din-i-Mazdiasna, or A Mehzur or Certificate, given by Huzrut Mahomed, the Prophot, of the Moosulmans, on behalf of Mehdi-Furrookh bin-Shukhsan (...otherwise called Dinyar Dustoor), and another Mehzur given by Huzrut Ally to a Parsee named Behramshád-bin-Kheradroos, and to the whole Parsee nation. Translated into Goozrathee from the Persian version of the original Arabic to which is added collateral evidences . . . from other Persian authorities. By Sorabjee Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy. [With Arabic text of both documents, and Persian version of the second.] pp. viii. 78, 46. *Bombay,* 1851. 8°. **14144. i. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD, *'Abbāsī.* [Translation, *etc.*, of Sulālah i ṣarf.] *See* Aḥmad 'Alī, *Chiriakōtī.*

MUḤAMMAD, *'Āmilī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

MUḤAMMAD, *'Arūẓī.* الوافى فى علم العروض والقوافى [Al-Vafī. A poem on prosody. With commentary styled al-Bahr ul-ṣāfī by Mulḥ. b. Ḥasan Ḥusainī Khurāsānī.] *See* Majmū'ah. (المجموعة اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-latīfat.] ff. 4-63. [1878.] 16°. **Or. 70. a. 2.**

—— [For corroborations of rules given in al-Vāfī and al-Bahr ul-ṣāfī :] *See* Shavāhid.

MUḤAMMAD, *Arzānī.* *See* Muḥammad Akbar.

MUḤAMMAD, *Badā'ūnī.* *See* Muḥammad Niẓām ul-Dīn Auliyā.

MUḤAMMAD, *Ghaznavī, Khvājah.* دیوان خواجه صاحب [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Mulḥ. A'ẓam Ghaznavī.] pp. 115, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۳ [*Lahore,* 1903.] 8°. **14797. e. 41.**

MUḤAMMAD, *Gilavī.* شرح سكندرنامه الخ [Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah. A commentary on part. i. of Niẓāmī's Iskandar-nāmah.] 2 pts., *lith.* كانپور ۱۲۷۴-۱۲۷۱ [*Cawnpore,* 1874-81.] 8°. **14787. d. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD, *Ḥuvaizī, Shaikh,* **and others.** هذا كتاب قصص الانبيا [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā va-siyar ul-mulūk. Stories of the prophets and kings recognized by Islām from Adam to Muḥammad. Adapted in A.H. 352 f. from an unknown Arabic original, by command of Sultan Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Muẓaffar.] pp. 283, *lith.* [*Persia,* 1864.] 4°. **14783. d. 8.**

—— هذا كتاب قصص الانبيا [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā.] ff. 120, *lith.* ۱۲۸۴ [*Teheran,* 1867.] 8°. **14779. c. 3.**

—— كتاب قصص الانبيا [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiya.] pp. 245, *lith.* ۱۲۹۰ [*Persia,* 1873.] 4°. **14779. c. 14.**

MUḤAMMAD, *Ḳādirī.* *See* Muḥammad Khudāvand.

MUḤAMMAD, *Ḳazvīnī, Mīrzā.* *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd ul-Vahhāb.

MUḤAMMAD, *Khurāsānī, Mullā.* [Edit.] *See* Yaḥya ibn 'Īsa, called Ibn Jazlah.

MUḤAMMAD, *Kirmānshāhī.* [Risālah i muḳārabat. A treatise on therapeutics.] pp. vii. 469, *lith.* ۱۲۹۷ [*Teheran,* 1880.] 4°. **14753. b. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD, *Maulavī.* *See* Muḥammad 'Alī, called Muḥammad.

MUḤAMMAD, *Mīrzā*. [Translation of Vālih u Sulṭān.] *See* SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.

MUḤAMMAD, *Mīrzā, Munshī*. دوستداران بشر [Dūstdārān i bashar. Notices of eminent European philanthropists, reformers, *etc.* Illustrated.] pp. 138, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۳۱ [*Bombay*, 1914.] 8°. **14779. c. 26.**

MUḤAMMAD, *Pīr*. *See* PĪR MUḤAMMAD ibn ʿĀḲIL MUḤAMMAD.

MUḤAMMAD, *Pīr, Avadhī*. *See* PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Avadhī*.

MUḤAMMAD, *Pīr, Munshī*. *See* PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī*.

MUḤAMMAD, *Shāh, Ḳānūngō'ī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD, called ʿAṬĀ'Ī.

MUḤAMMAD, *Shūshtarī, Āghā*. [Edit.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

MUḤAMMAD, called ABU 'l-MAʿĀNĪ, *Baghdādī*. Juwelenschnüre Abul-Maani's . . . das ist Bruchstücke eines unbekannten persischen Dichters. Gesammelt und übersetzt durch J. von Hammer. pp. xix. 196. *Wien*, 1822. 12°. **757. a. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD, called ʿĀLĪ. *See* NIʿMAT KHAN.

MUḤAMMAD, called ʿAṬĀ'Ī, *Ḳānūngō'ī*. عطائی نامہ ['Aṭā'ī-nāmah. *Ghazals* rhyming in *lām*, for children. With marginal notes.] pp. 18, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1865 ?] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(5.)**

—— عطائی نامہ ['Aṭā'ī-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, *lith.* ۱۳۰۳ [*Lucknow* ? 1886.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD, called DARD. *See* MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR.

MUḤAMMAD, called MALIK ul-KUTTĀB, *Shīrāzī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RAFĪʿ.

MUḤAMMAD, called ẒIYĀ, *Sayyid*. الف نصایح [Alf naṣā'iḥ. An ethical compilation in verse.] pp. 248, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [*Bombay*, 1892.] **14749. d. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD (ABU ʿABD ULLĀH), called ABU 'l-JAISH, *Andalusī*. ([*sic*] عروض الجامع) عروض الاندلسی ['Arūẓ ul-Andalusī. An Arabic tract on metres. Followed by another in Persian by Jāmī, entitled 'Arūẓ i Jāmī.] pp. 14, 45, *lith.* ۱۲۶۱ [*Constantinople*, 1845.] 8°. **14597. c. 7.**

—— ('Arūẓ میزان (عروض الاندلسی - عروض الجامی ul-Andalusī. With commentary by Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Ḥakkī Shumnavī. Followed by the 'Arūẓ i Jāmī.] pp. 154, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Constantinople*, 1857.] 8°. **14597. c. 12.**

MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-FAẒL), called JAMAL ḲURASHĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ʿUMAR (ABU 'l-FAẒL).

MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN), known as MUḤAMMAD ul-DĪN, *Ḳādirī, Lāhaurī*. روضۃ الابرار الخ [Rauẓat ul-abrār. Lives of eminent saints of Kashmir.] pp. 80, *lith.* جیلم ۱۳۰۲ [*Jhelum*, 1885.] 8°. **14779. c. 16.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MAʿĀLĪ), *Shāh*. تحفۃ القادریہ (اصول صوفیہ - روضۃ الاوراد) [Tuḥfat ul-Ḳādiriyyah, a life of ʿAbd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī, Uṣūl i ṣūfiyyah, principles of Sufism; and Rauẓat ul-aurād, litanies.] *See* ISM. اسم اعظم [Ism i aʿẓam.] pp. 13-97, 183-202. [1899.] 8°. **14779. c. 28.**

MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MAḤMŪD), *Tihānavī*. مثنوی شورش عشق الموسوم بہ دفتر ہفتم مثنوی مولانا روم [Shūrish i 'ishḳ. A *maṣnavī* poem based on Rūmī's Maṣnavī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. 'Umar.] pp. iv. 220, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۳۰۰ [*Meerut*, 1892.] 8°. **14787. g. 27.**

MUḤAMMAD (BADR ul-DĪN ABU NAṢR), *Farāhī*. *See* ABU NAṢR, *Farāhī*.

MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN ABU 'l-FATḤ), surnamed AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*. *See* AKBAR.

MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN), *Ilāhābādī*. جون پور نامہ [Jaunpūr-nāmah, or Shahristān i ʿaḳl. A history of the city of Jaunpur, with some account of its kings and governors from the time of Fīrūz Shāh.] pp. 109. جونپور ۱۸۹۹ [*Jaunpur*, 1899.] 8°. **14762. d. 3.**

—— A translation of the History of Jounpoor; from the Persian of Fuqeer Khyr ŏŏd deen Mŏŏhummud. By an officer of the Bengal Army [i.e. W. R. Pogson]. pp. vi. 75. *Calcutta*, 1814. 8°. **757. g. 28.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. g. 38.**

MUḤAMMAD (Majd ul-Dīn), called Majdī, *Ḥusainī*. [Zīnat ul-majālis. Stories and anecdotes, with historical, geographical, and other notices.] ff. 312, *lith.* ۱۲۶۲ [*Teheran*, 1845.] Fol. **14783. g. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD (Mu'īn ul-Dīn), *Zamajī, Asfizārī*. Extraits de la Chronique Persane d'Herat [viz. the Rauẓat ul-jannāt of Z.]. Traduits et annotés par M. Barbier de Meynard. 1860-62. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 5^e^ série, tom. 16, pp. 461-520; tom. 17, pp. 473-522; tom. 20, pp. 268-319. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

MUḤAMMAD (Najm ul-Dīn). [Edit.] *See* Burckhardt (J. L.).

MUḤAMMAD (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Kārī*. مقصود القاری [Maḳṣūd ul-ḳarī. A tract on the correct mode of reading the Ḳur'ān.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعهٔ الخ [Majmū'ah.] pp. 18-31. [1873.] 8°. **14104. e. 13.**

MUḤAMMAD (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī*, called Ẓuhūrī. *Begin.* سرود سرایان عشرت‌کدهٔ قال که بنورس سرابستان حال الخ [(1) A preface to the Nauras, a treatise on Indian music by Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh; (2) Mīnā bāzār, a description of the Mīnā Bāzār built by 'Ādil Shāh; (3) Panj ruḳ'ah, letters of a lover to his mistress.] pp. 161. ۱۲۴۶ [*Calcutta*? 1830.] 8°. **14807. e. 7.**

—— سهٔ نثر ظهوری [Sih naṣr. 3 panegyrics upon 'Ādil Shāh, prefixed to the Nauras, Gulzār i Ibrāhīm, and Khvān i khalīl respectively. With notes.] pp. 64, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۶۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1853.] 8°. **14807. g. 4.**

—— سهٔ نثر ظهوری [Sih naṣr. With notes.] pp. 82, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 6.(6.)**

—— سهٔ نثر ظهوری [Sih naṣr. With marginal notes.] pp. 82, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. g. 13.(2.)**

—— سهٔ نثر ظهوری مع مقدّمات ثلاثه [Sih naṣr. Preceded by Muḳaddimāt i ṣalāṣah, an introduction by 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ ibn Muḥ. Isḥāḳ Sūratī. With marginal notes.] pp. 110, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. d. 11.(1.)**

—— مقدمات ظهوری [Muḳaddimāt, *i.e.* Sih naṣr. With marginal notes.] pp. 31, *lith.* [*Lucknow*? 1878.] 8°. **14807. g. 13.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī*, called Ẓuhūrī (*continued*). شرح سهٔ نثر ظهوری [Sih naṣr. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh (Ṣahbā'ī).] pp. 327. لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14807. d. 10.(2.)**

—— شرح سهٔ نثر ظهوری [Sih naṣr. With Hindustani commentary by 'Abd ul-'Azīz Daryābādī.] pp. 170, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1883.] 8°. **14787. e. 11.(3.)**

—— سهٔ نثر ظهوری [Sih naṣr. A reprint of the edition of 1873.] pp. 82. کانپور ۱۸۹۶ [*Cawnpore*, 1896.] 8°. **14807. g. 19.(2.)**

—— شرح ظهوری [The preface to the Nauras. With commentary by Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh (Āshuftah).] pp. 66, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14807. d. 11.(2.)**

—— Sih-Nasr-i-Zahúrí . . . Translated literally from the Persian of Mullá Núrúddín Zahúrí of Tarshíz, in Khurásán, by Moulvi Abdus Salam. pp. ii. 39. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. **757. cc. 6.(2.)**

—— [For extracts from Sih naṣr prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University*.

—— [For separately printed introductions and commentaries to Sih naṣr:] *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ ibn Muḥammad Isḥāḳ.

—— —— *See* Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.

—— دیوان ملا نور الدین ظهوری [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 664, *lith.* ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14797. g. 6.**

Pages 557-60 are wanting in this edition.

—— دیوان .. ظهوری [Dīvān.] pp. 664, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1897.] 8°. **14787. e. 30.**

—— مینا بازار [Mīnā bāzār. A description of the Mīnā Bāzār built by Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh in Bijapur. Edited with notes based chiefly upon the commentaries of 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ Sūratī and Faẓl 'Alī Munāsib i Makām, by Shams ul-Dīn Muḥammad Lakhnavī.] pp. 44, *lith.* ۱۲۵۹ [?] [*Lucknow*, 1843?] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(4.)**

—— مینا بازار [Mīnā bāzār. With marginal notes.] pp. 44, *lith.* ۱۲۷۴ [*Lucknow*, 1867.] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(7.)**

MUḤAMMAD (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī*, called Ẓuhūrī (*continued*). شرح مینا بازار [Mīnā bāzār. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh (Ṣahbā'ī).] pp. 142, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14807. d. 9.**

——— شرح مینا بازار [Mīnā bāzār. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh.] pp. 130, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. d. 10.(3.)**

——— [For separately printed commentary on Mīna bāzār:] *See* Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.

——— ساقی نامهٔ ظهوری [Sākī-nāmah. A poem in praise of Burhān Niẓām Shāh and the court of Ahmadnagar. With marginal notes.] pp. 225, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. h. 18.**

——— تکریم ظهوری [Takrīm. No. 2 of the Sih naṣr, usually prefixed to the Gulzār i Ibrāhīmī. With Urdu commentary by Karīm ul-Dīn Pānipatī.] pp. 90, *lith.* [*Lahore*, 1865.] 8°. **14807. e. 2.**

——— تشهیر ظهوری [Tashhīr. No. 1 of the Sih naṣr, usually prefixed to the Nauras. With Urdu commentary by Karīm ul-Dīn Pānipatī.] pp. 114, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۱ [*Lahore*, 1861.] 8°. **14807. e. 1.**

——— [Vāki'āt. An elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, *etc.*] *See* Muḥammad Taḳī 'Alī Khān. واقعات الخ [Vāki'āt.] [1870.] 8°. **14787. g. 23.**

MUḤAMMAD (Rafī' ul-Dīn). سهیل یمن [Suhail i Yaman. A tale of Yemen.] pp. 48, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 7.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD (Rafī' ul-Dīn), called Vā'iẓ, *Kazvīnī*. *See* Muḥammad ibn Fatḥ Ullāh.

MUḤAMMAD (Rukn ul-Dīn), called Turāb 'Alī. القول الصواب فی مسائل الخضاب [Al-Ḳaul ul-ṣavāb fī masā'il il-khiẓāb, or Shash rangā. A tract on the practice of tinging the hair and finger-tips with henna.] pp. 28, *lith.* ۱۲۶۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1845.] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD (Shams ul-Dīn), *Lakhnavī*. [Notes on Mīnā bāzār.] *See* Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī*.

MUḤAMMAD (Shams ul-Dīn), called 'Aṣṣār. *See* Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār.

MUḤAMMAD (Shams ul-Dīn), called Fakhrī, *Iṣfahānī*. Shams i Fachrîi Ispahânensis lexicon persicum, id est libri Mi'jâr i Ǵamâlî pars quarta, quam . . . annotatione critica adhibitis ceterorum lexicographorum testimoniis instructam, indicibus locupletissimis auctam, addito eiusdem ut videtur auctoris carmine Marghûb al Qulûb inscripto, edidit C. Salemann. (ربع چهارم از معیار جمالی) fasc. i. pp. 195, i. (*'Asasi*, 1885, 87. 4°. **757. i. 47.**

MUḤAMMAD (Shams ul-Dīn), called Ḥāfiẓ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ.

MUḤAMMAD ('Umr ul-Dīn), called Ṭālib, *Chishtī*. دلک فقیر [Dalk i fakīr. Sufic poems.] pp. 24, *lith.* امرتسر [*Amritsar*, 1900.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(5.)**

——— دیوان طالب چشتی [Dīvān. Poems, chiefly *ghazals*.] pp. 62, *lith.* سیالکوت ۱۳۱۸ [*Siyalkot*, 1900.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(2.)**

——— مثنوی رحمانیه [Maṣnavī i rahmāniyyah. Sufic poems.] pp. 28, *lith.* امرتسر [*Amritsar*, 1900.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn), *Ḥusainī*. معیار الحقائق شرح کنز الدقائق [Mi'yār ul-ḥaḳā'iḳ. A Persian commentary on Nasafī's Kanz ul-daḳa'iḳ, an Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law.] vol. i., pp. 364, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۲ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14527. b. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn), *Ḳādirī*. [Edit. with translation of Karīmā.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pandnāmah*.

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-JALĪL (Rashīd ul-Dīn), called Vaṭvāṭ. [Paraphrase of the Hundred Sayings of 'Alī.] *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib.

——— حدائق السحر [Ḥadā'iḳ ul-siḥr. A work on figures of speech.] *See* Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī. (دیوان الخ) [Dīvān, *etc.*] [1885.] Fol. **14797. l. 8.**

——— منتخب حدائق السحر الخ [An abridgment of Ḥadā'iḳ ul-siḥr.] *See* 'Abd ul-Rashīd ibn 'Abd ul-Ghafūr. کتاب منتخب اللغة عربی الخ [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] [1874.] 16°. **14589. a. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-KHĀLIK ibn MA'RŪF. کنز اللغات [Kanz ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Arabic words.] pp. 330, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Persia*, 1866.] Fol. **14815. i. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called Maulavī, *Auzī*. اصلاح القومين وابطال القولين [Iṣlāḥ ul-kaumain va-ibṭāl ul-kaulain. An exposition and refutation of Babism and Bahaism. Followed by Bishārat ul-mu'minīn, a defence of Islām against an attack made by a Christian priest from Madras. Edited by Muḥ. Hāshim ibn 'Abd ul-Raḥīm Auzī.] pp. 102, 23. بمبئى ١٣١٩ [*Bombay*, 1902.] 8°. **14728. c. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (Valī ul-Dīn Abu 'Abd Ullāh), *Khatīb*. [For commentary on Mishkāt ul-maṣābīḥ:] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Saif ul-Dīn.

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, *Ḳazvīnī*. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Lavā'iḥ*.

— ——— *See* Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, *Niẓāmī*.

— — · ——— *See* 'Aṭā Malik ibn Muḥammad.

——— ——— *See* Marzubān ibn Rustam.

———·· — *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

— - ——— *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḳais (Shams ul-Dīn).

——— ——— *See* Muḥammad 'Aufī.

——— Mas'ud-i-Sa'd-i-Salman [a critical study] . . . Translated by E. G. Browne. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1905, pp. 693-740; 1906, pp. 11-51. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ABI BAKR, *Rāzī*. تحفة الملوك محشى بحواشى عينى وغيره [Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. An Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 160, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٢٨ [*Lahore*, 1910.] 8°. **14528. c. 25.**

——— تحفة الملوك الخ [Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. With Persian translation.] pp. 144, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1914.] 8°. **14530. c. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD, *Munshī*. طلوع تمدّن و اختراعات عظيم [Ṭulū' i tamaddun u ikhtirā'āt i 'aẓīm. A brief illustrated history of civilization, with some account of modern inventions, compiled from English works.] pp. 121, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢٨ [*Bombay*, 1911.] 8°. **14773. f. 11.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD, called Ibn ul Khashshab. هذا كتاب درّ النظيم [Durr ul-naẓīm. A treatise on the mystic virtues of the Ḳur'ān, here wrongly ascribed to 'Abd Ullāh b. As'ad Yafi'ī; translated by the author from the original Arabic.] pp. 139, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١١ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14703. a. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD (Shams ul-Dīn), called 'Aṣṣār, *Tabrīzī*. *See* Muḥammad 'Aṣṣar.

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, *Ḥusainī*. [A tract on rules for reciting the Ḳur'ān.] *See* Ḳur'ān. *Begin.* هو العزيز الخ [Ḳur'ān, *etc.*] [1869.] Fol. **14507. e. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called A'ṣam Kufī. هذا ترجمهٔ كتاب الفتوح الخ [Kitāb ul-futūḥ. A history of the conquests of Islām under the Caliphs. Translated by Aḥmad ibn Muḥ. Mustaufī from the Arabic.] pp. 274, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٥ [*Bombay*, 1887.] Fol. **14773. i. 18.**

In several MSS. the translator's name appears as Mukammad ibn Muḥammad.

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called Ibn Bābavaih, surnamed al-Ṣadūḳ. هذا كتاب علل الاحكام الخ ['Ilal ul-aḥkām. A treatise on Shi'ah theology. Translated by Muḥ. Taḳī b. Muḥ. Bāḳir from the original Arabic 'Ilal ul-sharā'i'.] ff. 109, *lith.* ١٢٩٧ [*Teheran*, 1879.] Fol. **14712. h. 4.**

——— هذا كتاب كاشف النقاب فى تفسير عيون اخبار الرضا الخ [Kāshif ul-nikāb. The life and sayings of Imām Riẓā. Translated from the Arabic 'Uyūn akhbār il-Riẓa, with a commentary, by Muḥ. Taḳi ibn Muḥ. Bāḳir.] pp. 281, *lith.* ١٢٩٧ [*Persia*, 1880.] Fol. **14779. k. 15.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ ('Ala ul-Din), *Ḥaṣkafī*. ترجمهٔ تعزيرات الخ [Bāb ul-ta'zīr (*i.e.* al-Durr ul-mukhtār, xi. 5). The law of punishments of undefined extent. Translated into Persian by Muḥ. Khalīl ul-Din.] *See* Muḥammad Najm ul-Dīn Khān. نسخهٔ ترجمهٔ كتاب اجنايات الخ no. 2. [1813.] 8°. **757. h. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (Jamāl ul-Din), called 'Urfī, *Shīrāzī*. كلّيات عرفى [Kulliyāt. Collected works.

With marginal notes on the Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 148, 177, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. h. 23.**

—— - دیوان عرفی شیرازی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 178, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. h. 5.**

— — *End.* شرح قصائد ملا عرفی [Ḳaṣā'id. Odes. With commentary by Aḥmad ibn 'Abd ul-Raḥīm Safīpūrī.] pp. 278. ١٢٥٤ [*Calcutta*, 1838.] 4°. **14797. k. 1.**

—— قصائد عرفی [Ḳaṣā'id. Edited with marginal notes, chiefly from Aḥmad Ṣafīpūrī's commentary, by Ḳudrat Aḥmad.] pp. 150, *lith.* ١٢٦٠ [*Lucknow*, 1811.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(3.)**

—— - —— [*Lucknow*, 1863?] 8°. **14736. d. 2.(2.)**

— — قصائد عرفی [Ḳaṣā'id. With marginal notes.] pp. 148, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. h. 10.**

—— شرح قصائد عرفی [Ḳaṣa'id. With commentary by Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn (Farigh).] pp. 126, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. g. 38.(2.)**

— - شرح قصائد عرفی [Ḳaṣā'id. With commentary of Fārigh.] pp. 126, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14797. h. 30.**

—— قصائد عرفی [Ḳaṣā'id. With marginal notes.] pp. 161, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٩١ [*Cawnpore*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. g. 25.(2.)**

—— Selections from Urfi's Qasidahs . . . translated literally into English, with notes, by Abdus Salam. pp. v. 45. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. **757. cc. 6.(1)**

—— [For select poems prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated] *See* Academies, *etc.* — Lahore. — *Panjab University.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (Muḥyi ul-Dīn), called Ibn ul-'Arabī. التاويل المحكم فى متشابه فصوص الحكم [Fuṣūṣ ul-ḥikam. Mystic sayings of Patriarchs and Prophets, in Arabic. With al-Ta'vīl ul-muḥkam, a Persian commentary by Muḥ. Ḥasan Amrōhavī.] pp. 547, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٣ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14521. d. 19.**

— - [For commentary on Fuṣūṣ ul-ḥikam:] *See* Ṣītal Singh, called Bīkhvud.

—— [For commentary on Risālah i ghauṣiyyah of M. b. 'A.:] *See* Valī ibn Mulūk.

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (Najm ul-Dīn Abu Bakr), *Rāvandī.* Account of a rare . . . manuscript History of the Seljúqs [styled Rāḥat ul-ṣudūr or I'lām ul-mulūk] contained in the Schefer Collection . . . described by E. G. Browne. *See* Academies, *etc.* -London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1902, pp. 567-610, 849-87. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— Tableau du règne de Mouïzz eddin Aboul Harith, Sultan Sindjar (extrait de l'ouvrage intitulé " le Repos des cœurs et la manifestation de la joie راحة الصدور وآية السرور [Rāḥat ul-ṣudūr]) . . . Texte persan publié . . . avec la traduction française, par C. Schefer. *See* Academies, *etc.*— Paris.—*École Spéciale, etc.* Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. 1886. 8°. **14003. i. 18.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ ibn MALIKDĀD (Shams ul-Dīn), *Tabrīzī.* [For the Marghūb ul-ḳulūb ascribed to Shams ul-Dīn:] *See* Marghūb.

MUḤAMMAD ibn AS'AD (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Davānī.* (لوامع الاشراق فى مكارم الاخلاق) [Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk, or Akhlāk i Jalālī. A treatise on ethics and philosophy.] pp. 223. كلكتة ١٨١٠ [*Calcutta*, 1810.] 4°. **757. k. 28.**

—— كتاب اخلاق جلالى الخ Ukhlaqi Julalee by Julaluddeen Bocharee. pp. 149. *See* Persian Writers. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. ii. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(7.)**

—— نسخهٔ . . . مسمى به لوامع الاشراق ومعروف به اخلاق جلالى [Lavami' ul-ishrāk. Edited, with marginal notes, by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.] pp. 348, *lith.* ١٢٨٣ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] 8°. **14749. g. 2.**

—— —— [Another copy, printed on pink paper.] **14749. f. 1.**

—— —— [A reprint of the preceding on pink paper, with table of contents.] ١٨٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14749. f. 4.**

—— اعظم سواطع الافاق فى شرح لوامع الاشراق [Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk. With commentary A'ẓam i savāṭi' il-āfāḳ by Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.] pp. 304, *lith.* مدراس ١٢٩٨ [*Madras*, 1881.] 8°. **14749. f. 13.**

—— Akhlāq-i-Jalālī . . . in Persian . . . Edited under the supervision of Major W. G. Grey . . . by

Muhammad Kazim Shirazi (اخلاق جلالی) pp. 168, 3. *Calcutta*, 1911. 4°. **757. i. 64.**

—— انتخاب اخلاق جلالی [Intikhāb i akhlāk i Jalālī. Selections.] *See* MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 243-270. [1872.] 8°. **14822. c. 2.**

—— —— —— pp. 243-270. [1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 4.**

—— —— —— pp. 243-270. [1877.] 8°. **14837. b. 3.**

—— Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People . . . being a translation of the Akhlāk-i-Jalāly . . . with references and notes by W. F. Thompson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xliv. 496. *London*, 1839. 8°. **14003. d. 23.**

—— —— Reprinted, *etc.* pp. xxx. 188. *Lahore*, 1895. 8°. **757. g. 57.**

—— هذا کتاب نور الهدایة الخ [Nūr ul-hidāyat. A tract on the canons of authority and the Imamate.] *See* YAḤYA ibn ḤASAN, called IBN al-BAṬRĪḲ. هذا کتاب خصایص وحی المبین الخ [Khaṣā'iṣ waḥy il-mubīn, *etc.*] pp. 149-167. [1894.] 8°. **14514. ccc. 18.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn BĀRAK ULLĀH, *Ḥāfiẓ.* [Tafsīr i Muḥammadī or Mūẓiḥ i furḳān, Persian and Panjabi translation of Ḳur'an.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN.

—— زینت الاسلام الخ [Zīnat ul-islām. Arabic Traditions, with Panjabi verse-paraphrase and Persian marginal notes.] 2 pts., *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۹۱-۹۰ [*Lahore*, 1873.] 8°. **14521. c. 2.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn FAṢĪḤ (KARĪM ul-DĪN), *Dasht-bayāẓī.* [Sharḥ i Dasht-bayāẓī, commentary on Nisāb ul-ṣubyān.] *See* ABU NAṢR, *Farāḥī.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Lirāsānī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD KHĀN ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD ibn FATḤ ULLĀH (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN), called VĀ'IẒ, *Ḳazvīnī.* *Begin.* سر کہ بہترین مقالی خیل کاروان فنون محاورات تواند بود [Abvāb ul-jinān. A treatise on Shī'ah ethics.] bk. i. ff. 199. [*Tabriz*, 1820?] Fol. **757. k. 6.**

The work was originally intended to consist of 8 abvāb *or books. Bk.* ii. *is entered in the list of books registered in the N.W.P. for* 1888, *and a MS. of that part exists in the Bodleian Library. The author of the Nujūm ul-samā states that he saw a copy of bk.* iii., *but it is now lost; of the remaining books he knows not whether they were ever written.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn FATḤ ULLĀH (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN), called VA'IẒ, *Ḳazvīnī (continued).* کتاب مستطاب ابواب الجنان الخ [Abvāb ul-jinān.] bk. i. pp. 283, *lith.* الطهران ۱۲۷۴ [*Teheran*, 1858.] Fol. **14749. i. 1.**

—— ابواب الجنان [Abvāb ul-jinān.] bk. i. pp. 327, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1865?] 4°. **14749. g. 1.**

—— ابواب الجنان [Abvāb ul-jinān.] bk. i. pp. 400, *lith.* ۱۳۰۲ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 4°. **14718. g. 10.**

—— هذا کتاب ابواب الجنان [Abvāb ul-jinan.] bk. i. pp. 287, *lith.* ۱۳[.. ?] [*Teheran?* 1883?] Fol. **14749. i. 4.**

The last two figures of the date of imprint have been erased.

MUḤAMMAD ibn GHIYĀS ul-DĪN 'ALĪ (ḲUṬB ul-DĪN). رساله قاضی قطب [Risālah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb, or Farā'iẓ i namāz. A catechism of Islām.] pp. 8, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۶ [*Delhi*, 1869.] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(6.)**

—— رساله قاضی قطب [Risālah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb.] pp. 12, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1870?] 8°. **14837. f. 1.(8.)**

—— رسالهٔ قاضی قطب [Risālah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb.] *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج کنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. v. [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

—— —— —— pt. v. [1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(3.)**

—— —— —— pt. v. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

—— —— —— pt. v. [1877.] 8°. **14787. b. 7.**

—— رسالهٔ قاضی قطب [Risālah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعه پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pt. v. [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 18.**

—— —— —— pt. v. [1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

—— [For commentary on the Risalah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb:] *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD).

MUḤAMMAD ibn GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD, *Gulhavī.* [Sharḥ i Muḥammadiyyah, commentary on Pandnāmah.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤASAN. *Ḥusainī, Khurāsānī.* [Al-Baḥr ul-ṣāfī, commentary on al-Vāfī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD, *'Arūẓī.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤASAN, *Ḥusainī, Khurāsānī* (*continued*). [Dabistān ul-shu'arā. A tract on the poetic art.] *See* Majmū'ah. (المجموعة اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-laṭīfat.] ff. 65-127. [1878.] 16°. **Or. 70. a. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-ḤASAN ibn ISFANDIYĀR. An abridged translation of the History of Ṭabaristán, compiled about A.H. 613 . . . by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Isfandiyár . . . by E. G. Browne. pp. xiv. 356. 1905. 8°. *See* Gibb (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. ii. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤAUḲAL (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim). [For Istakhri's Oriental Geography, formerly ascribed to M. b. Ḥ.:] *See* Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad (Abu Isḥāḳ).

MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-ḤUSAIN (Abu 'l-Faẓl), *Baihakī.* The Táríkh-i Baihaki, containing the life of Masaúd, son of Sultán Mahmúd of Ghaznín. Being the 7th, 8th, 9th, and part of the 6th and 10th vols. of the Táríkh-i Ál-i Saboktakeen . . . Edited by . . . W. H. Morley, and printed under the supervision of W. N. Lees [and Kabīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad]. (تاريخ بيهقى الخ) pp. 868. 1862 [1861]. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 37. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 37.)**

—— من تاريخ آل سبكتكين الخ [Extracts from Baihakī's Ta'rīkh i āl i Subuktigīn.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 101-130. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (Bahā ul-Dīn), *'Āmilī,* called Bahā'ī. الفوائد الصمدية [Al-Favā'id ul-ṣamadiyyah. An Arabic syntax. With marginal Persian notes. Edited by Muḥ. Ghulam Jabbār.] pp. 94, *lith.* لكهنؤ ١٣٠٥ [*Lucknow,* 1887.] 8°. **14594. a. 33.(1.)**

—— هذا كتاب جامع عبّاسى [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. A work on Shī'ah law, in 5 chapters.] pp. 134, *lith.* ١٢٨٥ [*Persia,* 1868.] 8°. **14736. a 1.**

—— جامع عباسى . . . و بر حاشيه ترجمه الصلوة [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. With supplement (ch. 6-20) by Niẓām ibn Ḥusain Sāvajī. With 3 tracts on the margin of ch. 1-5:—(1) Tarjumat ul-ṣalāt, on formal prayer, by Muḥ. Bakir Majlisī; (2) Risālah i ikhtiyārāt, on astrology, by the same; (3) Bayān i ziyārāt, on visitation of shrines. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ḥusain.] pp. iv. 440, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٨ [*Lucknow,* 1881.] 8°. **14736. d. 3.**

—— جامع عبّاسى [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. With Sāvajī's supplement. Edited by Muḥ. Shūshtarī.] pp. 440, *lith.* ممبئى ١٣٠١ [*Bombay,* 1884.] 8°. **14736. d. 4.**

—— هذا كتاب جامع عبّاسى [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, ch. 1-5.] ff. 56, *lith.* ١٣٠٤ [*Persia,* 1887.] 4°. **14718. d. 3.**

—— خلاصهٔ جامع عباسى الخ [Khulāṣah i jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. An abridgment of ch. 1-5 of the Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, by Muḥ. Bākir ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan.] pp. ii. 146, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٨ [*Lucknow,* 1898.] 8°. **14718. b. 4.**

—— هذا كتاب كشكول الخ [Kashkūl. Extracts from Persian poems, and translations from Arabic historical and theological works.] ff. 237, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦٦ [*Teheran,* 1850.] 8°. **14807. g. 6.**

—— ·—— [Another copy.] **14576. c. 18.**

—— كتاب الكشكول الخ [Kashkūl.] pp. 435. ١٢٨٨ [*Bulak,* 1872.] 4°. **14576. c. 19.**

—— The Khoolasut-ool-hisab: a compendium of arithmetic and geometry; in the Arabic language, by Buha,e-ood-deen, of Amool . . . with a translation into Persian and commentary by . . . Muoluwee Ruoshun Ulee, of Juonpoor; to which is added a treatise on algebra, by Nujm-ood-deen Ulee Khan . . . Revised and edited by Tarinee Churun Mitr, Muoluwee Jan Ulee and Gholam Ukbur, *etc.* (نسخهٔ خلاصة الحساب) pp. 477. *Calcutta,* 1812. 8°. **14544. d. 2.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting pp. 470-477.] **14544. d. 3.**

—— اين كتاب . . . نان حلوا الخ [Nān u ḥalvā. A *maṣnavī* poem on the ascetic life. Followed by (2) Shīr u shakar, another Sufic *maṣnavī,* and a few quatrains, also by Bahā ul-Dīn, and (3) some quatrains of Bābā Ṭāhir.] ff. 24, *lith.* ١٢٧٩ [*Teheran,* 1862.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(1.)**

—— نان و حلوا [Nān u ḥalvā. With marginal notes and Persian interlinear translation of the

Arabic poem at the end.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1889.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(2.)**

—— هذا كتاب . . . نان و حلوا الخ [Nān u ḥalvā.] pp. 23, *lith.* بمبئى [*Bombay*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. b. 4.(3.)**

—— نان و حلوا [Nān u ḥalvā.] pp. 24, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٦ [*Lucknow*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(6.)**

—— كتاب اول منجمله مجموعهٔ صرف . . . مسمى بهٔ صرف بهائى مع شرح فارسى [Ṣarf i Bahā'ī. A tract on Arabic accidence. With marginal commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. 'Iṣām ul-Dīn Isfarā'inī. Edited by Muḥ. Imām b. Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٨٨ [*Lahore*, 1888.] 8°. **14820. e. 6.(2.)**

—— صرف بهائى . . . معهٔ حواشى جديده [Ṣarf i Bahā'ī. With different marginal notes.] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14820. e. 6.(3.)**

—— صرف بهائى مع شرح فارسى [Ṣarf i Bahā'ī. With the same commentary as in the 1888 edition.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩١ [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14820. e. 9 (2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (Jamāl ul-Dīn), called Muḥ. Khwāfī, *Khwāfsārī*. [Mavā'id ul-raḥimān, Persian version of Kur'ān.] *See* Kur'ān.

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSĀM ul-DĪN. [For the Khāvar-nāmah sometimes ascribed to M. b. Ḥ. ul-D.:] *See* Khavar.

MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM. *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār. كليات فريد الدين عطار [Kulliyāt. Nine mystic *maṣnavī* poems, viz. Jauhar ul-ẕāt, Hailāj-nāmah, Ilāhī-nāmah, Mukhtār-nāmah, Mantik ul-ṭair, Bulbul-nāmah, Nuzhat ul-aḥbāb, Miftāḥ ul-futūḥ, and Bīsar-nāmah, followed by the Pand-nāmah, moral precepts in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. 1260, *lith.* ١٨٧٢ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. h. 25.**

—— مثنوى عطار ـ بيسر نامه [Maṣnavī and Bīsar-nāmah. Two mystic poems.] *See* Ganjīnah. گنجينهٔ عرفان الخ [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 3-12. [1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(1.)**

—— مثنوى عطار ـ بيسر نامه [Maṣnavī and Bīsar-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad Zardar Khān. بيسر نامه.

حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk.] pp. 141-150. [1877.] 8°. **14119. e. 28.**

—— Sufisk Mystik. Farid-ed-Din Attar. *See* Christensen (A.). Muhammedanske Digtere, *etc.* pp. 117-153. 1906. 8°. **757. f. 40.**

—— (بيسر نامه) [Bīsar-nāmah.] pp. 6, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٩١ [*Cawnpore*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(7.)**

—— بيسر نامهٔ عطار [Bīsar-nāmah.] pp. 12, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٩٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1897.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(2.)**

—— قصيدهٔ . . . فريد الدين عطار [Ḳaṣīdah. A mystic religious poem.] pp. 12, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٥ [*Lucknow*, 1895.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(3.)**

—— خسرو نامه [Khusrau u gul, or Kh.°-nāmah. An abridgment of the Khusrau-nāmah. Edited with marginal glosses by Muḥ. 'Azīz Ḥasan Lakhnavī.] pp. 604, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٨-٩ [*Lucknow*, 1878-9.] 8°. **14797. h. 22.**

—— Mantic Uttaïr, ou Le Langage des Oiseaux, poëme de philosophie religieuse par Farid-Uddin Attar, publié en persan par M. Garcin de Tassy. (كتاب منطق الطير) pp. 184. *Paris*, 1857. 8°. **757. k. 27.**

—— هذا كتاب منطق الطير الخ [Mantik ul-ṭair.] pp. 183, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٨٠ [*Bombay*, 1863.] 8°. **14787. b. 4.**

—— منطق الطير [Mantik ul-ṭair.] pp. 112, *lith.* ١٢٨٨ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(12.)**

—— منطق الطير [Mantik ul-ṭair.] pp. 112, *lith.* ١٢٩٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. g. 19.**

—— منطق الطير [Mantik ul-ṭair.] pp. 325, *lith.* ١٢٩٧ [*Bombay*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. b. 6.**

—— Mantic Uttair, ou Le Langage des Oiseaux, poëme de philosophie religieuse, traduit du persan de Farid Uddin Attar, par M. Garcin de Tassy. pp. x. 264. *Paris*, 1863. 8°. **757. k. 26.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. g. 37.(1.)**

—— Translation of Mantik-ut-tair, lines 1-1170, with . . . notes, allusions, life of the poet and an outline of the book. Published by Ghulam Mohammad Abid Shaikh. pp. iv. 104, 20. *Ahmedabad*, [1911.] 8°. **757. gg. 18.**

—— [On the Mantik ul-ṭair:] *See* Garcin de Tassy (J. H.).

MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār (*continued*). مثنوی . . . عطار الخ [Maṣnavī (different from that printed together with the Bīsar-nāmah, and here wrongly styled on the title-page Asrār-nāmah). A mystic poem.] *See* Marghūb. مثنوی . . . شمس تبریز الخ [Marghūb ul-kulūb, *etc.*] pp. 13-20. [1897.] 8°. **14797. g: 31.(3.)**

—— [The same Maṣnavī. With Hindustani translation.] *See* Marghūb. مثنوی . . . شمس تبریز الخ [Marghūb ul-kulūb, *etc.*] pp. 19-31. [1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(3.)**

—— Pendeh-i-Attar. The Counsels of Attar. [Pand-nāmah. A moral *maṣnavī* poem.] Edited from a Persian manuscript by the Rev. J. H. Hindley. (کتاب پندۀ عطار) pp. x. 110. *London*, 1809. 16°. **757. b. 2.**

—— Pend-namèh, ou Le Livre des Conseils de Férid-eddin Attar, traduit et publié par M. le Bon Silvestre de Sacy. (کتاب پند نامۀ . . . عطّار) (Vie de Férid-eddin Attar, extraite de l'Histoire des Poëtes de Dauletschah Gazi de Samarcande.) *Pers. & French.* pp. lxiv. 320, 134. *Paris*, 1819. 8°. **31. h. 26.**

—— —— [Another copy of the Persian text.] **757. d. 6.**

—— شرح پند عطار للشیخ اسمعیل حقی [Pand-nāmah. With Ismā'īl Ḥakkī's Turkish paraphrase and commentary. Edited, with Turkish biographies of author and commentator, by Muḥ. As'ad Ṣafvat.] pp. vii. 689. ۱۲۵۰ [*Constantinople*, 1834.] 8°. **757. d. 30.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. d. 2.**

—— ما حضر [Pand-nāmah. With Turkish commentary entitled Ma ḥaẓar by Muḥ. Murād Naḳshbandī, and life of the latter.] pp. 267. ۱۲۵۲ [*Constantinople*, 1836.] 8°. **14787. b. 15.**

—— ما حضر [Pand-nāmah. With the Turkish commentary Mā ḥaẓar of Muḥ. Murad.] pp. 267. دار السلطنۀ السنیه ۱۲۶۰ [*Constantinople*, 1844.] 8°. **757. d. 29.**

—— هذا کتاب . . . پندنامۀ شیخ فرید الدین عطار [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 60, *lith.* ۱۲۷۷ [*Bombay*, 1860.] 8°. **14787. b. 2.(1.)**

—— پند عطار [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 54. بولاق مصر القاهره ۱۲۸۰ [*Bulak*, 1863.] 8°. **14787. b. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār (*continued*). شرح پند عطار للشیخ اسماعیل حقی [Pand-nāmah. With Ismā'īl Ḥakkī's commentary, and Muḥ. As'ad's biographies of 'Aṭṭār and Ḥakkī.] pp. vii. 651. ۱۲۷۷ [*Constantinople*, 1870.] 8°. **14787. d. 3.**

—— پند نامۀ عطار [Pand-namah. Followed by (2) Ṣad pand, (3) a notice of 'Aṭṭār and his Pand-nāmah, (4) a short *maṣnavī* poem by Niẓām ul-Dīn Puhrāhī in refutation of polytheism, here ascribed to Jalāl ul-Dīn Puhrāhī.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1870 ?] 8°. **14807. d. 2.(2.)**

—— —— لاهور ۱۲۹۴ [*Lahore*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(2.)**

—— The 'Iqd-i-marján. Containing the Pand-nameh of . . . 'Attar and the Qiccah-i-Yoosf, being an extract from Jami's . . . Yoosof and Zolaikha *etc.* (عقد المرجان) 2nd edition. pp. 62. 1871. *See* Lees (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. v. 1855-71. 8°. **14822. b. 1.(1.)**

—— هذا کتاب پند عطار فارسی وعربی الخ [*sic*] [Pand-nāmah. With Arabic interlinear translation by Aḥmad Rāshid Khalvatī.] pp. 72. سکندریة ۱۲۸۹ [*Alexandria*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. d. 1.**

—— پند نامۀ . . . فرید الدین عطار الخ [Pand-nāmah. With biography of 'Aṭṭār from Daulat Shāh's Taẓkirat ul-shu'arā. Reprinted from De Sacy's Paris edition, under the direction of Dr. J. D. Tholozan.] pp. 76, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Teheran*, 1873.] 8°. **14787. b. 5.**

—— پند نامۀ الخ [Pand-nāmah. With marginal notes. Followed by Ṣad pand.] pp. 48, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1873.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(4.)**

—— [Another copy.] **14783. e. 8.(6.)**

—— پند نامۀ [Pand-nāmah.] *See* Panj Ganj. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. iv. [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

—— —— —— pt. iv. [1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(3.)**

—— —— —— pt. iv. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

—— —— —— pt. iv. pp. 43-101. [1877.] 8°. **14787. b. 7.**

—— شرح پند نامۀ عطار مسمی به شرح محمدیه [Pand-nāmah. With commentary (Sharḥ i Mu-

liammadiyyah) by Muh. b. Ghulām Muh. Gulhavī.] pp. 128, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۲ [*Lahore*, 1892.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(4.)**

—— پند نامهٔ عطار [Pand-nāmah.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pp. 50-108. [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 18.**

—— —— —— pt. iv. pp. 64. [1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

—— Consilia selecta ex Libro Pendi Ættār dicto. [With Latin translation.] *See* PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY. Anthologia Persica, *etc.* pp. 53-60. 1778. 4°. **757. k. 35.**

—— Pendnâmeh, das ist, Das Buch des guten Rathes, von Ferîd-eddîn 'Attâr, aus dem Persischen übersetzt von G. H. F. Nesselmann. pp. 80. *Königsberg*, 1871. 8°. **757. b. 16.**

—— Pund Nameh Fariddodin Attar. Translated into English, by Erachsha F. Karani, and Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga. pp. 78. *Bombay*, 1912. 12°. **14787. b. 31.**

—— رباعیّات شیخ عطار [Rubā'iyyāt. Quatrains.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.* رباعیّات حکیم خیّام [Rubā'iyyat.] ff. 62-68. [1857.] 8°. **14797. b. 1.**

—— تذکرة الاولیا [Tazkirat ul-auliyā. Notices of 70 saints and Sūfīs, mainly of the first three centuries of the Hijrah.] pp. 432, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۱ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14779. d. 18.**

—— Part I (II) of the Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyá — "Memoirs of the Saints" — of Muḥammad ibn Ibráhím Farídu'ddín 'Aṭṭár. Edited . . . with preface, indices and variants (and a comparative table showing the parallel passages which occur in the Risálatu 'l-Qushayriyya of Abu 'l-Qásim al Qushayrí) by Reynold A. Nicholson . . . With a critical introduction by Mírzá Muḥammad B. 'Abdu 'l-Wahháb-i Qazwíní. 2 pts. 1905-7. 8°. *See* PERSIAN HISTORICAL TEXTS. Persian Historical Texts. vols. iii., v. 1901, *etc.* 8°. **757. gg. 9.**

—— اسرار الشهود [Asrār ul-shuhūd. Versified anecdotes from lives of eminent saints and Sūfīs, attributed to 'Aṭṭār.] pp. 151, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۴ [*Lahore*, 1894.] 8°. **14787. c. 32.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn IDRĪS, *Shāfi'ī.* المسند للامام الشافعي [Musnad. Arabic traditions. Edited by 'Abd ul-Raḥmān A'ẓamgaṛhī. Preceded by al-Risālat ul-mujannad fī aḥvāl il-musnad, a Persian introduction by Muh. 'Alī Akram, *etc.*] pp. xvi. 220, 4, *lith.* آرة ۱۸۸۹ [*Arrah*, 1889.] 8°. **14522. d. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'INĀYAT AḤMAD KHĀN, called KĀMIL, *Dihlavī.* کتاب نزههٔ اثنا عشریّه [Nuzhah i iṣnā 'ashariyyah. An exposition and defence of the Shī'ah creed. Followed by a short life of the author.] pp. 508, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1886.] 8°. **14712. e. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ĪSA ibn SAURAH (ABU 'ĪSA), *Tirmizī.* شمائل ترمذی معه شرح فارسی مشهور به شمائل نبوی [Shamā'il i nabī. Arabic Traditions on the character of Muḥammad. With Shamā'il i nabavī, a Persian commentary by Muh. Muṣliḥ ul-Dīn Lārī. Edited by Muh. Ḥusain Hazāravī.] pp. 120, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۹ [*Lahore*, 1892.] 8°. **14521. c. 31.(7.)**

—— [For commentary on Shamā'il i nabī:] *See* SIRĀJ AḤMAD, *Sirhindī.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī.* مکتوبات معه مناقب . . . البخاری وفضیلات ابن تیمیه [Maktūbāt ma'ah manāḳib ul-Bukhārī u faẓilat i Ibn Taimiyyah. Letters of Bukhārī and notices of his life, with biographical notices of Ibn Taimiyyah. Edited by Valī Ullāh Dihlavī.] pp. 32. دهلی [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(2.)**

—— تحفة القاری بترجمة صحیح البخاری [Tuḥfat ul-kārī. Traditions relating principally to 'Umar and 'Ā'ishah, from Bukhārī's Ṣaḥīḥ.] pp. 235, *lith.* لودیانه ۱۸۶۵ [*Ludhiana*, 1868.] 8°. **14707. a. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR), *Narshakhī.* Description topographique et historique de Boukhara par Mohammed Nerchakhy, suivie de textes relatifs à la Transoxiane. Texte persan publié par C. Schefer. (تاریخ بخارا) (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes, iii^e^ série, vol. xiii.) pp. iv. 292. *Paris, Angers* [printed], 1892. 8°. **14003. i. 30.**

—— تاریخ بخارا [Extracts from the Ta'rīkh i Bukhārā as abridged by Muh. ibn Zufar from Aḥmad ibn Muh. Kubāvī's Persian version of the

original Arabic.] 1883. *See* Schefer (C.). Chrestomathie Persane. tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

—— Исторія Бухары. [History of Bokhara.] Переведь съ персидскаго И. Ивановинъ подъ редакціей В. В. Бартольда, *etc.* pp. 123, 2, 2. *Ташкентъ*, 1897. 8°. **757. ff. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪR (Abu Ja'far), *Ṭabarī*. [For D. Price's "Essay," based partly on the Ta'rīkh i Ṭabarī] *See* Price (D.).

—— جلد اول از تاریخ طبری [Ta'rīkh i Ṭabarī. An abridgment of Ṭabarī's general history. Translated into Persian by Abu 'Alī Muḥ. Bal'amī.] vol. i. pp. 799, *lith.* ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14773. g. 3.**

—— جلد اول از تاریخ طبری [Ta'rīkh i Ṭabarī. In Bal'amī's version.] vol. i. pp. 800, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٩٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1896.] 8°. **14773. h. 10.**

—— Extract from [Bal'amī's translation of] the Tarikh Tebry, containing a relation of the seventy years captivity of the Jews. [With English translation.] *See* Oriental Miscellany. The Oriental Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i., pp. 1-13. 1798. 8°. **757. c. 13.**

—— Tarikh-e-Tabari. Translated into Persian by Ali Mohammad al Bal'ami . . . The portion appointed for the Intermediate Arts Examination for 1903 A.D. . . . with . . . a short account of the historian . . . notes . . . By Shaikh Abdul-Kadir, S. Surfraz. (پارۂ تاریخ طبری الخ) pp. 14, 80, 119; 3 *folding tables*. *Bombay*, 1903. 8°. **757. e. 59.**

—— Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari ... traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-Ali Mohammed Belami . . . par L. Duboux. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) tom. i. *Paris*, 1836. 4°. **14003. f. 18.**
No more published. Imperfect; wanting all after p. 280.

—— Chronique de Abou-Djafar-Mo'hammed-ben-Djarîr-ben Yezîd Tabarî, traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-'Alî-Mo'hammed Bel'amî . . . par H. Zotenberg. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) 4 tom. *Paris*, 1867-1874. 8°. **14003. e. 7.**

—— Bal'amy's translation of the History of Tabary, and Ghazzály's History of the Prophets [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā].—[Compared, with extracts,] by A. Sprenger. 1848. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Journal, *etc.* vol. xvii., pp. 437-71. 1832, *etc.* 8°: **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḲAIS (Shams ul-Dīn), *Rāzī*. Al-Mu'jam fí Ma'áyíri Ash'ári 'l-'Ajam, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians by Shamsu 'd-Dín Muḥammad ibn Qays ar-Rází, edited . . . by Mírzá Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahháb of Qazwín. [With English abstract by E. G. Browne of the editor's preface.] (كتاب المعجم فى معايير اشعار العجم) pp. xx. 19, 12, 464. 1909. *See* Gibb (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. x. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn KARĪM, *Mūsavī, Shūshtarī*. [Edit.] *See* 'Abbās, called Shabāb, *Shūshtarī*.

MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀLID, *Marvarūdī*. [Edit.] *See* Hermes, *Trismegistus*.

MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH, called Mīr Khvānd. جلد اوّل (— دهم) تاریخ روضة الصفا [Ta'rīkh i rauẓat ul-ṣafā. A general history from the Creation, by Mīr Khvānd, in 7 books. Edited and brought down to his own time, in 3 additional books, by Riẓā Ḳulī Khān (Hidāyat).] 2 vols., *lith.* طهران ١٢٧٠-٧٤ [*Teheran*, 1853-56.] Fol. **14773. k. 5.**

—— —— [Another copy of books 6-10.] **14773. k. 12.**

—— كتاب تاریخ روضة الصفا [Ta'rīkh i rauẓat ul-ṣafā.] 7 pts., *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٧١ [*Bombay*, 1855.] Fol. **14773. l. 1.**

—— روضة الصفا [Rauẓat ul-ṣafā. Edited by Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Jaunpūrī.] pp. 1514, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] Fol. **14773. k. 4.**

—— روضة الصفا في سيرة الانبيا والملوك والخلفا [Rauẓat ul-ṣafā.] Le Jardin de la Pureté, contenant l'Histoire des Prophètes, des Rois et des Khalifes . . . [Notices, with extracts, *etc.*,] par M. Am. Jourdain. 1813. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. ix., pt. i., pp. 117-260. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c.(tom. 9.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH, called MĪR KHVĀND (*continued*). Notice de l'Histoire Universelle de Mirkhond, intitulée le Jardin de la Pureté, suivie de l'Histoire de la Dynastie des Ismaéliens de Perse, extraite du même ouvrage, en Persan et en François, par M. Am. Jourdain. (Extrait du Tome ix. des Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale, *etc.*) pp. 164. *Paris*, 1812. 4°. **125. e. 3.**

—— Historia priorum Regum Persarum post firmatum in regno Islamismum. Ex Mohammede Mirchond persice et latine cum notis geographico literariis [by B. von Jenisch]. pp. 178, 38. *Viennæ*, 1782. 4°. **757. h. 42.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting Persian text.] **148. c. 11.**

—— Mohammedis filii Chavendschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum persice . . . edidit, interpretatione latina, annotationibus historicis et indicibus illustravit F. Wilken. pp. vi. 222. *Goettingae*, 1808. 4°. **757. e. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. e. 5.**

—— Mirchondi Historia Thaheridarum . . . Persiae principum. Persice et latine edidit E. Mitscherlich. pp. 44. [*Berlin*, 1819.] 8°. **757. e. 33.**

—— Mohammedi Filii Chondschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum persice . . . nunc primum edidit, lectionis varietate instruxit, latine vertit, annotationibusque historicis illustravit F. Wilken. pp. xvi. 280. *Berolini*, 1832. 4°. **757. k. 5.**

—— Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh. Persisch und deutsch. Von F. Wilken. [Reprinted from the Abhandlungen der K. Akademie der Wissenschaften.] pp. 120. *Berlin*, 1835. 4°. **757. i. 33.**

—— Mirchondi Historia Seldschukidarum persice . . . edidit . . . annotationibus criticis et philologicis illustravit J. A. Vullers. pp. viii. 288. *Gissae*, 1837. 8°. **757. c. 18.**

—— Vie de Djenghiz-Khan, par Mirkhond (texte persan). [Edited by P. A. E. P. Jaubert.] 1841. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale, etc.* Chrestomathies Orientales, *etc.* 1841-43. 8°. **14003. i. 9.(5.)**

—— —— *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale, etc.* Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. ii. 1847-53. 8°. **14003. i. 4.(3.)**

—— Histoire des Sultans du Kharezm, par Mirkhond; texte persan, accompagné de notes historiques, géographiques, et philologiques [by C. Defrémery]. 1842. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale, etc.* Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. ii. 1847-53. 8°. **14003. i. 4.(2.)**

—— Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond (texte persan). 1843. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale, etc.* Chrestomathies Orientales, *etc.* 1841-43. 8°. **14003. i. 9.(6.)**

—— —— *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale, etc.* Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. ii. 1847-1853. 8°. **14003. i. 4.(1.)**

—— Histoire des Samanides par Mirkhond. Texte persan, traduit et accompagné de notes . . . par M. Defrémery. pp. ix. 296. *Paris*, 1845. 8°. **757. e. 17.**

—— كفتار در قضاياء اتابكان و چكونكئ احوال ايشان The History of the Atábeks of Syria and Persia by . . . Mírkhónd. Now first edited . . . by W. H. Morley . . . To which is added, a series of fac-similes of the coins struck by the Atábeks, arranged and described by W. S. W. Vaux. pp. xxxv. 69; 7 *plates*. *Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts: London*, 1848. 4°. **14003. h. 10.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14003. h. 10.***

—— Mirkhonds Berättelse om Askaniernas Konungaätt i Persien. [Edited, with Swedish translation and notes, by C. J. Tornberg.] pp. 18. *Lund*, 1863. 4°. **757. h. 41.**

—— The Rauzat-us-safa; or Garden of Purity. Containing the histories of Prophets, Kings, and Khalifs. By Muhammad bin Khâvendshâh bin Mahmûd, commonly called Mirkhond . . . Translated from the original Persian, by E. Rehatsek . . . Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot. 1891, *etc.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund.* Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. 1. 1891, *etc.* 8°. **14003. bb. 1.**

In progress.

MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH, called MĪR KHVĀND (*continued*). Relaciones de P. Teixeira d'el origen descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz, [translated, or rather compiled, from the Persian histories of M. Kh. and of Tūrān Shāh] y de un viage hecho por el mismo autor dende la India Oriental hasta Italia por tierra. 2 pts. *Amberes*, 1610. 8°. **801. d. 1.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **280. f. 23.**

——— The History of Persia . . . to which is added an abridgment of the lives of the Kings of Harmuz or Ormuz . . . both of them translated into Spanish by Antony [or rather, Pedro] Teixeira . . . and now render'd into English by Captain J. Stevens. pp. 416. *London*, 1715. 8°. **280. g. 20.**

——— Histoire des Rois de Perse de la dynastie des Sassanides, traduite du persan de Mirkhond. *See* SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. J.). Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, *etc.* 1793. 4°. **681. f. 21.**

——— Notice de l'Histoire de Djenguyz-Khân . . . Par le C^en^ Langlès. An 7 [1798.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Paris. — *Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. v., pp. 192-229. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c.(tom. 5.)**

——— History of the Early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars . . . to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated . . . with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain & Ireland.) pp. iv. 441. *London*, 1832. 8°. **14003. d. 17.**

——— Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken, aus dem Persischen zum ersten Mal übersetzt und mit . . . Anmerkungen erläutert von J. A. Vullers. pp. viii. 246. *Giessen*, 1838. 8°. **757. h. 32.**

——— Histoire des Sultans Ghourides extraite du Rouzet Essefa روضة الصّفا de Mirkhond; traduite en français, et accompagnée de notes historiques et philologiques, par M. C. Defrémery. (Extrait . . . du Journal Asiatique.) pp. 67. *Paris*, 1844. 8°. **757. cc. 3.(1.)**

——— Fragments de Géographes et d'Historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale. Traduits et accompagnés de notes critiques, par M. Defrémery . . . Extraits de Khondémir (et de Mirkhond). 1851. 8°. *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN. **R. Ac. 8808. (sér. 4, tom. 17.)**

——— The Life of Muhammad the Apostle of Allah. By Muhammad bin Khâvendshâh bin Mahmûd, commonly called Mirkhond. Translated from the original Persian by E. Rehatsek. 2 vols. 1893. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund.* Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. I., pt. 2. 1891, *etc.* 8°. **14003. bb. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḴUṬB, called SHAIKH MĪNĀ. [*Life & Dicta.*] *See* MUḤYI ul-DĪN ibn ḤUSAIN.

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḴUṬB ul-DĪN (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN), *Suhālī* (?). مناقب رزّاقيّه [Manākib i Razzākiyyah. Life and teaching of 'Abd ul-Razzāk Bānsavī. Edited by Ghulām Gīlānī.] pp. 20, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٦ [*Lucknow*, 1896.] 8°. **14779. e. 12.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn LĀD, *Dihlavī.* مؤيد الفضلا [Mu'ayyid ul-fuẓala. A Persian dictionary, containing also the Turkish and Arabic words in general use in the language, arranged throughout in separate groups. With an appendix of numerals, arithmetical notation, and elementary grammar.] pp. 302, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٤ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14815. e. 4.**

Vol. i. *missing.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn MAḤMŪD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Shahrastānī.* [Commentary on Tahẕīb ul-mantik.] *See* MAS'ŪD ibn 'UMAR (SA'D ul-DĪN).

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUBĀRAK ibn MUḤAMMAD, called AMĪR KHVURD, *'Alavī, Kirmānī.* سير الاولياء [Siyar ul-auliyā. Biographies of saints of the Chishtī Order.] pp. ix. 596, 4, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٠٢ [*Delhi*, 1885.] 8°. **14779. e. 17.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.* [Excerpts from various works of Ghazzālī.] *See* SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Ḳandahārī.* اسرار العارفين الخ [Asrār ul-'ārifīn.] [1882.] 8°. **14519. d. 28.**

——— كتاب الحقوق [Kitāb ul-ḥuḳūḳ. An extract from the Iḥyā 'ulūm il-dīn, on moral duties. Translated by Sayyid Aḥmad Khān.] pp. 15, *lith.* آگرہ ١٣٠٥ [*Agra*, 1888.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(2.)**

——— كتاب الصدق [Kitāb ul-ṣidḳ. An extract from the Iḥyā 'ulūm il-dīn, on the ethics of words,

purposes, and deeds. Translated by Sayyid Aḥmad Khān.] pp. 12, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۳۰۵ [*Agra*, 1888.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(3.)**

—— کیمیای سعادت [Kīmiyā i sa'ādat. A treatise on the duties of true Moslems.] pp. 578, *lith.* ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14718. f. 2.**

—— کیمیای سعادت [Kīmiyā i sa'ādat. With marginal notes.] pp. 562, *lith.* منبئی ۱۲۹۹ [*Bombay*, 1882.] 8°. **14718. h. 2.**

—— The Alchemy of Happiness . . . Translated from the Turkish [abridgment of the Persian Kīmiyā i sa'adat], by H. A. Homes. (In advance of the Transactions of the Albany Institute, vol. viii.) *Albany, N.Y.*, 1873. 8°. **758. c.**

—— The Alchemy of Happiness: or The key to eternal bliss. An exposition of Islamic theosophy. [Translated from the Kīmiya i sa'ādat] by K. F. Mirza. pp. ii. 96. *Lahore*, 1894. 8°. **757. cc. 82.**

—— Bal'amy's translation of the History of Tabary, and Ghazzály's History of the Prophets [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā].— [Compared, with extracts,] by A. Sprenger. 1848. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*— Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xvii., pp. 437-71. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac.8826/11.**

—— فضائل الامام من رسائل حجة الاسلام یعنی الغزالی ... مکاتبات [Faẓā'il ul-imām, or Mukātabāt. Letters. Compiled by the author's brother Aḥmad.] pp. 100, *lith.* اکبرآباد ۱۳۱۰ [*Agra*, 1893.] 8°. **14807. d. 17.**

—— فضائل الامام الخ [Faẓā'il ul-imām, or Mukātabāt. Edited from a single manuscript by Sayyid Aḥmad Khān.] pp. 88, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1899.] 8°. **14807. c. 9.**

Title taken from wrapper.

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jazarī.* الحصن الحصین مع شرحه العربی والفارسی الحرز الثمین والحرز الوصین [*sic*] [Al-Ḥiṣn ul-ḥaṣīn. An Arabic prayer-book. With two marginal commentaries, one in Arabic by 'Alī Ḳārī, the other in Persian, entitled al-Ḥirz ul-raṣīn, by Fakhr ul-Dīn Muḥibb Ullāh.] pp. 481, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] Fol. **14519. f. 1.**

—— النسخه . . . المسماة بالمقدمة الجزرية الخ [Al-Muḳaddimat ul-jazariyyah. An Arabic work on the recitation of the Ḳur'ān. With a Persian commentary by Muftī Muḥ. Aḥsan and an Arabic one by Zakariyya Anṣārī. Edited by Faẓl Ilahī.] pp. 40, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1888.] 8°. **14514. b. 36.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Rabhāmī?* ریاض الناصحین [Riyāẓ ul-nāṣiḥīn. An encyclopaedia of Moslem theology, ethics, law, and sciences. Edited by Muḥ. 'Uṣmān and Muḥ. Ibrāhīm Ghulām Ḳādirī.] pp. 402, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۳ [*Bombay*, 1896.] 4°. **14815. f. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ), *Bal'amī.* [Persian version of Ṭabarī's Chronicle.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪR.

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'L-FATḤ FATḤ ul-DĪN), called IBN SAYYID il-NAS, *Ya'marī.* سرور المحزون [Surūr ul-maḥzūn, or Mukhtaṣar i ta'rīkh i Muḥammadī. An abridgment of Valī Ullāh Dihlavī's Persian translation of M. b. M.'s Nūr ul-'uyūn, an Arabic life of Muḥammad.] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۱ [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14779. d. 22.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALAL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.* [*Life.*] *See* AḤMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), *Aflākī.*

—— کلیات شمس تبریز [Kulliyāt. Collected poems.] pp. 1036, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] Fol. **14787. k. 10.**

—— دیوان حضرت شمس تبریز [Dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz. *Ghazal* odes.] pp. 278, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۸ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14787. g. 10.**

—— دیوان حضرت شمس تبریز [Dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz] pp. 278, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14787. h. 11.**

—— دیوان حضرت شمس تبریز [Dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz.] pp. 436, *lith.* کانپور ۱۹۰۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1908.] 8°. **14787. e. 31.**

—— خلاصه کلیات دیوان شمس تبریز [Khulāṣah i dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz. An abridgment of the above.] pp. 58, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1895.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(7.)**

—— Auswahl aus den Diwanen des grossten mystischen Dichters Persiens Mewlana Dschelaleddin Rumi. Aus dem Persischen mit bei-

gefügtem Original-Texte und erläuternden Anmerkungen von V. von Rosenzweig. pp. 236. *Wien*, 1838. 4°. **757. k. 30.**

—— Selected poems from the Dīvāni Shamsi Tabrīz (the lyrical poetry of Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī). Edited and translated, with an introduction, notes, and appendices, by R. A. Nicholson. pp. lv. 367. *Cambridge*, 1898. 8°. **757. cc. 30.**

—— The Festival of Spring from the Díván of Jeláleddín. Rendered in English Gazels after Rückert's versions. With an introduction and a criticism of the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. By W. Hastie. pp. xxxviii. ii. 63. *Glasgow*, 1903. 8°. **757. cc. 34.**

—— [For commentaries, glossaries, *etc.*, upon the Maṣnavī i ma'navī:] *See* 'Abd ul-Kādir, called 'Andalīb i Gulshan i Rāz.

—— —— *See* 'Abd ul-Laṭīf ibn 'Abd Ullāh.

—— —— *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Sharḥ i Maṣnavī.*

—— —— *See* Ḥusain ibn Ḥasan, *Sabzavārī.*

—— —— *See* Kégl (S.).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Riżā, *Maulavī.*

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ashraf 'Alī, *Thānavī.*

—— —— *See* Valī Muḥammad, *Akbarābādī.*

—— مثنوی (— سادس) جلد اوّل [Maṣnavī i ma'navī. A mystic poem. With a Turkish paraphrase and commentary called Fātiḥ ul-abyāt by Ismā'īl Ānkiravī. Edited by Aḥmad Efendī.] 6 vols. [*Bulak*, 1835.] Fol. **14787. k. 12.**

—— هذا کتاب المثنوی المعنوی [Maṣnavī i ma'navī. Edited by Aḥmad ibn Viṣāl Shīrāzī (Vakār).] 6 pts., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۶۶-۱۲۶۷ [*Bombay*, 1849-50.] 8°. **14787. e. 13.**

—— مثنوی معنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. With the spurious 7th book, and a Turkish translation by Sulaimān Efendī (Nahīfī).] 3 vols., *lith.* بولاق ۱۲۶۸ [*Bulak*, 1852.] Fol. **14787. k. 3.**

—— *Begin.* دیباچهٔ مجلّد اول از کتاب مثنوی معنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. Edited with marginal notes by Aḥmad ibn Muḥ. (Khurram).] 6 pts., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۳ [*Bombay*, 1857.] 4°. **14787. h. 18.**

—— —— [Another copy, wanting last 3 pp. of bk. v. and p. 1 of bk. vi.] **14787. i. 11.**

—— هذا کتاب المثنوی المعنوی [Maṣnavī. With life of the author in verse by Vakār. Edited from the Bombay edition of 1270 by Muḥ. Bākir Shīrāzī.] pp. 608, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۸۰ [*Bombay*, 1863.] 8°. **14787. g. 3.**

—— مثنوی مولوی معنوی [Maṣnavī. With epilogue by Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh Khān Faiżābādī.] 6 pts., *lith.* ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] 8°. **14787. h. 23.**

—— هذا کتاب المثنوی المولوی المعنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. With preface of Zain ul-'Ābidīn Shīrvānī.] pp. 609, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۸۶ [*Bombay*, 1870.] 8°. **14787. g. 26.**

—— الجلد الاول (ثانی) من شرح المثنوی المسمی بروح المثنوی [Maṣnavī. With Ismā'īl Ḥakkī's Turkish commentary Rūḥ ul-maṣnavī.] 2 vols. ۱۲۸۷ [*Constantinople*, 1871.] 8°. **14787. d. 21.**

—— مثنوی شریف شرحی آنقروی [Maṣnavī. With the Turkish translation and commentary of Ismā'īl Ānkiravī.] 6 vols. ۱۲۸۹ [*Constantinople?* 1872.] 8°. **14787. h. 7.**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 9-128 of vol. 1 and 537-41 of vol. 5.

—— الجزء الاول (— السادس) من شرح المثنوی المسمی بالمنهج القوی [Maṣnavī. With Arabic commentary styled al-Manhaj ul-kavī by Yūsuf ibn Aḥmad.] 6 vols. ۱۲۸۹ [*Cairo*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. d. 28.**

—— مثنوی مولوی معنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. With the epilogue of Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh. With marginal commentary by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Alī (Baḥr ul-'Ulūm), notes from other sources, and life of Rūmī in verse by Vakār.] 7 pts., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۴ [*Bombay*, 1877.] Fol. **14787. k. 5.**

—— هذا کتاب المثنوی المعنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. Edited, with marginal notes and with index of lines in alphabetical order of their first letters, by Muḥ. Ṭāhir Kāshānī, assisted by Faraj Ullāh Kāshānī.] pp. ii. 673, 16, 146, 4. ۱۲۹۹ [*Teheran*, 1882.] Fol. **14787. k. 7.**

—— هذا کتاب المثنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. With notices of the author by Ḥājī Zain ul-'Ābidīn Shīrvānī

and Vakār, and the epilogue of Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh. Edited with marginal notes by Nūr Muḥ. ibn ʿAbd ul-Ṣamad and Muḥ. Ḥusain Kashmīrī.] pp. 631, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۰ [*Bombay*, 1883.] 8°. **14787. h. 17.**

—— ترجمه و شرح مثنوی شریف [Maṣnavī. With ʿĀbidīn Pāshā's Turkish paraphrase and commentary.] 6 vols. در سعادت ۱۳۰۵ [*Constantinople*, 1888.] 8°. **14787. d. 17.**

—— کشف العلوم شرح مثنوی مولانا رومی [Maṣnavī. With Hindustani translation and commentary called Kashf ul-ʿulūm by Muḥ. Hidāyat ul-ʿAlī Lakhnavī.] bks. 1-3. مرادآباد ۱۸۹٤ [*Moradabad*, 1894.] Fol. **14787. k. 15.**

Apparently only three parts published.

—— پیراهن یوسفی الخ [Maṣnavī. With the metrical Hindustani translation Pairāhan i Yūsufī and marginal notes by Muḥ. Yūsuf ʿAlī Shāh.] 6 pts., *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1897.] Fol. **14787. k. 17.**

—— کشف المکتوم فی شرح مثنوی . . . رومی [Maṣnavī. With Hindustani commentary called Kashf ul-maktūm by Muḥ. Ismāʿīl Khān. Edited by Muḥ. Intiẓār Ḥusain Murādābādī.] 4 vols., *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۳۲۱-۱۳۲۳ [*Moradabad*, 1903-05.] Fol. **14787. l. 1.**

—— مثنوی مولوی معنوی [Maṣnavī. With the epilogue of Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. xiii. 636, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۶ [*Lahore*, 1906.] 8°. **14787. i. 16.**

—— لب لباب مثنوی مولانای روم [Lubb i lubāb. An abridgment, by Ḥusain Vāʿiẓ Kāshifī, of Lubāb ul-maʿnavī, a larger selection made by him from the Maṣnavī.] pp. 456, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1885 ?] 8°. **14787. d. 16.**

—— پیراهن یوسفی ترجمه دفتر اول (— ششم) مثنوی معنوی [Maṣnavī I.-VI. With the metrical Hindustani translation Pairāhan i Yūsufī and marginal notes by Muḥ. Yūsuf ʿAlī Shāh. Second edition.] 6 pts., *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۹ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] Fol. **14787. k. 9.**

—— هذا کتاب . . . نصاب مولوی معنوی الخ [Niṣāb. Selections from the Maṣnavī, treating of the several stages in the Sufic life.] pp. 88, *lith.* ۱۳۰۹ [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14724. b. 2.**

—— دفتر هفتم از مثنوی معنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. The spurious *Daftar* VII., found in some copies.

Edited by Muḥ. Mahdī Shīrāzī.] pp. 109, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [*Bombay*, 1884.] 8°. **14787. b. 14.**

—— ترجمه و شرح مثنوئ شریف [Maṣnavī I. With ʿĀbidīn Pāshā's Turkish paraphrase and commentary.] vol. i. (*daftar* 1). pp. 719, 14. سیواس ۱۸۸۶ [*Sivas*, 1886.] 8°. **14787. c. 24.**

—— مثنوی شریف ترجمه‌سی [Maṣnavī I.-II. With Turkish version by Khairī Bey.] pp. 64, *lith.* استانبول ۱۳۰۸ [*Constantinople*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. d. 23.**

—— رونمای مثنوی [Rū-numā i maṣnavī. The preface of Maṣnavī I., with metrical Hindustani commentary by Muḥ. Ashraf ʿAlī.] pp. 8, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۹ [*Delhi*, 1902.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(10.)**

—— [Selections.] *See* La'ālī. La'āli'-i-manzūma, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14797. e. 46.**

—— Mesnewi oder Doppelverse des Scheich Mewlânâ Dschelâl-ed-dîn Rûmî. Aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen. pp. xxvi. 216. *Leipzig*, 1849. 8°. **757. d. 24.**

—— The Mesnevī (usually known as the Mesnevīyi Sherīf or Holy Mesnevī) of Mevlānā . . . Jelālu-'D-Dīn Muhammed er-Rūmī, Book the First . . . with some account . . . of the author . . . illustrated by . . . characteristic anecdotes, as collected by . . . Mevlānā Shemsu-'D-Dīn Ahmed, el Eflākī, el ʿĀrifī. Translated, and the poetry versified by J. W. Redhouse. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) 2 pts. *London*, 1881. 8°. **2318. f. 8.**

—— Masnavi i Ma'navi, the spiritual couplets of Maulána Jalálu-'d-Dín Muhammad i Rúmí. Translated and abridged by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xxxii. 330. *London*, 1887. 8°. **757. d. 49.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **2318. g. 9.**

—— Extract from the Mesnawi of Jelal-ud-Din-Rumi. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.* Flowers culled from the Gulistan, *etc.* pp. 163-171. 1876. 16°. **757. a. 8.(5.)**

—— Specimens of Jelāl-ad-dīn Rūmī. *See* Robinson (S.). Persian Poetry for English Readers, *etc.* pp. 367-381. 1883. 8°. **757. b. 33.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī (continued).* The Persian Mystics: Jalálu'd-Dín Rúmí. [Selections in English with introduction] by F. Hadland Davis. pp. 105. 1907. *See* EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 18.**

—— The Masnavī . . . Book II. (III.). Translated for the first time . . . into prose, with a commentary, by C. E. Wilson. (Probsthain's Oriental Series. vols. iii., iv.) 2 vols. *London, Edinburgh* printed, 1910. 8°. **14787. b. 30.**

—— Mesnevi oder Doppelverse des Scheich Mewlānā Dschelāl ed dīn Rūmi. Aus dem Persischen übertragen von Georg Rosen mit einer Einleitung von Friedrich Rosen. pp. 263; 1 *plate.* 1913. *See* STADEN (H. VON). Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen, *etc.* Bd. i. 1913, *etc.* 8°. **14005. ff. 1.**

—— ترجیع مولانا شمس تبریزی [Tarjī'. A refrain-poem.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.* رباعیات حکیم خیام [Rubā'iyyūt.] ff. 71*b*-76*b*. [1857.] 8°. **14797. b. 1.**

—— [For the 'Ishk-nāmah, wrongly ascribed to Rūmī:] *See* SULṬĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.

—— [For the Marghūb ul-kulūb, sometimes ascribed to Rūmī:] *See* MARGHŪB.

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ḲUṬB ul-DĪN), *Rāzī.* [For commentary on M. b. M.'s Risālah fī 'l-tasavvur va'l-tasdīḳ:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ZĀHID.

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī.* اخلاق ناصری [Akhlāḳ i nāṣirī. A treatise on ethics. Edited, with marginal notes, by Muḥ. 'Azīz ul-Dīn. With appended notice of the author from Luṭf 'Alī's Ātash-kadah.] pp. 208, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۵ [*Lahore*, 1865.] 8°. **14749. f. 2.**

—— —— pp. iv. 510, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14749. d. 1.**

—— Plato's Instructions to Aristotle. From the Uklack Nassery. [With English translation.] *See* ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i. 1798. 8°. **757. c. 13.**

—— —— *See* PERSIAN READER. The Persian Reader, *etc.* vol. ii. 1824. 8°. **757. d. 36.**

—— Das Kapitel von der Liebe. *See* PEIPER (C. R. S.). Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande, *etc.* 1880. 8°. **14003. h. 20.**

—— کتاب . . . اوصاف الاشراف الخ [Auṣāf ul-ashrāf. An essay on the spiritual life.] pp. 56, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [*Bombay*, 1884.] 12°. **14787. a. 5. (1.)**

—— شرح بیست باب الخ [Bīst bāb. A treatise on the astrolabe. With (2) an introduction and commentary by Mullā Muẓaffar, founded on Niẓām ul-Dīn 'Abd ul-'Alī b. Muḥ. Barjandī's commentary, and (3) on the margin, Madkhal i manẓūm, a manual of astrology in *maṣnavī* rhyme, also attributed to Ṭūsī.] ff. 95, *lith.* ۱۲۷۶ [*Persia*, 1859?] 8°. **14770. b. 1. (2.)**

—— Binæ Tabulæ Geographicæ una Nassir Eddini Persæ altera Ulug Beigi Tatari. Opera et studio J. Gravii . . . publicatæ. pp. 64. *Pers. & Lat. Londini*, 1652. 4°. **530. d. 19. (1.)**

—— —— *See* HUDSON (J.). Geographiae Veteris Scriptores Graeci Minores, *etc.* vol. 3. 1698-1712. 8°. **304. i. 8.**

—— —— *See* ISMĀ'ĪL ibn 'ALĪ ('IMĀD ul-DĪN ABU 'l-FIDĀ). Chorasmiæ et Mawaralnahræ . . . Descriptio, *etc.* 1711. 8°. **14565. b. 1.**

—— *Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσὶρ Ἐδδινοῦ . . . ὁ δὲ Οὐλοὺγ Μπεί. Pers. & Gr. See* ISMĀ'ĪL ibn 'ALĪ ('IMĀD ul-DĪN ABU 'l-FIDĀ). *Ἀμπουλφέδα Ἰσμάηλ . . . περιγραφὴ Χορασμίας, κ.τ.λ.* 1807. 8°. **14565. b. 9.**

—— —— *See* SYLLOGE. *Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.λ.* tom. ii. 1807-08. 8°. **10007. c. 15.**

—— فال نامه [Fāl-nāmah. A tract on augury, ascribed to Ṭūsī.] *See* KHVĀB. خواب نامه الخ [Khvāb-nāmah, *etc.*] [1870.] 8°. **14837. f. 1. (3.)**

—— —— —— [1882.] 8°. **14770. e. 5. (1.)**

—— [For commentary on the Mi'yār ul-ash'ār sometimes ascribed to N. ul-D. Ṭūsī:] *See* MUḤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī, of Rampur.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (Rashīd ul-Dīn), called Vaṭvāṭ. *See* Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd ul-Jalīl.

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (Sirāj ul-Dīn), *Sajāvandī*. فرایض سراجیه الخ [Farā'iẓ i Sirājiyyah. A treatise on the Ḥanafī law of inheritance. Translated by Muḥ. Rāshid from the original Arabic.] pp. 248. كلكته ۱۸۱۱ [*Calcutta*, 1811.] 8°. **14736. b. 8.**

—— For Nazm ul-fara'iẓ, paraphrased from M. b. M.'s Arabic Sirājiyyah:] *See* Jaʿfar ʿAlī.

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD ʿALĪ (Abu Manṣūr), *Sayyid*. [Tabjīl ul-tanzīl, commentary on Ḳur'ān.] *See* Ḳur'ān.

—— تبجيل التنزيل [Tabjīl ul-tanzīl.] pt. i. pp. 208, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi*, 1903.] Fol. **14507. f. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RAFĪʿ, called Malik ul-Kuttāb, *Shīrāzī*. [Edit.] *See* Daulat Shāh ʿAlā'ī.

—— —— *See* Jāmāsp ibn Luhrāsp.

—— —— *See* Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr.

—— كتاب . . . الف نهار موسوم بدر الاسرار باداب العيش الخ [Alf nahār, or Durr ul-asrār. Anecdotes and reflections on various subjects.] vol. i. pp. 279, *lith. Bombay*, ۱۳۱۳ [1896.] 8°. **14718. c. 3.**

—— كتاب . . . آيات الولاية وبرهان الهداية الخ [Āyāt ul-vilāyat va-burhān ul-hidāyat. A defence of the Caliphate of ʿAlī and the 12 Imāms as the true successors of Muḥammad. Followed by two Sūrahs of the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 112, *lith. Bombay*, [1898.] 8°. **14712. c. 6.**

—— [Life of Muḥammad.] *See* ʿAlī ibn ʿĪsa.

—— اكسير التواريخ الخ [Iksīr ul-tavārīkh.] [1891.] 8°. **14779. f. 3.**

—— اينورق . . . معروفست بمفتاح الرزق الخ [Miftāli ul-rizḳ, or ʿIlāj i muflisī. A work on the mutual relations and obligations of employers and employed.] pp. 208, *lith. Bombay*, ۱۳۱۵ [1898.] 8°. **14749. g. 12.**

—— هذا كتاب مرآت الزمان الخ [Mir'āt ul-zamān. A brief history of China and Japan.] pp. 111, *lith. Bombay*, [1893.] 8°. **14773. d. 15.**

—— كتاب كشف الصناعة و مخزن البضاعة المسمى به منتخبات محمدى [Muntakhabāt i Muḥammadī. An account of various arts, with glossary.] pp. 194, *lith.* بمبئى ۱۳۱۱ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14815. c. 3.**

—— هذا رسالة اسرار النقاط الخ [Risālah i asrar il-nikāṭ. A tract on astrology, professedly from Greek sources.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۳۱۱ [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14770. b. 7. (1.)**

—— سلاسل الاولیا وجامع الاسرار [Salāsil ul-auliyā va-jāmiʿ ul-asrār. An account of Sufic sects and orders of dervishes.] pp. 32, *lith. Bombay*, [1895.] 8°. **14728. c. 3. (2.)**

—— هذا كتاب جهان ارا موسوم به تاريخ انكلستان الخ [Ta'rīkh i Inglistān. A short history of England, prefaced by an outline history of the rest of Europe. Compiled from works of Jonathan Scott, *etc.* Illustrated.] pp. 112, *lith. Bombay*, ۱۳۰۶ [1889.] 8°. **14773. e. 17.**

—— تاريخ قديم يونان و تاريخ حكماء فلاسفه يونان الخ [Ta'rīkh i ḳadīm Yūnān u ta'rīkh i ḥukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. A short history of ancient Greece and Greek philosophers. Compiled and translated from English authors.] pp. 64. ۱۳۰۴ [*Bombay*, 1887.] 8°. **14773. e. 16.**

—— كتاب تذكره الخوانين [Taẕkirat ul-khavātīn. Notices of famous Arabian, Persian, Indian, and Turkish poetesses, from the rise of Islām, arranged alphabetically, with extracts from their works.] pp. 178, *lith.* ۱۳۰۶ [*Bombay*, 1889.] 8°. **14779. d. 44.**

—— كتاب تحفة الخوانين [Tuḥfat ul-khavatīn. A manual of hygiene for married women.] pp. iii. 192, *lith.* بمبئى ۱۳۲۵ [*Bombay*, 1907.] 8°. **14753. b. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Jarfādḳānī*. كتاب الفرائد الخ [Kitāb ul-farā'id. An exposition of Bahā'ī doctrine, mainly in reply to the strictures of ʿAbd ul-Salām of Tiflis on the Īḳān.] pp. 731, 25. القاهرة ۱۳۱۵ [*Cairo*, 1898.] 8°. **14724. c. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-MUNAVVAR, *Maihanī*. Тайны единенія съ Богомъ въ подвигахъ сарца Абу-Са'ида. Толкованіе на четверостишіе Абу-Са'ида. Персидскіе тексты. [Asrār ul-tauḥīd. An account of the life and teachings of the mystic Abu Sa'īd b. Abi 'l-Khair, by Maihanī. Followed by Risālah i ḥaurā'iyyah, a tract by ʿUbaid Ullāh Shāshī on some quatrains of Abu Sa'īd. Edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (اسرار التوحيد . رسالهٔ حورائيّه) pp. 13,

516. 1899. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sankpeterburgsky Universitet.* Изданія Факультета Восточныхъ Языковъ, *etc.* no. 1. 1899, *etc.* 4°. **14005. f. 1.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14724. g. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn MURTAẒA, *Kāshī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN ibn MURTAẒA.

MUḤAMMAD ibn MŪSA, *Damīrī.* [For Khavāṣṣ ul-ḥayavān, based on Damīrī's Ḥayāt ul-ḥayavān:] *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, *Tabrīzī.*

MUḤAMMAD ibn NAṢĪR ul-DĪN JA'FAR, *Makkī.* بحر المعانی [Baḥr ul-ma'ānī. Sufic letters to Malik Maḥmūd (Shaikhan).] pp. i. 242, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۸۸۹ [*Moradabad,* 1889.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ, *Birkavī.* اشبو فوائد الاعراب اسمیه مسمی رسالهٔ . . . عوامل جدیده الخ [Favā'id ul-i'rāb. A Persian verse paraphrase, by Muḥ. Ra'fat, of Birkavī's 'Avāmil i jadīdat, an Arabic tract on the syntax of regents.] pp. 14. ۱۲۸۳ [*Constantinople,* 1866.] 8°. **14837. c. 1.(1.)**

——— طریقهٔ محمدیه [Ṭarīḳat i Muḥammadiyyah. An Arabic work on ethics. With Persian interlinear translation, and Arabic marginal notes. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.] 2 vols., *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۵, ۰۶ [*Delhi,* 1888, 89.] 8°. **14519. e. 37.**

——— طریقهٔ محمدیه مترجم فارسی الخ [Ṭarīḳat i Muḥammadiyyah. With the same Persian translation and notes, and some additional matter.] 2 vols., *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۱ [*Lahore,* 1894.] 8°. **14519. e. 38.**

——— Exposition de la Foi Musulmane [*i.e.* Birkavī's Vaṣiyyah] traduite du turc . . . par M. Garcin de Tassy. Suivie du Pend-Nameh, poème de Saadi, traduit du persan, par le même, *etc.* (Contes extraits de l'Anvari Soheïli, traduction persane des Fables de Bidpai, par Hosséin Vaez Kaschefi.) pp. x. 166. *Paris,* 1822. 8°. **758. e. 19.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'D, *Zuhrī, Kātib ul-Vāḳidī.* ترجمهٔ فارسی پارهٔ از طبقات محمد بن سعد الخ [An extract from Ibn Sa'd's Arabic Ṭabaḳāt on Muḥammad's political activities. Translated by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd.] pp. 106, *lith.* آگره ۱۸۹۱ [*Agra,* 1891.] 8°. **14773. e. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'D, called IBN ul-SĀVAJĪ. [Preface to Asāṭīr ul-avvalīn.] *See* ĀṢAF ibn BARAKHYĀ.

——— [Translation of Ḥall ul-mushkilāt.] *See* ṬAMṬAM.

MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'ĪD, *Būṣīrī.* Die Burda, ein Lobgedicht auf Muḥammad von Al-Buṣîrî, neu herausgegeben im arabischen Text mit metrischer persischer und türkischer Übersetzung, ins Deutsche übertragen und mit Anmerkungen versehen, von C. A. Ralfs, bevorwortet von W. Behrnauer. pp. 26, 34. *Wien,* 1860. 8°. **14573. cc. 6.**

——— قصیدهٔ بردهٔ [Burdah. With Persian interlinear translation and preface.] *See* ḲAṢĀ'ID. فهرست مجموعه قصائد الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 1-23. [1870 ?] 8°. **14519. d. 9.(1.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 1-23. [1873.] 8°. **14519. c. 9.(1.)**

——— اسناد قصیدهٔ بردهٔ (اغاز قصیدهٔ بردهٔ در مدح سرور هر دو سرا) [Burdah. With a short prefatory poem. With Persian interlinear translation and preface.] *See* ḲAṢĀ'ID. نود و نه نام - قصیدهٔ بردهٔ الخ [Ḳaṣā'id.] pp. 2, 3, 8-34. [1872.] 8°. **14519. b. 21.(3.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 2, 3, 8-34. [1877.] 8°. **14519. b. 14.(5.)**

——— شرح قصیدهٔ بردهٔ الخ [Burdah. With Arabic commentary by Muḥ. Jamāl, and marginal Persian super-commentary.] pp. 104, *lith.* ۱۲۸۹ [*Delhi,* 1872.] 8°. **14573. c. 11.(1.)**

——— نظم الورع [Naẓm ul-vara'. The Burdah, with Arabic *takhmīs* by Muḥ. 'Azīz ul-Dīn. With four translations, two in Persian (the one literal, the other metrical), the others in Urdu and Panjabi, all by Muḥ. 'Azīz ul-Dīn.] pp. 116, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [*Bombay,* 1884.] 8°. **14573. c. 20.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn SARMADĪ (BAHĀ ul-DĪN). تنبیه الغافلین [Tanbīh ul-ghāfilīn. A manual of devotions.] ff. 22, *lith.* [*Persia, n.d.*] 8°. **14718. d. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn SHĀHRUKH ibn TĪMŪR, called ULUGH BEG. *See* ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, *Jazūlī*. دلائل الخيرات مع شرحها مآثر الصلوات [Dalā'il ul-khairāt. An Arabic prayer-book. With interlinear Persian and Hindustani translations, styled Ma'āṣir ul-ṣalavāt, by Ḥifāẓat Ḥusain.] pp. 292, *lith.* كانپور ١٣٠٣-٠٤ [*Cawnpore*, 1886-7.] 8°. **14519. e. 22.**

—— دلائل الخيرات مترجم [Dalā'il ul-khairāt. With Hindustani and Persian interlinear translations and Hindustani notes by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakk.] pp. 300, *lith.* كانپور ١٣١٢ [*Cawnpore*, 1895.] 8°. **14519. e. 34.(6.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*. قصص العلما [Ḳiṣaṣ ul-'ulamā. Notices of saints and distinguished Moslems.] ff. 171, *lith.* ١٢٩٦ [*Persia*? 1879] 8°. **14779. e. 18.**

—— هذا كتاب قصص العلما الخ [(1) Ḳiṣaṣ ul-'ulamā; (2) Risālah i sabīl ul-najāt, a tract giving the substance of a disputation of M. b. S. with a Christian; (3) Tabṣirat ul-'avāmm, a treatise on religious sects by 'Alī b. ul-Ḥusain b. Mūsa. Edited by Jamāl ul-Dīn Va'iẓ Hamadānī.] pp. 350, 104, *lith.* ١٣٠٤ [*Teheran*, 1886.] 8°. **14779. g. 23.**

—— (كتاب مواعظ المتقين [Mavā'iẓ ul-muttakīn. A treatise on theology.] ff. 146, *lith.* ١٢٩٧ [*Teheran*, 1880.] Fol. **14712. i. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, called Fuẓūlī, *Baghdādī*. *Begin.* ای بر تو سجود زاهدان وقت نماز الخ [Rind u zahid. "The Rake and the Ascetic." A folk-tale. With illustrations.] ff. 32, *lith.* ١٢٧٥ [*Teheran*, 1859.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH (Abu 'l-Ma'ālī). كتاب بيان الاديان (Kitab Beïan il Edian, exposé des religions.) *See* Schefer (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

—— Fremstilling af Religionerne. Oversat af Arthur Christensen [from the Kitāb i bayān ul-adyān]. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Copenhagen.—*Philologisk-Historisk Samfund*. Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforskning, *etc.* Nr. 101. 1891, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 9877/2.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'UMAR (Abu 'l-Faẓl), called Jamāl Kurashī. [For the Ṣurāḥ, M. b. 'U.'s version of the Ṣiḥāḥ, and supplements thereto:] *See* Ismā'īl ibn Ḥammād.

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'UMAR (Fakhr ul-Dīn), *Rāzī*. كتاب . . . موسوم بجامع العلوم [Jāmi' ul-'ulūm. An encyclopædia of Moslem sciences.] pp. 224, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢٣ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14815. b. 4.**

—— كتاب . . . شرح سرّ المكتوم الخ [Sirr ul-maktūm A treatise on magic.] pp. 174, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٢ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14770. f. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Balkhī*. عين العلم الخ ['Ain ul-'ilm. An Arabic work on asceticism. With Persian interlinear translation, and marginal notes.] pp. 710, 2, *lith.* المنبئى ١٨٧٥ [*Bombay*, 1875.] 8°. **14516. b. 28.**

—— كتاب . . . مسمى به عين العلم الخ ['Ain ul-'ilm. With the same translation, and notes from the commentary of 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥ. Ḳārī.] pp. 351, 1, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٠٩ [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14516. c. 26.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn YAḤYA (Shams ul-Dīn), called Asīrī, *Lāhijī*, *Nūrbakhshī*, *Gīlānī*. [Mafātīḥ ul-i'jāz, commentary on Gulshan i rāz.] *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'ḲŪB, *Kulīnī*. الصافى شرح اصول الكافى [Kafī. Arabic Shī'ah traditions. Bks. 1-7, with Persian commentary styled Ṣafī by Khalīl b. ul-Ghāzī Ḳazvīnī. Edited by Vājid Ḥusain.] 7 pts., *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٠-٩١ [*Lucknow*, 1890-91.] 8°. **14521 d. 16.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'ḲŪB (Majd ul-Dīn Abu Ṭāhir), *Fīrūzābādī*. [For commentary on the Sufar ul-sa'adat of M. b. Y.:] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥakk ibn Saif ul-Dīn.

—— كتاب . . . يشتمل متنه على القاموس وحاشيته مشتملة على شرحه [Al-Ḳāmūs ul-muḥīṭ. A lexicon of the Arabic language explained in Arabic. With a marginal Persian translation, called Tarjuman ul-lughat, by Muḥ. Yaḥya b. Muḥ. Shafī' Ḳazvīnī.] ff. 477, *lith.* ١٢٧٧ [*Teheran*? 1860.] Fol. **14589. e. 6.**

—— (ترجمان اللغة) [Tarjumān ul-lughat. Muḥ. Yaḥya's translation of the Ḳāmūs, with many additions from other works. Edited by 'Abd Ullāh Munshī Ṭabarī.] ff. 591, *lith.* دار الخلافة ١٢٧٣ [*Teheran*, 1857.] Fol. **14589. e. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn YŪSUF, *Haravī*. بحر الجواهر . . . The Buhr-ool juwāhir: a medical dictionary [in

Arabic and Persian] ... Edited by Hukeem Abd-ool Mujeed. pp. ii. 302. *Calcutta*, 1830. Fol. **14535. e. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD (AJĪR ul-Dīn), called MIDḤAT, *of Phulbari*. گلدستهٔ عقائد [Guldastah i 'aka'id. A compendium of the Moslem creed for children.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۵ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14718. f. 4.(7.)**

—— ریاض النور [Riyāẓ ul-nūr. Chronograms relating to eminent personages, including some older poets.] pp. 42. کانپور ۱۲۹۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14779. d. 7.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ZAKARIYYĀ, *Rāzī*. برء الساعة [Bur' ul-sā'at. A tract on instantaneous cures, from the Arabic.] *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *Tanakābunī*. این کتاب . . . حاویست برسالهٔ مطلب السؤال الخ [Matlab ul-su'al.] pp. 198-231. [1880.] 4°. **14753. b. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD ibn ZUFAR. [Abridgment of Ta'rīkh i Bukhārā.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR), *Narshakhī*.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*. مثنوی من و سلوی [Maṣnavī i mann u salva. A religious poem.] pp. 172, *lith.* ۱۲۶۳ [*Delhi*? 1847.] 8°. **14787. g. 4.**

Imperfect, wanting probably one leaf at end.

—— مثنوی من و سلوی [Maṣnavī i mann u salva.] pp. 151, *lith.* امروهه ۱۳۱۱ [*Amroha*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(2.)**

—— شمع المجالس [Sham' ul-majalis. An Arabic elegy on Ḥusain. With Hindustani translation, and other religious poems, some Arabic-Hindustani, some Persian. Second edition.] pp. 64, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1892.] 8°. **14583. c. 20.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS ibn AḤMAD, *Shirvānī*. [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Kaisar i Rūm.] *See* IBRĀHĪM, *Efendī*.

—— کتاب سلطان [Kitāb i sultān. An account of the Sultans of Turkey from 'Uṣmān Khān Ertoghrul down to 'Abd ul-Majīd b. Maḥmūd II., and of the Russo-Turkish war of 1877. With illustrations.] pp. 89, *lith.* ۱۳۰۴ [*Bombay*, 1887.] 8°. **14773. e. 15.**

—— تاریخ آل امجاد [Ta'rīkh i āl i amjād. An account of Muḥammad and some of his illustrious descendants and successors. Illustrated.] pp. 110, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [*Delhi*, 1895.] 8°. **14779. d. 25.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī, Ra'īs of Namur*. [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.

—— [Notes on Makāmāt i Maẓharī.] *See* GHULĀM 'ALĪ.

—— [Commentary on Irādat Khān's Panj rukʻah.] *See* IRĀDAT KHĀN.

—— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānipatī*.

—— [Nahr i ifāẓah, glosses on the Ḥadā'ik ul-balāghah.] *See* SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.

—— [Edit., with notes, of Ḳurrat ul-'ainain.] *See* VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.

—— انجمن نگارستان دانش [Anjuman i nigāristān i danish. Letters exemplifying literary artifices.] pp. 261, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14807. g. 14.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14807. f. 3.**

—— رسالهٔ التوحید سبحانی [Risālat ul-tauḥīd i subḥānī. An essay in verse on the divine Unity.] pp. 84, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. g. 12.(4.)**

—— مجموعهٔ رباعیات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyyāt. Quatrains from works of Sa'dī, Ḥāfiẓ, Jāmī, 'Umar Khayyām, Sarmad, and Bīdil. With short Hindustani lives of the poets.] pp. 38, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۹ [*Delhi*, 1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Shāh, of Zafarabad*. مظهر الاحدیه [Maẓhar ul-Aḥadiyyah. An account of Zaidī saints and Sayyids.] pp. 283, *lith.* جونپور ۱۳۳۲ [*Jaunpur*, 1914.] 8°. **14779. g. 22.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD ibn IMĀM 'ALĪ, *of Mirzapur*. مخزن الفصاحت [Makhzan ul-faṣāḥat. Poems.] pp. 79, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۳۰۷ [*Allahabad*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. e. 32.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Ḥanafī*. تواریخ نامه [Tavārīkh-nāmah. Persian, Hindustani, and Arabic chronogrammatic poems on the death of

Shāh Faẓl Raḥmān.] pp. 120, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٣ [*Lucknow*, 1895.] 8°. **14779. c. 22.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, called Āsī, *Madrāsī*. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Sa'īd ul-Dīn, *Khairābādī*.

—— —— *See* 'Uṣmān ibn 'Umar, called Ibn ul-Ḥājib.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, called Baḥr ul-'Ulūm. [Commentary on Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī*.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Īravī*. عزيز المصادر ['Azīz ul-maṣādir. Paradigms of Persian verbs.] pp. 24. لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. g. 11.(2.)**

—— بهار هند [Bahār i Hind. Specimens of elegant letter-writing. With marginal notes.] pp. 24, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٠ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. **14807. g. 3.(4.)**

—— رقعه گلستان حكمت [Gulistān i ḥikmat. Model letters. Edited with marginal notes by Sūraj-kumār Āravī.] pp. 40, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(9.)**

—— انشای دلاویز [Insha i dilāvīz. Model letters.] pp. 40, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(1.)**

—— نسخه تعليميه [Nuskhah i ta'līmiyyah. An elementary manual of Persian conversation.] pp. 24, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٨٨ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(5.)**

—— نسخه تعليميه [Nuskhah i ta'līmiyyah.] pp. 24, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14815. f. 2.(6.)**

—— رقعات عزيزى [Ruk'āt i 'Azīzī. A letter-writer. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ṣamad. Fourth edition.] pp. 32, *lith.* كانپور ١٣١٣ [*Cawnpore*, 1895.] 8°. **14807. e. 15.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Multānī*. زمرّد فارسى [Zumurrud i fārsī. A medical treatise. Translated by Muḥ. Hāshim from the Arabic.] pp. 316, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٣ [*Lahore*, 1893.] 8°. **14753. d. 12.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, called Maḳbūl Aḥmad, *Shāh*. [*Teachings and Practices*.] *See* Muḥammad 'Umar, called Sirāj ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR, *Maulavī*. [Edit., with notes, of Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk.] *See* Muḥammad ibn As'ad (Jalāl ul-Dīn).

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHANĪ KHĀN. ارمغان [Armaghān. A dictionary of poetical quotations illustrating some usages of grammar and syntax. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd Khān.] 4 pts. آگره ١٩٠٤-٦ [*Agra*, 1904-06.] 8°. **14815. c. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤAKĪM, *Ra'īs of Meerut*. اغاز فارسى [Āghāz i fārsī. An elementary treatise on the Persian verb, with Persian and Hindustani exercises.] pt. i. pp. 32, *lith.* ميرٹھ ١٨٧٢ [*Meerut*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(1.)**

—— فرّهٔ فارسى [Farrah i fārsī. An alphabetical list of Persian verbs, analysed, and explained in Hindustani.] pp. 58, *lith.* ميرٹھ [*Meerut*, 1876 ?] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(6.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn SHĀH MUḤAMMAD. [Edit. of Dalā'il ul-khairāt with Hindustani and Persian translations, *etc.*] *See* Muḥammad ibn Sulaiman, *Jazūlī*.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *A'ẓamgaṛhī*. [Translation of Ṭabakāt.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Sa'd.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Ghanī Khān.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤAYY, *Lakhnavī*. [Tibyān ul-ṣarf, commentary on Mīzān ul-ṣarf.] *See* Ṣarf.

—— مجموعهٔ فتاوى [Majmū'ah i fatāvī. A collection of legal decisions on ritual and other matters. Followed by Ḥasrat ul-fuḥūl, an Arabic account of the author's life and works, by 'Abd ul-Bākī.] pp. 154, 26, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1888.] 8°. **14718. g. 11.**

—— مجموعهٔ فتاوى [Majmū'ah i fatāvī.] 3 vols., *lith.* ١٣٠٩-١٠ [*Lucknow*, 1891-92.] 8°. **14736. b. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-JALĪL, *Maulavī*. The Indian Series of Persian Readers . . . First (Second, Middle) Reader. 3 pts. *Lucknow*, 1897. 8°. **14822. a. 12.**

—— —— —— *Benares*, 1898. 12°. **14822. a. 13**

—— —— First (Middle) Reader. Revised and enlarged edition. 2 pts. pp. 50, 142, *lith. Benares*, 1903. 8°. **14822. b. 10.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-JALĪL, *Maulavī (continued).* The Indian Series of Persian Readers . . . First Reader (revised and enlarged). pp. 42, *lith. Allahabad,* 1902. 8°. **14822. b. 11.(1.)**

—— —— Middle Reader. Third edition. pp. 98, *lith. Benares,* 1900. 8°. **14822. b. 11.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR. [Bengali translation of Gulistān v.-vii.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR KHĀN, known as MUḤAMMAD ĀGHA KHAN. اویماق مغل [Uimak i mughul. A history of the Mongols, with special reference to the Mughals of India.] pp. xx. 832, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۹۰۲ [*Amritsar,* 1902.] 8°. **14773. e. 25.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ, called MUNĪR. گلشن فضائل [Gulshan i faẓā'il. A biography of Sa'dī.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.* نسخهٔ . . . گلستان الخ [Gulistan.] [1903.] 8°. **14787. g. 34.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-MAJĪD (RIẒA ul-DĪN ABU 'l-KHAIR). مدّ الباع لاثابت حُرمَةِ النكاح فوق الرّباع [Madd ul-bā'. A treatise on the prohibition of more than four wives.] pp. 138, *lith.* اکبرآباد ۱۸۸۲ [*Delhi,* 1882.] 8°. **14712. d. 7.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-MUN'IM, called ẔAUḲI. [Taṣvīb ul-bayān, translation and exposition of Mutanabbi's Dīvān.] *See* AḤMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-ṬAYYIB).

—— اخلاق احمدی [Akhlak i aḥmadī. An estimate of the character of Muḥammad, with Hindustani preface. Second edition.] pp. vii. 128, *lith.* آگرہ [*Agra,* 1898.] 12°. **14779. a. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM. [Edit., with notes, of Kanz ul-dakā'ik, vol. 4.] *See* 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Faiẓābādī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *of Kotwaris.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called DIL. نغمهٔ دل [Naghmah i dil. A congratulatory poem to the Deputy Commissioner 'Abd ul-Ḳādir upon his promotion. Followed by Ẓiyāfat i Mihmān, a similar poem to Muḥ. 'Alī (Mihmān).] pp. 24, *lith.* بنگلور ۱۲۹۱ [*Bangalore,* 1879.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* AURANGZĪB.

—— خریطهٔ جواهر [Kharīṭah i javāhir. A cento of verse.] *See* ḤABĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS ul-DĪN). دیوان میرزا مظهر الخ [Dīvān, *etc.*] pp. 90-170. [1855.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RASHĪD, *Maulānā.* [*Panegyric.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

—— کلیات رشید [Kulliyat. Prose and verse works.] pp. 112, *lith.* [*Moradabad,* 1909.] 8°. **14807. e. 11.**

—— دردِ دل [Dard i dil. A mystic poem, outlining a larger projected work. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd b. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Majīd.] pp. 16, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۲۹۳ [*Moradabad,* 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(4.)**

—— مثنوی ما فی الضمیر [Maṣnavī i mā fī 'l ẓamīr. A religious poem. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd.] pp. 8, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۲۹۳ [*Moradabad,* 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 10.(7.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, *Maulavī.* [Translations of exercises.] *See* STAPLEY (L. A.).

—— [Edit.] *See* VAḤSHĪ, *Bāfikī.*

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, called VAḤĪD. انتخاب دیوان . . . محمد عبد الرؤف . . . مسمی بنام جواهر منتخب . . . [Javāhir i muntakhab. Poetical works of Vaḥīd. With portrait.] pp. 20, 178, 130, 87, 82, *lith.* کلکته ۱۳۰۷-۰۸ [*Calcutta,* 1890-91.] 8°. **14797. e. 24.**

—— The Nuhv-i-Waheedee, a treatise on the syntax of the Persian language, illustrated by copious examples, *etc.* (نحو وحیدی) pp. 7, 377, 24. *Calcutta,* 1862. 8°. **14820. b. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF ASHRAF. پند نامه شیدا [Pand-nāmah i shaidā. Moral maxims in verse, on the model of Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah.] pp. 11, *lith.* سلطانپور ۱۹۰۱ [*Sultanpur,* 1901.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Ḳādirī.* رسالۂ سعد و نحس . رسالۂ فوائد . رسالۂ آداب لباس [Risālah i sa'd u nalis, a tract on proper performance of certain rites, by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ; (2) Risālah i favā'id, an introduction to religion and science, by the same; (3) Risālah i ādāb i libās, a tract on dress, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī.] pp. 56, *lith.* ۱۳۲۰ [*Lucknow*, 1902.] 8°. **14718. f. 15.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Maulavī.* تذكرة الجمعة [Taẕkirat ul-jum'ah. A tract on religious observance of Friday, based upon Ḳur'ān lxii. 9, with some traditions.] pp. 21, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۲۸۵ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14807. g. 3.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-SALĀM ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM, *Kashmīrī.* [Al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah, commentary on al-Ḳaṣīdat ul-ḳutbiyyah.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ṢAMAD. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Īravī.*

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH. [Edit.] *See* 'Alī Akbar ibn 'Alī.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, *Bilgrāmī.* [Notes on Dastūr ul-mubtada.] *See* Ṣafī ibn Naṣīr.

——— عين الافادة الخ ['Ain ul-ifādat. An essay on the syntax of the genitive.] *See* Naḥv. هداية النحو [Hidāyat ul-naḥv.] pp. 153-170. [1886.] 8°. **14594. aa. 1.(1.)**

——— مفيض فارسى [Mufīẓ i fārsī. A manual of Persian grammar.] pp. 67, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۴ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(11.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, *Ḥāfiẓ, of Dacca Madrasah.* [Edit, with notes, of Dīvān of 'Alī.] *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, *Rūmī, 'Arabī.* اعجاز غفوريه [I'jāz i Ghafūriyyah. An account in verse of the author's visit to 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Ākhund of Surat at the instance of Shāh 'Abd ul-'Azīz.] pp. 30, *lith.* ۱۸۸۳ [*Moradabad*, 1883.] 12°. **14837. a. 1.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, called Gulshan. بستان فرهنگ بوستان [Bustān farhang i Būstān. A Persian-Hindustani glossary to Sa'dī's Būstān.] pp. 20, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۳۱۱ [*Lucknow*, 1894.] 8°. **14815. f. 10.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, called Mashshāḳ, *Ḳādirī.* [Maḥbūb-shāhī karīmā, *musaddas* by Mashshāḳ on Karīmā.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pandnāmah.*

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Shīrāzī.* الفاظ ادويه الخ Ulfáz udwiyeh, or The Materia Medica, in the Arabic, Persian, and Hindevy languages. Compiled by Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shirázy . . . With an English translation by F. Gladwin. MS. NOTES. ff. 68. *Calcutta*, 1793. 4°. **757. k. 29.**

——— ——— [Another copy, bearing an autograph of the translator presenting the book to Warren Hastings.] **757. k. 29.***

——— الفاظ الادويه - ميزان الادويه - فرهنگ نصيريه - انيس المعالجين [Alfāẓ ul-adviyah. Followed by (1) Mīzān ul-adviyah, a similar work by Tābi' Muḥammad; (2) Farhang i Naṣīriyyah, or Ḥall i makhzan ul-adviyah, a *materia medica*, with a glossary of Indian and Moslem medical terms in parallel columns, by Muḥ. Naṣīr b. Aḥmad 'Alī; (3) Anīs ul-mu'ālijīn, a pharmacopœia by M. 'A. U.] pp. 308, 76, 20, 102, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14753. e. 15.(1-4.)**

——— الفاظ الادويه . . . و بر حاشيه رياض الادويه - سته ضروريه - ترجمه رساله قبريه - علامات جليه - معالجات جدوليه [Alfāẓ ul-adviyah. With 5 other works on the margin, viz. (1) Riyāẓ ul-adviyah, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments; (2) Sittah i ẓarūriyyah, a tract on hygiene; (3) Risālah i ḳabriyyah, on signs of approaching death, usually attributed to Hippocrates, translated into Persian by Muḥ. 'Atā Ullāh ibn Muḥ. Yūsuf Khān; (4) 'Alāmāt i jaliyyah, an appendix to no. 1, purporting to be based upon Hippocrates, translated into Persian by Aḥmad b. Imām 'Alī; (5) Mu'ālajāt i jadvaliyyah, a tabulated list of diseases, their causes, symptoms and remedies, compiled by Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān Dihlavī. Edited by Karīm-bakhsh.] pp. 216, *lith.* فيروزپور [*Firozpur*, 1886.] 8°. **14753. d. 10.(2.)**

——— [Excerpts from Alfāẓ ul-adviyah.] *See* Muvaffiḳ ibn 'Alī. كتاب الابنيه عن حقايق الادوية Liber fundamentorum pharmacologiae, *etc.* pt. 2. 1830-33. 8°. **757. c. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH ibn FAẒL ILĀHĪ. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Pīr 'Alī.

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH ul-MA'MŪN SUHRAVARDĪ. [Edit.] *See* Ghulām 'Alī Khān ibn Bhikhārī Khān.

—— —— *See* Naẓīr Aḥmad, *Ḥāfiẓ.*

MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH MU'ĪN. نادر الرمل [Nādir ul-ramal. A tract on geomancy, in verse and prose.] pp. 52. *See* Ramal. مجموعهٔ رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasa'il i ramal.] [1881.] 8°. **14770. e. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-FAIẒ. مخمّس ساغر بزم آشوب [Mukhammas i sāghar i bazm i āshūb. A poem on the war between Dōst Muḥammad Khān of Afghanistan and Sardār Hari Singh.] pp. 16, *lith.* گوجرانوالہ ۱۹۰۲ [*Gujranwala*, 1902.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(6.)**

MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Faridābādī.* تذکرهٔ اللهی [Taẕkirat i Allāhī. A life of Muẓaffar 'Alī Shāh Allāhī of Agra.] pp. 122, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۷ [*Lucknow*, 1887.] Fol. **14779. i. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Maulavī.* [Commentary on Maṭla' ul-anvār.] *See* Khusrau, *Amīr.*

MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Munshī, ex-Tahsildar, of Govt. College.* تحفهٔ طهران مثنوی [Tuḥfah i Ṭihrān. Poetical addresses in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. vi. 80, 3, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۳ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(13.)**

MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤAYĀT. تذکرهٔ الکرام [Taẕkirat ul-kirām. Lives and sayings of some saints and other famous men.] pp. 672, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14779. e. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-MA'ĀNĪ. *See* Muḥammad, called Abu 'l-Ma'ānī.

MUḤAMMAD ABU MANṢŪR. *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad 'Alī.

MUḤAMMAD ĀGHĀ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān.

MUḤAMMAD AHL ULLĀH ibn SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM. چهار باب [Chahār bāb. A manual of Sunnī doctrine. Followed by a tract on names of God, based upon traditions, with Persian explanations. With notes.] pp. 40, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۸ [*Lahore*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. f. 1.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD AḤSAN, *Bilgrāmī.* ارتنگ فرهنگ [Artang i farhang. Letters. Collected by Muḥ. Ḥakīm ul-Dīn Lakhnavī.] pp. 72, 2, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. e. 6.(2.)**

—— مجموعهٔ نثر شاهجهانی و نظم والاجاهی [Majmū'ah i naṣr i Shāhjahānī. Letters addressed to Shahjahān Bēgam, Nawab of Bhopal. Followed by Naẓm i vālājāhī, a short *dīvān.*] pp. 68, 80, *lith.* آگره ۱۳۰۰ [*Agra*, 1883.] 8°. **14837. f. 16.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD AḤSAN, *Muftī.* [Commentary on Mukaddimah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Jazarī.*

MUḤAMMAD AḤSAN, *Ṣiddīḳī, Nānautavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḳur'ān.

MUḤAMMAD AḤSAN ULLĀH KHĀN, called Ṣāḥib. آتش بیدود [Ātash i bīdūd. A history of the English conquest of Multan and the Panjab. With notes by Muḥ. Faẓl i Rabb ('Arshī).] pp. 64, *lith.* آگره ۱۲۹۷ [*Agra*, 1880.] 8°. **14773. e. 14.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD AKBAR, *Arzānī.* [For commentary on M. A.'s Ḥudūd ul-amrāż:] *See* Abu 'l-Ḳasim, called Ḳudrat Ullāh Khān.

—— کتاب . . . موسوم بقرابادین قادری [Ḳarābādīn i Ḳādirī. A work on compound medicaments.] pp. iv. 364, *lith.* ۱۲۷۷ [*Bombay*, 1860.] Fol. **14753. f. 2.**

—— قرابادین قادری [Ḳarābādīn i Ḳādirī.] pp. 468, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۶ [*Delhi*, 1869.] 8°. **14753. e. 7.**

—— قرابادین قادری فارسی [Ḳarābādīn i Ḳādirī.] pp. 568, *lith.* ۱۸۸۶ [*Lucknow*, 1886.] 8°. **14753. d. 6.**

—— میزان الطب [Mīzān ul-ṭibb. A handbook of medicine. Followed by (1) Risālah i dalā'il ul-nabż, on the pulse, (2) R°. i dalā'il ul-baul, on the urine, both by Yūsufī, and (3) R°. i buḥrān, on crises of diseases, by Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn. With marginal notes.] pp. viii. 208, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1874.] 8°. **14753. e. 10.**

—— میزان الطب [Mīzān ul-ṭibb. With marginal notes.] pp. viii. 208, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۱۸ [*Lucknow*, 1900.] 8°. **14753. e. 20.**

MUḤAMMAD AKBAR, *Arzānī (continued).* مفرح القلوب [Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb. A treatise on medicine.] pp. 458, *lith.* [*Lucknow,* 1865 ?] 8°. **14753. e. 9.**

—— مفرح القلوب [Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb.] pp. 623, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow,* 1882.] 8°. **14753. e. 16.**

—— هذا كتاب . . . المسمى بمجربات . . . محمد اكبر شاه [Mujarrabāt i Akbarī. A work on compound medicaments.] pp. 170, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٧٦ [*Bombay,* 1860.] 8°. **14753. d. 2.**

—— مجربات اكبرى [Mujarrabāt i Akbarī. With marginal notes.] pp. 126, *lith.* ١٢٨٠ [*Lucknow,* 1863.] 4°. **14753. e. 8.**

—— طب اكبر الخ Tibeh Ukbar. A medical work in the Persian language. [Translated, with additions, by M. A. from the Arabic Sharḥ ul-asbāb va'l-'alāmāt of Nafīs ibn 'Ivaẓ Kirmānī.] pp. 579, *lith.* [*Calcutta,* 1830.] 8°. **757. e. 15.**

—— (طب الاكبر) [Ṭibb i Akbarī. Edited by Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.] pp. 582, *lith.* ١٢٦٤ [*Madras,* 1848.] Fol. **14753. g. 2.**

—— طب اكبرى [Ṭibb i Akbarī. Collated with an earlier Bombay edition.] 2 pts. pp. 101, 90, *lith.* ١٢٧٥ [*Persia,* 1858.] Fol. **14753. i. 2.**

—— طب اكبرى [Ṭibb i Akbarī. With some marginal glosses.] 2 pts. pp. 210, 202, *lith.* ١٢٧٩ [*Bombay,* 1863.] Fol. **14753. h. 1.**

—— طب اكبر فارسى [Ṭibb i Akbarī.] 2 vols. pp. 459, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow,* 1872.] 4°. **14753. g. 3.**

—— طب اكبر فارسى [Ṭibb i Akbarī.] 2 vols., *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore,* 1911.] 8°. **14753. e. 21.**

MUḤAMMAD AKBAR, *Ilāhābādī.* [For the Fuṣūl i Akbarī, sometimes ascribed to M. A. :] *See* 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD AKBAR, *Pashāvarī.* [Translation of Nukāyah.] *See* 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD.

MUḤAMMAD AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH, *Dihlavī.* مجموعه فوائد عثمانى [Majmū'ah i favā'id i 'Uṣmānī. Life, letters, and memorable sayings of Muḥ. 'Uṣmān Damānī.] pp. 168, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١٦ [*Delhi,* 1899.] 8°. **14779. e. 14.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ĀḲIL, *Khvājah.* [Notes on Ẕikr ul-aṣfiyā.] *See* GUL MUḤAMMAD.

MUḤAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN. *See* MUḤAMMAD A'ẓAM KHĀN ibn SHĀH A'ẓAM KHĀN and MUḤAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN. قرابادين اعظم و اكمل [Ḳarābādīn i A'ẓam u Akmal.] [1898.] Fol. **14753. g. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD AKRAM, called FAIẒ. رياض فيض [Riyāẓ i Faiẓ. Poems.] pp. 220, *lith.* آگره ١٩٠١ [*Agra,* 1901.] 8°. **14797. dd. 1.**

—— روزگار نامه [Rūzgār-nāmah. A poem on the human lot.] pp. 22, *lith.* آگره [*Agra,* 1900.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(9.)**

MUḤAMMAD AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT, *Panjābī.* نيرنگ عشق معروف به مثنوى غنيمت [Nairang i 'ishk. A *maṣnavī* poem on the loves of Shāhid and 'Azīz.] pp. 92, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore,* 1878.] 8°. **14797. h. 14.**

—— نيرنگ عشق معروف به مثنوى غنيمت [Nairang i 'ishk. With marginal notes.] pp. 92, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٠ [*Cawnpore,* 1880.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD AKRAM ibn 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Multānī.* [Commentary on Maṭla' ul-anvār.] *See* KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

—— شرح كلستان سعدى [Sharḥ i Gulistān. A grammatical commentary on Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 320, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٠ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14787. d. 8.**

—— شرح كلستان سعدى [Sharḥ i Gulistān.] pp. 320, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٩ [*Lahore,* 1899.] 8°. **14749. f. 22.**

—— شرح كلستان سعدى [Sharḥ i Gulistān.] pp. 320, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٨ [*Lucknow,* 1900.] 8°. **14749. f. 23.**

—— [For the same, printed together with the Gulistān :] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD AKRAM ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Barāsavī.* اقتباس الانوار [Iḳtibās ul-anvār. An account of famous Moslem saints and Shaikhs from Muḥammad down to the author's father, especially those of the Chishtī and Ḳādirī orders. Edited by Muḥ. Ishfāḳ Ḥasan.] pp. i. 349, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore,* 1895.] Fol. **14779. i. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD AKRAM KHĀN. فنون الصيد [Funūn ul-ṣaid. The science and art of hunting.] pp. 80, *lith.* جهلم [*Jhelum*, 1900.] 8°. **14835. c. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ĀL ḤASAN, *Maulūdī.* نخبة التواريخ [Nukhbat ul-tavārīkh. A history of Amroha, its ancient kings and celebrated men.] pp. 146, *lith.* امروهه ١٢٩٧ [*Amroha*, 1880.] 8°. **14773. e. 14.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD A'LAM. (مرآة الضمائر) [Mir'āt ul-ẓamā'ir. A commentary on *daftars* i.-ii. of Abu 'l-Faẓl's Epistles.] pp. viii. 70, 149. كلكته ١٨٣٤ [*Calcutta*, 1834.] 4°. **14807. h. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ. *Begin.* قانونی است که برای نظم قشون نوشته میشود الخ [Kānūn i naẓm. A treatise on the organization of the Persian army. With supplement by Dr. Tholozan on military hospitals and care for the wounded.] pp. 107, *lith.* ١٢٧٧ [*Teheran*, 1861.] 8°. **14749. g. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Teacher at Imānī College.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Jabalrūdī.* (جامع التمثيل) [Jāmi' ul-tamṣil. Proverbs in alphabetical order, dating from the time of 'Abd Ullāh Ḳuṭb-shāh (1035-1083 A.D.), with illustrative stories.] pp. 312, *lith.* طهران ١٢٨٥ [*Teheran*, 1868.] 8°. **14783. f. 4.**

—— كتاب مستطاب جامع التمثيل الخ [Jāmi' ul-tamṣil.] pp. 300, *lith.* ١٣٠٢ [*Teheran*, 1885.] 8°. **14749. f. 15.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Kaẓimī, Kanturī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Khairābādī.* [*Life.*] *See* GHULAM MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Lāhaurī, Maulavī.* [Farhang i muntakhabāt i fārsī, glossary to Muntakhabāt i farsī.] *See* MUNTAKHABĀT.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Mīrzā.* كتاب نجوم السماء فی تراجم العلماء [Nujūm ul-samā fī tarājim il-'ulamā. Biographies of saints and learned men in Islām.] pp. 424, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٣ [*Lucknow*, 1886.] 8°. **14779. h. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Rāmpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ISMA'IL, *Dihlavī.*

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Shah of Persia.* [*Charter.*] *See* PERSIA.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Tihrānī.* [Notes to 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib's Dīvān, with metrical translations.] *See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Yazdī.* اخلاق محمدی [Akhlāḳ i Muḥammadī. Moral rules, illustrated by anecdotes and poetical extracts.] pp. iv. 376, 2. ١٨٧٥ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14749. f. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called 'ALĪ. مخزن احمدی [Makhzan i Aḥmadī. A life of Sayyid Aḥmad of Bareilly.] pp. 119, *lith.* آگره ١٢٩٩ [*Agra*, 1882.] 8°. **14779. d. 7.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called MĀHIR. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ṬĀHIR, called GHANĪ.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called MUḤAMMAD, *Maulavī.* خیابان گلشن [Khiyābān i gulshan. A metrical Persian vocabulary, with Persian and Hindustani marginal notes.] pp. 71, *lith.* ١٨٦٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 71, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. f. 1.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ṢĀ'IB, *Tabrīzī.* كليات صايب [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 716, *lith.* ١٨٧٥ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14797. h. 34.**

—— دیوان صائب [Dīvān. Minor poems, selected by 'Āmilā of Balkh. With preface and biographical notice of 'Āmilā by 'Abd ul-Raḥimān Khān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.] pp. iv. 152, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧١ [*Cawnpore*, 1871.] 8°. **14797. c. 2.**

—— [Selections from Dīvān, with Panjabi metrical versions.] *See* AMARA-NĀTHA. امركتكا الخ [Amara-guṭikā.] [1899.] 12°. **14749. b. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ULFAT. شجرة العارفين الخ [Shajarat ul-'ārifīn. A brief versified account of the family of Shāh Muḥ. Rafī' ul-Zamān of Allahabad. Followed by selections from the Dīvān of Shāh Muḥ. Ḥasan (Ashraf) of Allahabad.] pp. 34, *lith.* الآباد ١٢٩٧ [*Allahabad*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB, called BAHĀR. (كتاب يخچاليد) [Yakhchāliyyah. Facetious tales.

Edited with preface by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Adīb). With illustrations.] ff. 64, *lith.* ١٣١٠ [*Persia,* 1873.] 12°. **14783. a. 4.**

—— [Yakhchāliyyah.] ff. 56, *lith.* ١٢٩٨ [*Persia,* 1881.] 12°. **14783. a. 8.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called ANJUM. گوهر منظوم [Gauhar i manẓūm. A versified logic.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکهنو ١٢٨١ [*Lucknow,* 1864.] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD KĀSIM. هذا كتاب تحفة الباصرين [Tuḥfat ul-bāṣirīn. A diary of a pilgrimage to the Holy Places.] ff. 122, *lith.*; 1 *map.* كراچى ١٨٥٨ [*Karachi,* 1858.] Fol. **14762. f. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ. زاد و بوم [Zād u būm. A geography of Persia.] pp. 158, *lith.* ١٣١١ [*Tabriz,* 1901.] 8°. **14762. a. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ AKRAM, *Irāvī.* [Al-Risālat ul-mujannad, introduction to Musnad.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IDRĪS.

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤABĪB NAṢR. دیوان لغت مع ما جراى غمّ [Dīvān i lughat. Poems in praise of Muḥammad. Followed by Mā jarā i ghamm, chronograms and elegies on the death of M. 'A. Ḥ. N.] pp. 84, *lith.* لکهنو ١٢٩٦ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] 8°. **14787. e. 17.(1.)**

—— دیوان معجز بیان [Dīvān i mu'jiz i bayān. Poems.] pp. 360, *lith.* لکهنو ١٢٨٠ [*Lucknow,* 1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN. The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself: edited from two Persian manuscripts, ... with ... various readings. By F. C. Belfour. (تاريخ احوال بتذكرهٔ حال مولاناى شيخ محمد على حزين (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. 289. *London,* 1831. 8°. **14003. d. 2.(2.)**

—— سوانح عمرى ... على حزين [Savānih i 'umrī. The autobiography of Ḥazīn.] pp. 84, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١٩ [*Delhi,* 1901.] 8°. **14779. d. 41.**

—— The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself; translated ... and illustrated with notes explanatory of the history, poetry, geography, *etc.*, which therein occur. By F. C. Belfour. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xl. 320. *London,* 1830. 8°. **14003. d. 2.(1.)**

—— The translation of the Tarikh-i-Ahwal of Mowlana Muhammad Shaykh Ali Hazin with an introduction and appendix by M. C. Master. pp. vii. 67. *Bombay,* 1911. 8°. **14779. b. 9.**

—— کلیات حزین [Kulliyāt. Collected works in prose and verse.] pp. 1032, *lith.* ١٨٧٦ [*Lucknow,* 1876.] 8°. **14797. e. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤUSAIN (ABU AḤMAD), called ASHRAFĪ. دیوان اشرفى [Dīvān. Persian and Hindustani *ghazals.*] pp. 35, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٢٥ [*Delhi,* 1907.] 8°. **14797. e. 50.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Navāb, Ḳizilbash.* كنز التاريخ [Kanz ul-ta'rīkh. Chronograms on the birth of Niṣār 'Alī Khān, son of Fatḥ 'Alī Khān, by poets of his time.] pp. 108, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٢١ [*Lahore,* 1903.] 8°. **14779. d. 40.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Sayyid.* لذة الافهام [Laẕẕat ul-afhām. Letters and other writings in Hindustani and Persian prose and verse.] pp. 104, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٧٢ [*Lucknow,* 1872.] 8°. **14119. c. 30.(11.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, called NAVĀB I DAULAH. شجرهٔ طيّبه [Shajarah i ṭayyibah. A tract on Imām Mūsa Kāẓim and his descendants, with special reference to the Ṣafavī kings of Persia.] pp. 20, *lith.* فرخ آباد ١٣١٤ [*Farrukhabad,* 1896.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(6.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, called TARBIYAT, *of Tabriz.* The Press and Poetry of modern Persia. Partly based on the manuscript work of Mírzá Muḥammad 'Alí Khán "Tarbiyat" of Tabríz. By E. G. Browne. 1914. 8°. *See* BROWNE (E. G.). **14797. d. 21.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn ẒAKĀ ul-MULK. دورهٔ مختصر تاريخ ايران [Daurah i mukhtaṣar i ta'rīkh i Īrān. A compendious illustrated history of Persia from the earliest times to the present day.] pp. 275, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٢١ [*Bombay,* 1911.] 8°. **14773. b. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD ALṬĀF ḤUSAIN. *See* MUḤAMMAD ILṬĀF ḤUSAIN.

MUḤAMMAD AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN. گنجینهٔ رحمت معروف به تحفهٔ آخرت [Ganjīnah i raḥmat, or Tuḥfah i ākhirat. *Ghazal* odes in praise of Muḥammad and some saints.] pp. 32, *lith.* اجمیر ۱۸۹۷ [*Ajmer*, 1897.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(9.)**

MUḤAMMAD AMĪR 'ALĪ ('Abd ul-Razzāḳ). حل لغات ومعانی مصطلحات ... فرهنگ قلیوبی الخ [Farhang i Ḳalyūbī. A glossary to Ḳalyūbī's Navādir.] pp. 76, *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۹۰۰ [*Lucknow*, 1900.] 8°. **14576. d. 14.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN (Amīr ul-Daulah), *Rais of Tonk.* [*Memoirs.*] *See* Basāvan La'l.

MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Shams ul-'Ulamā.* [Edit.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad. —*University of Allahabad.*

—— —— *See* Turāb 'Alī, *Kalandar.*

—— A Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1891. Poetry. pp. 112. *Allahabad*, 1889. 8°. **757. d. 38.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ, called Ashharī. ارمغان [Armaghān. 3 tracts, viz. — (1) Tashrīli ul-alfāẓ, an alphabetical Persian-Hindustani classified glossary; (2) Abjad i Amjad, rules for Nasta'līḳ writing; (3) Mulakhkhaṣ ul-akhlāḳ, moral maxims.] pp. 105, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۸ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14837. g. 12.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ, *Ḥāfiẓ.* [Panjabi translation and metrical paraphrase of Ḳur'ān, with Persian notes.] *See* Ḳur'ān.

MUḤAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Notes on Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ, called 'Ājiz. گلشن اسرار [Gulshan i asrār. A guide to the religious life.] pp. 42, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. e. 4.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD ANVĀR ḤUSAIN, called Taslīm, *Sahisvānī.* ملخص تسلیم [Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslīm. Solutions of chronograms.] pp. 118, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۸۹۶ [*Moradabad*, 1896.] 8°. **14835. d. 1.**

—— تاج المدائح [Tāj ul-madā'iḥ. A handbook of the literary art. With marginal notes and appendix.] pp. 104, *lith.* ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ANVAR SHĀH. منظوم انور [Manẓūm i Anvar. Poems in praise of Kalb 'Alī Khān, Nawab of Rampur.] pp. 220, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۲۹۳ [*Amritsar*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. e. 8.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ĀRIF, *Multānī.* مولود شریف [Maulūd i sharīf. A poem on the nativity of Muḥammad.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۲ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. c. 22.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ĀRIF, called Ṣan'at, *Shikārpūrī.* دیوان صنعت الخ [Dīvān. Poems. With a few letters. Edited by the author's son 'Abd ul-Khālik.] pp. 147, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۶ [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. e. 28.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ASĀAD, *Fakīr Jāny.* *See* Muḥammad ibn As'ad.

MUḤAMMAD AS'AD, *Efendī, Shaikh ul-Islām.* کتاب لهجة اللغات [Lahjat ul-lughāt. A Turkish-Arabic-Persian dictionary, giving Arabic and Persian equivalents for Turkish words with Turkish explanations. Edited, with preface, by 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Mudarris.] pp. xi. 851. قسطنطنیة ۱۲۱۶ [*Constantinople*, 1801.] Fol. **757. k. 17.**

MUḤAMMAD ASAD ULLĀH, *Tilharī.* قوّت حنفیّه [Ḳuvvat i ḥanafiyyah. An essay on the tenets of the school of Abu Ḥanīfah.] pp. 80, *lith.* بدایون ۱۳۲۳ [*Badaon*, 1905.] 8°. **14736. b. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN and **MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ ULLĀH.** شجرهای سلاسل قادریه و چشتیه و غیره [Shajarhā i salāsil i kādiriyyah u chishtiyyah. Versified tables of famous dervishes of the various orders.] pp. 28, *lith.* جهجر [*Jhajjar*, 1897.] 8°. **14779. f. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD AṢGHAR 'ALĪ, called Ābrū. قصائد معجز نظام [Ḳaṣā'id i mu'jiz i niẓām. Poems in praise of Muḥammad, the Caliphs, and other famous Moslems.] pp. 36, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۶ [*Delhi*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 40.**

MUḤAMMAD AṢGHAR ḤUSAIN, *of Fathgarh.* بازار سکندری [Bāzār i Sikandarī. A eulogy of the fairs held under the patronage of Sikandar Bēgam of Bhopal for exhibiting articles manufactured by the orphans supported and educated by her.] pp. 16, *lith.* فتحگڑھ ۱۸۷۷ [*Fathgarh*, 1877.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'ĀSHIḲ (Sa'īd ul-Dīn), called Ḥayāt. كلمة الحق [Kalimat ul-ḥaḳḳ. A Sufic tract on prayer. Followed by Asrār ul-waḥdat, a tract on the nature of God, by Sharaf ul-Dīn Abu 'Alī Ḳalandar.] pp. 26, *lith.* مراد آباد ١٨٩١ [*Moradabad*, 1891.] 8°. **14712. c. 5.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF, *Khvājah*. [Edit.] *See* 'Ināyat Ullāh, *Kanbū*.

MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. [Translation of Taḳvīm ul-abdān.] *See* Yaḥya ibn 'Īsa, called Ibn Jazlah.

MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Lakhnavī*. فوائد القطبية فى تحقيق الاوزان الطبية [Al-Favā'id ul-ḳuṭbiyyat. Names of weights used in medicine with Persian explanations.] *See* Sadīd ul-Dīn, *Kāzarūnī*. سديدى [Mughni.] *appendix*. [1890.] Fol. **14538. e. 8.**

—— الفوائد القطبية الخ [Al-Favā'id ul-ḳuṭbiyyat.] pp. 20, *lith.* لكهنؤ ١٨٩٢ [*Lucknow*, 1892.] 8°. **14753. d. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Thānavī*. [Hindustani commentary on Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī*.

MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ (Abu Sulaimān Ẓahīr ul-Dīn. Aḥmad), *Lakhnavī*. [Farhang i dīvān i Ghanī, glossary to Ghanī's Dīvān.] *See* Muḥammad Ṭāhir, called Ghanī.

—— فرهنگ ديوان حافظ [Farhang i dīvān i Ḥāfiz. A glossary to Ḥāfiẓ's Dīvān. Third edition.] pp. 32, *lith.* لكهنؤ ١٨٩٩ [*Lucknow*, 1899.] 8°. **14815. f. 10.(3.)**

—— [For the same glossary as printed with the Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ:] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī*.

—— فرهنگ انوار سهيلى [Farhang i Anvār i Suhailī. A glossary to the Anvār i Suhailī. Second edition.] pp. 48, *lith.* لكهنؤ ١٨٩٨ [*Lucknow*, 1898.] 8°. **14815. f. 10.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF KHĀN ibn DŪNDĪ KHĀN. اشرفنامه [Ashraf-nāmah. Memoirs of the Rohilla chief Dūndī Khān, the author's father.] pp. 131, *lith.* كول ١٨٥٤ [*Kol*, 1854.] 8°. **14779. g. 15.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ASKARĪ, called Fikrat. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt*.

—— —— *See* Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī*.

MUḤAMMAD 'AṢṢĀR (Shams ul-Dīn), *Tabrīzī*. [On the Mihr u Mushtarī of M. 'A.:] *See* Peiper (C. R. S.).

MUḤAMMAD 'AṬĀ ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF KHĀN. [Persian translation of Risālah i ḳabriyyah.] *See* Hippocrates.

MUḤAMMAD 'AṬĀ'Ī, *Lāhaurī*. مصداق الرمل [Miṣdāḳ ul-ramal. A work on geomancy, derived from teachings of Badī' ul-Dīn Lāhaurī and Raushan 'Alī Dihlavī.] pp. 136, *lith.* ١٨٧٦ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14770. e. 3.(1.)**

—— مصداق الرمل [Miṣdāḳ ul-ramal.] pp. 136, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1886.] 8°. **14770. f. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD 'AUFĪ (Jamāl ul-Dīn). [For account of Lubāb ul-albāb:] *See* Bland (N.).

—— Part 1 (Part II) of the Lubábu 'l-Albáb of Muḥammad 'Awfí. Edited . . . with indices, Persian and English prefaces, and notes . . . in Persian, by E. G. Browne . . . and Mírzá Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahháb-i-Qazwíní. لباب الالباب pp. xi. xxv. 433, 78, 472. 1903, 1906. *See* Persian Historical Texts. Persian Historical Texts. vols. ii., iv. 1901, *etc.* 8°. **757. gg. 8.**

—— Extrait du "Djawâmi' el-Ḥikâyât" de Djémâl-Ooddîn Moḥammad 'Awfî. [With French translation.] *See* Huart (C.). Documents Persans, *etc.* 1905. 8°. [*Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux*.] **14003. i. 56.**

MUḤAMMAD AURANGZĪB KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. تحفهٔ اورنگزيبيه [Tuḥfah i Aurangzībiyyah. A polemic against the doctrines of Ghulām Aḥmad Ḳādiyānī. Followed by a summary in Pushtu.] pp. 188, *lith.* لاهور ١٩١٣ [*Lahore*, 1913.] 8°. **14718. g. 16.**

MUḤAMMAD A'ẒAM ibn MUḤAMMAD, known as 'Abd Ullāh, *Ghaznavī*. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad, *Ghaznavī, Khvājah*.

—— [Letters.] *See* 'Abd ul-Jabbār, *Ghaznavī*, and Ghulām Rasūl. مجموعهٔ الخ [Savānih i 'umrī.] [1895.] 8°. **14779. f. 7.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD A'ẒAM KHĀN ibn SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN, *Rāmpūrī, Mustafa'ābādī.* جلد اول (—رابع) اکسیر اعظم [Iksīr i A'ẓam. A treatise on therapeutics.] 4 vols., *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۷-۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1870-73.] 8°. **14753. g. 5.**

—— محیط اعظم [Muḥīṭ i A'ẓam. A treatise on Materia Medica.] 4 vols., *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۳-۱۶ [*Cawnpore*, 1896-98.] Fol. **14753. h. 8.**

—— نیر اعظم [Nayyir i A'ẓam. Rules for diagnosis by the pulse.] pp. 88, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] 8°. **14753. f. 3.(2.)**

—— جلد اول (دوم) رموز اعظم [Rumūz i A'ẓam. A treatise on therapeutics.] 2 vols., *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۱-۰۵ [*Delhi*, 1884-88.] Fol. **14753. h. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD A'ẒAM KHĀN ibn SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN and MUḤAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN. قرابادین اعظم و اکمل [Ḳarābādīn i A'ẓam u Akmal. A dictionary of Materia Medica by Muḥ. A'ẓam, with additional recipes by the author's grandson Muḥ. Akmal.] pp. 720, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۶ [*Delhi*, 1898.] Fol. **14753. g. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD 'AẒĪM, *Tattavī.* A History of Sind... translated from Persian books, by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The history of the Tālpūr dynasty, down to the British Conquest, extracted from the Fath-nāmah, a metrical chronicle by Muḥ. 'Aẓīm, and the Frere-namah of Mīr Yar Muḥ. Khān.] 1902. *See* 'Alī ibn Ḥāmid, *Kūfī.* The Chachnamah, *etc.* vol. ii. 1900, 02. 8°. **757. g. 61.**

MUḤAMMAD 'AẒĪM ULLĀH, *Maulānā.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Khalaf.

MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī.* [Edit., with notes, of Akhlāḳ i Naṣirī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*

MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN (Abu'l-Raja). [Arabic *takhmis* and polyglot translations of Burdah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Sa'īd, *Būṣīrī.*

MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-ḤAḲḲ. [Edit.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute.*

MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ḤASAN, *Lakhnavī.* [Notes on Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān.] *See* Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Irādat Khān.

—— [Edit. of Khusrau u gul, with glosses.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrahīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

—— [Edit.] *See* Majdūd ibn Ādam.

MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ULLĀH, also called Muḥammad Vilāyat 'Alī. *See* Muḥammad Vilāyat 'Alī Khan.

MUḤAMMAD BADR ul-DĪN ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN. [Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān fī ẓarūriyyāt il-buḥran, or Talḳīḳ ul-buḥrān. A tract on crises of diseases, based on 'Alī Ḥusain's Ghāyat ul-bayān.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Muḥammad Ashraf. تحقیق الاوزان الخ [Talḳīḳ ul-auzān, *etc.*] pp. 26-28. [1848.] 8°. **14815. f. 5.**

—— رسالهٔ بحران [Risālah i buḥrān, *i.e.* Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān.] *See* Muḥammad Hashim, called 'Alavī Khan. مضب علوی خان [Mutibb, *etc.*] pp. 92-96. [1872.] 8°. **14753. e. 12.(2.)**

—— رساله بحران [Risalah i buḥrān.] *See* Muḥammad Akbar, *Arzānī.* میزان الطبّ [Mīzān ul-tibb, *etc.*] pp. 204-08. [1874.] 8°. **14753. e. 10.**

—— مختصر البیان الخ [Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān.] *See* Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad, called Yūsurī. طب یوسفی الخ [Jāmi' ul-favā'id, *etc.*] pp. 90-94. [1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD BAKHSH. *See* Muḥammad-bakhsh.

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲĪ BI'LLĀH, *Khvājah.* حیات باقیه ... مع کلمات طیبات [Ḥayāt i Bākiyyah. An Urdu life of Muḥ. Bakī Bi'llāh. With some Persian sermons preached by him from 1009 to 1012 A.H., with Urdu translations.] pp. 34, 102, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1905.] 8°. **14106. bb. 33.(2.)**

—— زبدة المقامات [Zubdat ul-makāmāt. An account of M. B. B., his sons and his successors in the Nakshbandī order of Dervishes.] pp. 400, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۷. [*Cawnpore*, 1890.] 8°. **14779. d. 15.**

—— کشف الغین فی شرح الرباعیتین [2 religious quatrains by M. B. B. With commentary called Kashf ul-ghain by Valī Ullāh.] pp. 23, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۰. [*Delhi*, 1893.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(8.)**

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, *Anjavī, Shīrāzī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, *Imām.* [*Life.*] *See* 'Abbās Ḳulī Khān.

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, *Iṣfahānī*. [Edit.] *See* Nūsh Āfrīn.

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, *Tabrīzī*. [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Razzāḳ ibn Najaf Ḳulī.

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, *Sharīf*. هذا كتاب جامع الشواهد [Jāmiʿ ul-shavāhid. A dictionary of Arabic poetical quotations, giving authors' names and context, brief Arabic commentaries, and Persian paraphrases.] pp. 360, *lith.* تبريز ١٣١٤ [*Tabriz*, 1896.] 8°. **14807. i. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called Suḥbat. هذا كتاب ... تاج الدواوين [Tāj ul-davavīn. Poems. Edited by the poet's grandson ʿAlī Akbar ibn Abi 'l-Faiẓ.] pp. 237, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٢ [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. **14797. d. 18.**

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Khwānsārī, Khūshnavīs*. [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vāʿiẓ, *Kāshifī*.

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, *Majlisī*. هذا كتاب كشف الانوار ... في ترجمه البحار الخ [Kashf ul-anvār and Kashf ul-gharā'ib. Two series of traditions, translated by Muḥ. Taḳī b. Muḥ. Bāḳir from the Arabic Biḥār ul-anvār, the former chiefly concerning Muḥammad, ʿAlī, and the Imāms, and the latter cosmology.] pp. 328, *lith.* ١٢٩٥ [*Persia*, 1878.] Fol. **14707. f. 1.**

—— ترجمه الصلوة [Tarjumat ul-ṣalāt, a manual of formal prayer, and Risālah i ikhtiyārāt, a work on astrology.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn). جامع عباسى الخ [Jāmiʿ i ʿAbbāsī.] pp. 2-109, *marg.* [1881.] 8°. **14736. d. 3.**

—— عين الحيات ['Ain ul-ḥayat. A Shīʿah treatise on theology and ethics.] pp. 492, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٤ [*Lucknow*, 1887.] 8°. **14712. g. 4.**

—— (كتاب حق اليقين) [Ḥaḳḳ ul-yakīn. A summary of Shīʿah theology.] ff. 278. طهران ١٢٤١ [*Teheran*, 1825.] Fol. **14712. h. 1.**

—— حيات القلوب [Ḥayāt ul-ḳulūb. Lives of the Prophets, Muḥammad, ʿAlī, Fāṭimah, and the Imāms, with a treatise on the Imamate.] 3 vols.

طهران ١٢٤٠-١٢٤٤ [*Teheran*, 1824-44.] Fol. & 8°. **14779. h. 4.**

Vol. 3, lithographed in 8°, may have been published at Tabriz: vols. 1 and 2 are printed, and in folio.

—— حيات القلوب [Ḥayāt ul-ḳulūb. Edited by Taṣadduḳ Ḥusain Kāẓimī.] 3 vols., *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٥-٦ [*Lucknow*, 1878-79.] 8°. **14779. g. 3.**

—— The Life and Religion of Mohammed, as contained in the Sheeâh traditions of the Hyât-ul-Kuloob. Translated ... by Rev. J. L. Merrick. pp. xv. 483. *Boston* [*Mass.*], 1850. 8°. **757. e. 26.**

—— Die Mythen des Lebens Jesu. Auszüge aus „Haiat ul Kulub, oder Geschichte Muhameds, beschrieben nach der Schiitischen Tradition von Muhamed Bachir." Nebst einem das „Leben Jesu von Dr. Strauss" betreffenden Anhang herausgegeben von M. Chr. G. Barth. pp. 44. *Stuttgart*, 1837. 12°. **757. bb. 6.**

—— حليت المتقين [Ḥilyat ul-muttaḳīn. A Shīʿah treatise on ethics and religious observances, based upon the precepts and example of the Imāms. Edited by Muḥ. ʿAlī. Second edition.] pp. vi. 375, 4, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٠٤ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14712. f. 1.**

هذا كتاب الاختيارات من مؤلفات الفاضل المجلسى [Ikhtiyārāt. A tract on astrological prediction.] ff. 40, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1850 ?] 4°. **14770. c. 1.**

—— هذا كتاب اختيارات فاضل مجلسى [Ikhtiyārāt.] ff. 50, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1860 ?] 4°. **14770. c. 3.**

—— كتاب اختيارات فاضل مجلسى [Ikhtiyārāt.] ff. 48, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1860 ?] 4°. **14783. d. 1.**

—— (جلاء العيون) [Jalā ul-ʿuyūn. Biographies of Muḥammad, Fāṭimah, and the Imāms.] ff. 291. طهران محروسه ١٢٤٠ [*Teheran*, 1825.] Fol. **14779. h. 2.**

—— (جلاء العيون) [Jalā ul-ʿuyūn.] pp. 292. طهران محروسه ١٢٦٢ [*Teheran*, 1846.] Fol. **14779. h. 3.**

—— (كتاب سؤال و جواب) [Kitāb i suʾāl u javāb. Legal decisions. Edited by ʿAbd ul-Razzāḳ Iṣfahānī.] ff. 162. ١٢٤٧ [*Teheran*, 1831.] 8°. **14736. e. 1.**

—— هذا كتاب ... المسمى بجواهر العقول المشهور بموش و كربه [Mūsh u gurbah, or Javāhir ul-ʿuḳūl. A

version of the fables of the Cat and the Mouse, attributed to M. B. Followed by the Ṣad pand of Lukman. Illustrated.] pp. 160, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٢٤ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14783. d. 21.**

—— رسالهٔ بدء و جبر و تفویض [Risālah i bad'. A defence of the Shī'ah use of the theological term *bad'* (literally "beginning"). With Risālah i jabr u tafvīẓ, comments on a saying of Imām Riẓā on free-will and predestination, on the margin.] pp. 16, *lith.* ١٢٦٥ [*Benares*? 1849.] 8°. **14837. c. 3.(2.)**

—— رسالهٔ فقه علامهٔ مجلسی [Risālah i fikh. A treatise on Shī'ah law.] pp. 292, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٩٣ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14736. b. 4.**

—— رسالهٔ رجعت [Risalah i raj'at. Shī'ah traditions.] pp. 67, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14707. b. 2.(1.)**

—— صراط النجاة [Ṣirat ul-najat. Shī'ah traditions. Compiled and translated from Arabic.] pp. 116, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٨٧ [*Lucknow*, 1887.] 8°. **14707. b. 2.(2.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14707. b. 2.(3.)**

—— [*sic*] ترجمهٔ الصلوٰة [Tarjumat ul-ṣalāt. A treatise on prayer.] pp. 36, *lith.* لکهنو ١٢٩١ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14519. b. 15.(6.)**

—— هذا الرسالة المسمی بتذکرة الائمة الخ [Tazkirat ul-a'immah. Proofs of the mission of Muḥammad and the holiness of the Imāms from the testimony of the sacred books of other religions. Edited by Āghā Muḥ. Ḥusain and his brother Muḥ. Ṣādik Mashhadī. Second edition.] pp. 212, *lith.* طهران ١٣٠٠ [*Teheran*, 1883.] 8°. **14779. c. 9.**

—— *End.* تمام شد کتاب زاد المعاد [Zād ul ma'ād. A Shī'ah manual of devotions.] ff. 179. ١٢٤٣ [*Teheran*, 1828.] Fol. **14718. h. 1.**

Imperfect, wanting ff. 2-3, which have been supplied in ms.

—— (زاد المعاد) [Zād ul-ma'ād.] ff. 213, *lith.* ١٢٧٢ [*Tabriz*, 1865.] 8°. **14718. f. 1.**

—— زاد المعاد مترجم مع فتاوای حجة الاسلام [Zād ul-ma'ād. With two other works on the margin, viz. (1) Arabic prayers for various occasions, with Persian rubrics, and (2) a collection of Persian legal decisions by Murtaẓa Najafī, with notes by Muḥ. Ḥasan Shīrāzī Najafī. Edited by Taṣadduḳ Ḥusain Kāẓimī Kantūrī.] pp. 832, *lith.* لکهنؤ ١٢٧٩ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 4°. **14718. g. 6.**

—— زاد المعاد مترجم مع فتاوای حجة الاسلام [Zād ul-ma'ād. With the same works on the margin. Edited by Muḥ. 'Alī Kāẓimī Kantūrī.] pp. 832, *lith.* لکهنؤ ١٣٠٥ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 4°. **14712. g. 5.**

—— [For the Ḳiṣṣah i Mūsa bā Fir'aun, ascribed to M. B.:] *See* MOSES.

MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR KHĀN, *Beglerbegī.* [Edit.] *See* AḤMAD ibn 'UMAR, *Niẓāmī.*

MUḤAMMAD BARAKAT ULLĀH, *Lakhnavī.* [Notes on al-Mabādi'.] *See* 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB ibn IBRĀHĪM.

MUḤAMMAD BASHĪR, *Lakhnavī?* تذکرهٔ غدر هند ... موسوم به صحیفهٔ والا قدری و آئینهٔ حیرت نما [Ṣaḥīfah i Vālā-ḳadrī, or Ā'īnah i ḥairat-numā. A history of the Indian Mutiny.] pp. 80, *lith.* ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14837. f. 2.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD BEG ibn RAḤĪM BEG, *Mujaddidī.* [Notes on Makāmāt i Maẓharī.] *See* GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH).

MUḤAMMAD BULĀḲ, *Sayyid.* روضة اقطاب [Rauẓat i aḳṭāb. The life and teachings of Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī, with notices of eminent saints buried near his shrine.] pp. 101, *lith.* دهلی ١٣٠٤ [*Delhi*, 1887.] 8°. **14779. e. 16.(2.)**

Ricu (Per. Cat., *p.* 974) *gives the author's name as Muḥ. Yalāḳ.*

MUḤAMMAD BURHĀN ULLĀH. فیوضات واجد [Fuyūẓāt i vājid. Mystic poems.] pp. 128, *lith.* کلکته ١٣١٨ [*Calcutta*, 1901.] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(8.)**

MUḤAMMAD CHELEBI. Ein ursprünglich türkisch verfaszter Schwank [on a swindle by the druggist Muḥ. Chelebi] in neupersischer Übersetzung . . . herausgegeben und ins Deutsche übertragen von L. Pekotsch . . . Nach der türkischen Vorlage und einer arabischen Version untersucht und mit textkritischen Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. M. Bittner. Mit einer . . . Reproduktion des . . . Originalmanuskriptes. pp. viii. 20, 23, 35. *Wien*, 1905. 4°. **757. i. 61.**

MUḤAMMAD CHIRĀGH ul-DĪN, *Ḥakīm, Lāhaurī.* [Mufradāt i bikramī, translation of Madanapāla-vinōda.] *See* MADANAPĀLA.

MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀH-JAHĀN. [Translation of Upanishads.] *See* UPANISHADS.

——— حسنات العارفين [Ḥasanāt ul-'ārifīn. Sayings and maxims of famous saints and kings.] pp. 36, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۹ [*Delhi*, 1892.] 8°. **14749. f. 20.**

——— رسالهٔ حق نما [Risālah i ḥaḳḳ-numā. A Sufic tract.] pp. 20, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14712. g. 2.(3.)**

——— The Compass of Truth, or Risala-i-haq-numa . . . Rendered into English by . . . Śriśa Chandra Vasu. [Followed by a translation of an extract from the Safīnat ul-auliyā, also by Dārā Shikūh.] pp. i. 28, vii. *Allahabad*, 1912. 8°. **757. h. 68.**

——— سفینهٔ الاولیا [Safīnat ul-auliyā. Lives of holy men and eminent Shaikhs from the rise of Islām to the author's time.] pp. 216, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(7.)**

——— سفینهٔ الاولیا [Safīnat ul-auliyā.] pp. 212, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1900.] 8°. **14779. g. 16.**

——— طریقت الحقیقت [Ṭarīḳat ul-ḥaḳīḳat. A tract in prose and verse on the Vēdānta philosophy. Edited by Ratan Singh.] pp. 36, *lith.* کوجرانوالهٔ [*Gujranwala*, 1895.] 8°. **14734. a. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS, *Bābā.* رسالهٔ سوال و جواب [Risālah i su'āl u javāb. A dialogue on asceticism between D. Sh. and L. D. Arranged and edited by Chiranjī Lāl.] pp. 30, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۸۵ [*Delhi*, 1885.] 12°. **14718. aa. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD DILĪR. پنج کنج خسروی [Panj ganj i Khusravī. An artificial composition arranged in 5 parallel columns, each giving a humorous story, 4 of them being in different metres with *maṯnavī* rhymes and one in prose.] pp. 28, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14783. e. 10.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ul-DĪN. *See* MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN).

MUḤAMMAD FĀ'IḲ ibn GHULĀM ḤUSAIN. دستور الانشا انشای فائق [Dastūr ul-inshā, or Inshā i Fā'iḳ. Model letters.] pp. 36, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۶۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1852.] 8°. **14837. e. 7.(3.)**

——— دستور الانشا معروف به انشاء فائق [Dastūr ul-inshā.] pp. 26, *lith.* ۱۲۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1863.] 8°. **14807. g. 2.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD FĀ'IḲ ibn GHULĀM ḤUSAIN (*continued*). دستور الانشاء . . . معروف به انشاء فائق مختصر و انشاء نعمتی [Dastūr ul-inshā. Edited, with glossary, indexes, and supplement called Inshā i mukhtaṣar, by Ibn Ghulām Ḥusain. Followed by a similar tract by Ni'mat Ullāh Banī Isrā'il.] pp. 76, 12, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Bombay*, 1866.] 8°. **14837. e. 2.(1.)**

——— دستور الانشا معروف به انشای فائق [Dastūr ul-insha. With marginal notes.] pp. 40, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1871.] 8°. **14807. g. 3.(1.)**

——— انشای فائق [Inshā i Fā'iḳ.] pp. 32, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1887.] 8°. **14807. f. 6.(1.)**

——— مخزن الفوائد [Makhzan ul-favā'id, or Khazīnat ul-uṣūl. A grammar.] pp. 172, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1844 ?] 8°. **14807. e. 5.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD FAIẒ ULLĀH. [Edit.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

MUḤAMMAD FAIẒ-BAKHSH. Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád, being a translation of the "Táríḳh Farahbaḳhsh" . . . from the original Persian, by W. Hoey. 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1888, 89. 8°. **757. e. 41.**

MUḤAMMAD FAIẒ-BAKHSH, *Kakūravī.* [Edit., with notes, of Ruk'āt.] *See* LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Mīr Munshī.*

MUḤAMMAD FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Lakhnavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

MUḤAMMAD FAKHR ul-DĪN ḤUSAIN. [Mir'āt ul-ashbāh. Chronological tables of the Timurids of India, with portraits and pictures of their tombs. Compiled by M. F. ul-D. Ḥ., with the aid of Muli. Ahsan Ullah Khān, Ghulām 'Alī Khān, and Bābar 'Alī Khān.] ff. 57, *lith.* ۱۲۶۷ [*India*, 1851.] 8°. **Or. 182.**

MUḤAMMAD FĀNĪ. *See* MUḤSIN FĀNĪ.

MUḤAMMAD FARHĀD, *Kandahārī.* [Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn, commentary on Ḳur'ān lxxviii-cxiv.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN.

MUḤAMMAD FAUZ ul-KABĪR, *Ḥanafī, Siddīḳī.* سنبلستان تحریر [Sunbulistān i taḥrīr. A letter-writer.] pp. 82, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1897.] 8°. **14807. e. 15.(3.),**

MUḤAMMAD FĀẒIL, *Maulavī, of Barisal.* دیوان فاضل [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 63, *lith.* لکھنو [*Lucknow,* 1900?] 8°. **14797. f. 3.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD FAẒL ḤAḲḲ, *Khairābādī.* [For criticisms on M. F. Ḥ.'s Hadiyyah i sa'īdiyyah:] *See* Amīr Aḥmad, *Sayyid.*

—— امتناع النظیر [Imtinā' ul-naẓīr. A defence of Muḥammad's spiritual uniqueness against the views of Ḥaidar 'Alī. Edited with glosses by Sayyid Sulaimān Ashraf.] pp. 336, *lith.* جونپور ۱۳۰۰ [*Jaunpur,* 1908.] 8°. **14712. e. 16.**

MUḤAMMAD FAẒL ul-IMĀM, *Khairābādī.* [For commentary on M. F. ul-I.'s al-Mirḳāt ul-mīzāniyyah:] *See* 'Alī Ḥasan, *Bhōpālī.*

MUḤAMMAD FAẒL i RABB, called 'Arshī. [Notes on Ātash i bīdūd.] *See* Muḥammad Aḥsan Ullāh Khan, called Ṣāḥib.

MUḤAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Ḍaskavī.* [Maẓāḳ ul-'ārifīn i kalān, Persian and Panjabi verse-renderings of Ḳaṣīdah i ghauṣiyyah with Hindustani commentary.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

MUḤAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Ḥakīm.* [Edit.] *See* 'Alī ibn Abi 'l-Ḥazm, called Ibn ul-Nafīs.

MUḤAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī Fāẓil.* [Translation of Namāz.] *See* Namāz.

— نعت فیروزی [Na't i Fīrūzi. Hindustani, Persian and Panjabi religious poems by divers authors. Second edition.] pp. 188, *lith.* سیالکوٹ ۱۳۱۴ [*Sialkot,* 1894.] 16°. **14104. dd. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī Fāẓil,* and **'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD,** *Maulavī.* Lughat-i-Ferozi. A Persian dictionary, containing the meanings of words from the Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and other languages used in Urdu, *etc.* (فارسی ڈکشنری یا لغات فیروزی) pp. iii. 1054, *lith.* *Lahore,* 1890. 8°. **14117. d. 51.**

MUḤAMMAD FITRAT, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Matthew.] *See* Bible.—*New Testament.*

MUḤAMMAD GHAUṢ 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Āghā.* [Translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrahīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

MUḤAMMAD GHĀZĪ, *Malaiī.* [Rauẓat ul-'ukūl, recension of Marzubān-nāmah.] *See* Marzubān ibn Rustam.

MUḤAMMAD GHIYĀṢ 'ALĪ, *Dihlavī.* رسالہ رویۃ ہلال [Risālah i ru'yat i hilāl. A tract on the observation of the new moon for the fast of Ramaẓān.] pp. 12. *See* Jalāl ibn Maḥmūd. رسالہ تحقق اراضی ہند الخ [Risālat taḥaḳḳuk arāẓi Hind.] [1886.] 8°. **14527. c. 26.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Rāmpūrī.* [Commentary on Abu 'l-Faẓl's letters, bks. i.-ii.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

—— [Kāshif ul-asrār, commentary on Badr i Chāch's Ḳaṣā'id.] *See* Badr ul-Dīn, *Chāchī.*

—— شرح کلستان [Bahar i bārān. A commentary on Sa'dī's Gulistān. Edited by Ilāhī Bakhsh Siyālkōtī.] 2 pts., *lith.* سیالکوٹ ۱۸۹۱-۲ [*Sialkot,* 1891-2.] 12°. **14749. b. 3.**

—— [For commentary on Gulistān printed together with Gulistān:] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

—— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. A dictionary of standard Persian.] 2 vols. pp. 258, iv. 260, *lith.* ۱۲۸۰ [*Lucknow,* 1863-4.] Fol. **14815. i. 2.**

The map, which usually accompanies, is wanting.

—— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With Chirāgh i hidāyat, a glossary of modern poetry by Sirāj ul-Dīn 'Alī Khān (Ārzū), on the margin.] pp. 518, *lith.*; 1 *plate.* کانپور ۱۲۷۴ [*Cawnpore,* 1874.] Fol. **14815. g. 3.**

—— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With the Chirāgh i hidāyat.] pp. 518, *lith.*; 1 *plate.* کانپور ۱۲۷۸ [*Cawnpore,* 1878.] Fol. **14815. h. 9.**

—— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With the Chirāgh i hidāyat.] pp. 518, *lith.*; 1 *plate.* لکھنو ۱۲۹۶ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] Fol. **14815. h. 10.**

—— غیاث اللغات و . . . چراغ ہدایت [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With the Chirāgh i hidāyat. Edited by Maḥmūd Miyān Mangalūrī and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Faiẓābādī.] pp. 519, *lith.*; 1 *plate.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۸-۱۲۹۹ [*Bombay,* 1880-81.] Fol. **14815. h. 8.**

—— غیاث اللغات مع منتخب اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With Muntakhab ul-lughāt, a dictionary of Arabic words in common use, by 'Abd ul-Rashīd

Ḥusainī, in parallel columns.] pp. xi. 760, *lith.* كانپور ۱۹۱۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1912.] Fol. **14815. i. 8.**

—— نصير اللغات ترجمهٔ اردو غياث اللغات [Naṣīr ul-lughāt. An Urdu translation by Muḥ. Naṣīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad Khān of the Ghiyāṣ ul-lughat.] pp. 240, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14117. e. 23.**

—— شرح سكندر نامه برى [Commentary on Nizāmī's Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] pp. 182, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۹۱ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. g. 28.**

MUḤAMMAD GHULĀM FARĪD, *Shaikh.* اشارات فريدى [Ishārāt i Farīdī, or Makābīs ul-majālis. Discourses on mysticism. Compiled by Muḥ. Rukn ul-Dīn Purhārsūnkī. With a notice of the author on the wrapper.] pp. 96, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۱ [*Lahore*, 1901.] 8°. **14724. b. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD GHULĀM JABBĀR, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

—— [Edit. of Chār sharbat with notes.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, called Katīl.

MUḤAMMAD GHULĀM KHĀN, called Khabīr. شوكت عرب [Shaukat i 'arab. A *maṣnavī* on the Arab conquest of Persia. With preface in prose and verse by Muḥ. Khairāt 'Alī Khān (Rashīd).] pp. 12, 52, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD GHULĀM SARVAR ibn GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD, *Lāhaurī.* كنجينهٔ سرورى الخ [Ganjīnah i Sarvarī, or Ganj i ta'rīkh. Chronograms for the dates of birth and death of Muḥammad, the Khalīfahs, the Imāms, sovereigns, pious and learned Moslems, *etc.*] pp. 220, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 6.**

—— خزينة الاصفيا جلد اوّل (دوم) [Khazīnat ul-aṣfiyā. Lives of eminent members of the chief religious orders of Islām.] 2 vols., *lith.* كانپور ۱۹۰۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1902.] 8°. **14779. e. 15.**

—— زبدة اللغات المعروف به لغات سرورى [Zubdat ul-lughāt, or Lughāt i Sarvarī. A dictionary of Arabic, Persian, and other foreign words explained in Hindustani.] pp. 594, iv. لكهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14117. e. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD GUL MUḤAMMAD SHAIKH, *Khān.* A complete glossary of Sad Hikayat, first ten stories, with Sindhi [and English] equivalents, Arabic singulars and plurals, *etc.* pp. 41. *Sukkur*, 1903. 8°. **757. cc. 38.**

MUḤAMMAD GULANDĀM. [Preface to Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD GULHAVĪ, *Maulānā.* [Commentary on Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jamī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

MUḤAMMAD GULISTĀNAH ('Alī ul-Dīn). [Manhaj ul-yakīn, paraphrase and commentary to Vaṣāyā.] *See* Ja'far Ṣādiḳ.

MUḤAMMAD ḤABĪB ULLĀH. [For key to Ganjīnah i danish of M. Ḥ. U.:] *See* Muḥammad Shuja'at 'Alī Khān.

MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ, *Mīrzā.* [Preface to Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī.] *See* Jahāngīr.

MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī.* هذا كتاب يوسفيّه الخ [Kitāb i Yūsufiyyah. The story of Joseph in 16 *majālis*, interwoven with an account of the martyrdom of Ḥusain. Illustrated.] ff. 10, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1870 ?] 8°. **14783. d. 4.(4.)**

—— كتاب . . . لسان الذاكرين الخ [Lisān ul-ẕākirīn. Lives of the Imāms, with some account of events in the life of Muḥammad, a list of his 12 sayings, *etc.*] pp. 320, 156, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۹۶ [*Teheran*, 1879.] Fol. **14779. k. 17.**

MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ, *Shāh-mīrzā.* [Ẓiyā ul-'uyūn. A tract on cabalistic matters connected with the Ḳur'ān.] *See* Ḳur'ān. *Begin.* هو العربر الخ [Ḳur'ān, *etc.*] [1869.] Fol. **14507. e. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

—— [Edit.] *See* Aurangzīb.

—— —— *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— [Notes on Sikandar-namah.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

—— [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn As'ad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Davānī.*

—— [Notes on Chār sharbat.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, called Katīl.

—— [Notes on Būstan and Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— —— —— *Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ, called Ashk, *Lakhnavī*. [Glossary to Badr i Chāch's Ḳaśā'id.] *See* Badr ul-Dīn, *Chāchī*.

—— گهر منظوم [Guhar i manẓūm. A metrical work on Arabic verbs.] pp. 14. *See* 'Alī Akbar ibn 'Alī. رساله لاميه الخ [Fuṣūl i Akbarī, *etc.*] [1864 ?] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(7.)**

MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ ḤUSAIN, *Murādābādī*. كنز الاسرار [Kanz ul-asrār. A catechism of medicine, based upon Arabic works.] pp. 80, *lith.* ١٨٧١ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14753. e. 12.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*, known as Ḥāfiẓ. [*Life.*] *See* Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ḥamīd Ullāh.

—— —— *See* Nōshīrvānjī Kāvasjī Kāngā.

—— —— *See* Ṣāḳib Khurāsānī.

—— - - — -

—— [For separate commentaries, *etc.*, on the Dīvān of Ḥ. :] *See* Muḥammad Amjad 'Alī.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ashraf 'Alī.

—— دیوان خواجه حافظ شیرازی معه دیباچه و قصاید The Works of Hafez; with an account of his life and writings. [With the preface of Muḥ. Gulandām. Edited by Mīrzā Abu Ṭālib Khān.] ff. 157. *Calcutta*, 1791. Fol. **757. i. 16.**

—— *Begin.* حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد و سپاس بیقیاس خداوندی را [Works of Ḥāfiẓ. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām. Edited by G. R. Jervis, Mīrzā Ḥasan Shīrāzī, and Muḥ. Riẓā Hamzavī.] pp. 648, *lith.* بمبئی ١٨٢٨ [*Bombay*, 1828.] 4°. **757. g. 10.**

—— دیوان خواجه حافظ شیرازی . . . مع قصاید و رباعیات وغیره الخ [Dīvān and other works.] pp. 310, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٣١ [*Cawnpore*, 1831.] 8°. **757. d. 5.**

—— (جزء ثالث من شرح حافظ) [Dīvān. With the Turkish commentary of Sūdī.] 3 vols. بولاق ١٢٥٠ [*Bulak*, 1834.] 4°. **757. i. 29-31.**

No general title-page, only vol. iii. *bearing the above inscription on the first page.*

—— دیوان حافظ شیرازی [Dīvān.] pp. 259. ١٢٥٥ [*Constantinople*, 1839.] 4°. **14787. c. 29.**

—— دیوان حافظ [Dīvān.] pp. 284. بولاق مصر القاهره ١٢٥٦ [*Bulak*, 1840.] 8° **757. g. 16.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*, known as Ḥāfiẓ (*continued*). *Begin.* حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد [Dīvān. With preface by Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 221, *lith.* طهران ١٢٥٨-٩ [*Teheran*, 1842-43.] 8°. **14787. c. 9.**

—— *Begin.* حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد و سپاس بیقیاس خداوندیرا الخ [Dīvān. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 32, 534, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1844 ?] 4°. **14787. b. 9.**

—— *Begin.* حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد و سپاس بی قیاس الخ [Dīvān. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] ff. 222, *lith.* ١٢٦٢ [*Teheran*, 1846.] 8°. **14787. b. 10.**

—— Die Lieder des Hafis. Persisch mit dem Commentare des Sudi herausgegeben von H. Brockhaus. (دیوان حافظ) 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1854-61. 4°. **757. i. 36.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. i. 35.**

—— دیوان خواجه حافظ الخ [Dīvān. Edited, with preface and commentary, by 'Abd Ullāh Fatḥ 'Alī ibn Vāriṣ 'Alī Farrukhābādī.] pp. xii. 344, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٧٦ [*Bombay*, 1860.] 8°. **14787. i. 3.**

—— دیوان حافظ [Dīvān.] pp. 284. بولاق ١٢٨١ [*Bulak*, 1864.] 4°. **14787. e. 3.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. e. 4.**

—— دیوان حافظ [Dīvān. Including at the end some *ghazals* and *kaśīdahs* not found in all mss. With marginal notes.] pp. 404, *lith.* ١٢٨٣-١٢٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1866-68.] 8°. **14787. d. 5.**

—— شرح دیوان حافظ الخ [Dīvān. With Turkish commentaries (1) by Sayyid Muḥ. Vahbī and (2), on the margin, by Sūdī.] 2 vols. ١٢٨٨-٨٩ [*Constantinople*, 1871-72.] Fol. **14787. k. 14.**

—— دیوان حافظ [Dīvān. With marginal notes. Issued by order of A. R. Colvin Browning.] pp. 404, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٨٩ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. c. 21.**

—— دیوان حافظ شیرازی [Dīvān.] MS. NOTES. pp. 259. ١٢٩٠ [*Constantinople*, 1873.] 8°. **14787. c. 30.**

—— دیوان . . . حافظ الخ [Dīvān.] pp. 228, *lith.* گوجرانواله [*Gujranwala*, 1875 ?] 8°. **14787. e. 16.**

—— دیوان الخ [Dīvān. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 412, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٩٤ [*Bombay*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. e. 18.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*, known as Ḥāfiẓ (*continued*). Diwan-i Hafiz for the degree of Honor Examination in Persian for officers in the military and civil services, edited by Major H. S. Jarrett. (دیوان حافظ) pp. 232, 14. *Calcutta*, 1881. 4°. **14787. h. 20.**

—— (دیوان خواجه حافظ) [Dīvān. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 440, *lith.* ۱۳۰۰ [*Tabriz?* 1883.] 4°. **14787. c. 28.**

—— *Begin.* حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد و سپاس بیقیاس حضرت خداوندی را الخ [Dīvān. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām. Followed by *kaṣīdahs* of Sa'dī. Edited by Muḥ. Ṣādik Shikārpūrī.] ff. 140, *lith.* تبریز ۱۳۰۴ [*Tabriz*, 1886.] 4°. **14787. b. 17.**

—— دیوان حافظ مع فرهنگ [Dīvān. With marginal notes, and a glossary by Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī Lakhnavī (Abu Sulaimān).] pp. 376, 32, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۱ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. h. 21.**

—— دیوان خواجه حافظ [Dīvān. With illustrations.] pp. 395, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۸ [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. c. 27.**

—— دیوان حافظ مترجم [Dīvān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes, by Mirzā Jān Dihlavī.] pp. 620, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1900.] 8°. **14787. h. 22.**

—— گلبن معرفت [Dīvan. With Muḥ. Ismā'īl Khān's Gulbun i ma'rifat, an Urdu translation and commentary.] pts. 1-2. مرادآباد ۱۹۰۳ [*Moradabad*, 1903.] 8°. **14787. g. 33.**

—— بدر الشروح شرح دیوان حافظ [Dīvān. With the commentary Badr ul-shurūḥ by Badr ul-Dīn Akbarābādī. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] pp. ii. 754, *lith.* دهلی ۱۹۰۴ [*Delhi*, 1904.] 8°. **14787. e. 32.**

—— دیوان حافظ مترجم [Dīvān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and notes by Mīrzā Jān.] pp. 612, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1907.] 8°. **14787. h. 26.**

—— Specimen Poeseos Persicæ, sive Muhammedis Schems-Eddini . . . Haphyzi Ghazelæ, sive Odæ sexdecim ex initio Divani depromptæ, nunc primum latinitate donatæ cum metaphrasi ligata & soluta, paraphrasi item ac notis. [By Count C. E. A. de Rewiczki.] *Pers. & Lat.* pp. xlviii. 162. *Vindobonæ*, 1771. 8°. **757. d. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. b. 3.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **74. b. 23.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*, known as Ḥāfiẓ (*continued*). A Specimen of Persian Poetry; or Odes of Hafez, with an English translation and paraphrase. Chiefly from the Specimen Poeseos Persicæ of Baron Revizky . . . With historical and grammatical illustrations, and . . . analysis . . . By J. Richardson. pp. xv. 68. *London*, 1774. 4°. **74. f. 22.**

—— —— A new edition, revised, corrected, and enlarged, by S. Rousseau. [With notes by S. Weston.] pp. xx. 86. *London*, 1802. 4°. **442. e. 27.**

—— —— کتاب لالهزار از دیوان حافظ Select odes from the Persian poet Hafez, translated into English verse; with notes critical, and explanatory: by J. Nott. pp. xii. 131. *London*, 1787. 4°. **757. h. 21.**

—— Persian Lyrics, or Scattered poems, from the Diwan-i-Hafiz: with paraphrases in verse and prose, a catalogue of the Gazels as arranged in a manuscript of the works of Hafiz in the Chetham Library at Manchester, and other illustrations. [By J. H. Hindley.] pp. 54. *London*, 1800. 4°. **757. g. 5.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. g. 7.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. g. 6.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **74. g. 26.**

—— Der Diwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters Hafiz im persischen Original herausgegeben, ins Deutsche metrisch übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von V. von Rosenzweig-Schwannau. 3 Bde. *Wien*, 1858-64. 8°. **757. f. 21.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. f. 21.***

—— انتخاب دیوان حافظ [Intikhāb i dīvān i Ḥāfiẓ. Selections from the Divān, for the use of schools. Edited by Karīm ul-Dīn.] pp. 96, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۳ [*Lahore*, 1863.] 8°. **14787. c. 10.(1.)**

—— (منتخب السلطان) [Muntakhab ul-sultān. Selections from the poems of Sa'dī and Ḥāfiẓ.] [1872.] 8°. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. **14787. c. 11.**

—— شرح دیوان حافظ [Select odes of Ḥāfiz. With commentary by Muḥ. Ṣādik 'Alī Lakhnavi.] pp. 348. لکهنو ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. e. 11.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*, known as Ḥāfiẓ *(continued).*

حصهٔ اول مسمی به منهاج العارفین و حصهٔ دوم مسمی به مذاق العاشقین یعنی دیوان حافظ پنجابی و حصهٔ سوم مسمی به سراج العارفین معه فرهنگ اصطلاحات حافظ [Khulāṣah i dīvan. Selections, with a Panjabi verse-paraphrase, in 3 parts: pt. i., or Minhāj ul-'ārifīn, being by 'Abd Ullāh 'Ubaidī; pt. ii., or Maẕāk ul-'āshikīn, by Faẓl Ḥusain Aḥmadābādī; and pt iii., or Siraj ul-'ārifīn, by Pāris 'Alī Lāhaurī. Followed by a glossary explained in Panjabi, by 'Abd ul-'Aẓīz b. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rashīd.] pp. 92, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۰ [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. c. 1**

—— حصّهٔ اول مذاق العاشقین . . . المعروف به خلاصه دیوان حافظ پنجابی [Khulāṣah i dīvān. Another larger selection, containing the whole of Maẕāk ul-'ashikīn except 4 poems. With Panjabi verse-translation by Muḥ. Ḥusain Aḥmadābādī. Followed by a few poems by Amīr Khusrau, Sa'di, and others.] pp. 80, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۰ [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. g. 21.**

—— تحفهٔ بی‌نظیر یعنی خلاصهٔ دیوان حافظ بشرح نظم هندی [Tuḥfah i bī-naẓīr. Selections from the Dīvan, with Panjabi metrical paraphrase by Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. 88, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۱ [*Lahore*, 1891.] 12°. **14797. a. 8.**

—— ——— [Fourth edition.] pp. 65, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۵ [*Lahore*, 1895.] 8°. **14787. c. 31.**

—— شرح یوسفی دیوان حافظ [Selections from the Dīvan. With Urdu translation and commentary, entitled Sharḥ i Yūsufī, by Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī Shah Chishtī.] pp. v. 145, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۳ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14797. h. 45.**

—— مخمّسات شیر آشوب [Mukhammasāt i shahr ashūb. A *takhmīs* by Muḥ. Siddīk Bangalūrī upon a *ghazal* of Ḥafiẓ deploring the world's unsympathetic attitude, and upon a similar *kasīdah* by Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī.] pp. 15, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [*Delhi*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. e. 40.(2.)**

—— —— [Selections from Dīvān.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Maulavī.* مجموعهٔ رباعیات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(5.)**

—— کوه بینش [Kūh i bīnish. Verses from the Dīvān, with comments by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ḥusain Kāzarūnī (Dārā).] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۴ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14749. c. 4.(2).**

—— [Selections from Dīvān.] *See* La'ālī. La'ālī'-i-manzūma, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14797. e. 46.**

—— آئینهٔ معرفت یعنی دیوان حافظ [Ā'īnah i ma'rifat.] (Selections from Diwan-i-Hafiz.) [With Hindustani and Panjabi verse-translations by Shaikh Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. 84, *lith. Lahore*, 1911. 8°. **14797. d. 25.**

—— ۷۵ هفتاد و پنج غزل است از ردیف حرف دال الخ (Hafiz Odes 1-75. Radif-e-Dál. [Edited with English introduction and translation by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani.) pp. 42, xvii. 54. *Bombay*, ۱۹۱۷ [1917.] 8°. **14797. c. 23.**

The Persian text is lithographed.

—— Der Diwan von Mohammed Schems ed-din Hafis. Aus dem Persischen zum erstenmal ganz übersetzt von Joseph v. Hammer. 2 Thle. *Stuttgart & Tübingen*, 1812. 8°. **757. b. 28.**

—— The Dīvān, written in the fourteenth century, by خواجه شمس الدین محمد حافظ شیرازی الشهیر به لسان الغیب وترجمان الاسرار Khwaja Shamsu-d-Dīn Muḥammad-i-Ḥāfiẓ-i-Shīrāzī otherwise known as Lisānu-l-Ghaib and Tarjumānu-l-Asrār. Translated for the first time out of the Persian into English prose, with critical and explanatory remarks . . . preface, with a note on Ṣūfī,ism, and with a life of the author, by H. Wilberforce Clarke. (The 'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif . . . by Shaikh Shahābu-d-Dīn 'Umar bin Muḥammad-i-Sahrwardī, translated out of the Arabic into Persian by Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al Kāshānī . . . Translated . . . out of the Persian into English, by H. W. Clarke.) 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1891. 4°. **757. i. 37.**

—— Des Divan Haphyz sämmtliche Ghazelen oder Oden, welche mit dem Buchstaben Elif geschlossen werden. [Translated into Latin by C. E. A. de Rewiczki and thence into German by J. Friedel.] *See* Rewiczki (C. E. A. de), *Count.* Fragmente, *etc.* pp. 53-88. 1783. 8°. **757. bb. 14.**

—— Hafiz ... Divánjából Gházelák's Töredékek. Forditotta Fábián Gábor. pp. 164. *Pesten*, 1824. 12°. **757. a. 22.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*, known as Ḥāfiẓ (*continued*). Hafis: eine Sammlung persischer Gedichte. Nebst poetischen Zugaben aus verschiedenen Völkern und Ländern; von G. F. Daumer. pp. x. 318. *Hamburg*, 1846. 8°. **757. d. 18.**

—— Der Diwan des Schems-eddin Muhammed Hafis aus Schiras. Im Auszuge übersetzt von G. H. F. Nesselmann. pp. viii. 216. *Berlin*, 1865. 8°. **757. c. 26.**

—— Hafiz Dalai. A koltő életrajzával. Persából forditotta Erődi Harrach B. 2 pts. *Pest*, 1872-73. 16°. **757. a. 17.**

—— Ḥáfiz of Shíráz: selections from his poems, translated from the Persian by H. Bicknell. [Edited by A. S. Bicknell.] pp. xix. 384. *London, Hertford* [printed], 1875. 4°. **757. i. 54.**

—— A Century of Ghazels, or, A Hundred Odes, selected and translated [by S. Robinson,] from the Diwan of Hafiz, *etc.* pp. xvi. 174. *London, Manchester*, 1875. 16°. **757. a. 8.(3.)**

—— Twelve Odes of Hafiz done literally into English. Together with . . . the Turkish commentary of Sudi for the first time translated . . . By W. H. Lowe. pp. iii. 80. *Cambridge*, 1877. 8°. **757. b. 20.(2.)**

—— Der Sänger von Schiras. Hafisische Lieder verdeutscht durch F. Bodenstedt. Zweite Auflage. pp. xliii. 211. *Berlin, Altenburg* [printed], 1877. 8°. **12249. c. 13.**

Part of a series issued by the "Allgemeiner Verein für deutsche Literatur."

—— Specimens of Hāfiz. *See* Robinson (S.). Persian Poetry, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. b. 33.**

—— Selections from the Rubaiyât (rendered into English verse). *See* Rogers (A.). Persian Anthology, *etc.* pp. 23-34. 1889. 12°. **757. bb. 25.(2.)**

—— Close translation into English and notes . . . of fifty odes of Hafiz, 251-300, with an outline of the life of Hafiz . . . by Hormusji Temulji Dadachanji. pp. iii. 32, 36. *Bombay*, 1889. 8°. **757. d. 38.(2.)**

—— Translation, with explanation, of the seventy-five odes of Hafez prescribed for the Previous Examination of 1891 (Odes 376-450), together with . . . an account of the life of Hafez . . . By Dinshah Furdunji Mulla. pp. 66. *Bombay*, 1891. 8°. **757. d. 38.(5.)**

—— Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz done into English by J. H. McCarthy. **L.P.** pp. vii. 152. *London*, 1893. 8°. **757. d. 45.**

—— Divân-e-Hâfez translated into English, Odes 151-200, with introduction and life of the poet, by Krishnalal M. Jhaveri. pp. 50. *Bombay*, [1895.] 8°. **757. cc. 37.(1.)**

—— Translation and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes, 201-250 . . . by . . . Moulvi Syed Sirajuddin. pp. 68. *Camp, Poona*, 1896. 8°. **757. cc. 37.(2.)**

—— Poems from the Divan of Hafiz, translated by Gertrude L. Bell. pp. 152. *London*, 1897. 8°. **757. bb. 22.**

—— Translation and explanation of Divân-e-Hâfez, Odes 251-300. By K. M. Jhaveri. pp. 61. *Bombay*, [1897.] 8°. **757. cc. 37.(3.)**

—— Versions from Hafiz: an essay in Persian metre. By W. Leaf. pp. 76. *London*, 1898. 4°. **757. e. 46.**

No. 15 of 18 copies on Japanese vellum.

— Quelques Odes de Hafiz. Traduites pour la première fois en français par A. L. M. Nicolas. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, lxxiii.) pp. xi. 65. *Paris*, 1898. **757. b. 49**

—— Rosen aus Schiras. Hafis der groszte Lyriker des Orientes. (Auszuge und Umarbeitungen der Uebersetzungen nebst Biographie.) Von F. Fischbach. pp. 219. *Mainz, Wiesbaden* [printed], 1898. 8°. **14797. aa. 3.**

—— Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. Freely rendered from literal translations, by R. Le Gallienne. pp. xxvii. 194. *Privately printed: New York*, 1903. Fol. **757. i. 59.**

One of 35 copies on Japan paper.

—— —— pp. xxvii. 194. *London*, 1905. 4°. **757. ff. 15.**

—— The Rubá'iyát of Háfiz. Translated with introduction by Syed Abdul Majid . . . Rendered into English verse by L. Cranmer Byng. pp. 60. 1910. *See* East. The Wisdom of the East Series, *etc.* 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14005. a. 35.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*, known as Ḥāfiẓ (*continued*). Hafiz, the prince of Persian lyric poets. [Select translations.] (The Persian Poets Series. II.) pp. 37. *Edinburgh*, [1913.] 16°. **757. aa. 12.**

—— Songs of Hafiz. Newly translated . . . by Edna Worthley Underwood. pp. 76. *Boston*, 1917. 16°. **14797. a. 14.**

—— Selections from the Rubaiyât & Odes of Hâfiz, the great mystic and lyric poet of Persia. Collected from many old Persian manuscripts and rendered into English verse by a member of the Persia Society of London, together with an account of Sûfi mysticism. pp. 147. *London, Edinburgh* printed, 1920. 4°. **14787. e. 34.**

– [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— [For selections prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

—— (لطيفهٔ غيبيّه) [Latîfah i ghaibiyyah. A treatise on the mystic interpretation of the Dîvân of Ḥâfiẓ. Edited by Fakhr ul-Dîn.] pp. 128, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۶ [*Teheran*, 1887.] 12°. **14787. a. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ ULLĀH. *See* Muḥammad Asad Ullāh Khān and Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Ullāh.

شجرهٔ سلاسل قادريه و چشتيه وغيره [Shajarhā i salāsil.] [1897.] 8°. **14779. f. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤAIDAR, *Dughlāt.* The Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlát, a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary, notes, and map, by N. Elias . . . The translation by E. D. Ross. pp. xxiv. 535. *London*, 1895. 8°. **757. ff. 1.**

– – A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, being the Tarikh-i-Rashidi . . . An English version edited . . . by N. Elias . . . The translation by E. D. Ross . . . Re-issue with portrait [of the Amîr Tîmûr] and map. pp. xxvi. 535. *London*, 1898. 8°. **757. ff. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤAKĪM ul-DĪN, *Lakhnavī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Aḥsan, *Bilgrāmī.*

MUḤAMMAD ḤAMĪD ULLĀH. The Life and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz. [With extracts from his Dîvân.] pp. 28. [*Allahabad*, 1892.] 8°. **757. g. 65.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤAMĪD ULLĀH KHĀN, *Islāmābādī.* عجائب المخلوقات فى غرائب الحيوانات ['Ajā'ib ul-makhlūkāt fī gharā'ib il-ḥayavānāt. A natural history.] pp. 184, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14759. a. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Amrōhavī.* [Al-Ta'vîl ul-muḥkam, commentary on Fuṣûṣ ul-ḥikam.] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Muḥyi ul-Dīn), called Ibn ul-'Arabī.

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Ḥusainī, Shīrāzī.* [Edit. of Nukhbah with notes.] *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad Ḥasan, *Isfahānī.*

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī.* شمس المشرقين [Shams ul-mushrikīn. The Haft-band of M. Ḥ., 7 verses in praise of the Prophet and 'Alī (here wrongly attributed on the title-page to Muh. Muḥsin Kashī), with a *taẓmīn*, or metrical amplification, by Salāmat 'Alī (Dabīr).] pp. 40, *lith.* دهلى ۱۳۰۹ [*Delhi*, 1892.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(12.)**

—— مخمس هفت بند ملا كاشى [Haft-band. With anonymous inserted verses, making a *mukhammas* of each half-verse of the original.] pp. 20, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۹۸ [*Lucknow*, 1898.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(4.)**

—— هفت بند الم [Haft-band. With rules for reading.] pp. 22, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۳۱۷ [*Lucknow*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(2.)**

—— هفت بند كاشى مترجم مع مجموعهٔ مناقب [Haft-band. With Hindustani interlinear translation. Followed by Ẕakhīrah i manāḳib, Hindustani poems in praise of 'Alī by various authors.] pp. 248, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi*, 1899.] 12°. **14114. a. 61.**

—— مطلع الشمسين [Maṭla' ul-shamsain. Being the Haft-band with a *takhmīs* by Amîr Ḥasan.] pp. 38, *lith.* امروها ۱۳۱۶ [*Amroha*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(5.)**

—— تضمين هفت بند كاشى [Haft-band. With a *taẓmīn*, or additional verses inserted after

every half-verse, by 'Alī Dihlavī.] pp. 47, *lith.* دهلی ۱۹۰۶ [*Delhi*, 1906.] 8°. **14797. e. 50.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Munshī.* تشریح الحکمت [Tashrīḥ ul-ḥikmat. A vocabulary of Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani medical terms. Followed by Hindustani recipes for electuaries.] pp. 126, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1884.] 8°. **14106. g. 36.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Najafī, Shīrāzī.* [Notes on Fatāva i ḥujjat ul-islām.] *See* MURTAẒA, *Najafī.*

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Ṣābirī, Ḥanafī.* اسرار واحدیت [Asrār i vāḥidiyyat. A tract on the unity of God, expounding the text أشهد ان لا اله الا الله. Followed by the "throne verse" (here called Dastar khvān i kādirī), with list of its uses by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī, and an *isnād* and the Shaikh's 11 names.] pp. 16, *lith.* رامپور ۱۳۰۳ [*Rampur*, 1886.] 8°. **14712. c. 5.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Sanbhalī.* [Ilghā ul-kaid and Īfā ul-faid. Two tracts on Arabic syntax.] *See* BURHĀN ul-DĪN ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN. حل ترکیب کافیه [Ḥall i tarkīb i Kāfiyah.] [1884.] 8°. **14594. a. 28.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Shīrāzī.* کتاب . . . مجمع المسائل الخ [Majma' ul-masa'il. Shī'ah religious precepts and legal decisions, compiled and annotated by M. Ḥ. Rearranged and edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm Iṣfahānī. With marginal notes by Sayyid Ismā'īl ul-Ṣadr Mūsavī.] pp. 271, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱٤ [*Bombay*, 1897.] 8°. **14736. d. 7.**

—— این رساله . . . که مسمّاة بمجمع المسائل الخ [Majma' ul-masā'il. With marginal notes by Sayyid Muḥ. Kāẓim Ṭabāṭabā'ī.] pp. 394, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱٤ [*Bombay*, 1897.] 8°. **14736. d. 8.**

—— نسخهٔ مجمع المسائل [Majma' ul-masā'il. With notes by Muḥ. Kāẓim Ṭabāṭabā'ī and Ismā'īl ul-Ṣadr Mūsavī. Edited by Ḳāsim 'Alī Karbalā'ī.] pp. iv. 396, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۱۸ [*Lucknow*, 1900.] Fol. **14736. e. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called ASHRAF, *of Allahabad.* محمد حسن الخ . . . منتخب دیوان [Muntakhab i dīvān. Select poems of Ashraf.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ULFAT. شجرهٔ العارفین الخ [Shajarat ul-'ārifīn.] pp. 16-34. [1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called ḲATĪL, *Mīrzā.* حار شربت [Chār sharbat. A treatise on Persian composition, with short vocabulary and grammar of Turki explained in Persian. Edited, with marginal notes (mainly from Ḳāẓī Ghulām Ḥaẓrat and Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī) by Muḥ. Ghulām Jabbār.] pp. 112, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۵ [*Lucknow*, 1887.] 8°. **14807. e. 8.(4.)**

—— هفت تماشای مرزا قتیل [Haft tamāshā. An account of the creeds, traditions, and sects of the Hindus and Moslems of India.] pp. 164, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۲ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14712. e. 8.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14837. e. 6.(9.)**

—— مظهر العجائب [Maẓhar ul-'ajā'ib. A collection of phrases and epithets from poets and prose-writers, with their meanings.] pp. 254, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14815. e. 3.**

—— نهر الفصاحت [Nahr ul-faṣāḥat. An essay on correct and elegant diction. With marginal notes.] pp. 68, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1885.] 8°. **14807. e. 8.(3.)**

—— نسخه معدن الفوائد معروف به رقعات مرزا قتیل [Ruk'āt. The larger and later collection of Ḳatīl's letters, with a preface partly in Arabic with Persian interlinear rendering, partly in Turki with Urdu version, and partly in Persian. Compiled by the author's pupil Imām ul-Dīn (Khvājah Imāmī).] pp. 90, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۵۹-۶۰ [*Lucknow*, 1843-44.] 8°. **14807. e. 5.(4.)**

—— رقعات مرزا قتیل [Ruk'āt. Followed by Ẓābiṭah i hilāliyyah, rules for fixing the day of new moon, by 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.] pp. 98, *lith.* کانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1865 ?] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(8.)**

—— شجرهٔ الامانی [Shajarat ul-amānī. A tract on niceties of grammar and idiom. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1865 ?] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(1.)**

—— شجرهٔ الامانی [Shajarat ul-amanī. With marginal notes.] pp. 24, *lith.* ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14807. e. 8.(1.)**

—— [For commentary on Shajarat ul-amānī:] *See* AMRIT LĀL.

Second edition.] pp. 55, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٠ [*Lahore*, 1870.] 8°. **14822. d. 2.**

—— —— [Twelfth edition.] pp. 56, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٤ [*Lahore*, 1874.] 8°. **14822. b. 3.(2.)**

—— —— [Sixteenth edition.] pp. 56, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٦ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 5 (2.)**

—— A literal translation into English of the Second Book, Panjaub Series (the first sixty-two stories) by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1888. 16°. **757. a. 26.(2.)**

—— [For glossary to Second Book:] *See* ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIAR.

—— تذكرهٔ مشاهير موسوم به ارمغان احباب [Armaghan i aḥbāb, or Tazkirah i mashāhīr. Short biographies of famous poets, kings, *etc.*] pp. 68, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٠ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14779. c. 21.(3.)**

—— تذكرهٔ مشاهير موسوم به ارمغانِ احباب [Armaghān i aḥbāb.] pp. 64, *lith.* ساڈهورہ ١٨٩٣ [*Sadhaura*, 1893.] 8°. **14822. a. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *Māzandarānī.* [Edit.] *See* ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Ḥā'irī.*

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Description of the Lion and Tiger.] *See* LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de Buffon.*

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *Shīrāzī.* [*Legal Decisions.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *Ṭālibpūrī, Murshidābādī.* می‌باید دید [Mī-bāyad dīd. A tract on Moslem duties.] pp. 34, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧١ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14837. c. 4.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, *of Tibet.* [For the tract Risālah i iẓhār ul-ḥalāl va'l-ḥarām by M. Ḥ. appended to editions of the Mā lā budd minhu:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.*

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called ADĪB. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called JĀH. [Edit.] *See* RAMAL.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called NĀKHUDĀ, *Shīrāzī.* مثنوی ناخدا مسمی به انیس العارفین [Anīs ul-'arifīn, or Maṣnavī i Nākhudā. A romance in verse.] pp. 147, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٥ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. l. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called NĀMĪ, *Sandīlavī.* هفت‌بند نعتيه [Haft-band i na'tiyyah. 7 stanzas in praise of Muḥammad.] pp. 8, *lith.* آگره ١٩٠٠ [*Agra*, 1900.] 8°. **14797. e. 36 (7.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called NAẒĪRĪ, *Nīshāpūrī.* كليات نظيرى [Kulliyāt. Poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 415, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14797. h. 38.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called SHIFĀ, *Bulandshahrī.* هفت‌بند شفا [Haft-band. A poem in praise of the Caliph 'Alī.] pp. 16, *lith.* بلندشهر ١٩٠٢ [*Bulandshahr*, 1902.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ, *Murādābādī.* گل رعنا [Gul i ra'nā. Persian and Hindustani verses from the third Divān of M. Ḥ.] pp. 42, *lith.* ١٢٩٧ [*Moradabad*, 1880.] 8°. **14114. c. 30.(1.)**

—— قصايد تمنّا [Ḳaṣā'id. Poems.] pp. 110, *lith.* [*Moradabad*, 1878.] 8°. **14787. e. 17.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN (ABU SA'ĪD). حصّه اوّل رساله الاقتصاد فى مسائل الجهاد [Al-Iktiṣād fī masā'il il-jihad. An essay on the doctrine of holy wars (*jihād*), for the instruction of Moslems and their rulers.] pt. i. pp. 66, *lith.* لاهور ١٣٠١ [*Lahore*, 1888.] 8°. **14712. d. 4.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN (SHAMS ul-DĪN). [Translation of Jāvidān khirad.] *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn ḤUSAIN, *Khvānsārī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KHALAF, called BURḤĀN, *Tabrīzī.* كتاب تبيان نافع ترجمهٔ برهان قاطع [Burhān i ḳāṭi'. A Persian dictionary, with introduction on Persian grammar. Translated into Turkish under the title Tibyān i nāfi' by Aḥmad 'Āṣim 'Aintābī. Revised and edited by 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.] pp. 863. قسطنطنيه ١٢١٤ [*Constantinople*, 1799.] Fol. **757. k. 16.**

—— تبيان نافع در ترجمهٔ برهان قاطع [Burhān i ḳāṭi'. Translated into Turkish by Aḥmad 'Āṣim.] 2 vols. ١٢٨٧ [*Constantinople*, 1870.] 8°. **14815. c. 2.**

—— برهان قاطع Boorhani Qaṭiu, a Dictionary of the Persian language explained in Persian; alpha-

betically arranged according to the system of European lexicons: comprising the whole of the words, phrases, and metaphors, in the Furhungi Juhangeeree, the Mujmuool Foors . . . the Soormu,e Sooluemanee, and the Ṣuḥah ool Udwiyu . . . with a short grammar prefixed, by Mooḥummud Ḥoosuen Ibni Khuluf Oot-Tubreezee . . . to which is added an Appendix, consisting of the Moolḥuqat of the Boorhani Qaṭiu, the Khatimu or Appendix to the Furhungi Juhangeeree, together with a collection of words, phrases, metaphors, and proper names extracted from the Buhari Ujum, and . . . other authorities. The whole arranged . . . corrected, revised, and . . . illustrated with Persian notes by T. Roebuck [assisted by Karam Ḥusain Bilgrāmī, the author of the Persian preface to the book, and Tāriṇī-charaṇa Mitra, *etc.*] pp. xvi. 1090. *Calcutta*, 1818. Fol. **757. l. 8.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. k. 15.**

—— —— [Second edition.] 2 vols. [*Calcutta*, 1822.] Fol. **14815. g. 5.**

—— —— Third edition by Hukeem Moulvee Abdool Mujeed. pp. 797, 80. *Calcutta*, 1834. Fol. **14815. h. 1.**

—— جلدین کتاب برهان قاطع محتوی بر لغات فارسیه و برخی از ترکیه الخ [Burhān i kāti'.] 2 vols., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۶۶-۶۷ [*Bombay*, 1850.] Fol. **14815. h. 2.**

—— هذا جلدین کتاب برهان قاطع محتوی بر لغات فارسیه و برخی از ترکیه الخ [Burhān i kāti'.] 2 vols., *lith.* ۱۲۸۶-۸۷ [*Teheran*? 1869, 70.] Fol. **14815. i. 1.**

—— برهان قاطع [Burhān i kāti'. Edited by Muḥ. 'Aẓīm Ullāh.] 2 vols., *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 4°. **14815. i. 4.**

—— (منتخب برهان قاطع) [Muntakhab i burhān i kāti'. An abridgment of the above.] pp. 182, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [*Teheran*? 1874.] 16°. **14815. a. 1.**

—— [For criticism of Burhān i kāti':] *See* Asad Ullāh Khān, called Ghālib.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Riẓavī, Ṭihrānī.* هذا نسخه اول کتاب قصص المرسلین [Kiṣaṣ ul-mursalīn. Lives of the prophets, Muhammad and the Imāms, and a compendium of the fundamentals of Islām. Vol. i., containing lives of prophets from Adam to Jirjīs.] pp. 209, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [*Teheran*, 1884.] Fol. **14779. k. 16.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called Furūghī and Adīb i Iṣfahānī. [Edit.] *See* Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm).

—— —— *See* Aḥmad ibn Ḥāmid (Afẓal ul-Dīn).

—— —— *See* Ḥamīd ul-Dīn (Abu Bakr).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib.

—— دیوان غزلیات الخ [Dīvān. Ghazals.] *See* Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Kā'ānī. (دیوان . . . قاآنی الخ) [Dīvān.] [1885.] Fol. **14797. l. 8.**

—— کتاب تاریخ سلاطین ساسانی [Ta'rīkh i salātīn i Sāsānī. A history of the Sasanian dynasty.] 2 vols., *lith.* ۱۳۱۳-۱۳۱۱ [*Persia*, 1895-1898.] Fol. **14773. k. 15.**

—— [Selection from Ta'rīkh i salātīn i Sāsānī.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.* Hadiqa-i-Fasahat, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14773. d. 19.**

—— Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. The text book for Higher Standard Examination in Persian. A literal English translation of Tarikh-i-Sasaniyan by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. 1911. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.* **14773. d. 23.**

—— [Tarkīb-band.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Kāsim), called Firdausī. این کتاب . . . یوسف و زلیخا الخ [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] [1882.] 4°. **14787. b. 11.**

—— [Tarkīb-band on Mushā'arah.] *See* Mushā'arah. کتابچهٔ مشاعره الخ [Mushā'arah, *etc.*] [1877.] 12°. **14797. b. 2 (1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān ibn Muḥammad Hādī.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Iṣfahānī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD MAS'ŪD, *Murādābādī.* انوار العارفین [Anvār ul-'ārifīn. Lives of saints and learned men from Muhammad to

the author's time, with special reference to those belonging to Moradabad, in chronological order according to their families.] pp. 668, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٦ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14779. d. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ. (وسيلة النجات) [Vasīlat ul-najāt. The circumstances of the death of Ḥusain and other martyrs of the family of 'Alī. With illustrations.] ff. 152, *lith.* ١٢٨٤ [*Teheran*, 1867.] Fol. **14779. k. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD HADĪ.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Maulavī.* چراغ كلام [Chirāgh i kalām. Versified dialogues.] pp. 32, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(12)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāhjahānpūrī.* رياض الفردوس [Riyāẓ ul-firdaus. A miscellany in prose and verse on diverse subjects, in Arabic (pt. i), Persian (pt. ii), and Hindustani (pt. iii).] 3 pts. ١٢٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1867.] 8°. **14582. e. 15.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called 'ANDALĪB, *Kāshānī.* Diwan-i 'Andalib. Recommended for the High Proficiency Examination in Persian ... Edited under the supervision of ... D. C. Phillott ... by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. (ديوان عندليب) pp. 160. *Calcutta*, 1908. 4°. **757. h. 60.**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called TAʾSĪN. گلدستهٔ نعت [Guldastah i na't. Persian and Hindustani poems in praise of Muhammad. Compiled by M. Ḥ. Kh.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(8.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ, *'Alavī, Khurāsānī.* رسالهٔ جدرى [Risālah i jadarī. A work on smallpox. Followed by (2) another R°. i jadarī, on the same subject, by Ḥasan Riẓā Khān, (3) R°. i ḍabbah, on disease of the spleen, (4) R°. i umm ul-ṣubyān, on epilepsy, (5) R°. i 'irk i madanī, on the guinea-worm, (6) R°. i khiṭān, on circumcision,—nos. 3-6 by Muḥ. Ḥusain,—and (7) R°. i mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i ḥayyah, on remedies for snake-poison, by Muḥ. Muḥsin.] pp. xiv. 176, 4, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١٢ [*Delhi*, 1895.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(3.)**

—— كتاب مخزن الادويه ... ومجمع الجوامع الخ [Makhzan ul-adviyah. A Materia Medica. Followed by Majma' ul-javāmi', or Karābādīn i kabīr, a dictionary of medicine, by the same author.] 2 vols. ١٢٧٦-٧٧ [*Teheran*, 1859-60.] Fol. **14753. i. 3.**

—— كتاب مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب معروف بقرابادين كبير الخ [Majma' ul-javāmi'. Edited by Aḥmad Kabīr.] 2 vols. ١٢٥٦-٥٥. [*Calcutta*, 1839-40.] Fol. **14753. h. 4.**

—— *Begin.* الحمد لله الذى اظهر آثار قدرته بايجاد الموجودات بلا مواد [Makhzan ul-adviyah.] 2 vols. pp. 1585. هوكلى ١٢٤٠ [*Hooghly*, 1824.] 4°. **757. i. 27, 28.**

—— آغاز ... كتاب شريف مخزن الادويه الخ [Makhzan ul-adviyah. Followed by a list of medicaments with their names in various languages. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ghanī Shīrāzī.] pp. 582, 70, *lith.* *Bombay*, ١٢٧٣ [1857.] Fol. **14753. h. 2.**

—— —— pp. 582, 70, *lith.* ممبئى ١٢٨٤ [*Bombay*, 1867.] Fol. **14753. h. 3.**

—— مخزن الادويه مع تحفة المؤمنين [Makhzan ul-adviyah. With Muḥ. Mu'min's Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn on the margin.] pp. 768, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 4°. **14753. g. 4.**

—— (معالجات امراض) [Mu'ālajāt i amrāẓ. A treatise on pathology and therapeutics.] pp. 686, 187, *lith.* كلكته ١٢٧٥ [*Calcutta*, 1859.] Fol. **14753. i. 5.**

—— رسالهٔ گشتهجات [Risālah i gashtahjāt. A tract on drugs.] *See* ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. زاد غريب [Zād i gharīb.] pp. 112-114. [1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ. *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.

MUḤAMMAD ḤUSĀM, *Iṣfahānī.* [For reply to M. Ḥ.'s Shavahid ul-nafīsah:] *See* FĪRŪZ ibn KA'ŪS.

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM. آداب ناصرى [Ādāb i Nāṣirī. Maxims and precepts for conduct, with a preface on the superiority of man over the lower animals.] pp. 118, *lith.* [*Teheran*? 1886?] 8°. **14749. d. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Historian.* Histoire des Seljoucides du Kermân ... Texte persan, accompagné d'index alphabétiques et de notes, *etc.*

(تاریخ سلجوقیان کرمان) *See* HOUTSMA (M. T.). Recueil de Textes, *etc.* vol. i. 1886-1902. 8°. **14003. l. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā, of East India College, Haileybury.* [Translation of Isaiah.] *See* BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*

—— [Translation of parts of the Book of Common Prayer.] *See* LITURGIES.

—— [Edit.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

—— A Grammar of the Persian Language. To which are subjoined several dialogues, *etc.* pp. vi. iii. 268. *London*, 1841. 8°. **622. i. 28.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **12906. i. 24.**

—— Grammatik der lebenden Persischen Sprache . . . Aus dem Englischen übersetzt, zum Theil umgearbeitet . . . von H. L. Fleischer. pp. xviii. 276, i. *Leipzig*, 1847. 8°. **12903. dd. 6.**

—— —— Zweite Auflage. pp. xx. 262. *Leipzig*, 1875. 8°. **12906. b. 39.**

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn ḤUSAIN, *Ḥasanī.* هدیهٔ محمدیه دلیل نبوت احمدیه [Al-Dalīl 'ala iṣbāt nubuvvat nabiyyinā Muḥammad. Proofs of the prophetic mission of Muḥammad, in Arabic. Edited by Najaf 'Alī Khān, with Persian and Hindustani translations, the former, entitled Hadiyyah i Muḥammadiyyah, by the editor, the latter anonymous.] pp. 96, *lith.* اکبرآباد [*Agra*, 1882.] 8°. **14516. c. 3.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, called JAUHARĪ. (طوفان البکا) [Ṭūfān ul-bukā. A life of Muḥammad, Fāṭimah, 'Alī, and the Imāms.] ff. 222. طهران ۱۲۶۳ [*Teheran*, 1847.] Fol. **14779. h. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Iṣfahānī.* نخبه [Nukhbah. A compendium of Shī'ah rites. With further elucidations entitled Mulḥaḳāt i nukhbah, by Sayyid Mahdī Yazdī. The whole compared with Responsa of Muḥ. Ḥusain Shīrāzī inserted in the margins. Edited by Taṣadduḳ Ḥusain Nīshāpūrī.] pp. 243, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۹ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14712. e. 1.(2.)**

Apparently intended as an abridged and rearranged recension of the Irshād ul-mustarshidīn. See Rieu, Pers. Cat., vol. i., pp. 26-27.

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Iṣfahānī (continued).* رساله . . . نخبه الخ [Nukhbah. Without the Mulḥaḳāt.] pp. 151, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۰ [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14718. c. 2.**

—— رساله شریفه نخبه الخ [Nukhbah. With additional marginal notes.] pp. 144, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۱ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14718. d. 4.**

—— رساله . . . موسوم بنخبه [Nukhbah. With further marginal notes by Muḥ. Taḳī Shīrāzī.] pp. 152, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۶ [*Bombay*, 1898.] 8°. **14718. d. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD MADĪN ULLĀH. [Muḥabbī, commentary on Dīvān of Mutanabbī.] *See* AḤMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (ABU 'L-ṬAYYIB).

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MŪSA. چمن بی‌نظیر [Chaman i bī-naẓīr. An anthology of poetry, pt. i. being in Persian and called Mir'āt ul-'āshikīn, and pt. ii. being a collection of Hindustani panegyrics styled Naghmah i dil-paẓīr by Tajammul Jalālpūrī.] pp. 358, *lith.* ۱۸۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. e. 16.**

—— چمن بینظیر هندی [Chaman i bī-naẓīr. Second edition.] pp. 64, 300, 22, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۴ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14114. aa. 20.**

MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM GHULĀM, *Ḳādirī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Rabḥāmī.*

MUḤAMMAD IḤSĀN ULLĀH. [Edit.] *See* 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD IḲBĀL, *Lāhaurī.* The Secrets of the Self—Asrár-i Khudí—a philosophical poem . . . Translated from the original Persian with introduction and notes by R. A. Nicholson. pp. xxxi. 147. *London, Edinburgh* printed, 1920. 8°. **14745. a. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ILĀHDĀD, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

MUḤAMMAD ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN, *Faiẓābādī.* [Edit. of Sharḥ mi'at 'āmil with notes.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀHIR ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.

—— [Ṣanā'i', commentary on Badā'i' i manẓūm.] *See* 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, *Hindī.*

MUḤAMMAD ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN, *Faiẓābādī (continued)*. [Epilogue to Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī*.

—— [Edit. of Kāfiyah with translation.] *See* 'Uṯmān ibn 'Umar, called Ibn ul-Ḥājib.

—— رسالهٔ عمدهٔ المرام ['Umdat ul-marām. A manual of Arabic syntax. With the author's marginal notes.] pp. 13, *lith.*, ۱۲۶۱ [*Lucknow*, 1843.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(9.)**

—— عمدهٔ المرام ['Umdat ul-marām.] *See* Naḥv. نحو میر الخ [Naḥv i mīr, *etc.*] pp. 38-48. [1860 ?] 8°. **14820. f. 4.(1.)**

—— عمدهٔ المرام ['Umdat ul-marām.] *See* Naḥv. مجموعهٔ الخ [Majmū'ah.] pp. 48-60. [1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD ILṬĀF ḤUSAIN, called Ḥālī. [Edit.] *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

—— مُسَدّس فائضی [Musaddas i Fā'iẓī. Sextains on the rise and fall of Islām. Translated from the Hindustani Madd u jazr i islām into Persian and edited with introduction and footnotes by Fīrūz ul-Dīn Aḥmad Shahrmīrī (Fā'iẓī).] pp. 75, *lith.* [*Amritsar*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(10.)**

MUḤAMMAD IMĀM ibn NŪR MUḤAMMAD. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

MUḤAMMAD 'INĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Kādirī*. عین الحیات ['Ain ul-ḥayāt. Decisions on some bodily postures in religious rites.] pp. 154, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۳ [*Delhi*, 1886.] 8°. **14718. f. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD INTIẒĀR ḤUSAIN, *Murādābādī*. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī*.

MUḤAMMAD IRTIẒĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN (Abu 'Alī), *Ḥōpāmū'ī*. فوائد سعدیه [Fava'id i sa'diyyah. Lives of famous saints and Ṣūfīs.] pp. 250, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۰ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14779. d. 13.**

MUḤAMMAD ISḤĀḲ, *Dihlavī*. [Edit.] *See* Sarmad.

MUḤAMMAD ISḤĀḲ, *Nahtūrī*. [Notes on Mu'allaḳat.] *See* Mu'allaḳat.

MUḤAMMAD ISḤĀḲ, called 'Arshī. نیرنگ سخن [Nairang i sukhan. Letters in verse between Muḥ. Isḥāḳ and Kamāl ul-Dīn Īrānī. Edited with Hindustani preface and notes by the former.] pp. 28, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(12.)**

MUḤAMMAD ISḤĀḲ ibn 'ABD ul-MALIK. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, called Bīdil.

MUḤAMMAD ISHFĀḲ ḤASAN. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Akram ibn Muḥammad 'Alī.

MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL. کتاب فائز المرام [Kitāb i fā'iz ul-marām. Regulations, Constructions, Circular Orders, Reports, and other papers of the Civil and Revenue Departments in A.D. 1793-1850, compiled for the guidance of candidates for the Pleaders and Munsif Examination.] pp. 341, 116, 140, 54. کلکته [*Calcutta*, 1852 ?] 4°. **14749. h. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL, *Dihlavī*. [*Doctrines.*] *See* Hadiyyah.

—— صراط المستقیم [Ṣirāṭ ul-mustakīm. An account of the tenets of Sayyid Aḥmad of Bareilly, incorporating almost verbatim in chap. 2-3 some papers by 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Dihlavī, containing sayings of Sayyid Aḥmad. Edited by 'Abd ul-Raḥīm Ṣafīpūrī and Muḥ. 'Alī Rāmpūrī.] pp. 406. کلکته ۱۳۳۸ [*Calcutta*, 1823.] 8°. **14724. d. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL, *Ḥājī*. [Edit.] *See* Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Yaghmā.

MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL, *Maulavī*. منصب امامت [Manṣab i imāmat. A treatise on the nature of the Imamate and the qualifications for the office.] pp. 114, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(7.)**

MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN. [Kashf ul-maktūm, Urdu interpretation of Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī*.

—— [Gulbun i ma'rifat, Urdu interpretation of Dīvān of Ḥafiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī*.

MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN. طرد الکلاب العاویه عن عوعوها فی فضل المعاویه الخ [Ṭard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah, or Tīgh i dū dam. A defence of the claims of Mu'āviyah. Followed by 3 tracts: (1) Radd ul-kalām ul-vahiyah, or Shamshīr i āb-dār, in refutation of the preceding, by Muḥ. Najm ul-Dīn, (2) Ṣavā'iḳ

i ilāhiyyah, in support of the latter, by Khudā-bakhsh Khān, (3) Chand shavāhid dar ṣanā i jalā'il i aṣḥāb i 'iẓām, notices of celebrated followers of Muḥammad. With marginal Hindustani translations of Arabic passages in the first work.] pp. 16, 30, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٨ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14712. d. 7.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR. كتاب سلك البيان فى كشف مشكلات القران الخ [Silk ul-bayān. A list of passages in the Ḳur'an of which the reading is easily mistaken. With Persian preface and notes.] pp. 23, *lith.* ١٣٠٩ [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14514. b. 38.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Ja'farī.* شرح اوراد فتحيه (خلاصة الاوراد) [A commentary on Aurād i fatḥiyyah, 'Alī Hamadānī's Arabic prayer-book. Followed by another, styled Khulaṣat ul-aurād, by Vajīh Ullāh.] pp. 384, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٢ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14519. d. 23.**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Ḳarājahdāghī.* [Translations of Fatḥ 'Alī's plays.] *See* FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Khūrmūjī.* (آثار جعفرى) [Āṣār i Ja'farī. The topography and history of Fars, with a compendium of the history and geography of the world.] ff. 198, *lith.* ١٢٧٦ [*Teheran?* 1860.] 8°. **14762. b. 1.**

—— جلد اول تاريخ مسمى بحقايق الاخبار ناصرى [Ḥaḳā'ik ul-akhbār i Naṣirī. A history of the Ḳājār dynasty.] ff. 170, *lith.* طهران ١٢٨٤ [*Teheran*, 1867.] 8°. **14773. e. 10.**

Not paged. The author states, near the end of the book, that only the first volume, extending to 1277, *was completed. Of the second volume he wrote only the events of the next two years, and concludes the work with brief biographical and historical notes reaching down to* 1284 *A.H.*

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Maulavī.* [Edit. with notes of Būstān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Narākī.* رسالهٔ شريفهٔ حجة البالغة [Ḥujjat ul-bālighat. Sufic invocations and addresses to God. Followed by a glossary of terms used in the work.] pp. 174, *lith.* كاشان ١٢٧٣ [*Kashan*, 1857.] 12°. **14724. a. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Shīrāzī.* [A tract on the orthography of the Ḳur'ān.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN. *Begin.* هو العزيز الخ [Ḳur'ān, *etc.*] *margin.* [1869.] Fol. **14507. e. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, called 'Āḳil. [Minor poems.] *See* HĀSHIM, *Shīrāzī.* هذا . . . هاشميه الخ [Hāshimiyyah, *etc.*] 12°. **14787. a. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, called SHU'LAH, *Nīrāzī.* هذا كتاب البديع المسمى بخسرو و شيرين الخ [Khusrau u Shīrīn. A romance in verse, in imitation of Niẓāmī's poem. Illustrated.] pp. 283, ii., *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٨ [*Bombay*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. c. 14.**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, called ZAMHARĪ. در تهنيت جشن نذر پايه تخت قيصر هند الخ [Dar tahni'at i jashn i naẓr i pāyah i takht i Ḳaiṣar i Hind. A congratulatory poem to King Edward VII. on his accession.] pp. 8, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣٢٠ [*Lucknow*, 1902.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR ibn MUḤAMMAD FĀẒIL. انشاء عجيب [Inshā i 'ajīb. Model letters. Edited with marginal notes by Maḳbūl Aḥmad Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 48, *lith.* ١٢٦٠ [*Lucknow*, 1844.] 8°. **14807. e. 5.(1.)**

—— انشاى عجيب [Inshā i 'ajīb.] pp. 28, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR 'ALĪ, *Najīnavī.* [Edit., with notes, of Ta'rīkh ul-khulafā.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMAN ibn ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

—— [Glosses on Navādir.] *See* AḤMAD ibn AḤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN), *Kalyūbī.*

MUḤAMMAD JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.* *See* JALĀL ul-DĪN.

MUḤAMMAD JALĀL KHĀN. ديوان بهار بيخزان [Dīvān i bahār i bī-khizān. Poems.] pp. 16, *lith.* ١٣٢١ [*Agra*, 1903.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(9.)**

MUḤAMMAD JAMĪL ul-DĪN AḤMAD. [Edit.] *See* SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.

—— [Ḳaṣīdah.] *See* MUḤAMMAD VĀḤID 'ALI KHĀN. گلدستهٔ نعت [Guldastah i na't.] pp. 3-15. [1873?] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(8.)**

MUḤAMMAD JAMĪL ul-RAḤMĀN. [Edit.] *See* ḤUSAIN VA'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

MUḤAMMAD JAVĀHIR SINGH, *Munshī, of Ambala.* A Book of Persian Manuscripts for the L. S. and H. S. Persian as well as eleven

specimen exercises; with notes etc.; also English Persian colloquials . . . Edited by Lala Churanji Lall. pp. i. 87. *Benares*, 1904. 8°. **14822. d. 9.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. h. 58.**

MUḤAMMAD ḲĀDIRĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

MUḤAMMAD ḲĀ'IM 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.* میقات قائمی [Mīḳāt i Ḳā'imī. A Moslem almanack, giving times for rites throughout the year.] [1893.] 16°. *See* EPHEMERIDES. **14837. a. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Nawab of Rampur.* قندیل حرم [Ḳandīl i ḥaram. An account in rhymed prose of the author's pilgrimage to the Holy Places in 1872. Edited with marginal notes by Aḥmad, called Amīr.] pp. 24, *lith.* رامپور ۱۲۹۰ [*Rampur*, 1873.] Fol. **14779. i. 10.**

—— شکوفه خسروی [Shigūfah i Khusravī. Addresses, prefaces, introductions and other elegant compositions. Edited with marginal notes by Amīr Aḥmad.] pp. 160, *lith.* رامپور ۱۲۸۷-۹۰ [*Rampur*, 1870-73.] 8°. **14807. h. 10.**

—— ترانه غم [Tarānah i ghamm. A panegyric, in rhymed prose, on Maulānā Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rashīd, with marginal glosses.] pp. 76, *lith.* رامپور ۱۲۸۹ [*Rampur*, 1872.] Fol. **14779. h. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ḲĀMIL ibn ALLĀH-YĀR, *Ḳurashī, Ḳādirī.* شیر و شکر [Shīr u shakar. Notes on difficult passages in Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah.] pp. 24, *lith.* ساڈھورہ ۱۳۱۹ [*Sadhaura*, 1902.] 8°. **14822. e. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD ḲARĪM ibn MAHDĪ ḲULĪ, *Tabrīzī.* (برهان جامع) [Burhān i jāmi', or Farhang i Muḥammad-shāhī. A dictionary based on the Burhān i ḳāti' and Farhang i Jahāngīrī. Compiled for Muḥ. Shah at the instance of his brother Bahman Mīrzā.] ff. 224, *lith.* التبریز ۱۲۶۰ [*Tabriz*, 1844.] 8°. **14815. e. 1.**

This edition has a fuller preface than the recension represented by Brit. Mus. Or. 4680, and was collated and revised by the author in 1260 *A.H.*

MUḤAMMAD ḲARĪM KHĀN, *Ḥājī.* رسالهٔ ایقاظ الغافل الخ [Risālah i īḳāẓ ul-ghāfil. An account of Babism.] pp. 24, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1896.] 8°. **14724. b. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ḲARĪM KHĀN, *Kirmānī.* [*Life.*] *See* NI'MAT ULLĀH, *Riẓavī.*

MUḤAMMAD ḲARRĀR ḤUSAIN ibn AḤMAD ḤUSAIN. [Edit.] *See* AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, called FURḲĀNĪ.

MUḤAMMAD ḲĀSIM. [Takhmīs on Karīmā.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

MUḤAMMAD ḲĀSIM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH, called FIRISHTAH, *Astarābādī.* Tarikh-i-Ferishta, or History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the year A.D. 1612, by Mahomed Kasim Ferishta . . . edited and collated from various manuscript copies . . . and examined with the best maps by Major-General J. Briggs . . . assisted by . . . Mir Kheirat Ali Khan Mushtak. (تاریخ فرشته) 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1831. Fol. **757. l. 6.**

—— تاریخ فرشته [Ta'rīkh i Firishtah.] 2 vols., *lith.* منبئی ۱۸۳۱ [*Bombay*, 1831.] Fol. **14773. k. 11.**

—— تاریخ فرشته [Ta'rikh i Firishtah. Edited, with preface, by Kalī parshād.] 2 vols., *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1864.] Fol. **14773. i. 2.**

—— انتخاب تاریخ فرشته [Intikhāb i ta'rīkh i Firishtah. Selections.] *See* MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 143-242. [1872.] 8°. **14822. c. 2.**

—— —— —— pp. 143-242. [1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 4.**

—— —— —— pp. 143-242. [1877.] 8°. **14837. b. 3.**

—— Ferishta's History of Dekkan, from the first Mahummedan conquests: (with) a continuation from other native writers [principally Irādat Khān Vāẓili] of the events in that part of India to the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe; also the reigns of his successors . . . to the present day: and the history of Bengal, from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780 [chiefly from the Persian of Ghulām Ḥusain Khān]. In six parts. [Translated] by J. Scott. *Shrewsbury*, 1794. 4°. **147. c. 12, 13.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **G. 4294.**

—— The History of Hindostan, from the earliest account of time to the death of Akbar; translated from the Persian of Mahummud Casim Ferishta

. . . together with a dissertation concerning the religion and philosophy of the Brahmins. With an appendix containing the history of the Mogul Empire from its decline in the reign of Mahummud Shau to the present time. By A. Dow. 2 vols. *London*, 1768. 4°. **148. e. 7, 8.**

——— The History of Hindostan, translated from the Persian. The second edition... enlarged. By A. Dow. Vols. 1, 2. (Vol. 3. The History of Hindostan from the death of Akbar to the . . . settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe [compiled from various writers] . . . A dissertation on the origin and nature of despotism in Hindostan . . . An enquiry into the state of Bengal . . . By A. Dow.) [Second edition.] 3 vols. *London*, 1770-72. 4°. **581. h. 13-15.**

The work is said on the title-pages of vol. 1, 2, *to be in* 2 *vols. A third was added to which are prefixed the dissertations shown above. The words "second edition" do not occur on the title-page of vol.* 3.

——— ——— [Another copy of vol. 3.] **148. e. 9.**

——— History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the . . . Persian of Mahomed Kasim Ferishta, by J. Briggs . . . To which is added, an account of the conquest, by the Kings of Hydrabad, of . . . the Ceded Districts and Northern Circars. With copious notes. 4 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. **757. e. 6, 7.**

——— [A reissue of the 1829 edition.] 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1908. 8°. **14773. d. 20.**

——— انتخاب تاریخ فرشتہ [Intikhab i ta'rikh i Firishtah. Selections from Firishtah's History.] *See* MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 143-242. [1872.] 8°. **14822. c. 2.**

——— [Excerpts, *etc.*, from Firishtah's History.] *See* HOLLINGBERY (W.). A History of . . . Nizam Alee Khaun, *etc.* 1805. 4°. **149. b. 2.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD KĀẒIM. The Loves of Cámarúpa and Cámalatà [*i.e.* Ḳiṣṣah i Kamrūp u Kāmlatā], an ancient Indian tale, elucidating the customs . . . of the orientals . . . translated from the Persian [version ascribed to the poet M. K.] by W. Franklin. pp. viii. 289. *London*, 1793. 12°. **757. b. 10.**

——— Geschichte des Prinzen Kamarupa und der schönen Kamalata. [Translated from Franklin's English version.] (Die Blaue Bibliothek aller Nationen. Bd. 12, pt. 1.) pp. 138. *Weimar*, 1800. 8°. **12410. b. 2.(Bd. 12.)**

MUḤAMMAD KĀẒIM, *Shīrāzī.* [Ganjīnah i muḥāvarat, English translation of Vazīr i Lankurān and selections from the Shah's Diary.] *See* FATḤ ʿALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*

——— [Edit.] *See* GHULĀM ʿALĪ KHĀN ibn BHIKHĀRĪ KHĀN.

——— ——— *See* ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called Ḳā'ānī.

——— ——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*

——— [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Sāsāniyān.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD ʿALĪ.

——— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN.

——— ——— *See* ZAIN ul-ʿĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.*

——— ——— *See* ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī.*

MUḤAMMAD KĀẒIM, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī, Sayyid.* [Notes on Majma' ul-masā'il.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD KĀẒIM ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN. The Álamgír Námah [being the history of the first ten years of the reign of Aurangzīb, A.H. 1068-1078] . . . Edited by Mawlawis Khadim Husain and Abd al-Hai, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Index of names of persons and geographical names . . . by Maulawí 'Abdulhay.) (عالمگیر نامہ) 2 pts. 1868 [1865]-73. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vols. 55 & 55a. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a.(vols. 55, 55a.)**

——— The history of the first ten years of the reign of Alemgeer [an abridgment of the Ālamgīrnāmah]. Written in the Persian language by Mohammed Sakee. [Edited and] translated by H. Vansittart. (Translation of a passage in Mohammed Cazim's Alemgeernameh . . . in which the author describes the country of Assam.) (منتخب عالمگیر نامہ) pp. ix. 34, 43. *Calcutta*, 1785. 4°. **757. i. 39.(1.)**

——— ——— [Another copy, wanting English and Persian title-pages and end of translator's preface.] **14773. g. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD KHAIR ul-DĪN ibn RASHĪD. [Edit.] *See* IMĀM ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD.

MUḤAMMAD KHAIRÂT 'ALĪ KHÂN, called RASHĪD. [Preface to Shaukat i 'arab.] *See* MUḤAMMAD GHULĀM KHĀN, called KHABĪR.

MUḤAMMAD KHALĪL ul-DĪN. [Translation of Bāb ul-ta'zīr.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN), *Ḥaskafī.*

MUḤAMMAD KHÂN, *Ḥājī Mīrzā.* دیباجهٔ ورد معظم [Vird i mu'azzam. An Arabic prayer. With Arabic preface and Persian marginal notes.] pp. iv. 36, *lith.* ۱۲۷۱ [*Lucknow,* 1862.] 8°. **14519. d. 49.**

MUḤAMMAD KHÂN, *Kirmānī.* هذا کتاب . . . تقویم العوج الخ [Takvīm ul-'avaj. A polemic against the Bābīs.] pp. 211, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۱ [*Bombay,* 1894.] 8°. **14724. d. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD KHÂN, *Razzāḳī.* ملفوظ رزّاقی [Malfūẓ i Razzāḳī. Life and teachings of 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ Bānsavī. Edited by Shah Ghulam Gilānī.] pp. 244, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۱ [*Lucknow,* 1896.] 8°. **14779. e. 12.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD KHÂN, called DASHTĪ. . . . دیوان محمد خان الخ [Dīvan. Poems.] pp. 446, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۹ [*Bombay,* 1902.] 8°. **14797. e. 38.**

MUḤAMMAD KHÂN (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK SHUJÁ' ul-DĪN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG), *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa and Bihar.* [*Ṣūbahdārī.*] *See* 'AẒĪM ul-SHÂN.

MUḤAMMAD KHÂN ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Līvāsānī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABBÁS, called NASHĀṬĪ KHAN.

MUḤAMMAD KHÂN NASÎBÎ, *Mullā.* [Vāḳi'āt. An elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain. With a *takhmīs* on a *davāzdah-band* of Mulitashim.] *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHÂN. مجموعهٔ واقعات الخ [Vāḳi'āt.] [1890.] 8°. **14787. g. 23.**

MUḤAMMAD ḲHATÂ, *Shūshtarī.* [Vāḳi'āt. Elegies on the Imāms.] *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHAN. واقعات الخ [Vāḳi'āt.] [1890.] 8°. **14797. h. 33.**

MUḤAMMAD KHAṬṬÂB, *Mullā.* [Notes on Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] *See* ILYÁS ibn YŪSUF.

MUḤAMMAD KHUDÂDÂD, *Ḳādirī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDÁVAND.

MUḤAMMAD KHUDÁVAND, *Ḳādirī.* طوطی نامه The Tooti Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot, in the Persian language [according to M. Kh.'s abridged version of the original work of Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Nakhshabī] with an English translation [by F. Gladwin]. pp. 170, 170. *Calcutta* printed, *London* reprinted, 1801. 8°. **757. h. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. h. 5.**

—— طوطی نامه فارسی [Ṭūṭī-nāmah.] pp. 60, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۱ [*Lahore,* 1898.] 8°. **14783. e. 13.(3.)**

—— Touti Nameh. Eine Sammlung persischer Mährchen von Nechschebi. Deutsche Uebersetzung [according to M. Kh.'s version] von C. J. L. Iken . . . Mit einem Anhange von demselben, und von J. G. L. Kosegarten. pp. 323. *Stuttgardt,* 1822. 8°. **757. d. 16.**

—— The Tooti-Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot: translated by a late author [*i.e.* F. Gladwin,] from the Persian language. Revised and occasionally corrected . . . by C. Lutchoomana Moodelliar, *etc.* pp. iv. 179. *Madras,* 1832. 8°. **757. b. 13.**

—— The Totā Kahānī; or Tales of a Parrot, translated [into English] from Saiyid Ḥaidar Bakhsh's Hindūstanī version of . . . Ṭūṭī Nāma, by G. Small. pp. xv. iii. 240. *London,* 1875. 8°. **14112. bbb. 10.**

—— Fairy Tales of a Parrot. Adapted from the Persian (text of Mehemed Kadiri's abridged version of the Tooti-Namé by Ziya ed Deen Nakhshebi). By A. C. Stephen. Illustrated by Tristram Ellis. ff. 49. *London,* [1892.] 4°. **757. h. 52.**

—— Das persische Papageienbuch—Tuti Nameh . . . Deutsche Übersetzung von C. J. L. Iken. Neudruck mit einer Einleitung von R. Schmidt. (Kulturhistorische Liebhaberbibliothek. Band 21.) pp. xiv. 224. *Berlin & Leipzig,* [1905.] 8°. **757. b. 54.**

MUḤAMMAD ḲUṬB ul-DĪN, called ṬARZĪ. جلد دوم از کلیات طرزی [Kulliyāt. Poems.] vol. 2. pp. ii. 144, *lith.* دهلی ۱۹۰۱ [*Delhi,* 1901.] 8°. **14797. e. 39.**

MUḤAMMAD ḲUṬB ul-DĪN KHÂN. معدن الجواهر [Ma'din ul-javāhir. A collection of Arabic and

Hindustani works on religion and morals, with Lukmān's Maxims in Persian.] pp. 64, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14516. cc. 8.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD LĀD, *Dihlavī.* مؤيّد الفضلا [Mu'ayyid ul-fuẓalā. A Persian dictionary, containing also the Turkish and Arabic words in general use in the language, arranged throughout in separate groups. With an appendix of numerals, arithmetical notation, and elementary grammar.] pp. 302, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٤ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14815. e. 4.**

Vol. i. *missing.*

—— مؤيّد الفضلا [Mu'ayyid ul-fuẓalā.] 2 vols. كانپور ١٨٩٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1899.] 8°. **14815. f. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD LAṬĪF (Abu 'l-Munīf). Reyaz-i-Latif, or Biographical sketches of the Persian authors for the use of . . . candidates of the Universities, Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, Panjab and Allahabad. (رياض لطيف) pp. 64, *lith.* *Calcutta*, 1904. 12°. **14779. a. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD LUṬF ul-RAḤMĀN. سلطان القصائد [Sultān ul-kaṣā'id. Odes in honour of Sultan Jahān Bēgam of Bhopal.] pp. 22, *lith.* دهلى ١٣١٩ [*Delhi*, 1901.] Fol. **14797. k. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ, *Jaunpūrī.* كتاب تذكرهٔ مهدى الملقب به بحر المرام [Baḥr ul-maram. An autobiography in verse.] pp. 263, *lith.* الهآباد ١٨٨٨ [*Allahabad*, 1888.] 8°. **14797. e. 20.**

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ, *Maulavī.* وسيلة النجات [Vasīlat ul-najāt. A commentary on the 201 names of Muḥammad.] بمبئى ١٣٠٧ [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14718. d. 6.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ, *Shīrāzī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ, called Vāṣif. *See* Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī.

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ (Abu 'l-'Alā'ī). تاريخهاى جمل [Ta'rikhhā i jumal. Chronograms.] pp. 16, *lith.* ١٣٠٠ [*Allahabad*? 1883.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ. هذا كتاب زاد المسافرين [Zād ul-musāfirīn. Hygiene for travellers.] ff. 149, *lith.* ١٢٨٣? [*Persia*, 1866.] 8°. **14749. b. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn ABI ẒARR, *Narāḳī.* [Some scriptural texts, with rules for their reading and vocalisation.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī ibn Abi Ẓarr. فهرست كتاب سيف الامة الخ [Saif ul-ummat.] [1851.] 8°. **14712. b. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn MUṢṬAFA, called Mukhliṣ. [Edit.] *See* 'Alī ibn Ḳulū'.

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN, called Kaukab, *Astarābādī.* [Mabāni ul-lughah, introduction to Āl tamghā i nāṣirī.] *See* Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, *Iṣfahānī.*

—— هذا الكتاب . . . درّهٔ نادره [Durrah i Nādirah, or, D°. i Nādirī. A history of Nādir Shāh, in very artificial style. With notes.] pp. 302, *lith.* ١٢٨٠ [*Bombay*, 1863.] 8°. **14773. e. 3.**

—— كتاب انشاى . . . ميرزا مهديخان [Inshā. Official letters and other documents. Followed by a versified glossary of important but less familiar Persian words, apparently also by M. M. Kh.] pp. 72, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٨٥ [*Tabriz*, 1868.] 4°. **14807. c. 5.**

—— (تاريخ نادرى) [Ta'rīkh i Nādirī. The history of Nādir Shāh, with a brief account of his immediate successors. Edited by Ghulām Akbar and H. Torrens. With English preface by H. Torrens and glossary of special terms compiled by Ghulām Akbar, aided by Shāh Ulfat Ḥusain.] pp. i. vi. 332, 48. ١٨٤٥ [*Calcutta*, 1845.] 4°. **14773 i. 13.**

—— [Ta'rīkh i Nādirī.] pp. 463, *lith* ١٢٦٣ [*Teheran*? 1847.] 8°. **14773. d. 3.**

—— كتاب تاريخ جهانكشاى نادرى من تاليفات ميرزا مهدى خان منشى [Ta'rīkh i Nādirī.] pp. 270, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٦٥ [*Bombay*, 1849.] Fol. **14773. i. 3.**

—— هذا المجلد تاريخ نادرى الخ [Ta'rīkh i Nādirī.] pp. 150, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٦٨ [*Tabriz*, 1852.] Fol. **14773. k. 2.**

—— (تاريخ نادرى) [Ta'rīkh i Nādirī.] pp. 285, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٨٧ [*Tabriz*, 1870.] 8°. **14773. d. 2.**

—— تاريخ جهانكشاى نادرى [Ta'rīkh i Nādirī. Edited from older Indian editions, collated with Persian lithographs.] pp. 320, *lith.* بمبئى ١٨٧٥ [*Bombay*, 1875.] 8°. **14773. e. 11.**

MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB, *Astarabādī* (*continued*). [Ta'rīkh i Nādirī.] pp. 324, *lith.* ١٢٩٦ [*Teheran*, 1879.] 8°. **14773. e. 22.**

—— Histoire de Nader Chah, connu sous le nom de Thahmas Kuli Khan, Empereur de Perse. Traduite d'un manuscrit persan . . . avec des notes chronologiques, historiques, géographiques, et un traité sur la poésie orientale, par M^r. Jones. 2 pts. *Londres*, 1770. 4°. **148. c. 2.**

—— Geschichte des Nadir Schah Kaysers von Persien . . . Aus dem Persischen ins Französische übersetzt vom Herrn W. Jones . . . Nach der französischen Ausgabe ins Deutsche übersetzet [by T. H. Gadebusch]. pp. 504. *Greifswald*, 1773. 4°. **757. f. 22.**

—— Translation of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri' [*i.e.* Ta'rīkh i Nādirī, from the beginning to 1139 A H.] Portion prescribed for 1908. [Translated] by . . . Guffar A. Syed. pp. iv. 104. *Ahmedabad*, [1908.] 8°. **757. f. 50.**

—— *Begin.* فہرست کتاب زواہر الطبیعیہ مولفۂ میرزا مہدیخان الخ [Zavahir ul-tabī'iyyah. A treatise on physics.] *lith.* [*Hyderabad*, 1888.] 8°. **14766. d. 2.**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 5–8, 13–16, 21–24 *and all after* 24.

MUḤAMMAD MAḤMŪD ibn ḤĀFIẒ ISMĀ'ĪL. [Notes on Būstān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

MUḤAMMAD MAḴṢŪD ḤASAN. مجموعۂ قصائد [Majmū'ah i kaṣā'id. A collection of Arabic religious poems, with Persian and Hindustani translations and notes.] pt. i., *lith.* دہلی [*Delhi*, 1892.] 16°. **14519. a. 5**

MUḤAMMAD MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN, called NIẒĀM. قصائد مدحیۂ نظام [Ḳaṣā'id i madḥiyyah. Panegyric poems. Edited by Ghulām Muḥ. Khān.] pp. 388, 3, *lith.* لکھنؤ ١٢٨٨ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14797. e. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD MAS'ŪD, *Multānī.* [Naghzak, commentary on Zarrādī.] *See* FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Zarrādī.*

MUḤAMMAD MA'ṢŪM, called NĀMĪ, *Bhakarī.* A history of Sind, embracing the period from A.D. 710 to A.D. 1590; written in Persian . . . by Mahomed Masoom; and translated into English . . . by G. G. Malet . . . assisted by Peer Mahomed, Residency Moonshee. Edited by R. H. Thomas. [Ta'rīkh i Sind.] (Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. New Series. No. 13.) pp. viii. 156. *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. **757. g. 53.**

—— A history of Sind . . . Translated from Persian books by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The Muhammadan period down to the beginning of the Kalhōrah dynasty, extracted from the Ta'rīkh i Ma'ṣūmī of M. M. and the Tuḥfat ul-kirām of 'Alī Shīr Ḳāni'.] 1902. *See* 'ALĪ ibn ḤĀMID, *Kūfī.* The Chachnámah . . . translated, *etc.* vol. ii. 1900, 02. 8°. **757. g. 61.**

MUḤAMMAD MA'ṢŪM ibn AḤMAD, *Fārūḳī, Sirhindī.* مکتوبات [Maktūbāt. Letters.] pp. vi. 332, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٨٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1887.] 8°. **14807. e. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD MAẒHAR ul-ḤAḲḲ. انشای مظہر [Inshā i Mazhar. A letter-writer.] pp. 28, *lith.* کانپور ١٣١٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1897.] 8°. **14807. e. 15.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD MIHR ULLĀH. [Bengali verse-translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

MUḤAMMAD MIHRĪ. الاثر الجلیل فی مدح علاء اسماعیل [Al-Aṣr ul-jalīl fī madḥ 'alā Ismā'īl. Poems in praise of Ismā'īl Pāshā, in Persian and Turkish.] pp. 88, *lith.* [*Constantinople*, 1880 ?] 8°. **14797. c. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD MĪR 'ABBĀS, *Dihlavī.* رسالہ احکام الجفر الخ [Aḥkam ul-jafar. A tract on divination by the letters of the alphabet and their numerical values.] pp. 16, *lith.* دہلی ١٢٨٦ [*Delhi*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. b. 1.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD MĪRZĀ KHĀN. [Edit. of Kanz ul-dakā'ik with notes.] *See* 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

MUḤAMMAD MU'AẒẒAM. [Edit.] *See* KUR'ĀN.

MUḤAMMAD MU'AẒẒAM, surnamed BAHĀDUR SHĀH, *Emperor of Hindustan.* *See* BAHĀDUR SHĀH.

MUḤAMMAD MUBĪN ibn MUḤIBB ULLĀH, *Ḥanafī, Anṣārī.* وسیلۃ النجات الخ [Vasīlat ul-najāt. Lives of the 12 Imāms. With marginal Hindu-

stani translation by Muli. Hādī 'Alī Khān.] pp. ii. 474, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٥ [*Lucknow*, 1895.] 8°. **14779. e. 11.**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, *Ḥāfiẓ, Ḳāẓī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Aḥmad (Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn).

MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, *Khūsh-navīs.* رساله معالجه زخم سموم حيّه [Risālah i mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i ḥayyah. A tract on snake-poison and its remedy.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān ibn Muḥammad Hādī. رساله جدرى [Risālah i jadarī.] pp. 172-176. [1895.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— كليات نعت مولوى محمد محسن [Kulliyāt i na't. Poems in Persian and Hindustani. Edited with biography of the author by Muli. Nūr ul-Ḥasan (Nayyir).] pp. 256, *lith.* كانپور ١٩٠٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1908.] 8°. **14797. g. 33.**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, called Fānī. *See* Muḥsin Fānī.

MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, called Matīn. قطعهٔ تاريخات فرّخى آيات . . . وقصيدهٔ بهاريّهٔ لاميه [Ḳiṭ'ah i ta'rīkhāt i farrukhī i āyāt. Chronograms for Samvat 1946 (A.D. 1889-90). Followed by poems in Hindustani and Persian, all ending in *lām*, and Ḳaṣīdah i bahāriyyah i lāmiyyah, complimentary verses on Rājēndra Siṃha.] pp. 9, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٨٩ [*Lahore*, 1889.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, called Shabāb, *Ḳandahārī.* كليات شباب [Kulliyāt. Prose and verse works.] pp. 384, *lith.* پٹيالہ [*Patiala*, 1911.] 8°. **14797. g. 34.**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN ibn MURTAẒA, *Kāshī.* [For the Shams ul-mushrikīn, wrongly ascribed to this author:] *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, *Kāshī.*

—— (هذه كلمات مكنونة) [Kalimāt i maknūnat. Mystic sayings of Ṣūfīs, in Arabic, with Persian couplets.] pp. 203, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٩٦ [*Bombay*, 1879.] 8°. **14516. b. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī.* فارسى آموز [Fārsī āmūz. A first book of Persian.] 4 pts., *lith.* الهآباد ١٨٩٥ [*Allahabad*, 1895.] 8° & 12°. **14820. aa. 1.**

—— گلدستهٔ دانش [Guldastah i dānish. A reading-book, pt. i. being prose stories with occasional verses, modelled on the Gulistān, and pt. ii. entirely in verse.] pp. 170, *lith.* الهآباد ١٨٨٨ [*Allahabad*, 1888.] 8°. **14783. e. 12.**

—— التشريح [Tashrīḥ. A Hindustani key to the Allahabad University Persian Entrance Course for 1898.] pp. 96, 84, 78, 154, *lith.* الهآباد ١٨٩٧ [*Allahabad*, 1897.] 8°. **14822. c. 11.**

—— انٹرنس كورس فارسى . . . كى شرح مفيد مسمى به تشريح جديد [Tashrīḥ i jadīd. A Hindustani key to the Allahabad University Persian Entrance Examination Course for 1905. Second edition.] pp. 90, *lith.* الهآباد ١٩٠٣ [*Allahabad*, 1903.] 8°. **14117. bb. 9.(4.)**

—— منتخبات جديدهٔ فارسى . . . مسمى به توضيح جديد [Tauẓīḥ i jadīd. A Hindustani key to the Calcutta University Persian Entrance Examination Course for 1904-8.] pp. 88, *lith.* الهآباد ١٩٠٣ [*Allahabad*, 1903.] 8°. **14117. bb. 9.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— —— *Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī.* Hulluloqud. A glossary [explained in Hindustani] of the Persian Entrance Course [*i.e.* of the 'Ikd i gul (= Gulistān i.-iv.), and 'Ikd i manẓūm (selections from Būstān)]. By Molvi Mohammed Mohiuddin. (فرهنگ كلستان و بوستان مسمى به حل العقود) *Pers. & Hindust.* pp. 208, *lith.* *Allahabad*, 1879. 8°. **14117. b. 29.(4.)**

—— Muienut-tulaba [*i.e.* Mu'īn ul-ṭulaba], the meaning of the words of the Persian Entrance Course [*i.e.* of the 'Ikd i gul and 'Ikd i manẓūm]. By Molvi Muhammad Muhi-ud-din . . . assisted by some of those versed in English. *Pers. & Engl.* pp. 90. *Allahabad*, 1881. 8°. **757. cc. 14.**

MUḤAMMAD MU'ĪN ul-DĪN (Abu 'l-Khair), *Mashhadī, Ḳāẓimī.* آداب معيّنه [Ādāb i mu'ayyinah. An essay on the art of scientific debate. With marginal notes.] pp. 38, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. g. 10.(1.)**

—— رسالهٔ هداية المؤمنين الى سلسلة الصالحين [Hidāyat ul-mu'minīn ila silsilat il-ṣālihīn. A

manual of Sunnī tenets.] pp. 36, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٥ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. e. 10.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD MU'ĪN ul-ZAMĀN, called VAḤSHAT. حديقهٔ دانش [Ḥadīkah i dānish. Love-tales. Followed by a glossary.] pp. 194, 20, *lith.* ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14783. e. 9.**

MUḤAMMAD MU'IZZ ul-DĪN, surnamed JAHĀNDĀR SHAH, *Emperor of Hindustan.* *See* JAHĀNDĀR SHÁH.

MUḤAMMAD MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN, called ḤAFIẒ, *Murādābādī.* رقعات حافظ [Ruk'āt i Ḥafiẓ. Letters.] pp. 24, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. d. 8.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD MUḲĪM. انتخاب ديوان فارسى ... مسمى به منتخب الاشعار [Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. *Ghazals* from the Dīvān of Mukīm.] pp. 10, *lith.* ١٢٦٩ [*Lucknow*, 1853.] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(6)**

—— نشتر غمّ [Nishtar i ghamm. A romance in verse.] pp. 68, *lith.* ١٨٦٦ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] 8°. **14797. d. 5.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD MU'MIN, *Ḥusainī, Tanakābunī.* (تحفهٔ المؤمنين) [Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn, or T°. ul-ṭibb. A treatise on medicine.] ff.196, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Persia*, 1857.] Fol. **14753. i. 1.**

—— [Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn.] pp. 391, *lith.* ١٢٨٤ [*Persia*, 1867.] Fol. **14753. i. 4.**

—— تحفهٔ المؤمنين [Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ. مخزن الادويه الخ [Makhzan ul-adviyah.] *margin.* [1874.] 4°. **14753. g. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD MUMTĀẒ ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Ṣiddīḳī.* تشريح احكام الفرقان مسمى به عنوان القران [Tashrīḥ aḥkām il-furḳān, or 'Unvān ul-ḳur'ān. A list of the Sūrahs of the Ḳur'ān, with summaries of their subjects in Persian, and a Persian supplement (تتمّة) classifying them according to subject for theological purposes.] pp. 54, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٩ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14514. c. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD MURĀD ibn 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM, *Ḥāfiẓ, Nakshbandī.* [Mā ḥaẓar, Turkish commentary on Pand-nāmah.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬAR.

—— [Turkish commentary on Ḳaṣā'id of Shaukat.] *See* SHAUKAT.

MUḤAMMAD MŪSA. [Al-Durr ul-mufaẓẓal, commentary on Mufaṣṣal.] *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī.*

MUḤAMMAD MUSHARRIF ul-ḤAḲḲ. Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Zweiter Band. Handschriften. Teil B: Persische und Hindustanische Handschriften. Bearbeitet von . . . Mahommed Musharraf-ul-Hukk. 1911. 8° *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft.* **011907. ee.**

MUḤAMMAD MUṢLIḤ ul-DĪN, *Lārī.* [Shamā'il i nabavī, commentary on Shamā'il i nabī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ĪSA ibn SAURAH.

MUḤAMMAD MUṢṬAFA KHĀN, called SHĪFTAH and ḤASRATĪ. كليات شيفته وحسرتى [Kulliyāt. Collected works, viz. (1) an Urdu Dīvān, written under the *takhallus* Shīftah, (2) a Persian Dīvan, in which the poet calls himself Ḥasratī, (3) Persian letters. Preceded by a life of the author by Niẓāmī Badā'ūnī.] pp. 90, 124, 160, 4, 66, *lith.* بدايون ١٩١٦ [*Badaon*, 1916.] 8°. **14114. g. 12.**

—— گلشن بيخار [Gulshan i bīkhār. Notices of Rekhtah poets, with specimens of their works. Second edition.] pp. 401, *lith.* دهلى ١٨٤٣ [*Delhi*, 1843.] 4°. **14779. c. 17.**

—— گلشن بيخار [Gulshan i bīkhār.] pp. 272, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14779. d. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD MUṢṬAFA KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN. [Notes on Anvār i suhailī.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* LAṬĀ'IF.

—— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir. Paradigms of verbs, with notes.] pp. 30, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٦٤ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. **14837. c. 1.(2.)**

—— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 24, *lith.* ١٢٨١ [*Lucknow*, 1864.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(4.)**

—— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 30, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٦٥ [*Lahore*, 1865.] 8°. **14762. b. 3.(2.)**

—— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 20, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi*, 1865 ?] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(3.)**

—— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٠ [*Lahore*, 1870.] 8°. **14837. f. 2.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD MUṢṬAFA KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN (*continued*). صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 30, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٥ [*Lahore*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. e. 8.(1.)**

——— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 24, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(6.)**

——— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 30, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٦ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(3.)**

——— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 20, *lith.* [*Meerut*, 1877.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(7.)**

——— صفوة المصادر [Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir.] pp. 24, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(8.)**

——— مصادر فارسى [Maṣādir i fārsī. Being the Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir re-arranged by Bishambhar Nāth.] pp. 31, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14815. d. 7.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD MUSTAJĀB ibn ḤĀFIẒ RAḤMAT KHĀN. The life of Hafiz ool-moolk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan, written by his son, the Nuwab Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, and entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated from the Persian by C. Elliott. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. iv. 144. *London*, 1831. 8°. **14003. d. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD MUẒAFFAR ḤUSAIN, called Ṣabā. روز روشن [Rūz i raushan. Notices of poets, with specimens of their works.] pp. 868, 17, *lith.* بهوپال ١٢٩٧ [*Bhopal*, 1880.] 8°. **14779. d. 39.**

MUḤAMMAD NABĪ KHĀN. [*Travels.*] *See* Sifārah.

MUḤAMMAD NA'ĪM ul-RAḤMĀN, *of Presidency College, Madras.* [Edit. of Dīvān of Sarkhvush 1-61, with translation, notes, *etc.*] *See* Yaḥya Khān, called Sarkhvush.

MUḤAMMAD NAJAF 'ALĪ KHĀN. [Durrat ul-tāj, metrical version of Munabbihāt.] *See* Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, called Ibn Ḥajar.

——— [Edit. with translation (Hadiyyah i Muḥammadiyyah) of al-Dalīl.] *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Ḥusain.

MUḤAMMAD NAJĪB, *Kādirī, Nāgōrī.* كتاب اعراس [Kitāb i a'rās. A Moslem "Saints' Calendar."] pp. 230, 2, *lith.* ١٣٠٠ [*Agra*, 1883.] 8°. **14837. f. 17.**

MUḤAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN, *Kādirī.* [Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. A tract against Muḥ. Ismā'īl's Ṭard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah.] *See* Muḥammad Ismā'īl Khān ibn Muḥammad-bakhsh Khān. طرد الكلاب للعاوية الخ [Ṭard ul-kilāb il-'aviyah, *etc.*] [1881.] 8°. **14712. d. 7.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN, *Kāẓī ul-Ḳuẓāt.* نسخه ترجمه كتاب الجنايات فتاوى عالمگيرى از جناب قاضى القضاة محمد نجم الدين خان ... مع كتاب الحدود فتاواى مذكور و رسالهٔ تعزيرات مؤلفه جناب ممدوح و ترجمهٔ تعزيرات كتاب درّ المختار از مولوى محمد خليل الدين الخ [(1) A Persian translation by M. N. al-D. of the Kitāb ul-jināyāt (on offences against the person), *i.e.* vol. 6, pt. 1 of the Fatāvī i 'Ālamgīrī of Shaikh Niẓām; (2) Risālah i ta'zīrāt (on punishments of undefined extent) compiled by M. N. al-D.; (3) a Persian translation by M. N. al-D. of the Kitāb ul-ḥudūd (on punishments of defined extent), *i.e.* vol. 2, pt. 3 of the Fatāvī i 'Ālamgīrī; (4) a Persian translation by Muḥ. Khalīl ul-Dīn of the Bāb ul-ta'zīr (on the same subject as 2), *i.e.* bk. 11, pt. 5 of the Durr ul-mukhtār of Ḥiṣkafī.] pp. 494, 29, 269. كلكته ١٨١٣ [*Calcutta*, 1813.] 8°. **757. h. 9.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14736. b. 2.**

——— رسالهٔ در جبر و مقابله [A treatise on algebra.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn). The Khoolasut-ool-hisab, *etc.* pp. 446. 1812. 8°. **14544. d. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD NAJM ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Maulavī.* رسالهٔ منازعهٔ تقدير و تدبير [Munāza'ah i taḳdīr u tadbīr. A tract on predestination and free-will, with illustrative stories.] pp. 20, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14837. c. 4.(6.)**

MUḤAMMAD NAṢĪR, called Furṣat and Mīrzā ĀḲā, *Ḥusainī.* آثار عجم [Āṣār i 'Ajam. An illustrated encyclopaedic work on the south-eastern district of Persia, embracing its archaeology, geography, history, some account of its poets, and other celebrated men, with extracts from their works. With marginal notes.] pp. viii. 603, 1 *map & portrait, lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٤ [*Bombay*, 1896.] 4°. **14815. f. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD NAṢĪR ibn AḤMAD 'ALĪ. فرهنگ نصيريه معروف بحل مخزن الادويه [Farhang i Naṣīriy-

yah, or Ḥall i makhzan ul-adviyah. A *materia medica*. Followed by a glossary of Indian and Moslem medical terms in parallel columns.] pp. 20. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn). الفاظ الادويه الخ [Alfāẓ ul-adviyah, *etc.*] pt. 3. [1881.] 8°. **14753. e. 15.(1-4.)**

MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī.* محمود الرمل [Maḥmūd ul-ramal and Nāṣir ul-ramal. Tracts on geomancy.] pp. 50, 53. *See* Ramal. مجموعهٔ رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.] [1881.] 8°. **14770. e. 2.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14770. e. 3.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD NAṢĪR ibn SULṬĀN, *Sufyānī.* شرح سکندر نامه [Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah. A commentary on part i. of Niẓāmī's Iskandar-nāmah.] pp. 355, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1873.] 8°. **14787. d. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR 'ALĪ ibn ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpūrī.* ناصر الصبیان معروف به الف بای ناصری [Alif bā i Nāṣirī. Elements of Persian writing.] pp. 13, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14815. f. 2.(3.)**

—— اربع عناصر [Arba' 'anāṣir. A Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, and English vocabulary, arranged according to subjects.] pp. 51, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۸ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 4°. **14117. e. 12.**

—— لغات ناصری [Lughāt i Nāṣirī. A Persian-Hindustani vocabulary. With marginal notes by the author's son, Muḥ. Yā-sīn.] pp. 49, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14815. f. 2.(5.)**

—— ناصر الصبیان معروف به مصادر ناصری [Maṣādir i Nāṣirī. Paradigms of verbs.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14815. f. 2.(2.)**

—— مفردات ناصری مع تکمله [Mufradāt i Nāṣirī. A treatise on simple medicaments. Followed by Takmilah, an alphabetical list of remedies, in Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani, with their preparation, properties, *etc.*, explained in Persian. With marginal notes. Second edition.] pp. 108, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(10.)**

—— مفردات ناصری مع تکملهٔ ناصری [Mufradāt i Naṣirī. Followed by Takmilah.] pp. 104, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۷ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14753. d. 10.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR 'ALĪ ibn ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Ghiyāṣpūrī (continued).* ناصر الصبیان معروف به تعلیم مصطفائی [Ta'līm i Muṣṭafā'ī. A manual of Persian conversation.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14815. f. 2.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD NAṢĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD KHĀN. [Urdu translation of Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt.] *See* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Jalāl ul-Dīn.

MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR KHĀN. [Notes on Kishtzār.] *See* Muḥammad Vāriṣ 'Alī Khān.

MUḤAMMAD NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN ('Abd ul-'Alīm), *Alimadī, Khūrjavī.* [Tuḥfat ul-muṣallīn, translation of Munyat ul-muṣalli.] *See* Sadīd ul-Dīn, *Kāshgharī.*

—— [Commentary on 'Ilāj ul-amrāẓ.] *See* Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad.

—— تاریخ دکن [Ta'rīkh i Dakkan. An account of the province of Hyderabad between 1864 and 1868, its physical features, government, distinguished men, *etc.*] pp. iv. 305, 13, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۰ [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. **14773. g. 4.**

—— تاریخ دکن [Ta'rīkh i Dakkan.] pp. ii. 305, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14773. h. 6.**

—— تریاك خورجه [Tiryāk i khūrjah. A tract on venomous snakes and antidotes to their poison.] pp. i. 28, *lith.* میرٹهه ۱۲۷۹ [*Meerut*, 1862.] 8°. **14787. c. 7.(3.)**

—— یُمن اظفری [Yumn i aẓfarī. A grammar of Eastern Turkish.] pp. 60, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۸ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(6.)**

MUḤAMMAD NAẒĪR, *Sayyid, Maulavī.* [Redaction of Tilk 'asharat kāmilat.] *See* Amīr Aḥmad, *Sayyid.*

MUḤAMMAD NAẒĪR ('Abd ul-Ḥāfiẓ), *Ḥāfiẓ, Rāmpūrī.* [Surūr ul-'ibād, commentary on Bānat Su'ād.] *See* Ka'b ibn Zuhair.

—— [Commentary on Karīmā.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. —*Pand-nāmah.*

MUḤAMMAD NIYĀZ 'ALĪ. [Edit.] *See* Shujā' ul-Mulk.

MUḤAMMAD NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Suhālī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn.

MUḤAMMAD NIẒĀM ul-DĪN ibn RAḤĪM ULLĀH. انشای غریب [Inshā i gharīb. Model letters.] pp. 30, *lith.* [*Agra*, 1877.] 8°. **14807. d. 8.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD NIẒĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ, *Badā'ūnī.* [For discourses and dicta of M. N. ul-D., as embodied in the Afẓal ul-favā'id :] *See* KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

—— فوائد الفؤاد [Favā'id ul-fu'ād. Dicta on prayer and other religious observances. Compiled by Amīr Ḥasan 'Alā Sanjarī.] pp. 259, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14718. f. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD NIẒĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ. The Persian Manual, *etc.* pp. iii. 214. *Lahore*, 1897. **12906. de. 18.**

MUḤAMMAD NŪR AḤMAD. [Notes on Maktūbāt.] *See* AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ṢĀNĪ.

MUḤAMMAD NŪR ul-DĪN, *Kārī.* رسالهٔ معروف بمقصود القاری [Maksūd ul-kārī. A tract on the reading of the Kur'ān.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH: مجموعه بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 12-17. [1891.] 8°. **14703. b. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD NŪR ul-DĪN, *Ṣiddīkī.* تحفهٔ العرفان [Tuḥfat ul-'irfān. Traditions of Muḥammad relating to horses, their breeding, training, *etc.* Translated from the Arabic by the compiler's son Muḥ. Ṣāliḥ ('Irfān).] pp. 12, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1867 ?] 8°. **14807. g. 2.(7.)**

MUḤAMMAD NŪR ul-ḤASAN, called NAYYIR. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, *Maulavī.*

MUḤAMMAD NŪR ULLĀH, *Maulavī.* انوار الرحمٰن لتنویر الجنان [Anvār ul-Raḥimān li-tanvīr il-jinān. A treatise on the Sufic life, mainly anecdotes from the life and expositions of the teaching of Shāh 'Abd ul-Raḥmān. Edited by Ṭufail Aḥmad.] pp. 466, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۲۱ [*Lucknow*, 1903.] 8°. **14724. d. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN. جواهر زواهر [Javāhir i zavāhir. Models of Arabic and Persian calligraphy.] ff. 30, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹۳ [*Delhi*, 1876.] Fol. **14117. e. 15.(1.)**

—— معیار [Mi'yār. An Arabic polemic against Christianity. With a Persian translation in parallel columns.] pp. 64, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, *n.d.*] 8°. **14516. bb. 23.**

MUḤAMMAD NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN (*continued*). The Linguist, or Mualim-al-sina. [Part i., vocabularies, dialogues, forms of letters, *etc.*, in English, German, French, Italian, Arabic, Persian, and Urdu.] (معلم الالسنه Part ii. A teacher for all who wish to speak and write the Urdu, Persian, Turkish, Arabic, Bhasha, Pushto, English and Russian languages.) *lith. Delhi*, [1889.] 8°. **14117. b. 43.**

—— تحفهٔ احباب [Tuḥfah i aḥbāb. Models of Arabic and Persian calligraphy.] ff. 18, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1875 ?] Fol. **14117. e. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD PĀDSHĀH, *Munshī.* کتاب مستطاب مسمی مجموعهٔ مترادفات الخ Mujmooae Mootradafat. A collection of synonyms, forming an Idiomatic Persian Dictionary. Compiled by order of H. H. the Maharajah of Vizianagram . . . by Moonshee Mohammud Padsha. pp. iv. 381. *Benares*, 1877. 8°. **14815. d. 5.**

—— Mujmooae Mootradafat . . . With index. pp. iv. 381, 85. *Benares*, 1878. 8°. **14815. d. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD RA'FAT. [Favā'id ul-i'rāb, verse-paraphrase of 'Avāmil i jadīdat.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called BĀẒIL. حملهٔ حیدری [Ḥamlah i ḥaidarī. An unfinished poetical history of Muḥammad, Abu Bakr, 'Umar, and 'Uṣman, and some account of 'Alī.] pp. iv. 333. ۱۲۶۷ [*Lucknow* ? 1851.] Fol. **14787. k. 6.**

This edition does not contain the continuation of Najaf. See Rieu, Pers. Cat., vol. ii., *p.* 704.

—— حملهٔ حیدری [Ḥamlah i ḥaidarī.] pp. 238, 329, *lith.* متهرا [*Muttra*, 1895.] Fol. **14787. k. 16.**

—— [For continuations (Takmilah) of the Ḥamlah i ḥaidarī :] *See* AḤSAN, *Miyān.*

—— —— *See* PASAND 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called VIṢĀL, *Shīrāzī.* دیوان الخ [Dīvān. Poems, including Vaḥshī's Farhād Shīrīn with Viṣāl's continuation. Followed by the Dīvān of Takī 'Alīābādī Māzandarānī (Ṣāḥib).] ff. 354, *lith.* ۱۲۷۵ [*Teheran*, 1859.] Fol. **14797. l. 6.**

—— هذا الرسالة الشریفه فی رثا اهل بیت العصمة الخ [Al-Risālat ul-sharīfah fī raṣā ahl bait il-'iṣmat. Elegies on the martyrs of Kerbela, preceded by a

few on ʿAlī and Fāṭimah.] pp. 96, *lith. Bombay*, ۱۳۱۰. [1893.] 8°. **14797. b. 3.**

—— سفینهٔ منتخب [Safīnah i muntakhab. Selections from Viśāl's Dīvān.] pp. 30, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۸ [*Lucknow*, 1888.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD RAFĪʿ VĀʿIẒ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Fatḥ Ullāh.

MUḤAMMAD RAḤĪM-BAKHSH. [Hindustani translation of Tuḥfat ul-muvaḥḥidīn.] *See* Valī Ullah ibn ʿAbd ul-Raḥīm.

MUḤAMMAD RAḤM ILĀHĪ. [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Kuddūs ibn Ismaʿīl.

MUḤAMMAD RAḤMAT ULLĀH, *Lakhnavī.* [Commentary on Zubdat ul-ṣarf.] *See* Ẓahīr ibn Maḥmūd, *ʿAlavī.*

MUḤAMMAD RĀSHID, *Bardvānī.* [Translation of Farāʾiẓ i Sirājiyyah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Sirāj ul-Dīn).

—— [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Kulliyāt.*

MUḤAMMAD RĀSHID ʿALĪ, called Ẓiyā. بطش شدید [Batsh i shadīd. A tract criticising ʿAbd ul-Kādir Bada'ūnī's decision against the practices of the *taʿziyah* or celebration of the martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۳۰۰ [*Budaun*, 1883.] 8°. **14712. c. 3.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD RIFʿAT, *of Gallipoli.* مرات اللغات الخ [Mirʾāt ul-lughāt. A vocabulary of Turkish words, explained in Arabic and Persian.] pp. 225. استانبول ۱۲۹۳ [*Constantinople*, 1876.] 8°. **Turk. 55.**

MUḤAMMAD RISHTAH, called Ẓiyāʾī. دیوان ضیائی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 121, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۳۰ [*Bombay*, 1912.] 8°. **14718. d. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Hamzavī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Maulavī.* مکاشفات رضوی شرح مثنوی معنوی [Mukāshafāt i Riẓavī. A commentary on obscure verses in the Maṣnavī, with special reference to those alluding to Sufic doctrines.] pp. 326, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. g. 6.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, *Ṭabāṭabāʾī.* (رساله... در کیفیت مرض طاعون) [An abstract, by Dr. Tholozan, of the Report of the Commission on the plague in Persia. Followed by another summary by Muḥ. Riẓā.] [1873.] 12°. *See* Tholozan (J. D.). **14753. a. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, called Nauʿī, *Khabūshānī.* Burning and Melting: being the Sūz-u-Gudāz of Muhammad Rizā Nau'ī of Khabūshān. Translated into English by Mirza Y. Dawud of Persia and Ananda K. Coomaraswamy of Ceylon. pp. 65; 3 *plates*. *London*, 1912. 8°. **757. gg. 14.**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn DILDĀR ḤUSAIN, *Hāshimī, Sayyid.* [Dala'il ul-ẓafar fī taẓkirat il-safar. The author's travels in India and thence to Mesopotamia.] pp. 48, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14779. d. 27.**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN, *Hamadānī.* [Durr ul-naẓīm. An exposition of verses in the Kur'ān, preceded by an epitome of the principles of its interpretation.] pp. 366, 95, *lith.* ۱۲۷۱ [*Persia*, 1862.] Fol. **14703. d. 2.**

—— The Rejoinder of Mohammed Ruza of Hamadan, in answer to Mr. Martyn's tracts. [Translated into English.] *See* Martyn (H.). Controversial Tracts, *etc.* pp. 161-450. 1824. 8°. **757. d. 40.**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn MUḤAMMAD MUʿMIN. [Jannāt ul-khulūd. Tables of (1) names of God with meaning, and (2) names and some account of the Prophets, Muḥammad, Fāṭimah, the Imāms, Caliphs, rulers of various countries, *etc.*] ff. 35, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۶۴ [*Teheran*, 1848.] Fol. **14779. i. 1.**

—— [Jannāt ul-khulūd.] ff. 35, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۶۸ [*Teheran*, 1852.] Fol. **14779. k. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn MUḤAMMAD SHAFĪʿ, *Tabrīzī.* [Ḥadāʾiḳ ul-ʿushshāḳ. A work on Sufism.] pp. 138, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1854.] 8°. **14724. f. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD RIẒVĀN-MAʿĀB, *Sayyid.* ضربت حیدریّه [Ẓarbat i ḥaidariyyah. A Shi'ah controversial work.] pp. ii. 431, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۶ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] Fol. **14712. i. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD RUKN ul-DĪN, *Purhārsūnkī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ghulām Farīd.

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀBIR ḤUSAIN, called Ṣabā, *Sahasvānī.* لسان العجم [Lisān ul-ʿAjam. A vocabulary

of foreign and unfamiliar words arranged alphabetically by subjects.] pp. 70, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٥ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(9.)**

MUḤAMMAD SA'D, called GHĀLIB. عافيه شرح شافيه ['Āfiyah. A commentary on Ibn ul-Ḥajib's Arabic grammar Shāfiyah.] pp. 312, *lith.* ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14594. a. 2.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī, of Rampur.* [Edit.] *See* SANĀ ULLAH, *Pānīpatī.*

—— نوادر الوصول فى شرح الفصول [(1) Navādir ul-vuṣūl, a commentary on 'Alī Akbar's Arabic primer Fuṣūl i Akbarī; (2) Nūr ul-ṣabah fī aghlāṭ il-Ṣurāḥ, corrections of errors in Jamāl Ḳurashī's Arabic-Persian dictionary Ṣurāḥ (a translation of Jauharī's Ṣiḥāḥ); (3) Vujūh i tarākīb i tasmiyah, on grammatical combinations of the words of the *Bismillah* formula; (4) Khair ul-musahhil li-mas'alat il-ṭuhr il-mutakhallil (Arabic), on purification of women, from a commentary on Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Ullāh's Vikāyah; (5) Risālah i 'ilm ul-vājib ta'āla, on God's self-existence; (6) al-Tanvīh bi'l-tashbīh, on rhetorical comparison.] pp. 352, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١١ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14820. e. 7.**

—— رساله هداية النور [Hidāyat ul-nūr. A tract on orthodox Moslem treatment of the nails and the hair.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1894.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(10.)**

—— ميزان الافكار ... مع رسالهٔ رباعى [Mīzān ul-afkār. A commentary on the Mi'yār ul-ash'ār, a treatise on prosody and rhyme sometimes ascribed to Naṣīr ul-Dīn Ṭūsī. Followed by a tract on *rubā'ī* metres.] pp. 222, *lith.* ١٢٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. **14837. g. 3.(6.)**

—— نوادر البيان فى علوم القرآن [Navādir ul-bayān fī 'ulūm il-Ḳur'ān. Rules for recitation of the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور ١٩٠٠ [*Lahore*, 1900.] 8°. **14703. b. 3.(3.)**

—— رسالهٔ علم قراءت مسمى بخلاصة النوادر [Khulāṣat ul-navādir. An abridgment of Navādir ul-bayān.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN. رسالهٔ علم قراءت الخ [Ḳur'ān, *etc.*] [1847.] Fol. **14507. d. 3.**

—— نوادر الوصول فى شرح الفصول [Navādir ul-vuṣūl. A commentary on the Arabic grammar Fuṣūl i Akbarī.] pp. 284, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٧ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14820. f. 6.**

—— رساله لاميه الخ [Risālah i lāmiyyah. A grammatical tract on Arabic articles.] pp. 7. *See* 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ. رساله لاميه الخ [Fuṣūl i Akbarī, *etc.*] [1864?] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(7.)**

MUḤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, called ĀSHUFTAH. [Commentary on Nauras.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ, *Jaunpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḲHĀVAND SHĀH.

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ, *Marvazī.* [Edit.] *See* FATḤ 'ALĪ SHAH.

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ, *Mashhadī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BAḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ.

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ, *Mūsavī, Khvānsārī.* [For Ẓiyā ul-tafāsīr, commentary on Ḳur'ān by M. Ṣ., published with the Ḳur'ān:] *See* ḲUR'AN.

—— (ضياء التفاسير) [Ẓiyā ul-tafāsīr. A commentary on the Ḳur'ān.] ff. 531, *lith.* ١٢٩٩ [*Teheran*, 1882.] Fol. **14514. e. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ, *Shikārpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ ibn ṢĀLIḤ, called MĪRZA ṢĀDIḲ MĪNĀ, *Isfahānī, Izādānī.* The Geographical Works of Sádik Isfaháni [*viz.* Taḥḳīḳ ul-i'rab and Takvīm ul buldān, from his miscellany entitled Shāhid i Ṣādiḳ.] Translated by J. C. from original Persian MSS. in the collection of Sir W. Ouseley, the editor. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xiii. 152. *London*, 1832. 8°. **14003. d. 11.**

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ, *Lakhnavī.* [Edit., with notes, of Akbar-nāmah.] *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— [Edit.] *See* ABU NAṢR, *Farāhī.*

—— [Commentary on Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

—— [Commentary on Rubā'iyyāt of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ, called GHĀLIB. [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ULLAH (ABU 'ALĪ).

—— [Edit., with notes, *etc.*, of Zulālī's Maṣnavī.] *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ.

—— [Edit.] *See* ḤUSAIN INJŪ.

—— [Commentary on Kulliyāt of Khākānī.] *See* IBRAHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. مخازن التعليم [Makhāzin ul-ta'līm. A manual of medicine. Edited by the author's son, Ghulām Murtaẓa.] pp. 320, *lith.* كانپور ١٣٠٢ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14753. d. 5.**

—— مخازن التعليم [Makhāzin ul-ta'līm.] pp. 316, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٢٣ [*Delhi*, 1905.] 8°. **14753. d. 13.**

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ ḤUSAIN KHĀN ibn NIṢĀR 'ALĪ, *Kambūh.* ارواح ثلثه [Arvāḥ i ṣalāṣah. 3 tracts, viz. (1) Risālah i mankūṭ, or Jannat, a list of words each letter of which has a diacritic point; (2) R°. i ghair i mankūṭ, or Iram, words without diacritic points; (3) R°. i maklūb, or Ḳalb ul-lughāt, words giving an intelligible meaning whether read backward or forward.] pp. 176, *lith.* بريلى ١٣٠٢ [*Bareilly*, 1885.] 8°. **14807. e. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD, *Efendi.* [Mulistān, Turkish version of Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD, called MĪR JUMLAH, MU'AZZAM KHĀN, and KHĀN-KHĀNĀN. [*Campaigns.*] *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD VALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD ibn MUḤAMMAD RAḤĪM. گلشن خيال [Gulshan i khayāl. Chronograms for all dates between 3 and 1954.] pp. 248, *lith.* ١٢٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14773. d. 22.**

MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD ul-DĪN, *Khairābādī.* فغان سعيد [Fighān i Sa'īd. An elegy on the death of the author's sons Rashīd and Shahīd. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Alī Madrāsī (Āsī).] pp. 32, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٥ [*Lucknow*, 1897.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(8.)**

MUḤAMMAD SĀJID, *Ḳādirī.* [Sharḥ i 'ajīb, commentary on Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

MUḤAMMAD SĀḲĪ, called MUSTA'IDD KHĀN. [Muntakhabat i Ālamgīr-nāmah, abridgment of Muḥ. Kāẓim's Ā°.] *See* MUḤAMMAD KĀẒIM ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN.

—— The Maásir i 'Álamgírí of Muhammad Sáqí Musta'idd Khán. [A history of the reign of Aurangzīb, A.H. 1068-1118.] Edited in the original Persian, by Maulawí Ágha Ahmad 'Alí. (مآثر عالمكيرى الخ) pp. 550, 68. 1870-73. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 66. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 66.)**

MUḤAMMAD SALĀMAT ULLĀH, called KASHFĪ. [Taḥrīr ul-shahādatain, commentary on Sirr ul-sh°.] *See* 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.*

—— ديوان كشفى [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 252, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1861.] 8°. **14797. d. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, *Iṣfahānī.* (آل تمغاى ناصرى) [Āl tamghā i Nāṣirī. Part i. of a Turki-Persian dictionary. Preceded by an abridgment of Muḥ. Mahdī Khān's grammatical introduction to the Sanglākh usually entitled Mabāni ul-lughah. Edited with preface by Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.] ff. 64, *lith.* [*Persia, n.d.*] 4°. **14815. b. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, *Kanbū, Lāhaurī.* [Preface to Bahār i dānish.] *See* 'INĀYAT ULLĀH.

—— 'Amal-i-Ṣāliḥ or Shāh Jahān Nāmāh. [A history of the Emperor Shāh-jahān] . . . Edited by G. Yazdani. (عمل صالح الموسوم به شاهجهان نامه) 1912, *etc.* *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 221. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 221.)**

In progress.

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, *Māzandarānī.* [Commentary on Shāfiyah.] *See* 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, *Shīrāzī.* Persian Dialogues . . . with an English translation by W. Price. pp. 48. *Worcester*, 1822. 4°. **825. i. 17.**

—— Dialogues Persans et Français. [Edited by W. Price.] pp. 189-236. [*Worcester*, 1825?] 4°. **825. i. 16.(2.)**

—— Persian Dialogues. (Dialogues Persans et Français.) pp. 48, 48. *See* PRICE (W.). A Grammar

of the three principal Oriental Languages, *etc.* 1823. 4°. **12907. e. 33.**

MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, called 'Irfān. [Translation of Traditions on horses.] *See* Muḥammad Nūr ul-Dīn, *Ṣiddīkī.*

MUḤAMMAD SALĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ḲĀ'IM, *Ṣiddīkī.* معین الالفاظ [Mu'īn ul-alfāẓ. A Persian-Hindustani glossary to the Gulistān, Būstān, Iskandar-nāmah, *etc.* Followed by Miftāḥ i Gulistān, a Hindustani translation of the Arabic extracts in the Gulistān. Second edition.] pp. 60, 14, *lith.* منبئی ۱۲۷۷ [*Bombay*, 1860.] 8°. **14815. d. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD SĀLIM 'ALĪ, *Murādābādī.* نگار محمود [Nigār i Maḥmūd. An erotic poem on the loves of Sultan Maḥmūd of Ghazna.] pp. 96, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۸۸۱ [*Moradabad*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. h. 24.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD SALĪM ḲHĀN ibn **MUḤAMMAD 'AẒĪM ḲHĀN.** تکشیف الحکمة [Takshīf ul-ḥikmat. A treatise on Materia Medica and pharmacy.] pp. 189, *lith.* ۱۸۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14753. d. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.* ما لا بد منه [Mā lā budd minhu. A catechism of religious observances. Second edition, collated with the author's autograph manuscript and previous editions by Muḥibb Ullāh Panīpatī and others. Followed by Risālah i iẓhār ul-ḥalāl va'l-ḥarām, a tract on the lawfulness of Moslems eating meat sold or slain by non-Moslems, compiled by Muḥ. Ḥusain of Tibet. With marginal notes.] pp. 164, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1873.] 8°. **14718. g. 2.**

—— —— pp. 164, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14718. g. 5.**

—— —— pp. 164, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14718. g. 4.**

—— رساله در مسئله سماع ووحدت وجود [Mas'alah i samā' va-waḥdat i vujūd. A tract on the legitimacy of music for true Moslems. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] pp. 12, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۹۱ [*Delhi*, 1891.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(5.)**

—— تذکرة المعاد [Taẕkirat ul-ma'ād. An essay on eschatology.] pp. 60, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1863.] 8°. **14807. g. 3.(6.)**

MUḤAMMAD ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī* (*continued*). تذکرة الموتی والقبور [Taẕkirat ul-mauta va'l-kubūr. A tract on death, burial, *etc.*] pp. 36, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۸ [*Lahore*, 1871.] 8°. **14807. d. 2.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 36, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۶ [*Lahore*, 1889.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD SHAFĪ', *Ḥāfiẓ.* [Glosses, *etc.*, to Abyāt i mustakhlaṣ.] *See* Abu 'l-Ḳasim ibn Abi Bakr.

MUḤAMMAD SHAFĪ', *Māzandarānī.* کتاب مجمع التمثیل [Majma' ul-tamṣīl. A reading-book for students of Persian, lithographed in the Naskhī, Nasta'līḳ, and Shikastah hands.] 3 pts., *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۸۵ [*Tabriz*, 1869.] 4°. **757. cc. 19.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD SHĀH, *Maulavī.* [Edit. of Khair ul-mavā'iẓ, with translation and notes.] *See* Muḥammad Zamān Khan.

MUḤAMMAD SHĀKIR. [Hadiyyat ul-'irfan, Turkish commentary on Baharistān.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Bahāristān.*

MUḤAMMAD SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Maulavī.* [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of Makāmat.] *See* Ḳāsim ibn 'Alī (Abu Muḥammad).

MUḤAMMAD SHAMS ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Azīmābādī.* الرسالة المسماة باعلام اهل العصر الخ . . . [I'lām ahl il-'aṣr. An Arabic work on morning prayer. Followed by (2-3) two Arabic works on Traditions, by Muḥ. b. Ismā'īl Bukhārī and Muḥ. b. Aḥmad Ẓahabī, and (4) al-Ḳaul ul-muḥakkik, on the lawfulness of castrating eatable animals to improve their flesh, in Persian, by Muḥ. Shams ul-ḤaḲḲ.] pp. ii. 154, 8, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۶ [*Delhi*, 1889.] Fol. **14521. e. 22.**

MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF, *Mustafa'ābādī.* [Al-Takrīr ul-aslam, commentary on Musallim ul-ṣubūt.] *See* Muḥibb Ullāh ibn 'Abd ul-Shakūr.

MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF, called Mu'tamad Khan. [For the continuation of Jahāngīr's Memoirs by M. Sh.:] *See* Jahāngīr.

MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, called Kāshif. کتاب خزان و بهار [Khizān u bahār. Moral tales and anecdotes in prose and verse.] pp. 127, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۷۱ [*Tabriz*, 1860.] 4°. **14783. c. 10.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, called KĀSHIF (*continued*). (خزان و بهار) [Khizān u bahār.] pp. 131, *lith.* ١٢٨٤ [*Tabriz?* 1867.] 8°. **14749. d. 5.**

MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN, *Dihlavī.* تالیف شریفی - رساله خواص الجواهر - رساله وباء الخ [Ta'lif i Sharīfī, a Materia Medica, and (on margin) Risālah i khavāṣṣ ul-javāhir, on properties of precious stones, by Muh. Sharīf. With (on margin) 5 works of Ghulām Muh. Khān, viz. R°. i vabā, on plague, R°. i chūb-chīnī, on China-root, R°. i ma'kūl u mashrūb, on diet, R°. i zubdat ul-akhlāk, on ethics, and R°. i khunṣa, on hermaphroditism. Edited by Ghulām Riẓā Khān.] pp. 228, *lith.* دهلی ١٢٨٠ [*Delhi*, 1863.] 8°. **14753. e. 1.**

—— علاج الامراض فارسی ['Ilāj ul-amrāẓ i fārsī. A treatise on therapeutics. Followed by 7 medical and hygienic tracts by Yūsuf ibn Muh. (Yūsufī).] pp. 694. لکهنو ١٢٧١ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14753. e. 14.**

—— علاج الامراض فارسی ['Ilāj ul-amrāẓ.] pp. 530, 10, *lith.* دهلی ١٣٠٣ [*Delhi*, 1886.] Fol. **14753. h. 5.**

—— The Talcef Shercef, or Indian Materia Medica; translated from the original. By G. Playfair. pp. viii. 189. *Calcutta*, 1833. 8°. **757. cc. 16.**

—— عجالهٔ نافعه ['Ujālah i nāfi'ah. A pharmacopœia arranged in alphabetic order.] pp. 470, *lith.* لکهنو ١٢٧٣ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14753. c. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD SHIBLĪ, *Nu'mānī.* [Edit.] . *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— دیوان شبلی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 71, *lith.* کانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1906.] 8°. **14797. f. 1.(2.)**

—— مجموعهٔ نظم [Majmū'ah i naẓm. Poems on various subjects.] pp. 50, *lith.* آگره ١٨٩٣ [*Agra*, 1893.] 8°. **14797. g. 25.(5.)**

—— شعر العجم [Shi'r ul-'Ajam. Urdu notices of Persian poets with extracts from their works.] علی گڑه ١٩١٠ [*Aligarh*, 1910, *etc.*] 8°. **14109. aa. 24.**

In progress? Forms part of the series Silsilah i Āsafiyyah.

MUḤAMMAD SHĪR KHĀN. فرهنگ گلدستهٔ اخلاق [Hindustani glossary of Persian and Arabic words in part i. of Sadā-sukha Lāla's class-book Guldastah i akhlāk.] pp. 32, *lith.* علیگڑه ١٨٨١ [*Aligarh*, 1881.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(13.)**

—— طرز تحریر [Ṭarz i taḥrīr. An elementary letter-writer.] pp. iv. 28, *lith.* ١٨٧٨ [*Aligarh*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. d. 8.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD SHĪRĪN, called SHAMS i MAGHRIBĪ. دیوان محمد مشهور بشمس مغربی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 156, *lith.* ١٢٨٠ [*Teheran?* 1863.] 8°. **14787. a. 3.**

The first page of the Brit. Mus. MS. described in Ricu's Cat., vol. ii., *p.* 633, *is wanting in this edition.*

—— هذا دیوان . . . شمس مغربی و . . . شرح ابیات مثنوی . . . ازجامی الخ [Dīvān. Followed by Jāmī's commentary on some verses of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] pp. 92, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣١١ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 19.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN, called VAJD, *Sahasrāmī.* شرح گنجینهٔ دانش [Sharḥ i ganjīnah i dānish.] (An Urdu key to Ganjinai danish, part i., by M. Shujait Ali Khan.) pp. 90, *lith.* *Allahabad*, 1903. 12°. **14117. aa. 55.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ, *Bangalūrī.* [Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb, *takhmīs* on odes of Ḥāfiẓ and Ni'mat Khān 'Alī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ, *Bey.* [Hindustani translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* NĀṢIR ul-DĪN ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ, *Maulavī.* [Edit. with notes of Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN, called NAVĀB, *Nawab of Bhopal.* [For criticism of doctrines of M. Ṣ. Ḥ.'s Dīvān:] *See* AḤMAD, called 'ĀJIZ.

—— افادة الشیوخ بمقدار الناسخ والمنسوخ [Ifādat ul-shuyūkh. A treatise on the abrogating and the abrogated texts of the Ḳur'ān and the traditions of Muḥammad.] pp. 124, *lith.* لاهور ١٩٠٠ [*Lahore*, 1900.] 8°. **14703. b. 3.(2.)**

Imperfect: wanting pp. 118–120.

—— المقالة الفصیحة فی الوصیة والنصیحة [Al-Makālat ul-faṣiliat. A manual of religious advice.] pp. 178, *lith.* اکبرآباد ١٢٩٨ [*Agra*, 1881.] 8°. **14718. f. 5.**

—— منهج الوصول الی اصطلاح احادیث الرسول [Manhaj ul-vuṣūl. A treatise on the science of tradition.

Edited by Sayyid Żū 'l-Fakār Aḥmad Bhōpālī, aided by ʿAbd ul-Ṣamad Pashāvarī.] pp. 234, *lith.* بهوپال ١٢٩٢ [*Bhopal*, 1875.] 8°. **14707. d. 1.**

—— مسك الختام فى شرح بلوغ المرام [Misk ul-khatām. A commentary on Ibn Ḥajar's Bulūgh ul-marām, an Arabic collection of traditions.] 2 vols., *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٨-٩٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1871-73.] Fol. **14521. ee. 15.**

—— الروض الخصيب من تزكية القلب المنيب [Al-Rauż ul-khaṣīb. An encyclopædic work in Persian and Arabic, with some Hindustani poetry, chiefly on the proper treatment of the soul and body.] pp. 233, *lith.* اكبرآباد ١٢٩٨ [*Agra*, 1881.] 8°. **14815. d. 8.**

—— نفح الطيب من ذكر المنزل والحبيب [Nafḥ ul-ṭīb. *Ghazals* and other minor poems, in alphabetic order.] pp. 88, *lith.* اكبرآباد ١٢٩٩ [*Agra*, 1882.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(8.)**

—— شمع انجمن [Sham' i anjuman. Notices of poets, with extracts from their works.] pp. xvi. 584, *lith.* ١٢٩٣ [*Bhopal*, 1876.] 8°. **14779. d. 47.(1.)**

The inner title-page bears date 1292.

MUḤAMMAD SIKANDAR, called Vāṣil, *Khalīlpūrī.* تحفة العلمآء [Tuḥfat ul-'ulamā. An Arabic theological essay. With commentary and notes by divers. Followed by Maḥmūd Shāh Fīrūzpūrī's Ḥāṣil ul-tuḥfah, in Hindustani, on the origin of the Tuḥfah, and Dā'ūd Pūtrīk's Nāfi' ul-sālikīn, a Persian life of Muḥ. Sikandar.] pp. 132, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣١٠ [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14516. c. 27.**

MUḤAMMAD SULAIMĀN, *Maulavī.* [Life of ʿAbd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Saif ul-Dīn. تكميل الايمان [Takmīl ul-īmān.] [1882.] 8°. **14712. d. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD SULAIMĀN, called Naḥīfī, *Efendī.* [Turkish translation of Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

MUḤAMMAD SULAIMĀN KHĀN, *Khvājah, of Tunis.* [*Life.*] *See* Najm ul-Dīn, *Nāgōrī.*

—— [*Life and Dicta.*] *See* Yār Muḥammad ibn Tāj Muḥammad.

MUḤAMMAD SULṬĀN ibn TĪPŪ SULṬĀN. *See* Ghulām Muḥammad Sulṭān ibn Tīpū Sulṭān.

MUḤAMMAD ṬĀHIR, *Kāshānī.* [Notes on Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

MUḤAMMAD ṬĀHIR, called Ghanī, *Kashmīrī.* دیوان غنی [Dīvān. Poems. Edited with preface by Muḥ. ʿAlī (Māhir). With marginal notes.] pp. 143, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. h. 21.(2.)**

—— دیوان غنی مع فرهنگ [Dīvān. With the preface of Muḥ. ʿAlī (Māhir) and marginal notes. Followed by a glossary by Abu Sulaimān Aḥmad (Muḥ. Ashraf ʿAlī) Lakhnavī.] pp. 128, 16, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩١ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. h. 29.**

MUḤAMMAD ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD. (كتاب منشآت) [Munsha'āt. Official letters written in the name of ʿAbbās II. of Persia, with prefaces composed by M. Ṭ. V. for various literary works. Edited by Sirāj ul-Dīn Aḥmad Lakhnavī ('Ishrat).] pp. 244. كلكتة ١٨٢٦ [*Calcutta*, 1826.] 8°. **14807. d. 3.**

—— انشاى طاهر وحيد [Inshā i Ṭāhir Vaḥīd, or Munsha'āt. With marginal notes.] pp. 183, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٦٨ [*Lucknow*, 1868.] 8°. **14807. e. 1.(1.)**

—— طاهر وحيد [Inshā. With marginal notes.] pp. 183, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٣ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14807. e. 9.**

—— من كتاب تاريخ شاه عباس ثانى الخ [An extract from M. Ṭ. V.'s history of ʿAbbās II.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv. pp. 532-533. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

MUḤAMMAD TĀJ ul-DĪN, called Bahjat. [Chamanistān, commentary on Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. —*Gulistān.*

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, *Shīrāzī.* [Edit. of Nukhbah with notes.] *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad Ḥasan.

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, *Tabrīzī.* خواص الحيوان [Khavāṣṣ ul-ḥayavān. A dictionary of the medicinal properties of animals, based upon Damīrī's Ḥayāt ul-ḥayavān. Followed by Anīs ul-'ushshāḳ, on similes to express female beauty, by Ḥasan ibn Muḥ. Rāmī.] ff. 102, *lith.* ١٢٧٩-٨٣ [*Persia*, 1862-66.] 8°. **14759. b. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, called Lisān ul-Mulk and Sipihr, *Kāshānī*, *Mustaufī*. كتاب براهين العجم الخ [Barāhīn ul-'Ajam. A work on prosody, with especial reference to rhyme in weak letters.] ff. 165. طهران ١٢٧٢ [*Teheran*, 1855.] 8°. **14812. b. 1.**

—— بفرمان . . . السلطان ناصر الدين شاه قاجار . . . ميرزا تقى سپهر مستوفى كتاب ناسخ التواريخ را باتمام برده الخ (تاريخ قاجاريه) [Nāsikh ul-tavārīkh. A general history from the Creation down to A.H. 1267, A.D. 1851. Book i., pts. 1 & 2.] 2 vols., *lith.* [*Teheran*, 1860 ?] Fol. **14773. k. 3.**

—— جلد ششم از كتاب دوم ناسخ التواريخ الخ [Nāsikh ul-tavārikh, bk. ii., pt. 6. The history of the martyr Ḥusain ibn 'Alī. With marginal notes.] pp. 24, 552, *lith.* ١٣٠٩ [*Bombay*, 1892.] Fol. **14779. h. 9.**

—— انتخاب ناسخ التواريخ [Intikhāb i nāsikh ul-tavārīkh. Selections from Nāsikh ul-tavārīkh, for examinations for the title of Munshī.] pp. 200, *lith.* لاهور ١٩٠٤ [*Lahore*, 1904.] 8°. **14773. dd. 1.**

—— [For extracts from Nasikh ul-tavārīkh prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore. —*Punjab University.*

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, called Ṣāḥib, *'Alīābādī*, *Māzandarānī*. ديوان . . . ميرزا تقى الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] *See* Muḥammad Rafī', called Viṣāl. ديوان الخ [Dīvān.] ff. 305b–354. [1859.] Fol. **14797. l. 6.**

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, called Shahīd i Ṣāliṣ, *Burkānī*. هذا كتاب مجالس المتّقين [Majālis ul-muttakīn. A work on Shī'ah doctrine and morals.] ff. 152, *lith.* ١٢٧٠ [*Persia*, 1854.] Fol. **14712. i. 2.**

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Narāḳī*. هذا كتاب احقاق الحقّ [Iḥḳāḳ ul-ḥaḳḳ. A polemic against the Bābīs and Bahā'īs.] pp. xviii. 474, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1912 ?] Fol. **14724. k. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, *Iṣfahānī*. ['Ilal ul-aḥkām, translation of 'Ilal ul-sharā'i'.] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, called Ibn Bābavaih.

—— [Translation of 'Uyūn ul-akhbār, with Kashf ul-nikāb, commentary on same.] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, called Ibn Bābavaih.

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, *Iṣfahānī (continued)*. [Translation of Kashf ul-anvār and K°. ul-gharā'ib.] *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad TaḲī.

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD HĀSHIM, *Kāshānī*. [Translation of Sirr ul-ḥikmah.] *See* Schlimmer (J. L.).

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Karbalā'ī*. مجموعهٔ واقعات ملا مقبل الخ (دوازده بند الخ) [Vāḳi'āt. Elegies on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, *etc.*, by Muḳbil, Muḥtashim, Našībī, Ẓuhūrī, and Nasīm. Preceded by two *duvāzdah-band* elegies, on 'Alī and Ḥusain respectively, by Muḥtashim, the second including a *takhmīs* by Našībī.] pp. xv. 364, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٠ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14787. g. 23.**

The title-page incorrectly specifies Vāḳi'āt by Mukhlis and Ulfatī as also included in the book.

—— [*sic*] واقعات ملا محمد خطا شوستری [Vāḳi'āt. Elegies by Muḥ. Khaṭā Shūshtarī and others on the death of Ḥusain and other saints of the Prophet's family and prayers for their souls.] pp. 246, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٠ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. h. 33.**

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ ul-DĪN, *Kanaujī*. مطرقة الاسلام الخ [Miṭraḳat ul-islām. A reply to the strictures of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Faẓl Rasūl Bada'ūnī upon Ghāyat ul-kalām, an anonymous tract on points of creed and practice.] pp. 212, *lith.* مرادآباد [*Moradabad*, 1878.] 8°. **14712. g. 8.**

MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ KHĀN, called Ḥakīm. كتاب گنج دانش الخ . . . [Ganj i dānish. A geographical and historical gazetteer of Persia.] pp. 573, *lith.* ١٣٠٥ [*Teheran*, 1887.] Fol. **14762. g. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD TARĀGHĀ'Ī, *Mīrzā*, surnamed Ulugh Beg Gurgān, *King of Khorasan*. *See* Ulugh Beg ibn Shāhrukh.

MUḤAMMAD TĒGH, *Bahādur*. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir (Nuṣrat ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar).

MUḤAMMAD 'UBAID ul-RAḤMĀN. كتاب تدبير [Kitāb i tadbīr. An essay on the need for improving the condition of Indian Moslems and the means thereto.] pp. 72, *lith.* الهآباد ١٨٧٩ [*Allahabad*, 1879.] 8°. **14749. e. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD 'UMAR, *Chishtī.* غلغلهٔ هیبت ... المسمی بہ طنطنهٔ صولت ['Ṭanṭanah i ṣaulat, or Ghulghulah i haibat. A defence of music, based upon the Ḳur'ān and tradition.] pp. 60, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۳۰۴ [*Meerut*, 1887.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'UMAR, *Ḥakīm.* [Notes on Shūrish i 'ishḳ.] *See* Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Maḥmūd).

MUḤAMMAD 'UMAR, *Schoolmaster.* شرح کلدستهٔ دانش مع فرهنگ [Sharḥ i guldastah i dānish. A Hindustani glossary and notes on Guldastah i dānish, selections from Sa'dī's Gulistān and Būstān.] pp. 232, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۸۹۲ [*Meerut*, 1892.] 12°. **14822. a. 10.**

MUḤAMMAD 'UMAR, called Sirāj ul-Ḥaḳḳ, *Shāh.* انوار الاحمدیه فی بیان معمولات العزیزیه [Anvār ul-Aḥmadiyyah. A treatise on the teaching and practices of Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz (Shāh Maḳbūl Aḥmad).] pp. xvi. 573, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۳۳۲ [*Meerut*, 1914.] 8°. **14728. d. 3.**

MS. notes and corrections on pp. 561-68.

MUḤAMMAD 'UMAR (Nūr Ullāh), *Ḳāẓī, Ḥakīm.* نور ضمائر [Nūr i ẓamā'ir. A *maṣnavī* poem on the 99 names of God. Followed by Khavāṣṣ i asmā i ḥusna, a prose discourse on virtues and properties of the divine names.] pp. 418, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۹۰۳ [*Lucknow*, 1903.] 8°. **14787. dd. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD 'UṢMĀN, *Damānī.* [*Life, Letters, & Dicta.*] *See* Muḥammad Akbar 'Alī Shah.

MUḤAMMAD 'UṢMĀN, *Ḳāẓī.* [Key to Persian Entrance Course.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

MUḤAMMAD 'UṢMĀN, called Raunaḳ. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Rabḥāmī.*

MUḤAMMAD 'UṢMĀN KHĀN, called Ḳais. [Translation of Risālah i ḥavass i khamsah or Ẕakhīrah i Ẕu 'l-Ḳarnain.] *See* Hermes, *Trismegistus.*

—— آذرکده [Āẕargadah. An essay in verse on riddles formed from proper names.] pp. 22, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 7.(1.)**

—— میزان الفرقان [Mīzān ul-furḳān. An introduction to the study of the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(11.)**

MUḤAMMAD 'UṢMĀN KHĀN, called Ḳais (*continued*). موسیقی [Ṣaut ul-nāḳūs. An essay on Persian and Indian music.] pp. 15. لکهنو ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(4.)**

—— شرح قصائد بدر چاچ معروف به عثمان خانی [Sharḥ i ḳaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch, or 'Uṣmān-khānī. A commentary on the Ḳaṣa'id of Badr ul-Dīn Chāchī.] pp. 535, 523, *lith.* رامپور ۱۲۸۹-۹۰ [*Rampur*, 1872-73.] Fol. **14797. l. 9.**

—— [For the same work printed with the Ḳaṣā'id of Badr:] *See* Badr ul-Dīn, *Chāchī.*

MUḤAMMAD 'UTBĪ (Abu Naṣr). کتاب ... ترجمهٔ تاریخ یمینی [Ta'rīkh i Yamīnī. A history of Amīr Subuktigīn and Maḥmūd Ghaznavī. Translated by Abu 'l-Sharaf Nāṣiḥ Jarbāẓakānī from the original Arabic.] pp. 460, *lith.* ۱۲۷۲ [*Teheran*, 1856.] 8°. **14779. c. 8.**

—— The Kitab-i-Yamini, historical memoirs of the Amír Sabaktagín, and the Sultán Mahmúd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide Dynasty. Translated from the Persian version [of Nāṣiḥ ibn Ẓafar Jarbāẓakānī] of the contemporary Arabic chronicle of Al Utbi by the Rev. J. Reynolds. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xxxvi. 511. *London*, 1858. 8°. **14003. e. 6.**

—— کتاب یمینی Histoire de Yémineddoula Mahmoud, fils de Sébectéghin, traduit de l'Arabe en Persan par Albouschéref [*sic*] Nassih Monschi, Djerbadécani . . . Par A. I. Silvestre de Sacy. 7 [1798.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. iv., pp. 325-411. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 4.)**

—— این فصل فصیست از تاریخ نکبی [An extract on the Sāmānīs, derived from the Ta'rīkh i Yamīnī, through Nikbī's history.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ja'far. Description . . . de Boukhara, *etc.* pp. 111-122. 1892. 8°. **14003. i. 30.**

MUḤAMMAD VAHBĪ ibn ḤASAN, *Ash'arī, Ḳunyavī.* [Turkish commentary on Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD VĀḤID 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Farrukhābādī.* گلدستهٔ نعت [Guldastah i na't. Poems in praise of Muḥammad by various authors, including a

Ḳaṣīdah by Muḥ. Jamīl ul-Dīn Aḥmād.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1873 ?] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(8.)**

MUḤAMMAD VAḤĪD ul-DĪN, *Nahsavī.* [Edit. of Ma'āṣim ul-ma'āṣim with Hindustani translation.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ẒUHŪR ul-ḤAḲḲ.

MUḤAMMAD VAḤĪD ULLĀH, *Sabzavārī.* مختصر سیر هندوستان [Mukhtaṣar i siyar i Hindūstān. A biographical dictionary of distinguished men who were born or flourished in India.] pp. 95, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۷۰ [*Delhi*, 1854.] 8°. **14779. d. 46.**

MUḤAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ, *Shāh, King of Oudh,* called AKHTAR. (صوت المبارك) [Ṣaut ul-mubārak. A treatise on music, from Indian and Persian works.] pp. 163, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1853.] 8°. **14835. e. 1.**

MUḤAMMAD VAJĪH ul-DĪN, called MAGHRIBĪ. مثنوی مغربی [Maṣnavī i Maghribī. A Sufic poem.] pp. 82, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۱۵ [*Lucknow*, 1895.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD VALĪ ULLĀH, *of Tonk.* دیوان محمد ولی الله الخ [Dīvān. Poems, one series in Persian and one (with preface) in Hindustani.] pp. 27, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۸۹۱ [*Moradabad*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(8.)**

MUḤAMMAD VĀRIS 'ALĪ KHĀN. کشت زار [Kishtzār. A manual of medicine. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Nāṣir Khān.] pp. 156. دهلی [*Delhi*, 1888.] 8°. **14753. d. 4.**

MUḤAMMAD VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN ('AZĪZ ULLĀH). خم خانهٔ ابدی یعنی جلوهٔ حسن ـ شعلهٔ محبت ـ جذبهٔ عشق [Khum-khānah i abadī. 3 *maṣnavīs* on mystic love, viz., Jilvah i ḥusn, Shu'lah i maḥabbat, and Jaẕbah i 'ishk. Prefaced by an Urdu biography of the poet by Maẕhar ul-Ḥaḳḳ.] pp. 83, *lith.* آگره ۱۸۹۱ [*Agra*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. c. 19.(4.)**

—— مثنوی ماه شب آفروز [Māh i shab-āfrūz. A *maṣnavī* poem on Muḥammad's miracle of dividing the moon. Followed by a Hindustani *musaddas* poem in praise of the Prophet by Valīd 'Alī.] pp. 16, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1863.] 8°. **14820. f. 3.(5.)**

—— مخزن الولایة والجمال لحصول المعرفة والكمال [Makhzan ul-Vilāyat. An account of the Shaikhs of the Chishtī-Niẓāmī order of devotees. With preface in Arabic and Hindustani.] pp. 164, *lith.* لكهنؤ ۱۳۰۰ [*Lucknow*, 1883.] 8°. **14779. c. 11.**

The title-page bears date 1286.

—— —— پنجرقعهٔ ولایت [Panj ruḳ'ah i Vilāyat. 5 letters in artificial style, purporting to reply to Irādat Khān's Panj ruḳ'ah.] pp. 32, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(7.)**

MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA (ABU 'l-'ALĀ'Ī), *Maulavī.* [*Life & Death.*] *See* FAḲĪR ULLĀH, called VĀ'IẒ.

—— ورود شهید [Vurūd i Shahīd. Poems by various Patna poets on the return to that city of Ghulām Imām Shahīd, who had left it some time before on account of his son's death.] pp. 16. کانپور ۱۲۹۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(9.)**

MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD). وسیلة الایمان الخ [Vasīlat ul-īmān. A commentary on Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Muḥ.'s Risālah, a religious manual. With 'Alī Riẓā Baghdādī's Badā'i' i manẓūm, on prayer, *etc.*, on the margin.] pp. 120, 2. لاهور [*Lahore*, 1891.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(5.)**

MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA ibn MUḤAMMAD SHAFĪ', *Ḳazvīnī.* [Tarjuman ul-lughat, translation of the Ḳāmūs.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'ḲŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU ṬAHIR).

MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK, called FATTĀḤĪ, *Nīshāpūrī.* کتاب حسن و دل الخ Husn oo Dil, or Beauty and Heart. A pleasing allegory . . . composed by Alfettah of Nishapoor. Persian and English. Translated by W. Price. pp. ii. 42, 42. *London, Worcester* [printed], 1828. 4°. **757. g. 45.**

—— —— [Another copy, with slightly different title-page dated 1827.] **757. i. 53.**

—— Husn u dil . . . Herausgegeben, übersetzt, erklärt und mit Lâmi'î's türkischer Bearbeitung verglichen von R. Dvořák. (Sitzungsberichte der kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Classe. Bd. 118.) pp. 150. *Wien*, 1889. 8°. **Ac. 810/6.**

—— حسن و دل Hussen o dil. Beauty and the Heart, an allegory (by Al Fetahi of Niseapour); translated from the Persian language by A. Browne. pp. 34. *Dublin*, 1801. 4°. **757. g. 42.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **74. f. 7.**

MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK, called Fattāḥī, *Nīshāpūrī* (*continued*). Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie von Fettâḥi aus Nîsâbûr. Erstes Kapitel: Vom Glauben und Islam. Zum ersten Mal . . . [edited and] mit Benutzung des türkischen Commentars von Surûri übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehn von Dr. H. Ethé. شبستان) (خیال pp. 119, 12. *Leipzig*, 1868. 8°. **757. c. 31.**

—— شبستان نکات و گلستان لغات [Shabistān i nikāt, or Shabistān i khayāl. Literary devices, chiefly changes effected in words by removal or transposition of letters.] pp. 190, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14749. e. 3.**

—— چراغ ایمان شمع شبستان [Sham' i shabistān. A treatise on Moslem faith and practice. With Chirāgh i īmān, an Urdu translation and commentary, by 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān.] pp. 526, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۹۰۹ [*Lucknow*, 1909.] 8°. **14718. f. 16.**

MUḤAMMAD YĀR, *Khūshāb.* [Edit.] *See* 'Alī ibn 'Uṣmān, *Ūshī.*

—— —— *See* Ṣarf.

MUḤAMMAD YĀR, *Preacher at the Masjidshāhī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.

—— —— *See* Ghulām Murtaẓa.

—— [Notes on Shīrīn Khusrau.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

—— [Notes on Ṣalāt i Mas'ūdī.] *See* Mas'ūd ibn Maḥmūd ibn Yūsuf.

MUḤAMMAD YĀ-SĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR 'ALĪ. [Notes on Lughāt i Nāṣirī.] *See* Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī ibn Ḥaidar 'Alī.

MUḤAMMAD YĀ-SĪN GHARĪḴ. ترجیع بند [A *tarji'-band* poem in praise of Muḥammad in Persian and Hindustani.] pp. 20, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۴ [*Lahore*, 1874.] 8°. **14119. c. 16.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD YŪNUS KHĀN, *Ra'īs of Watawali.* [Hindustani *tarbī'* on Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF, *Ja'farī, Shams ul-'Ulamā.* [Edit.] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*

MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF ibn KHVĀJAH BAḴĀ, *Munshī.* تذکرهٔ مقیم خانی الخ Histoire de la Grande Bukharie, par Mouhammed Youssouf el Mounschi, fils de Khodja Beqa. [An abridged translation of the Tazkirah i Mukīm-khānī.] *See* Sękowski (J. J. S.). Supplément, *etc.* 1824. 4°. **757. g. 27.**

MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sandīlī.* [Fatāvī ul-mīrāṣ, commentary on Naẓm ul-farā'iẓ.] *See* Ja'far 'Alī, *Kasmaṇḍī.*

MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sayyid.* *See* 'Alī Ḥasan Khān ibn Muḥammad Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khan, *Sayyid*, and Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī, *Sayyid.* صبح گلشن [Ṣubḥ i gulshan.] [1878.] 8°. **14779. d. 48.**

MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN. [A'ẓam i savāti', commentary on Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk.] *See* Muḥammad ibn As'ad (Jalal ul-Din).

—— [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Akbar, *Arzānī.*

MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD JALĀL ul-DĪN KHĀN, called Banke Miyān. [Pairāhan i Yūsufī, Hindustani metrical translation of Maṣnavī with notes.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalal ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

— [Hindustani translation and exposition of Dīvan of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥafiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

MUḤAMMAD ZĀHID, *Haravī.* شرح فارسی میر زاهد رساله [Arabic commentary on Razī's Risālah fī 'l-taṣavvur va'l-taṣdīḳ. With Persian supercommentary by 'Alā ul-Dīn Aḥmad Lakhnavī.] pp. 214, 1, *lith.* ۱۸۸۴ [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. **14540. c. 39.(2.)**

MUḤAMMAD ZĀHIDĪ, *Hānsavī.* مفید نامه [Mufīd-nāmah. Model letters and documents. With marginal notes.] pp. 64, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۶۹ [*Delhi*, 1869.] 8°. **14820. f. 4.(2.)**

—— مفید نامه [Mufīd-nāmah.] pp. 64, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۸۶ [*Lucknow*, 1886.] 8°. **14837. g. 3.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN ḤASAN. [Edit.] *See* Shams ul-Dīn Fakīr.

MUḤAMMAD ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN, *Bilgrāmī.* اسرار محبت [Asrār i maḥabbat. A moral essay on love. Second edition.] pp. 48, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(1.)**

—— قضا وقدر محکمه بمرافعه [Ḳaẓā va-kadar muḥkamah bi-murāfa'ah. A treatise on predesti-

nation and free will.] pp. 136, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۲۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1859.] 8°. **14837. f. 7.(5.)**

—— نمبید مرثیه جامع لاجواب [A *marṡiyah* or elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, in Hindustani, with every third stanza in Persian.] pp. 38, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۲۸۶ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14119. e. 1.(9.)**

—— ظهیر الانشا [Ẓahīr ul-inshā. A letter-writer.] pp. 159, *lith.* لکھنو [*Lucknow*, 1870?] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(4.)**

—— ظهیر الانشا [Ẓahīr ul-inshā.] pp. iv. 164, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۲۷۶ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14837.g.9.(5.)**

—— ظهیر الدارین اور نام تاریخی اسکا ظهیر الاسلام [Ẓahīr ul-islām, or Ẓahīr ul-dārain. A system of Moslem ethics. Edited with Hindustani preface by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 178, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۲۷۴ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 7.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD ZAKARIYYĀ, *Rāzī.* کتاب السرّ [Kitāb ul-sirr. A treatise on making charms and amulets, being a translation of Rāzī's Arabic 'Amal ul-tadbīr.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۴ [*Bombay*, 1896.] 8°. **14770. c. 2.(1.)**

MUḤAMMAD ZAKĪ, *Māzandarānī.* [Translations of works of A. Kržiž.] *See* Kržiž (A.).

MUḤAMMAD ẒĀKIR, *Chief Interpreter to the Government of Madras.* Furhang i Roz Namchah of the Travel of His Most exalted Majesty Nasur-uddin Shah Quajar, the Shah of Persia in Europe. (فرهنگ روز نامهٔ سفر . . . ناصرالدین شاه) [A glossary to the Shah's Diary.] pp. 88, *lith.* مدراس ۱۸۹۵ [*Madras*, 1895.] 8°. **14815. d. 9**

MUḤAMMAD ZAMĀN KHĀN. خیر المواعظ [Khair ul-mavā'iẓ. Arabic sermons. Edited with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes by Muḥ. Shāh.] vol. 2. pp. iv. 456, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1885.] 8°. **14519. dd. 3.**

MUḤAMMAD ZAMĀN KHĀN (Abu Rajā). داستان جهان [Dāstān i jahān. Travels, with geographical and historical accounts of the lands visited.] pp. viii. xvi. 392, *lith.* بدایون [*Budaun*, 1906.] 8°. **14779. d. 45.**

MUḤAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رهبر راه حق با مجموعهٔ رسائل دیگر [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk. An Urdu religious work. With 12 similar tracts, of which nos. 6-12 are in Persian, viz.: (6, 7) 'Aṭṭar's Maṣnavī and Bīsar-nāmah, (8) Abu 'Alī Ḳalandar's Maṣnavī, (9) Marghūb ul-kulūb, ascribed to Shams i Tabrīz, with the Kuranic or traditional text on which each line is based, (10) Maṣnavī of Rājā, (11) Rumūzāt ul-ḥakīkat, (12) Bahlūl's Maṣnavī.] pp. 220, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14119. e. 28.**

MUḤAMMAD ẒIYĀ ibn AḤMAD SHĀH. جلد اول اخلاق ضیائی [Akhlāḳ i Ẓiyā'ī. An ethical treatise in prose and verse, modelled on the Gulistān.] pt. i. pp. 360, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14749. d. 11.**

Contains the prefatory matter of pt. ii.

MUḤAMMAD ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Dihlavī.* مفید الطالبین [Mufīd ul-ṭālibīn. Selections, chiefly moral, for the use of schools of the Punjab.] pp. 32, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [*Delhi*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(10.)**

MUḤAMMAD ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Kādirī, Shāh.* [Rahīmā, Tamil translation of Pand-nāmah with notes.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

MUḤAMMAD ẒUHŪR ul-ḤAḲḲ (Abu Sa'īd), *Phulwārī.* معاصم المآثم معهٔ ترجمهٔ معانم المناعم [Ma'āṣim ul-ma'āṣim. An essay on moral conduct. Edited with Hindustani translation called Ma'ānim ul-manā'im by Muḥ. Valīd ul-Dīn Nahsavī.] pp. 60, *lith.* آرہ ۱۳۱۱ [*Arrah*, 1893.] 8°. **14712. c. 5.(4.)**

MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH, *Rafīḳī, Ḥāfiẓ.* [Naẓm ul-la'āli, metrical exposition of Bad' ul-amāli.] *See* 'Alī ibn 'Uṣmān, *Ūshī.*

MUHAMMAD'-bn-MUHAMMAD-al-JABBAR-al-UTBÍ. *See* Muḥammad 'Utbī.

MUḤAMMAD-YĀR. *See* Muḥammad Yār.

MUHAMMED. [For names consisting of, or beginning with, this word:] *See* Muḥammad.

MUHAMMED NISZAMIU-D-DIN, *of Ganjah.* *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

MUḤARRAM 'ALĪ, *Chishtī, Lāhaurī.* [Edit.] *See* Mastān Shāh.

—— ارمغان چشتی [Armaghān i Chishtī. A collection of poems, principally by famous Shaikhs of the Chishtī order.] pp. 29, *lith.* سیالکوت ۱۸۹۱ [*Sialkot*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(3.)**

MUHDEH. *See* Mahdī.

MUḤIBB AḤMAD. الطوارق الاحمديه [Al-Ṭavārik ul-Aḥmadiyyah, or Ṣārim ul-dayyān. A polemic against the Vahhābīs, in reply to Bashīr ul-Dīn Ḳanaujī's Ṣavā'ik ul-ilāhiyyah, or Saif ul-raḥmān, which was in turn directed against another anti-Vahhābī work called Bavārik ul-muḥammadiyyah or Saut ul-raḥmān. With appendix in Hindustani called al-Ṭavārik ul-ṣamadiyyah, by 'Abd ul-Ṣamad Sahisvānī.] pp. 175, 4, *lith.* ۱۲۸۸ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 6.(3.)**

MUḤIBB ul-RAḤMĀN, *Sayyid, of Kaliganj,* **and LŌKA-NĀTHA HĀLDĀR.** A Hand Book of Persian Translation and Composition . . . By Moulavi Syed Mahibbar Rahaman . . . Loka Nath Haolader. pp. xii. 190. *Calcutta*, 1913. 12°. **14822. a. 20.(2.)**

MUḤIBB ULLĀH. کنج فارسی [Ganj i fārsī. An elementary Persian-Hindustani versified vocabulary.] pp. 12, *lith.* فتحگره ۱۸۷۷ [*Fathgarh*, 1877.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(2.)**

MUḤIBB ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ṣanā Ullah, *Pānīpatī.*

MUḤIBB ULLĀH (Fakhr ul-Dīn). [Al-Ḥirz ul-raśīn, commentary on al-Ḥiśn ul-liaśīn.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, *Jazarī.*

MUḤIBB ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR, *Bihārī.* التقرير الاسلم فى توضيح المسلم [Musallim ul-ṣubūt. Principles of Ḥanafī and Shāfi'ī law. With al-Takrīr ul-aslam, a Persian commentary by Mulḥ. Sharīf Muṣtafa'ābādī.] pt. i. pp. ii. 127, *lith.* بنارس [*Benares*, 1912.] 8°. **14528. c. 20.**

MUḤSIN. *See* Muḥammad Muḥsin.

——— *See* Muḥammad Muḥsin ibn Murtaẓa.

MUḤSIN FĀNĪ. [For the Dabistān i maẓāhib, ascribed to M. F.:] *See* Dabistān.

MUḤTASHIM, *Kāshānī, Mullā.* [For selections prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

——— (دیوان محتشم الخ) هذا رساله . . . موسوم بجلالیّه [(1) Jalāliyyah, 64 *ghazals* descriptive of love, with introduction, and a few æsthetic remarks before each; (2) Ḳaśīdahs; (3) Marṣiyah, an elegy on Imām Ḥusain, and some other panegyrics and elegies; (4) *Ghazals* in alphabetic order.] pp. 224, *lith.* ۱۳۰۴ [*Bombay*, 1887.] 8°. **14797. g. 18.**

——— دوازدهبند الخ [2 *duvāzdah-band* elegies on 'Alī and Ḥusain respectively, the second including a *takhmīs* by Naśībī.] *See* Muḥammad Taḳī 'Alī Khān. مجموعهٔ واقعات الخ [Vāki'āt.] [1890.] 8°. **14787. g. 23**

MUḤYI. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

MUḤYI, *Lārī.* فتوح الحرمين [Futūḥ ul-ḥaramain. A description in verse of the shrines of Mecca and Medina and of the ceremonies of the pilgrimage, often attributed to 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī.] pp. 133, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(8.)**

MUḤYI, *Sūfī.* دیوان حضرة غوث اعظم الخ [Dīvān. Sufic poems of "Muḥyi," popularly identified with 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī.] pp. 56, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1865?] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(3.)**

The best authorities attribute no poems to 'Abd ul-Ḳādir. See Rieu, Pers. Cat., *vol.* ii., *p.* 696.

——— دیوان حضرت غوث اعظم [Dīvān.] pp. 56, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. h. 25.(1.)**

MUḤYI ul-DĪN. *See* Ghulām Muḥyi ul-Dīn.

MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Assistant Professor at Allahabad. See* Muḥammad Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*

MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Shāh. See* 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.

MUḤYI ul-DĪN, known as Shāh Ḳādir. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, called 'Andalīb i Gulshan i Rāz.

MUḤYI ul-DĪN ('Abd ul-Ḳādir), *Gīlānī. See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mūsa.

MUḤYI ul-DĪN (Abu Muḥammad), called Miskīn. تاريخ كبير كشمير الموسوم به تحائف الابرار الخ [Taḥā'if ul-abrār, or Ta'rīkh i kabīr i Kashmīr. A history of the saints and Sayyids of Kashmir.] pp. 370, 22, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۳۲۱ [*Amritsar*, 1903.] 8°. **14779. g. 21.**

The work as originally projected was to have consisted of ten tahā'if *in two volumes. This volume contains only seven.*

MUḤYI ul-DĪN ibn ḤUSAIN, *Riẓavī, Ḥusainī.* ملفوظات . . . مينا [Malfūẓāt. Incidents from the

life of Shaikh Mīnā, and some of his sayings. Edited with preface by Mujtaba 'Alī b. Mazhar 'Alī.] pp. iv. 236, *lith.* هردوئی [*Hardoi*, 1900.] 8°. **14779. d. 33.**

MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Chishtī.* *See* ḤASAN (Mu'īn ul-Dīn).

MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Haravī.* *See* Mu'īn ul-Dīn ibn Ḥājī Muḥammad.

MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Juvainī.* هذا كتاب احسن القصص الخ [Aḥsan ul-kiṣaṣ. A commentary on Kur'ān, Sūrah xii., containing the history of Joseph. Edited by Ghulam Ḥusain Gulpā'igānī.] ff. 139, *lith.* دار الخلافه ۱۲۷۹ [*Teheran*, 1862.] Fol. **14703. d. 1.**

MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Kāshifī.* *See* Mu'īn ul-Dīn ibn Ḥājī Muḥammad.

MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, called ṢABĀT. سلسلة اللآلى [Silsilat ul-la'ālī. Genealogies of the Nakshbandī, Ḳādirī, Chishtī, and Subravardī orders of devotees.] pp. 84, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1883.] 8°. **14779. d. 7.(5.)**

MU'ĪN ul-DĪN ibn ḤĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD, called Mu'īnī, *Farāhī.* معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'ārij ul-nubuvvat fī madārij il-futuvvat. A history of Muhammad.] 4 vols., *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14779. h. 7.**

—— معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'ārij ul-nubuvvat.] 4 vols., *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۸۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14779. g. 4.**

—— معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'ārij ul-nubuvvat.] 2 vols., *lith.* كانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1895.] 8°. **14779. e. 13.**

—— معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'arij ul-nubuvvat. Edited by Sirāj ul-Ḥakk Rāmpūrī.] pp. 88, 116, 70, 126, 204, 42, *lith.* بمبئى ۱۳۰۰ [*Bombay*, 1883.] Fol. **14779. i. 4.**

MU'ĪN ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. *See* MUḤAMMAD (Mu'īn ul-Dīn).

MU'ĪN ul-ZAMĀN, called VAḤSHAT. *See* MUḤAMMAD Mu'īn ul-Zamān.

MU'ĪNĪ. *See* Mu'īn ul-Dīn, *Juvainī.*

—— *See* Mu'īn ul-Dīn ibn Ḥājī Muḥammad.

MUIR (SIR WILLIAM), *K.C.S.I.* [Abridged translation of "Sources of Islam."] *See* TISDALL (W. St. C.).

MU'IZZ ul-DĪN (MUḤAMMAD), surnamed JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH, *Emperor of Hindustan.* *See* JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH.

MU'IZZ ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤĀRIṢ SANJAR. *See* SANJAR.

MUJADDID I ALF I ṢĀNĪ. *See* AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ṢĀNĪ.

MUJĪB. *See* 'ṬĀLIB ḤUSAIN.

MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN, called Ḥāfiẓ, *Murādābādī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN.

MŪJID. *See* KĀLĪ-PARSHĀD.

MU'JIZĀT. هذا معجزات و حكاية مولى . . . امير المؤمنين الخ [Mu'jizāt. An account of the miracles ascribed to 'Alī and other stories of him.] pp. 114, *lith.* ۱۳۰۴ [*Persia*, 1887.] 8°. **14779. c. 16.**

MUJTABA 'ALĪ ibn MAẒHAR 'ALĪ, *Magistrate of Hardoi.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤYI ul-DĪN ibn ḤUSAIN.

MUKADDIMĀT. (جامع المقدمات) [Jāmi' ul-mukaddimāt. 13 works on Arabic grammar, 4 in Persian (viz., no. 1, on the Arabic verb, no. 2, a commentary thereon, nos. 3 and 9, Jurjānī's Ṣarf i mīr and Risālah i kubra), and 9 in Arabic, with marginal notes.] ff. 123, *lith.* [*Teheran*, 1884.] 8°. **14594. a. 25.**

MUḲARRAB KHĀN, *Shīrāzī.* *See* NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

MUḲBIL, *Mullā.* [Vāki'at. An elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, *etc.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. مجموعهٔ واقعات الخ [Vāki'āt.] [1890.] 8°. **14787. g. 23.**

MUKERJI (BINODBIHARI). *See* VINŌDA-VIHĀRĪ MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA.

MUKHLIṢ. *See* ĀNANDA-RĀMA.

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn MUṢṬAFA.

—— *See* ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, called MUKHLIṢ.

MUKHOPADHYAYA (J.). *See* JAGADĪṢA MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA.

MUḲĪM. *See* MUḤAMMAD MUḲĪM.

MULLA (Dinshah Furdunji). *See* Dīnshāh Fardunjī Mullā.

MULLA (Sorabji Fardunji). *See* Sohrabjī Fardunjī Mullā.

MULLA FIRUZ LIBRARY. *See* Bombay.

MULLER (Andreas), *Greiffenhagius*. *See* Mueller.

MUMFORD (Ethel Watts). [Verse-translation of "Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din."] *See* Ismā'īl (Kamal ul-Dīn).

MUMTĀZ. *See* Barkhvurdār ibn Maḥmūd.

—— *See* Iḥsān Ullāh.

MUMTĀZ ul-ḤAḲḲ. *See* Muḥammad Mumtāz ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

MUNAVVAR, *Khānum*. [Translation of Epistle of 'Abd ul-Bahā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Bahā ibn Baha Ullāh.

MUNAVVAR ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī*. Tarjuma Amuz (Help to English translation into Persian and vice versa). Compiled by Moulvi Munowar Hossain. pt. i. pp ii. 133. *Comillah, Calcutta* [printed], [1910.] 8°. **14820. d. 6.**

MUNAVVAR ḤUSAIN, called Faiẓ and Ḥakīm, *Amrōhavī*. مثنوی سلسبیل [Maṣnavī i salsabīl. An ethico-religious poem.] pp. 50, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] 8°. **14837. e. 3.(1.)**

MUNICH. — *Bibliotheca Regia*. [*Oriental Mss.*] *See* Frank (O.).

—— Die Persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen beschrieben von J. Aumer. (Catalogus Codicum Manu Scriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae Monacensis. Tomi primi pars tertia.) pp. 152. *München*, 1866. 8°. **11900. g. 11.**

MUNĪR. *See* Aḥmad (Munīr ul-Dīn).

—— *See* Aḥmad Ullāh.

—— *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Laṭīf ibn Muḥammad Ṣiddīḳ.

—— *See* Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakāt).

MUNĪR ul-DĪN (Abu 'l-Barakāt), *Lāhaurī*. کارستان [Kāristān. An historical romance. Edited with marginal notes by Imām ul-Dīn.] pp. 72, *lith.* ۱۲۶۴ لکھنو [*Lucknow*, 1848.] 8°. **14807. g. 11.(3.)**

—— منیر نوباوہ [Nau bāvah. Minor works of Munīr, chiefly letters written in the name of Saif Khān.] pp. 40, *lith.* ۱۲۹۹ لکھنو [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14837. f. 16.(3.)**

—— منیر انشای [Nigāristān, or Insha i Munīr. A collection of letters written in the name of Saif Khān, Subahdar of Bengal. With marginal notes.] pp. 40, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ کانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1856.] 8°. **14807. g. 2.(4.)**

—— —— pp. 40, *lith.* ۱۲۸۴ [*Lucknow*, 1867.] 8°. **14807. g. 3.(2.)**

—— منیر انشای [Nigāristān.] pp. 58, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ کانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(3.)**

—— —— pp. 48, *lith.* ۱۲۹۶ کانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14820. f. 1.(4.)**

MUNĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* Aḥmad (Munīr ul-Dīn).

MUNK (Salomon). Notice sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon et sa version arabe d'Isaie, et sur une version persane manuscrite de la Bibliothèque Royale, *etc.* (Extrait du tome ix. de la Bible de M. Cahen.) pp. 112. *Paris*, 1838. 8°. **1108. g. 15.**

MUNOWAR HOSSAIN. *See* Munavvar Ḥusain.

MUNSHA'IBAH. (منشعبه) [Munsha'ibah. A tract on the classes of Arabic verbs and their secondary forms.] *See* Ṣarf. [A collection of tracts on Arabic grammar.] pt. i., pp. 24-37. [1805.] 8°. **14820. d. 5.**

—— —— *See* Ṣarf. *Begin.* کتاب ... للہ الحمد مجموعۂ صرف ونحو الخ [Majmū'ah i ṣarf u nahv.] pt. i., pp. 23-38. [1845.] 8°. **14820. d. 4.**

—— دائرہ چہل و سہ ابواب منشعب [Munsha'ib. The same work. With marginal notes from various sources. Followed by a metrical version.] pp. 26, *lith.* ۱۲۶۹ [*Lucknow*, 1843.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(6.)**

—— [Munsha'ib.] *See* Ṣarf. میزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf, *etc.*] pt. 2. [1863.] 8°. **14837. e. 3.(3.)**

—— —— pt. 2. [1871.] 8°. **14820. f. 5.**

MUNSHA'IBAH (*continued*). منشعب [Munsha'ib. With marginal notes, and followed by a metrical paraphrase.] pp. 18, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14593. e. 12.(5)**

MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabat i farsī. The Śad pand of Lukmān, selections from Tuḥfat ul-mulūk and Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah, extracts from a version of the Bible, *etc.*] pp. 100, *lith.* ۱۸۶۰ [*Ludhiana*, 1860.] 8°. **14822. b. 2.**

—— - منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i farsī. Selections from Niẓāmī's Sikandar nāmah, the Shāh-nāmah, Firishtah's history, and the Akhlāk i Jalālī. Edited with short lives of the authors and glossary by Muḥ. 'Alī Lāhaurī.] pp. 270, 71, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۲ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14822. c. 2.**

—— —— pp. 270, 71, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 4.**

—— —— pp. 270, 71, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۷ [*Lahore*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. b. 3.**

MUNYARĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Yaḥya.

MURSHID. *See* Maṭhū Lal.

MURSHID ḲULĪ KHĀN, afterwards **JA'FAR KHĀN**, *Subahdar of Bengal and Orissa.* *See* Ja'far Khān.

MURSHIDABAD. [*History.*] *See* 'Alī, *Sayyid, Historian.*

MURTAẒA. *See* 'Alī ibn ul-Ḥusain ibn Mūsa.

MURTAẒA, *Najafī.* فتاوای حجة الاسلام [Fatāva i ḥujjat ul-islām. A collection of legal decisions. With notes by Muḥ. Ḥasan Shīrāzī Najafī.] *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad Taḳī. زاد المعاد الخ [Zād ul-ma'ād.] pp. 460-830, *margin.* [1879.] 4°. **14718. g. 6.**

—— —— [1885.] 4°. **14712. g. 5.**

MURTAẒA ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN, *Anṣārī.* [Notes on Nukhbah.] *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad Ḥasan.

—— مناسك حجّ [Manāsik i ḥajj. A treatise on rites of pilgrimage.] pp. 72, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۴ [*Bombay*, 1897.] 8°. **14718. b. 3.**

MURTAẒA ḤUSAIN, called Ilāh-yār, *'Uṯmānī, Bilgrāmī.* حديقة الاقاليم [Ḥadīḳat ul-aḳālīm. A geography of the "seven climes," with many historical and biographical notices.] pp. 697, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] Fol. **14762. g. 1.**

MŪSA, *the Prophet.* *See* Moses.

MUSÉE ASIATIQUE. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Aziyatsky Muzei.*

MUSÉE DES ARTS DÉCORATIFS. *See* Paris.—*Louvre.*

MŪSH. قصهٔ موش و گربه [Ḳiṣṣah i mūsh u gurbah. A metrical story of the cat and the mice, ascribed sometimes to 'Ubaid Zākānī. Illustrated.] pp. 18, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [*Persia*, 1884.] 8°. **14783. d. 18.**

—— قصهٔ گربه و موش [Ḳiṣṣah i gurbah u mūsh. The same poem. Illustrated.] pp. 18, *lith.* منبئی ۱۳۰۵ [*Bombay*, 1888.] 8°. **14783. c. 8.**

—— گربه و موش [Gurbah u mūsh. The same poem. Illustrated.] pp. 16. دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [*Delhi*, 1895.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(2.)**

—— كتاب مخمّس موش و گربه [Mukhammas i mūsh u gurbah. Another poem, in five-line verse, on the same story. Illustrated.] pp. 16, *lith.* [*Persia, n.d.*] 12°. **14783. aa. 1.(6.)**

MUSHĀ'ARAH. كتابچه مشاعره الخ [Musha'arah. Extracts from works of celebrated authors woven into a single composition in the alphabetical order of the last words of each half-verse, intended for a children's poetical contest. Followed by a short poem by Furūghī on the former, and an elegy on the death of Ḥusain by Ḳā'ānī.] ff. 32, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ [*Persia*, 1878.] 12°. **14797. b. 2.(1.)**

MUSHARRAF-ul-ḤUKK (Mahommed). *See* Muḥammad Musharrif ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

MUSHRIF 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥurūf.

MUSHTĀḲ. *See* Khairat 'Alī Khān.

MUSHTĀḲ AḤMAD, *Rāmpūrī.* مخزن المعانی [Makhzan ul-ma'ānī. Sufic precepts in Hindustani, translated from Pushtu works by Ākhund Darvīzah and his son Karīmdad. Followed by Sufic epistles, some from Sayyid Aḥmad to Ḳāẓī 'Abd Ullāh Bihārī, some to Mīr Muḥ. Muẓaffar 'Alī, *etc.*, and a guide to the ascetic life in Persian, *etc.*] pp. 150, *lith.* مرادابادا ۱۲۹۳ [*Moradabad*, 1876.] 8°. **14119. c. 20.(5.)**

MUSHTARĪ. *See* Ḳamran Jān.

MUSLADIN SAADI, MUSLAHUDDEEN SAUDEE, MUSLEHUDDEEN SAADI, MUSLICHEDDIN SÂDI, MUSLIH-EDDIN SA'DI, MUSLIHU 'd-DĪN SĀDI. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh.

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī, *Shīrāzī.*

—— [*Life.*] *See* Langlès (L. M.).

—— —— *See* Massé (H.).

—— —— *See* Nōshīrvanjī Kāvasjī Kānga.

—— —— *See* Rewiczki (C. E. A. de), *Count.*

—— —— *See* Ṣaḥib Khurāsānī.

—— [*Literary History.*] *See* Bacher (W.).

KULLIYĀT.

—— The Persian and Arabick works of Sâdee. (کلیات شیخ سعدی شیرازی) [Collected and arranged by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Bīsutūn. Edited with English preface by J. H. Harington, aided by Muḥ. Rāshid.] 2 vols. *Calcutta,* 1791, 95. Fol. **757. i 6, 7.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. i. 8, 9.**

—— (دیوان . . . سعدی) [Kulliyāt, here called Dīvān.] pp. 438, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۵۷ [*Tabriz,* 1841.] Fol. **14787. i. 4.**

This edition does not contain risālah i. *of the introductory* majālis, *the Pand-nāmah, or the Introduction of Bīsutūn.*

—— *Begin.* شکر و سپاس بیقیاس و درود نا معدود معبودی را الخ [Kulliyāt. With the preface of Bīsutūn.] ff. 237, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۶۰ [*Teheran,* 1844.] 8°. **14787. g. 14.**

—— (دیوان . . . سعدی) [Kulliyāt.] pp. 443, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۶۲-۱۲۶۴ [*Tabriz,* 1846, 48.] 8°. **14787. e. 5.**

In two distinct parts, with running pagination. Containing same omission as preceding, and prefaced by a short poem by the editor.

—— کتاب کلیات شیخ . . . سعدی [Kulliyāt. With introduction by Bīsutūn.] 5 pts., *lith.* شاهجهانآباد ۱۲۶۸-۶۹ [*Delhi,* 1851-52.] 8°. **14787. e. 6.**

—— کلیات شیخ سعدی الخ [Kulliyāt. With introduction by Bīsutūn.] ff. 246, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۶۸ [*Teheran,* 1852.] Fol. **14787. i. 5.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī, *Shīrāzī (continued).* هذا کتاب کلیات شیخ . . . سعدی الخ [Kulliyāt. With introduction by Bīsutūn.] 5 pts., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۷-۱۲۷۱ [*Bombay,* 1860-64.] 8°. **14787. e. 7.**

Pand-nāmah wanting. The second part, consisting of the Gulistān, is reprinted from an edition of the Nizāmī Press, Cawnpore, and the last part, consisting of the minor poems, is apparently a reprint from the 1267 *edition published in Persia.*

—— مجموعهٔ کلیات نظم و نثر سعدی [Kulliyāt. With preface by Bīsutūn.] ff. 389, *lith.* لکنهو ۱۲۷۷ [*Lucknow,* 1870.] 8°. **14787. e. 14.**

SELECTIONS.

—— Aus Sa'di's Diwan. [Selections with translation.] Von . . . K. H. Graf. 1855-64. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 9, pp. 92-135, Bd. 12, pp. 82-116, Bd. 13, pp. 445-67, Bd. 15, pp. 541-76, Bd. 18, pp. 570-72. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Specimens of Sādī. *See* Robinson (S.). Persian Poetry, *etc.* 1883. 8°. **757. b. 33.**

—— Saadis Politische Gedichte übersetzt von F. Rückert . . . herausgegeben und mit ausführlicher Einleitung über Saadis Leben und Werke versehen von E. A. Bayer. pp. vii. 178. *Berlin,* 1894. 8°. **757. e. 44.**

—— [Extracts from Būstan, Gulistān, and Pand-nāmah, with glossaries, *etc.*] *See* Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kānga. Kanga's Persian Series. The New Persian Readers, *etc.* 1895. 8°. **757. cc. 25.**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

BŪSTĀN AND GULISTĀN.

—— Der Persianische Rosen-Thal . . . von dem . . . berühmten . . . Poëten Schich Saadi . . . beschrieben . . . Mit . . . Zuziehung eines alten Persianers, Nahmens Hakwirdi, übersetzet, und in Hochteutscher Sprache herausgegeben, *etc.* (Der

Persianische Baum-Garten . . . beschrieben Durch Schich Musladie Saadi von Schiras; Und Umb seiner Vortrefflichkeit willen aus der Persianischen in die Niederländische, und aus derselben in die Hochteutsche Sprache gebracht.) *See* Olearius (A.). Des Welt-berühmten Adami Olearii . . . Reise-Beschreibungen, *etc.* 1696. Fol. **984. h. 9.**

—— Selections for the use of the Students of the Persian Class. Comprising a portion of the Goolistaun and the Boostaun; published at the Persian press of the college of Fort William . . . Corrected for the press by Molovees Allah Daud and Kurum Hoosyne. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1809, 10. 4°. **14787. h. 6.**

—— (گلستان) انتخاب بوستان [Intikhāb i Būstān and I.° i Gulistān. Selections.] *See* Yūsuf 'Alī, *Munshī*. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 1-23, 24-48. [1863-64.] 8°. **14822. c. 1.**

—— Flowers culled from the Gulistan, or Rose Garden, and from the Bostan, or Pleasure Garden of Sadi. (Appendix: being an extract from the Mesnavi of Jelal-ud-Din-Rumi.) [The whole translated by S. R., i.e., Samuel Robinson.] pp. xvi. 174. *London, Manchester*, 1876. 16°. **757. a. 8.(5.)**

—— منتخب گلستان و بوستان مسمی به عقد گل و عقد منظوم ['Ikd i gul u 'ikd i manẓūm. Selections from the Gulistān and Būstān.] pp. 80, 137, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۸۸۸ [*Allahabad*, 1888.] 8°. **14749. e. 9.**

—— The Roses from the Gulistan; the Flowers from the Bustan. [Selections.] *See* Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā and Pēstanjī Kāvasjī Kāngā. Goms, *etc.* 1892. 8°. **757. e. 39.**

—— Guldasta-i-Danish, or Persian Reader for Students of the 1st Class Middle Schools, Panjab. Comprising selections from the Gulistan and the Bostan. Published under the orders of the Director of Public Instruction, Punjab. (گلدستهٔ دانش) pp. ii. 160, 2, *lith. Lahore*, 1898. 12°. **14822. a. 14.(2.)**

—— Guldasta-i-Dánish. [Another edition. Preceded by Fārsī rūz-marrah, or Guftgū'ī i 'umr, specimen Persian dialogues. Seventeenth edition.] pp. ii. 204, 2, *lith. Lahore*, 1904. 12°. **14822. a. 17.(1.)**

—— [For commentary on Guldastah i dānish:] *See* Muḥammad 'Umar, *Schoolmaster*.

Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). کورس درجهٔ سوم [Kōrs i darajah i sivum. A reading-book for Class III. of the Allahabad Madrasah, comprising Gulistān iv. and vii. and Būstān v. and x.] pp. 24, 18, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۸۹۸ [*Allahabad*, 1898.] 8°. **14822. e. 8.(1.)**

—— کورس درجهٔ چهارم [Kōrs i darajah i chahārum. A reading-book for Class IV. of the Allahabad Madrasah, comprising Gulistān viii. and Būstān vi. Compiled by Jalāl ul-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 37, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۸۹۸ [*Allahabad*, 1898.] 8°. **14822. e. 8.(2.)**

—— —— pp. 36, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۹۰۲ [*Allahabad*, 1902.] 8°. **14822. d. 8.**

—— [For extracts, abstracts, *etc.*, of the Būstān and Gulistān jointly, other than those registered above:] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

—— —— *See* Christensen (A.).

—— —— *See* Rewiczki (C. E. A. de), *Count*.

Badā'i'.

—— [For the Badā'i' as included in the Ghazaliyyāt:] *See* below: Ghazaliyyāt.

Būstān.

—— [For commentaries, notes, and glossaries on the Būstān:] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Ullāh, called Gulshan.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Amjad 'Alī.

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Salīm ibn Muḥammad Kā'im.

—— *See* Muḥammad 'Umar, *Schoolmaster*.

—— *See* Sayyid ibn Ḥasan.

—— بوستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی معه فرهنگ و شرح الخ Boostan [a moral poem] by Sheik Muslahuddeen Saudee of Sheraz, to which is added a compendious commentary together with a dictionary . . . compiled . . . by Moolvy Jumnuzuddy [*i.e.* Tamīz ul-Dīn Arzānī]. pp. iii. 228, *lith. Calcutta*, 1828. 4°. **757. i. 14.**

—— بوستان الخ Boostan by . . . Saudee of Sheraz. To which is added a . . . commentary . . . by Moolvy

Jumnuzuddy. pp. iii. 228, *lith.* *Calcutta*, 1828. 8°. **14787. h. 1.**

—— —— Fourth edition. pp. 228, *lith.* *Cawnpore*, 1832. Fol. **757. i. 15.**

—— (بوستان) [Būstān.] ff. 128. تبریز ۱۲۴۷ [*Tabriz*, 1831.] 8°. **14787. b. 20.**

First leaf wanting.

—— بوستان . . . سعدی . . . و یوسف زلیخای الخ [Būstān. With glossary, and on the margin Jāmī's Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 316, *lith.* منبئی ۱۲۶۱ [*Bombay*, 1845.] 8°. **14787. c. 23.**

—— *Begin.* بنام جهاندار جان آفرین الخ [Būstān. With commentary by Sayyid Naẓar 'Alī b. Sayyid Maẓhar 'Alī. Edited by Ghulām Nabī Khān.] pp. 380. ۱۲۷۲ [*Calcutta*, 1855.] 4°. **14787. i. 13.**

—— Le Boustân de Sa'dî. Texte persan, avec un commentaire persan [chiefly by Surūrī], publié . . . par C. H. Graf. pp. viii. 479, *lith.* *Vienna*, 1858. 4°. **757. i. 34.**

—— بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 187, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1856.] 8°. **14787. g. 21.**

—— بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 187, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1860.] 8°. **14787. h. 2.**

—— بوستان شیخ سعدی [Būstān.] pp. 103, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۸۵ [*Tabriz*, 1868.] 8°. **14787. c. 4.**

—— بوستان [Būstan. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd Ullāh Sahāranpūrī, Muh. Ja'far, Nūr Muh. Śūratī, and Ḥāfiẓ Vazīr 'Alī.] pp. 136, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۸۴ [*Bombay*, 1868.] 8°. **14787. d. 12.**

—— بوستان [Būstān. Edited with marginal notes by Muh. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 332, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1868.] 8°. **14787. e. 1.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. g. 1.**

—— سودی شرح بوستان [Būstān. Edited with Turkish commentary by Sūdī Busnavī.] 2 vols. pp. 604, 412. ۱۲۸۸ [*Constantinople*? 1871.] 8°. **14787. e. 22.**

—— بوستان [Būstān.] pp. 128, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۹ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14787. d. 13.(1.)**

—— بوستان [Būstān.] pp. 215, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۹۳ [*Lahore*, 1873.] 8°. **14787. c. 18.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLAH (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). بوستان [Būstān. With marginal and interlinear notes.] pp. 330, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۱ [*Bombay*, 1874.] 8°. **14787. e. 15.**

—— بوستان [Būstān. With notes.] pp. 472, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1876.] 8°. **14787. g. 8.**

—— بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 476, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. h. 9.(1.)**

—— بوستان [Būstan. With marginal notes.] pp. 332, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. h. 10.(1.)**

—— بوستان مترجم منظوم [Būstān. With Hindustani interlinear translation in verse and Persian marginal notes by Gōvind-parshād (Faẓā).] pp. 332, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14787. h. 14.(2.)**

—— بوستان مترجم [Būstān. With Hindustani interlinear translation in verse and Persian marginal notes and preface by Vilāyat 'Alī.] pp. iv. 232, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۵ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14787. h. 13.(2.)**

—— بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 138, *lith.* کانپور [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14749. g. 5.(2.)**

—— بوستان مترجم منظوم [Būstān. With Hindustani interlinear verse translation and Persian marginal notes by Gōvind-parshād (Faẓā).] pp. 332. کانپور ۱۲۹۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. h. 12.(2.)**

—— بوستان [Būstān. Edited with marginal notes by Muh. Maḥmūd ibn Ḥafiẓ Ismā'īl and Faẓl ul-Mannān ibn Niṣār Aḥmad.] pp. 136, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۸ [*Bombay*, 1881.] 8°. **14787. e. 20.**

—— بهار بوستان [Būstān. With commentary called Bahār i Būstān, by Tekchand (Bahār).] pp. 492, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۱ [*Delhi*, 1884.] 8°. **14787. h. 19.**

—— The Bústán of Shaikh Muṣliḥu-d-dín Sa'adí. Photographed from a Ms. prepared (by M. Safdár 'Alí and M. Jamálu-d-dín, Mír Munshí) under the superintendence of J. T. Platts . . . further collated with original Mss. and annotated by A. Rogers. (بوستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی) pp. i. 24, 275. *London*, 1891. 8°. **757. h. 50.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī (continued).* بوستان چوبقلم [Būstān. In a bold clear hand, with glossary and notes.] pp. 396, *lith.* ۱۹۰۷ [*Lahore*, 1907.] 8°. **14787. g. 36.**

— — — —

—— From the Bostan of Sâdi. [In Persian and English.] *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.* The New Asiatic Miscellany, *etc.* vol. i., pp. 235-60. 1789. 4°. **88. g. 9.**

—— *Begin.* بنام جهان‌دار جان آفرین - حکیم سخن در زبان آفرین *End.* تمام شد طبع منتخب بوستان الخ [Muntakhab i Būstān. Selections from the Būstān.] pp. 104. کلکته ۱۲۲۵ [*Calcutta*, 1810.] 4°. **757. i. 23.**

—— Selections from the Bostân of Sâdi. Intended for the use of students of the Persian language. By F. Falconer. pp. iii. 107, *lith. London*, 1838. 12°. **757. a. 20.**

منتخبات بوستان الخ [Muntakhabāt i Būstan. Selections from the Būstān. With Hindustani translation by Ḳamar ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 179, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۰ [*Lahore*, 1863.] 8°. **14787. c. 5.**

The text and translation are printed on alternate pages opposite one another.

—— Iqd-i-Manzum . . . Being a selection from the Bostan . . . Edited by . . . Kabir al-Din Ahmad. Second edition. (عقد منظوم) pp. 151. 1870. *See* LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. viii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. b. 1.(4.)**

—— بوستان که مشتمل ست بر نمامی حکایات منتخب بوستان مسمی به عقد منظوم ['Ikd i manẓūm. Edited by Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn.] pp. 205, *lith.* الهآباد ۱۲۹۷ [*Allahabad*, 1880.] 8°. **14837. f. 8.(1.)**

—— ['Ikd i manẓūm, ch. v.-vi.] *See* INDIA.—*North-West Provinces and Oudh.* The Middle Persian Course, *etc.* pp. 77-92. 1896. 8°. **14822. b. 7.**

—— حل ترکیب بوستان [Ḥall i tarkīb i Būstān. Būstān, ch. i., with grammatical analysis by 'Alī Aḥmad Shāmchūrāsavī.] pp. 208, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۸۱ [*Lahore*, 1881.] 8°. **14749. f. 7.**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— Moslicheddin Sadi's Lustgarten (Bostan) aus dem Persischen übersetzt von K. H. Graf. 2 Bdchen. *Jena*, 1850. 16°. **757. a. 28.**

—— The Bústán by Shaikh Muslihu-d-dín Sa'dí Shírází, translated for the first time into prose, with explanatory notes and index, by Captain H. W. Clarke. pp. viii. 424. *London*, 1879. 8°. **757. f. 18.**

—— Le Boustan; ou Verger. Poème persan de Saadi; traduit . . . en français avec une introduction et des notes par A. C. Barbier de Meynard. (Collection Ernest Leroux.) pp. xxiv. 387. *Paris, Dijon* [printed], 1880. 12°. **757. b. 31.**

—— The Garden of Fragrance, being a complete translation of the Bostán of Sádi . . . into English verse by G. S. Davie. (Brief sketch of the life of Sádi.) pp. xix. 301. *London*, 1882. 8°. **757. b. 30.**

—— Saadi's Bostan, aus dem Persischen übersetzt von F. Rückert. [Edited by L. C. W. Pertsch.] pp. viii. 285. *Leipzig*, 1882. 8°. **757. b. 36.**

—— The Bostan . . . translated into English by Ziauddin Gulam Moheiddin Munshi . . . Revised by R. Davies. pp. 282. *Bombay*, 1889. 12°. **757. d. 41.**

—— The Bustān of Sadi. Translated from the Persian with an introduction by A. Hart Edwards. pp. 124. 1911. *See* EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series, *etc.* 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 36.**

—— Der Fruchtgarten (Bostan) von Saadi. Aus dem Persischen auszugsweise übertragen [into German verse] durch O. M. . . . von Schlechta-Wssehrd. pp. 233. **F.P.** *Wien*, 1852. 8°. **757. g. 19.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. f. 5.**

—— Le Bostan, poème moral de Saadi. Analyse et extraits par Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait . . . de la Revue Orientale et Américaine.) pp. 24. *Paris*, 1859. 8°. **1434. h. 4.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Selections from the Bostan of Sadi, translated into English verse by D. M. Strong. pp. iii. 56. *Simla*, 1872. 12°. **757. a. 7.**

—— A few Flowers from the Garden of Sheikh Saadi Shirazi. Being translations into English verse of portions of the Būstān. [By W. M.] pp. 87. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. **757. a. 16.**

—— The 'Iqd-i Manẓūm, or The Poetic Necklace, being the selections from the Būstān of Shekh Muṣliḥ-ud-dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz, translated into very literal English with copious notes by Adālut Khān . . . Third edition, *etc.* pp. xxii. 194. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. **757. cc. 7.(1.)**

—— With Sa'di in the Garden; or, The Book of Love; being the "Ishk" or third chapter of the "Bôstân" of the Persian poet Sa'di, embodied in a dialogue held in the garden of Taj Mahal, at Agra, by Sir Edwin Arnold. [In verse.] pp. viii. 211. *London*, 1888. 8°. **757. bb. 16.**

—— The Bustán of Sa'di, introduction and chapter i. Translated . . . by Kaikhusru Barjorji J. Lálá. pp. vi. 86. *Bombay*, 1890. 8°. **757. cc. 24.**

—— The Benefits of Kindness . . . being the second book of the Būstān. Translated by G. S. A. Ranking. pp. v. 44. *Oxford*, 1906. 8°. **757. bb. 30.**

DĪVĀN.

—— *Begin.* آن روی بین که حسن پوشید ماورا - وان دام زلف ودانهٔ خال سیاورا [A selection from the Dīvān, or minor poems.] pp. 96. [*Calcutta*, 1809 ?] 4°. **757. k. 25.**

—— دیوان مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی Dewani Saudee Sheïk Muslahuddeen Saudee Serazee. pp. 44. *See* Persian Writers. Classic Selections, *etc.* vol. ii. 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(6.)**

—— انتخاب دیوان سعدی [Intikhāb i dīvān i Sa'dī. Selections from the Dīvān.] pp. 84, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٦٣ [*Lahore*, 1863.] 8°. **14837. e. 2.(2.)**

—— (منتخب السلطان) [Muntakhab ul-sultān. Selections from the poems of Sa'dī and Ḥāfiẓ.] pp. 216, 116, *lith.* ١٢٨٩ [*Persia*, 1872.] 8°. **14797. c. 11.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). [Dīvān. Minor poems.] *See* below: Kaṣā'id. قصائد ودیوان الخ [Kaṣā'id va-dīvān.] [1885.] 8°. **14797. h. 41.**

—— Aus Saadis Diwan. Von F. Rückert. Auf Grund des Nachlasses herausgegeben von E. A. Bayer. pp. xiv. 172. *Berlin, Leipzig* [printed], 1893. 8°. **757. bb. 19.**

—— [Selections.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Aḥad. مجموعهٔ رباعیات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(5.)**

—— [Selections.] *See* La'ālī. La'āli'-i-manzūma, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14797. e. 46.**

GHAZALIYYĀT.

—— غزلیات سعدی The Odes of Sheikh Muṣliḥ-d-Dīn Sa'dī Shīrāzī. Part i. Ṭayyibāt. [Part ii., Badā'i'. Part iii., Khavātīm. Part. iv., Ghazaliyyāt i kadīmah.] Edited by Sir Lucas White King. 1919, *etc.* *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* New Series. vol. 234. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 234.)**

In progress.

GULISTĀN.

—— [For glossaries, commentaries, and notes to the Gulistān other than those registered below:]

See 'Alī Khān (Siraj ul-Dīn).

See Ērachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.

See Junaid 'Abd Ullāh.

See Muḥammad Akram ibn 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ.

See Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Jalāl ul-Dīn.

See Muḥammad Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Munshī.*

See Muḥammad Salīm ibn Muḥammad Ḳa'im.

See Muḥammad 'Umar, *Schoolmaster.*

See Riyāẓ 'Alī.

See Rowlandson (M. J.).

See Rustamjī Ēdaljī Mehetā.

See Shaikh Sardār.

See Sohrābshāh Bairāmjī Doctor.

See Valī Muḥammad.

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Musladini Sadi Rosarium Politicum, sive amoenum sortis humanæ theatrum, de persico in latinum versum, necessariisque notis illustratum a G. Gentio. [With the text.] pp. 629. MS. NOTES. *Amstelædami*, 1651. Fol. **757. k. 36.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **74. g. 21.**

—— The Gûlistân of Sâdy, with an English translation [and] notes. *See* GLADWIN (F.). Persian Classics, *etc.* 1806. 4°. **757. i. 10.**

—— The Goolistân, of the celebrated Musleh-ŭd-Deen of Shirauz, surnamed Sheikh Sâdi, with an English translation, embellished with notes ... by J. Dumoulin. pp. i. xviii. 230, ii. *Calcutta*, 1807. Fol. **757. i. 12.**

—— گلستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی The Gûlistân of Musle-huddeen Shaik Sâdy of Sheeraz. Printed from the Calcutta edition published by F. Gladwin . . . in 1806 (under the direction of Sir G. Ouseley). pp. 251. MS. NOTES. *London*, 1809. 8°. **757. d. 10.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. d. 11.**

—— *Begin.* منت خدایرا عزّ و جلّ که طاعتش موجب قربتست [Gulistān.] [*Tabriz*, 1821.] 8°. **757. d. 12.**

Without title-page, date, place of imprint, or pagination. The following note is written in ink on the fly-leaf at the beginning of the book: "Publié à Tauriz en 1821 par Mirza Djafar. V. Journal Asiatique, I. 185."

—— (گلستان) [Gulistān.] pp. 180. ١٨٢١ [*Calcutta*? 1821.] Fol. **14749. h. 4.**

—— Gulistan or Rose Garden of Musle-Huddeen Shaik Sâdy of Sheeraz. (گلستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی) pp. 337, *lith.* *Calcutta*, 1827. 16°. **757. a. 13.**

—— The Gulistān (Rose Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz. Persian (گلستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی) pp. 251. *London*, 1827. 8°. **757. f. 7.**

—— گلستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی Le Parterre de Fleurs du Cheikh-Moslih-eddin Sâdi de Chiraz. Edition autographique publiée par Mr. N. Semelet. (Pt. ii. Gulistan ou Le Parterre-de-Fleurs . . . traduit littéralement . . . avec des notes historiques et grammaticales.) 2 pts., *lith.* & *print.* *Paris*, 1828-34. 4°. **757. g. 43.**

—— The Golistaun. Third lithographic edition. Printed and published at the Asiatic Lithographic Comp^y Press . . . گلستان الخ pp. 266, *lith.* *Calcutta and Cawnpoor*, 1830. 8°. **14837. c. 2.(3.)**

—— *End.* گلستان شرحی سودی الخ [Gulistān. With Turkish commentary by Sūdī Busnavī.] pp. 514. اسلامبول ١٢٤٩ [*Constantinople*, 1833.] 4°. **14787. i. 10.**

—— کتاب گلستان شیخ سعدی [Gulistan.] pp. 279. بولاق ١٢٤٩ [*Bulak*, 1833.] 8°. **14749. f. 12.**

—— هذا گلستان الخ [Gulistān.] pp. 352, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٤٩ [*Bombay*, 1834.] 12°. **14749. a. 1.**

—— کتاب گلستان الخ [Gulistān.] pp. 168. بولاق ١٢٥٧ [*Bulak*, 1841.] 8°. **14787. c. 12.**

—— کتاب گلستان شیخ سعدی [Gulistān.] pp. 168. بولاق ١٢٥٩ [*Bulak*, 1843.] 8°. **757. d. 27.**

—— The Gûlistân of Sheik Musle-Huddeen Sâdy of Sheeraz. To which is added a compendious commentary together with a dictionary of such words as are hard of meaning . . . Compiled . . . by Moolvy Reeyasally. pp. 364, *lith.* *Bombay*, 1844. 8°. **14787. i. 9.**

—— The Gulistan (Rose Garden) by Sadī of Shīrāz. Persian. (Translated . . . by F. Gladwin.) 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. **757. c. 28.**

The 2 pts. are not marked as 1st and 2nd, but are reprinted from Gladwin's edition of the text with translation subjoined.

—— گلستان [Gulistān. Edited and revised by Muṣṭafa ibn Muḥ. Mūravī.] pp. 161. مصر ١٢٦١ [*Cairo*, 1845.] 4°. **757. g. 23.**

—— گلستان الخ [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 340, *lith.* MS. NOTES. بمبئی ١٢٦٢ [*Bombay*, 1845.] 8°. **14749. e. 1.**

—— کتاب گلستان شیخ سعدی [Gulistān.] pp. 208. ١٢٦٣ [*Constantinople*, 1847.] 8°. **757. g. 22.**

—— The Gulistán (Rose Garden) of Shekh Sâdi of Shiráz. A new edition . . . collated with original MSS. by C. B. Eastwick. (Vocabulary of the Gulistān.) pp. iv. 127, 231. *Hertford*, 1850. 8°. **757. d. 25.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). The Gulistán of Sa'dy, edited in Persian . . . by A. Sprenger. pp. ix. 241. *Calcutta*, 1851. 8°. **14787. c. 13.**

—— كتاب كلستان الخ [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 139, *lith.* مدراس ١٢٦٩ [*Madras*, 1853.] 8°. **14749. e. 2.**

—— ترجمهٔ كتاب كلستان كا زبان اردو مين حامل المتن الخ [Gulistān. With Hindustani translation, re-edited by 'Āṣī Muḥ. Ismā'īl, after the original edition of Maulavī 'Abd Ullāh.] pp. 442. كلكته ١٢٧٣ [*Calcutta*, 1857.] 8°. **14749. e. 6.**

—— كلستان سعدى [Gulistān. With illustrations.] pp. 67, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Persia*, 1857.] 8°. **14749. g. 11.**

Apparently wanting some leaves at beginning which contained some other matter.

—— The Gulistan of Sa'dy, with the necessary vowel-marks, reprinted [from Sprenger's edition], for the use of the College of Fort William, by W. Nassau Lees. pp. 240. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. **14749. c. 2.**

—— نسخهٔ كلستان [Gulistān. Abridged for the use of Christian children.] pp. 113, *lith.* لودیانه ١٨٥٨ [*Ludhiana*, 1858.] 8°. **14837. e. 2.(5.)**

—— كلستان [Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 124, *lith.* ١٢٧٨ [*Lucknow*, 1861.] 8°. **14749. g. 4.**

—— هذا كتاب . . . كلستان الخ [Gulistān. With the commentary and vocabulary of Riyāẓ 'Alī.] pp. 364, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٧٧ [*Bombay*, 1860.] 8°. **14787. d. 6.**

—— The Gulistan of Shaik Saday; a complete analysis of the entire Persian text. By R. P. Anderson. pp. xx. 592. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. **757. g. 39.**

—— [Gulistān. With illustrations.] pp. 76, *lith.* ١٢٧٩-٨٠ [*Persia*, 1862-63.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(7.)**

—— The Gulistān (Rose Garden) of Shaikh Sa'dī of Shirāz: a new edition, with a vocabulary, by F. Johnson. pp. vi. 170, 143. *London, Hertford* [printed], 1863. 4°. **757. g. 32.**

—— گلستان مترجم [Gulistān. With Hindustani interlinear version and marginal notes in Persian.] pp. 217, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] 8°. **14787. h. 5.(2.)**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes from the works of Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī and others.] pp. 254, *lith.* ١٢٨٤ [*Lucknow*, 1867.] 8°. **14787. h. 5.(1.)**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes, mainly from Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī. Second edition.] pp. 124, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1868.] 8°. **14787. h. 5.(3.)**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. With Persian marginal translations of the Arabic passages.] pp. 156, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٥ [*Lahore*, 1868.] 8°. **14797. e. 29.**

—— *Begin.* ترجمهٔ الشارح سودى افندى [Gulistan. With Turkish commentary by Sūdī Efendī.] pp. iv. 512. ١٢٨٦ [*Constantinople*, 1869.] Fol. **14749. h. 5.**

—— كلستان [Gulistan. With marginal notes, mainly from Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 123, *lith.* دهلى ١٢٨٧ [*Delhi*, 1870.] 8°. **14787. h. 5.(4.)**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 128, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٦-٨٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1870.] 8°. **14749. g. 5.(1.)**

—— كلستان سعدى [Gulistān.] pp. 160, *lith.* ١٢٨٧ [*Constantinople*, 1870.] 8°. **14787. c. 14.**

—— كلستان [Gulistān.] pp. 368, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٠ [*Lahore*, 1870.] 8°. **14837. d. 2.(2.)**

—— The Gulistān of Shaikh Muṣliḥu'd Dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz: a new edition, carefully collated with original MSS., with a full vocabulary. By J. Platts. pp. viii. 172, 126. *London*, 1871. 4°. **757. d. 33.**

—— —— pp. viii. 138, 172. *London*, 1874. 8°. **757. c. 14.**

—— كلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 120, *lith.* [*Delhi*, 1873?] 8°. **14837. h. 1.(2.)**

—— كلستان [Gulistān. Edited by Nūr Muḥ. ibn 'Abd ul-Ṣamad and 'Abd ul-Malik.] pp. 252, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٩٠-٢ [*Bombay*, 1873-75.] 8°. **14749. f. 5.**

—— كلستان - ملستان [Gulistān. Edited with Turkish preface and translation entitled Mulistān by Muḥ. Sa'īd Efendī. Followed by Naṣīḥat ul-ḥukamā, counsels and precepts purporting to

be from the wise men of Nūshīrvān, in Persian, with Turkish translations in parallel columns.] pp. iv. 220. ١٢٩١ [*Constantinople*, 1874.] 8°. **14749. f. 11.**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥ. Pulbandarī and Nūr ul-Dīn ibn Jīvā Khan.] pp. 124, *lith.* بمبئی ١٨٧٥ [*Bombay*, 1875.] 8°. **14749. f. 6.**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. An expurgated edition.] pp. 92, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٥ [*Lahore*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. e. 8.(2.)**

—— شرح للفاضل السودی علی گلستان الخ [Gulistan. With the Turkish commentaries of Sūdī Busnavī and (on the margin) of Sham'ī.] pp. iv. 512. ١٢٩٣ [*Constantinople*, 1876.] Fol. **14749. h. 3.**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 112, *lith.* دهلی ١٨٧٦ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. g. 11.(1.)**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 124, *lith.* ١٢٩٣ [*Cawnpore*, 1876.] 8°. **14787. h. 10.(2.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14787. h. 9.(2.)**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. An expurgated edition.] pp. 92, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٧٧ [*Lahore*, 1877.] 8°. **14749. e. 5.**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 466, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14749. f. 9.**

—— شرح گلستان الخ [Gulistān. With commentary by Muḥ. Akram Multānī.] pp. 320, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14749. f. 10.**

—— گلستان مترجم [Gulistān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217, *lith.* ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14787. h. 14.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 217, *lith.* ١٨٧٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14787. h. 13.(1.)**

—— —— pp. 217, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٨٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1889.] 8°. **14749. g. 8.**

—— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 124, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٨٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. h. 12.(1.)**

—— واضح گلستان [Gulistān. Followed by some Ḳaṣā'id of Sa'dī upon the subject of Gulistān, ch. viii. With marginal notes.] pp. 246, *lith.* کانپور ١٢٩٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14749. f. 8.(1.)**

—— چمنستان شرح گلستان مع حواشی ... وفرهنگ الخ [Gulistān. Edited with a commentary entitled Chamanistān by Tāj ul-Dīn (Bahjat). With marginal notes by Muḥ. Anvar 'Alī and 'Abd ul-Ghanī; and followed by Miftāḥ i Gulistān, a glossary of words and translation of Arabic quotations, by 'Uvais ibn 'Alā (Ādam).] pp. 412, 36, *lith.* بمبئی ١٢٩٨-٩٩ [*Bombay*, 1881-82.] 8°. **14749. g. 6.**

—— شرح گلستان . . . مسمی به گلدستهٔ جنان [Gulistān. With Razzāḳ Bakhsh's Urdu commentary Guldastah i jinān.] pp. 733, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14749. g. 14.**

—— —— [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] ff. 72, *lith.* تبریز ١٣٠٣ [*Tabriz*, 1886.] 8°. **14749. d. 8.**

—— گلستان ناگری و فارسی . . . पुष्पोपवन मए मूल [Gulistān. With Hindi translation by Mihr-chand Dās.] pp. viii. 94, 8, *lith.* ١٣٠٥ [*Delhi*, 1888.] 8°. **14749. e. 8.**

—— نسخهٔ صحیحهٔ گلستان مترجم [Gulistān. Followed by Ḳaṣā'id upon the subject of the last chapter. With Hindustani interlinear translation and Persian marginal notes. Reprinted from the Calcutta edition.] pp. 288, *lith.* کانپور ١٣٠٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1889.] 8°. **14749. f. 14.**

—— بهار باران شرح گلستان [Gulistān. With Bahār i bārān, a commentary by Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Rampūrī.] pp. 442, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٩١ [*Lucknow*, 1891.] 8°. **14749. g. 10.**

—— گلستان مترجم [Gulistān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes by Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 206, *lith.* لکهنو ١٨٩٤ [*Lucknow*, 1894.] 8°. **14787. g. 32.**

—— نسخهٔ صحیحهٔ گلستان مع رساله گلشن فضائل [Gulistān. Edited with notes by Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ. Followed by Gulshan i faẓā'il, a biography of Sa'dī, by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf (Munīr).] pp. 246, 10, *lith.* بمبئی ١٣٢١ [*Bombay*, 1903.] 8°. **14787. g. 34.**

—— گلستان الخ [Gulistān. With notes by Ḥasan of Kaggahwallah.] pp. 492, *lith.* دهلی ١٣٢١ [*Delhi*, 1903.] 8°. **14787. g. 35.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī (continued)*. Operis Pomarium dicti initium edidit ac latine vertit J. Uri. *See* AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī*. كلمات نظمها الشيخ اوحد الدين الخ Carmen Arabicum, *etc.* 1770. 4°. **74. f. 13.**

—— منتخبات گلستان معهٔ ترجمهٔ الخ [Muntakhabāt i Gulistān. Selections from the Gulistān. With Urdu translation by Ḳamar ul-Dīn Khān on opposite pages.] pp. 111, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٧٩ [*Lahore*, 1863.] 8°. **14837. c. 2.(4.)**

—— گلستان کا اتهوان باب الخ [Gulistān, ch. 8. With Hindustani translation on alternate pages, by Ḳamar ul-Dīn Khan.] pp. 59, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٠ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. **14837. b. 1.(5.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14117. a. 19.**

—— كتاب گلستان الخ [Gulistān, the introduction and part of ch. 1 only. With pt. 1 of Ḳā'ānī's Parīshān, stories in prose and verse, on the margin.] ff. 41, *lith.* ١٢٨٧ [*Persia*, 1870.] 8°. **14783. d. 4.(5.)**

—— The Iqd-i-Gul. Being a selection from the Gulistan, and Anwar-i Sohaili . . . Edited by W. Nassau Lees and . . . Kabir al Din Ahmud. (عقد گل) Second edition. pp. iii. 348. 1871. *See* LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. vii. 1855-71. 12°. & 8°. **14822. b. 1.(3.)**

—— منتخب كتاب گلستان [Muntakhab. Selections.] pp. 110, *lith.* لودیانه ١٢٧٢ [*Ludhiana*, 1872.] 8°. **14749. d. 3.**

—— رياض رضوان معروف به شرح گلستان [Riyāẓ i riẓvān. A commontary by Riyāẓ 'Alī on the Gulistān, with extracts from the text. Reprinted from the Calcutta edition.] pp. 272, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14749. e. 4.(1.)**

—— گلستان . . . كه مشتمل ست بر تمامی حكايات منتخب گلستان مسمی به عقد گل ['Ikd i gul. An abridgment of the Gulistān. Edited by Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn.] pp. 120, *lith.* الاباد ١٨٨٠ [*Allahabad*, 1880.] 8°. **14837. f. 8.(2.)**

—— The Gulistán, chapter I., together with vocabularies and short notes. *See* SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRAMJĪ DOCTOR. Second Book of Persian, *etc.* 1880. 8°. **757. cc. 4.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī (continued)*. ['Ikd i gul, ch. vii.-viii. Selections from the Gulistān as edited by W. N. Lees.] *See* INDIA.—*North-West Provinces and Oudh.* The Middle Persian Course, *etc.* pp. 1-43. 1896. 8°. **14822. b. 7.**

—— [Select verses, with Panjabi verse-translation.] *See* AMARA-NĀTHA. امرگتكا الخ [Amaraguṭikā.] [1899.] 12°. **14749. b. 5.**

—— Pleasing Thoughts. Gulistan of Sadi. [Selections, with English translation.] *See* DĪNANĀTHA DĒVA. Hindustáni and Persian Grammar, *etc.* pp. 192-206. 1904. 8°. **14117. bb. 11.**

—— গোলেস্তাঁর বঙ্গানুবাদ । [Gulistān, ch. 5-7. Translated into Bengali prose and verse by Muh. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir. With the Persian text and transliteration of the verse-portions.] pp. viii. 182. কলিকাতা ১৩১২ [*Calcutta*, 1905.] 12°. **14797. a. 17.**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— Gulistan ou l'Empire des Roses composé par Sadi . . . Traduit en François par A. Du Ryer. pp. 166. *Paris*, 1634. 8°. **1073. c. 16.(2.)**

—— Persianischer Rosenthal . . . Vor 400 Jahren von . . . Schich Saadi in Persischer Sprach beschrieben. Jetzo aber von A. Olearío, mit zuziehung eines alten Persianers Namens Hakwirdi übersetzet . . . herausgegeben, und mit vielen Kupfferstücken gezieret. pp. l. 196, xxx.; 1 *plate*. *Schlesswig*, 1654. Fol. **757. i. 13.**

—— Persianischer Rosenthal . . . Zum andern mahle mit etlichen Historien, vielen Notis und Figuren vermehret und verbessert herausgegeben. pp. 360. *Schlesswig*, 1660. *obl.* 4°. **757. a 15.**

—— Perssiaansche Roosengaard . . . in 't Perssiaans beschreeven, door . . . Schich Saadi; Doch onlangs uit de selve spraak in't Hoogduyts overgeset . . . door Mr. A. Olearium; Die daar by gevoegd heeft, de aartige Fabelen of Verdigtselen van Lokman; als ook eenige treffelijke Arabische Spreuken. Alles vertaalt door J. V. Duisberg. pp. xx. 432. *Amsterdam*, 1654. 12°. **757. a. 2.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Rosarium Politicum . . . in latinum versun [*sic*], et notis illustratum, a G. Gentio. pp. 372. *Amstelodami*, 1655. 12°. **757. a. 14.**

—— Rosarium Politicum . . . in latinum versum & notis illustratum à G. Gentio. pp. 372. *Amstelodami*, 1687. 12°. **757. a. 3.**

The engraved title-page bears date 1680.

—— —— [Another copy.] **688. b. 13.**

—— Gulistan ou l'Empire des Roses, traité des Mœurs des Rois, composé par Musladini Saadi . . . Traduit du Persan par M*** [-d'Alégre]. pp. xlvi. 310. *Paris*, 1704. 12°. **757. a. 4.**

—— —— 2 pts. pp. xl. 310. *Paris*, 1737. 12°. **757. b. 12.**

—— Le Jardin des Roses, traduction du Gulistan de Sady; suivi d'un Essai historique sur la législation de la Perse. Par M. l'Abbé Gaudin. pp. xli. 415. [*Paris*,] 1789. 8°. **757. d. 14.**

—— [Another copy, with the title: Essai historique sur la législation de la Perse, précédé de la traduction complette du Jardin des Roses de Sady. Par M. l'Abbé Gaudin.] **757. c. 16.**

—— The Gûlistân or Rose Garden. By Musle-Huddeen Shaik Sâdy . . . Translated from the original by F. Gladwin. pp. 303. *London* [reprinted], 1808. 8°. **757. d. 13.**

—— The Gulistān . . . Translated . . . by F. Gladwin. A new edition. pp. xxii. 302. *London*, 1834. 8°. **757. e. 31.**

Imperfect, wanting the conclusion.

—— The Gulistan, or Flower-Garden, of Shaikh Sadī . . . translated into English by J. Ross, from the Persian text of Gentius . . . together with an essay on Sadī's life and genius. pp. 475. *London*, 1823. 8°. **757. e. 25.**

—— Gulistan ou Le Parterre-de-fleurs du Cheikh Moslih-Eddin Sadi . . . traduit littéralement sur l'édition autographique du texte publiée en 1828 avec des notes historiques et grammaticales par N. Semelet. pp. 410. *Paris*, 1834. 4°. **757. g. 13.**

—— Gulistan, ou Le Jardin des Roses, traduit du persan de Saadi [by Gaudin, from Gentius' version. With preface by A. Loiseleur Deslongchamps]. *See* PANTHÉON. Panthéon Littéraire, *etc.* vol. ii., pp. 551-621. 1838. 8°. **12200. w. 6.**

—— Moslicheddin Sadi's Rosengarten. Nach dem Texte und dem arabischen Commentare Sururi's aus dem Persischen übersetzt mit Anmerkungen und Zugaben von K. H. Graf. pp. xxii. 302. *Leipzig*, 1846. 12°. **1154. e. 15.(2.)**

—— The Gulistān; or Rose Garden, of Shekh Muṣliḥu'd-dīn Sādī of Shīrāz, translated, for the first time, into prose and verse, with . . . preface, and a life of the author, from the Ātish Kadah [of Luṭf 'Alī Beg], by E. B. Eastwick. pp. xxx. 309. *Hertford*, 1852. 8°. **757. d. 23.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. d. 23.***

—— —— Second edition. pp. xxiv. 243. *London*, 1880. 8°. **2318. g. 16.**

Forms vol. 23 *of Trübner's Oriental Series.*

—— Gulistan, ou Le Parterre de Roses . . . Traduit du persan sur les meilleurs textes . . . et accompagné de notes . . . par C. Defrémery. pp. xlvii. 358. *Paris*, 1858. 12°. **757. c. 17.**

—— Гюлистанъ, сочиненіе Саади. Переводъ съ персидскаго К. Ламброса. Со многими . . . примѣчаніями. pp. viii. 276, xi. *Одесса*, 1862. 8°. **1457. i. 10.**

—— Der Rosengarten des Scheikh Muslih-eddin Sa'di aus Schiras. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt von G. H. F. Nesselmann. pp. vii. 311. *Berlin*, 1864. 8°. **757. d. 37.**

—— The Gulistan or Rose Garden, by Muslehuddeen Sheik Saadi, of Shiraz, translated . . . by F. Gladwin. With an essay on Saadi's life and genius by J. Ross, and a preface by R. W. Emerson. pp. xv. 379. *Boston*, [*U.S.*,] 1865. 8°. **757. e. 27.**

—— The Gulistān; or Rose Garden . . . translated from a revised text, with . . . notes, and a life of the poet by J. T. Platts. pp. 28, xxix. 356. *London*, 1873. 8°. **757. e. 15.**

—— Gulistân, ossia il Roseto dello Sceîch Sa'di . . . Prima versione italiana dall' originale persiano, con commentario critico estetico comparativo per G. de Vincentiis. pp. 76. *Napoli*, 1873. 8°. **757. k. 22.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Gulistan to jest Ogród Różany Sa'dego z Szyrazu z oryginału perskiego przełożył W. z Bibersteina Kazimirski. (Krótka wiadomość o życiu i pismach Szejcha Sa'dego z Szyrazu.) pp. xlvii. 344; 1 *plate*. *Paryż*, 1876. 8°. **757. f. 24.**

—— Perska księga na polski język przełożona od . . . S. Otwinowskiego . . . nazwana Giulistan to jest Ogród Różany . . . wydał . . . I. Janicki. pp. xviii. 285. *Warszawa*, 1879. 8°. **757. f. 14.**

—— Gulisztan vagy Rózsáskert. Irta Szádi. Persából fordította Erődi B. pp. xvi. 168. *Budapest*, 1889. 8°. **757. f. 31.**

—— The Gulistan or Rose-Garden by Shaikh Sadi. Translated by F. Gladwin. pp. 178, *lith.* *Allahabad*, 1909. 8°. **757. b. 78.**

— — — —

—— Select Fables from Gulistan or The Bed of Roses. Translated from the original Persian . . . by S. Sulivan, Esq. pp. v. 139. *London*, 1774. 12°. **757. b. 21.**

—— Extraits de la Traduction du Gulistan de Sa'ady par L. Langlès. pp. 16. [*Paris*, 1808.] 8°. **817. b. 4.(7.)**

—— Versi Melanconici di Saadi poeta persiano tradotti in latino dall' avv. Francesco Guadagni. Estratti dal Giornale Arcadico Tom. xi. Par. I. pp. 6. *Roma*, [1821.] 8°. **899. cc. 4.(19.)**

—— Spreuken en Voorbeelden, van Muslih Eddin Sadi getrokken uit zijne Rozengaard [by W. Bilderdijk]. pp. 4, 59. *Rotterdam*, 1828. 8°. **1209. c. 19.**

—— The 'Iqd-i Gul, or The Rose-Necklace, being . . . selections from the Gulistān (the first four chapters) and the Anwār-i Suhailī (the first three chapters with the introduction) translated into literal English with . . . notes by Adālut Khān. pp. viii. 386. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. **757. cc. 7.(2.)**

—— —— Second edition. pp. v. 380. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. **757. e. 38.**

—— —— Third edition. pp. v. 380. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. **757. e. 45.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Istòri causido dóu Gulistan de Sadi, revira dóu persan per L. Piat. pp. 104. *Montpellier*, 1888. 8°. **757. e. 34.**

—— Istori causido dóu Gulistan, . . . Edition de Bibliophile avec une introduction française par E. Hamelin et un portrait hindou de Sadi. pp. xxxii. 98. *Montpelier*, 1888. 4°. **757. i. 49.**

"*Exemplaire no.* 38." *Only* 58 *copies printed.*

—— Selections from the Gulistân (rendered into English verse). *See* ROGERS (A.). Persian Anthology, *etc.* pp. 7-22. 1889. 12°. **757. bb. 25.(2.)**

—— A literal translation of the first chapter of Gulistan, by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 44. *Bombay*, 1889. 12°. **757. b. 51.(1.)**

—— A literal translation of Persian Gulistan, chapter 1. By J. H. Baria. pp. 32. *Bombay*, 1898. 8°. **757. b. 51.(2.)**

—— From the Persian. The Gulistan. Being the Rose-Garden of Shaikh Sa'dī. The first four Babs, or "Gateways" translated in prose and verse by Sir Edwin Arnold. pp. xvi. 221. *London*, 1899. 8°. **757. bb. 23.**

—— Translation of the third chapter of Gulistan, by Francis Gladwin. Revised and corrected. New edition. pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1902. 12°. **757. b. 51.(3.)**

—— The Rose-Garden of Sa'di. Selected and rendered with introduction by L. Cranmer-Byng. pp. 64. 1905. *See* EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 9.**

KARĪMĀ.

—— *See* below: PAND-NĀMAH.

KAṢĀ'ID.

—— قصائد ودیوان . . . سعدی [Kaṣā'id va-dīvān. *Kaṣīdahs* and minor poems.] pp. 71, 276, *lith.* ١٨٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14797. h. 41.**

—— [Two *kaṣīdah* poems.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*. *Begin.* حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد الخ [Dīvān, *etc.*] [1886.] 4°. **14787. b. 17.**

KHAVĀTĪM.

—— The Khawatim-i-Sādi. ["Signet" odes.] Translated from the Persian by Sorabji Fardunji

Mulla. (خوانیم شیخ سعدی) *Pers. & Eng.* pp. xxx. 79, 119, *lith. Bombay*, 1902. 8°. **757. g. 69.**

——— خوانیم شیخ سعدی [Khavatīm.] pp. 119, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay*, 1909.] 8°. **14787. b. 26.**

——— [For the Khavātīm as included in the Ghazaliyyāt :] *See* above GHAZALIYYĀT.

KITĀB i ṢĀḤIBIYYAH.

——— Muslicheddîn Sa'dî's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte [*i. e.* Kitāb i Ṣāḥibiyyah, pt. ii.]. Zum ersten Male herausgegeben und übersetzt. Mit Beiträgen zur Biographie Sa'dî's. Von W. Bacher. (... المنظومات من كتاب الصاحبية للشيخ سعدى الخ) pp. lxxiv. 200. *Strassburg, Göttingen* [printed], 1879. 8°. **757. b. 26.**

— Sahibbuch. (Anhang zum Sahibbuch.) *See* above : SELECTIONS. Saadis Politische Gedichte, *etc.* 1894. 8°. **757. e. 44.**

MAJĀLIS i PANJAGĀNAH.

——— Moslih-ed-dini Sa'dii Consessuum tertius et quartus, ad fidem codicis Vratislaviensis primum editi, cum editione Calcutt. collati, adnotationibus et criticis et exegeticis instructi. Dissertatio inauguralis quam ... publico defendet ... M. Guedemann. [With Latin translation of the text.] pp. 40, 14. *Leipzig*, [1858.] 8°. **757. e. 66.**

MARĀṢI.

——— Buch der politischen Trauergedichte. *See* above: SELECTIONS. Saadis Politische Gedichte, *etc.* 1894. 8°. **757. e. 44.**

NAṢĪḤAT ul-MULŪK.

——— نصيحت الملوك [Naṣīḥat ul-mulūk. Advice to kings. Edited by H. Barb.] pp. 49. ١٨٥٦ وينّا [*Vienna*, 1856.] 8°. **14749. d. 2.**

PAND-NĀMAH.

——— پند نامه تصنيف شيخ سعدى شيرازى [Pand-nāmah, or Karīmā.] A compendium of ethics translated from the Persian of Sheikh Sady of Shiraz [by F. Gladwin, with the text]. pp. 35, 35. *Calcutta*, 1788. 12°. **74. b. 27.**

——— The Pundnameh of Sady, or Compendium of Ethics[, with an English translation]. *See* GLADWIN (F.). The Persian Moonshee. 1795. 4°. **89. g. 4.**

——— ——— ——— 1801. 4°. **757. k. 41.**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Pundnamu, or The Ethicks of Shuekh Sadee Sheerazee, *etc.* [Persian text with Hindustani metrical version, and two English versions, the one literal, the other metrical, by J. B. Gilchrist.] *See* GILCHRIST (J. B.). The Hindee Moral Preceptor, *etc.* 1803. 8°. **14117. dd. 4.**

——— ——— ——— 1821. 8°. **825. e. 5.**

——— پندنامهٔ شيخ سعدى الخ (Pundah Namu) [With Hindustani verse-translation by Maẓhar 'Alī Khān (Valā).] *See* TAMĪZ ul-DĪN. Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyan, *etc.* pp. 22-51. 1830. 8°. **14822. b. 4.**

——— Specimen Academicum Pendnâmeh sive Librum Consiliorum Scheich Musliheddin Saadi Schirasiensis persice, interpretatione latina notisque illustratum, sistens, quod ... p. p. G. Geitlin. pp. 56, 24. *Helsingforsiæ*, 1835. 8°. **757. bb. 7.**

——— پند نامه [Pand-nāmah. With notes.] pp. 15, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٥٦ [*Lucknow*, 1840.] 8°. **14787. d. 11.(1.)**

——— پندنامه شيخ سعدي [Pand-nāmah. With Hindustani verse-translation styled Rahīmā.] *See* HURŪF. حروف تهجي [Hurūf i tahajjī.] pp. 13-36. [1852.] 8°. **14837. e. 7.(1.)**

——— پند نامه [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 16, *lith.* لودیانه ١٨٥٧ [*Ludhiana*, 1857.] 8°. **14736. b. 1.(4.)**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14807. d. 2.(3.)**

——— كريما رحيما [Karīmā, or Pand-nāmah. With Hindustani metrical translation, called Rahīmā, on the margin.] pp. 20, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٧٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1860.] 8°. **14837. c. 1.(3.)**

——— كريما [Karīmā.] pp. 12, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٦١ [*Lahore*, 1861.] **14837. f. 2.(5.)**

Imperfect, wanting pp. 5-8.

——— پند نامه شيخ سعدى [Pand-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 15, *lith.* ١٨٦١ [*Peshawar*, 1861.] 8°. **14837. e. 1.(1.)**

——— Iqd-i-Laáli, or Persian Poetical Reader. No. 1. Containing the Pand-namah or Karímá ... and the Tarji'-band called Má-Moqímán [by Visālī]. (عقد اللالى الخ) Second edition. pp. ii. 55.

1864. *See* LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. iv. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. a. 1.**

—— پند نامه الخ [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۸۶۴ [*Lahore*? 1864.] 8°. **14787. c. 7.(1.)**

—— پند نامه الخ [Pand-nāmah. With marginal glosses.] سیالکوٹ [*Sialkot*, 1870?] 8°. **14807. e. 1.(3.)**

—— کریما [Karīmā. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۸ [*Delhi*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(5.)**

—— کریما [Karīmā. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۹ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. e. 2.(4.)**

—— کریما [Karīma. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹۱ [*Delhi*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(7.)**

—— کریما شرح دریکتا [Karīmā. With commentary by Muḥ. Naẓīr Rāmpūrī.] pp. 53, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(10.)**

—— کریما [Karīmā.] pp. 16, *lith.* کوجرانواله [*Gujranwala*, 1875?] 12°. **14787. a. 2.**

—— کریما [Karīmā.] *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj, *etc.*] [1872-74.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

—— —— —— pt. i. [1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(3.)**

—— —— —— pt. i. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

—— —— —— pp. 1-15. [1877.] 8°. **14787. b. 7.**

—— تضمین کریما معه رحیما [Karīmā. With the Raḥīmā (on margin), and Valī Muḥ. Naẓīr's Hindustani poetical amplification (*taẓmīn*).] pp. 52, *lith.* ۱۲۹۲ [*Bombay*, 1875.] 8°. **14114. b. 25.**

—— તજમીન કરીમા મૈ રહીમા [The same as the preceding, in Gujarati character.] pp. 52, *lith.* બોમ્બઈ ૧૨૯૭ [*Bombay*, 1880.] 8°. **14114. c. 31.**

—— حلّ ترکیب کریما [Ḥall i tarkīb i karīmā. The Pand-nāmah, edited with grammatical analysis by Shaikh Aḥmad ibn Shams ul-Dīn.] pp. 47, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۹۳ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(3.)**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-Dīn) called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). مسدس کریما [Musaddas i karīmā. The Pand-nāmah with a Hindustani amplification. Followed by 4 Hindustani verse tracts, viz.: (1) Girih-band, (2) Banjārah-nāmah, (3) Rammāl u nujūmī-nāmah, (4) 'Ishk-samundar, by Valī Muḥammad (Naẓīr).] pp. 24, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(8.)**

—— کریما [Karīmā.] pp. 16, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۴ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14749. f. 8.(2.)**

—— کریما [Karīmā.] pp. 12, *lith.* ۱۲۹۴ [*Meerut*, 1877.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(7.)**

—— توفیق سعدی و رفیق [Karīmā. With verses of the same nature and metre by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd (Rafīk) interwoven into it in alternate lines, and with marginal notes.] pp. 16, *lith.* آگره [*Agra*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. h. 12.(4.)**

—— کریما مترجم معرب [Karīmā, or Pand-nāmah. Fully pointed, with Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۶ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(3.)**

—— The Pandnámah of Shaikh Saádi . . . together with vocabularies and short notes. *See* SOHRÁBSHÁH BAIRÁMJÍ DOCTOR. Second Book of Persian, *etc.* 1880. 8°. **757. cc. 4.**

—— محبوب شاهی کریما [Maḥbūb-shāhī karīmā. The Pand-nāmah, with a *musaddas* (metrical amplification) by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Ḳadirī (Mashshāḳ).] pp. 53, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۹ [*Bombay*, 1882.] 8°. **14797. c. 19.(1.)**

—— Karimá. Persian text, with its transliteration, meanings of separate words, and . . . translation in English. By E. R. Sahiár. pp. 80. *Bombay*, 1885. 12°. **757. a. 21.(3.)**

—— The Pandnáma . . . annotated by Shápurji Bhikháji Báriá. pp. 25, 21. *Bombay*, 1885. 12°. **757. a. 7.**

The text is lithographed.

—— مخمس کریما [Mukhammas i karīmā. The Pand-nāmah in a *takhmīs* (metrical amplification in 5-line stanzas) by Muḥ. Ḳāsim.] pp. 38, *lith.* کراچی ۱۳۰۲ [*Karachi*, 1885.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(3.)**

—— کریما مترجم زبان پنجابی [Karīmā. With Panjabi interlinear translation.] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۰ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(9.)**

MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Translation of Karimá. [With the text in Roman transcription.] 1890. *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Glasgow.* Asia. vol. i., no. 2. 1890-95. 4°. **P.P. 3780. g.**

—— مسدس کریما معروف به اخبار شهادت [Akhbār i shahādat. A *tasdīs* on the Pand-nāmah, chiefly by the addition of Hindustani lines, by Naẓr Muḥammad of Gwalior.] pp. 64, *lith.* اگرہ ۱۳۱۰ [*Agra,* 1893.] 8°. **14797. e. 32.(3.)**

—— تخمیس نفیس الخ [Takhmīs i nafīs. The Karīmā, amplified with Urdu verses by Faẓl Ḥasan of Fatehpur.] pp. 28, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۹٤ [*Lucknow,* 1894.] 8°. **14797. f. 4.(1.)**

—— کریما مسدس مع کرہ بند نظیر الخ [Karīmā. With (1) a *musaddas* thereon, and (2) Girih-band i Naẓīr, a poem, both in Hindustani, by Valī Muḥ. Naẓīr Akbarābādī.] pp. 20, *lith.* بریلی [*Bareilly,* 1894.] 8°. **14797. f. 4.(2.)**

—— کریما مترجم [Karīmā. With interlinear Urdu version.] pp. 31, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۳۱۲ [*Lucknow,* 1894.] 8°. **14797. f. 4.(3.)**

—— کریما معرب و مترجم [Karīmā. With vowel-points and interlinear Urdu version.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۳۱۲ [*Lucknow,* 1894.] 8°. **14797. f. 4.(4.)**

—— کریما [Karīmā.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعۂ پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pp. 1-16. [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 18.**

—— —— —— [1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

—— کریما چوب قلم [Karīmā.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکھنو [*Lucknow,* 1896.] 8°. **14797. g. 29.(8.)**

—— تربیع کریمای شیخ سعدی شیرازی [Karīmā. With Hindustani *tarbī'*, or metrical amplification, by Muḥ. Yūnus Khān.] pp. 36, *lith.* مرادابادٔ ۱۸۹۸ [*Moradabad,* 1898.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(4.)**

—— مجمع کتابی کریما دوایو ٹھوایو امدنامو [Karīmā. With Sindhi interlinear metrical translation. Followed by 3 tracts, viz.: Duwāyū, a Persian-Sindhi vocabulary; Ṭriwāyū, a similar work in Arabic, Persian, and Sindhi; and Āmad-nāmō (Āmadan-nāmah), paradigms of Persian verbs, with Sindhi translation.] pp. 20, 60, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore,* 1900.] 8°. **14787. c. 34.**

—— Shaikh Sa'di's Pand-nameh, or Karima. Text with full explanatory notes, *etc.* pp. 32. *Surat,* 1901. 8°. **757. f. 44.(4.)**

—— پند نامۂ شیخ سعدی الخ [Pand-nāmah. Followed by an English translation.] *See* DĪNANĀTHA DĒVA. Hindustáni and Persian Grammar, *etc.* pp. 207-229. 1904. 8°. **14117. bb. 11.**

—— کریما مترجم و معرب [Pand-nāmah. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۳ [*Bombay,* 1905.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(10.)**

—— Pendnama of Shykh Sadee. Being a compendium of ethics, in verse, by that celebrated poet. Translated into English by William Carmichael Smyth . . . Rendered in Turkish verse by Ali Riza Ibni Emin. (پندنامہ شیخ سعدی) [With Persian text.] pp. 26. [*Nicosia,*] 1907. 8°. **757. f. 44.(5.)**

—— পন্দেনামা। [Pand-nāmah. With Bengali transliteration, and a Bengali verse-translation by Muḥ. Mihr Ullāh. Second edition.] pp. vi. 71. কলিকাতা ১৩১৫ [*Calcutta,* 1908.] 12°. **14797. a. 13.**

—— Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. Persian and English text, with introduction by Sir A. N. Wollaston. (پندنامہ) pp. 99. 1908. *See* EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 24.**

—— رحیما فی ترجمۂ کریما [Karīmā. With Tamil interlinear translation and notes, styled Raḥīmā, by Shāh Muḥ. Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Ḳādirī.] pp. 48, *lith.* مدراس ۱۳۳۱ [*Madras,* 1913.] 8°. **14787. b. 27.**

—— انتخاب پندنامہ الخ [Intikhāb i pand-nāmah. Selections from the Pand-nāmah.] *See* MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 85-96. [1860.] 8°. **14822. b. 2.**

—— Pend-Namèh ou Livre des Conseils de Saadi. Traduit du persan (par M. Garcin de Tassy). *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ. Exposition de la Foi Musulmane, *etc.* 1822. 8°. **758. e. 19.**

—— The Pund Namuh; or A system of ethics. By Shykh Suúdee, of Shiraz. [In English.]

See Pocock (E.). Flowers of the East, *etc.* 1833. 12°. **757. cc. 27.**

—— The Pund Nameh or Book of Advice . . . Translated by F. Gladwin. New edition. pp. 9. *Bombay,* 1876. 8°. **757. c. 32.**

—— Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. With introduction by A. N. Wollaston. pp. 63. 1906. *See* East. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 14.**

—— [For glossaries and commentaries to the Pand-nāmah other than those recorded above] *See* Muḥammad Kāmil ibn Allāh-yār.

—— —— *See* Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.

ṬAYYIBĀT.

—— [For notes on the Ṭayyibāt :] *See* Ṭapish (K. H.).

—— هذا كتاب طيبات الخ [Ṭayyibāt. *Ghazals,* in alphabetical order.] pp. 86, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٧ [*Bombay,* 1889.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(2.)**

—— طيبات الخ [Ṭayyibāt. Edited by Sayyid Ḥamīd Ḥasan.] pp. 90, *lith.* بمبئى [*Bombay,* 1890.] 8°. **14797. g. 25.(7.)**

—— Taiyyibat 1-75. [Edited with English translation and notes] by H. M. Gurbaxani. (طيبات سعدى) pp. 48, 10, 39, 69. *Karachi,* 1918. 8°. **14797. d. 22.**

The Persian text is lithographed.

—— The Divine Songs of Saadi. The Persian text. Odes 51-100. (The Divine Songs of Shaikh Saadi of Shiraz. Odes 51-100. Rendered into English prose with . . . introduction, and . . . foot-notes, by Noshirvan B. R. Kotewal.) (The Oriental Gems Series.) 2 pts. *Bombay,* [1894.] 16°. **757. a. 29.**

—— Translation of Sa'adi's Tayyabât, Odes 101-150, with introduction and life of the poet, by K. M. Jhaveri. pp. xx. 37. *Bombay,* [1894.] 8°. **757. cc. 36.(3.)**

—— Translation and explanation of Saadi's Tayebat, Odes 1-50 . . . By D. F. Mulla. pp. vi. 59. *Bombay,* [1895.] 8°. **757. cc. 36.(1.)**

—— Translation and explanation of Saadi's Tayebat, Odes 51-100. By D. F. Mulla . . . Second edition. pp. xvi. 52. *Bombay,* [1896.] 8°. **757. cc. 36.(2.)**

—— [For the Ṭayyibāt as included in the Ghazaliyyāt :] *See* above : Ghazaliyyāt.

APPENDIX.

—— [For the Persian translation of the Ḳur'ān and the Shān i nuzūl or notes thereon, ascribed to Sa'dī :] *See* Ḳur'ān

MUṢṬAFA. *See* Muḥammad Muṣṭafa Khān.

MUṢṬAFA, *Ḥājī,* calling himself Nota Manus. [Translation of Siyar ul-muta'akhkhirīn.] *See* Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

MUṢṬAFA, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain, *Sayyid.*

MUṢṬAFA ibn 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Marrandī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Khāliḳ ibn 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.

MUṢṬAFA ibn 'ABD ULLĀH, called Kātib Chelebi or Ḥājī Khalfah. كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopædicum . . . Edidit, latine vertit et commentario indicibusque instruxit, G. Fluegel. 7 vols. *Oriental Translation Fund: Leipzig,* 1835-58. 4°. **14003. g. 3.**

—— Cronologia Historica [*i.e.* Taḳvīm ul-tavārīkh] scritta in lingua turca, persiana & araba, da Hazi Halifé Mustafa, e tradotta nell' idioma italiano da G. R. Carli. pp. vi. 206. *Venetia,* 1697. 8°. **297. k. 2.**

MUṢṬAFA ibn 'AḲĪL, *'Alavī, Iṣfahānī.* [Translation of Badā'i'at ul-ḥikam.] *See* Tholozan (J. D.).

—— [Translation of Zubdat ul-ḥikmah i nāṣirī.] *See* Tholozan (J. D.).

MUṢṬAFA ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Mūravī.* [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

MUṢṬAFA ibn SHA'BĀN, called Surūrī. [Turkish commentary on Shabistān i khayāl.] *See* Muḥammad Yaḥya Sībak.

—— [Commentary on Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. —*Būstān.*

MUṢṬAFA KHĀN, called Shīftah. *See* Muḥammad Muṣṭafa Khān.

MUṢṬAFA SHAM'Ī. [Gulistān sharḥī, Turkish commentary on Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.- *Gulistān.*

MUSTA'IDD KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Sāḳī.

MUSTAJĀB KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Mustajāb ibn Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.

MUSTAḲĪM ibn GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN, *Namaksārī.* [Edit.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh, *Multānī.*

MUSTASHĀR ul-DAULAH. *See* Yūsuf Khān.

MUSTAUFĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr ibn Naṣr.

MU'TAMAD ul-DAULAH. *See* Farhād ibn 'Abbās ibn Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh.

MU'TAMAD KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Sharīf.

MU'TAMAD ul-SULṬAN. *See* 'Alī Muḥammad Khān.

—— *See* Yūsuf Khān.

MU'TAMIN ul-MULK 'ALĀ ul-DAULAH JA'FAR KHĀN NĀṢIR-JANG. *See* Ja'far Khān.

MU'TAMIN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD KHĀN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG, *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa and Behar. See* Muḥammad Khān (Mu'tamin ul-Mulk, *etc.*).

MUTANABBI. *See* Aḥmad ibn Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ṭayyib).

MUVAFFIḲ ibn 'ALĪ (Abu Manṣūr), *Haravī.* Codex Vindobonensis sive medici Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Heratensis Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ. Linguæ ac scripturæ persicæ specimen antiquissimum. Textum ad fidem codicis qui exstat unici edidit, in latinum vertit, commentariis instruxit F. R. Seligmann. Pars I. Prolegomena et textum continens. Accedunt tabulæ III lithographicæ. (كتاب الابنية عن حقايق الادوية) [Kitāb ul-abniyat 'an ḥaḳā'ik il-adviyat.] pp. lv. 272. *Vindobonæ,* 1859. 8°. **757. h. 35.**

No more published.

—— كتاب الابنيه عن حقايق الادويه Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae auctore Abu Mansur Mowafik ben Ali al Herui. Epitome codicis manuscripti persici . . . inediti. Primus latio donavit R. Seligmann. (Pars II. Accedunt notae ex . . . الفاظ ادويه auctore Nur eddin Muhammed Abdullah Schirasio et صاح الادويه auctore Ali ben Husein el Ansari, *etc.*) 2 pts. *Vindobonae,* 1830, 33. 8°. **757. c. 10.**

—— Die Pharmakologischen Grundsätze (Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae) des Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Harawi zum ersten Male nach dem Urtext übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen, von Abdul-Chalig Achundow aus Baku. (Historische Studien aus dem Pharmakologischen Institute der Kaiserlichen Universität Dorpat. iii. pp. 138-414.) *Halle a. S.,* 1893. 8°. **Ac. 3817/2.(Bd. 3.)**

MUẔAFFAR, *Mullā.* [Commentary (*sharḥ*) on Bīst bāb.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*

MUẔAFFAR ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Shifā'ī.* قرابادين ذكائى بر حاشيه شفائى [Ḳarābādīn i Ẕakā'ī. A treatise by Ẕakā Ullāh on compound medicaments, alphabetically arranged. With (on margin) Muẓaffar b. Muḥ. Shifa'i's K°. i Shifā'ī, on the same subject.] [*Delhi,* 1865.] 8°. *See* Ẕakā Ullāh Khān. **14753. e. 6.**

MUẔAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN, called Asīr. كربلاى معلى [Karbalā i mu'alla. An account in verse of Korbela and its martyrs.] pp. 336, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow,* 1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 11.**

—— شجرة العروض [Shajarat ul-'arūẓ. A treatise on metre. Followed by Rauẓat ul-ḳavāfī, on rhyme, and Risālah i iẓāfat, on the sign of the genitive relationship, by the same author.] pp. 86, *lith.* ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(8.)**

MUẔAFFAR 'ALĪ SHĀH ALLĀHĪ, *of Agra.* [*Life.*] *See* Muḥammad Abu 'l-Ḥasan, *Farīdābādī.*

MUẔAFFAR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.* [*Charter.*] *See* Persia.

—— Safarnama-i-Shah-i-Iraq. First Journey [to Europe]. سفر نامهٔ شاه ايران سفر اول Prescribed for rapid reading in the B.A. Examination for 1917 [of the University of Allahabad]. pp. 426. *Allahabad,* 1915. 8°. **14779. b. 8.**

MUẔAFFAR ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī.* سواطع الانوار فى تقريضات عبقات الانوار [Savāti' ul-anvār. A collection of reviews and recommendations of Ḥāmid

Ḥusain's 'Abakāt ul-anvār, on the Imamate of 'Alī's family.] pp. 124, *lith.* لكهنو ١٩٠٥ [*Lucknow*, 1905.] 8°. **14718. e. 5.**

MUẒAFFAR SHĀH. [Tales of the adventures of Muẓaffar Shāh, Khusrau the demon's son, *etc.*, illustrated.] ff. 21, *lith.* ١٢٧٠ [*Teheran*? 1854.] 8°. **14783. c. 1.**

Without title.

MUẒṬARR. *See* Dayā-kishan.

MYSORE. [For state-papers of Tīpū Sulṭān appended to J. Salmond's "Review":] *See* Salmond (J.).

——— Copies and Translations of Official Documents relative to the negotiations carried on by Tippoo Sultaun with the French nation and other foreign states . . . prior to the commencement of the war between the English and that prince in Feb. 1799, *etc.* *Fort St. George*, 1799. 4°. **B. 272.(4.)**

——— The Mysorean Revenue Regulations. Translated by B. Crisp from the original Persian, under the seal of Tippoo Sultaun. pp. iii. 64. *Calcutta*, 1792. 4°. **148. b. 10.**

NĀBHĀJĪ. كنكا ساگر عرف بهگت نامه [Bhagat-nāmah, or Gaṅgā-sāgara. A versified translation, by Nathan Lāl, of N.'s Bhakta-māla or lives of Vaishṇava saints, from Tulasī-rāma's Hindustani version.] 18 pts., *lith.* دهلى ١٨٩٧ [*Delhi*, 1897.] 8°. **14734. c. 2.**

NACHSCHABI (Zijâi-ed-dîn). *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī*.

NÂÇIR ED-DÎN BEN KHOSROÛ. *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

NĀDĀN. *See* Kāmtā-parshād.

NADER CHAH, *Emperor of Persia.* *See* Nādir Shāh.

NĀDIR. *See* Chaṇḍikā-prasāda.

NĀDIR, *Shāh-zādah.* ديوان نادر [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 234, *lith.* لاهور ١٩٠١ [*Lahore*, 1901.] 8°. **14797. e. 37.**

NĀDIR 'ALĪ. [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī*.

NĀDIR ḲULĪ, afterwards Nādir Shāh, *Shah of Persia.* *See* Nādir Shāh.

NĀDIR SHĀH, *Shah of Persia.* [*History.*] *See* Muḥammad Mahdī Khān.

NAFĪS ibn 'IVAẒ, *Kirmānī.* [For Ṭibb i Akbarī, based on N.'s Sharḥ ul-asbāb va'l-'alāmāt:] *See* Muḥammad Akbar, *Arzānī*.

NAGARKAR (B. B.). *See* Balavanta-rāu Bhāu Nagarkar.

NAGĒNDRA-NĀTHA VASU. [Edit.] *See* Kṛishṇ-ānanda Vyāsa-dēva Rāga-sāgara.

NAḤĪFĪ. *See* Muḥammad Sulaimān.

NAḤV. هداية النحو [Hidāyat ul-naḥv. An Arabic syntax. Followed by 'Ain ul-ifādat, a Persian work on the syntax of the genitive, by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Bilgrāmī.] pp. 170, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨٦ [*Cawnpore*, 1886.] 8°. **14594. aa. 1.(1.)**

——— هداية النحو محشى [Hidāyat ul-naḥv. With Persian marginal glosses.] pp. 90, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٠٨ [*Delhi*, 1887.] 8°. **14593. e. 9.(2.)**

On the title-page the author is said to be Sirāj ul-Dīn Avadhī.

——— مجموعهٔ نحو . . . نحو مير خلاصه جمل تتمه مائه عامل [Majmū'ah i naḥv. 5 tracts on Arabic syntax, viz. (1) Sharīf Jurjānī's Naḥv i mīr; (2-4) Khulāṣah, Aṣl ul-jumal, and Tatimmah, anonymous, in Arabic; and (5) a Persian metrical version of 'Abd ul-Ḳāhir Jurjānī's Mi'at 'amil. Edited with marginal notes by Anvar 'Alī.] pp. 43, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٥١ [*Lucknow*, 1843.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(7.)**

——— مجموعهٔ نحو مير خلاصه جمل تتمه مائه عامل عمدة المرام شرح مائه الخ [Majmū'ah i naḥv. 8 tracts, viz. (1) Naḥv i mīr; (2-4) Khulāṣah, Jumal, and Tatimmah; (5) Mi'at 'āmil, in Persian verse; (6) Ilāhī-bakhsh Faiẓābādī's 'Umdat ul-marām; (7-8) commentaries by 'Abd ul-Rasūl and Jāmī on Mi'at 'āmil.] pp. 96, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(4.)**

——— نحو مير خلاصه جمل تتمه مائه عامل الخ [Naḥv i mīr, Khulāṣah, Jumal, Tatimmah, Mi'at 'āmil, and Ilāhī Bakhsh Faiẓābādī's 'Umdat ul-marām.] pp. 50, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1860?] 8°. **14820. f. 4.(1.)**

NĀ'IB I VIZĀRAT. *See* 'Alī Muḥammad Khān.

NA'ĪM (Abu Muḥammad). منثور و منظوم رساله جفر [Risālah i jafr. A treatise on making charms

and amulets, in verse and prose.] pp. 224, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14837. f. 15.**

NAIMUR REHMAN (Mohammed). *See* Muḥammad Na'īm ul-Raḥmān.

NAJAF 'ALĪ, *Farīdābādī*. [For Daf' ul-mughālaṭah, in reply to N.'A.'s Risālah :] *See* 'Ammār 'Alī, *Maulavī*.

NAJAF 'ALĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Najaf 'Alī Khan.

NAJAF ḲULĪ MĪRZĀ. Journal of a Residence in England, and of a Journey from and to Syria, of their Royal Highnesses Reeza Koolee Meerza, Najaf Koolee Meerza, and Taymoor Meerza, of Persia. To which are prefixed some particulars respecting modern Persia, and the death of the late Shah. Originally written in Persian by H.R.H. Najaf Koolee Meerza, and translated, with explanatory notes, by Assaad Y. Kayat. In two volumes . . . Printed for private circulation only. *London*, 1839. 12°. **1048. i. 26.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **10027. bb. 14.**

NAJĀT ('Abd ul-'Āl), *Mīr, Iṣfahānī*. مثنوی گل کشتی مجشی . . . شرح حامل المتن [Gul i kushtī. An erotic poem in *maṣnavī* rhyme. Edited from the author's own manuscript by Dēbī-parsād. With marginal commentary by Ratan Singh (Zakhmī).] pp. 42, *lith.* لکھنو ١٨٨١ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. k. 4.**

In this and the following edition the author is called Abu 'l-'Āl.

—— شرح گل کشتی [Gul i kushtī. With commentary by Gōbind-ram.] pp. 72, *lith.* مرادآباد [*Moradabad*, 1884.] 4°. **14797. h. 17.**

NĀJĪ, *Mu'allim*. [Turkish translation of 'Ubaidiyyah.] *See* 'Ubaid (Niẓām ul-Dīn), *Zākānī*.

NAJĪB ul-DĪN, *Firdausī*. وصیت نامه [Vaṣiyyat-nāmah. An address to Sharaf ul-Dīn Munyarī on the proper treatment of his person.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Yaḥya (Sharaf ul-Dīn). راحت القلوب [Rāḥat ul-ḳulūb.] [1903.] 8°. **14724. c. 2.**

NAJM ul-DĪN. [Edit.] *See* 'Ināyat Ullāh, *Kanbū*.

NAJM ul-DĪN, *Nāgōrī*. مناقب المحبوبین [Manākib ul-maḥbūbain. Lives of saints of the Chishtī order, with special reference to Nūr Muḥammad Muhāravī and Shāh Sulaimān Tūnisavī. Followed by a short life of the author.] pp. 380, *lith.* [*Rampur*, 1890 ?] 8°. **14779. g. 8.**

Imperfect at the end.

—— مناقب المحبوبین [Manākib ul-maḥbūbain.] pp. 380, *lith.* لاهور ١٣١٢ [*Lahore*, 1895.] 8°. **14779. g. 14.**

NAJM ul-DĪN, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.

NAJM ul-DĪN (Muḥammad), *Ḳāżī ul-Ḳużāt*. *See* Muḥammad Najm ul-Dīn Khān.

NAJM ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. *See* Muḥammad (Najm ul-Dīn).

NAJM ul-ḤAḲḲ. *See* Muḥammad Najm ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

NAJM-UD-DIN MAHMUD, *Shabistari, Tabrizi*. *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

NAKHSHABĪ. *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī*.

NĀKHUDĀ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain, called Nākhudā.

NAḲĪB KHĀN. *See* 'Alī ibn 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.

NĀḲIṢĪ. مثنوی اسرار العوارف [Asrar ul-'avārif. A religious mystic poem.] pp. 22, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٨٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1889.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(4.)**

NAḲḲĀSH. *See* Ḥusain, called Turkī, *etc.*

NĀMAḲĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

NAMAT KHAN. *See* Ni'mat Khān.

NAMĀZ. True Adoration. Mohammedan Prayer, translated into Urdu . . . Punjabi Gurmakhi, Sanskrit, Persian and English by . . . M. Firoz Din Munshi Fazal. (Sachchi ibadat. سچی عبادت یعنی نماز) pp. 2, 12, 16, 14, 8. *Sialkot*, 1312 [1894.] 16°. **14519. a. 6.(1.)**

NAMÉ (Mahomed Masoom). *See* Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm.

NĀMĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain, called Nāmī.

—— *See* Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm.

NAMŪNAH. نمونه افکار [Namūnah i afkār. A tract advocating a new alphabet for Moslems, in which vowels are represented by separate

characters and written in line with the consonants.] pp. 32, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۸ [*Bombay,* 1891.] 8°. **14835. a. 3.**

NANDA-KIṢŌRA. رقعات فیض آگین [Ruḳ'āt i faiẓ-āgīn. A letter-writer.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(3.)**

NANDA-LĀLA, called Gōyā. ਪੋਥੀ ਗ਼ਜ਼ਲਾਂ ਰੁਬਾਈਆਂ ਭਾਈ ਨੰਦਲਾਲ ਸਟੀਕ [Ghazalān rubā'īān. Persian poems (*ghazals* and *rubā'īs*) in Gurmukhi script. With Panjabi translations by Narāyaṇ Singh.] pp. 70. ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਸਰ [*Amritsar,* 1902.] 8°. **14797. d. 20.**

—— ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਫੁਲਵਾੜੀ [Prem-phulwārī. A Persian Dīvān, in Gurmukhi script. With Panjabi metrical version, and life of the author, by Mēgha-rāja of Multan (Gharīb).] pp. iii. 102, *lith.* ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਸਰ ਸੰ: ਨਾ: ੪੪੪ [*Amritsar,* 1914.] 4°. **14787. f. 2.**

NANDA-LĀLA ṢĀSTRĪ, *of Majra.* [Edit.] *See* Mahādēva Dēva.

NANDA RĀMA, *son of Hīrānanda.* سیاقنامہ [Siyāḳ-nāmah. A treatise on book-keeping.] pp. 309, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow,* 1879.] 8°. **14835. e. 2.**

NANHŪ ibn AḤMAD. *See* Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān.

NÁNJIÁNI (Karmáli Rahim). *See* Karam 'Alī Raḥīm Nanjiānī.

NANNU-MIYĀN AḤMAD-MIYĀN, *Ḥājib i Shāhī.* Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry . . . with notes, *etc.* pp. xvi. 111, 187. *Surat,* 1899. 8°. **757. e. 48.**

—— —— Third edition. pp. xii. 124, 213. *Surat,* 1911. 8°. **14822. b. 9.**

—— Tarjuma-āmoz, or Exercises for translation into Persian . . . By N. A. Hajib-i-shahi . . . Revised by Moulvio Farid-ud-Din Ahmad. (Tarjuma-āmoz-i-fārsi. Or Easy steps to Persian composition . . . Part ii. . . . Revised by . . . Nizamuddin Ahmad.) 2 pts. *Surat,* 1891, 1895. 12°. **12907. aa. 71.**

—— —— Second edition, revised and enlarged. 2 pts. *Surat,* 1894, 1900. 12°. **12907. aaa. 59.**

—— —— Third edition, revised, enlarged, and remodelled. pt. i. pp. x. 127. *Surat,* 1897. 12°. **12906. de.**

NAPOLEON I., *Emperor of the French.* تاریخ مختصر ناپلیان اوّل الخ [Ta'rīkh i mukhtaṣar i Nāpuliyān. An account of Napoleon's campaigns. Translated by Mīrzā Riẓā from a European original. With illustrations.] pp. 224, *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Persia,* 1869.] 8°. **14779. a. 2.**

NARĀḲĪ. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī ibn Abi Ẓarr.

NARASIṂHA DATTA. [Translation of Ẓafar-nāmah.] *See* Buzūrg-mihr.

NĀRĀYAṆ DĀS, called Ẓamīr. دیوان ضمیر [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Prithīnāth Kashmīrī.] pp. 63, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۸ [*Delhi,* 1891.] 8°. **14797. g. 25.(1.)**

NĀRĀYAṆ SINGH, *of Government School, Amritsar.* [Panjabi translation of Ẓafar-nāmah.] *See* Gōbind Singh.

—— [Panjabi translations of Gōyā's poems.] *See* Nanda-lāla, called Gōyā.

NARĒNDRA SIṂHA MAHĒNDRA, *Maharaja of Patiala.* [*Panegyric.*] *See* 'Abd Ullah ibn Muḥammad, *Professor of Hindustani.*

NARSHAKHĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ja'far.

NASAFĪ. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Aḥmad (Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn).

—— *See* 'Azīz ibn Muḥammad.

NASARVÁNJĪ FRÁMJĪ BILIMÓRIYÁ. [Introduction to "Adventures of Hatim Tai."] *See* Ḥatim, *Tā'ī.*

NASARVÁNJĪ MÁṆEKJĪ COOPER. [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

NASHĀṬ. *See* 'Abd ul-Vahhāb, called Nashāṭ.

NASHÁT (Sulaimān). *See* Sulaimān Nashāt.

NASHĀṬĪ KHĀN. *See* 'Abbās, called Nashāṭī Khān.

NÁSHID (Aḥmad). *See* Aḥmad Náshid.

NAṢĪB ul-DĪN, called Fakhr ul-Dīn Rāzī, *Ghāzī, Suhravardī.* ضروری خورد [Ẓarūrī i khvurd. A tract on rituals.] *See* Dā'ūd, *Khākī.* ضروری کلان الخ [Ẓarūrī i kalān.] pp. 10-13. [1894.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(8.)**

NAṢĪBĪ. *See* Muḥammad Khān Naṣībī.

NĀṢĪF MA'LŪF. [Translation of Fārsī takallum risāla-si.] *See* KAMĀL, *Efendī.*

NĀṢIḤ ibn ẒAFAR (ABU 'l-SHARAF), *Jarbāẕakānī.* [Translation of Ta'rikh i Yamīnī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'UTBĪ.

NAṢĪḤAH. نصيحة الحكماء [Naṣīḥat ul-ḥukamā. Counsels and precepts. With Turkish translation in parallel columns.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Gulistān.* گلستان الخ [Gulistān, *etc.*] pp. 202-*end.* [1874.] 8°. **14749. f. 11.**

NAṢĪM, *Mullā.* [Vāki'āt. Elegies on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, *etc.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. مجموعهٔ واقعات الخ [Vāki'āt.] [1890.] 8°. **14787. g. 23.**

NAṢĪR (FURṢAT ul-DAULAH), *Mīrzā.* بحور الالحان [Buḥūr ul-alḥān. An anthology of poetry.] pp. 336, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۳۲ [*Bombay,* 1914.] 8°. **14797. c. 25.**

NĀṢIR ibn KHUSRAU (ABU MU'ĪN), *'Alavī, Ḳubādiyānī, Marvazī.* [*Life and Works.*] *See* CHRISTENSEN (A.).

—— هذا كتاب حكيم ناصر خسرو [Dīvān. Poems. Preceded by an abridgment of the alleged autobiography.] pp. 277, *lith.* تبريز ۱۲۸۰ [*Tabriz,* 1864.] 8°. **14797. d. 9.**

—— Nasir-i-Khusraw, poet, traveller, and propagandist. By E. G. Browne. (Text and Verse Translation of a Hundred Couplets . . . from the first five poems of Náṣir-i-Khusraw's Díwán.) *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1905, pp. 313-52. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— Auswahl aus Nâṣir Chusrau's Ḳaṣîden. [With translation.] Von . . . H. Ethé. 1882. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 36, pp. 478-508. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Nâṣir Chusrau's Rûśanâinâma روشنائی نامه oder Buch der Erleuchtung [a philosophic poem], in Text und Uebersetzung, nebst Noten und kritisch-biographischem Appendix. Von H. Ethé. 1879-80. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 33, pp. 645-65, Bd. 34, pp. 428-464, 617-42. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Le Livre de la Félicité (سعادت نامه), par Nâçir ed-Dîn bon Khosroû. [Sa'ādat-nāmah, a didactic poem, edited and translated into French] par E. Fagnan. 1880. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 34, pp. 643-74. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Sefer Nameh. Relation du voyage de Nassiri Khosrau . . . publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Série ii., vol. 1.) pp. lviii. 348, 98. *Paris, Vienne* [printed], 1881. 8°. **14003. i. 13.**

—— سفر نامهٔ حكيم ناصر خسرو الخ [Safar-nāmah. An account of the author's travels. Edited with biographical preface by Muḥ. Iltāf Ḥusain (Ḥālī)]. pp. 136, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۸۲ [*Delhi,* 1882.] 8°. **14779. d. 31.**

—— هذا كتاب مستطاب سفر نامهٔ الخ [Safar-nāmah.] pp. 76, *lith. Bombay,* ۱۳۰۹ [1892.] 8°. **14779. d. 20.**

—— An account of Jerusalem translated . . . from the Persian text of Náṣir ibn Khusrú's Safarnámah. By . . . Major A. R. Fuller. pp. 23. [*London,*] 1872. 8°. **757. e. 55.**

Reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.

—— Diary of a Journey through Syria and Palestine. By Nâsir-i-Khusrau, in 1047 A.D. Translated . . . and annotated by G. Le Strange. pp. xv. 72. *Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society: London,* 1888. 8°. **R.Ac. 6171.**

—— [For extracts from Safar-nāmah prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

—— ترجيع ناصر بن خسرو الخ [Tarjī'. A refrain-poem.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. — *Rubā'iyyāt.* رباعيّات حكيم خيّام [Rubā'iyyāt.] ff. 76b-80. [1857.] 8°. **14797. b. 1.**

NĀṢIR ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR ibn MUḤAMMAD.

NĀṢIR 'ALĪ, *Sirhindī.* دیوان ناصر علی [Dīvān. Poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 112, *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1864.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(3.)**

—— دیوان ناصر علی [Dīvān. With notes.] pp. 112, *lith.* ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14797. h. 21.(3.)**

NÂṢIR CHUSRAU. *See* NĀṢIR ibn KHUSRAU.

NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.* [*Panegyric.*] *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*

—— (روزنامه) [Rūz-nāmah. The diary of the Shah's visit to Khorasan in the year 1867.] pp. 485, *lith.* ۱۲۸۱ [*Teheran*, 1869.] 8°. **14779. f. 4.**

—— روزنامهٔ سفر از طهران الی کربلا الخ [Rūz-nāmah i safar az Tihrān ila Karbalā. The diary of the Shah's journey from Teheran to Kerbela in 1870. With illustrations and a plan of the route.] pp. 275, *lith.* [*Teheran*, 1870.] 8°. **14779. e. 8.**

—— روزنامهٔ سفر فرنکستان [Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān. The diary of the Shah's tour through Europe in A.D. 1873.] pp. 207. ۱۲۹۱ [*Teheran*, 1874.] 4°. **757. g. 26.**

—— Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe [in 1873]. وقایع مسافرت وسیاحت ساحت فرنکستان pp. 216, *lith.*; 9 *plates.* بمبئی ۱۸۸۰ [*Bombay*, 1880.] 8°. **14779. d. 30.**

—— (مسافرت نامهٔ فرنکستان) [Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān. The same work.] pp. 212, *lith.*; 5 *plates.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۲ [*Bombay*, 1884.] 8°. **14779. d. 9.**

—— The Diary of H.M. the Shah of Persia, during his tour through Europe in A.D. 1873. By J. W. Redhouse . . . A verbatim translation. With portrait. pp. xx. 427. *London*, 1874. 8°. **757. c. 8.**

—— کتاب روزنامه سفر همیونی بمازندران [Rūz-nāmah i safar i Humayūnī bi-Māzandarān. The diary of the Shah's journey to Mazandaran in 1875.] ff. 154, *lith.*; 12 *plates.* ۱۲۹۴ [*Persia*, 1877.] 8°. **14779. b. 1.**

—— Путешествіе шаха Насръ-эд-Дина по Мазандерану. Собственный Его Величества дневникъ. Перевелъ съ персидскаго Э. Коріандеръ. pp. 60. *С.-Петербургъ*, 1887. 8° **757. cc. 21.**

NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia (continued).* [Rūz-nāmah. The diary of the Shah's second journey to Europe in 1878.] pp. 259, *lith.* ۱۲۹۶ [*Teheran*, 1879.] Fol. **14779. i. 7.**

—— Second Traveis [*sic*] and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. (روزنامهٔ سفر دویم فرنکستان) [With several portraits.] pp. 166, *lith.*; 7 *plates.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۸ [*Bombay*, 1881.] 8°. **14779. d. 10.**

—— A Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia, during his journey to Europe in 1878. From the Persian . . . by A. Houtum Schindler and Baron L. de Norman. pp. 306. *London, Guildford* [printed], 1879. 8°. **757. cc. 2.**

—— (سفر نامه) [Safar-nāmah. A diary of the Shah's second journey to Khorasan. With illustrations.] pp. 227, *lith.* ۱۳۰۶ [*Teheran*, 1889.] Fol. **14779. k. 14.**

—— The Third Tour of the Shah of Persia in Europe. (روزنامهٔ سفر سوم فرنکستان) pp. 390, 8, *lith.*; 10 *plates. Bombay*, [1891.] 8°. **14779. f. 6.**

—— [Extracts from Diary.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.* Hadiqa-i-Fasahat, *etc.* 1910. 8°. **14773. d. 19.**

—— Ganjina-i-muhawarat. The Wazir-i-Lankuran and selections from the Diary of His Majesty Nasiru-d-Din Shah . . . Translated literally into English by Muhammed Kazim Shirazi. 1905. 8°. *See* FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.* **757. f. 43.**

—— [For glossaries to Diary :] *See* MUḤAMMAD ẒĀKIR.

—— —— *See* RAHNUMĀ.

NAṢĪR ul-DĪN, *Manyā'ī.* فتاوی برهنه [Fatāvī i barahnah. Legal decisions. With marginal notes.] pp. 285, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1891.] 8°. **14736. d. 6.**

NAṢĪR ul-DĪN, *Ṭūsī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN).

NĀṢIR ul-DĪN (VĀJID 'ALĪ), *Shāh.* *See* MUḤAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ.

NAṢĪR ul-DĪN ibn MAḤMŪD, called NAṢĪRĀ, *Hamadānī.* شرح معمای نصیرای همدانی [Mu'amma. Riddles. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh

(Ṣahbā'ī).] pp. 52, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14783. e. 8.(5.)**

——— [For separately printed commentary on Mu'amma :] *See* Imam-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.

NĀṢIR ul-DĪN ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH ('Abd ul-Shahīd). پند نامهٔ الخ [Pand nāmah. Maxims of conduct. With Hindustani translation by Mīrzā Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Beg in parallel columns.] pp. 12, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۳ [*Delhi*, 1895.] 8°. **14749. f. 19.**

NAṢĪR ul-DĪN MAḤMŪD. *See* Maḥmūd (Naṣīr ul-Dīn).

NĀṢIR ul-DĪN YAḤYA. *See* Yaḥya (Naṣir ul-Dīn).

NĀṢIR JANG, *Subahdar of Bengal and Orissa.* *See* Ja'far Khān.

NAṢĪRĀ, *Hamadānī.* *See* Naṣīr ul-Dīn ibn Maḥmūd.

NAṢR. *See* Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥabīb Naṣr.

NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Khvājah.* *See* Naṣr ul-Dīn, *Mullā.*

NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.* (حکایات وجین بن ثابت) [Ḥikāyāt, or Mutāyabāt. Facetious tales purporting to be from an Arabic original ascribed to Vajin ibn Ṣābit called Ḥajā or Ḥujā. Followed by a versified Ḥikāyat from sayings of Shaikh ul-Bahā'ī. With illustrations.] ff. 44, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [*Persia*, 1882.] 12°. **14783. a. 6.**

——— مطایبات الخ [Mutāyabāt.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. **14783. c. 11.**

——— Gems of Oriental Wit & Humour, or The sayings and doings of Molla Nasraddin, the celebrated humourist of the East. Compiled & translated from the Persian, by N. Arratoon. pp. ii. 92. *Calcutta*, [1894.] 12°. **757. bb. 20.**

NAṢR ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD (Abu 'l-Ma'ālī). [Translation of Kalīlah va-Dimnah.] *See* Bīdpā'ī.

——— [For versions of the "Fables of Pilpay" professing to be translated from Abu 'l-Ma'ālī's rendering of the Kalīlah va-Dimnah :] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

NAṢR ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Kirmānī.* [Translation of Kanz ul-dakā'ik.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Aḥmad (Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn).

NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Naṣr Ullāh Khān.

NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN, called Daulat Yār Jang, *Bahādur, Fidā'ī.* داستان ترکتازان هند [Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind. A history of the Muhammadan invaders of India. Followed by a glossary. With author's portrait.] 5 vols., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۰ [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14773. e. 24.**

NASRADDIN, *Molla.* *See* Naṣr ul-Dīn, *Mullā.*

NASR-ED-DIN, *Shah of Persia.* *See* Naṣir ul-Dīn.

NASSĀKH. *See* 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Khān.

NASSIF MALLOUF. *See* Nāṣīf Ma'lūf.

NASSIR EDDIN, *Ettusaeus.* *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn).

NASSIR EDDIN YAHIA (Ibn el-Biby). *See* Yaḥya (Nāṣir ul-Dīn).

NASSIRI KHOSRAU. *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

NATHAN LĀL, called Bahjat. [Translation of Bhakta-māla.] *See* Nābhajī.

——— فصائد پرفوائد [Ḳaṣā'id i pur-favā'id. Ḳaṣīdahs and minor poems.] pp. 170, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۴ [*Lucknow*, 1874.] 8°. **14797. a. 1.**

NĀṬIḲ. *See* Gul Muḥammad Nāṭiḳ.

NAU'Ī. *See* Muḥammad Riẓā, called Nau'ī.

NAUNIDHI RĀ'I. دستور المکتوبات [Dastūr ul-maktūbat. A letter-writer. With marginal notes.] pp. 16, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1876] 8°. **14837. h. 1.(1.)**

——— دستور المکتوبات [Dastūr ul-maktūbāt.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۱۷ [*Lucknow*, 1897.] 8°. **14807. e. 15.(5.)**

——— دستور الصبیان [Dastūr ul-ṣubyān. An elementary letter-writer.] pp. 24, *lith.* ۱۸۷۴ [*Lucknow*? 1874.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(5.)**

——— دستور الصبیان [Dastūr ul-ṣubyān.] pp. 24, *lith.* ۱۲۹۳ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(5.)**

NAURAS, *Efendī.* [Turkish paraphrase of Mabāligh ul-ḥikam.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh, *Anisārī.*

NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ. A Glossary of Words occurring in Hékáyet-é-Latif by Nowrojee Adarjee

Tata. *Pers., Engl., & Guj.* pp. 52. *Bombay, Surat* [printed], 1884. 12°. **757. cc. 5.(2.)**

—— A Glossary of Words occurring in Karimá of Shaikh-Sáádi. By Nowroji Adarji Tátá. Second edition. pp. 32. *Bombay,* [1881.] 8°. **757. cc. 5.(1.)**

—— —— Third edition. pp. 29. *Bombay, Surat* [printed], 1885. 8°. **757. cc. 17.(1.)**

NAURŌJĪ HŌRMASJĪ COOPER. [Translation of infinitives in Ámadan-námah.] *See* Ámadan-námah.

NAURŪZ 'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR, *Bistámī.* هذا كتاب تحفة الرضوية [Tuḥfat ul-Riẓaviyyah. A life of the Imám Músa Riẓá.] pp. 356, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٨١ [*Tabríz,* 1865.] 4°. **14779. c. 12.**

—— هذا كتاب وسيلة النجوة [Vasílat ul-naját. A tract on Moslem rites.] ff. 112, *lith.* ١٣٠٠ [*Persia,* 1883.] 12°. **14718. b. 1.**

NAURŪZ 'ALĪ KHĀN. يادگار علی [Yádgár i 'Alí. Short poems (prayers, praises, elegies, *etc.*), compiled, and partly composed, by N. 'A. Third edition.] pt. i., pp. 36, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٨٨ [*Lahore,* 1888.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(3.)**

NAUSHIRWAN, *the Just, King of Iran.* *See* Khusrau, called Ánúshírván.

NAVÁB. *See* Muḥammad Ṣiddíḳ Ḥasan Khán.

NAVÁB i DAULAH. *See* Muḥammad 'Alí Khán.

NAVA-KṚISHṆA, *Maharaja.* [*Life.*] *See* Tayyib Ulláh.

NAVAL KISHŌR. فهرست كتب الخ [Fihrist i kutub. A catalogue of English, Sanskrit, Persian, Urdu, and other books published by N. K.] pp. 116, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٤ [*Lucknow,* 1874.] 8°. **14119. b. 21.**

NAVANIDHI RÁ'I. *See* Naunidhi Rá'i.

NAVAVÍ. *See* Yaḥya ibn Sharaf.

NAVÍDÍ. *See* Nuvídí.

NAVROJI HORMUSJI COOPER. *See* Naurōjī Hōrmasjī Cooper.

NAYYÁR. *See* 'Alí Aṣghar ibn 'Alí Akbar.

NAYYIR. *See* Muḥammad Núr ul-Ḥasan.

NÁZ. هذا كتاب ناز و نياز [Náz u niyáz. A romance in verse.] ff. 72, *lith.* ١٢٩٩ [*Persia,* 1882.] 8°. **14783. e. 14.**

NAZAMUDDEEN, *Gunjavee.* *See* Ilyás ibn Yúsuf.

NÁẒIM. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳádir (Nuṣrat ul-Dín Abu 'l-Muẓaffar).

NÁẒIM, *Haraví.* يوسف زليخای ناظم هروی [Yúsuf Zulaikhá. A romantic poem in *maṣnaví* rhyme.] pp. 128, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٠ [*Lucknow,* 1870.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(10.)**

NAẒÍR. *See* Muḥammad Naẓír ('Abd ul-Ḥáfiẓ).

NAẒÍR. *See* Valí Muḥammad.

NAẒÍR AḤMAD, *Ḥáfiẓ, Travelling Maulaví to Govt.* Notes on important Arabic and Persian MSS. found in various libraries in India. [Edited by Muh. 'Abd Ullah ul-Ma'mún Suhravardí.] 1917, *etc.* *See* Academies, *etc.* — Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal & Proceedings, *etc.* vol. xiii., no. 2, *etc.* 1905, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

In progress.

NAẒÍR AḤMAD, *Ḥáfiẓ, Travelling Maulaví to Govt.,* **and ḤAṢÍR,** *Riẓaví.* List of Arabic and Persian MSS. acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-1907 (1908-1910). [Prepared by N. A. and H. R. (pt. 2).] [1908, 1912.] 4°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* **R.Ac. 8826. b/3.**

NÁẒIR ASHRAF, *Maulaví.* [Edit. with glossary of Dabistán i maẓáhib.] *See* Dabistan.

NAẒÍR ul-DÍN AḤMAD. *See* Aḥmad ibn Ḥamíd ul-Dín Aḥmad.

NAẒÍRÍ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain, called Naẓírí.

NAẒM. نظم مشهور در بيان وقوف قرآن(نظم خوش بيان) [Naẓm i mashhúr dar bayan i vukúf i Ḳur'án, on pauses in reading the Ḳur'an, and Naẓm i khvush bayán, on the enumeration of words, verses, and chapters of the Ḳur'án, both in verse.] *See* Majmú'ah. مجموعهٔ بيست رسائل قرآت [Majmú'ah i bíst rasá'il i kirá'at.] pp. 18, 19. [1891.] 8°. **14703. b. 4.**

NAẒR 'ALÍ ibn MAẒHAR 'ALÍ. [Commentary on Bústán.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullah (Musharrif ul-Dín), called Sa'dí.—*Bústán.*

NAẒR MUḤAMMAD ibn VAZĪR MUḤAMMAD, *of Gwalior.* [Akhbār i shahādat, *tasdīs* on Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

NEAMET ULLAH. *See* Ni'mat Ullāh.

NEAVE (Robert). [Abridged translation of Favā'id i nāẓirīn.] *See* Burckhardt (J. L.).

NECHSCHEBI, NEKHSHEBY. *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*

NEKKEIB KHAN. *See* 'Alī ibn 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.

NERCHAKHY (Abou Bekr Mohammed ibn Dja'fer ben Zekerya). *See* Muḥammad ibn Ja'far (Abu Baar).

NESSELMANN (Georg Heinrich Ferdinand). [Translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn).

——— [Translations from Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— [Translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

NEUMANN (Ede). A muhammedán József-monda eredete és fejlodése. pp. viii. 132. *Budapesten,* 1881. 8°. **4804. c. 21.**

NI'AM. منتخب النعم یعنی خوان نعمت فارسی [Muntakhab ul-ni'am, or Khvān i ni'mat i fārsī. Recipes for cookery.] pp. 56, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [*Bombay,* 1889.] 8°. **14835. c. 5.**

NICHOLSON (Reynold Alleyne). [Translation of Kashf ul-maḥjūb.] *See* 'Alī ibn 'Uṣmān, called Dātā Ganj Bakhsh.

——— [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

——— [Edit. and translation of selections from Dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

——— [Translation of "The Secrets of the Self" (Asrār i khudī) with introduction and notes.] *See* Muḥammad Iḳbāl, *Lāhaurī.*

NICOLAS (A. L. M.). [Translation of Bayān and Dalā'il i sab'ah.] *See* 'Alī Muḥammad, *Shīrāzī.*

——— [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

NICOLAS (Louis Jean Baptiste). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

NIDHÁMÍ, *'Arúdi, Samarqandi. See* Aḥmad ibn 'Umar.

NIKBĪ ibn MAS'ŪD. Histoire des Rois de Perse, des Khalifes, de plusieurs dynasties, et de Genghizkhan . . . Par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1789. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Paris. — *Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. ii., pp. 315-385. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 2.)**

NI'MAT 'ALĪ, *Maulavī. See* Trant (W. H.) and Ni'mat 'Alī. ذخیرهٔ العمال [Ẓakhīrat ul-'ummāl.] [1820.] 8°. **14749. c. 1.**

NI'MAT KHĀN, *Akbarābādī.* [Edit.] *See* Besant (T. H. G.).

NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'Ālī. دیوان نعمتخان عالی [Dīvān. Poetical works.] pp. 252, *lith.* ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow,* 1881.] 8°. **14797. g. 13.**

——— *End.* تمام شد نسخهٔ شرح حسن و عشق الخ [Ḥusn u 'ishk. A tale in mixed prose and verse With commentary by Imām-bakhsh Ṣahbā'ī.] pp. 277, *lith.* شاهجهان‌آباد ۱۸۴۴ [*Delhi,* 1844.] 8°. **14783. b. 3.**

——— حسن و عشق [Ḥusn u 'ishk. With marginal notes from Aulād Aḥmad Sahasvānī's commentary, *etc.*] pp. 26, *lith.* [*Lucknow,* 1873 ?] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(2.)**

——— حسن و عشق [Ḥusn u 'ishk. With notes of Sahasvānī and others.] pp. 32. لکهنو ۱۸۹۹ [*Lucknow,* 1899.] 8°. **14783. e. 13.(4.)**

——— [For separately printed commentary on Ḥusn u 'ishk:] *See* Imam-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.

——— جنگ نامهٔ [Jang-nāmah, or Bazm-n°. An account of Aurangzīb's war against the Maharana of Udaipur, and of the struggle between Aurangzīb's sons Bahādur Shāh and A'ẓam Shāh.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۶۱ [*Lucknow,* 1845.] 8°. **14807. g. 11.(4.)**

——— جنگ نامه [Jang-nāmah.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۶۱ [*Lucknow,* 1845.] 8°. **14773. f. 6.(2.)**

——— جنگ نامهٔ نعمت خان عالی [Jang-nāmah.] pp. 32, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۹ [*Cawnpore,* 1862.] 8°. **14837. f. 4.(1.)**

NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'Ālī (*continued*). جنگ نامهٔ نعمت خان عالی [Jang-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14773. f. 7.(2.)**

—— An English translation of Niamat Khan Ali's Jang Nama. With a concise and comprehensive substance of the book and a short sketch of the author's life by Chandra Lall Gupta and Angan Lall Varma. *Eng. & Pers.* pp. 42, 4. *Agra*, 1909. 8°. **757. b. 79.**

—— رقعات و مضحکات نعمت خان عالی [Ruk'āt u muẓḥikāt. Letters and humorous writings. Edited with marginal notes by Ḳudrat Aḥmad.] pp. 74, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۶۱ [*Lucknow*, 1845.] 8°. **14807. g. 11.(1.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14807. f. 2.(1.)**

—— وقایع نعمتخان عالی [Vakā'i' i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī. An account of Aurangzīb's siege of Hyderabad in A.H. 1097. With marginal notes by Makbūl Aḥmad Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 104, *lith.* ۱۲۶۰ [*Lucknow*, 1844.] 8°. **14807. h. 7.**

—— وقایع نعمتخان عالی [Vakā'i'. With marginal notes of Makbūl Aḥmad.] pp. 81, *lith.* ۱۲۶۴ [*Lucknow*, 1848.] 8°. **14807. g. 8.**

—— وقائع نعمت خان عالی [Vakā'i'. With notes by Makbūl Aḥmad.] pp. 156, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۵۹ [*Lucknow*, 1859.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(1.)**

—— وقائع نعمتخان عالی [Vakā'i'. With marginal notes of Makbūl Aḥmad.] pp. 151, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1870.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(6.)**

—— وقائع نعمت خان عالی [Vakā'i'. With different marginal notes.] pp. 154, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14773. f. 7.(1.)**

—— مخمّسات شهر آشوب [Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb. A *takhmīs* by Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Bangalūrī upon a *ghazal* of Ḥafiẓ deploring the world's unsympathetic attitude, and upon a similar *ḳaṣīdah* by Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī.] [1894.] 8°. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*. **14797. e. 40.(2.)**

NI'MAT ULLĀH, *Banī Isrā'il*. انشاء نعمتی [Inshā i Ni'matī. A tract on letter-writing.] *See* MUḤAMMAD FĀ'IḲ. دستور الانشاء الخ [Dastūr ul-inshā.] [1866.] 8°. **14837. e. 2.(1.)**

NI'MAT ULLĀH, *Riẓavī*. هذا کتاب المسمی بتذکرة الاولیاء الخ [Taẕkirat ul-auliyā. Lives of Aḥmad Ẓain ul-Dīn Aḥsā'ī, Kāẓim b. Ḳāsim Rashtī, and Muḥ. Karīm Khān Kirmānī.] pp. 143, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۳ [*Bombay*, 1896.] 8°. **14779. c. 19.**

NI'MAT ULLĀH ibn ḤABĪB ULLĀH, *Haravī*. History of the Afghans: translated from the Persian [Ta'rīkh i khān-jahānī makhzan i afghānī] of Neamet Ullah, by B. Dorn. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) 2 pts. *London*, 1829-36. 4°. **14003. f. 5.**

NI'MAT ULLĀH VALĪ, *Shāh*. [Translation of Iṣṭilaḥāt ul-ṣūfiyyah.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZAḲ ibn MUḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).

—— [*Life.*] *See* ṢANA' ULLĀH NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.

—— هذا کتاب شاه نعمت الله الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] ff. 165, *lith.* ۱۲۷۶ [*Teheran*, 1860.] 8°. **14797. g. 16.**

NIRAÑJANA NĀTHA. چمنستان کشمیر [Chamanistān i Kashmīr. An anthology of Persian and Hindustani verse, in two parts.] pp. 78, 42, *lith.* فیض آباد [*Faizabad*, 1900.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(10.)**

NIṢĀB. (نصاب ترسّل) [Niṣāb i tarassul. 3 tracts, viz. (1) Kitāb i tarassul, model letters and other official documents; (2) Ta'bīr i khvāb, dream-interpretation by letters of the alphabet; (3) Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary by Abu Naṣr Farahī. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, 40, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۷۵ [*Tabriz*, 1858.] 8°. **14837. c. 5.**

The first and last tracts have numerous Syriac interlinear ms. notes.

NISÂMI, *Kendschewi*. *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

NIṢĀR 'ALĪ ibn A'ẒAM 'ALĪ, *Bukhārī, Barēlavī*. نسخهٔ چهار گلزار الخ [Chahar gulzār. A compendium of grammar, rhetoric, and prosody.] pp. 183, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۶۰ [*Bombay*, 1844.] 8°. **14820. c. 1.**

—— چهار گلزار الخ [Chahār gulzār.] pp. 79, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۱ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. **14837. e. 1.(2.)**

—— —— pp. 54, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14820. f. 1.(6.)**

NIṢĀR 'ALĪ ibn A'ẒAM 'ALĪ, *Bukhārī, Barēlavī (continued).* انشای دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā. An elementary letter-writer.] pp. 48, *lith.* ۱۸۷٤ [*Lucknow,* 1874.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(2.)**

—— انشای دلکشا [Iushā i dilkushā.] pp. 48, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [*Cawnpore?* 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(2.)**

—— انشای دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā.] pp. 47, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ [*Lucknow,* 1878] 8°. **14807. g. 12.(5.)**

—— انشای دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā.] pp. 48, *lith.* ۱۸۷۸ [*Meerut,* 1878.] 8°. **14807. d. 8.(5.)**

—— نسخهٔ دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā.] pp. 58. لکهنو ۱۲۶۰ [*Lucknow,* 1844.] 8°. **14807. f. 2.(3.)**

NIṢĀR 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn FATḤ 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Navāb.* [*Birth.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN.

NIṢĀR ḤUSAIN ibn NIYĀZ 'ALĪ, *Sītāpūrī.* صورة ... کتاب ... موسومة بتنزیة الامامیه بالحجة الالزامیه [Tanziyat ul-imāmiyyah. A Shī'ah essay on the Imāmate.] pp. 65, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹٤ [*Lucknow,* 1894.] 8°. **14712. c. 5.(5.)**

NISVĀN. کتاب تأدیب النسوان [Ta'dīb ul-nisvān. A satire upon women. With illustrations.] pp. 76, *lith.* [*Persia, n.d.*] 12°. **14837. a. 2.(1.)**

—— [Ta'dīb i nisvān.] pp. 76, *lith.* [*Persia, n.d.*] 12°. **14783. a. 8.(1.)**

—— La Femme Persane jugée et critiquée par un persan. Traduction annotée du Téédib-el-Nisvân [*i.e.* Ta'dib ul-nisvān] par G. Audibert. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, lxii.) pp. v. 95, i. *Paris, Le Puy* [printed], 1889. 12°. **757. a. 24.**

NISZAMIU-D-DIN (MUHAMMED), *of Ganjah.* *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

NITZÁMY. *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

NIYĀZ AḤMAD, *Sirhindī.* دیوان نیاز [Dīvān. Poems, pt. 1 in Persian and pt. 2 in Urdu, wrongly ascribed in the colophon to Amīr 'Alī called Niyāz. Followed by Chirkīn-nāmah, a short Urdu poem by Bākir 'Alī (Chirkīn).] pp. 64, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۶ [*Delhi,* 1869.] 8°. **14837. f. 1.(6.)**

—— دیوان نیاز [Dīvān.] pp. 56, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۱۳ [*Delhi,* 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(6.)**

NIYĀZ AḤMAD, *Sirhindī (continued).* دیوان نیاز [Dīvān. Followed by a Hindustani Dīvān.] pp. 71, 36, *lith.* آگرہ [*Agra,* 1878.] 8°. **14797. e. 13.**

—— دیوان نیاز فارسی . دیوان . . . اردو [Dīvān. Followed by the Hindustani Dīvān.] pp. 60, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۸۳ [*Bombay,* 1883.] 8°. **14797. g. 28.(1.)**

—— دیوان نیاز [Dīvān. Followed by the Hindustani Dīvān.] pp. 108, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۱۰ [*Lucknow,* 1893.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(7.)**

NIYĀZ 'ALĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD NIYĀZ 'ALĪ.

NIYĀZ MUḤAMMAD ibn AMĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Khōkandī.* Таарихъ Шахрохи. Исторія Владѣтелей Ферганы . . . Изданная Н. И. Пантусовымъ. [Ta'rīkh i Shahrukhī. History of the rulers of Farghānah.] (تاریخ شهرخی) pp. 333. *Казань,* 1885. 8°. **757. i. 48.**

NIẒĀM. *See* MUḤAMMAD MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN.

NIẒĀM, *Shaikh,* and others. [Kitāb ul-jināyāt (=vol. 6, pt. 1 of Fatāvī i 'Ālamgīrī) and K°. ul-ḥudūd (*ibid.*, vol. 2, pt. 3). The law of offences against the person and of punishments of defined extent. Translated from the Arabic into Persian by Muḥ. Najm ul Dīn.] *See* MUḤAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN. نسخهٔ ترجمهٔ کتاب الجنایات الخ pts. 1, 3. [1813.] 8°. **757. h. 9.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14736. b. 2.**

NIẒĀM ibn ḤUSAIN, *Sāvajī.* [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, ch. 6-20.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN), *'Āmilī.* جامع عباسی الخ [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, *etc.*] [1881.] 8°. **14736. d. 3.**

—— —— —— [1884.] 8°. **14736. d. 4.**

NIẒĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN (ĀṢAF JĀH II), *Nizam of Hyderabad.* [*Life.*] *See* HOLLINGBERY (W.).

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN. رقعات نظامیّه [Ruk'āt i Niẓāmiyyah. A letter-writer.] pp. 16, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۱ [*Cawnpore,* 1881.] 8°. **14807. g. 10.(4.)**

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Barjandī.* *See* 'ABD ul-'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD.

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Ganjavī.* *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī, Kashmīrī.* ابیات رد شرک [Abyāt i radd i shirk. A short *maṣnavī* poem in

refutation of polytheism.] *See* Dā'ūd, *Khākī.*
ضروری کلان الخ [Ẓarūrī i kalān.] p. 31. [1894.] 8°. **14718. f. 12.(8.)**

—— ابیات در بیان رد شرك [Abyāt i radd i shirk.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār. پند نامه عطار [Pand-nāmah, *etc.*] p. 48. [1870?] 8°. **14807. d. 2.(2.)**

The author of the Abyāt *is here called Jalāl ul-Dīn.*

—— —— —— p. 48. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 12.(2.)**

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Zākānī.* *See* 'Ubaid (Niẓām ul-Dīn).

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, called Khādim. انشا خادمی [Inshā i Khādimī. Model letters and documents.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۱ [*Lahore,* 1871.] 8°. **14807. d. 2.(6.)**

—— انشا خادمی [Inshā i Khādimī.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [*Lahore,* 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(1.)**

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mukīm.

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ. *See* Muḥammad Niẓām ul-Dīn Auliyā.

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN ḴĀRĪ. *See* Maḥmūd ibn Amīr Aḥmad.

NIẒĀM ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn.

NIẒĀM ḴĀRĪ. *See* Maḥmūd ibn Amīr Aḥmad.

NIẒĀM ul-MULK. *See* Ḥusain ibn 'Alī (Abu 'Alī).

NIẒĀM ul-'ULAMĀ, *Tabrīzī.* هذا کتاب حقیقة الامر [Ḥakikat ul-amr. A commentary on the Tradition لا جبر ولا تفویض بل امر بین الامرین handed down from Ṣādik.] pp. 56, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۳۱۳ [*Bombay,* 1895.] 8°. **14724. b. 4.(2.)**

NIẒĀMĪ, *'Arūẓī.* *See* Aḥmad ibn 'Umar.

NIẒĀMĪ, *Ganjavī.* *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

NOELDEKE (Theodor). Ueber die Texte des Buches von den zehn Veziren, besonders über eine alte persische Recension desselben. 1891. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 45, Hft. 1. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

NOOR al-DIN 'ABD al-RAHMÁN JÁMI. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad.

NOOR MAHOMED. *See* Nūr Muḥammad.

NORMAN (Louis de), *Baron.* [Translation of Shah's Diary.] *See* Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*

NŌSHĪRVĀN BĒJANJĪ KŌṬWĀL. [Translation of Akhlāḳ i muḥsinī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— [Edit. with translation, *etc.*, of Ṭayyibāt.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ṭayyibāt.*

NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. Notes on Persian Prosody and Rhyme . . . with numerous illustrations from standard authors . . . and an appendix containing the chief incidents of the lives of Sa'di and Hafiz illustrated with quotations from their own writings. pp. ii. 65. *Bombay,* 1886. 8°. **757. d. 38.(1.)**

—— Persian Reader Series. No. i. Being a treatise on grammar with exercises and glossary. nos. 1, 2. *Bombay,* 1885, 86. 8°. **757. d. 39.**

NOTA MANUS. *See* Muṣṭafa, *Ḥājī.*

NOTT (John). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

NOUREDDEEN MOHAMMED ABDULLAH, *Shirázy.* *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).

NOWROJI ADARJI TÁTÁ. *See* Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.

NUB KRISHNA. *See* Nava-kṛishṇa.

NUH MANẒAR. Neh Manzer, ou Les Neuf Loges. Conte traduit du persan. [By Baron D. Lescallier.] pp. 212. *Gènes,* 1806. 8°. **757. e. 20.**

NUJM-OOD-DEEN ULEE KHAN. *See* Muḥammad Najm ul-Dīn Khān.

NUKHSHUBEE (Zea Oodeen). *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*

NU'MĀNĪ. *See* Muḥammad Shiblī.

NŪR ul-DĪN, *Rāmpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shāh.* *See* Ni'mat Ullāh Valī.

NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī.* Extracts from the Mualijāt-i-Dárá-Shekohí [a compilation chiefly on medical

subjects]; selected and translated by Major D. Price. 1835. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London. —*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* Transactions, *etc.* vol. 3, pp. 32 56. 1827-35. 4°. **R.Ac. 8820/2.**

NŪR ul-DĪN, called VĀḲIF, *Lāhaurī.* ديوان واقف لاهورى [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 336, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٨١ [*Cawnpore*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. g. 14.**

NŪR ul-DĪN, called ZAIDĪ, *Jaunpūrī.* حصهٔ دويم تجلى نور المعروف به تذكرهٔ مشاهير جونپور [Taẕkirah i mashāhīr i Jaunpūr, or Tajallī i nūr. An account of celebrated men of Jaunpur.] pt. ii. pp. 142, 40, *lith.* جونپور [*Jaunpur*, 1900.] 8°. **14779. d. 34.**

NŪR ul-DĪN, called ẒUHŪRĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

NŪR ul-DĪN ibn JĪVĀ KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* BARETTO (J.).

—— —— *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

NŪR ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī.* *See* NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

NŪR ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, called ẒUHŪRĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

NUR EDDIN MUHAMMED ABDULLAH, *Schirasi.* *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

NŪR ul-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD ṢIDDĪḲ KHĀN, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] *See* MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD NĀṢIR.

—— نگارستان سخن [Nigāristān i sukhan. Notices of poets, with extracts from their works.] pp. xiii. 211, *lith.* [*Bhopal*, 1876?] 8°. **14779. d. 47.(2.)**

NŪR ul-HUDA ibn ṬĀLIB 'ALĪ. [Edit.] *See* BARETTO (J.).

NŪR JAHĀN, *Wife of Jahāngīr, Emperor of Hindustan.* [*Life.*] *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Khvājah.*

NŪR MAḤALL. *See* NŪR JAHĀN.

NŪR MUḤAMMAD. *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA.

NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Muhāravī.* [*Life.*] *See* NAJM ul-DĪN, *Nāgōrī.*

NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Rammāl.* مرات الرمل [Mir'āt ul-ramal. A tract on geomancy.] pp. 76. *See* RAMAL. مجموعهٔ رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. (6.)] [1881.] 8°. **14770. e. 2.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14770. e. 3.(2.)**

NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Ṣūratī.* [Edit. with notes of Būstān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLĀ, *Si'āl.* The History of Jhung Siyal. By Noor Mahomed Chela of Wasoo Ustana. [With appended biography of the author by his son. Edited by Ghulām Maula, with English preface by Col. G.W. Hamilton and Persian map of the Jhang District.] (تاريخ جهنگ سيال) pp. vii. 152, & 1 *map, lith. Meerut*, 1863. 8°. **14773. f. 2.**

With an additional copy of the preface in manuscript, bearing Col. Hamilton's autograph.

NŪR MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-ṢAMAD. [Notes on Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

—— [Edit.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Notes on Maṣnavī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

NŪR ULLĀH, *Shūshtarī*, called NŪRĪ. هذا كتاب مجالس المؤمنين الخ [Majālis ul-mu'minīn. Lives of eminent Shī'ahs.] ff. 259, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦٩ [*Teheran*, 1852.] Fol. **14779. k. 6.**

—— [Extract from Majālis ul-mu'minīn.] *See* JAZĪRAH. رساله جزيرهٔ خضراء الخ [Risālah i jazīrah i khaẓrā u baḥr i abyaẓ.] [1884.] 8°. **14707. b. 3.**

NŪR ULLĀH ben MŌSHEH. [Transliteration of Bible and Psalms into Hebrew script.] *See* BIBLE.

NŪRBAKHSHĪ. *See* ḲĀSIM ibn MUḤAMMAD.

NŪRĪ. *See* NŪR ULLĀH, *Shūshtarī.*

NŪRĪĒL, *Bābā.* [Translation of parts of Bible.] *See* BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*

NÚRÚDDÍN ZAHÚRÍ, *of Turshiz.* *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

NŪSH ĀFRĪN. هذا كتاب نوش آفرين گوهر تاج [Nūsh Āfrīn Gauhar Tāj. A story of adventures.

With illustrations.] ff. 77, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Persia*, 1847.] 8°. **14783. b. 1.**

——— ——— ff. 60, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Persia*, 1857.] 8°. **14783. d. 4.(3.)**

——— هذا كتاب نوش آفرين و كوهر تاج [Nūsh Āfrīn u Gauhar Tāj. Edited by Muḥ. Bākir Iṣfahānī. Illustrated.] ff. 54, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [*Persia*, 1874.] 4°. **14783. d. 17.(2.)**

NŪSHAH, *Mīrzā*. *See* Asad Ullāh Khān, called Ghālib.

NŪSHĪRVĀN. *See* Khusrau, called Ānūshīrvān.

NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī Khān.

NUṢRAT ul-DĪN ABU 'l-MUẒAFFAR, called Nāẓim. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir (Nuṣrat ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar).

NUṢRAT JANG. *See* 'Alī Khān (Nuṣrat Jang).

NUVĪDĪ, *Gīlānī* (?). ديوان نويدى [Dīvān. Amatory poems, so designed that throughout one *ghazal* each letter of the alphabet in turn is entirely absent. With marginal notes.] pp. 16, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۹۳ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(11.)**

The Ṣubḥ i Gulshan (*p.* 567, *Bhopal*, 1295 A.H.) *contains a notice of the author, but has no epithet to distinguish him; he is not identical with any of his namesakes in* Sham' i Anjuman *or the* Nigāristān i Sukhan.

——— ديوان [Dīvān.] pp. 16, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۳۱۶ [*Lucknow*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(6.)**

NUZMOOD DEEN MAHOMUD. *See* Muḥammad (Najm ul-Dīn).

OBAIDULLAH. *See* 'Ubaid Ullāh.

OL'DENBURG (Sergyei Thedorovich). Персидскій изводъ повѣсти о Варлаамѣ и Іоасафѣ. [An analysis, with extracts in the original, of the Persian version of the Book of Bilauhar and Būḏāsif, a didactic romance commonly known in Europe as "the History of Barlaam and Joasaph (Josaphat)."] (Отдѣльный оттискъ изъ "Записокъ Восточн. Отдѣл. Имп. Русск. Археолог. Общ." Томъ iv. стр. 229–265.) pp. 37. [*St. Petersburg*, 1890.] 8°. **757. h. 74.**

OLEARIUS (Adam). Des Welt-berühmten Adami Olearii colligirte und viel vermehrte Reise-Beschreibungen . . . Nebenst beygefügtem Persianischen Rosen-Thal und Baum-Garten (von . . . Schich Saadi). 7 pts. *Hamburg*, 1696. Fol. **984. h. 9.**

——— [For A. O.'s version of the Gulistān, separately printed:] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

OLOUG BEG. *See* Ulugh Beg ibn Shāhrukh.

OLSHAUSEN (Justus). [Edit.] *See* Zarathustra.

OMAR CHAJJÂM, or OMER CHEJJAM, or OMAR CHIJAM, or 'OMAR ḪAYYÂM, or 'OMAR KHAÏYÂM, or OMAR KHAYYÁM. *See* 'Umar Khayyām.

OOLFUT HOOSSEIN. *See* Ulfat Ḥusain.

ORIENTAL COINS. [An engraved plate containing 15 Oriental coins, 4 being in Persian, 7 in Arabic, and 4 in Turkish.] [*Vienna* ?, 1819 ?] 4°. **840. m. 32.(57.)**

ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, consisting of original productions and translations. vol. i. pp. iii. 295. *Calcutta*, 1798. 8°. **757. c. 13.**

No more published. Imperfect, wanting one plate.

ORIENTAL RESEARCHES. Morgenländische Forschungen . . . von . . . H. Deronbourg, H. Ethé, O. Loth, A. Müller, F. Philippi, B. Stade, H. Thorbecke. pp. 309. *Leipzig*, 1875. 8°. **14003. h. 22.**

ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*London.*

OSTERWALD (Jean Frédéric). Ostervald's Abridgment of the History of the Bible; and catechetical instruction. With a Persian translation [by F. Gladwin]. *Calcutta*, 1792. 8°. **B. 706.(7.)**

OTHĀRĪ. *See* Saif ul-Ẓafar.

OTWINOWSKI (Samuel). [Translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

OUDE BEHARI LAL. *See* Audh-bihārī Lāl.

OULOUG MPEI. *See* Ulugh Beg ibn Shāhrukh.

OUSELEY (*Right Hon. Sir* Gore), *Bart.* [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

—— Biographical Notices of Persian Poets; with critical and explanatory remarks . . . To which is prefixed a memoir of . . . Sir G. Ouseley . . . by the Rev. J. Reynolds. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. ccxxvi. 307. *London*, 1846. 8°. **14003. e. 3.**

OUSELEY (Joseph Walter Jasper). [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

OUSELEY (*Sir* William). [Translation from Nusakh i Jahān-ārā.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called Ghaffārī.

—— [Edit. and translation of Bakhtiyār-nāmah.] *See* Bakhtiyār.

—— [Edit.] *See* Essay.

—— [Translation of Oriental Geography.] *See* Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad (Abu Isḥāḳ).

—— [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ ibn Ṣāliḥ.

—— —— *See* Periodical Publications.—*London.*

—— Catalogue of several hundred Manuscript Works in various oriental languages, collected by Sir W. Ouseley. pp. viii. 24. *London*, 1831. 4°. **822. k. 12.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **15000. e.**

—— Persian Miscellanies: an essay to facilitate the reading of Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* pp. xxxii. 192, xix. *London*, 1795. 4°. **757. h. 1.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. h. 2.**

OXENDEN (George Chichester). Poems, *etc.* (The Blighted Rosebud; or The story of Meimoon and Zuleika. From the Persian of Jelāl-Uddeen Shirazi.) pp. 69. **L.P.** *London*, 1829. 4°. **11642. h. 6.**

OXFORD, *University of.* *See* Academies, *etc.*

OXFORD ANECDOTA. Anecdota Oxoniensia . . . Aryan Series. *Oxford*, 1881, *etc.* 4°. **12204. f. 8.**

PAGLĒWĀL. *See* Amīr ul-Dīn.

PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*London.*

PALMER (Edward Henry). Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of King's College, Cambridge. 1868. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*King's College.* **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

—— A descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1870. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*Trinity College.* **14598. d. 26.**

—— Oriental Mysticism, a treatise on the Sufiistic and Unitarian theosophy of the Persians, compiled from native sources (founded upon a Persian Ms. treatise [entitled Maḳṣad ul-aḳṣa], by 'Aziz bin Mohammed Nafasi [*sic*]). pp. xiv. 84. *Cambridge*, 1867. 8°. **4504. aa. 27.**

—— Oriental Penmanship. Specimens of Persian handwriting. Illustrated with facsimiles from originals in the South Kensington Museum . . . To which are added illustrations of the Nagar: character by F. Pincott. pp. vi. 52. *London*, 1886. 4°. **757. i. 46.**

—— The Song of the Reed and other pieces. (i. Pieces from the Persian and Arabic. ii. Original pieces.) pp. viii. 200. *London*, 1877. 8°. **11652. ee. 15.**

PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج مروجهٔ پنجاب [Panj ganj. Comprising (1) Karīmā, (2) Nām i ḥakk, (3) Maḥmūd-nāmah, (4) Pand-nāmah of 'Aṭṭār, followed by the Ṣad pand of Luḳmān and Tuḥfat ul-mulūk, and (5) Risālah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb. With marginal notes to nos. (1)-(4).] 5 pts., *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۲-۷٤ [*Lucknow*, 1872-74.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

—— پنج گنج مروجهٔ پنجاب [Panj ganj. The Karīmā, Nām i ḥakk, Maḥmūd-nāmah, 'Aṭṭār's Pand-nāmah, and Risālah i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb. With notes.] 4 pts., *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۷۶ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(3.)**

—— پنج گنج مروجهٔ پنجاب [Panj ganj. The same works.] 5 pts., *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۹٤ [*Delhi*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

—— (پنج گنج) [Panj ganj. The Karīmā, Maḥmūd-nāmah, Nām i ḥakk, 'Aṭṭār's Pand-nāmah,

and Farā'iẓ i namāz.] pp. 112, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۷۷ [*Bombay*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. b. 7.**

—— پنج گنج [Panj ganj. A tract on Arabic accidence.] *See* Ṣarf. [A collection of tracts on Arabic grammar.] pt. i., pp. 38-112. [1805.] 8°. **14820. d. 5.**

—— —— *See* Ṣarf. *Begin.* کتاب ... الحمد لله مجموعهٔ صرف و نحو الخ [Majmū'ah i ṣarf u naḥv.] pt. i., pp. 40-106. [1845.] 8°. **14820. d. 4.**

—— پنج گنج و زبدهٔ [Panj ganj. An Arabic accidence. Followed by (2) Zubdat ul-ṣarf, on Arabic weak verbs, by Ẓahīr b. Maḥmūd 'Alavī; (3) Zubdah i javānāmū'ī, a catechism on Arabic irregular verbs; (4) and Zubdah i tashḥīz, on the same subject. With marginal notes.] pp. 90, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸٤ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] 8°. **14820. f. 9.(2.)**

—— پنج گنج - تکملهٔ مفیدهٔ - زبدهٔ الصرف - تمرین مع حل الخ [Panj ganj. An Arabic accidence. Followed by (2) Zubdat ul-ṣarf, (3) Tamrīn ma'a ḥall, (4) Zubdah i javānāmū'ī, (5) Zubdah i tashḥīz. With marginal notes.] pp. 104, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۱۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(3.)**

PANJAB. *See* Punjab.

PANTHÉON. Panthéon Littéraire. (Romans. Les Mille et un Jours, contes persans, traduits en français par Pétis de la Croix. Gulistan ou le Jardin des Roses, traduit du persan de Saadi par l'abbé Gaudin. Fables et contes indiens, persans et turcs. [Edited, with notes and historical notices, by A. L. A. Loiseleur Deslongchamps.]) pp. 706. *Paris*, 1838. 8°. **12200. w. 6.**

PANTUSOV (Nikolai Nikolaevich). [Edit.] *See* Niyāz Muḥammad ibn Amīr Muḥammad.

PARIS.—*Louvre.* Miniatures persans ... exposées au Musée des Arts Décoratifs juin—octobre 1912. Preface et commentaire par MM. G. Marteau et H. Vever. [195 plates.] 2 vols. *Paris*, 1913. Fol. **Crach. 2. Tab. 6. b. 3.**

PĀRIS 'ALĪ, *Lahaurī.* [Panjabi verse-paraphrase of odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāsī.*

PASAND 'ALĪ, called Ḥaidarī. تکملهٔ حملهٔ حیدری [Takmilah i ḥamlah i ḥaidarī. A poetical history of the Imāms, martyrs, and other famous Moslems, in imitation and continuation of Bāzil's Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī.] pp. 342, 6, *lith.* آگره ۱۳۰۵ [*Agra*, 1888.] Fol. **14787. k. 11.**

PAṬNĪ MAL. [Translation of Kāṣī-khaṇḍa.] *See* Purāṇas.—*Skanda-purāṇa.*

PAUL (Stephens C.). The Twentieth Century Persian English and Urdu Dictionary. pp. 904. *Allahabad*, [1912.] 8°. **14815. c. 6.**

PAULUS. کتاب وسیلة النجات [Vasīlat ul-najāt. A practical and devotional Christian manual.] pp. 299, *lith.* امرتسر [*Amritsar*, 1898.] 8°. **14701. a. 5.**

PAVIE (Théodore). [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Āshām.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Valī.

PAYNE (John). [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

PEER IBRAHIM KHAN. *See* Pīr Ibrāhīm Khān.

PEER MAHOMED, *Moonshee.* *See* Pīr Muḥammad.

PEIPER (Carl Rudolph Samuel). Commentationis de libro persico مهر و مشتری sive de Mihri et Mushterii (Solis et Iovis) mysticis amoribus [by 'Aṣṣār] particula I. pp. 20. *Berolini*, 1839. 4°. **757. k. 24.**

No more published.

—— Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande ... Eine Sammlung von unbekannten, oder noch ungedruckten Schriftstücken morgenländischer Autoren; ausgezogen, übersetzt, erläutert und herausgegeben von C. R. S. Peiper. pp. xviii. 469. *Hirschberg, Breslau* [printed], 1850. 8°. **14003. h. 20.**

PEKOTSCH (Leopold). [Edit. with translation of farce of Muḥ. Chelebi.] *See* Muḥammad Chelebi.

PELLY (*Sir* Lewis). [Edit.] *See* Ta'ziyah.

PENCHE (George), called Shūr. گلشن فرنگ [Gulshan i farang, or Dīvān i Shūr i fārsī. A collection of Persian poems.] pp. 120, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۸۹۰ [*Meerut*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(9.)**

PENN (S. S.). [Translation of Kūr 'Ughlī.] *See* Kūr 'Ughlī.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

BERLIN.

Orientalische Bibliographie . . . herausgegeben von Dr. A. Müller, Jahrg. 1-5 (Von Dr. E. Kuhn, Jahrg. 6. Bearbeitet von Dr. L. Scherman, herausgegeben von Dr. E. Kuhn, Jahrg. 7, *etc.*) *Berlin, Leipzig* [printed], 1888, *etc.* 8°. **15003. a.**

In progress.

BOMBAY.

مدرس فارسی (Mudarris-i-fársí). The Persian Teacher. Published monthly. [Edited by Ghulām Muḥ. Munshī.] vols. 1-3. [*Bombay,*] 1883-85. 8°. **757. cc. 20.**

Partly printed, partly lithographed.

CALCUTTA.

جواهر التالیف فی نوادر التصانیف [Javāhir ul-ta'ālīf.] The Asiatick Miscellany, *etc.* [Edited by F. Gladwin?] 2 vols. *Calcutta,* 1785, 86. 4°. **14003. g. 10.**

The Asiatic Miscellany . . . By W. Chambers and Sir W. Jones, *etc.* *Calcutta, London* reprinted, 1787. 8°. **P.P. 3776. ac.**

The New Asiatic Miscellany, *etc.* [Edited by F. Gladwin.] vol. i. *Calcutta,* 1789. 8°. **88. g. 9.**

The Hindoostanee Intelligencer, and Oriental Anthology; containing a narrative of transactions in the interior provinces of Hindoostan, as derived from the Persian newspapers . . . and a series of original essays and poetical pieces, *etc.* nos. 1-4. *Calcutta,* 1801. 4°. **P.P. 3800. h.**

جام جهان نما [Jām i jahān-numā. A weekly journal.] کلکته ۱۸۳۲-۳۷ [*Calcutta,* 1832-37.] 4°. **14837. h. 2.**

The above consists of the following nos.: 529, 531, 654, 716, 717, 719-726, 728 754, 758-771, 773-784, 798-803, ranging from August 1, 1832 to November 1, 1837.

The Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Review, and Register. vol. 1, 1824 (—vol. 8, 1827). *Calcutta,* 1824-28. 8°. **P.P. 3799.**

GLASGOW.

Asia. (Edited by Aziz Ahmad.) *Glasgow,* 1890-1895. 4°. **P.P. 3780. g.**

Some parts missing.

HAMBURG.

Magazin für die neue Historie und Geographie, angelegt von A. F. Büsching, Th. 1-22 (fortgesetzt . . . durch B. G. Weinart, Th. 23). *Hamburg, Halle,* 1767-93. 4°. **123. c. 1-23.**

Thle. 7-28 were published at Halle.

HYDERABAD, *Deccan.*

The Sayyid-ul-Akhbar. سید الاخبار [A weekly newspaper.] vol. i., nos. 35-38, *lith.* حیدرابادد کن ۱۸۸۱ الخ [*Hyderabad,* 1889.] Fol. **O.P. 224.**

ISFAHAN.

روزنامهٔ فارس [Rūz-nāmah i Fārs. The official gazette of the Government of the province of Fars. Edited by Mīrzā Takī Kāshānī.] vol. i., nos. 1-19 (Jumāda II. 25—Ẕu'l-Ḳa'dah 6). دار الایالة ۱۲۸۹ [*Isfahan,* 1872 73.] Fol. **O.P. 225.**

LONDON.

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British India and its Dependencies. vols. 1-25. *London,* 1816-28. 8°. **251. l. 21.**

—— vols. 26-28. *London,* 1828-29. 8°. **P.P. 3780.**

[Continued as:]

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British and Foreign India, China, and Australasia. New series. 40 vols. *London,* 1830-43. 8°.

[Continued as:]

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Miscellany. Third series. 4 vols. *London,* 1843-45. 8°.

[Continued as:]

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Review. Fourth series. 1 no. *London,* 1845. 8°. **P.P. 3780.**

الحقیقة [Al-Ḥakīkat. A fortnightly illustrated paper issued by the British Government in connection with the European War, with letterpress in Arabic, Persian, Turkish and Hindustani.] لندن ۱۹۱۶-۱۸ [*London,* 1916-18.] Fol. **O.P. 7.**

The Oriental Collections: consisting of original essays and dissertations, translations and miscellaneous papers, illustrating the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. [Edited by Sir W. Ouseley.] vols. i., ii., vol. iii., nos. 1, 2. *London,* 1797-1800. 4°. **91. e. 4-6.**

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

PARIS.

Magasin Asiatique, ou Revue géographique et historique de l'Asie centrale et septentrionale; publiée par Mr. J. Klaproth. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1825, 26. 8°. **P.P. 3803. f.**

TEHERAN.

اخبار شهر ربیع الثانیه (جمادی الاولی) سنه ۱۲۵۳ الخ [Akhbār. The Official Gazette of the Persian Government for the months of Rabī' II. and Jumāda I., A.H. 1253.] 2 nos., *lith.* طهران ۱۲۵۳ [*Teheran*, 1837.] Fol. **O.P. 3.(13.)**

ایران [Īrān. The official gazette of the Persian Government.] nos. 1-10, 90-92, 94-125, *lith.* ۱۲۸۸-۸۹ [*Teheran*, 1871, 72.] Fol. **757. l. 11.**

روزنامه علمیهٔ دولت علیهٔ ایران [Rūz-nāmah i 'ilmiyyah i daulat i 'aliyyah i Īrān. The Imperial Gazette of the Government of Persia.] ff. 103, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۸۰-۱۲۸۱ [*Teheran*, 1864-65.] Fol. **14837. k. 1.**

24 odd numbers ranging from No. 1 *to* 570. *Four are incomplete. A few earlier numbers have French translations. At the end are appended two detached papers,* (1) *an Flūn-nāmah or bulletin of the victory over the Yāmūt Turkomans in* 1281 A.H.; (2) *an announcement that a box is to be set up in a public place to receive petitions for direct transmission to the Shah.*

روزنامهٔ وقایع اتفاقیه الخ [Rūz-nāmah i vakā'i' i ittifākiyyah. The official gazette of the Persian Government.] nos. 409-456, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۷۵-۷۱ [*Teheran*, 1858.] Fol. **757. l. 12.**

شرف [Sharaf. A monthly illustrated paper.] no. 32, *lith.* ۱۳۰۲ [*Teheran*, 1885.] Fol. **O.P. 3.(10.)**

UPSAL.

Le Monde Oriental. Archives . . . publiées par K. F. Johansson, J. A. Lundell, *etc.* *Uppsala*, 1906, *etc.* 8°. **P.P. 3802. d.**

In progress.

VIENNA.

Fundgruben des Orients, bearbeitet durch eine Gesellschaft von Liebhabern. (Mines de l'Orient.) 6 Bde. *Wien*, 1809-18. Fol. **14005. k. 1.**

—— [Another copy.] **14005. k. 1.***

PERSIA. [*Gazetteers.*] *See* Muḥammad Taḳī Khān.

—— [*Official Gazettes.*] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*

—— [*Treaties.*] *See* India.

—— —— *See* Thomas (R. H.).

—— The Court of Persia [in the time of Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh], from a painting in the possession of Thos. Alcock Esq. . . . copied from the wall of the Palace of Nugaristan (*sic*) . . . [Engraved by] Robt. Havell. *London*, 1834. *s.s.* **14999. b. 3.**

A single sheet 3 *ft.* 9 *in. by* 1 *ft.* 5 *in. Coloured by hand.*

—— گنج شایگان یا اوضاع اقتصادی ایران [Ganj i shāyagān. A gazetteer of Persia. Edited by Sayyid Muḥ. 'Alī Jamāl-zādah.] pp. 219; 1 *map.* برلین ۱۳۳۵ [*Berlin*, 1917.] 4°. **14815. e. 7.**

—— *Begin.* خلاصه تاریخ پادشاهان عجم الخ [Khulāṣah i ta'rīkh i pādshāhān i 'Ajam. A compendium of history, with special reference to Persia, from the earliest times down to A.H. 1220.] ff. 159, *lith.* ۱۲۱۲ [*Persia*, 1846.] 8°. **14773. d. 13.**

—— Персидская Конституція. Объ харгіи содержащія основныя законы, утвержденныя покойнымъ Мозаффер-ед-Динъ шахомъ и нынѣ царствующимъ Мохаммедъ-Али-шахомъ. Переводъ съ персидскаго съ предисловіемъ и примѣчаніями М. С. Шахтахтинскаго, *etc.* [The Persian Constitution. The two Charters issued by Muẓaffar ul-Dīn Shāh and Muḥ. 'Alī Shāh. Translated into Russian by M. S. Shakhtakhtinsky.] pp. 38. *С.-Петербургъ*, 1908. 8°. **8027. bbb. 57.(2.)**

—— Translation of "The Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution." *See* Browne (E. G.). A brief Narrative, *etc.* pp. 65-101. 1909. 8°. **8027. bbb. 58.**

PERSIAN ALPHABET. Alphabetum Persicum, cum Oratione Dominicali et Salutatione Angelica. [Edited by G. C. Amaduzzi.] *Pers. & Lat.* *Romæ*, 1783. 8°. **621. b. 5.(3)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **622. f. 1.(7.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **673. b. 12.(3.)**

—— —— [Another edition, without title-page and preface.] **58. b. 31.(12.)**

PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY. Anthologia Persica, seu selecta e diversis Persis auctoribus exempla, *etc.*

[Persian texts with Latin translation, edited by I. von Stuermer.] pp. xviii. 87. *Viennæ*, 1778. 4°. **757. k. 35.**

PERSIAN AUTHORS. A small Collection of Moral Precepts from the best Persian Authors with a translation in Hindostani verse, *etc.* pp. 25, *lith.* [*Lucknow,*] 1835. 12°. **14822. a. 5.**

PERSIAN COINS. [An engraved plate containing 15 Oriental coins, 4 being in Persian.] [1819 ?] 4°. *See* ORIENTAL COINS. **840. m. 32.(57.)**

PERSIAN HISTORICAL TEXTS. Persian Historical Texts. *London, Leide* [printed], 1901, *etc.* 8°. *In progress.* **757. gg. 7-9.**

PERSIAN PHRASES. Modern Persian Phrases by an officer of the Hyderabad Contingent. Revised by Aka Meerza Zeinul Abideen Sheerazee. *Pers. & Eng.* pp. 113. *Bombay*, 1871. 8°. **12906. bb. 13.**

PERSIAN POETS. The Persian Poets Series. *Edinburgh*, 1907-13. 16°. **757. aa. 11-13.**

For works published in this series, see under the headings :
'ABD UL-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.
MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

PERSIAN READER. The Persian Reader ; or, Select extracts from various Persian writers [with English translations]. 3 vols. *School-book Society : Calcutta,* 1824-25. 8°. **757. d. 36.**

PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections from some of the most esteemed Persian writers. 2 vols., *lith. Calcutta,* 1828. 4°. **757. i. 1.(1-10.)**

Each work has a distinct title-page and pagination.

PERTSCH (LUDWIG CARL WILHELM). [Edit.] *See* HAIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ UL-DĪN).

——— ——— *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF UL-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

——— Die orientalischen Handschriften der herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. 1859-93. 8°. *See* GOTHA. **14598. d. 4.**

——— Verzeichniss der persischen Handschriften der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. pp. xvi. 1279. 1888. *See* BERLIN.—*Königliche Bibliothek.* Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse, *etc.* Bd. 4. 1878, *etc.* 4°. **11905. m.**

PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. *See* JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry, *etc.* 1892. 8°. **757. e. 39.**

PETER I., called THE GREAT, *Emperor of Russia.* [*History.*] *See* KUN (A. L.).

——— ——— *See* VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).

PÉTIS DE LA CROIX (FRANÇOIS), *the Younger.* [Translation of Ẓafar-nāmah.] *See* 'ALĪ (SHARAF UL-DĪN).

PETROV (PAVEL YAKOVLEVICH). О Персидской Рукописи. [On a ms. of the life of Tīmūr.] pp. 7. *Москва,* 1870. 8°. **14779. d. 42.**

PFANDER (CARL GOTTLIEB). كتاب مفتاح الاسرار [Miftāḥ ul-asrār.] pp. 89, *lith.* اگرہ [*Agra,* 1837.] 8°. **14701. c. 5.**

——— Miftah-ul-Asrar. A treatise on the divinity of Christ and the doctrine of the Holy Trinity. [With summary of contents in English.] Second and improved edition. pp. iii. 90, v., *lith. Agra,* 1850. 8°. **757. e. 21.**

——— Miftah-ul-asrar . . . Fourth edition. pp. 85. *London,* 1861. 8°. **757. e. 27.**

——— Mīzān-ul-Huqq. A treatise on the controversy between Christians and Muhammedans. Third and improved edition. pp. 344, *lith. Agra,* 1849. 8°. **757. e. 19.**

——— كتاب ميزان الحق [Mīzān ul-ḥaḳḳ.] pp. 326. [*London,* 1860 ?] 8°. **14701. c. 2.**

——— The Mizan ul Haqq ; or, Balance of Truth . . . Translated . . . by R. H. Weakley. pp. x. 134. *London,* 1866. 8°. **757. f. 3.**

——— كتاب طريق الحيات [Ṭarīḳ ul-ḥayāt. A work on the Christian doctrine of sin and redemption, as against Moslem views.] pp. 195, *lith.* لاہور [*Lahore,* 1837.] 8°. **14701. c. 6.**

——— Tarik-ul-Hayat : a treatise on sin and redemption, with especial reference to the false views entertained by the Muhammedans on these doctrines. Second edition. pp. 227, *lith. Agra,* 1847. 8°. **757. e. 22.**

——— كتاب طريق الحيات [Ṭarīḳ ul-ḥayāt. Fourth edition.] pp. 192. لندن ۱۸۶۱ [*London,* 1861.] 8°. **14701. c. 1.**

PHILLOTT (Douglas Craven), *Lieut.-Col.* [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of The Vazir of Lankuran.] *See* Fatḥ ʿAlī, *Ākhund-zādah.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī.

—— —— *See* Khudā-yār Khān.

—— —— *See* Morier (J. J.).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, called ʿAndalīb.

—— —— *See* Ṣālihōtra.

—— —— *See* Ṭahmāsp I.

—— —— *See* Tīmūr ibn Ḥusain ʿAlī.

—— —— *See* Yaḥya Khān, called Sarkhvush.

—— —— *See* Zabardast Khān, *Writer on Farriery.*

—— —— *See* Zain ul-ʿĀbidīn, *Marāgha'ī.*

—— Colloquial English-Persian Dictionary in the Roman character. Containing all English words in common use with their meanings in modern Persian with numerous examples. pp. vi. 361. *Calcutta,* 1914. 4°. **14822. e. 7.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14815. d. 12.**

—— Common Saws and Proverbs collected, chiefly from Dervishes, in Southern Persia. [With translation.] (Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. i., no. 5, pp. 301-337.) *Calcutta,* 1906. 4°. **757. k. 44.**

—— Some current Persian Tales, collected in the South of Persia from professional story-tellers. [With translation.] (Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. i., no. 18, pp. 375-412.) *Calcutta,* 1906. 4°. **757. k. 45.**

—— Some Lullabies and Topical Songs collected in Persia. [With translation and notes.] (From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series, vol. ii., no. 3, 1906.) pp. 23. [*Calcutta,* 1906.] 8°. **757. f. 41.**

—— Some Persian Riddles collected from Dervishes in the South of Persia. [With translation.] (From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series, vol. ii., no. 4, 1906.) pp. 9. *Calcutta,* 1906. 8°. **757. f. 42.**

—— Vocabulary of Technical Falconry Terms in Urdu, Persian and Arabic. (From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series, vol. vi., no. 7, 1910.) pp. 315-80. [*Calcutta,*] 1910. 8°. **14119. dd. 28.**

PHILOLOGISK-HISTORISK SAMFUND. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Copenhagen.*

PHILOXENUS, *Secundus.* *See* Weston (S.).

PHIROZESHAH B. VACHHA. *See* Fīrūz-shāh Bējanjī Vāchhā.

PIAT (L.). [Translations from Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Gulistān.*

PILPAI. *See* Bīdpā'ī.

PINNOCK (William). این کتاب مشتمل بر مسائل علم ریاضی و جغرافیا و تاریخ است الخ (جام جم) [Jām i jam. A translation by Farhād Mīrzā of Pinnock's "Comprehensive System of Modern Geography and History."] pp. x. 429, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Teheran,* 1856.] Fol. **14762. h. 1.**

PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN, *Bahādur.* The History of Bahawalpur, with notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan, and the west of India. [Abridged and translated] by Shahamet Ali. pp. xxxi. 232. *London,* 1848. 8°. **757. e. 36.**

PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Avadhī.* مثنوی مہر و ماہ موسوم بہ سسی و پنوں [Mihr u māh. An erotic poem. Based upon a versified recension of the Sindhi story of Sasu'ī Punnūṇ made in the reign of Muh. Shāh Ghāzī by Ḳāẓī Murtaẓa.] pp. 200, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ [*Lucknow,* 1878.] 8°. **14797. e. 11.**

PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī.* [Translation of History of Sind.] *See* Muḥammad Maʿṣūm.

PĪR MUḤAMMAD ibn ʿĀḲIL MUḤAMMAD, *Shaiṭārī.* Notes on Sháh Ismá'íl Ghází, with a sketch of the contents of a Persian MS., entitled "Risálat ush-Shuhadá" [by P. M.] . . . By G. H. Damant. (Persian Text of the Risálat ush-Shuhadá, or 'Book of Martyrs,' containing an account of Ismá'íl Ghází.) 1874. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xliii., pp. 215-39. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

PIZZI (Italo). [Translation of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

PIZZI (Italo) (*continued*). Antologia Epica, tratta dalle principali epopee nazionali, ad uso delle scuole. pp. xii. 352, i. *Torino*, 1877. 8°. **11420. d. 14.**

—— —— Seconda edizione riveduta. pp. 352. *Torino*, 1891. 8°. **11422. c. 26.**

—— Catalogo dei Codici Persiani della Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana. 1886. *See* Catalogues. Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, *etc.* fasc. 3. 1878-92. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

—— Chrestomathie Persane, avec un abrégé de la grammaire et un dictionnaire. pp. vii. 206. *Turin*, 1889. 8°. **757. f. 26.**

—— Manuale della Lingua Persiana, Grammatica, Antologia [from the Shāh-nāmah], Vocabolario. pp. xv. 479. *Lipsia*, 1883. 8°. **757. g. 40.**

—— Manuale di Letteratura Persiana. (Manuali Hoepli lxvii.) pp. x. 208. *Milano*, 1887. 8°. **012200. h. 30.**

—— Poeti Mistici Persiani. 1891. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Florence.—*Società Asiatica Italiana.* Giornale, *etc.* vol. 5. 1887, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8804.**

—— Storia della Poesia Persiana. 2 vols. *Torino*, 1894. 8°. **011850. h. 56.**

PLATO. [*Supposititious Works.*] هذا كتاب الواح الجواهر [Alvāḥ ul-javāhir. An Arabic tract on magic powers of the alphabet. Followed by an anonymous Persian tract on the 99 names of God.] pp. 24, *lith.* ١٣١١ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14544. c. 17.**

—— —— مصحّحات افلاطون [Muṣaḥḥiḥāt. A tract on magic and astrology.] pp. 64, *lith.* *Bombay*, ١٣١٢ [1894.] 8°. **14770. b. 8.(4.)**

PLATTS (John Thompson). [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— [Edit. and translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

PLAYFAIR (George). [Translation of Ta'līf i Sharīfī.] *See* Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

POCOCK (Ebenezer). Flowers of the East, with an introductory sketch on Oriental poetry and music. pp. vii. 216; 3 *plates*. *London*, 1833. 8°. **757. cc. 27.**

POGÁNY (Willy). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

POGSON (Wredenhall Robert), *Captain.* [Translation of the History of Jaunpur.] *See* Muḥammad (Khair ul-Dīn).

POLLEN (John). [Verse-translation of Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

POOLE (Reginald Stuart). The Coins of the Sháhs of Persia, Ṣafavis, Afgháns, Efsháris, Zands, and Ḳájárs. 1887. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum.* **7756. bb. 30.**

POSTANS (Thomas), *Captain.* [Translations from the Chach-nāmah.] *See* 'Alī ibn Ḥāmid, *Kūfi.*

—— [Translation from Tuḥfat ul-kirām.] *See* 'Alī Shīr Ḳāni'.

—— Of the early History of Sindh, from the "Chuch Namuh" and other authorities. [Translated] by Lieut. Postans. 1841. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. x., pp. 183-97, 267-90. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

POTTER (John Lewis). [Translation of Pilgrim's Progress.] *See* Bunyan (J.).

POWELL (Frederick York). [Verse-translations from 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

PRAYERS. درود طوسی ـ دعای کسیل [*sic*] ـ جوشن کبیر ـ جوشن صغیر [Shī'ah prayers in Arabic. With interlinear translations, some in Hindustani, some in Persian, and with Hindustani prefaces to each prayer.] pp. 48, 36, 80, 40, *lith.* لکهنو ١٢٨٨ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14519. b. 15.(2.)**

—— —— كبريت احمر . . . دعاء مغنى الخ [Arabic prayers, viz. (1) 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī's Kibrīt aḥmar, (2) Du'ā mughni, and (3) the 99 Names of God. With Hindustani translations, and Persian prefaces and notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٨ [*Lahore*, 1871.] 8°. **14519. b. 14.(5.)**

—— —— pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٩٦ [*Lahore*, 1879.] 8°. **14519. d. 9.(4.)**

PRAYERS (*continued*). رسالهٔ وظائف [Risālah i vaẓā'if. Arabic prayers, with Persian rubrics, lithographed in yellow ink.] pp. 248, *lith.* ۱۸۷۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 16°. **14519. a. 2.**

PRICE (DAVID), *Major*. [Translation from Akbarnāmah.] *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— [Translation from Mahābhārata.] *See* MAHĀBHĀRATA.

—— [Translation of Jahāngīr's Memoirs.] *See* JAHĀNGĪR.

—— [Translation from Mu'ālajāt i Dārā Shikūhī.] *See* NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī*.

—— Chronological Retrospect; or Memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history . . . From original Persian authorities. 3 vols. *London*, 1811-21. 4°. **581. h. 9.**

—— Essay towards the History of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahommed, arranged from the Tarikh Tebry (by Abi Jauffer Mahommed, the son of Jerreir, the Tebrian) and other authentic sources, *etc.* pp. xv. 248. *London*, 1824. 4°. **9056. i. 10.**

PRICE (WILLIAM). [Edit. and translation of Ḥusn u dil.] *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

—— كتاب در نحوي زبان هندي و فارسي و عربي . . . A Grammar of the three principal Oriental Languages, Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic . . . to which is added a set of Persian dialogues . . . by Mirza Mohammed Saulih, of Shiraz . . . with an English [and French] translation. 3 pts. *London, Worcester* printed, 1823. 4°. **12907. e. 33.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **825. h. 8.**

—— [For separate issues of Muḥ. Ṣāliḥ's Dialogues, edited and translated by W. P. :] *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, *Shīrāzī*.

PRINSEP (HENRY THOBY). [Translation of Memoirs of Muḥ. Amīr Khān.] *See* BASĀVAN LA'L.

PRITHĪNĀTH, *Kashmīrī*. [Edit.] *See* NĀRĀYAṆ DĀS, called ẒAMĪR.

PRUSSIA. Verzeichniss der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate. *Berlin, Göttingen* [printed], 1893-94. 8°. **2330. e. 18.**

PUNJAB.—*Education Department*. [For the Guldastah i dānish, published by order of this Department:] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān and Gulistān*.

—— فارسی زبان کا نصاب الخ [Fārsī zubān-kā niṣāb. A Persian text-book for Class VII in the High Schools of the Panjab. Issued by order of Major Holroyd.] pp. 89, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 3.(1.)**

—— فارسی زبان کا نصاب . . . مع فرهنگ لغات الخ [Fārsī zubān-kā niṣāb. A text-book for Class VIII. Issued by order of Major Holroyd.] pp. 89, 49, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14822. c. 3.(2.)**

—— Ganjina-i-Khirad or Persian Selections from the Tárikh-i-Firishta, Násikh-ut-Tawárikh, Anwar-i-Suhaili, Abul Fazal, Díwán-i-Sa'di, Díwán-i Nashát, Sikandar Náma, and Sháh Náma. For use in the High Schools, Punjab. (گنجینهٔ خرد) Fifth edition. pp. ii. 256, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1895. 8°. **14822. a. 9.(2.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14822. a. 11.(1.)**

—— لغات فارسی [Lughāt i fārsī. A concise Persian-Hindustani dictionary.] pp. 492, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۰ [*Lahore*, 1900.] 12°. **14822. a. 15.**

—— The First Persian Book for the use of the Students of the 4th class of the Primary Schools, Punjab. (فارسی کی پهلی کتاب) pp. ii. 30, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1899. 12°. **14822. a. 14 (3.)**

—— The Second Persian Book for the use of the Students of the 4th class of Primary Schools, Punjab. (فارسی کی دوسری کتاب) pp. iii. 34, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1899. 12°. **14822. a. 14.(4.)**

—— Second Persian Reader. [Another edition. Preceded by sentences illustrating the use of the Persian verb.] 52nd edition. pp. 58, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1905. 12°. **14822. a. 17.(2.)**

—— Piraya-i-Khirad, or Persian Selections from the Nigar-i-Danish, Tuzuk-i-Jahan-Giri, Bostan and Shah Nama; for use in the Second Class of Government Middle Schools, Punjab. (پیرایهٔ

(خرد Third edition. pp. ii. 194, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1894. 8°. **14822. a. 9.(3.)**

—— —— Fourth edition. pp. 194, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1896. 8°. **14822. a. 11.(3.)**

—— Sarmaya-i-Khirad or Persian Reader for Students of the 3rd Class of Middle Schools, Panjab, comprising selections from Tárikh-i-Malcolm, Akhlaq i-Jaláli, Ruqqa'át-i-Mirzá-Ghálib, and Mirzá Qatil, Inshai Bahar-i-Ajam, Sikandar Náma and Shah Náma. Fifth edition. (سرمایهٔ خرد) pp. ii. 179, *lith.* *Lahore*, 1895. 8°. **14822. a. 9.(1.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14822. a. 11.(2.)**

—— *Punjab Religious Book Society.* کتاب مسمی بہ ینابیع الاسلام [Yanābī' ul-islām. An exposition of the fundamentals of Islām.] pp. 245, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1899.] 8°. **14712. b. 3.**

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Lahore.*

PURĀṆAS. — BHĀGAVATA-PURĀṆA. سری بهاگوت [Bhāgavat. An account of the legends and cult of Kṛishṇa. Rendered into Persian verse by Amānat Rā'i.] 2 vols., *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۰ [*Cawnpore*, 1870.] 8°. **14734. b. 1.**

—— بهاگوت شریف [Bhāgavat i sharīf. A metrical abstract of the Bhāgavata, by Rājā Giridhārī-parshad (Bākī).] pp. 204, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۹ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] 8°. **14734. b. 4.**

—— پنج ادهیای [Rāsa-pañchādhyāyī. Being the Bhāgavata X. xxix.-xxxiii., describing the sports of Kṛishṇa with the Gōpīs. Rendered into Persian verse, from the Hindi, by Ajōdhyā-rām.] pp. 16, *lith.* گورکهپور [*Gorakhpur*, 1894.] 8°. **14734. c. 3.(2.)**

—— BRAHMĀṆḌA-PURĀṆA. رام گیتا [Rāma-gītā. A version of the Sanskrit R°.-g°., a mystic tract from the Adhyātma-rāmāyaṇa, Uttara-kāṇḍa v.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] pp. 65-83. [1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11 (4.)**

—— PADMA-PURĀṆA. [For the Jahān-ẓafar, based on the Ramāṣvamēdha:] *See* MAKKHAN LĀL.

—— SKANDA-PURĀṆA. کاشی کهنڈ [Kāṣī-khaṇḍa. An account of the cults of Benares. An abridged translation by Paṭnī Mal, with many excerpts from the original Sanskrit and on the margin Nagari transliterations of Sanskrit words.] pp. 289. [*Lucknow*, 1865?] 8°. **14734. d. 1.**

QAANI. *See* ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḲĀ'ĀNĪ.

QADIREE (MOOHUMMUD). *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

QOBAWY (ABOU NAṢR AHMED). *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU NAṢR).

QUATREMÈRE (ETIENNE MARC). [Notice of Maṭla' ul-sa'dain.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn IsḥāḲ.

—— [Edit.] *See* RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.

—— [Notice of Mujmal ul-tavārīkh.] *See* TAVĀRĪKH.

QUENTIN (WALTER), *Lieut.-Col.* [Translation of Bāgh u bahār.] *See* KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

QUERRY (A.). [Translation of Ḳābūs-nāmah.] *See* KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

RABINO (HYACINTH LOUIS). [Edit.] *See* ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.

—— صورت جرايد ايران الخ [Ṣūrat i jarā'id i Īrān. A tabular account of the periodical publications of Persia and those written in the Persian language which have been published outside Persia.] رشت ۱۳۲۹ [*Resht*, 1911.] Fol. **14807. i. 4.**

RĀDHĀ-KĀNTA DĒVA. Translation of an extract from a horticultural work [of unknown authorship], in Persian, by Baboo Radhakant Deb, of Calcutta. pp. 32. 1834. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.* Miscellaneous Translations, *etc.* vol. 2. 1831-34. 8°. **14003. d. 5.**

RA'FAT. *See* MUḤAMMAD RA'FAT.

RAFĪ'. *See* MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ' ul-DĪN.

RAFĪ' BĀẒIL. *See* MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called BĀẒIL.

RAFĪ' ul-DĪN IBRĀHĪM. *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn NŪR ul-DĪN TAUFIḲ.

RAFĪ' ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. *See* MUḤAMMAD (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN).

RAFĪ' KHĀN. *See* MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called BĀẒIL.

RAFĪḲ. *See* 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, called RAFĪḲ.

RAFĪḲĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH.

RAGHU-NĀTHA TOṆḌAIMĀN, *Bahādur.* Translations and Copies of the Letters in which the services of the ancestors of the Rajah Ragoonath Tondiman Behauder are particularly acknowledged and approved by the Governors and other public officers of the Honorable E. I. Company. pp. 184. *Madras*, 1843. 8°. **757. d. 48.**

RAḤĪM ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (RAḤĪM ul-DĪN).

RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, *Member of Council.* تذکرهٔ علمای هند [Taẕkirah i 'ulamā i Hind. Biographies of learned Indian Moslems.] pp. 282, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹٤ [*Lucknow*, 1894.] 8°. **14779. e. 10.**

RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, called ṬAISH. نسخهٔ گلزار نعت و هفت عزازی [Gulzār i na't. A collection of Hindustani poems in praise of Muḥammad, followed by some on the same subject in Persian and Arabic, including the Haft-band of 'Azīz.] pp. 64, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹٤ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14787. e. 17.(4.)**

RAḤMAT KHĀN, *Ḥāfiẓ.* *See* ḤĀFIẒ RAḤMAT KHĀN.

RAHNUMĀ. هذا الکتاب رهنمای سهولت [Rahnumā i suhūlat. A Persian-Hindustani glossary to the diaries of the travels of the Shah Nāṣir ul-Dīn, the Vazīr i Lankurān, Monsieur Jourdan, Ganjīnah i dānish, and other modern Persian works.] pp. 115, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۳ [*Bombay*, 1876.] 8°. **14815. b. 2.**

RĀJĀ [*i.e.* RĀMPĀL SINGH]. *See* RĀMPĀL SINGH.

RĀJĀ 'ĀRIF. مثنوی گرهٔ بند [Maṣnavī i girih-band. A mystic poem.] *See* GANJĪNAH. گنجینهٔ عرفان الخ [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 21-27. [1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(1.)**

——— ——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رهبر راه حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk.] pp. 169-75. [1877.] 8°. **14119. e. 28.**

——— مثنوی راجا [Maṣnavī.] pp. 7, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(9.)**

RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Sayyid.* [Kashf ul-ghiṭā and Sirr i akbar, commentaries on Ḳur'ān lxxvi. and lxxxix.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN.

——— مجموعهٔ الهامات قدسیه . . . موسوم به افادات علیه الخ [Ifādāt i 'aliyyah. Poems in praise of Muḥammad and the Imāms. Edited with preface by Sayyid Farzand 'Alī Naḳavī. Second edition.] pp. 72, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۹ [*Bombay*, 1862.] 12°. **14787. a. 1.**

RĀJA-KṚISHṆA, *Maharaja.* [*Life.*] *See* ṬAYYIB ULLĀH.

RĀJĒNDRA SIṂHA. [*Life.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN, called MATĪN.

RĀJĪ. *See* ABU 'L-ḤASAN, called RĀJĪ.

——— *See* BAMŪN 'ALĪ.

RĀJ-KARAN, *Khvājah.* کشایش نامهٔ [Kushāyish-nāmah. Stories of wonderful escapes. Followed by a glossary.] pp. 86, 4, *lith.* ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. e. 6 (4.)**

RĀḲIM. *See* GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD HAFT-ḲALAMĪ.

RALFS (C. A.) [Edit. of Burdah with translations, *etc.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'ĪD, *Būṣīrī.*

RĀM. *See* VALĪ RĀM.

RAM NATH BHARGAVA. *See* RĀMA-NĀTHA BHĀRGAVA.

RĀMA-DĀSA MIṢRA. جی سری درگا مها لچهمی [Jaya ṣrī-Durgā Mahā-lachhmī. A hymn to the goddess Durgā.] pp. 4, *lith.* [*Gujranwala*, 1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(7.)**

RĀMA-KṚISHṆA. *See* RĀM-KISHAN.

RAMAL. مجموعهٔ رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. Tracts on geomancy, viz. (1) Maḥmūd ul-ramal, by Nāṣir b. Muḥ. Shīrāzī; (2) Nāṣir ul-ramal, by the same; (3) Zubdat ul-ramal, by Raushan 'Alī Faiẓābādī; (4) Nādir ul-ramal, by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Mu'īn; (5) Zubdah i Raushan, by Raushan 'Alī; (6) Mir'āt ul-ramal, by Nūr Muḥammad. Nos. 5 and 6 edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Jāh).] 6 pts., *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14770. e. 2.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14770. e. 3.(2)**

RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA, *Raja.* تحفة الموحدین [Tuḥfat ul-muvaḥḥidīn. A tract on the superiority of pure Deism, summarised in Arabic, and expanded in Persian.] pp. 38, *lith.* عظیم‌اباد پتنه ۱۸۹۸ [*Azimabad-Patna*, 1898.] 8°. **14712. c. 7.**

The title is taken from the wrapper.

——— Tuhfatul Muwahhidin, or A Gift to Deists, by . . . Rajah Rammohun Roy. Translated into

English by Moulvi Obaidullah El Obaide . . . and published under the auspices of the Adi Brahmo Samaj. pp. vi. 21. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. **757. d. 47.**

—— The English works of Raja Rammohun Roy, with an English translation of "Tuhfatul Muwahhiddin." pp. 29, 978; 4 *plates*. *Allahabad*, 1906. 12°. **012273. ee. 16.**

—— Tuhfat-ul-Muwahhedin. pp. 23. *Giridih*, *Calcutta* printed, 1918. 12°. **14712. a. 2.**

—— (جواب تحفة الموحدين) [Javāb i tuhfat ul-muvaliḥidīn. An anonymous defence of R. R.'s Tulifat ul-muvaliḥidīn against the attacks of Zoroastrians.] pp. 16. [*Calcutta*, 1820 ?] 8°. **14762. b. 2.(2.)**

RĀMA-NĀRĀYAṆA, called MAUZŪN. دیوان موزون [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 340, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۲۸۸ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14797. e. 4.**

—— مفتاح الصفات [Miftāḥ ul-ṣifāt. A manual of rhetoric, treating of similes and phrases expressing emotions, with their physical correlatives.] pp. 52, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1869.] 8°. **14837. g. 3.(1.)**

RĀMA-NĀTHA BHĀRGAVA, *of Allahabad*. [Edit.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Allahabad. — *University of Allahabad*.

RĀMĪ. *See* ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

RĀM-KISHAN. مفتاح التعليم الخ [Miftāḥ ul-ta'līm.] Persian First Reader. pp. 18, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۸۸ [*Lucknow*, 1888.] 8°. **14822. a. 16.(1.)**

—— مصباح التعليم الخ [Miṣbāḥ ul-ta'līm.] Persian Second Reader. pp. 30, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۸۸ [*Lucknow*, 1888.] 8°. **14822. a. 16.(2.)**

—— سلسلهٔ فارسی فارسی کی دوسری کتاب [Silsilah i fārsī. A second Persian course.] pp. 72, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۸۹ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] 12°. **14822. a. 7.(1.)**

—— سلسلهٔ فارسی فارسی کی تیسری کتاب [Silsilah i fārsī. A third Persian course.] pp. 104, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۸۹ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] 12°. **14822. a. 7.(2.)**

—— سلسلهٔ فارسی فارسی کی چوتھی کتاب [Silsilah i fārsī. A fourth Persian course.] pp. 72, *lith.* لکھنو ۱۸۸۹ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] 8°. **14822. c. 6.**

RAMMĀL. *See* GHULĀM ḤUSAIN.

RAMMOHUN ROY. *See* RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA.

RĀMPĀL SINGH, called RĀJĀ. دیوان راجه [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 53, *lith.* کالاکانکر ۱۹۰۴ [*Kalakanagar*, 1904.] 8°. **14797. f. 1.(1.)**

RĀM-PARSHĀD, *Shāhjahānābādī*. کان تاریخ [Kān i ta'rīkh. Hindustani rules for making chronograms, followed by examples in Persian and Hindustani, from 1 to 1331.] pp. 160, *lith.* آگره ۱۲۹۴ [*Agra*, 1877.] 8°. **14773. e. 13.(1.)**

RAṆCHHŌḌJĪ AMARJĪ, *Diwan of Junagarh*. Târikh-i-Soraṭh, a history of the provinces of Soraṭh and Hâlâr in Kâṭhiâwâḍ . . . Translated from the Persian [by E. Rohatsek, revised by J. W. Watson, and edited by J. Burgess]. pp. x. 303. *Bombay*, 1882. 12°. **757. bb. 1.**

RAṆDHĪR SINGH, *Maharaja of Kapurthala*. [*Panegyric.*] *See* 'ABD ULLAH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani*.

RAṆJĪT SINGH, *Maharaja of the Punjab*. [*History.*] *See* KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

—— —— *See* SŌHAN LĀL.

RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR. مثنوی گلدسته نشاط معروف به قصّه بین بادشاهزادی [Guldastah i nashāṭ, or Ḳiṣṣah i Bīn bādshāh-zādī. A romance in verse.] pp. 32, *lith.* میرٹھ [*Meerut*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(6.)**

RANKING (GEORGE SPIERS ALEXANDER). [Translation of Muntakhab ul-tavārīkh, vol. i.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MULŪḲ SHĀH.

—— [Edit.] *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

—— [Translation of Būstān, bk. ii.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

—— The Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody. A short treatise on Persian prosody, together with a translation of the 'Arúz-i-Saifí. pp. 123. *Bombay*, 1885. 8°. **757. b. 44.**

—— A Primer of Persian. Containing selections for reading and composition, with the elements of syntax. pp. 72. *Oxford*, 1907. 8°. **757. e. 64.**

RAPHAEL (P.). (جهان نما) [Jahān-numā. A geography, compiled from English works at the request of the Shah.] pp. ii. 228; 1 *map*, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٦٧ [*Tabrīz*, 1851.] 12°. **14762. a. 1.**

RASCHID-ELDIN, or **RASCHID-UD-DIN**. *See* Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.

RASHĪD. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Rashīd.

——— *See* Muḥammad Khairāt 'Alī Khān.

RASHĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN, *Maulavī*. [An essay on the proportion of the highest elevation of the earth's surface to its body.] *See* Imām ul-Dīn, *Lāhaurī*. تصريح الخ [Taṣrīḥ.] pp. 34-36. [1877.] 8°. **14544. d. 22.**

RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB (Faẓl Ullāh). Djami el-Tévarikh, histoire générale du monde par Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din. Tarikh-i Moubarek-i Ghazani, histoire des Mongols. Editée par E. Blochet. Tom. ii. Contenant l'histoire des empereurs mongols successeurs de Tchinkkiz Khaghan. (جامع التواريخ) pp. 72, 617; 16 *plates*. 1911. *See* Gibb (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xviii. 2. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **14005. g. 18.**

——— Histoire des Mongols de la Perse, [Jāmi' ul-tavārīkh,] écrite en persan par Raschid-Eldin, publiée, traduite en français, accompagnée de notes et d'un mémoir sur la vie et les ouvrages de l'auteur par M. Quatremère. (جامع التواريخ) tom. 1. 1836. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Paris. — *Bibliothèque Nationale*. Collection Orientale, *etc.* 1836, *etc.* Fol. **756. l. 1.**

——— Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din par E. Blochet. 1910. 8°. *See* Blochet (E.). **14005. g. 12.**

——— Description de la Chine sous le règne de la dynastie mongole traduite du persan de Rachid-eddin et accompagnée de notes par M. J. Klaproth. pp. 52. *Paris*, 1833. 8°. **757. e. 3.**

——— Vollstaendige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen, Tatarischen und Mogholischen Voelkerstaemme nach Raschid-ud-din's Vorgange bearbeitet von F. von Erdmann. 1841. 8°. *See* Erdmann (F. von). **757. h. 18.**

RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB (Faẓl Ullāh) (*continued*). Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols de Raschid-Eldin, publiée par M. Quatremère. Texte persan. À l'usage des élèves de l'École ... des Langues Orientales Vivantes. pp. 135-172. *Paris*, 1844. 8°. **14003. i. 8.**

——— Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols de Raschid-Eldin, publiée par M. Quatremère. (Texte persan.) 1844. *See* Academies, *etc.* — Paris. — *École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*. Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. 1. 1847-53. 8°. **14003. i. 3.(3.)**

——— Extraits de l'Histoire des Mongols, *etc.* 1847. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*. Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. 1. 1847-53. 8°. **14003. i. 3.(4.)**

——— من كتاب تاريخ غازانى الخ [Extracts from the Ta'rikh i Ghāzānī, *i.e.* pt. i. of Jāmi' ul-tavārīkh.] *See* Dorn (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 131-153. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

——— Сборникъ Лѣтописей. Исторія Монголовъ, сочиненіе Рашидъ-Эддина. Введеніе: о турецкихъ и монгольскихъ племенахъ. Переводъ съ персидскаго, съ введеніемъ и примѣчаніями, И. Н. Березина. [Jāmi' ul-tavārīkh. Edited with Russian translation by I. N. Berezin.] (Труды восточнаго отдѣленія Императорскаго Археологическаго Общества, vol. 5, 7, 13, 15.) 4 pts. *Санктпетербургъ*, 1858-1888. 8°. **Ac. 5584/12.**

RASHĪD VAṬVĀṬ. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd ul-Jalīl.

RASHĪDĪ. *See* Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.

RASHĪDĪ ('Aṭā Ullāh). *See* 'Aṭā Ullāh Rashīdī.

RĀSTĀR. *See* Dādār ibn Dādukht.

RASVĀ. *See* Aḥmad Ḥasan.

——— *See* Hara-lāla.

RATAN SINGH, *Munshī*. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Dārā Shikūh ibn Shāhjahān.

RATAN SINGH, called Zakhmī. [Commentary on Gul i kushtī.] *See* Najāt ('Abd ul-'Āl).

RATANSHĀH KŌYĀJĪ. [Edit. of Matriculation papers, with answers.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Bombay.—*University of Bombay.*

RAUNAḲ. *See* Muḥammad 'Uṯmān, called Raunaḳ.

RAUSHAN 'ALĪ. [Edit.] *See* Mōtī Lāl.

RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī.* [For Misdāḳ ul-ramal, partly based on R. 'A.'s teachings :] *See* Muḥammad 'Aṭā'ī.

—— (روشن) زبدهٔ الرمل [Zubdat ul-ramal and Zubdah i Raushan. Tracts on geomancy.] pp. 55, 25. *See* Ramal. مجموعهٔ رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. (3) & (5).] [1881.] 8°. **14770. e. 2.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14770. e. 3.(2)**

—— سراج الرمل [Sirāj ul-ramal. A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 96, *lith.* ١٨٧١ [*Lucknow,* 1876.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(2.)**

—— سراج الرمل [Sirāj ul-ramal. Second edition.] pp. 97, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٩١ [*Cawnpore,* 1891.] 8°. **14770. e. 5.(3.)**

RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.* [Translation of Khulāṣat ul-ḥisāb, with commentary.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).

—— قواعد فارسی الخ Quwaidi-Farsee, or Rules on Persian grammar. Second edition. pp. 51. *Calcutta,* 1828. 8°. **14762. b. 3.(4.)**

—— (قواعد فارسی) [Ḳavā'id i fārsī.] pp. 62. ١٢٤٩ [*Calcutta,* 1833.] 8°. **14820. d. 3.**

—— قواعد فارسی [Ḳavā'id i fārsī.] pp. 20, *lith.* لكنهو ١٨٧٥ [*Lucknow,* 1875.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(9.)**

—— *End.* تمام شد رسالهٔ تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام [Risālah i takhfīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām. An essay on permutations of letters in Arabic etymology.] pp. 50. [*Calcutta,* 1803 ?] 8°. **14820. c. 2.**

—— تعلیلات [Ta'līlāt,] or A treatise concerning the permutations of letters in the Arabic language. Translated from the Persian by R. Tytler. pp. ii. 82. *Calcutta,* 1810. 8°. **622. h. 14.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **622. h. 15.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **66. b. 13.**

RAUSHAN i CHIRĀGH i DIHLĪ. *See* Maḥmūd (Nāṣīr ul-Dīn).

RAUẒAH. روضة العبرت [Rauẓat ul-'ibrat. Moral and religious maxims and traditions.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. (2).] [1883.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(1.)**

RĀVANDĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Najm ul-Dīn Abu Bakr).

RAVERTY (Henry George). [Translation of Ṭabaḳāt i nāṣirī.] *See* 'Uṯmān ibn Sirāj ul Dīn.

RĀZĪ. *See* Amīn Aḥmad.

—— *See* Ḥusain ibn 'Alī (Abu 'l-Futūḥ).

—— *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḳais.

—— *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Ḳuib ul-Dīn).

—— *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Umar.

—— *See* Muḥammad Zakariyyā.

—— *See* Naṣīb ul-Dīn.

RAZZĀḲ-BAKHSH, *Sayyid.* [Guldastah i jinān, Urdu commentary on Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

REDHOUSE (*Sir* James William). [Translation of Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

—— [Translation of Shah's Diary.] *See* Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*

REEYASALLY. *See* Riyāẓ 'Alī.

REGIA UNIVERSITÀ DI TORINO. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Turin.*

REHATSEK (Edward). [Translation from Muntakhab ul-tavārīkh.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳādir ibn Mulūk Shāh.

—— [Edit.] *See* Akbar, *Emperor of Hindustan.*

—— [Translations from Maḥbūb ul-ḳulūb.] *See* Barkhvurdār ibn Maḥmūd.

—— [Translation of Rauẓat ul-ṣafā.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

—— [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Sōraṭh.] *See* Raṇchhōḍjī Amarjī.

REHATSEK (Edward) (*continued*). Catalogue of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian, and Turkish MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. 1873. 8°. *See* Bombay, *City of.* **757. e. 54.**

REHMUT KHAN, *Hafiz.* *See* Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.

REINAUD (Joseph Toussaint). Fragments Arabes et Persans inédits relatifs a l'Inde, antérieurement au XI^e^ siècle de l'ère chrétienne. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique.) pp. xxxv. 227. *Paris*, 1845. 8°. **14555. b. 3.**

——— Notices des Ouvrages Arabes, Persans, Turcs et Français, imprimés à Constantinople. (Extrait du Bulletin Universal des Sciences.) pp. 18. [*Paris*, 1831.] 8°. **14598. c. 18.(1.)**

RESCHIDEDDIN WATWAT. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd ul-Jalīl.

REVISKY, or **REVIZKY**, *Baron.* *See* Rewiczki.

REWICZKI (Carl Emerich Alexandre de), *Count.* [Specimen Poescos Persicæ, edit. and translation of 16 odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser nach dem Lateinischen des Baron Rewitzki ... Mit Anmerkungen und dem Leben des persischen Dichters Saadi. Von J. Friedel. pp. 273. *Wien*, 1783. 8°. **757. bb. 14.**

REYNOLDS (James). [Translation of Kitāb i Yamīnī.] *See* Muḥammad 'Utbī.

RHASIS (D.). Analecta (une collection de sentences, proverbes et extraits de poésie en arabe, persan et turc ainsi que de pensées et proverbes analogues en grec et en français). pp. 84. *Constantinople*, 1889. 8°. **14003. h. 26.**

RICE (Cecil Arthur Spring). [Translation of Vālih u Sultān.] *See* Shams ul-Dīn Fakīr.

RICHARDSON (John). [Translation, *etc.*, of Odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

RIEU (Charles). Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1879-83. Fol. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum.* **Cir. 34. b.**

——— Supplement to the Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* 1895. Fol. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum.* **Cir. 34. b.**

RIF'AT. *See* 'Abbās Khān, called Rif'at.

RIPON, *Marquis of.* *See* Robinson.

RITTENHOUSE (Jessie B.). [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

RIYĀẒ. [Riyāẓ ul-adviyah, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn). الفاظ الادويه الخ [Alfāẓ ul-adviyah, *etc.*] [1886.] 8°. **14753. d. 10.(2.)**

RIYĀẒ, *Hamadānī.* [Two anecdotes.] *See* Arabian Nights. منتخب از الف ليله [Muntakhab az Alf lailah.] [1863.] 8°. **14807. a. 3.(3.)**

RIYĀẒ 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Riyāẓ i riẓvān, commentary on Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

RIYĀẒ ul-Ḥasan, *Sayyid.* اشاعة الجمعة فى البلاد والقرى [Ishā'at ul-jum'ah. A tract on the observance of Friday as the Moslem Sabbath. With marginal notes.] pp. 16, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٤ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14718. f. 4.(5.)**

RIẒĀ, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Ta'rīkh i mukhtaṣar i Nāpuliyān.] *See* Napoleon I.

RIẒĀ, *Mullā, Hamadānī.* *See* Muḥammad Riẓā.

RIẒÁ (Feylesouf). *See* Riẓā Taufīk.

RIẒĀ ul-DĪN ABU 'l-KHAIR. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Majīd.

RIẒĀ Ḥasan, *Ja'farī.* مجربات رضائى [Mujarrabāt i Riẓā'ī. An account of simple and compound medicaments.] pp. 69, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1868.] 8°. **14837. g. 2.(1.)**

——— مجربات رضائى [Mujarrabāt i Riẓā'ī.] pp. 69, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٧ [*Cawnpore*, 1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 6.(4.)**

RIẒĀ Ḥasan Khān, *Lakhnavī.* انموذج الكمال الخ Un Moozuj ul Kumal; or A Specimen of Sciences, relating to the beauties of the most difficult poetry of the Arabic and Persian languages. Composed [in Arabic] by Moulvee Ruza Hussun Khawn, Bahadoor. [Followed by select Persian poems of 'Abd ul-Razzāk Ḥusainī Ṣifāhānī.] pp. xvi. 516. *Calcutta*, 1849. 8°. **14597. d. 27.**

Imperfect: wanting pp. 181-184, 321-328. *Pp.* 178-176 *and* 241-248 *are in duplicate, the last-named being bound in in place of pp.* 321-328.

RIẒĀ KHĀN, called AFSHĀR. پروز نگارش پارسی [Parvaz i nigārish i pārsī. A handbook on the writing and reading of early Persian, with marginal glosses explained in Arabic or modern Persian.] pp. 119, 7. اسلامبول ۱۳۰۰ [*Constantinople*, 1883.] 8°. **14822. c. 21.**

RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN, called HIDĀYAT and LĀLĀ-BĀSHĪ. [Edit.] *See* AḤMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM), called MINŪCHIHRĪ.

—— [Edit.] *See* KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

—— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, *Isfahānī*.

—— اجمل التواریخ [Ajmal ul-tavārīkh. The chronology of the dynasties and kings of Persia from the earliest times down to the reign of Naṣir ul-Dīn Shāh.] pp. 162, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۸۳ [*Tabriz*, 1866.] 8°. **14773. b. 3.**

—— فرهنگ انجمن آرای ناصری [Farhang i anjuman i ārā'ī i Nāṣirī. A glossary to the Persian poets.] ff. 421; 1 *plate*, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۸۸ [*Teheran*, 1871.] Fol. **14815. i. 6.**

—— کتاب گلستان ارم الخ [Gulistān i Iram, or Baktāsh-nāmah. A *maṣnavī* poem on the loves of Rābi'ah and Baktāsh. Illustrated.] pp. 206, *lith.* ۱۲۷۰ [*Teheran*, 1854.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(4)**

—— تذکرهٔ موسوم بمجمع الفصحا [Majma' ul-fuṣaliā. Biographical notices of poets with specimens of their works.] 2 vols. طهران ۱۳۱۵ [*Teheran*, 1878.] Fol. **14779. k. 22.**

—— هذا کتاب مظاهر الانوار فی مناقب الائمة الاطهار الخ [Maẓāhir ul-anvār fī manāḳib il-a'immat il-aṭhār. A life of 'Alī and the Imāms.] pp. 475, *lith.* ۱۲۸۰ [*Tabriz*, 1863.] Fol. **14779. k. 11.**

—— جلد اوّل (— دهم) تاریخ روضة الصفا [Ta'rīkh i rauẓat ul-ṣafā. A general history from the Creation, by Mīr Khvānd, in 7 books. Edited and brought down to his own time, in 3 additional books, by Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.] [1853-56.] Fol. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH. **14773. k. 5.**

—— Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm (Khiva) de Riza Qouly Khan, publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. i. série, vol. iv.) 2 vols. *Paris*, 1876-79. 8°. **14003. i. 10.**

Vol. 1, *containing the Persian text, was printed at Bulak.*

—— این کتاب . . . تذکرهٔ موسوم بریاض العارفین الخ [Riyāẓ ul-'ārifīn. Notices of Sufic poets, scholars, and divines, with introduction on Sufism. Edited by the author's grandson Mahdī Ḳulī ibn 'Alī Ḳulī.] pp. xvi. 368, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۵ [*Teheran*, 1888.] 8°. **14779. g. 7.**

RIẒĀ TAUFĪḲ. Étude sur la Religion des Houroûfîs. *See* HUART (C.). Textes Persans, *etc.* 1909. 8°. ["*E. J. W. Gibb Memorial*" *Series*, *vol.* 9.] **14005. g. 9.**

RIZḲ ULLĀH FATḤĪ 'AZZŪN. [Edit.] *See* ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.

RIẒVĀNĪ. *See* AḤMAD SHĀH (ABU 'l-ṢAFĀ).

ROBERTS (HILDA). [Illustrations to Persian Tales.] *See* LORIMER (D. L. R.) and (E. O.).

ROBERTSON (WILLIAM TULLOH). [Translation from Shāh-nāmah.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

ROBINET (JEAN BAPTISTE RENÉ). [Translation of "A Code of Gentoo Laws."] *See* VIVĀDĀRṆAVA-SĒTU.

ROBINSON (GEORGE FREDERICK SAMUEL), *Marquis of Ripon*. [*Panegyric.*] *See* SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR.

ROBINSON (SAMUEL). [Analysis and specimen translations of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

—— [Translation of Bacher's Memoir of Niẓāmī.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

—— [Translations from Būstān and Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān and Gulistān*.

—— Persian Poetry for English Readers: being specimens of six of the greatest classical poets of Persia: Ferdusī, Nizāmī, Sādī, Jelāl-ad-dīn Rūmī, Hāfiz, and Jāmī, with biographical notices and

notes. pp. xvi. 646. *Privately printed: Glasgow,* 1883. 8°. **757. b. 33.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **757. b. 33.***

——— Sketch of the Life and Writings of Fordoosee. pp. 56. *Manchester,* 1823. 8°. **757. bb. 26.**

——— ——— pp. ii. 126. *London & Manchester,* 1876. 16°. **757. a. 8.(4.)**

ROBINSON (Thomas), *D.D., Master of the Temple.* [Persian translation of parts of Bible.] *See* Bible.—*Old Testament.*

ROBINSON (Thomas Heath). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

RODGERS (Charles J.). Catalogue of the Coins in the Government Museum, Lahore. 1891. 4°. *See* Lahore. **7755. e. 4.**

——— Catalogue of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Panjáb Government. [By C. J. Rodgers.] *Calcutta,* 1894-95. 8°. *See* Lahore. **757. g. 58.**

——— Catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum. 1893-96. 8°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Indian Museum.* **757. g. 56.**

——— Coin-collecting in Northern India. pp. vi. 135, iii. iv.; 6 *plates. Allahabad,* 1894. 8°. **7756. dd. 21.**

——— Couplets on Coins of Kings after the Time of Jahángír. (From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. 57.) [*Calcutta,* 1888.] 8°. **757. g. 51.(2.)**

——— Couplets or 'Baits' on the Coins of Sháh Núru-d-dín Jahángír, the son of Akbar. (From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. 57.) [*Calcutta,* 1888.] 8°. **757. g. 51.(1)**

ROE (George). [Notes on Ḳaṣīdah of "'Abdū Yazdī."] *See* 'Abdū, *Yazdī.*

——— [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ROEBUCK (Thomas). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Khalaf.

——— A Collection of Proverbs, and Proverbial Phrases in the Persian and Hindoostanee Languages. [Commenced by W. Hunter.] Compiled and translated chiefly by . . . T. Roebuck. [Edited with additions by H. H. Wilson.] pp. xxxi. 397. *Calcutta,* 1824. 8°. **757. h. 10.**

ROGERS (Alexander). [Edit. and verse-translation of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

——— [Translation of Fatḥ 'Alī's plays:] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ákhund-zādah.*

——— [Translation of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

——— [Translation of Jahāngīr's Memoirs.] *See* Jahāngīr.

——— [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

——— [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

——— Persian Anthology; being selections from the Gulistân of Sâdi, the Rubaiyât of Hâfiz, and the Anwâr-i-Suheili. Rendered into English verse from the original. pp. 47. *London,* 1889. 12°. **757. bb. 25.(2.)**

ROHILLAS. [*History.*] *See* Hamilton (C.).

ROLFE (Frederick William Serafino Austin Lewis Mary), *Baron Corvo.* [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ROME, *City of.—Biblioteca Casanatense.* Catalogo dei Codici Arabi, Persiani e Turchi della Biblioteca Casanatense per L. Bonelli. 1892. *See* Catalogues. Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, *etc.* fasc. 5. 1878-92. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

——— *Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Vittorio Emanuele di Roma.* Catalogo dei Codici Siriaci, Arabi, Turchi e Persiani della Biblioteca Vittorio Emanuele per I. Guidi. 1878. *See* Catalogues. Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, *etc.* fasc. 1. 1878-92. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

RONKEL (Ph. S. van). De Roman van Amir Hamza. [Critical studies on the tale and its various oriental versions.] pp. viii. 254. *Leiden,* 1895. 8°. **761. f. 29.**

ROSE (Horace Arthur). [Edit. with translation of letters of Jahān-ārā.] *See* Jahān-ārā.

ROSE (Robert T.). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ROSE GARDEN. The Rose Garden Series. *London & Edinburgh*, 1913, *etc.* 8°. **757. gg. 19-20.**

ROSEN (Friedrich), *the Younger.* Modern Persian Colloquial Grammar, *etc.* pp. xiv. 400. *London, Leiden* printed, 1898. 8°. **12906. de. 15.**

ROSEN (Georg), *Prussian Consul at Jerusalem.* [Translation of Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

—— Elementa Persica, *etc.* (حکایات پارسی id est narrationes persicæ. Ex libro manuscripto edidit, glossario explanavit, grammaticæ brevem adumbrationem præmisit G. R.) pp. xix. 197. *Berolini*, 1843. 8°. **757. b. 1.**

ROSEN (Victor), *Baron.* *See* Salemann (C.) and Rosen (V.). Indices . . . codicum manu scriptorum, *etc.* 1888. 8°. **14598. e. 10.**

—— Les Manuscrits Persans de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. pp. iv. 369; 3 *plates.* 1886. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Uchebnoe Otdyelenie Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.* Collections Scientifiques, *etc.* III. 1877, *etc.* 8°. **14598. d. 8.**

ROSENBERG (Frédéric). [Edit. and translation of Zarātusht-nāmah.] *See* Zartusht ibn Bahrām.

—— Notices de Littérature Parsie. I., II. (I. Deux masnavîs d'Anôshêrwân ben Marzbân de Kermân. II. Analyse du IIe volume du Recueil des Rivâyats de Dârâb Hormazdyâr.) pp. 74. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1909. 8°. **761. e. 60.**

ROSENMUELLER (Ernst Friedrich Carl). De Versione Pentateuchi Persica Commentatio, *etc.* pp. 54. *Lipsiae*, [1813.] 4°. **T. 944. (12.)**

ROSENZWEIG (V. von). *See* Rosenzweig-Schwannau.

ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU (Vincenz von). [Edit. and translation of poems from Jāmī's Dīvān.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān.*

ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU (Vincenz von) (*continued*). [Edit., with translation and notes, of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

—— [Select translations from the Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

—— [Edit. and verse-translation of Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— Perlen Persischer Dichtkunst auf den Faden deutscher Redekunst gefasst von V. von Rosenzweig-Schwanau. Aus dem literarischen Nachlasse desselben gesammelt und von der K. u K. Orientalischen Academie . . . herausgegeben. pp. 16. *Wien*, 1876. 8°. **757. e. 67.**

ROSHAN ALI, or **ROSHUN ULEE.** *See* Raushan 'Alī.

ROSS (Alice). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ROSS (*Sir* Edward Charles), *C.S.I.* [Translation of the Story of Yūsuf Shāh Sarrāj.] *See* Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*

ROSS (*Sir* Edward Denison). [*Panegyric.*] *See* Aḥmad Ullāh, called Munīr.

—— [Edit.] *See* Abu Turāb Valī.

—— —— *See* Amīn Aḥmad, *Rāzī.*

—— —— *See* Bairam Khān.

—— —— *See* Bankipore.

—— [Introduction to Catalogue of Calcutta Madrasah.] *See* Calcutta.—*Madrasah.*

—— [Edit.] *See* India.—*Archaeological Survey.*

—— [Preface to Calendar of Persian Correspondence.] *See* India.—*Imperial Record Department.*

—— [Edit., with translation, of part of life of Ismā'īl Ṣafavī.] *See* Isma'īl Shāh I.

—— [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Rashīdī.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥaidar, *Dughlāt.*

—— [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ROSS (*Sir* Edward Denison) (*continued*). Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. By E. D. Ross . . . and E. G. Browne. 1902. 8°. *See* England.—*India Office.* **15000. a.**

ROSS (James), *of the East India Company's Civil Service.* [Translation of Gulistān, *etc.*] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

ROUSSEAU (Samuel). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— The Flowers of Persian Literature, containing extracts from the most celebrated authors in prose and verse, with a translation into English. . . To which is prefixed an essay on the language and literature of Persia. pp. xxii. 222. [*London,*] 1801. 4°. **63. h. 6.**

ROWLANDSON (Michael John), *Lieut.* An Analysis of Arabic Quotations which occur in the Gulistan of Muslih-ud-deen Sheikh Sadi . . . accompanied by a free translation: to which are added [as pt. ii.] Persian Illustrations of the same and remarks on Arabic grammar, both in the English and Persian languages, the latter being extracts from the Munti'khib Alsurf (منتخب الصرف) of Moulevy Syed Ameer Hyder . . . For the use of the College of Fort St. George. pp. iv. 139, 50. *Madras,* 1828. 4°. **757. h. 37.**

—— Rudiments of Natural Philosophy. Compiled and translated by . . . M. J. Rowlandson. (رساله فی خواص الاجرام و فنون علم المنجنیق) pp. 88. مدراس ١٨٣٣ [*Madras,* 1833.] 8°. **14766. b. 1.**

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*London.*

RŪDAGĪ. [*Predecessors and Contemporaries.*] *See* Ethé (H.).

RUECKERT (Friedrich). [Verse-translations from Jāmī.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Selections.*

—— ["Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik der Persen," translation of Haft kulzum vii.] *See* Ḥaidar Khān (Ghāzī ul-Dīn).

RUECKERT (Friedrich) (*continued*). [Translation of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Translations from Sa'dī.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Selections.*

—— —— —— *Būstān.*

—— —— —— *Dīvān.*

RUGARLI (Vittorio). ["Il Libro di Ghershasp," translation of Garshāsp-nāmah.] *See* [Accessions] 'Alī ibn Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Ḥasan), called Asadī.

—— ["La Gazzella di Berzu" and "Susen la Cantatrice," translations from Barzū-nāmah.] *See* Barzū.

—— ["Kuk il Montanaro," translation of anonymous epic poem appended to Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— —— *See* [Accessions] Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Translations from 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

RŪḤ ULLĀH SHĀH. *See* Ḥusain 'Alī, called Sarshār, *etc.*

RUKN ul-DĪN, *Purhārsūnkī.* *See* Muḥammad Rukn ul-Dīn.

RUKN ul-DĪN ibn 'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Ḳuddūs ibn Ismā'īl.

RŪMĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

RUMŪZĀT. رسالهٔ رموزات الحقیقت [Rumūzāt ul-ḥakīkat. A mystic tract.] *See* Ganjīnah. گنجینهٔ عرفان الخ [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 39-50. [1877.] 8°. **14797. h. 51.(1.)**

—— رسالهٔ رموزات الحقیقت [Rumūzāt ul-ḥakīkat.] *See* Muḥammad Zardār Khān. رهبر راه حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk.] pp. 177-87. [1877.] 8°. **14119. e. 28.**

RUOSHUN ULEE. *See* Raushan 'Alī.

RŪPA-NĀRĀYAṆA. شش جهت [Shash jihat. 6 stories, all obtained from the same text (1) by reading it in the usual way, and (2) by reading

downwards the first and last word of every line and three other columns, all printed in larger type.] pp. 8, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۷۱ [*Delhi*, 1855.] Fol. **14837. i. 1.(1.)**

RUSTAM. انشای رستمی [Inshā i Rustamī. 48 model letters.] *See* KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD. مجموعهٔ انشائ خلیفه الخ [Inshā i Khalīfah.] pp. 58-81. [1895.] 8°. **14807. f. 6.(3.)**

RUSTAM ibn BAHRĀM, called SURŪSH TAFTĪ. [Edit.] *See* BAHMAN.

—— —— *See* BAHRĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

—— —— *See* DABISTĀN.

—— —— *See* FARĀMURZ.

RUSTAM ibn KAI-ḴUBĀD. [Edit.] *See* FĪRŪZ ibn KĀ'ŪS.

RUSTAMJĪ ĒDALJĪ MEHETĀ. A Glossary of Words occurring in the Gulistan of Saadi, chapter viii., with the correct pronounciation [*sic*] of each word in English. pp. 59, *lith.* *Bombay*, 1886. 4°. **757. f. 29.(1.)**

RUSVĀ. *See* AḤMAD ḤASAN, called RUSVĀ.

—— *See* HARA-LĀLA.

RUTLEDGE (JANETTE COOPER). [Edit. of Rubā'iyyāt of 'Umar Khayyām with commentary.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

RUZA HUSSAN KHAWN. *See* RIḌĀ ḤASAN KHĀN.

RŪZBAHĀN ibn ABI NAṢR, *Baḳlī.* [Translation of Kitāb ul-tavāsīn.] *See* ḤUSAIN ibn MANṢŪR, called ḤALLĀJ.

RŪZ-NĀMAH. نقل از روزنامهٔ غیبی رؤیای صادقه [A story of a dream, dealing with questions of moral conduct and God's rule, extracted from a work called Rūz-nāmah i Ghaibī.] pp. 50. سانك پطربورغ [*St. Petersburg*,] 1903. 8°. **14770. g. 1.**

RYER (ANDRÉ DU). *See* DU RYER.

SAAD, *el Werawiny.* *See* SA'D ul-DĪN, *Varāvīnī.*

SA'ĀDAH. سعادت نامه [Sa'ādat-nāmah. 73 maxims in verse.] *See* LUḲMĀN. صد پند الخ [Ṣad pand.] pp. 19-24. [1839.] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(1).**

SA'ĀDAH (*continued*). سعادت نامه [Sa'ādat-nāmah.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ الخ [Majmū'ah.] [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(6.)**

SA'ĀDAT KHĀN (BURHĀN ul-MULK), *Governor of Oudh.* [*Life.*] *See* GHULĀM 'ALĪ ibn SAYYID MUḤAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN.

SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN, *of Bareilly.* Memoirs of Hafis Ruhmut Khan surnamed Hafis ool Moolk Chief of the Rohillas. By his grand-son Nuwab Sadut Yar Khan of Bareilly. (ذکر حافظ رحمت خان) pp. 221, *lith.* *Agra*, 1836. 8°. **14779. b. 2.**

SAADI, or **SAADY.** *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

ṢABĀ. *See* FATḤ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD MUẒAFFAR ḤUSAIN.

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢĀBIR ḤUSAIN.

SABAKTAGĪN, *Amīr of Ghazna.* *See* SUBUKTIGĪN.

ṢABĀT. *See* AMĪN AḤMAD SHĀH.

—— *See* MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, called ṢABĀT.

ṢĀBIR. *See* GHULĀM ḤAẒRAT.

—— *See* MAKHDŪM 'ALĪ AḤMAD.

ṢĀBIT. *See* JAYA-GŌPĀLA.

ṢABŪRĪ. بزم وصال [Bazm i viṣāl. A metrical history of the author's journey from Persia to India, and of his exploits in the latter.] pp. 229, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14797. e. 6.**

SACHAU (CARL EDUARD). [For the Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindustani and Pushtu MSS. in the Bodleian Library begun by C. E. S. :] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Oxford.*

SACY (A. I. S. DE). *See* SILVESTRE DE SACY.

SA'D, *Varāvīnī.* *See* SA'D ul-DĪN, *Varāvīnī.*

ṢAD DAR. Sad Dar, or the Hundred Subjects. [The prose version. Translated by E. W. West.] *See* WEST (E. W.). Pahlavi Texts, *etc.* pp. xxxvi.-xlv., 253-361. 1885. 8°. **2006. e. (vol. 24.)**

—— [For the metrical Ṣad dar of Īrān-shāh :] *See* ĪRĀN-SHĀH ibn MALIK-SHĀH.

SA'D ul-DĪN, *Jalālābādī.* تنویر العین فی حال الوالدین [Tanvīr ul-'ain. A treatise on the parentage of the Prophet Muḥammad.] pp. 130, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۸-۹ [*Delhi*, 1890-91.] 8°. **14712. d. 4.(2.)**

SA'D ul-DĪN, *Tuftāzānī.* *See* MAS'ŪD ibn 'UMAR.

SA'D ul-DĪN, *Varāvīnī.* [For the Marzubān-nāmah in the version of Sa'd ul-Dīn :] *See* MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

SA'D ul-DĪN MAḤMŪD, *Shabistarī.* *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH

SA'D ULLĀH, called ĀSHUFTAH. *See* MUḤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, called ĀSHUFTAH.

SADĀ-SUKHA LĀLA, *Munshī.* [For glossary to S. L.'s Guldastah i akhlāk :] *See* MUḤAMMAD SHĪR KHĀN.

SADAY, or **SÂDEE**. *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.

SĀDHŪ RĀM, called FITNAH. استت تیس اوتار [Astut i tīs autār. A hymn on Vishṇu's 23 incarnations.] pp. 16, *lith.* گورکهپور [*Gorakhpur*, 1890.] 8°. **14797. d. 15.(6.)**

SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī.* *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.

SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī.* جامع مسائل ضروریه متبرکه مع ترجمهٔ مشهور به منیة المصلی [Munyat ul-muṣalli. An Arabic Ḥanafī manual of devotions. Edited with Persian interlinear translation and Arabic notes by Sayyid Aḥmad.] pp. 152, *lith.* [*Ludhiana*, 1876.] 8°. **14519. d. 17.(3.)**

——— کتاب محشی به حواشی مستملی المسماة به منیة المصلی معه رساله قضا عمری [Munyat ul-muṣalli. With Persian glosses, *etc.* Followed by Risālah i kaẓā i 'umarī, a Persian work on prayer by Ghulām Rasūl.] pp. 96, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1876.] 8°. **14527. b. 18.(2)**

——— تحفة المصلین [Munyat ul-muṣalli. Rendered from the Arabic into Persian, under the title Tuḥfat ul-muṣallīn, by 'Abd ul-'Alīm Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān. With marginal notes, mostly by Aḥmad 'Alī Chiriakōṭī.] pp. 120, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14718. f. 6.**

——— منیة المصلی فارسی [Munyat ul-muṣalli. Translated by Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.] pp. 80, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1882.] 8°. **14712. e. 1.(3.)**

——— منیة المصلی مع ترجمهٔ فارسی وافغانی [Munyat ul-muṣalli. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 244, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۵ [*Delhi*, 1888.] 8°. **14519. e. 25.**

——— منیة المصلی الخ [Munyat ul-muṣalli. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations (the Persian almost the same as in the edition of 1888), and Arabic notes] pp. 256, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1893.] 8°. **14519. e. 33.**

SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī.* سدیدی [Mughni, or Sadīdī. An Arabic commentary (the last 2 *funūn* only) on the Mūjiz ul-kānūn of Ibn ul-Nafīs. Followed by al-Favā'id ul-kutbiyyat, names of weights used in medicine with Persian explanation by Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī Lakhnavī.] 2 pts., *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۳۰۷ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] Fol. **14535. e. 8.**

——— السدیدی [Mughni. With Persian glossary of names of drugs. Edited by 'Ābid Ḥusain Lakhnavī.] 2 pts., *lith.* ۱۸۹۳ [*Lucknow*, 1894.] Fol. **14535. e. 9.**

ṢĀDIḲ. کتاب اخبار صادقی [Akhbār i Ṣādiḳī. A legendary history of the Prophets and Imāms in verse. Illustrated.] pp. 64, *lith.* [*Persia*, 1880 ?] 8°. **14779. c. 10.**

ṢÁDIḲ, *Isfahání.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ ibn ṢĀLIḤ.

ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. زاد غریب [Zād i gharīb. A medical handbook for travellers. Followed by Risālah i gashtahjāt, a tract on drugs by Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 114. کانپور ۱۸۷٤ [*Cawnpore*, 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(3.)**

——— زاد غریب [Zād i gharīb.] pp. 114, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1879.] 8°. **14753. d. 3.**

ṢĀDIḲ MĪNĀ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ ibn ṢĀLIḤ.

ṢĀDIḲĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢĀDIḲ.

ṢADR ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (ṢADR ul-DĪN).

ṢADR i JAHĀN, *Nawab of the Deccan.* صدریه [Ṣadriyyah, or Ṣaidiyyah. Essays on clean and unclean animals and the prohibition of music, tobacco, and opium.] *See* 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM. ارشاد الطالبین [Irshād ul-ṭālibīn.] [1881-82.] 8°. **14712. g. 6.**

——— ——— *See* 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM. ارشاد الطالبین [Irshād ul-ṭālibīn.] [1895.] 8°. **14718. g. 13.**

ṢADR ul-SHARĪ'AH, *Maḥbūbī*. *See* 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD.

ṢADR ul-SHU'ARĀ. *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM.

SA'D-UD-DIN MAHMUD, *Shabistari*. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

ṢÂDY (MUSLE-HUDDEEN). *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN).

ṢAFĀ. *See* KARTĀ RĀMA.

ṢAFDAR 'ALĪ, *Mīr Munshī*. [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. —*Būstān*.

ṢAFDAR ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī*. كتاب ... المخاطب بفضائل العارفين الملقب به مناقب دبيريه به نهايت تصحيح وتحقيق الموسوم بشمس الضحى [Shams ul-ẓuḥa, or Manāḳib i dabīriyyah, or Faẓā'il ul-'ārifīn. A treatise on the virtues and excellencies of the Imāms.] pp. 174, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٩٨ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14712. c. 3.(1.)**

ṢAFĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ibn ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.

ṢĀFĪ. *See* MAẒHAR 'ALĪ.

ṢĀFĪ, *Iskudārlī*. شيوهٔ لسان فارسى [Shīvah i lisān i fārsī. Persian idioms explained in Turkish.] pp. 16. در سعادت ١٣٠٨ [*Constantinople*, 1891.] 12°. **14822. a. 22.**

Apparently unfinished.

ṢAFĪ, *Mīrzā*. *See* SAIF KHĀN.

ṢAFĪ ibn NAṢĪR. دستور المبتدى [Dastūr ul-mubtadi. A catechism on permutation of weak letters in Arabic conjugations. With marginal notes by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Bilgrāmī. Second edition.] pp. 46, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٠ [*Cawnpore*, 1863.] 8°. **14797. h. 4.(1.)**

—— دستور المبتدى مع تبصره وتكمله [Dastūr ul-mubtadi. With two appendices called Tabṣirah and Takmilah, and marginal notes.] pp. 74, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(5.)**

ṢAFĪ ul-DĪN ISḤĀḳ. *See* ISḤĀḳ (ṢAFĪ ul-DĪN).

ṢAFĪ MUNĪR. *See* MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT).

ṢAFĪ ULLĀH, called MULLĀ i BĀNDAH. نظم الدُّرر فى سلك السير [Naẓm ul-durar. A life of Sayyid Amīr, a saint of the Nakshbandī order.] pp. 332, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi*, 1888.] 8°. **14779. d. 12.**

SAFY EDDIN ABOU BEKR. *See* 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR (ṢAFĪ ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

ṢAHBĀ'Ī. *See* IMĀM-BAKHSH.

SAHIAR (E. R.). *See* ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.

ṢĀḤIB. *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḳĪ, called ṢĀḤIB.

ṢĀḤIB ul-BARAKĀT. *See* BARAKAT ULLĀH.

ṢĀḤIB GĀRAH, *Mullā*. [Notes on Tuḥfat ul-naṣā'iḥ.] *See* YŪSUF GADĀ.

ṢAHIN PĀL, *Raja of Sialkot*. [*History*.] *See* GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called GHULĀMĪ.

SAHRWARDĪ. *See* 'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).

ṢĀ'IB. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ṢĀ'IB.

SA'ĪD AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD ibn FATḤ MUḤAMMAD.

SA'ĪD ul-DĪN. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ĀSHIḳ.

SAIF ul-DĪN, *Ōthārī*. *See* SAIF ul-ẒAFAR.

SAIF ul-DĪN ẒAFAR. *See* SAIF ul-ẒAFAR.

SAIF KHĀN (MĪRZĀ ṢAFĪ). [For the Nigāristān, letters written in the name of S. Kh.:] *See* MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT).

SAIF ULLĀH ibn ḲĀ'IM ULLĀH, *'Aẓīmābādī*. ضرور المبتدى [Ẓarūr ul-mubtadi. A Persian dictionary.] pp. 515, *lith.* ١٢٨٨ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14815. c. 1.**

SAIF ul-ẒAFAR, *Naubahārī*. در المجالس [Durr ul-majālis. Discourses on the Patriarchs, Prophets, Caliphs, and Saints, and other religious subjects.] pp. 132, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1900.] 8°. **14718. f. 13.**

In this edition the author's name is given as Saif ul-Dīn Ōthārī. The majority of MSS. give the name as above.

SAIFĪ, *'Arūẓī, Bukhārī*. The Persian Metres by Saifī [scil. the 'Arūẓ], and a Treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jámí [scil. Risālah i ḳāfiyah, or Mukhtaṣar i vāfī fī 'l-ḳavāfī]. Edited . . . by H. Blochmann. (عروض سيفى و رسالهٔ قافيه ملا جامى) pp. viii. 54, 7. *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. **14807. e. 3.**

—— The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifi, Jami, and other writers. [Text of Saifi's

'Arūẓ and Jūmī's Ḳāfiyah, with preface, translation, and notes] by H. Blochmann. pp. viii. xix. 101, 54, 7, 4; 3 *plates*. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°.
757. h. 36.

—— عروضی سیفی Translation of the 'Arúz-i-Saifí. *See* RANKING (G. S. A.). The Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody, *etc.* 1885. 8°.
757. b. 44.

SAINT LYS (ODETTE). [Metrical French translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

SAINT PETERSBURG.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet. See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*

SAJĀVAL ('ABD ul-Ḥaḳḳ), *Sirhindī. See* 'ABD ul-Ḥaḳḳ SAJĀVAL.

ṢĀḲIB. *See* 'ABD ul-GHANĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD).

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD AḤSAN ULLĀH KHĀN.

ṢĀḲIB KHURĀSĀNĪ (M. S.). The Modern Persian Idioms and Proverbs, محاورات فرس جدید وقدیم وضرب الامثال containing (1) the idioms, (2) the proverbs, (3) the lives of Firdosi, Saadi, Hafiz and Kaani. pt. 1. pp. i. 54, viii. 1. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°.
757. e. 40.

SAKKĀKĪ. *See* FIGHĀNĪ.

—— *See* YŪSUF (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN, *etc.*).

SALĀMAT 'ALĪ, called DABĪR. [Shams ul-mushrikīn, being the Haft-band with Salāmat 'Alī's Taẓmīn.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*

SALĀMAT ULLĀH, called KASHFĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD SALĀMAT ULLĀH.

SĀLĀR JANG (LĀ'IḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN, 'IMĀD ul-SALṬANAH), *Bahādur, Sir.* The Travels in Europe of Nawab Mir Laik 'Ali Khan Imadul Saltana Sir Salar Jang Bahadur. وقائع مسافرت الخ [Vaḳā'i' i musāfarat.] pp. 151, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۰ [*Bombay*, 1888.] 8°.
14779. d. 16.

SALE (GEORGE). A choice collection of most curious and inestimable manuscripts in the Turkish, Arabic and Persian languages, from the library of the late ... Mr. G. Sale ... Collection choisie des plus curieux et inestimables manuscrits, *etc.* pp. 13. [*London*, 1738?] 8°.
S.C. 306.

SALEMANN (CARL). [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn 'UMAR, *Baghdādī.*

—— [Edit. of Khākānī's Rubā'iyyāt with translation.] *See* IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

—— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

—— —— *See* SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.

—— [Notice of Rabāb-nāmah, with extracts.] *See* SULṬĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.

—— Judaeo-persica nach St.-Petersburger Handschriften mit geteilt. pt. i. (Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg, vii^e^ série, tom. 42, no. 14.) *St.-Pétersbourg*, 1897. 4°.
757. l. 13.

SALEMANN (CARL) and **ROSEN** (VICTOR), *Baron.* Indices alphabetici codicum manu scriptorum persicorum, turcicorum, arabicorum, qui in Bibliotheca Imperialis Literarum Universitatis Petropolitanae adservantur. [Reprinted from Memoirs of the Imperial Russian Archæological Society.] pp. 50. *Petropoli*, 1888. 8°.
15000. b.

SALEMANN (CARL) and **ZHUKOVSKY** (VALENTY ALEKSYEEVICH). Persische Grammatik mit Litteratur, Chrestomathie, und Glossar. (Porta Linguarum Orientalium. pt. 12) 2 pts. *Berlin, Leipzig* [printed], 1889. 8°.
2057. a. (pt. 12.)

SĀLIG-RĀM, *Lālā.* [Edit.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

ṢĀLIḤ BEKCHURIN, *Mīr.* Начальное Руководство къ изученію Арабскаго, Персидскаго и Татарскаго языковъ, *etc.* [Beginner's Hand-book of Arabic, Persian and Tartar. With Russian-Persian-Tartar vocabularies and dialogues.] pp. 159, ii.; 5 *plates*. *Казанъ*, 1869. 8°.
14822. c. 20.

ṢĀLIHŌTRA. A Treatise on Horses, entitled Saloter, or, A complete system of Indian Farriery ... compiled originally by a society of learned pundits, in the Shanscrit language. Translated thence into Persian [with an introduction compiled from another Persian work] ... by Abdallah Khan Firoze Jung ... which is now translated into English by J. Earles. pp. xvi. 93. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°.
757. c. 21.

ṢĀLIHŌTRA (*continued*). [A duplicate of the preceding, with different title-page:] A treatise on Horses, entitled Saloter, *etc.* *Calcutta*, 1799. 8°. **7908. aa. 29.(2.)**

—— The Faras-nāma of Hāshimī [a version from the Sanskrit]. Edited in the original Persian with English notes by ... D. C. Phillott. (فرسنامه) pp. vii. 116. 1910. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica. New Series. vol. 191. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 191.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14835. c. 7.**

SĀLIK. سالك طريقت [Sālik i ṭarīkat. A list of the most famous Shaikhs of various orders.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. (1.)] [1883.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(1.)**

SALĪM. *See* ARJUMAND MUḤAMMAD KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

—— *See* GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, called SALĪM.

SALĪM I., *Sultan of Turkey.* دیوان یاوز سلطان سلیم [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Ḥusain Ḥasanī.] pp. 96; 1 *plate.* استانبول ۱۳۰۶ [*Constantinople*, 1889.] 12°. **14797. b. 5.**

—— برحسب امر حضرت ویلهلم ثانی ... این نسخهٔ ... دیوان ... سلطان سلیم خان اوّل ... بزیور طبع آراستهٔ گردید [Dīvān. Edited with Turkish preface by Paul Horn.] pp. 132. برلین ۱۹۰۴ [*Berlin*, 1904.] Fol. **Or. 70. e. 1.**

SĀLIM 'ALĪ, *Murādābādī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD SĀLIM 'ALĪ.

SALMOND (JAMES). A Review of the Origin, Progress and Result of the late decisive War in Mysore, in a letter from an Officer in India. With notes, and an appendix, comprising the whole of the secret state-papers found in the cabinet of Tippoo Sultaun, *etc.* pp. 68. *London*, 1800. 4°. **146. d. 14.**

The appendix is without pagination.

SĀM MĪRZĀ ibn SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL. ou تحفهٔ سامي * تذكرة الشعراء سام ميرزا Le Présent Sublime, ou Histoire des poëtes ... Par A. I. Silvestre de Sacy. 7 [1798.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, *etc.* tom. iv., pp. 273-308. 1787, *etc.* 4°. **Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 4.)**

SAMACHSCHARIUS. *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR.

ṢAMAR. *See* AUDH-BIHĀRĪ LĀL.

SAMARKAND. [*Antiquities.*] *See* ABU ṬĀHIR ibn ABI SA'ĪD.

ṢAMĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (ṢAMĪR ul-DĪN).

ṢAMṢĀM ul-DAULAH. *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ (ṢAMṢĀM ul-DAULAH, *etc.*).

SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī, Ḳāẓī.* حقيقة الاسلام [Ḥakīkat ul-islām. Sunnī practical ethics. Edited by Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh.] pp. 44, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۲۶۰ [*Lucknow*, 1844.] 8°. **14712. g. 2.(1.)**

—— السيف المسلول [Al-Saif ul-maslūl. A proof of the Sunnī creed and refutation of heresies.] pp. 236, *lith.* دهلى ۱۲۶۸ [*Delhi*, 1852.] 8°. **14712. d. 3.**

ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢANĀ ULLĀH.

ṢANA' ULLĀH NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ. كتاب ... سوانح الايام فى مشاهدات الاعوام موسوم بسلسلة العارفين [Silsilat ul-'ārifīn. The life of Shāh Ni'mat Ullāh Valī.] pp. 96, *lith.* *Bombay*, ۱۳۰۷ [1890.] 8°. **14779. c. 13.**

SANĀ'Ī. *See* MAJDŪD ibn ĀDAM.

ṢAN'AT. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ĀRIF.

SANGLĀKH, *Khurāsānī.* ترجمهٔ قصيدهٔ سنكلاخ در مدح ازمير [Ḳaṣīdah. A poem in praise of Smyrna. With Turkish paraphrase.] pp. 21. بولاق ۱۲۶۱ [*Bulak*, 1845.] 8°. **14797. e. 10.**

—— كتاب امتحان الفضلا [Imtiḥān ul-fuẓalā, or Taẕkirat ul-khaṭṭāṭīn. An account of famous calligraphers. With preface by Maḥmūd Burūjirdī.] ff. 465, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [*Teheran?* 1874.] Fol. **14779. k. 8.**

SANGORSKI (F.). [Calligraphy and illuminations of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ṢANĪ' ul-DAULAH. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).

SANJAR (MU'IZZ ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤĀRIṢ), *Sultan of Persia.* [*History.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

SANJĪ. *See* GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, called SANJĪ.

ṢAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA. حدائق المعرفت [Ḥadā'ik ul-ma'rifat. A translation by Lakshmī-nārāyaṇa of Ṣaṅkara's Aparōkshānubhūti, a Sanskrit tract on monistic philosophy.] pp. 27, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14734. b. 5.**

—— [*Supposititious Works.*] نازك خيالات [Nāzik i khayālāt. A tract in prose and verse on the monistic idealism of the Vēdānta, rendered by Chandarbhān (Brahman) from the Ātma-vilāsa.] pp. 42, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1901.] 8°. **14734. d. 5.**

SARBĀZ. *See* ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.

ṢARF. [A collection of tracts on Arabic grammar. Pt. i., on accidence, containing (1) Mīzān ul-ṣarf; (2) Munsha'ibah; (3) Panj ganj; (4) Zubdat ul-ṣarf, by Ẓahīr ibn Maḥmūd 'Alavī; (5) Ṣarf i mīr, by Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī, all five in Persian. Pt. ii., on syntax, containing four Arabic works, scil. (1) Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd ul-Ḳāhir Jurjānī; (2) a commentary thereon; (3) Aṣl ul-jumal; (4) Tatimmah; and (5) Jurjānī's Naḥv i mīr, in Persian.] 2 pts. [*Calcutta*, 1805.] 8°. **14820. d. 5.**

—— *Begin.* الله الحمد . . . كتاب مجموعهٔ صرف و نحو الخ [Majmū'ah i ṣarf u naḥv. The same works as in the preceding, with the addition of a Persian metrical version of Jurjānī's Mi'at 'āmil. Edited by 'Aẓīm Ullāh.] 3 pts. بمبئی ١٢٦١ [*Bombay*, 1845.] 8°. **14820. d. 4.**

—— ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. A tract on the conjugation of Arabic regular verbs. With marginal notes from various sources.] pp. 27, *lith.* ١٢٥٨ [*Lucknow*, 1842.] 8°. **14837. g. 4.(5.)**

—— ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. Followed by Munsha'ib, a tract on the classes and secondary forms of Arabic verbs.] 2 pts. لاهور ١٢٧٣ [*Lahore*, 1863.] 8°. **14837. e. 3.(3.)**

—— ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. Followed by Munsha'ib.] 2 pts., *lith.* ١٨٧١ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 8°. **14820. f. 5.**

—— شرح ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. With commentary by Vāriṣ 'Alī Dihlavī.] pp. 48, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 4.(3.)**

ṢARF (*continued*). ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. With marginal notes.] pp. 14, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14593. e. 12.(4.)**

—— تبيان الصرف شرح ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. With the commentary Tibyān ul-ṣarf by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Lakhnavī. Based on the Cawnpore edition of 1272 A.H., and edited by Muḥ. Yār Khūshābī.] pp. 60, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1890?] 8°. **14820. e. 6.(4.)**

—— تبيان شرح ميزان [Mīzān ul-ṣarf. With the Tibyān ul-ṣarf of Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy.] pp. 76, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1897.] 8°. **14820. e. 9.(3.)**

SARFARĀZ KHĀN, *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar.* [*Ṣūbahdārī.*] *See* 'AẒĪM ul-SHĀN.

ṢARFĪ. فسانه وامق و عذرا [Fasānah i Vāmik u 'Aẓrā. A *maṣnavī* erotic poem.] pp. 139, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٩ [*Lucknow*, 1889.] 8°. **14797. d. 13.**

ṢARFĪ (YA'ḲŪB). *See* YA'ḲŪB, called ṢARFĪ.

SARGASHTAH. *See* 'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH.

SARKHVUSH. *See* YAḤYA KHĀN.

SARMAD, *Kāshānī.* رباعيات سرمدى الخ [Rubā'iyyāt i Sarmadī. Quatrains. Edited with biography of the author by Muḥ. Isḥāḳ Dihlavī.] pp. 80, *lith.* [*Delhi*, 1888.] 12°. **14797. a. 5.(3.)**

—— هذا رباعيات شاه سرمد الخ [Rubā'iyyāt.] pp. 48, *lith.* ١٣٠٩ [*Bombay*, 1892.] 8°. **14797. c. 15.**

—— [Select quatrains.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD. مجموعه رباعيات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(5.)**

SARMAST. *See* 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAḤMŪD.

SARSHĀR. *See* ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, called SARSHĀR, *etc.*

SAUDEE. *See* MUṢLIḥ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN).

SAYYID ibn ḤASAN, *Maudūdī.* فرهنگ صحيحهٔ بوستان [Farhang i Būstān. A glossary to Sa'dī's Būstān.] pp. 22, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14787. h. 12.(3.)**

—— فرهنگ سكندر نامه [Farhang i Sikandar-nāmah. A glossary to the Iskandar-nāmah,

pt. i.] pp. 50. *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf. سکندر نامهٔ الخ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] [1878-9.] 8°. **14787. h. 8.**

—— فرهنگ سکندر نامهٔ [Farhang i Sikandar-nāmah. Second edition.] pp. 44, *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14820. f. 1.(7.)**

—— فرهنگ صحیحهٔ مبسوطهٔ زلیخای جامی [Farhang i Zulaikhā. A vocabulary to Jāmī's Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14815. f. 2.(7.)**

—— فرهنگ صحیحهٔ . . . زلیخای جامی [Farhang i Zulaikhā.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.* یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] [1882.] 8°. **14787. g. 20.**

SAYYID 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī.* [Translation of New Testament and Psalms.] *See* Bible.

SAYYID SHĀH MUḤYI ul-DĪN. *See* 'Abd ul-Laṭīf, called Muḥyi ul-Dīn.

SAYYID SHARĪF. *See* 'Alī ibn Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn, *etc.*).

SCHACK (Adolf Friedrich von), *Count.* [Translations from Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

—— Orient und Occident. Bde. 1-3. *Stuttgart*, 1890. 8°. **12205. de. 12/1.**

SCHAHIN. *See* Shāhīn.

SCHEBISTERI (Mahmud). *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

SCHEFER (Charles). [*Catalogue of Collection of MSS.*] *See* Academies, *etc.*— Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.*

—— [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Karīm, *Bukhārī.*

—— —— *See* 'Alī Akbar.

—— —— *See* Ḥusain ibn 'Alī (Abu 'Alī).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Najm ul-Dīn Abu Bakr).

—— —— *See* Muḥammad ibn Ja'far (Abu Bakr), *Narshakhī.*

—— —— *See* Nāṣir ibn Khusrau.

—— —— *See* Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.

—— —— *See* Yaḥya (Nāṣir ul-Dīn).

SCHEFER (Charles) (*continued*). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* (Publications de l'École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii. série, vol. vii., viii.) tom. 1, 2. *Paris, Vienne* [printed], 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

SCHEMS-EDDIN MOHAMMED HAFIS. *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

SCHENK (Maximilian Rudolph). [Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

SCHER SCHAH. *See* Shīr Shāh.

SCHEREF, *Prince of Bidlis.* *See* Sharaf Khān ibn Shams ul-Dīn.

SCHERMAN (Lucian). [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Berlin.*

SCHINDLER (*Sir* Albert Houtum). [Notice of Judæo-Persian ms.] *See* Bible.—*Appendix.*

—— [*MSS.*] *See* Browne (E. G.).

—— [Translation of Shah's Diary.] *See* Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*

SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD (Ottokar Maria von), *Baron.* [Translation of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Verse-translation of Ibn Yamīn's Mukatta'āt.] *See* Maḥmūd (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

—— [Metrical translations from Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— Fethali Schah und seine Thronrivalen. Episode aus der Geschichte des modernen Persien vorzüglich nach orientalischen Quellen dargestellt. pp. 31. *Wien*, 1864. 8°. **9004. m. 5.(1.)**

—— Moral-Philosophie des Morgenlandes aus persischen Dichtern erläutert, *etc.* pp. xii. 216. *Leipzig*, 1892. 8°. **757. b. 42.**

—— Verzeichniss der neuesten (1850-57) in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke. (Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Bd. 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 26.) *Wien*, 1851-58. 8°. **Ac. 810/6.**

SCHLIMMER (JOHANN L.). كتاب سرّ الحكمة [Sirr ul-ḥikmah. An elementary treatise on animal chemistry with special reference to the human body. Written in Persian with the help of Mīrzā Muḥ. Takī b. Muḥ. Hāshim Kāshānī.] pp. 160, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۷۱ [*Teheran*, 1862.] 8°. **14753. b. 1.**

—— Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique Française-Persane, avec traductions anglaise et allemande des termes français, indications des lieux de provenance des principaux produits animaux et végétaux, détails nouveaux sur le gisement de plusieurs minerais importants, sur les principales eaux minérales, sur le thérapeutique indigène et sur les maladies endémiques, *etc.* pp. iv. 570, *lith. Theheran*, 1874. Fol. **757. l. 16.**

SCHMIDT (RICHARD). [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND, *Kādirī.*

—— [Comparative analysis of Kathā-kautuka and Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] *See* ṢRĪVARA.

SCHUKOVSKY (W. A.). *See* ZHUKOVSKY.

SCHULZ (PHILIPP WALTER). [Translation of Travels of Ibrāhīm Beg.] *See* ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.*

—— Die persisch-islamische Miniaturmalerei. Ein Beitrag zur Kunstgeschichte Irans, von Ph. Walter Schulz. Erster Band Text (Zweiter Band Tafeln). *Leipzig*, 1914. Fol. **K.T.C. 20. b. 15.**

SCHWANNAU (V. VON ROSENZWEIG). *See* ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU.

SCHWARZHUBER (THEODOR VON). [Translation from Shāh-nāmah.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

SCINDIA (BALWANT ROW). *See* BAḶAVANTA-RĀU BHĀI-SĀHEB.

SCOTT (JAMES B.), *of Los Angeles.* [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

SCOTT (JONATHAN). [Translation of Bahār i dānish.] *See* 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.*

—— [Translation of Irādat Khān's Memoirs.] *See* IRĀDAT KHĀN.

SCOTT (JONATHAN) (*continued*). [Translation of Firishtah's History.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḲĀSIM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

—— Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. Translated from the Arabic and Persian. pp. 446. *Shrewsbury*, 1800. 8°. **88. b. 23.**

SCOTT (WILLIAM). [Translation of Abstract of Articles of War.] *See* INDIA.—*East India Company.*

SEBASTIANI (LEOPOLDO). [Persian translation of Gospels.] *See* BIBLE.

SÉDILLOT (LOUIS PIERRE EUGÈNE AMÉLIE). [Edit. and translation, *etc.*, of Prolegomena to Ulugh Beg's Tables.] *See* ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

SEHIR-EDDIN el-MARASCHY. *See* ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.

SĘKOWSKI (JÓZEF J. S.). Supplément à l'Histoire général des Huns, des Turks et des Mogols, contenant un abrégé de la domination des Uzbèks de la Grande Bukharie, depuis leur établissement dans ce pays jusqu'à l'an 1709, et une continuation de l'histoire de Kharèzm, depuis la mort d'Aboul-ghazi-khan jusqu'à la même époque. pp. 132, 24. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1824. 4°. **757. g. 27.**

SELIGMANN (FRANZ ROMEO). [Edit. with notes, *etc.*, of Kitāb ul-abniyah, and translation of epitome of same.] *See* MUVAFFIḲ ibn 'ALĪ.

SELL (EDWARD). [Edit.] *See* FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhundzādah.*

—— —— *See* LA'ĀLĪ.

—— مناظر القواعد [Manāẓir ul-ḳavā'id. A manual of Persian grammar and prosody. Second edition.] pp. 128, *lith.* مدراس ۱۸۷۸ [*Madras*, 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 1.**

—— Manáziru'l-Qawá'id. A Persian grammar with chapters on rhetoric and prosody. Sixth edition. pp. 132, *lith.* مدراس ۱۹۱۱ [*Madras*, 1911.] 8°. **14822. d. 12.(1.)**

—— Muḥāvarāt-i-Fārsī, a collection of Persian idiomatic and colloquial sentences . . . Revised . . . by Ākā Mīrza Asadoollah Sahib. مكالمات

فارسی الخ [*sic*] و محاورات Second edition. pp. 39. *Madras*, 1886. 8°. **757. f. 49.(1.)**

—— —— Third edition. pp. 39. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. **757. f. 49.(2.)**

—— Muntakhab 'l-ash'ār منتخب اشعار [Selections from Persian poets, with brief biographies.] pp. 64, *lith.* مدراس ۱۸۹۸ [*Madras*, 1898.] 8°. **14787. e. 29.**

—— Muntakhabāt-e-Fārsi. Persian Selection. منتخبات فارسی pts. 1, 3, 4, *lith.* ۱۸۹۰-۹۱ [*Madras*, 1890-91.] 8°. **14822. e. 2.**

—— Zubdat al-Qawānīn. زبدة القوانين [An elementary Persian grammar for the Lower Secondary Classes in the University of Madras. Ninth edition.] pp. 60, *lith.* مدراس ۱۹۱۰ [*Madras*, 1910.] 8°. **14822. d. 12 (2.)**

SEMELET (N.). [Edit. and translation of Gulistān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

SENKOWSKI (J.). *See* Sękowski.

SERADJ-ed-DOWLAH. *See* Sirāj ul-Daulah.

SETT (Mera ben Kavas). *See* Mērā Kāvas Ṣeṭṭ.

SHABĀB. *See* 'Abbās, called Shabāb.

—— *See* Muḥammad Muḥsin, called Shabāb.

SHABISTARĪ. *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

SHĀD. *See* Ṣrī-kṛishṇa.

SHĀDĀN. *See* Basāvan La'l.

SHAFĪ'Ā, called Aṣar, *Shīrāzī.* Shafi'a Asar, poète satirique, [an extract from the Dīvān, edited with translation] par M. H. Ferté. 1886. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 8e série, tom. 7, pp. 377-93. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

SHĀFI'Ī. *See* Muḥammad ibn Idrīs.

SHAFĪḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Ḥakīm.* مختصر شرح قصائد بدر چاچ [Short commentary on some *Ḳaṣā'id* and other poems of Badr ul-Dīn Chāchī.] pp. 228, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۸۶ [*Delhi*, 1886.] 8°. **14797. g. 17.**

SHĀH, *Arzānī.* *See* Muḥammad Akbar, *Arzānī.*

SHĀH 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF. *See* 'Abd ul-Laṭīf, called Muḥyi ul-Dīn.

SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān, *Shāh.*

SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH. *See* Ghulām 'Alī.

SHĀH 'ĀLAM ('Alī Gauhar), *Emperor of Delhi.* [*History.*] *See* Ghulām 'Alī Khān ibn Bhikhārī Khān.

SHĀH 'ĀLAM BAHĀDUR SHĀH, *Emperor of Hindustan.* *See* Bahādur Shāh.

SHĀH 'ALĪ, called Khvurshīd. *See* Khvurshīd 'Alī.

SHĀH ARZĀNĪ. *See* Muḥammad Akbar, *Arzānī.*

SHAH CHOLGIUS. *See* Maḥmūd Shāh, *Khuljī.*

SHĀH ḲĀDIR. *See* Muḥyi ul-Dīn, known as Shāh Ḳādir.

SHĀH KARAK, *Karavī.* *See* Karak.

SHĀH MUḤAMMAD, called Khalīfah. *See* Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad.

SHAH SOOJAH, *King of Cabul.* *See* Shujā' ul-Mulk.

SHĀH VĀRIṢĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Āḍ.

SHAHĀBU-D-DĪN, *Sahrwardi.* *See* 'Umar ibn Muḥammad.

SHAHĀMAT 'ALĪ. [Translation of History of Bahawalpur.] *See* Pīr Ibrāhīm Khān.

SHAHBĀZ KHĀN, *Chaudhurī.* وقائع پنون [Vaḳā'i' i Punnūn. A metrical version of the Sindhi folk-tale of Sasu'ī and Punnūn.] pp. 44, *lith.* سیالکوٹ ۱۲۹۰ [*Sialkot*, 1873.] 8°. **14787. d. 13.(4.)**

—— وقائع پنون [Vaḳā'i' i Punnūn.] pp. 44, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [*Luhore*, 1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(11.)**

—— وقائع پنون [Vaḳā'i' i Punnūn.] pp. 44, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۸۱ [*Lahore*, 1881.] 8°. **14797. g. 24.(1.)**

SHĀHĪ, *Amīr.* *See* Āḳā Malik ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn.

SHAHĪD. *See* Ghulām Imām.

SHAHĪD i ṢĀLIṢ. *See* Muḥammad Taḳī, called Shahīd i Ṣāliṣ.

SHĀHIDĪ. *See* Ibrāhīm ibn Khudā'ī Dadah.

SHĀHĪN, *Shīrāzī*. [*Poems.*] *See* BACHER (W.).

SHĀH-JAHĀN, *Emperor of Hindustan*. [*Court.*] *See* CHANDARBHĀN.

—— [*History.*] *See* ʿABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī*.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ṢĀLIḤ, *Kanbū*.

SHĀH-JAHĀN BĒGAM, *of Bhopal*. خزانة اللغات [Khizānat ul-lughāt. A dictionary of select Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, Sanskrit, English and Turkish terms.] 2 vols., *lith.* بهوپال ۱۳۰۴ [*Bhopal*, 1886-87.] Fol. **14117. e. 29.**

SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN. *See* ʿABD ul-RAZZĀḲ (ṢAMṢĀM ul-DAULAH, *etc.*).

SHAHNAZAREANTS (DAUITH TSATOUREAN MĔLIK-). *See* MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS.

SHAHRIYĀRJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ, *Herbad*. هذا رسالة المسماة بگلدستهٔ چمن آئین زرتشت (Gul-Dastehe-Chamane-Âîne-Zarthosht.) [An introduction to Zoroastrianism, originally compiled in English for the promoters of the Chicago Exhibition of 1893. Freely translated into Persian with additions by Khudā-bakhsh Bahrām Khudādād.] pp. 299, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۹۷ [*Bombay*, 1897.] 8°. **14724. b. 5.**

SHĀHRUKH ibn TĪMŪR, *Sultan*. [*History.*] *See* ʿABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn IsḥāḲ.

SHĀH-ZĀDAH NĀDIR. *See* NĀDIR, *Shāh-zādah*.

SHAIBĀNĪ. *See* FATḤ ULLĀH KHĀN.

SHĀ'IḲ. *See* KHUDĀ-BAKHSH, called SHĀ'IḲ.

SHAIKH ḤAZĪN (MUḤAMMAD ʿALĪ). *See* MUḤAMMAD ʿALĪ ḤAZĪN.

SHAIKH ul-RA'ĪS. *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'ĪS.

SHAIKH SARDĀR, *Munshī*. Notes on [Sa'dī's] Gulistan, chapter 1, grammatical and etymological, with a . . . glossary of words, phrases, and idioms, *etc.* pp. 86. *Bombay, Surat* printed, 1888. 12°. **757. cc. 17.(2.)**

—— —— Third edition. pp. 79. *Bombay*, 1906. 8°. **757. b. 65.**

—— Notes on Gulistan, chapter iii. pp. 95. *Bombay*, 1891. 8°. **757. d. 38.(6.)**

SHAIKH SARDĀR, *Munshī* (*continued*). Notes on Gulistan, chapter iii. . . . Revised and enlarged second edition. pp. ii. 112. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. **757. cc. 39.(1.)**

—— Notes on Karima of Shaikh Muslehuddin Sa'di of Shiráz, *etc.* pp. vii. 80. *Bombay*, 1896. 8°. **757. cc. 32.**

SHAJARAH. شجرهٔ طیّبهٔ سلسلهٔ عالیهٔ نقشبندیه الخ [Shajarah i ṭayyibah i silsilah i ʿāliyah i nakshbandiyyah. The genealogy of the Nakshbandī order of dervishes.] pp. 8, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1889.] 12°. **14779. c. 21.(2.)**

SHAKAR GANJ. *See* FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ i SHAKAR.

SHAKHTAKHTINSKY (M. S.). [Russian translation of Charters.] *See* PERSIA.

SHĀKIR. *See* ʿABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, called SHĀKIR.

SHALĪMIR, *Fulamingī*. *See* SCHLIMMER.

SHĀM LA'L, called ʿĀṢĪ, *Dihlavī*. تاریخ بوندیلکهنڈ [Ta'rīkh i Būndēlkhaṇḍ, or Mir'āt ul-ta'rikh. A Hindustani history of Bundelkhand, with a supplement containing copies of treaties, *etc.*, in Persian.] ff. 449, *lith.* بوندیلکهنڈ ۱۸۸۴ [*Bundelkhand*, 1884.] 4°. **14109. e. 26.**

SHAM'Ī. *See* MUṢṬAFA SHAM'Ī.

SHAMS, *Bukhārī*. О нѣкоторыхъ событіяхъ въ Бухарѣ, Хокандѣ и Кашгарѣ . . . изданныя въ текстѣ, съ переводомъ и примѣчаніями В. В. Григорьевымъ. [Bayān i ba'ẓ i ḥavādiṣāt i Bukhārā u Khōkand u Kāshghār. An account of some events in Bokhara, Khokand, and Kashgar. Edited with translation by V. V. Grigor'ev.] بیان بعض حوادثات بخارا و خواقند و کاشغار الخ pp. 125, 38. *Казань*, 1861. 8°. **757. f. 9.**

SHAMS, *Isfahānī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Jauharī, Ḳāẓī*. [Edit.] *See* AḤMAD ibn YAḤYA (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Rāzī*. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḲAIS.

SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Tabrīzī*. [For poems written by Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī under the above *takhalluṣ*:] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

SHAMS ul-DĪN (Muḥammad ibn 'Alī), *Tabrīzī.* *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ibn Malikdād.

SHAMS ul-DĪN AḤMAD, *Aflākī.* *See* Aḥmad (Shams ul-Dīn).

SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR, *Dihlavī.* حدائق البلاغت [Ḥadā'iḳ ul-balāghat.] The Bowers of Eloquence: being a treatise on the rhetoric, poetry and rhyme of the Persians; by Meer Shums-ood-deen Fukeer, of Dehlee. Corrected for the press and published ... by Mouluvees Jan Alee and Abdoor Ruheem. pp. 486. *Calcutta,* 1814. 8°. **757. h. 11.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **757. h. 14.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **757. h. 33.**

——— هذا كتاب ... حدايق البلاغه الخ [Ḥadā'iḳ ul-balāghat. Edited by Muḥ. Shīrāzī.] pp. 112, *lith.* ۱۳۰۳ [*Bombay,* 1886.] 8°. **14807. d. 12.**

——— حدائق البلاغه مع حاشيه نهر الافاضه [Ḥadā'iḳ ul-balāghat. With glosses called Nahr ul-ifāẓah by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad. Edited by Muḥ. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Ḥasan.] pp. 168, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۹۱۳ [*Lucknow,* 1913.] 8°. **14807. e. 13.**

——— La Rhétorique des Nations Musulmanes, d'après le traité persan intitulé Hadayik ul-balagat, [being a translation of the first part of that work,] par M. Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique.) 2 pts. *Paris,* 1844-45. 8°. **12904. c. 18.(1.)**

——— Rhétorique et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient Musulman, [being a translation of Ḥadā'iḳ ul-balaghat,] ... par M. Garcin de Tassy. Seconde édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. pp. viii. 439. *Paris,* 1873. 8°. **757. e. 53.**

——— The Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. [Vālih u Sulṭān. A romantic poem.] Translated from the Persian by Mirza Mahomed and C. Spring Rice. pp. vi. 133. *London,* 1903. 4°. **757. e. 58.**

SHAMS ul-DĪN ḤABĪB ULLĀH. *See* Ḥabīb Ullāh (Shams ul-Dīn).

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. *See* Muḥammad (Shams ul-Dīn).

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, called Asīrī. *See* Muḥammad ibn Yaḥya (Shams ul-Dīn).

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, called Ḥāfiẓ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD FAKHRĪ. *See* Muḥammad (Shams ul-Dīn), called Fakhrī.

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain (Shams ul-Dīn).

SHAMS i FAKHRĪ. *See* Muḥammad (Shams ul-Dīn), called Fakhrī.

SHAMS ul-ḤAḲḲ (Muḥammad), *'Aẓīmābādī.* *See* Muḥammad Shams ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

SHAMS i MAGHRIBĪ. *See* Muḥammad Shīrīn.

SHAMS SIRĀJ, called 'Afīf. The Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi of Shams Siráj 'Afíf [being a history of the life and reign of Fīrūz Shāh, Sultan of Delhi, A.H. 752-790], edited by Maulavi Vilayat Husain. (تاريخ فيروز شاهى) pp. 516, 11, 81. 1891 [1881-1891]. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 119. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 119.)**

SHAMS i TABRĪZ. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ibn Malikdād.

——— *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

SHANFARA ibn AUS. شرح قصيدهٔ شلشليهٔ اعشى اسدى المعروف بشلشل والملقب بصنّاجة العرب مع شرح قصيدهٔ الشنفرى المشهورة بلاميهٔ العرب الخ [Shulshul (or Ṣannājat ul-'arab) by A'sha, and Lāmiyyat ul-'arab by Shanfara. Two Arabic poems. With Arabic commentary and Persian translation by Aḥmad Shāh Riẓvānī.] [1888.] 8°. *See* Maimūn ibn Kais. **14570. d. 18.**

SHANKŪL. شنكول منكول [Shankūl mankūl, or Naṣā'iḥ i aṭfāl. Versified fables for children. Illustrated.] ff. 8, *lith.* تبريز ۱۳۰۵ [*Tabriz,* 1888.] 12°. **14783. aa. 1.(3.)**

SHĀPURJĪ ASFANDIYĀRJĪ KĀPAḌIYĀ. [Edit.] *See* East.

SHĀPURJĪ BHIKHĀJĪ BĀRIĀ. [Annotated edit. of Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Bukhārī.* نام حق [Nām i ḥakk. A Ḥanafī tract in verse on Moslem rites. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ṣamad.] pp. 16. كلكته ١٨٥١ [*Calcutta,* 1851.] 8°. **14837. e. 7.(4.)**

—— نام حق [Nām i ḥakk.] pp. 12, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٧ [*Lahore,* 1870.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(3.)**

—— نام حق [Nām i ḥakk. With notes.] *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] [1872-74.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

—— نام حق [Nām i ḥakk. With notes.] pp. 12. *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. ii. [1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(3.)**

—— نام حق [Nām i ḥakk. With marginal notes.] pp. 12. *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. ii. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

—— نام حق [Nām i ḥakk. With notes.] *See* PANJ GANJ. (پنج گنج) [Panj ganj.] pp. 15-28. [1877.] 8°. **14787. b. 7.**

—— نام حق [Nām i ḥakk.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ پنج كتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pp. 18-32. [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 18.**

—— —— —— [1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Pānīpatī.* *See* ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

SHARAF ul-DĪN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Amīr of Bidlis.* *See* SHARAF KHAN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN.

SHARAF ul-DĪN ABU 'ALĪ ḲALANDAR. *See* ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

SHARAF ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD ibn YAḤYA.

SHARAF ul-DĪN 'ALĪ. *See* 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

SHARAF KHĀN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN, *Bidlīsī.* Scheref Nameh, ou Histoire des Kourdes par Scheref, Prince de Bidlis. Publiée pour la première fois, traduite et annotée par V. Vélïaminof-Zernof. (كتاب شرف نامه) 2 vols. *St. Pétersbourg,* 1860-62. 8°. **757. g. 33, 34.**

The French translation by the editor never appeared.

—— Chèref-Nâmeh ou Fastes de la Nation Kourde par Chèref-ou'ddîne . . . Traduits du persan et commentés par F. B. Charmoy. 2 tom. in 4 pts. *St. Pétersbourg,* 1868-75. 4°. **757. h. 45.**

SHARAF RĀMĪ. *See* ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

SHARFUDDÍN 'ALÍ. *See* 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

SHARĪ'AT ULLĀH, *Sanbhalī.* [Translation, *etc.,* of Hidāyah.] *See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKR (BURHĀN ul-DĪN).

SHARĪF. راحة الانسان (Rahat oul inssan, le Repos de l'Homme, un recueil de préceptes de morale versifiés, par Cherif.) *See* SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. 1. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

SHARĪF KHĀN (MUḤAMMAD). *See* MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN.

SHĀRIḲ. شارق المعرفت [Sharik ul-ma'rifat. A mystic tract, adapted from the Bhagavad-gītā and Yōga-vasishṭha.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasa'il.] pp. 1-46. [1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(4.)**

SHARPE (GREGORY). [Edit.] *See* HYDE (T.).

SHĀSHĪ. *See* 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAḤMŪD.

SHAṠT-KALAH. *See* AḤMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).

SHAṬRĪ. *See* 'ABBĀS 'UṬĀRID.

SHAUḲ. *See* DAULAT RĀ'I.

SHAUKAT, *Bukhārī.* شرح قصائد مولانا شوكت [Ḳaṣā'id. Poems. With Turkish commentary by Muḥ. Murād ibn 'Abd ul-Ḥalīm.] pp. 156. [*Constantinople, s.d.*] 8°. **14787. c. 33.**

SHAUKAT 'ALĪ, *Munshī, of Calcutta.* A Hindustani and Persian Guide, *etc.* pp. ii. 37. *Calcutta,* 1895. 8°. **14117. aa. 34.**

SHAULOV (BENJAMIN). [Edit.] *See* MISHNAH.

SHAULOV (ISRAEL). [Edit.] *See* MISHNAH.

SHAULOV (NETHANEEL). [Edit.] *See* MISHNAH.

SHAVĀHID. (كتاب الشواهد) [Kitāb ul-shavāhid. Corroborations of rules of prosody given in the poem al-Vāfī and its commentary al-Balīr ul-ṣāfī.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. (المجموعة اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-laṭīfat.] ff. 4-63. [1878.] 16°. **Or. 70. a. 2.**

SHAVĀHID (*continued*). [Chand shavāhid dar ṣanā i jalā'il i aṣḥāb i 'iẓām. Notices of celebrated Followers of Muḥammad.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN. طرد الكلاب الخ [Ṭard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah, *etc.*] [1881.] 8°. **14712. d. 7.(1.)**

SHAW AULUM, *Emperor of Hindustan.* *See* BAHĀDUR SHĀH.

SHĀẒILĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).

SHEA (DAVID). [Translation from Ma'āṣir i sulṭāniyyah.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ ibn NAJAF ḲULĪ.

——— [Translation of Dabistān.] *See* DABISTĀN.

——— [Translation of History of the Early Kings of Persia.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

SHEM'Ī. *See* MUṢṬAFA SHAM'Ī.

SHEMS, *Bukhari.* *See* SHAMS, *Bukhārī.*

SHEMSU-'D-DĪN AHMED, *El Eflaki.* *See* AḤMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

SHER ALÍ, *of Kábul.* *See* SHĪR 'ALĪ.

SHEVKET. *See* SHAUKAT.

SHIBLĪ, *Nu'mānī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD SHIBLĪ.

SHIFĀ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called SHIFĀ.

SHĪFTAH. *See* MUḤAMMAD MUṢṬAFA KHAN.

SHIHĀB ibn SHAMS, *Daulatābādī.* *See* SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

SHIHĀB ul-DĪN, *Suhravardī.* *See* 'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD.

SHIHĀB ul-DĪN, called MAḲTŪL. [Appendix to Ḥall ul-mushkilāt.] *See* TAMĪAM. حل المشكلات [Ḥall ul-mushkilāt.] [1894.] 8°. **14770. a. 1.**

SHIHĀB ul-DĪN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN. *See* SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

SHIHĀB ul-DĪN KILĪJ. [*Succession-list.*] *See* 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Rafiḳī.*

SHIHĀB ul-DĪN ṬĀLISH. *See* AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD VALĪ.

SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR, *Daulatābādī.* تفسير بحر مواج [Tafsīr i baḥr i mavvāj. A commentary on the Ḳur'ān. Edited by Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī, with glosses and some variants on the margin.] vol. i. (Sūrahs i.-vi.) لكهنو ١٨٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] Fol. **14514. d. 3.**

SHĪR AḤMAD, *Jalālābādī.* فتح نامه كافرستان الخ [Fatḥ-nāmah i Kāfiristān. A *kaṣīdah* poem on the conquest of Kafiristan by the Afghans in 1313 A.H.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14797. e. 26.**

SHĪR 'ALĪ, *Munshī, of Kabul.* [Translation of Robinson Crusoe.] *See* DEFOE (D.).

SHĪR KHĀN ibn 'ALĪ AMJAD KHĀN, *Lōdī.* تذكرهٔ مرآة الخيال [Tazkirah i mir'āt ul-khayāl. Notices of Persian poets from the earliest to modern times.] pp. 344, *lith.* بمبئى [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14779. c. 2.**

——— ذكر حكيم اوحد الدين انورى از مراة الخيال الخ [Life of Anvarī, from the Mir'āt ul-khayal.] *See* AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ. Али Ахаледдинъ Энверн, *etc.* pp. ٨٣-٨٥ 1883. 8°. **757. g. 44.**

SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Kandahārī.* اسرار العارفين الخ [Asrār ul-'arifīn. A collection of sentences and traditions in Arabic, on morals and religion, from Ghazzālī and others. With Persian interlinear translation and Pushtu verse-paraphrase by the compiler.] pp. 568, *lith.* [*Bombay*, 1882.] 8°. **14519. d. 28.**

On the title-page the whole work is ascribed to Ghazzālī.

SHĪR MUḤAMMAD KHĀN. تواريخ خورشيد جهان [Tavārīkh i khvurshīd i jahān. A genealogical history of the Afghans.] pp. ix. 320, *lith.* لاهور ١٨٩٤ [*Lahore*, 1894.] Fol. **14773. k. 10.**

SHĪR MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS ibn ISMA'ĪL.

SHĪR SHĀH, *Sultan of Delhi.* [*Life.*] *See* 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.*

SHI'RĪ. *See* ḤASAN (ABU MUḤAMMAD).

——— *See* ṬĀHIR, called SHI'RĪ.

SHĪRŪYAH. هذا كتاب شيرويه نوادهٔ اسكندر [Kitāb i Shīrūyah. The adventures of Shīrūyah, grandson of Alexander the Great. A romance. Illustrated.] pp. 98, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٨٣ [*Tabriz*, 1866.] 4°. **14783. d. 3.**

——— ——— ff. 51, *lith.* تبريز ١٢٨٧ [*Tabriz*, 1870.] 4°. **14783. d. 12.**

SHĪRVĀNĪ. *See* Muḥammad 'Abbās ibn Aḥmad.

SHIVĀRĀM. *See* Ṣiva-rāma.

SHIV-NĀRĀYAN. *See* Ṣiva-nārāyaṇa.

SHĪV-PARSHĀD. *See* Ṣiva-prasāda.

SHOOJAH, *Shah, King of Cabul.* *See* Shujā' ul-Mulk.

SHÖR. *See* Raṇjīt Singh, called Shūr.

SHORTER (Clement King). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

SHOUKUT ALI. *See* Shaukat 'Alī.

SHU'Ā'Ī. *See* Īsharī-parshād.

SHU'AIB FIRDAUSĪ, *Shāh.* مناقب الاصفیا [Manākib ul-aṣfiyā. Biographies of famous Moslem saints.] pp. 152, *lith.* کلکتہ ۱۸۱۵ [*Calcutta,* 1895.] 8°. **14779. d. 24.**

SHUDJAH-ed-DOWLAH, *Sovereign of Bengal and Oude.* *See* Shujā' ul-Daulah.

SHUJĀ' ul-DAULAH, *Nawab of Bengal and Oudh.* [*History of Family.*] *See* Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar.* *See* Muḥammad Khān (Mu'tamin ul Mulk, *etc.*).

SHUJĀ' KHĀN, *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar.* *See* Muḥammad Khān (Mu'tamin ul-Mulk, *etc.*).

SHUJĀ' ul-MULK, *Amir of Afghanistan.* Biographical Sketch of Shah Soojah, ex-King of Cabul, written by himself, at Loodianah, in 1826-27. Translated by ... Lieutenant Bennet, of Artillery. (The Calcutta Monthly Journal, 1839, Jan.-Apr., Original Communications, pp. 1-30.) *Calcutta,* 1839. 8°. **P.P. 3800. ba.(1839.)**

—— —— (Asiatic Journal, vol. 30. New Series. pt. 2, pp. 6-15.) [A reprint from the Calcutta Monthly Journal.] *London,* 1839. 8°. **P.P. 3780.**

Only the first instalment seems to have been published.

—— چمنستان شاہ [Chamanistān. Poems. Edited by Mīr Aḥmad Khān and Muḥ. Niyāz 'Alī.] pp. 160, *lith.* دھلی ۱۳۰۸ [*Delhi,* 1890.] 8°. **14787. g. 29.(8.)**

SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Shujā'at 'Alī Khān.

SHUJĀ'Ī, *Mashhadī?* (معراج نامہ) [Mi'rāj-nāmah. A poem on Muḥammad's ascent to Heaven. Illustrated.] ff. 20, *lith.* ۱۲۷۲ [*Persia,* 1856.] 8°. **14783. d. 4.(6.)**

SHUKOVSKI (V. A.). *See* Zhukovsky.

SHU'LAH. *See* Muḥammad Ja'far, *Nīrīzī.*

SHUMS-OOD-DEEN FUKEER. *See* Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr.

SHŪR. *See* Penche (G.).

—— *See* Raṇjīt Singh, called Shūr.

SHŪSHTARĪ. *See* Muḥammad 'Abbās.

SHU'ŪRĪ. الجلد الاول (الثانی) من لسان العجم [Lisān ul-'Ajam, or Farhang i Shu'ūrī. A Persian-Turkish dictionary. With introduction on Persian particles and affixes, and glossary of metaphorical and proverbial phrases.] 2 vols. قسطنطینیة ۱۱۵۵ [*Constantinople,* 1742.] Fol. **758. i. 3, 4.**

ṢIDDĪḲ. *See* Muḥammad Ṣiddīḳ.

ṢIDDĪḲĪ. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Muḥammad Ashraf.

SIFĀRAH. تاریخ سفارۃ [Ta'rīkh i sifārat. The travels of Ḥājī Khalīl Khān and Muḥ. Nabī Khān in India in 1805-06 A.D., by a grandson of the latter.] pp. 112. *Bombay,* 1886. 8°. **14779. c. 24.**

SIKANDAR ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Manjhū Akbar. مرآت سکندری [Mir'āt i Sikandarī. A history of the kings of Gujarat until the death of Muẓaffar Shāh III. in A.H. 1000.] pp. 457, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۳۱ [*Bombay,* 1831.] Fol. **14773. g. 7.**

—— مرآۃ سکندری [Mir'āt i Sikandarī.] pp. 383, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۹۰ [*Bombay,* 1890.] 8°. **14773. e. 23.**

—— Mirát-i-Sikandarí. (A translation by J. Dowson.) *See* Bayley (*Sir* E. C.). The History of India, *etc.* 1886. 8°. **09057. d. 24.**

—— Mirati Sikandari, or The Mirror of Sikandar ... Translated by Fazlullah Lutfullah Faridi. pp. iii. 327, xlvii. 5. [*Bombay,* 1899.] 8°. **757. gg. 4.**

SIKANDAR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* ملفوظات سکندری [Malfūẓāt i Sikandarī. Dicta of S. 'A. Compiled by

his pupil and religious successor ʿAẓamat ʿAlī.] pp. 89, *lith.* الآباد ١٣١٧ [*Allahabad*, 1900.] 8°. **14712. d. 5.(2.)**

SIKH GUNS. Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns captured by the Army of the Sutledge 1845-46. [*Calcutta* ? 1848 ?] 4°. **757. i. 55.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **571. k. 29.**

SILVESTRE de SACY (ANTOINE ISAAC), *Baron.* [Notices of MSS.] *See* ʿABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Nafaḥāt ul-Uns.*

—— —— *See* ʿABD ULLĀH ibn ʿUMAR.

—— —— *See* ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— —— *See* AṢL.

—— —— *See* BĪDPĀ'Ī.

—— —— *See* HITŌPADĒṢA.

—— —— *See* K̇UR'ĀN.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ʿUTBĪ.

—— —— *See* NIKBĪ ibn MAS'ŪD.

—— —— *See* SĀM MĪRZĀ ibn SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.

—— Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, et sur les Médailles des Rois de la Dynastie des Sassanides; suivis de l'Histoire de cette Dynastie, traduite du persan de Mirkhond. pp. xvi. 431, 18. *Paris*, 1793. 4°. **681. f. 21.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **148. c. 6.**

SĪMĀN-ṬŌB, *Mĕlammĕd.* ספר חייאת אל רוח (רוח חיים) וכו' [Ḥayāt ul-rūḥ. An ethical miscellany, Hebrew and Persian, in prose and verse.] pp. 382. ירושלם תרנ"ח [*Jerusalem*, 1898.] 8°. **01933. a. 36.**

SIMEON, *Ḥākhām, of Bokhara.* [Translation of Likkūṭē dīnīm.] *See* AMINOV (A.).

—— [Translation of parts of Bible.] *See* BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*

—— [Edit. with translation of Ḥukkath happeṣaḥ and Mikrā'ē kōdesh.] *See* LITURGIES.

—— [Translation of Pĕṭīrath Mōsheh and P°. Aḥărōn.] *See* MIDRASH.

SIMS (ALBERT E.). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* ʿUMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

SINDRĀD. The Book of Sindibād; or The story of the King, his son, the damsel, and the seven Vazīrs. From the Persian and Arabic, with introduction, notes, and appendix, by W. A. Clouston. pp. lvi. 385. *Privately printed: Glasgow*, 1884. 8°. **757. cc. 12.**

Only 50 copies printed.

—— —— [Another copy, with ms. letter from W. A. Clouston.] **757. cc. 12*.**

SINDJAR (MOUIZZ EDDIN ABOUL HARITH), *Sultan of Persia.* *See* SANJAR.

SIPĀHDĀR KHĀN, *Kalyānavī.* *See* ʿABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Kalyānavī.*

SIPIHR. *See* MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*

SIRAFRAZ KHAN. *See* SARFARĀZ KHĀN.

SIRĀJ AḤMAD, *Sirhindī.* مجموعهٔ شروح اربعهٔ ترمذی - شرح فارسی الخ [A commentary on the Traditions of Tirmiẓī, by S. A. Together with 3 Arabic commentaries on the same, by Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ṭayyib Sindī, Jalāl ul-Dīn Suyūṭī, and Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Ullāh Ibn ul-ʿArabī.] pt. i., *lith.* كانپور ١٣١١ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] Fol. **14521. e. 18.**

SIRĀJ ul-DAULAH, *Nawab of Bengal and Oudh.* [*History of Family.*] *See* GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

SIRĀJ ul-DĪN, *Panjābī.* [Edit.] *See* BARETTO (J.).

SIRĀJ ul-DĪN, *Sayyid, Maulavī.* [Translation of Ḥāfiẓ, Dīvān ccl.-ccl., with notes.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

SIRĀJ ul-DĪN, *Ūshī.* *See* ʿALĪ ibn ʿUṢMĀN, *Ūshī.*

SIRĀJ ul-DĪN ABU YA'ḲŪB, *Sakkākī.* *See* YŪSUF (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN, *etc.*).

SIRĀJ ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

SIRĀJ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ KHĀN. *See* ʿALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

SIRĀJ ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Rāmpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* MU'ĪN ul-DĪN ibn ḤĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD.

SIRĀJ ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Shāh.* *See* MUḤAMMAD ʿUMAR, called SIRĀJ ul-ḤAḲḲ.

SIRĀJ ul-ḤAḲḲ ibn NŪR ul-ḤAḲḲ, called ṬĀLIB. [Edit.] *See* ʿABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called BĪDIL.

ṢIRĀṬ. صراط الجنة [Ṣirāṭ ul-jannat. A compendium of rituals.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. (4.)] [1883.] 8°.
14712. e. 13.(1.)

SIRET (MATTHEW). [Additions to Accounts of Maharaja Kālī-kṛishṇa.] *See* KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.

ṢĪTAL SINGH, called BĪKHVUD. خیال بیخودی [Khayāl i Bīkhvudī. Mystic poems. Followed by a commentary on portions of Ibn ul-'Arabī's Fuṣūṣ ul-hikam.] pp. 82, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [*Lucknow,* 1871.] 8°. **14837. e. 4.(2.)**

SĪTĀ-RĀMA, *son of Gōpāla Rāu.* رسالهٔ مختصر القواعد [Risālah i mukhtaṣar ul-kavā'id. A compendium of Persian accidence and syntax, compiled from works of 'Abd ul-Vāsi' and others.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰. [*Lucknow,* 1880.] 8°. **14820. e. 6.(1.)**

SITĀYISH. સેતાયશ નામું [Sitāyish-nāmah. Parsi prayers in Zend, Persian, and Gujarati, in Gujarati characters.] pp. 176. મુમ્બાઈ [*Bombay,* 1881.] 16°. **761. a. 21.**

SITTAH. [Sittah i ẓarūriyyah. A tract on hygiene.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN). الفاظ الادویه الخ [Alfāẓ ul-adviyah, *etc.*] [1886.] 8°. **14753. d. 10.(2.)**

ṢIVA-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Deputy-Inspector of Schools.* گلزار دبستان [Gulzār i dabistān. Facetious stories, for the use of schools.] pp. 44, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow,* 1873.] 8°. **14783. c. 4.**

—— گلزار دبستان [Gulzār i dabistān.] pp. 50, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۶ [*Lucknow,* 1876.] 8°. **14783. e. 6.(1.)**

—— گلزار دبستان [Gulzār i dabistān.] pp. 43, *lith.* بریلی ۱۸۸۰. [*Bareilly,* 1880.] 8°. **14837. c. 4.(2.)**

ṢIVA-PRASĀDA, called KUSHTAH. شاخ زعفران [Shākh i za'farān. An erotic poem.] pp. 12, *lith.* بدایون ۱۸۸۳ [*Budaun,* 1883.] 8°. **14837. c. 4.(7.)**

ṢIVA-RĀMA, called JAUHAR, *of Bareilly.* جوهر الترکیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb. Elements of grammar, in verse. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* ۱۸۶۴ [*Lahore,* 1864.] 8°. **14837. e. 3.(4.)**

—— جوهر الترکیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۵ [*Lahore,* 1865.] 8°. **14797. d. 5.(1.)**

ṢIVA-RĀMA, called JAUHAR, *of Bareilly (continued).* شرح قصیدهٔ جوهر الترکیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb. With commentary by Shaikh Ḥaidar 'Alī Laṭīf-pūrī.] pp. 87, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow,* 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 9.(4.)**

—— شرح جوهر الترکیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb. With commentary by Indramaṇi.] pp. 256, *lith.* مرادآباد [*Moradabad,* 1884.] 8°. **14820. e. 3.**

SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL, called VĀRASTAH. مطلع السعدین [Maṭla' ul-sa'dain. A treatise on poetical composition and elegant letter-writing.] pp. 98, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰. [*Cawnpore,* 1880.] 8°. **14807. g. 5.**

—— مصطلحات الشعرا محشی بخلاصه بهار عجم [Muṣṭalaḥāt ul-shu'arā. A versified glossary of poetic diction. With an abridgment (*khulāsah*) of Tēkchand Bahār's glossary Bahār i 'Ajam. Edited by Jamīl Aḥmad.] pp. 405, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۷۰ [*Lucknow,* 1854.] Fol. **14815. g. 4.**

—— مصطلحات وارسته [Muṣṭalaḥāt ul-shu'arā.] pp. 260, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۰۵ [*Lucknow,* 1888.] 8°. **14815. f. 4.**

—— مصطلحات الشعرا محشی بخلاصهٔ بهار عجم [Muṣṭalaḥāt ul-shu'arā. With Khulāṣah i bahār i 'Ajam.] pp. 406, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۸ [*Cawnpore,* 1898.] 8°. **14815. g. 7.**

—— صفات کائنات [Ṣifat i kā'ināt. A collection of epithets applied by various authors to different objects. Edited with marginal notes by Dīna-dayāl and Dhanpat Rā'i.] pp. 319, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۸ [*Lucknow,* 1878.] 8°. **14807. f. 1.**

SMALL (GEORGE). [Translation of Tōtā-kahānī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

SMITH (LEWIS FERDINAND). [Translation of Bāgh u bahār with notes, *etc.*] *See* KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

SMYTH (WILLIAM CARMICHAEL). [Abridgment of "Persian Moonshee."] *See* GLADWIN (F.).

—— [Translation of Pand-nāmah.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, —*Pand-nāmah.*

SOCIETY FOR THE PUBLICATION OF ORIENTAL TEXTS. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*London.*

SŌHAN LĀL, *Rā'i.* فارسی آموز الخ [Fārsī āmūz. A first reader for schools.] no. 1, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [*Lahore,* 1871.] 8°. **14822. e. 1.(1.)**

——— انتخاب فارسی نظم الخ [Intikhāb i fārsī naẓm. Selections from poets, for schools.] nos. 3-5, *lith.* ۱۸۷۰-۷۱ [*Lahore,* 1870-71.] 8°. **14822. e. 1.(2.)**

SŌHAN LĀL, called Sūrī. عمدة التواريخ ['Umdat ul-tavārīkh. A history of the Sikhs from 1469 to 1849 A.D., including the diary of Maharaja Ranjīt Singh.] 5 pts., *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore,* 1885-9.] 4°. **14773. h. 9.**

SOHRĀBJĪ FARDUNJĪ MULLĀ. [Translation of Bahāristān.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Bahāristān.*

——— [Translation of Khavātīm.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. —*Khavātīm.*

SOHRĀBJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ JĪJĪBHĀĪ. [Edit. and translation of alleged certificates of Muḥammad and 'Alī.] *See* Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*

SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR. Persian poems in praise of the Auspicious New Year's Day of the Parsis, the Queen-Empress . . . the Marquis of Ripon, Viceroy of India, *etc.* pp. 40. *Bombay,* 1881. 8°. **757. i. 43.**

To each poem is prefixed a photograph of the subject of it.

——— A Persian poem in praise of the intrinsic merits of Sir F. H. Souter. [With English translation.] pp. 10; 1 *plate.* *Bombay,* 1884. 8°. **757. g. 46.**

——— A Persian poem in praise of . . . the Marquis of Ripon, Viceroy of India. pp. 16. *Bombay,* 1881. 16°. **757. a. 18.**

SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR. Notes to [Sa'di's] Gulistán book II. . . . by Sorabshaw Byramji. pp. 32. *Surat,* 1872. 12°. **757. a. 9.(1.)**

——— Second Book of Persian, to which are added the Pandnámah of Shaikh Saádi and the Gulistán, chapter I., together with vocabularies and short notes, by Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor. Second edition . . . corrected. pp. 120. *Surat,* 1880. 8°. **757. cc. 4.**

——— Third Book of Persian, being a selection from various authors in prose and poetry, with annotations and a full vocabulary. pp. iv. 128. *Surat,* 1883. 8°. **757. cc. 13.**

SOLOMON, *King of Israel.* داستان سليمان [Dāstān i Sulaimān. An epic poem on the legendary war between Solomon and the Persian hero Rustam, and on the mythical exploits of 'Alī in it.] pp. 36, *lith.* عظيم آباد ۱۲۹۷ [*Patna,* 1880.] 8°. **14787. b. 2.(2.)**

——— دربيان قصّهٔ حضرت سليمان بن داؤد [Kiṣṣah i Sulaimān ibn Dā'ūd. Legends of King Solomon. Followed by the Kiṣṣah i Mūsa bā Fir'aun, tales of Moses and Pharaoh. Illustrated.] ff. 27, *lith.* ۱۲۷۳ [*Persia,* 1857.] 8°. **14787. c. 10.(3.)**

SOLOMON, called Bābā-Jān. [Edit. and translation of Kether Malkhūth.] *See* Solomon ben Judah (Ibn Gabirol).

SOLOMON ben JUDAH (Ibn Gabirol). כתר ספר מלכות עם העתקה בלשון פארסי [Kether malkhūth. A Hebrew religious-philosophical composition. Edited with preface and Persian translation by Solomon Bābā-Jān.] ff. 2, 39. ירושלם תרנ"ה [*Jerusalem,* 1895.] 8°. **01980. c. 27.**

SOLOMON ben SAMUEL, *of Gurganj.* Ein Hebräisch-persisches Wörterbuch aus dem vierzehnten Jahrhundert. Von Dr. W. Bacher. (לקוטים מן ספר המליצה) pp. iv. 135, 76. *Strassburg i. E.,* 1900. 8°. **01936. c. 4.**

SOOJAH, *Shah, King of Cabul.* *See* Shujā' ul-Mulk.

SORABJEE JAMSETJEE JEJEEBHOY. *See* Sohrābjī Jamshēdjī Jījībhāī.

SORABJI FARDUNJI MULLA. *See* Sohrābjī Fardunjī Mullā.

SORABSHAW BYRAMJI DOCTOR. *See* Sohrābshāh Bairāmjī Doctor.

SOUTER (*Sir* Frank Henry). [*Panegyric.*] *See* Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jīvājī Tāskar.

SPIEGEL (Friedrich). Die Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. Nach den besten Quellen dargestellt. pp. vi. 72. *Leipzig,* 1851. 8°. **757. d. 21.**

——— Chrestomathia Persica edidit et glossario explanavit F. S. pp. ix. 338. *Lipsiæ,* 1846. 8°. **757. d. 20.**

SPLIETH (Ludwig). [Edit.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Rashīd ibn ʿAbd ul-Ghafūr.

SPRENGER (Aloys). [Edit.] *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

—— [Comparative notice of Balʿamī's translation of Ṫabarī's History and Ghazzālī's History of the Prophets.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Jarīr (Abu Jaʿfar).

—— [Edit.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn ʿAbd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Saʿdī.—*Gulistān.*

—— A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindústány Manuscripts of the Libraries of the King of Oudh. vol. 1. *Calcutta,* 1854. 8°. **821. k. 43.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **824. h. 43.**

—— A Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. pp. vii. 110, 1. *Giessen,* 1857. 8°. **14598. c. 10.**

—— كتاب فهرسة الكتب التى نرغب ان نبتاعها الخ [A list of library desiderata on the art of warfare, in Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Hindustani. Compiled by order of Lord Munster.] pp. 160, *lith.* [*London,* 1840.] 8°. **14598. c. 1.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14546. b. 2.**

Ṣrī-Kṛishṇa, called Shād. [Maṣnavī i maẓhar ul-ḥusn, verse-translation of Vraja-vilāsa.] *See* Vraja-vāsī Dāsa.

Ṣrī-Lāla. قصهٔ صادق خان [Ḳiṣṣah i Ṣādiḳ Khān. The story of the honest Zamindar. A Persian rendering by Ḳamar ul-Dīn Khān of Chirañjī Lāl and Vaṃṣīdhara's Hindustani version of the original Hindi Dharma-Siṃha-kā vṛittānta.] pp. 16, *lith.* آگرہ ١٨٥٦ [*Agra,* 1856.] 8°. **14837. b. 1.(2.)**

—— قصهٔ شمس آباد [Ḳiṣṣah i Shamsābād. The story of a dishonest *paṭwārī.* A Persian rendering by Ḳamar ul-Dīn Khān of Chirañjī Lāl's Hindustani version of the original Hindi Sūrajpur-kī kahānī.] pp. 28, *lith.* اکبرآباد ١٨٥٢ [*Agra,* 1852.] 8°. **14837. b. 2.(4.)**

Ṣrīṣa-Chandra Vasu. [Translation of Risālah i ḥakk-numā.] *See* Muḥammad Dārā Shikūh ibn Shāh-jahān

Ṣrīvara. Das Kathākāutukam [a Sanskrit poem in 14 cantos] des Çrīvara verglichen mit Dschāmī's Jusuf und Zuleikha. Nebst Textproben. Von R. Schmidt. pp. 46. *Kiel,* 1893. 8°. **14070. d. 33.**

Staden (Hermann von). Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen. In deutschen Originalübersetzungen herausgegeben von H. von Staden. *München,* 1913, *etc.* 8°. **14005. ff. 1.**

In progress.

Stapley (L. A.). Part I. of a series of graduated translation exercises, English-Persian, Persian-English, with rules and remarks for the guidance and assistance of native teachers and students by L. A. S. . . . Exercises translated from the author's English drafts by Maulvi Muhammad Abdur Rawoof. pp. 36, 4. *Calcutta,* 1885. 8°. **757. cc. 22.**

Starkenfels (V. W. von). *See* Weiss-Starkenfels (V.).

Steffen (Richard). [Preface to ʿUmar Khayyām.] *See* ʿUmar Khayyām.—*Rubāʿiyyāt.*

Stein (*Sir* Marc Aurel), *K.C.I.E.* [*Collection.*] *See* Margoliouth (D. S.).

Stephen (Alexander Condie). [Adaptation of Ṫūṫī-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad Khudāvand.

Stephenson (John), *of the Indian Medical Service.* [Edit. with translation of Ḥadīḳat ul-ḥaḳīḳat.] *See* Majdūd ibn Ādam.

Stevens (John), *Captain.* [Translation of Teixeira's "Relaciones."] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

Stewart (Charles), *of Haileybury College.* [Translation of Abu Ṫālib Khān's travels.] *See* Abu Ṫālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

—— [Translation of Taẓkirat ul-vāḳiʿāt.] *See* Jauhar, *Aftābjī.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vāʿiẓ, *Kāshifī.*

—— [Translation of Malfūẓāt i Tīmūrī.] *See* Tīmūr, *Amīr.*

—— A descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library of the late Tippoo Sultan of Mysore. To which are prefixed, Memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan,

and his son Tippoo Sultan. pp. viii. 94, 364. *Cambridge*, 1809. 4°. **822. k. 13.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **821. l. 9.**

——— Original Persian letters and other documents, with fac-similes. Compiled and translated by C. S. pp. xiii. 225. *London*, 1825. 4°. **757. h. 34.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **757. h. 8.**

STICKEL (JOHANN GUSTAV). [Edit.] *See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB.

STONEHOUSE (JOHN). [Translation of Letter of Akbar.] *See* AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*

STRACHEY (EDWARD). [Translation of Bījagaṇita.] *See* BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.

STRANDMAN (E. A.). [Edit. of Khvānd Amīr's history of the Ḳarā-khitā'ī dynasty of Kirmān, with notes, *etc.*] *See* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

STRASBURG.—*Kaiserliche Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek.* Katalog. 1877-95. 4°. **11905. m. 24.**

STRONG (DAWSONNE MELANCTHON). [Verse-translations from Būstān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

STUERMER (IGNAZ VON), *Baron.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān.*

——— Anthologia Persica, seu selecta e diversis Persis auctoribus in latinum translata . . . a Cæsarea . . . Academia. [Edited by I. von S.] *Per. & Lat.* pp. xviii. 87. *Viennæ*, 1778. 4°. **757. h. 3.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **74. g. 23.**

STURM (CHRISTOPHER CHRISTIAN). خیالات صنائع [Khayālāt i ṣanā'i'. Selections from the "Reflections on the Works of God in Nature and Providence." Rendered in Persian by Chiraṅjī Lāl from Bhōlā-nāth's Hindustani version, which was made from an English translation of a French version of the German original.] pp. 92. اکبرآباد ۱۸۵۳ [*Agra*, 1853.] 8°. **14837. b. 2.(3.)**

ṢUBḤ i AZAL. *See* YAḤYA, called ṢUBḤ i AZAL.

SUBḤĀN RĀ'I, *Khattrī.* *See* SUJĀN RĀ'I.

SUBḤĀN-BAKHSH, *of Govt. College, Delhi.* [Edit.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*

SUBḤĀN-BAKHSH, *Shikārpūrī.* [Translation of Munabbihāt.] *See* AḤMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR.

SUBUKTIGĪN (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Amīr of Ghazna.* [*Memoirs.*] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'UTBĪ.

SŪDĪ, *Busnavī.* [Turkish commentary on Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

——— [Turkish commentaries on Būstān and Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

——— ——— ——— *Gulistān.*

SUEYID ULEE. *See* SAYYID 'ALĪ.

ṢŪFĪ. *See* AḤMAD KHĀN, called ṢŪFĪ.

——— *See* BISMILLĀH KHĀN ibn 'AẒĪM KHĀN.

ṢŪFĪ SHARĪF. رساله اطوار در حل اسرار [Risālah i atvār dar ḥall i asrār. A mystic tract, based on the Yōga-vāsishṭha.] *See* MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعهٔ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] pp. 47-64. [1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(4.)**

Rieu (Catal. of Pers. MSS. in the B.M., iii., p. 1034) *suggests that the author is the same as Ṣūfī Ḳubjahānī.*

ṢUḤBAT. *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ.

SUHRAVARDĪ. *See* 'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD.

SUHRAWARDY (A. AL-MA'MŪN). *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH ul-MA'MŪN SUHRAVARDĪ.

SUJĀN RĀ'I, *Khattrī.* Extracts from the Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh . . . translated and annotated. *See* YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR. The India of Aurangzib, *etc.* pp. 1-122. 1901. 8°. **757. e. 57.**

SUKHA-DĒVA-PRASĀDA, *Schoolmaster.* A Manual of English Proverbs, containing for each proverb, 1st, a full explanation . . . 2nd, its corresponding English proverbs; and 3rd, its equivalents in Persian, Urdu, and Hindi, *etc.* pp. 31. *Agra*, 1896. 8°. **14119. b. 49.**

SULAIMĀN, *Shāh, Tūnisavī.* *See* MUḤAMMAD SULAIMĀN KHĀN.

SULAIMĀN, called NAḤĪFĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD SULAIMĀN, called NAḤĪFĪ.

SULAIMĀN ibn DĀ'ŪD. *See* Solomon.

SULAIMĀN ASHRAF, *Sayyid.* [Edit. of Imtinā' ul-naẓīr with notes.] *See* Muḥammad Faẓl Ḥakk.

SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ, known as Ḥakīm Ātā and Khvājah Ātā. Легенда про Хакимъ-Ата. Сообщилъ К. Г. Залеманъ. Оттискъ изъ Извѣстій Императорской Академіи Наукъ. T. ix., no. 2. Сентябрь, 1898. (حكيم رسالهسى) [A biography of Ḥakīm Ātā in Eastern Turkish, with extracts from several Persian works, relating to his teacher Aḥmad Yasavī and his spiritual successors.] pp. 105-150. *Санктпетербургъ,* 1898. 4°. **758. i. 24.**

SULAIMĀN KHĀN. نقشهٔ . . . طهران [Plan of Teheran, explained in Persian. Prepared by command of Nāṣir ul-Dīn Shah.] ۱۳۰۹ طهران [*Teheran,* 1891.] *s.s.* **S. 199.(14.)**

SULAIMĀN KHĀN, *Khvājah.* *See* Muḥammad Sulaimān Khan.

SULAIMĀN NASH'AT, *Efendī.* ديوان نشأت افندى [Dīvān. Poems, Persian and Turkish.] 2 pts. بولاق مصر ۱۲۵۲ [*Bulak,* 1837.] 8°. **757. g. 17.**

SULIVAN (Stephen). [Translation of select fables from Gulistan.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

SULLIVAN (Edmund Joseph). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

SULṬĀN 'ALĪ, *Khurāsānī.* دستور العلاج [Dastūr ul-'ilāj. A treatise on therapeutics, with author's Muḳaddimah, or preface, written later.] pp. 330, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi,* 1865 ?] 8°. **14753. e. 5.**

—— دستور العلاج [Dastūr ul-'ilāj.] pp. 334, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow,* 1885.] 8°. **14753. e. 17.**

SULṬĀN ḤUSAIN BĀIḲARĀ. *See* Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ghāzī).

SULṬĀN MUḤAMMAD KHĀN. [Edit. and translation of Life of 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khān.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khān, *Amir of Afghanistan.*

SULṬĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD (Bahā ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.* ترجمهٔ عشق نامه ['Ishḳ-nāmah, or Rumūz ul-'ārifīn. A mystic *maṣnavī* poem, attributed in the preface to Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī. With Turkish paraphrase by 'Alī Bahjat.] pp. 24. استانبول ۱۳۰۱ [*Constantinople,* 1884.] 8°. **14797. c. 13.(1.)**

—— شرح عشق نامهٔ الخ ['Ishḳ-nāmah. With Turkish introduction and commentary by Khālid Efendī.] pt. i. pp. 96. استانبول ۱۳۰۵ [*Constantinople,* 1888.] 8°. **14797. c. 13.(2.)**

—— Noch einmal die Seldschukischen Verse. [A notice of the St. Petersburg MS. of the Rabāb-nāmah, a Persian and Turkish philosophical poem by S. V., with extracts and German translation and notes.] Von C. Salemann. (Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg, nouvelle série ii. (xxxiv.), no. 2, pp. 293-365.) [*St. Petersburg,*] 1891. 8°. **Ac. 1125/44.**

SŪRAJ-KUMĀR, *Īravī.* [Edit. of Gulistān i ḥikmat, with notes.] *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Īravī.*

ṢURAYYĀ. *See* Aḥmad Ṣurayyā.

SŪRĪ. *See* Sōhan Lāl.

SURKHĀB. هذا كتاب . . . سُرخاب . . . در علم رمل الخ [Surkhāb. A tract on geomancy.] pp. 64, *lith.* ۱۳۰۹ [*Bombay* 1892.] 8°. **14770. b. 3.**

SURŪRĪ. *See* Muṣṭafa ibn Sha'bān.

SURŪSH, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of verses of Arabian Nights.] *See* Arabian Nights.

SURŪSH TAFTĪ. *See* Rustam ibn Bahram.

SUTCLIFFE (G.). [Calligraphy and illuminations to 'Umar Khayyām's Ruba'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyam.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

SU'ŪD ibn MANṢŪR, *Mu'ammarī.* Introduction au Schâh'-namé de Ferdoussî par Ebon-Mansour' el-Ömrî. [Translated into French.] *See* Wallin-bourg (J. de). Notice sur le Schâh'-namé, *etc.* 1810. 8°. **75. c. 25.**

SUÚDEE. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn).

SUYŪṬĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Abi Bakr.

SWINTON (George). [Translation of Maṣnavī of Abu Ṭālib Khān.] *See* Abu Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

ṢYĀMA-LĀLA. *See* Shām La'l.

SYKES (*Sir* Percy Molesworth). The Glory of the Shia World. The tale of a pilgrimage by Major P. M. Sykes . . . Assisted by Khan Bahadur Ahmad Din Khan. (افتخار عوالم شیعه) [Translated into Persian by Ākā Mīrzā Ḥasan Khān.] pp. 227. مشهد ۱۳۳۱ [*Mashhad*, 1913.] 4°. **14779. b. 7.**

Date on English title-page is 1910.

SYLLOGE. Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.λ. (Tom. II. Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσίρ 'Εδδινοῦ . . . ὁ δὲ Οὐλοὺγ Μπεὶ Ταρτάρου. 'Επιμελείᾳ καὶ σπουδῇ Δ. 'Αλεξανδρίδου.) 2 tom. 'Εν Βιέννῃ [*Vienna*], 1807, 08. 8°. **10007. c. 15.**

SYUD AHMUD. *See* Aḥmad Khān, *Sayyid, Sir.*

SZÁDI. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn).

SZENÂJI. *See* Majdūd ibn Ādam.

ṬABARĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Jarīr (Abu Ja'far).

ṬABĀṬABĀ'Ī. *See* Jalāl ul-Dīn, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

ṬĀBI' MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD. میزان الادویه [Mīzān ul-adviyah. An alphabetical Materia Medica, preceded by an Urdu-Persian glossary, and followed by a list of diseases.] pp. 76. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Shīrāzī.* الفاظ الادویه الخ [Alfāẓ ul-adviyah, *etc.*] pt. 2. [1881.] 8°. **14753. e. 15.(2.)**

ṬABĪB. *See* Ḥasan ibn Ḥasan.

ṬABĪB (Rashīd ul-Dīn Faẓl Ullāh). *See* Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.

TA'BĪR. تعبیر خواب [Ta'bīr i khvāb. A table for dream-interpretation.] *See* Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī.* نصاب الصبیان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān.] fol. 1ᵃ. [1846.] 8°. **14807. b. 3.(2.)**

—— تعبیر خواب [Ta'bīr i khvāb.] *See* Niṣāb. (نصاب ترسّل) [Niṣāb i tarassul. (2.)] [1858.] 8°. **14837. c. 5.**

TA'DĀD. تعداد سیپارهٔ (تعداد سورتهای کلام الله مجید و سورتها و رکوع و سجود) [Ta'dād i sūrat-hā i kalām i Allāh i majīd, a poem on the enumeration of Sūrahs of the Ḳur'ān for recitation, and Ta'dād i sīpārah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd, a poem on the division of the Ḳur'ān for public reading.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعهٔ بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 44-46, 77-81. [1891.] 8°. **14703. b. 4.**

TAFAẒẒUL ḤUSAIN, *of the Madrasah, Calcutta.* The Golshan-i-sibyán, or Persian Reader No. I. (گلشن الصبیان) pp. ii. 72. 1855. *See* Lees (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. iii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. a. 2.**

—— —— pp. ii. 80. 1868. *See* Lees (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. iii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. a. 1.(3.)**

—— "The Hidayat al-Sibyan," or Persian Primer. (هدایت الصبیان) pp. iv., ff. 19. 1855. *See* Lees (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. ii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. a. 2.**

—— —— pp. viii. 28. 1866. *See* Lees (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. ii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. a. 1.(2.)**

—— Qawaid-i-Hosaince; or A Persian Grammar in Oordoo. (صرف و نحو فارسی موسوم بقواعد حسینی) pp. ii. 76. 1855. *See* Lees (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. i. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. a. 2.(1.)**

—— میخانهٔ کوثر [Maikhānah i kauṣar. A poem in praise of Muḥammad and the Imāms.] pp. 16, *lith.* آرّه ۱۲۹۶ [*Arrah*, 1879.] 8°. **14787. e. 17.(3.)**

—— منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī. A Persian reader. Compiled under the direction of W. N. Lees.] pp. 44, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۶۴ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. **14837. b. 2.(5.)**

—— منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i farsī.] pp. 34, *lith.* سیالکوت [*Sialkot*, 1870.] 8°. **14837. b. 1.(4.)**

TAFTAH. *See* Hari-gōpāla.

TAFTĀZĀNĪ. *See* Mas'ūd ibn 'Umar.

TAGORE (Abanindro Nath). *See* Avanīndranātha Ṭhākura.

ṬĀHIR, *Kāshānī. See* Muḥammad Ṭāhir, *Kāshānī.*

ṬĀHIR, called Shi'rī, *Iṣfahānī.* کتاب گنج شایگان الخ [Ganj i shāyagān. Notices of panegyrists of I'timād ul-Daulah Naṣr Ullāh (Mīrzā Ākā Khān),

with selections from their works.] pp. 582, *lith.* ۱۲۷۲ [*Persia*, 1856.] Fol. **14779. k. 4.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14779. k. 4*.**

—— [Notice of Ḳā'ānī, from the Ganj i Shāyagān.] *See* Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī. *Begin.* هو الفاضل الخ [Dīvān.] [1860.] Fol. **14797. l. 1.**

ṬĀHIR, *Bābā*, called 'Uryān, *Lūrī*. رباعیات بابا طاهر عریان الخ [Rubā'iyyāt. Quatrains.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.* رباعیات حکیم خیام [Rubā'iyyāt.] ff. 58ᵇ-61. [1857.] 8°. **14797. b. 1.**

—— [Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh, *Ansārī*. مناجات الخ [Munājāt, *etc.* (2.)] ff. 21ᵇ-23ᵃ. [1862.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(5.)**

—— [Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh, *Ansārī*. مناجات [Munājāt, *etc.*] pp. 87-91. [1884.] 12°. **14787. a. 5.(2.)**

—— [Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām. ابن کتاب مجموعهٔ ایست الخ [Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyām, *etc.*] pp 68-73. [1891.] 8°. **14787. b. 22.**

—— [Rubā'iyyat.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn), *'Āmilī*. این کتاب ... نان حلوا الخ [Nān u ḥalvā.] [1862.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(1.)**

—— Les Quatrains de Bâbâ Tâhir 'Uryân en pehlevi musulman, publiés, traduits et annotés par M. C. Huart. 1885. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 8ᵉ série, tom. 6, pp. 502-45. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

—— The Lament of Bābā Tāhir: being the Rubā'iyāt of Bābā Ṭāhir, Hamadānī ('Uryān). The Persian text edited, annotated and translated, by E. H. Allen, and rendered into English verse by E. C. Brenton. pp. xxii. 86. *London*, 1902. 4°. **757. f. 38.**

ṬĀHIR GHANĪ, *Kashmīrī*. *See* Muḥammad Ṭāhir, called Ghanī.

ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD. *See* Muḥammad Ṭāhir Vaḥīd.

ṬAHMĀSP I., *Shah of Persia*. Die Denkwürdigkeiten des Šâh Ṭahmâsp I von Persien. (ii. Auszüge aus Muḥammed Mehdî Ibn Hâdî Šîrâzî's Geschichtswerk.) [Edited] von P. Horn. 1890, 91. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 44, pp. 563-649, Bd. 45, pp. 245-91. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

—— Memoirs of Shāh Ṭahmāsp. Edited by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (تذکرهٔ طهماسپ) pp. i. 81. 1912. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 218. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 218)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14779. d. 38.**

—— Die Denkwürdigkeiten Schâh Tahmâsp's des Ersten von Persien (1515-1576) aus dem Originaltext ... übersetzt und mit Erläuterungen versehen von P. Horn. pp. 156. *Strassburg*, 1891. 8°. **757. b. 40.**

ṬAHMĀSP-ḲULĪ, afterwards **NĀDIR SHĀH**, *Shah of Persia*. *See* Nādir Shāh.

TAḤSĪN. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khan, called Taḥsīn.

TĀ'IB. *See* Aḥmad ibn Fatḥ Muḥammad.

TAIMŪR, *Amīr*. *See* Tīmūr.

ṬAISH. *See* Raḥmān 'Alī.

TĀJ ul-DĪN, *Bangālī*. [Translation, *etc.*, of Hidāyah.] *See* 'Alī ibn Abi Bakr (Burhān ul-Dīn).

TĀJ ul-DĪN, called Bahjat. *See* Muḥammad Tāj ul-Dīn.

TĀJ ul-DĪN ibn MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Malikī*. [Mufarriḥ ul-ḳulūb, translation of Hitōpadēṣa.] *See* Hitopadēṣa.

TAJALLĪ. *See* 'Alī Riżā, called Tajallī.

TĀJ-MAḤALL. A brief History of the Taj and other ancient Agra Buildings. Being a translation of an old Persian manuscript, by H. M. Azeez Hassan. pp. 15. *Agra*, 1903. Fol. **757. k. 43.**

TAḲĪ, *'Alīābādī*. *See* Muḥammad Taḳī, called Ṣaḥib.

TAḲĪ, *Kāshānī, Mīrzā*. [Edit.] *See* Periodical Publications.—*Isfahan.*

TAḲĪ, *Mustaufī*, called Sipihr. *See* Muḥammad Taḳī, called Lisān ul-Mulk, *etc.*

TAḲĪ ul-DĪN, *Ḳanaujī*. *See* Muḥammad Taḳī ul-Dīn.

TAḲĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī*. حدائق الطبيعة [Ḥadā'ik ul-ṭabī'ah. A compendium of astronomy and physics.] vol. i. pp. 243, 13, *lith.* اصفهان ۱۳۰۰ [*Iṣfahan*, 1883.] 8°. **14766. c. 2.**

—— خمريه [Khamriyyah. A treatise on the effects of alcoholic drinks. With glossary of foreign terms.] pp. 125, 10, *lith.* اصفهان ۱۲۹۶ [*Iṣfahan*, 1879.] 8°. **14753. b. 6.(1.)**

—— تربية [Tarbiyat. A treatise on the training of children.] pp. 99, *lith.* اصفهان ۱۲۹۹ [*Iṣfahan*, 1882.] 8°. **14753. b. 6.(2.)**

TALBOT (Adelbert Cecil). [Edit. and continuation of Aitchison's Collection of Treaties.] *See* India.

—— Translations into Persian. [Extracts from standard English works with Persian translation.] 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. **757. e. 9.**

TALBOT (Arthur Bass). [Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

ṬĀLIB. *See* Muḥammad ('Umr ul-Dīn).

—— *See* Sirāj ul-Ḥaḳḳ ibn Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ.

ṬĀLIB 'ALĪ, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] *See* 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf 'Alī.

—— —— *See* Ḥikāyah.

—— —— *See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

ṬĀLIB ḤUSAIN, called Mujīb. كاشف الاسرار [Kāshif ul-asrār. Poems.] pp. 76, *lith.* ۱۳۲۰ [*Lucknow*, 1903.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(4.)**

TA'LĪLĀT. جامع التعليلات [Jāmi' ul-ta'līlāt. A treatise on the Arabic verb-system.] pp. 180, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 9.(1.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14820. e. 4.(1.)**

—— جامع التعليلات محشى به حواشى كامل التصريفات [Jāmi' ul-ta'līlāt. With marginal commentary called Kāmil ul-taṣrīfāt. Edited by Ghulām Ḥusain.] pp. 176, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۸ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14820. e. 6.(5.)**

TA'LĪM. رسالهٔ تعليم نامه در عمل ابله زدن [Ta'līm-nāmah. A treatise on vaccination, compiled by order of 'Abbās Mīrzā.] ff. 29. ۱۲۷۰ [*Tabriz*, 1830.] 8°. **14753. b. 5.**

Containing medical prescriptions in manuscript on margin.

ṬĀLISH (Shihāb ul-Dīn). *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Valī.

TAMANNĀ. *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain, called Tamannā.

TAMERLANE. *See* Tīmūr, *Amīr.*

TAMĪZ. *See* Kālī-rāya.

TAMĪZ ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Arzānī, Maḥmūd-pūrī.* [Edit.] *See* Mahabhārata.

—— [Commentary and glossary to Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

—— Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyan [*i.e.* Majmū' i ta'līm ul-ṣubyān]. A useful elementary work to young students in the Persian language. pp. vi. 93; 9 *plates, lith. Calcutta*, 1830. 8°. **14822. b. 4.**

TAMRĪN. تمرين مع حل [Tamrīn ma'a ḥall. A tract on Arabic weak verbs.] *See* Panj Ganj. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pp. 90-100. [1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(3.)**

ṬAMṬAM, *Hindī.* حلّ المشكلات [Ḥall ul-mushkilāt. A tract on magic. Translated by Muḥ. b. Sa'd (Ibn Sāvajī) from the original (probably Arabic). With appendix by Shihāb ul-Dīn Maktūl.] pp. 83, *lith.* بمبئى ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. **14770. a. 1.**

TANBĪH. رسالهٔ تنبيه الانسان [Tanbīh ul-insān. A tract on the animals and parts of animals considered clean and unclean by the various Moslem schools.] pp. 24, *lith.* كانپور ۱۸۷۵ [*Cawnpore*, 1875.] 8°. **14712. e. 1.(1.)**

TANKULŪ SHĀH. [For the Kunūz i sab'ah ascribed to T. S.:] *See* Kunūz.

TANSAR. Lettre de Tansar au roi de Tabaristan, [translated into Persian by Muḥ. b. ul-Ḥasan ibn Isfandiyār, from Ibn ul-Muḳaffa''s Arabic version of the Pahlavi original. Edited] par M. Darmesteter. 1894. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 9ᵉ série, tom. 3, pp. 185-250. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8806.**

ṬAPISH (K. H.). فرهنگ طیبات سعدی Notes on the Tayebat of Sadi. Odes 51 to 100. pp. iii. 49. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. **757. d. 46.(1.)**

ṬARAFAH ibn ul-'ABD. [For Mu'allakah of Ṭ. published with other Mu'allakāt:] *See* MU'ALLAḲĀT.

TARASSUL. *End.* تمام شد این ترسل الخ [Kitāb i tarassul. Model letters and other documents.] *See* NIṢĀB. (نصاب ترسل) [Niṣāb i tarassul. (1.)] [1858.] 8°. **14837. c. 5.**

TARBIYAT. *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, called TARBIYAT.

TĀRIṆĪ-CHARANA MITRA. [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

——— ——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

TARJUMĀN ul-ASRĀR. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

ṬARZĪ. *See* GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, called ṬARZĪ.

——— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḲUṬB ul-DĪN.

ṬARZĪ, *Mullā.* معدن الجواهر [Ma'din ul-javāhir. Anecdotes, on the model of Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 172, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۷۱ [*Lucknow*, 1876.] 8°. **14783. e. 6.(2.)**

TAṢADDUḲ ḤUSAIN, *Kāẓimī, Kantūrī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ.

——— ——— *See* MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN.

TASHḤĪẒ. تشحیذ اذهان الطلبه فی شرح الصیغ المشکله [Tashḥīẓ i aẕhān ul-ṭalabah. A catechism on the parsing of Arabic irregular verbs, the verbs being woven into Persian rhymes followed by prose solutions.] pp. 34, *lith.* ۱۲۶۲ [*Delhi* ? 1846.] 8°. **14820. e. 9.(1.)**

——— زبدهٔ تشحیذ [Zubdah i tashḥīẓ. A catechism on Arabic irregular verbs, abridged from the Tashḥīẓ.] *See* PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pp. 89-90. [1867.] 8°. **14820. f. 9.(2.)**

——— ——— ——— pp. 102-104. [1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(3.)**

TASHRĪḤ. تشریح الحروف [Tashrīḥ ul-ḥurūf. A mnemonic poem on Arabic grammatical terms and their Persian equivalents. With notes. Followed by an extract from the Hindustani poem Gulzār i Ibrāhīmī, on faith.] pp. 16, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۷۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1860.] 8°. **14736. b. 1.(5.)**

TASKAR (SOHRABJI KUVARJI JIVAJI). *See* SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR.

TASKĪN. *See* 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.

TASLĪM. *See* MUḤAMMAD ANVAR ḤUSAIN.

TASSY (J. H. GARCIN DE). *See* GARCIN DE TASSY.

TÁTÁ (NOWROJI ADARJI). *See* NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TATĀ.

TĀ'ŪS (JACOB ben JOSEPH). *See* JACOB ben JOSEPH TĀ'ŪS.

TAVAKKUL ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, called IBN BAZZĀZ. صفوة الصفا [Ṣafvat ul-ṣafā. A life of Shaikh Ṣafī ul-Dīn Isḥāḳ, ancestor of the Ṣafavī kings of Persia. Followed by Maḥmūd Shabistarī's Gulshan i rāz; with (on margin) the story of Shaikh Ṣan'ān, from Farīd ul-Dīn 'Aṭṭar's Mantiḳ ul-ṭair. Edited by Aḥmad ibn Karīm Tabrīzī.] pp. 400, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۹ [*Bombay*, 1911.] 4°. **14779. g. 19.**

TAVAKKUL BEG. *See* TAVAKKUL MUḤAMMAD ibn TŪLAK MUḤAMMAD.

TAVAKKUL MUḤAMMAD ibn TŪLAK MUḤAMMAD, *Ḥusainī.* [Muntakhab (or Khulāṣah) i Shāh-nāmah, or Ta'rīkh i dilkushā i Shamshīr-khānī, abridgment of Shah-nāmah.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

TAVĀRĪKH. De l'ouvrage persan qui a pour titre Moudjmel-attawarikh, مجمل التواریخ, „ Sommaire des histoires " . . . par M. Quatremère. 1839. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.* Journal Asiatique, *etc.* 3e série, tom. 7, pp. 246-85. 1822, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

——— Extrait du Modjmel-altevarykh. [With French translation.] *See* REINAUD (J. T.). Fragments Arabes et Persans, *etc.* pp. 1-54. 1845. 8°. **14555. b. 3.**

——— مجمل التواریخ [Notices of Sāmānī Amīrs, from the Mujmal ul-tavārīkh.] *See* MUḤAMMAD

ibn Ja'far (Abu Bakr), *Narshakhī*. Description . . . de Boukhara, *etc.* pp. 97-99. 1892. 8°. **14003. i. 30.**

TAYMŪR MĪRZĀ. *See* Tīmūr ibn Ḥusain 'Alī.

ṬAYYIB. *See* Ṭayyib Ullāh.

ṬAYYIB NI'MAT ULLĀHĪ. جامع طیبی [Jāmi' i Ṭayyibī. A life of Muḥammad.] pp. 84, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1877.] 8°. **14779. d. 5.**

ṬAYYIB ULLĀH. Lives of Maha Raja Apurva Krishna Bahadur . . . his father (Maha Raja Raj Krishna) and grandfather (Maha Raja Nub Krishna) [in Persian verse, with an abstract in English prose]. (مثنوی طیّب الله) pp. xiv. 32; 4 *plates*. *Calcutta*, 1847. 8°. **14779. c. 18.**

TA'ZIYAH. The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain. Collected from oral tradition by Colonel Sir L. Pelly . . . Revised with . . . notes by A. N. Wollaston. [With sketch of the origin of the Shī'ah schism and of the performance of the play of Ḥasan and Ḥusain in the East by G. C. M. Birdwood.] 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. **757. f. 16.**

—— Theatre Persan. Choix de Téaziés ou drames, traduits pour la première fois du persan par A. Chodzko. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xix.) pp. xxxvi. 219. *Paris, Saint Quentin* [printed], 1878. 12°. **757. b. 25.**

TEBRY. *See* Muḥammad ibn Jarīr.

TEICHERT (Adolf). [Adaptations from Shāhnāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— Ormus und Ahriman. Nachklänge von der Harfe Firdusi's. Eine Sammlung von Balladen, Romanzen und poetischen Erzählungen. Das Geschenk der Hölle. pp. 56. *Berlin*, [1890.] 8°. **757. b. 87.**

TEIXEIRA (Antonio). [Relaciones, compiled from Mīr Khvānd and Tūrān Shāh.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

TĒKCHAND, called **Bahār.** بهار عجم [Bahār i 'Ajam. A dictionary of Persian words and idioms employed both by ancient and modern poets. Edited by Hādī 'Alī.] 2 pts. pp. 480, 512, *lith.* ۱۸۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] Fol. **14815. i. 7.**

TĒKCHAND, called **Bahār** (*continued*). [Khulāṣah i bahār i 'Ajam. An abridgment of the Bahār i 'Ajam. *See* Siyālkōtī Mal. مصطلحات الشعرا الخ [Muṣṭalaḥāt ul-shu'arā.] [1854.] Fol. **14815. g. 4.**

—— —— *See* Siyālkōtī Mal. مصطلحات الشعرا الخ [Muṣṭalaḥāt ul-shu'arā.] [1898.] 8°. **14815. g. 7.**

—— [Bahār i Būstān, commentary on Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

TEN VIZIERS. [On the recensions of these tales:] *See* Noeldeke (T.).

TEVFÍK (Riżá). *See* Riżā Tawfīḳ.

THADĀNĪ (T. M.). The Modern English-Persian Dictionary. pp. 3, 112, ii. *Hyderabad, Sind*, 1914. 12°. **14822. a. 21.**

ṬHĀKAR DĀS, *Kapūr*. [Translation of Akhlāḳ i muḥsinī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī*.

THÉVENOT (Melchisedech). Relations de divers Voyages curieux, qui n'ont point esté publiées; ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hacluyt, de Purchas, et d'autres voyageurs . . . et de quelques persans, arabes, et autres auteurs orientaux, *etc.* 4 pts. *Paris*, 1663-72. Fol. **680. h. 18.**

—— Relations . . . Nouvelle edition, *etc.* 2 tom. *Paris*, 1696. Fol. **566. k. 5.**

THOLOZAN (Joseph Désiré). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

—— [Appendix to Ḳānūn i naẓm.] *See* Muḥammad 'Alī. *Begin.* قانونی است که برای نظم الخ [Ḳānūn i naẓm.] [1861.] 8°. **14749. g. 9.**

—— هذا رسالةٌ بدایعه [*sic*] الحکم ناصری الخ [Badā'i' ul-ḥikam i nāṣirī. A manual of auscultation and palpation in the diagnosis of diseases. Compiled and written in Persian with the aid of Muṣṭafa ibn 'Aḳīl 'Alavī Iṣfahānī.] pp. 301, 4, *lith.* ۱۲۸۷ [*Teheran*, 1870.] 8°. **14753. a. 1.**

—— (رساله . . . در کیفیت مرض طاعون الخ [An abstract, by Dr. Tholozan, of the Report of the Commission on the plague in Persia. Followed

by another summary by Muḥammad Riẓā Ṭabāṭabā'ī.] pp. 71, *lith.* ۱۲۹۳ [*Persia*, 1876.] 12°. **14753. a. 2.**

—— هذا رساله زبدة الحكمه ناصری [Zubdat ul-ḥikmah i nāṣirī. A treatise on the properties, preparation, and medical uses of quinine. Rendered into Persian by Muṣṭafa ibn 'Akīl 'Alavī.] ff. 138, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۸۰ [*Teheran*, 1863.] 8°. **14753. b. 2.**

THOMAS (R. Hughes). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm.

—— Treaties, Agreements, and Engagements between the Honourable East India Company and the native Princes, Chiefs, and States, in Western India; the Red Sea; the Persian Gulf; &c. Also between Her Britannic Majesty's Government, and Persia, Portugal, and Turkey. pp. ii xxxv. 953. *Bombay*, 1851. 4°. **8023. l. 2.**

THOMPSON (Eben Francis). [Elit. and translations in verse and prose of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

THOMPSON (William Francis). [Translation of Akhlāk i Jalālī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn As'ad (Jalāl ul-Dīn).

THONNELIER (Jules). [Translation, *etc.*, of Kulṣūm Nānī.] *See* Kulṣūm Nānī.

TIMOTHEUS, *Archbishop of Mardin.* *See* Agnellini (T.).

TĪMŪR, *Amīr.* [*Life.*] *See* 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

—— —— *See* Charmoy (F. B.).

—— —— *See* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Humām ul-Dīn.

—— —— *See* Petrov (P. Y.).

—— The Mulfuzāt Timūry, or Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr, [of dubious authenticity,] written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, [alleged to be] turned into Persian by Abu Talib Hussyny, and translated into English by Major C. Stewart. [Part i.] (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xvi. 154, 11, *& map.* *London*, 1830. 4°. **14003. f. 7.**

—— Account of the grand festival held by the Amir Timur on the plains of Kaneh Gul, or Mine of Roses, after his return from Asia Minor, and the defeat of Ilderum Bayazid, or Bajazet, A.H. 803. Translated from the Mulfuzat Timuri, or Life of Timur, written by himself, by Colonel Francklin. pp. 9. 1834. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.* Miscellaneous Translations, *etc.* vol. 2. 1831-34. 8°. **14003. d. 5.**

—— Institutes, Political and Military [being part ii. of the Malfūẓāt, or Memoirs,] written ... in the Mogul [or rather Jagatai-Turki] language by the great Timour, improperly called Tamerlane; first translated into Persian by Abu Taulib Alhusseini, and thence into English, with ... notes by Major Davy ... The whole work published with a preface, indexes ... notes, *etc.* By J. White. (تزوكات) [Tuzūkāt.] pp. li. 408, lx.; 3 *plates.* *Oxford*, 1783. 4°. **757. h. 15.**

—— تزوكات تيموری Institutes, political and military of the Emperor Timour. In Persian and English. [Translated by W. Davy; with notes by J. White.] Book the first. pp. 85. *Calcutta*, 1785. Fol. **757. k. 8.**

No more published.

—— Instituts Politiques et Militaires de Tamerlan, proprement appellé Timour, écrits par lui-même en Mogul [or rather, Jagatai-Turki], & traduits en Français, sur la version Persane d'Abou-Taleb-al-Hosseini, avec la Vie de ce Conquérant ... des notes, & des tables ... par L. Langlès. pp. cxxii. 402; 1 *plate.* *Paris*, 1787, 8°. **757. e. 11.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **960. i. 3.(1.)**

—— (اين رسالهٔ توزک) [Tūzuk i Tīmūr, or Ta'rīkh i sulṭān i mabrūr. Being the parts styled "Designs and Enterprises" and "Institutes" of the Malfūẓāt, in the version attributed to Abu Ṭālib Ḥusainī.] *See* Kai-kā'ūs ibn Iskandar. كتاب قابوس نامه الخ [Ḳābūs-nāmah, *etc.*] [1868.] 8°. **14749. f. 26.**

—— تيمور [*sic*] تاريخ سلطان مبرور مسمی به تزک [Tūzuk i Tīmūr. A reprint of Major W. Davy's edition.] pp. 209, 6, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14773. d. 10.**

—— Eine legendäre Geschichte Timurs. [A notice, with extracts and translations,] von

H. Vambéry. 1897. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 51, pp. 215-32. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

TĪMŪR ibn ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ (Ḥusām ul-Daulah), *Mīrzā.* باز نامهٔ ناصری [Bāz-nāmah i nāṣirī. A treatise on falconry.] pp. 181, *lith.* ١٢٨٥ [*Persia*, 1869.] 8°. **14835. b. 2.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **14835. b. 4.**

——— The Bāz-nāmah-yi Nāṣirī. A Persian treatise on falconry. Translated by . . . D. C. Phillott. [With plates.] pp. xxii. 195. *London*, 1908. 8°. **757. h. 63.**

TĪPŪ SULṬĀN (Fatḥ 'Alī), *Nawab of Mysore.* [*Library.*] *See* STEWART (C.).

——— [*Life.*] *See* GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD SULṬĀN ibn Tīpū SULṬĀN.

——— ——— *See* ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*

——— ——— *See* STEWART (C.).

——— [For state-papers of T. S.:] *See* MYSORE.

——— ——— *See* SALMOND (J.).

——— Select Letters of Tippo Sultan to various public functionaries . . . arranged and translated by W. Kirkpatrick, *etc.* pp. li. 490, cvii. *London*, 1811. 4°. **148. f. 12.**

TIRMIẒĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'Īsa ibn SAURAH.

TISDALL (William St. Clair). Modern Persian Conversation-Grammar, *etc.* (Method Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.) 2 pts. 1902. 8°. **12902. ccc. 50.**

——— The Sources of Islam. A Persian treatise . . . Translated and abridged by Sir W. Muir. pp. xiii. 102. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 8°. **4503. aaa. 43.**

TOLBORT (Thomas William Hooper). [Edit.] *See* DEFOE (D.).

TORNBERG (Carl Johan). [Edit., with translation, *etc.*, of Mīr Khvānd's History of the Ashkānīs.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

——— Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Upsaliensis . . . descripsit C. J. Tornberg. pp. xxiv. 354. *Lundæ*, 1849. 4°. **624. k. 8.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **622. k. 25.**

TORNBERG (Carl Johan) (*continued*). Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Lundensis. pp. iv. 40. *Lundæ*, 1850. 4°. **15000. c.**

TORRENS (Henry Whitelock). [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

TORUNXA, *King of Hormuz. See* TŪRĀN SHĀH.

TRANT (William Henry) and **NI'MAT 'ALĪ,** *Maulavī.* ذخیرهٔ العمال [Ẕakhīrat ul-'ummāl. Instructions for collectors and magistrates in Bihar and Orissa under the Acts of 1793-1819.] pp. 206. [*Calcutta*, 1820.] 8°. **14749. c. 1.**

TRAVELS. Collection Portative de Voyages traduits de différentes langues orientales et européennes. (Tom. 1. Voyage de l'Inde à la Mekke par A'bdoûl-Kérym . . . extrait et traduit de la version anglaise de ses Mémoires . . . par L. Langlès. Tom. 2, 3. Voyages de la Perse dans l'Inde, et du Bengal en Perse, le premier traduit du persan, le second de l'anglais, . . . par L. Langlès.) 3 tom. *Paris*, an v, 1797; an vi [1798.] 12°. **1049. a. 18-20.**

TRINITY COLLEGE, *Cambridge. See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Cambridge.*

TṚIWĀYŪ. کتاب التوایه الخ [Ṭriwāyū. An Arabic-Persian-Sindhi vocabulary.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.* مجمع کتابی کریما الخ [Karīmā, *etc.*] App., pp. 14-19. [1900.] 8°. **14787. c. 34.**

TROYER (Anthony). [Translation of Dabistān.] *See* DABISTĀN.

——— [Discussion of Dasātīr.] *See* DASĀTĪR.

ṬUFAIL AḤMAD, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD NŪR ULLĀH.

ṬUFFĀḤĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

ṬUGHRĀ, *Mashhadī.* رسائل طغرا [Rasā'il. 17 prose tracts, and the Ruk'āt or letters of Ṭ., with notes.] pp. 270, *lith.* [*Cawnpore*, 1871.] 8°. **14807. g. 7.**

——— رسائل طغرا [Rasā'il.] pp. 270, *lith.* ١٨٨٥ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14807. g. 16.**

TUGHRĀ'Ī. *See* ḤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (Mu'ayyid ul-Dīn).

TUḤFAH. تحفة الجميل الخ [Tuḥfat ul-jamīl. A Bahā'ī controversial work.] pp. 80, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۶ [*Bombay,* 1898.] 12°. **14724. a. 5.**

—— تحفة المصادر [Tuḥfat ul-maṣādir. A tract on Persian verbs, with paradigms.] pp. 32, *lith.* فتح‌گڑھ ۱۸۷۸ [*Fathgarh,* 1878.] 8°. **14820. e. 2.(11.)**

—— تحفة الملوك [Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. Maxims on polity, *etc.*] *See* Luḳmān. صد پند الخ [Ṣad pand, *etc.*] pp. 13-18. [1859.] 8°. **14837. g. 1.(1.)**

—— انتخاب تحفة الملوك [Intikhāb i tuḥfat ul-mulūk. An abridgment of Tuḥfat ul-mulūk.] *See* Muntakhabāt. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 7-10. [1860.] 8°. **14822. b. 2.**

—— چند پند الخ [Intikhāb i tuḥfat ul-mulūk.] *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Khān, *Maulavī.* مفید الطالبین [Mufīd ul-tālibīn.] pp. 4-7. [1869.] 8°. **14837. f. 4.(3.)**

—— —— —— pp. 3-7. [1871.] 8°. **14837. c. 2.(5.)**

—— —— —— pp. 3-5. [1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(2.)**

—— تحفة الملوك [Tuḥfat ul-mulūk.] *See* Panj Ganj. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj. (4.)] [1872-4.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

—— تحفة الملوك [Tuḥfat ul-mulūk.] *See* Majmū'ah. مجموعه الخ [Majmū'ah. (3.)] [1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 8.(6.)**

—— هذا كتاب تحفة الملوك [Tuḥfat ul-mulūk.] pp. 14, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [*Persia,* 1884.] 12°. **14837. a. 2.(2.)**

—— تحفة العشاق [Tuḥfat ul-'ushshāḳ. An anthology of poetry, religious and erotic.] pp. 96, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۹۸ [*Bombay,* 1881.] 8°. **14797. e. 14.**

—— تحفة العشاق [Tuḥfat ul-'ushshāḳ.] pp. 80, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۱ [*Lahore,* 1904.] 8°. **14797. f. 2.(7.)**

TULASĪ-DĀSA. [For Persian version of Bālakāṇḍa partly from T.'s adaptation of the Rāmāyaṇa :] *See* Hara-Lāla.

TUMKEZ-OOD-DEEN, *Arzanee.* *See* Tamīz ul-Dīn ibn Muḥammad.

TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kākuravī.* مطالب رشیدی [Maṭālib i rashīdī. A manual of ethics and Sufism.] pp. iv. 377, *lith.* ۱۲۸۰ [*Lucknow,* 1863.] 8°. **14718. d. 2.**

TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kākuravī (continued).* مطالب رشیدی [Maṭālib i rashīdī.] pp. ii. 236, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow,* 1875.] 8°. **14718. g. 1.**

TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Ḳalandar.* کشف المتواری [Kashf ul mutavārī. A life of Niẓām ul-Dīn Ḳārī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Amjad 'Alī.] pp. 204, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۳۱۸ [*Lucknow,* 1901.] 8°. **14779. d. 35.**

TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Khairābādī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Lakhnavī.* *See* Muḥammad (Rukn ul-Dīn).

TŪRĀN SHĀH, *King of Hormuz.* Breve relacion del principio del reyno Harmuz y de sus Reyes hasta el tiempo en que los Portugueses lo occuparon. Siguiendo la historia de Torunxa Rey del mismo Reyno. *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh. Relaciones de P. Teixeira, *etc.* 1610. 8°. **801. d. 1.**

—— A brief account of the Kingdom of Harmuz, or Ormuz, and of its kings, 'till it was subdu'd by the Portugueses, extracted from the history written by Torunxa, king of that city. *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh. The history of Persia ... translated into Spanish, *etc.* pp. 376-416. 1715. 8°. **280. g. 20.**

TURIN.—*Regia Università.* *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Turin.*

TURKĪ. *See* Ghulām Aḥmad, called Turkī, *etc.*

—— *See* Ḥusain, called Turkī, *etc.*

TURKS. The Shajrat ul Atrak [or Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī], or Genealogical Tree of the Turks and Tatars [being a history of Chingīz Khān, his ancestors, and his descendants, to the time of Tīmūr, based upon the Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī of Ulugh Beg]; translated and abridged by Col. Miles. pp. xv. 383. *London,* 1838. 8°. **757. e. 12.**

TURON SCHA. *See* Tūrān Shāh.

ṬŪSĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn).

TYTLER (John). [Edit.] *See* Kānhjī.

TYTLER (Robert). [Translation of Ta'līlāt.] *See* Raushan 'Alī, *Jaunpūrī.*

'UBAID (Niẓām ul-Dīn), *Zākānī*. [For the fable Mūsh u gurbah ascribed to 'U. Z. :] *See* Mūsh.

—— منتخب لطائف نظام الدين . . . عبيد زاكانى [Muntakhab i latā'if. Select "pleasantries" of 'U. Z.] pp. 128. ۱۳۰۳ [*Constantinople*, 1886.] 8°. **14783. d. 10.**

—— عبيديّه ['Ubaidiyyah. Select *latā'if*. Edited with Turkish translation by Mu'allim Nājī.] pp. 71. استانبول ۱۳۰۵ [*Constantinople*, 1888.] 8°. **14783. a. 2.**

—— Anecdotes translated from a manuscript entitled Uzzulleaut Ubbeed Zakkaunee (or Repartees of Ubbeed the Jester). *See* Scott (J.). Tales, *etc.* pp. 300-344. 1800. 8°. **88. b. 23.**

'UBAID ul-RAḤMĀN. *See* Muḥammad 'Ubaid ul-Raḥmān.

'UBAID ULLĀH, *'Ubaidī*. [Translation of Tuḥfat ul-muvaḥḥidīn.] *See* Rāma-mōhana Rāya.

—— دستور پارسى آموز [Dastūr i pārsī-āmūz.] (Dastúr Parsi Amoz, a comprehensive Persian grammar, on the European model, by Maulavi Obaidullah.) pts. 1, 2, *lith.* لكهنو-آكره ۱۸۷۷-۸۵ [*Lucknow, Agra*, 1885-77.] 8°. **14820. e. 5.**

'UBAID ULLĀH, called Bismil. مراد الاسلام [Mir'āt ul-islām. A poem on the triumph of Islām, prefaced by a brief account of pre-islamic history.] pp. 59, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۳۲۰ [*Amritsar*, 1903.] 8°. **14787. dd. 2.**

'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAḤMŪD, *Shāshī*. Толкованіе на Четверостишіе Абу-Са'ида, *etc.* [Risālah i ḥaurā'iyyah. A tract on some quatrains of Abu Sa'id.] (رسالهٔ حورائيه) *See* Muḥammad ibn ul-Munavvar. Тайныя единенія съ Богомъ, *etc.* pp. 487-93. 1899. 8°. [*Изданія Факультета восточныхъ языковъ Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Университета*. No. 1.] **14005. f. 1.**

'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD (Ṣadr ul-Sharī'ah), *Maḥbūbī*. شرح مختصر وقايه معروف به ترجمه مختصر الخ [Nukāyah, or Mukhtaṣar ul-vikāyah. An abridgment of Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Ullāh's Vikāyat ul-rivāyah, which again is abridged from Marghīnānī's Hidāyah fī'l-furū', an Arabic digest of Ḥanafī law. With interlinear Persian commentary by Maḥmūd ibn Abi Bakr Kūrmīrī.] pp. 614, *lith.* لكهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] 8°. **14529. d. 7.**

'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD (Ṣadr ul-Sharī'ah), *Maḥbūbī (continued)*. الكتاب . . . المسمى بالمختصر [Nukāyah. Pt. i., down to the end of Kitāb ul-īmān. Arabic text, edited, with Persian interlinear translation, by Muḥ. Akbar Pashāvarī.] pp. 320, *lith.* دهلى ۱۲۹۹ [*Delhi*, 1882.] 8°. **14527. c. 15.**

—— مختصر الوقايه الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear commentary in Persian and Pushtu, the former by Muḥ. Akbar Pashāvarī.] pp. 291, *lith.* دهلى ۱۳۰۸ [*Delhi*, 1891.] 8°. **14529. b. 7.**

—— مختصر وقايه مترجم [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear Persian translation by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 255, *lith.* دهلى ۱۳۱۲ [*Delhi*, 1895.] 8°. **14529. b. 6.**

—— مختصر الوقايه با دو ترجمهٔ فارسى و افغانى [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear translation in Persian and Pushtu, the former by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 288, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱٤ [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14527. dd. 15.**

—— مختصر الوقايه با ترجمهٔ فارسى [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear Persian translation by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 288, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱٤ [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14529. d. 19.**

—— مختصر الوقايه الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear translation in Persian and Pushtu, the former by Muḥ. Akbar. Third edition.] pp. 348, *lith.* دهلى ۱۹۰۰ [*Delhi*, 1900.] 8°. **14529. b. 21.**

—— مختصر الوقايه مع ترجمهٔ فارسى الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, the former by Muḥ. Akbar. Reprint of third edition.] pp. 348, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۳ [*Lahore*, 1905.] 8°. **14529. b. 24.(1.)**

—— مختصر الوقايه مترجم [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With Persian interlinear translation of Muḥ. Akbar and marginal notes.] pp. 411, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۱ [*Lahore*, 1908.] 8°. **14529. b. 24.(2.)**

—— مختصر الوقايه الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear Persian and Pushtu translation, the former by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 347, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۹ [*Lahore*, 1911.] 8°. **14530. d. 1.(1.)**

UBBEED ZAKKAUNEE. *See* 'Ubaid (Niẓām ul-Dīn).

UBDOOR RUHEEM. *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

UBDULHUCK. *See* 'Abd ul-Ḥakk.

'ULAMĀ. كتاب علماى اسلام (L'Oulemaï-Islam.) *See* Zarathustra. Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, *etc.* pp. 1-10. 1829. 8°. **757. e. 13.**

——— Die theologische Abhandlung Ulemaï Islam. *See* Zarathustra. Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster, *etc.* pp. 43-67. 1831. 8°. **757. c. 23.(1.)**

ULEE (Nujm-ood-deen). *See* Muḥammad Najm ul-Dīn Khān.

ULFAT. *See* Muḥammad 'Alī, called Ulfat.

ULFAT ḤUSAIN, *Shāh.* [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Mahdī Khān.

ULLAMEE (Abool Fuzul). *See* Abu 'l-Faẓl ibn Mubārak.

ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH (Muḥammad Tarāghā'ī), *King of Khorasan.* [For the Shajarat ul-atrāk or Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī, based upon Ulugh Beg's Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī :] *See* Turks.

——— Epochæ celebriores, astronomis, historicis, chronologis Chataiorum, Syro-Græcorum, Arabum, Persarum, Chorasmiorum, usitatæ; et traditione Ulug Beigi . . . Eas primus publicavit, recensuit, et commentariis illustravit J. Gravius. *Pers. & Lat.* pp. 103. *Londini,* 1650. 4°. **200. a. 1.(2.)**

——— Insigniorum aliquot stellarum longitudines, et latitudines ex astronomicis observationibus Ulug Beigi, nunc primum a J. Gravio publicatæ. [With Persian text.] *See* Bainbridge (J.). Cl. v. J. B. . . . Canicularia, *etc.* 1648. 16°. **533. a. 38.**

——— . . . جداول مواضع ثوابت در طول و عرض [Jadāvil i mavāẓi' i ṣavābit] sive Tabulæ long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum ex observatione Ulugh Beighi . . . Ex tribus . . . MSS. Persicis . . . luce ac Latio donavit, & commentariis illustravit, T. Hyde . . . In calce libri accesserunt Mohammedis Tizini tabulæ declinationum & rectarum ascensionum, *etc.* 2 pts. *Oxonii,* 1665. 4°. **757. cc. 11.(1.)**

Each part has a distinct pagination.

——— ——— *See* Hyde (T.). Syntagma, *etc.* vol. i. 1767. 4°. **14003. h. 15.**

ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH (Muḥammad Tarāghā'ī), *King of Khorasan (continued).* Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. Revised from all Persian manuscripts existing in Great Britain, with a vocabulary of Persian and Arabic words, by E. B. Knobel. (Carnegie Institution : [Publications.] no. 250.) pp. 109. *Washington,* 1917. 4°. **Ac. 1866.**

——— Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Oloug-Beg publiés avec notes et variantes, et précédés d'une introduction ; par M. L. P. E. A. Sédillot. (Pt. II. Traduction et commentaire.) (زيج الغ بيك بن شاهرخ بن امير تيمور كوركان) 2 pts. *Paris,* 1847-53. 8°. **757. h. 47.**

——— ——— *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.* Chrestomathie Persane, *etc.* tom. i. 1847-53. 8°. **14003. i. 3.(1, 2.)**

——— Binae Tabulae Geographicae una Nassir Eddini Persae altera Ulug Beigi Tatari. Opera et studio J. Gravii . . . publicatae. 1652. 4°. *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn). **530. d. 19.(1.)**

——— ——— *See* Hudson (J.). Geographiae Veteris Scriptores Graeci Minores, *etc.* vol. 3. 1698-1712. 8°. **304. i. 8.**

——— ——— *See* Ismā'īl ibu 'Alī ('Imād ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā). Chorasmiæ et Mawaralnahræ . . . Descriptio, *etc.* 1711. 8°. **14565. b. 1.**

——— *Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσὶρ Ἐδδινοῦ . . . ὁ δὲ Οὐλοὺγ Μπεί. Pers. & Gr.* *See* Ismā'īl ibn 'Alī ('Imād ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā). *Ἀμπουλφέδα Ἰσμάηλ . . . περιγραφὴ Χορασμίας, κ.τ.λ.* 1807. 8°. **14565. b. 9.**

——— ——— *See* Sylloge. *Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.λ.* tom. ii. 1807-08. 8°. **10007. c. 15.**

'UMAR ibn 'ALĪ, called Ibn ul-Fāriẓ. البحر الفائض في شرح القصائد لعمرو بن الفارض [*sic*] [Al-Baḥr ul-fā'iẓ. 3 Arabic poems from Ibn ul-Fāriẓ's Dīvān, with interlinear Persian translation and Persian and Hindustani notes, by Maḥmūd 'Alī b. Muḥ. Jahāngīrnagarī.] pp. iv. 106, *lith.* كانپور ۱۹۱۰. [*Cawnpore,* 1910.] Fol. **14573. e. 4.**

'UMAR ibn IBRĀHĪM (GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ABU 'l-FATḤ), called KHAYYĀM or KHAYYĀMĪ, *Nīshāpūrī*. *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN), *Suhravardī*. The 'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif, written in the thirteenth century by شيخ شهاب الدين عمر بن محمد سهروردى مترجمهٔ محمود بن على الكاشانى Shaikh Shahābu-d-Dīn 'Umar bin Muḥammad-i-Sahrwardī, translated out of the Arabic into Persian [under the title Miṣbāḥ ul-hidāyat] by Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al Kāshānī . . . Translated . . . out of the Persian into English, by H. Wilberforce Clarke. pp. vii. 168. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*. The Dīvān . . . translated . . . by H. W. Clarke. pt. 3. 1891. 4°. **757. i. 37.**

'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ĀRIF, *Naharvālī*. [For reply to 'U. b. M.'s al-Ṭal' ul-munaẓẓad:] *See* LUṬF ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Kādirī*.

'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

TWO OR MORE POEMS.

—— The Testament of Omar Khayyám. The Wasiyyat. Comprising his Testament (or last words), a Song, Hymn of Prayer, the Word in the Desert, Hymn of Praise, also the Maráthi, or Odes of the Disciples. By Louis C. Alexander. pp. viii. 64. *London*, 1907. 8°. **757. b. 61.**

METAPHYSIC.

—— Un traité de Métaphysique de 'Omar Ḫayyām. Par Arthur Christensen. *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Upsal.* Le Monde Oriental. vol. i., fasc. 1. pp. 1-16. [1906.] 8°. **P.P. 3802. d.**

RUBĀ'IYYĀT.

—— [For writings upon the Rubā'iyyāt:] *See* BAḶAVANTA-RĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR.

—— —— *See* CHRISTENSEN (A.).

—— —— *See* GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

'UMAR KHAYYĀM (*continued*).

[**Text.**] *Begin.* رباعيات . . . مولانا عمر خيام الخ [Rubā'iyyāt. Edited with short biography by Bashārat 'Alī (Khafā) and Sayyid Najm ul-Dīn.] pp. 64. ١٢٥٢ [*Calcutta*, 1836.] 8°. **757. g. 63.**

—— رباعيات حكيم خيام [Rubā'iyyāt. Followed by quatrains of Bābā Ṭāhir Hamadānī, 'Aṭṭār, and Irich Mīrzā (Inṣāf), a *tarji'* by Shams i Tabrīz, and one by Nāṣir i Khusrau.] ff. 80, *lith.* ١٢٧٤ [*Persia*, 1857.] 8°. **14797. b. 1.**

—— رباعيات عمر خيام [Rubā'iyyāt. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī Lakhnavī.] pp. 102, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٨ [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. g. 8.**

—— Les Quatrains de Khèyam traduits du persan par J. B. Nicolas. [With text.] pp. xv. 229. *Paris*, 1867. 8°. **757. g. 36.**

—— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyám. The Persian text with an English verse translation by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xxxii. 335. *London*, 1883. 8°. **757. d. 57.**

—— —— Second edition, corrected and enlarged. pp. lvi. 359. *London*, 1901. 8°. **2318. g. 13.**

—— كتاب رباعيات حكيم خيام الخ [Rubā'iyyāt. Reprinted from the Tabriz edition of A.H. 1285.] pp. 66, *lith.* پطرسبورغ ١٨٨٨ [*St. Petersburg*, 1888.] 8°. **757. ff. 12.**

—— اين كتاب مجموعهٔ ايست مشحون از . . . رباعيات . . . و مناجات الخ [Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyām, Bābā Ṭāhir, and Abu Sa'id b. Abi 'l-Khair. Followed by some quatrains and the Munājāt, a Sufic tract by 'Abd Ullāh Anṣārī.] pp. 96, *lith.* بمبئى ١٣٠٨ [*Bombay*, 1891.] 8°. **14787. b. 22.**

—— رباعيات الخ [Rubā'iyyāt. With marginal notes.] pp. 103, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٤ [*Lucknow*, 1894.] 8°. **14797. g. 32.**

—— **The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām, being a facsimile of the manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford with a transcript into modern Persian characters, translated with an introduction**

and notes, and a bibliography, by E. Heron-Allen. pp. xlii. 286, i. *London*, 1898. 8°. **757. i. 56.**

No. 14 of an edition of 20 copies on large paper.

—— —— [Another copy.] **757. i. 56.***

—— —— Second edition . . . revised and considerably enlarged. pp. xlii. 320. *London*, 1898. 8°. **757. gg. 2.**

—— Edward Fitzgerald's Rubá'iyát of Omar Khayyám with their original Persian sources, collated from his own MSS., and literally translated, by E. Heron-Allen. pp. xvi. 163; 1 *plate*. *London*, 1899. 8°. **757. gg. 3.**

—— Edward Fitzgerald's Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. With a Persian text, a transliteration and a close prose and verse translation by Eben Francis Thompson. [With two portraits.] pp. xiii. 148. [*Worcester, Mass.*] 1907. 8°. **757. h. 59.**

—— رباعیات حکیم عمر خیام [Rubā'iyyāt. With a Hindustani biographical introduction by Imām ul-Dīn.] pp. 184, *lith.* امرتسر [*Amritsar*, 1907.] 8°. **14797. e. 48.**

—— [Select quatrains.] *See* 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī*. عبد الله انصاری الخ ... مناجات [Munājāt. (3.)] [1862.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(5.)**

—— [Select quatrains.] *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD. مجموعهٔ رباعیات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(5.)**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam Pt. I, Ghafil-namah. Commentary by Hafiz Anwar Ali Siddiqi, *etc.* pp. 79. *Delhi*, 1910. 12°. **757. b. 81.(6.)**

—— [**FitzGerald's Version.**] [For editions of this version published with the Persian text:] *See* above: [*Text.*]

—— [For FitzGerald's version published together with other translations:] *See* below: [*Other Versions.*]

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, the astronomer poet of Persia. Translated into English verse. pp. xiii. 21. *London*, 1859. 8°. **C. 59. d. 30.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, reprinted privately from the London edition (1859); with an extract from the Calcutta Review, no. lix, March 1856; a note by M. Garcin de Tassy, and a few additional quatrains. 3 pts. *Madras*, 1862. 8°. **C. 59. d. 29.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Rendered into English verse. Second edition. pp. xviii. 30. *London*, 1868. 8°. **757. c. 30.(1.)**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Third edition. pp. xxiv. 36. *London*, 1872. 4°. **C. 59. d. 31.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám; and the Salámán and Ábsál of Jámí [in F. Falconer's translation]; rendered into English verse. [With a biography of its author prefixed to each poem.] pp. xv. 112. *London*, 1879. 8°. **757. b. 29.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . First American from the third London edition. pp. 78. *Boston*, [*U.S.*,] 1878. 8°. **011648. e. 102.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam of Naishapur. pp. 35. *London*, 1883. 4°. **11646. w. 4.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, the astronomer-poet of Persia ... with an accompaniment of drawings by E. Vedder. *Boston, Mass., Cambridge, Mass.* [printed], 1884. 4°. **Crach. Tab. 3. b 3.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Rendered into English verse. pp. 112. *London*, 1890. 8°. **011649. l. 52.**

—— *Begin.* Note. The one hundred & one verses contained in the following pages are by Omar Khayyam . . . The translation is by E. Fitzgerald, *etc.* ff. 18. *W. H. Holyoak: Leicester*, 1892. 4°. **11650. l. 65.**

"*Printed with the Cyclostyle.*"

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám and the Saláman and Absál of Jámí. Rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald. [Edited, with biographical preface, by M[ichael] K[erney].] pp. 288; 1 *plate*. *New York & Boston*, [1896.] 8°. **757. b. 45.**

—— The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, the astronomer poet of Persia. Rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald. The text of the fourth edition followed by that of the first, with notes shewing the extent of his indebtedness to the Persian original, a biographical preface [by M.

Kerney], Fitzgerald's sketch of the life of Omar, and a foreword by Talcott Williams. pp. lxxi. 75. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°. **011648. e. 103.**

—— Rubâiyât of Omar Khayyâm . . . Rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald and into Latin by H. W. Greene. [Edited by N. H. Dole.] pp. 63. *Privately printed by N. H. Dole : Boston, Mass.*, 1898. 16°. **11646. ppp. 1.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald. The four editions with the original prefaces and notes. [Edited by W[illiam] A[ldis] W[right].] pp. 290. *London*, 1899. 8°. **2290. h. 3.**

—— Edward FitzGerald's Omar Khayyám. With a prose translation from the French of J. B. Nicolas and an introduction by James B. Scott. pp. 93. *Los Angeles*, 1899. 8°. **757. bb. 24.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Rendered into English verse. (Golden Treasury Series.) pp. 111. *London*, 1899. 8°. **11646. s. 3.**

—— The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyam . . . with a commentary by H. M. Batson and a biographical introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. xi. 283. *London*, 1900. 8°. **011645. e. 1.**

—— Rubáiyát . . . Edited by W. A. Brown. pp. 159. *Cambridge* [*Mass.*], *Boston & New York*, 1900. 8°. **L.R. 29. f. 18.**

—— The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyam . . . With a commentary by H. M. Batson, and a biographical introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. x. 283. *London*, 1901. 8°. **11648. p. 8.**

60 copies only printed.

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With illustrations by H. Cole. [With introduction by F. B. Money-Coutts.] pp. 65. *London & New York*, 1901. 8°. **11650. i. 66.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. Being a reprint of the first translation by E. Fitzgerald. With . . . decorative illustrations by B. McManus. pp. 19. *London*, 1901. 4°. **11646. pp. 11.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. [From the edition of 1859.] pp. xxx. *London*, 1901. 8°. **11646. pp. 6.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* (Reprinted from the first version . . . published in 1859. With illustrations by R. A. Bell.) pp. 33, i. *London*, 1902. 8°. **011651. h. 181.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. A reprint of the first translation . . . With twelve illustrations by B. McManus. pp. 26. *London*, 1903. 8°. **11646. s. 4.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . A reprint of the first edition, text, notes, and introduction. With decorations by B. McManus. pp. vii. 20. *London*, 1903. 4°. **11646. v. 2.**

—— Les Rubáiyát d'Omar Kheyyám . . . traduits en vers français d'après la version anglaise d'Ed. FitzGerald avec notices, texte anglais en regard, commentaire . . . et index, par F. Henry. pp. lxxvi. 206, i. *Paris*, 1903. 8°. **11646. pp. 4.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprinted from the first edition . . . With the original introduction and notes. (The Landor Classics. Volume one.) pp. lxiv. *Warwick*, 1904. 8°. **012203. f. 22/1.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* (Founded on the edition published by B. Quaritch in 1859.) *London*, 1904. 16°. **944. cc. 5.**

48 leaves, unpaged.

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyam. A complete reprint of the first, 1859, edition, with Fitzgerald's preface and life of Omar, and edited with notes by Nasarvanji Maneckji Cooper. pp. 24. *London, Bombay*, [1904.] 8°. **757. a. 38.**

The wrapper bears the title "The Penny Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám," *etc.*

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With twelve photogravures after drawings by Gilbert James. (Photogravure Series.) pp. 160. *London*, 1904. 8°. **012203. g. 12/1.**

Printed on Japanese vellum.

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám in English verse. ff. v. 59. *Glasgow*, 1904. 64°. **C.C. c. 13.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam the Astronomer-poet of Persia. pp. 58. *London*, 1904. 32°. **K.T.C. 12. a. 12.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the first edition. pp. 55. *London*, 1905. 16°. **11646. ppp. 4.**

'UMAR KHAYYĀM. [FitzGerald's Version] *(continued).* Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the second edition. pp. 77. *London,* 1905. 16°. **11646. ppp. 5.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the third edition. pp. 74. *London,* 1905. 16°. **11646. ppp. 6.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the fourth edition. pp. 76. *London,* 1905. 16°. **11646. ppp. 7.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám of Naisháp̄ur. (Printed for the Omar Khayyam Club . . . under the care of C. R. Ashbee.) [With an introduction by Clement K. Shorter.] pp. vii. 26. *London,* [1905.] 4°. **11646. p. 9.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. ff. 23. *London,* [1906.] 16°. **944. cc. 6.**

—— Rubáiyat of Omar Khayyām. Illustrations by T. Heath Robinson. pp. 147. *London, New York; Bavaria* [printed, 1907.] 8°. **011648. e. 104.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* pp. 45. *London,* 1907. 16°. **11646. ppp. 10.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Illustrated by R. T. Rose. pp. 30. *London,* [1907.] 8°. **011651. h. 180.**

—— The Second Edition of Edward FitzGerald's Rubá'iyyát of 'Umar Khayyám . . . Edited with an introduction and notes, by Edward Heron-Allen. pp. xl. 5, 200. *London,* 1908. 4°. **11646. p. 10.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám: a reprint of the first translation by E. FitzGerald. With decorations by B. McManus. pp. 25. *London,* 1908. 12°. **11646. s. 1.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* pp. 38. *London,* [1908.] 16°. **11646. ppp. 2.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Embellished by E. Wilson. pp. 72. *London,* [1908.] 16°. **11646. ppp. 8.**

—— The Rubaiyát of Omar Kháyyám [*sic*] from the fourth version of Edward FitzGerald's translation . . . With illustrations by A. Hanscom. ff. 43; 28 *plates. London,* 1908. 4°. **11646. t. 10.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. (Illustrations from water-colour drawings by M. Greiffenhagen.) pp. 54. *London & Edinburgh* [1909.] 8°. **011648 eee. 121.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Illustrated by F. Brangwyn. pp. 66. *London & Edinburgh,* 1910. 8°. **011648. eee. 122.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Decorated by S. W. Lefeaux. *London,* [1910.] 16°. **757. aa. 6.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With decorations by W. G. Easton. pp. 38; 1 *plate. London,* [1910.] 4°. **011649. i. 51.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated by A. Ross. pp. 31. *Edinburgh,* 1910. 16°. **011651. h. 179.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With twelve illustrations by Abanindro Nath Tagore. pp. 13; 12 *plates. London,* 1910. 4°. **11646. w. 3.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . First edition [reproduced]. pp. 95. *London,* 1910. 32°. **944. cc. 4.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . [Illustrated by G. James.] pp. x. 74; 12 *plates. London,* [1910.] 16°. **11646. ppp. 13.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated with drawings by Isabel Hawxhurst Hall. pp. 34; 18 *plates. New York,* 1911. 4°. **11646. w. 1.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [With a preface by A. E. Sims.] pp. 96. *London,* [1911.] 16°. **11646. ppp. 9.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam . . . With an introduction by A. C. Benson . . . Reproduced from a manuscript written and illuminated by F. Sangorski and G. Sutcliffe. pp. 7, 35, 16, 14, vii.; 12 *plates. London & Philadelphia,* [1911.] 4°. **757. i. 63.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated by S. C. Vincent Jarvis. pp. 91. *London,* [1911.] 32°. **945. cc. 11.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated with thirty-eight pictures from photographs by M. Eardley Wilmot. pp. xx. 120. *London,* 1912. 4°. **11646. t. 7.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* pp. 25. *London,* [1912.] Fol. **11646. w. 2.**

'UMAR KHAYYĀM. [FitzGerald's Version] (*continued*). Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* (Mayle's Penny Series.) pp. 12. [1912.] 8°. **11646. s. 7.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated in colour and in line by René Bull. pp. 75; 10 *plates*. [*London,*] *Bunbury* printed, [1913.] 4°. **11646. v. 3.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Presented by W. Pogány. pp. 65; 15 *plates*. *London*, [1913.] 8°. **11646. pp. 10.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With drawings by E. J. Sullivan. pp. xvi. 150; 76 *plates*. *London*, 1913. 4°. **11646. t. 9.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyam. (The Persian Poets Series.) pp. lxxv. *Edinburgh*, 1913. 16°. **11646. ppp. 15.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyam . . . [With notes and glossary by N. H. Dole and 10 illuminated pages and 8 illustrations in colour by F. Brangwyn.] pp. 139. [1913.] *See* ROSE GARDEN. The Rose Garden Series. no. 2. [1913, *etc.*] 8°. **757. gg. 20.**

—— The Rubaiyát of Omar Kháyyám [*sic*] . . . with illustrations photographed from life studies by A. Hanscom and B. Cumming. (From the fourth version of Edward FitzGerald's translation.) pp. 51; 28 *plates*. *London*, [1914.] 4°. **11646. t. 12.**

—— Omar Khayyam. Illustrated by Mera K. Sett. 15 *plates*. *Cambridge*, 1914. 4°. **11646. t. 8.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. A variorum edition of . . . FitzGerald's renderings into English verse. Edited by F. H. Evans. pp. vii. 111. *London*, 1914. 4°. **11646. pp. 12.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* Introduction by J. Leatham. pp. 32. *Huddersfield*, [1915.] 16°. **944. cc. 7.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* [From the fourth edition.] pp. 18. *Ealing*, 1916. 4°. **11646. p. 11.**

—— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. ff. 13. *London*, 1916. 8°. **11646. s. 2.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Presented by W. Pogány. pp. 75; 15 *plates*. *London*, [1917.] 8°. **11646. pp. 9.**

—— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [With illustrations in colour.] pp. 93. *London*, [1917.] 16°. **11646. ppp. 14.**

Same illustrations as in preceding edition, with some omissions and changes of order.

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [With foreword by A. E. S., and illustrations in colour.] pp. 93. *London*, [1917.] 16°. **11646. ppp. 3.**

Same illustrations, with some omissions and changes in order, as in the two preceding editions.

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [With illustrations.] pp. 92. *London*, [1917.] 8°. **11646. s. 5.**

Same illustrations (but without colour) as in the three previous editions, with some omissions and changes in order.

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* (Introduction by J. Leatham. Seventh impression.) pp. 24. *Cottingham*, [1917.] 16°. **11646. ppp. 11.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Presented [with illustrations in colour] by W. Pogány. ff. 75; 24 *plates*. *London*, [1918.] 4°. **11646. t. 11.**

—— Les Rubáiyát d'Omar Khéyyám traduits en quatrains français, d'après la version anglaise d'E. FitzGerald . . . par Odette St. Lys. [With FitzGerald's version.] pp. 77, iv. *London*, [1918.] 32°. **944. cc. 12**

—— Lumifar. (The Spiritual Interpretation of The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam.) [FitzGerald's version with commentary by Janette C. Rutledge.] pp. 109. *n.i.* [1918.] 12°. **14797. aa. 4.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. (Illustrated & decorated by F. Brangwyn.) *London & Edinburgh*, 1919. 4°. **11645. h. 28.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With twelve illustrations by B. MacManus. *London*, 1920. 8°. [*St. George Series*. no. 6.] **W.P. 5827/6.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. Illustrated by R. Balfour. *London*, 1920. Fol. **K.T.C. 124. b. 4.**

No. 50 of 50 copies printed.

—— —— *London*, 1920. 4°. **11646. t. 16.**

'UMAR KHAYYĀM. [FitzGerald's Version] (*continued*). [For French translations published with FitzGerald's version :] *See* above.

—— رباعیات حکیم عمر خیام Ruba'ijat dos Omar Chajjâm von Neschapur. In deutsche Verse übertragen von G. D. Gribble [from FitzGerald's version. With a short life of 'Umar by F. Blei, and a few notes on the quatrains.] pp. 122. *Leipzig, Berlin* [printed], 1907. 8°. **14797. c. 22.**

—— Les Rubáiyát d'Omar Khayyám. (Edward FitzGerald.) Introduction française de C. Grolleau. pp. 95. *London*, [1917.] 32°. **945. aaa. 21.**

—— Rubaiyat von Omar Chajjam. Nach E. FitzGeralds englischer Bearbeitung . . . verdeutscht und mit Anmerkungen und Bildschmuck versehen von A. Altschul. pp. 55. *Dresden*, 1910. 4°. **11646. pp. 7.**

—— Omar Kheyyám. Traduit en vers français d'après la célèbre version anglaise de FitzGerald par J. H. Hallard. pp. xii. 28. *London*, 1912. 8°. **11646. pp. 5.**

—— Omar Khayyám, Ruba'iyat von E. Fitzgerald. Deutsch nachgedichtet und mit Erläuterungen und Anmerkungen versehen für das Chorwerk von Granville Bantock . . . von M. R. Schenk. 3 pts. *Leipzig*, 1913 (?). 12°. **11747. c.**

—— Quartine di Omar Khayyam. Versione di Diego Angeli. [In Italian prose.] pp. vi. 51. *Bergamo*, [1910.] 12°. **11646. ppp. 12.**

—— Rubaiyat af Omar Khayyam . . . i svensk dräkt af A. G. Damm. [With preface by Richard Steffen and critical introduction by A. G. Damm.] pp. 93. *Stockholm*, 1912. 8°. **11646. pp. 8.**

—— אמאר כאיאם פֿערזען פון בעוואוסטען פערזישען דיכטער. [Select Rubâ'iyyât, translated into Judæo-German, from the versions of FitzGerald, Whinfield, and Schenk, by N. A. Horovitch.] pp. 20. *London*, 1911. 8°. **14797. a. 15.**

—— Omar Khayyam Calendar, 1903. With . . . drawings in colour by B. McManus. [1901-02.] 8°. *See* EPHEMERIDES. **11646. v. 1.**

—— Homer Tankeromengro 'dré Rómanes. A Quatrain of Omar Khayyam in Rómanes. By W. E. A. Axon and H. T. Crofton. Reprinted from the Manchester Quarterly, July, 1899. pp. 3. *Manchester*, 1899. 8°. **757. f. 44.(2.)**

—— [**Other Versions.**] Keleti Gyöngyök. Egy Cynikus Persa koltö Omer Chejjam Költeményei. Persából forditotta és ismertelle Erödi Harrach B. pp. xix. 128. *Pest*, [1872?] 16°. **757. a. 6.**

Imperfect, wanting one page at the end.

—— Strophen des Omar Chijam. Deutsch von A. F. Grafen von Schack. pp. 124. *Stuttgart*, 1878. 8°. **757. e. 30.**

—— Die Lieder und Sprüche des Omar Chajjâm verdeutscht durch F. Bodenstedt. Zweite Auflage. pp. xxii. 217. *Breslau*, 1881. 12°. **757. b. 32**

—— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyám. Translated into English verse by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. i. 6, 91. *London*, 1882. 8°. **2318. g. 14.**

—— The Strophes of Omar Khayyám, translated from the Persian by J. L. Garner, with an introduction and notes. pp. xii. 76. *Milwaukee*, 1888. 8°. **757. a. 23.**

—— The Stanzas of Omar Khayyam, translated from the Persian by J. L. Garner. Second edition [revised and rearranged], with introduction and notes. ff. 79. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°. **757. b. 47.**

—— —— pp. xxi. 82. *London*, 1898. 8°. **K.T C. 38. a. 3.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, translated by J. H. McCarthy. pp. lxii. clvi. [*London*,] 1889. 8°. **757. d. 64.**

Printed throughout in small capitals.

—— Quatrains of Omar Khayyam in English prose. By J. H. McCarthy. [New edition, revised and re-arranged.] pp. vii. 94. *London*, 1898. 8°. **757. b. 46.**

—— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. English, French and German translations comparatively arranged in accordance with the text of E. FitzGerald's version. With further selections, notes, biographies, bibliography, and other material. Collected and edited by N. H. Dole. 2 vols. *Boston* [*Mass.*], 1896. 8°. **757. cc. 29.**

'UMAR KHAYYĀM. [Other Versions] (*continued*). Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám: a paraphrase [in verse] from several literal translations. By R. Le Gallienne. pp. xvi. 86. *London*, 1897. 8°. **757. ff. 3.**

No. 26 of 30 copies on Japanese vellum.

—— —— pp. xvi. 86. *London*, 1898. 16°. **757. a. 32.**

—— —— pp. xiv. 95. *London*, 1901. 8°. **757. d. 54.**

—— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam of Nishapour, now first completely done into English verse from the Persian, in accordance with the original forms, with a biographical and critical introduction, by J. Payne. pp. lxxi. 206. *Villon Society: London*, 1898. 8°. **757. ff. 5.**

—— The Ruba'yat of Omar Khayam translated by Mrs. H. M. Cadell. With an introduction by R. Garnett. pp. xxx. 52. *London & New York, Boston* [*Mass.* printed], 1899. 8°. **757. d. 50.**

—— Quatrains of Omar Khayyám. Translated by E. H. Whinfield. pp. xxvi. 85. *London*, 1902. 8°. **757. a. 34.**

—— The Rubaiyat of Umar Khaiyam done into English from the French of J. B. Nicolas by Frederick Baron Corvo, together with a reprint of the French text. With an introduction by N. H. Dole. ff. 132. *London & New York*, 1903. 8°. **757. d. 59.**

—— Le Quartine di Omar Khàyyàm tradotte da V. Gottardi. Con prefazione di A. Crespi. pp. 88, v. *Milano*, [1904.] *obl.* 8°. **757. a. 39.**

—— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam of Nishapur. Translated from the Persian into English verse, including quatrains now for the first time so rendered, by E. F. Thompson. With an introduction by N. H. Dole. pp. xiv. 290. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1906. 8°. **757. ff. 16.**

—— Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyám. A new metrical version rendered into English from various Persian sources by G. Roe; with an introduction . . . notes . . . and an original "Ode to Omar." pp. 121. *Edinburgh & London*, 1907. 8°. **757. d. 62.**

—— Quatrains of Omar Khayyám. From a literal prose translation by E. Heron-Allen . . . Done into verse by A. B. Talbot. (Second thousand corrected and revised.) pp. 156. *London*, 1909. 8°. **757. b. 68.**

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayam. Translated into English verse in the original meter by A. Rogers. pp. 47. *Ilford*, [1910.] 8°. **757. b. 74.**

—— The Rose Garden of Omar Khayyám. Founded on the Persian. By E. F. Thompson. pp. 27. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1910. 8°. **757. g. 66.**

—— The Rubaiyát of Omar Khayyām. Translated from the Lucknow edition by Johnson Pasha. pp. 158. *London*, 1913. 8°. **757. aa. 10.**

—— Rubaiyat. Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam, vertaald door P. C. Boutens. pp. 100. *Bussum*, 1913. 12°. **14797. a. 16.**

—— Omar Khayyām. Faithfully and literally translated . . . by J. Pollen . . . With a foreword by His Highness The Aga Khan. pp. 67. *London*, 1915. 8°. **757. d. 66.**

—— Le Quartine—Rubaiyat—di Umar Chayyâm . . . secondo la lezione di E. Heron-Allen . . . recate in italiano [by T. Cannizzaro] . . . seguite da altri versi originali dal traduttore in dialetto siciliano e in altre lingue. pp. 76. *Catania*, 1916. 12°. **757. b. 88.**

The wrapper bears the date 1917.

—— The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. [Translated into hexameter verse] by H. B. Lister. pp. 10. *San Francisco*, 1920. 8°. **14797. dd. 2.**

\- - — — —

—— Selections from the Rubaïyāt of Omar Khayām. [Translated into verse by E. A. Johnson.] *See* MAḤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shabistarī*. The Dialogue of the Gulshan-i-Rāz, *etc.* pp. 57-64. 1887. 8°. **757. bb. 13.**

—— Dodici Quartine di Omar Khayyam tradotte dal persiano da V. Rugarli. pp. 11. *Bologna*, 1895. 8°. **757. f. 44.(3.)**

—— XXIV Quatrains from Omar. Set forth by F. York Powell. ff. 15. *New York*, 1900. 4°. **757. d. 53.**

—— The Lover's Rubáiyát. Edited by Jessie B. Rittenhouse. [Quatrains selected from different

English versions.] 19 *leaves*. *London, Cambridge, Mass.*, printed, 1904. 8°. **757. b. 52.**

—— Omar Khayyám: some verses and an introduction. By W. E. B. Whittaker and Rex Löwenberg. pp. 67. *Chester*, 1907. 8°. **757. b. 62.**

UNDERWOOD (EDNA WORTHLEY). [Verse-translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

'UNṢUR ul-MA'ĀLĪ. *See* KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

'UNṢURĪ. *See* ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).

UPANISHADS. Oupnek'hat (id est, Secretum Tegendum): opus ipsa in India rarissimum, continens antiquam et arcanam, seu theologicam et philosophicam, doctrinam . . . Ad verbum, e persico idiomate, samskreticis vocabulis intermixto, in latinum conversum, dissertationibus . . . illustratum: studio et opera Anquetil Duperron. 2 vols. *Argentorati*, 1801, 02. 4°. **146. d. 8, 9.**

—— Das Oupnek'hat. Die aus den Veden zusammengefasste Lehre von dem Brahm. Aus der sanskrit-persischen Uebersetzung des Fürsten Mohammed Daraschekoh in das Lateinische von Anquetil Duperron, in das Deutsche übertragen von F. Mischel. pp. xxvii. 591. *Dresden*, 1882. 8°. **14010. d. 22.**

'URFĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

URI (JOHANN). [Translations from Nasafī and Sa'dī.] *See* AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī*.

—— Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium . . . Catalogus . . . a I. Uri confectus. 1787-1833. Fol. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.—Oxford*. **822. l. 11, 12.**

—— Epistolæ Turcicæ et Narrationes Persicæ editæ ac latine conversæ a J. Ury. Accedit appendix de litérarum apud Persas inter se permutatione. pp. 32, 1. *Oxonii*, 1771. Fol. **758. i. 18.**

'URYĀN. *See* ṬĀHIR.

USCUREE (MOOHUMMUD). *See* MUḤAMMAD 'ASKARĪ.

'USHBAH. رسالهٔ عشبه [Risālah i 'ushbah. A tract on the medical uses of sarsaparilla.] *See* MANṢŪR ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD. تشریح منصوری الخ [Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī, *etc.*] pp. 16-22, *margin*. [1895.] 8°. **14753. d. 15.(4.)**

ŪSHĪ. *See* 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

'UṢMĀN, *Hārūnī, Khvājah*. انیس الارواح [Anīs ul-arvāḥ. A Sufic religious tract. Compiled by the author's pupil, Mu'īn ul-Dīn Ḥasan Sijzī Chishtī.] pp. 40, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14724. d. 4.(2.)**

'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN (ABU 'UMAR MINHĀJ ul-DĪN), *Jūzjānī*. The Tabaqát-i Násiri of Aboo 'Omar Minháj al-Dín 'Othmán ibn Siráj al-Dín al-Jawzjani. Edited by Captain W. N. Lees and Mawlawis Khadim Hosain and 'Abd al-Hai. (طبقات ناصری) pp. iv. 453. 1864 [1863.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 44. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 44.)**

—— هذا کتاب سیاسة الامصار فی تجربة الاعصار در تاریخ آل چنکیز الخ [Siyāsat ul-amṣār. A section of the Ṭabakāt i nāṣirī on the history of the family of Chingīz Khān, their wars, conquests, and overthrow.] pp. 88, *lith.* [*Bombay*, 1890.] 8°. **14773. d. 11.**

—— Ṭabaḳāt-i-Nāṣirī: a general history of the Muḥammadan dynasties of Asia, including Hindūstān, from A.H. 194, 810 A.D., to A.H. 658, 1260 A.D., and the irruption of the infidel Mughals into Islām . . . Translated . . . by H. G. Raverty. pp. lxiv. 1296, xxvi. 1881 [1873-81.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 78. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 78)**

'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB. کافیه [Kāfiyah. An Arabic syntax. With Persian marginal notes, and in an appendix 3 Arabic grammatical texts.] pp. 84, *lith.* کانفور ۱۲۸۳ [*Cawnpore*, 1866.] 8°. **14593. e. 12.(2.)**

—— کافیهٔ مترجم مع فوائد شافیهٔ زینی‌زاده [Kāfiyah. With Arabic commentaries by Zainī-zādah, Muḥammad Abu Sa'īd Khān, and Sayyid Anvar 'Alī. Edited with Persian interlinear translation by Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. 392, *lith.* الکانفور ۱۲۹۱ [*Cawnpore*, 1874.] Fol. **14593. f. 9.**

—— —— [Second edition.] pp. 392, *lith.* الکانفور ۱۲۹۹ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] Fol. **14593. f. 7**

—— —— [Third edition.] pp. 392, *lith.* لکهنؤ ۱۳۱۱ [*Lucknow*, 1893.] Fol. **14593. f. 17.**

'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called Ibn ul-Ḥājib (*continued*). كافيه مع شرح فارسى الخ [Kāfiyah. Edited with Persian marginal commentary by I'jāz Aḥmad. Followed by the same 3 tracts as in the 1866 edition.] pp. 119, *lith.* دهلى ١٣٠٦ [*Delhi*, 1889.] 8°. **14593. e. 9.(3.)**

—— كافيه مع حاشية شريفيه [Kāfiyah. With marginal Persian commentary by Jurjānī. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Alī Madrāsī.] pp. 140, *lith.* لكهنو ١٣١٣ [*Lucknow*, 1807.] 8°. **14593. e. 35.**

—— شرح كافيه منظوم [Sharḥ i kāfiyah i manẓūm. A metrical paraphrase of Ibn Ḥājib's Kāfiyah, by Maulavī Ibrāhīm.] pp. 50, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٢ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 6.(2.)**

—— [For separately printed commentaries on the Kāfiyah:] *See* 'Abd ul-Nabī ibn 'Abd ul-Rasūl.

—— —— *See* Burhān ul-Dīn ibn Shihāb ul-Dīn.

—— هذا شرح لطيف على الشافية الخ [Shāfiyah. An Arabic work on accidence. With Persian commentary by Muḥ. Ṣāliḥ Māzandarānī.] ff. 218, *lith.* ١٢٦٨ [*Teheran?* 1852.] 8°. **14593. c. 21.**

—— —— [For the 'Āfiyah, commentary on the Shāfiyah, separately printed:] *See* Muḥammad Sa'd.

'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called Kahf. حكايات الصالحين الخ [Ḥikāyāt ul-ṣāliḥīn. Anecdotes of pious Moslems, in Arabic, translated from the Persian original. With Persian marginal glosses.] pp. 108, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٩٨ [*Lahore*, 1881.] 8°. **14560. c. 14.**

USUF ALI, *Khwaja*. *See* Yūsuf 'Alī.

'UTBĪ. *See* Muḥammad 'Utbī.

UVAIS, *Karanī*, *Khvājah*. [*Life.*] *See* Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd.

UVAIS ibn 'ALĀ, called Ādam. فرهنگ نادره المعروف به مفتاح گلستان [Miftāḥ i Gulistān. A glossary of Arabic words and translation of the Arabic quotations in the Gulistān.] pp. 36. *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. —*Gulistān.* چمنستان الخ [Gulistān.] [1881-82.] 8°. **14749. g. 6.**

VACHHA (P. B.). *See* Fīrūz shāh Bējanjī Vāchhā.

VAFĀ. *See* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ, called Vafā.

VAFĀ'Ī. *See* Fatḥ Ullāh, called Vafā'ī.

VAHBĪ. *See* Muḥammad Vahbī ibn Ḥasan.

VAḤĪD. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Ra'ūf.

—— *See* Muḥammad Ṭāhir Vaḥīd.

—— *See* Vāḥid 'Alī.

VĀḤID 'ALĪ, called Vaḥīd, *Fathpūrī*. مثنوى نيرنگ خيال [Maṣnavī i nairang i khayāl. A romantic poem on the loves of Gulfān and Yāsmīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 82, *lith.* كانپور ١٣٠٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. g. 25.(3.)**

VAḤĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN, called Āzād. قصيده تهنيت لقب شاهنشاهى [Ḳaṣīdah i tahniyat i laḳab i shāhinshāhī. A poem in praise of Queen Victoria. Followed by some *ghazals*.] pp. 20, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14797. e. 9.**

VAḤSHAT. *See* Muḥammad Mu'īn ul-Zamān.

VAḤSHĪ, *Bāfḳī*. "The Khold-i-Barin" of Wahshi. [A *maṣnavī* poem modelled on the Makhzan ul-asrar] . . . Edited by W. Nassau Lees and Mawlawi Abdal-Raoof. (خلد برين) pp. 28. 1861. 8°. *See* Lees (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. vi. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. **14822. b. 1.**

—— *End.* اين كتاب خلد برين الخ [Khuld i barīn.] *See* 'Abd Ullāh, *Anṣārī*. مناجات [Munājāt, *etc*.] pp. 48-86. [1884.] 12°. **14787. a. 5.(2.)**

—— هذا كتاب شيرين فرهاد [Shīrīn Farhād. A romance in verse. Illustrated.] ff. 89, *lith.* طهران ١٢٦٣ [*Teheran*, 1847.] 8°. **14797. a. 4.**

—— [Shīrīn Farhād. With Viṣāl's continuation.] *See* Muḥammad Rafī', called Viṣāl. ديوان [Dīvān, *etc*.] [1859.] Fol. **14797. l. 6.**

VAIDYA-NĀTHA. *See* Baij-nāth.

VĀ'IẒ. *See* Faḳīr Ullāh.

VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī*. *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.

VĀ'IẒ, *Ḳazvīnī*. *See* Muḥammad ibn Fatḥ Ullāh.

VAJD. *See* Muḥammad Shujā'at 'Alī Khān.

VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Ḥakīm*. علم الابدان ['Ilm ul-abdān. A manual of medicine.] pp. 170, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٩٠ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14753. e. 19.(1.)**

VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Ḥakīm (continued).* مطالع العلوم ومجمع الفنون [Maṭla' ul-'ulūm va-majma' ul-funūn. An encyclopaedia of arts and sciences. Preceded by an autobiography of the author.] pp. 542, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۸۲۶ [*Agra*, 1826.] 4°. **14815. h. 7.**

—— مطالع العلوم و مجمع الفنون [Maṭla' ul-'ulūm.] pp. 547, *lith.* ۱۸۶۶ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] Fol. **14815. h. 5.**

—— شفاء الابدان [Shifā ul-abdān. A treatise on therapeutics.] pp. 463, *lith.* ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14753. e. 19.(2.)**

VĀJID 'ALĪ, *Shāh.* *See* MUḤAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ.

VĀJID ḤUSAIN, *Bhīgpūrī.* [Edit.] *See* JA'FAR ibn SA'ĪD.

—— —— *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'ḲŪB, *Kulīnī.*

VAJĪH ul-DĪN 'ABD ULLĀH. *See* 'ABD ULLĀH (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).

VAJĪH ul-DĪN AḤMAD. *See* AḤMAD (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).

VAJĪH ULLĀH, *Ḥājī Shāh.* (خلاصة الاوراد) [Khulaṣat ul-aurād. A commentary on 'Alī Hamadānī's Arabic prayer-book Aurād i fatḥiyyah.] *See* MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Ja'farī.* شرح اوراد فتحیه [A commentary on Aurād i fatḥiyyah.] pp. 113-384. [1872.] 8°. **14519. d. 23.**

VAJĪN ibn ṢĀBIT, called ḤAJĀ or ḤUJĀ. [For tales ascribed originally to V.:] *See* NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.*

VAḲĀR. *See* AḤMAD ibn VIṢĀL.

—— *See* JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA.

—— *See* KISHAN-KUMĀR.

VĀḲIF. *See* NŪR ul-DĪN, called VĀḲIF.

VAKĪL AḤMAD, called 'ĀJIZ, *Sikandarpūrī.* انوار احمدیه [Anvār i Aḥmadiyyah. An exposition of the doctrines of Aḥmad Sirhindī. Followed by Hadiyyah i mujaddadiyyah, on the same subject.] pp. 100, 334, 4, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۹-۱۱ [*Delhi*, 1892-94.] 8°. **14728. d. 1.**

—— مثنوی خوان یغما [Maṣnavī i khvān i yaghmā. A mystic religious poem. With marginal notes.] pp. 92, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۹۱ [*Delhi*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. g. 25.(4.)**

—— یاقوتی [Yākūtī. Alphabetically arranged remedies for diseases.] pp. xx. 186, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1880.] 8°. **14753. f. 3.(1.)**

—— یاقوتی [Yākūtī. Followed by (1) Taẕkirat ul-labīb fī mā yata'allaḳ bi 'l-ṭibb va 'l ṭabīb, a handbook for physicians; (2) Izālat ul-milian 'an iksīr il-badan, an Arabic tract on bronchial diseases; (3) Dāfi' ul-vabā, on plague.] pp. 188, 42, 16, 32, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۹۰ [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14753. e. 18.**

VALAD, *Sulṭān.* *See* SULṬĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.

VALĪ. *See* BANVĀLĪ DĀS.

—— *See* MUḤAMMAD VALĪ ULLĀH.

—— *See* NI'MAT ULLĀH VALĪ.

VALĪ ibn MULŪK, *Shāh, Siddīḳī.* شرح رساله غوثیه [A Persian commentary on Risālah i ghauṣiyyah, a mystic Arabic tract by Ibn ul-'Arabī, here ascribed to 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī.] *See* ISM. اسم اعظم [Ism i a'ẓam.] pp. 98-170. [1899.] 8°. **14779. c. 28.**

VALĪ MUḤAMMAD, called NAẒĪR, *Akbarābādī.* [Hindustani poetical amplifications (*taẖmīn* and *musaddas*) of Pand-nāmah.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

—— شرح گلستان فارسی [Sharḥ i Gulistān. A commentary on Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 336, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1890.] 8°. **14749. f. 16.**

—— شرح مثنوی مولانای رومی [Sharḥ i Maṣnavī. A commentary on Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] 6 vols., *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۹۴ [*Lucknow*, 1894.] Fol. **14787. i. 15.**

VALĪ RĀM. مثنوی ولی رام معروف به چشمهٔ عرفان [Chashmah i 'irfān. A religious *maṣnavī* poem.] pp. 10, *lith.* ۱۸۷۵ [*Lucknow*, 1875.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(1.)**

—— مثنوی ولی رام معروف به چشمه عرفان [Chashmah i 'irfān.] pp. 26, *lith.* راولپنڈی [*Rawalpindi*, 1891.] 8°. **14797. b. 4.(1.)**

VALĪ RĀM (*continued*). (مثنوی ولی رام گیانی الخ) [Maṣnavī. A series of mystic poems in 6 chapters.] pp. 30, 28, 48, 32, *lith.* [*Sialkot*, 1876.] 12°. **14787. b. 8.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14837. b. 4.(2.)**

VALĪ SHIHĀB ul-DĪN SHAMS 'AMR, *Daulatābādī*. *See* SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ('ABD ul-'Azīz), *Dihlavī*. [Fatḥ ul-raḥmān bi-tarjumat il-Ḳur'ān, translation of Ḳur'ān with notes.] *See* ḲUR'ĀN.

——. [Muṣaffa, Persian translation and exposition of the Muwaṭṭa'.] *See* MĀLIK ibn ANAS.

—— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī*.

—— [Persian translation of Nūr ul-'uyūn.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-FATḤ FATḤ ul-DĪN).

—— [Kashf ul-ghain, commentary on quatrains of Bakī Bi'llāh.] *See* MUḤAMMAD BĀḲĪ BI'LLĀH.

—— العقیدة الحسنة الخ [Al-'Akīdat ul-ḥasanah. A statement of the Moslem creed, in Arabic, with Persian translation.] 2 pts., *lith.* اکبرآباد ۱۳۰۴ [*Agra*, 1887.] 8°. **14516. c. 41.(1.)**

—— الطاف القدس [Alṭāf ul-kuds. An essay on Sufism.] pp. 60, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۵ [*Delhi*, 1888.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(1.)**

—— اطیب النغم فی مدح سید العرب والعجم [Aṭyab ul-nagham. An Arabic *kaṣīdah* in praise of Muḥammad, with the author's Persian commentary. Together with 4 similar Arabic poems, viz.: (1) an anonymous *kaṣīdah* with Valī Ullāh's Persian commentary; (2) another by Ḥassān b. Ṣābit, with notes; and (3-4) two mystic *kaṣīdahs* by Valī Ullāh with Persian commentary by the same.] pp. 52, 2, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۳۰۴ [*Moradabad*, 1887.] 8°. **14519. c. 10.**

—— The Persian Autobiography of Shāh Waliullah bin 'Abd al-Raḥīm al Dihlavī: [text and] its English translation and a list of his works. By . . . M. Hidayat Husain. 1912. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal and Proceedings, *etc.* vol. viii., pp. 161-75. 1905, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ('ABD ul-'Azīz), *Dihlavī* (*continued*). البلاغ المبین الخ [Al-Balāgh ul-mubīn. An essay on the purpose and profit of grave-visitation.] pp. 66, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۱۰ [*Lahore*, 1890.] 8°. **14712. e. 13.(4.)**

—— قرّة العینین فی تفضیل الشیخین [Ḳurrat ul-'ainain. A treatise on the Caliphate of Abu Bakr and 'Umar. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] pp. 336. دهلی ۱۳۱۰ [*Delhi*, 1892.] 8°. **14712. e. 10.**

—— سطعات معه . . . جزء اللطیف [Saṭ'āt. An essay on some stages of the Sufic life. Followed by Juz' ul-laṭīf, an autobiography.] pp. 28, *lith.* [*Delhi*, 1890.] 8°. **14724. e. 1.(3.)**

—— تحفة الموحدین [Tuḥfat ul-muvaḥḥidīn. A tract on the unity of God, followed by a short poem on the same. With Hindustani translation in parallel columns by Muḥ. Raḥīm-bakhsh.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1894.] 8°. **14712. d. 4.(3.)**

—— وصیت نامه و رسالهٔ دانشمندی [Waṣiyyat-nāmah. Rules for the religious life. With Risālah i dānishmandī, advice to teachers, on the margin.] pp. 8, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۰ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(13.)**

VALĪ-BHĀĪ BADR ul-DĪN BOHRĀ. [Translation of part of Shāh-namah.] *See* ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

VĀLIH. *See* 'ALĪ ḲULĪ KHĀN.

VĀLMĪKI. ترجمه . . . رامایں . . . منظوم فارسی الخ [Rāmāyaṇa. An epic poem on the exploits of Rama. Translated from the Sanskrit original into Persian verse by Amānat Rā'i Dihlavī.] pp. 979, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۲ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14734. c. 1.**

—— رامایں امر پرکاش [Rāmāyaṇa. A prose translation by Amar Singh from the Sanskrit.] pp. 546, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14734. b. 3.**

—— [For other Persian versions of parts of Rāmāyaṇa:] *See* HARA-LĀLA.

—— —— *See* MIHR SINGH.

VÁMBÉRY (ÁRMIN). [Notice of History of Tīmūr.] *See* TĪMŪR.

VAN DYCK (Cornelius V. A.). كشف القناع عن احوال الاقاليم والبقاع [Kashf ul-kinā' 'an aḥvāl il-akālīm va 'l-bikā'. A manual of geography; being a Persian translation by Fakhr ul-Dīn b. Abi 'l-Ḳāsim Gulpāīgānī of Van Dyck's Arabic work al-Mir'āt ul-vaẓī'ah.] pp. 220, *lith.* بمبئی [*Bombay, n.d.*] 8°. **14762. b. 5.**

VANSITTART (Henry). [Edit. and translation of Muntakhab i Ālamgīr-nāmah.] *See* Muḥammad Kāẓim ibn Muḥammad Amīn.

VARAḲAH. *End.* تمام شد كتاب ورقه و گلشاه الخ [Varakah u Gulshāh. A romantic poem. With illustrations.] ff. 24, *lith.* ايران [*Teheran?* 1865.] 4°. **14783. c. 7.**

—— قصهٔ ورقه و گل‌شاه [Varakah u Gulshāh.] pp. 116, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1888?] 8°. **14783. d. 11.**

—— قصهٔ ورقه و گل‌شاه [Varakah u Gulshāh.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan. قصهٔ احمد جامی الخ [Ḳiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī.] *margin.* [1889.] 8°. **14783. f. 15.(2.)**

—— —— —— [1896.] 8°. **14783. e. 13.(2.)**

—— قصهٔ ورقه و گل شاه مع تصويرات [Varakah u Gulshāh. With illustrations.] pp. 112, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. d. 19.(4.)**

VĀRASTAH. *See* Siyālkōtī Mal.

VARĀVĪNĪ. *See* Sa'd ul-Dīn, *Varāvīnī.*

VĀRIṢ. *See* 'Abd ul-Ād.

VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ, *Dihlavī.* [Commentary on Mīzān ul-ṣarf.] *See* Ṣarf.

VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ, *Farrukhābādī.* [Edit.] *See* Badr ul-Dīn Hilālī.

VASANMAL KISHAṆCHAND MALKĀṆĪ. [Notes and glossary to Ṣad ḥikāyat, i.-l.] *See* 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf 'Alī.

—— [Notes and glossary to Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf.] *See* Ḥikāyah.

VAṢĪ AḤMAD. كليات مولانا وصی احمد [Kulliyāt. Persian and Hindustani works of V. A.] pp. 160, *lith.* لكهنو [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 9.(2.)**

VĀṢIF. *See* Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī.

VAṢṢĀF. *See* 'Abd Ullāh ibn Faẓl Ullāh.

VAṬVĀṬ. *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd ul-Jalīl.

VAUX (William Sandys Wright). A series of fac-similes of the coins struck by the Atábeks. *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh. كفتار در قضاياء اتابكان الخ The History of the Atábeks of Syria and Persia, *etc.* 1848. 8°. **14003. h. 10.**

VĀẒIḤ. *See* Irādat Khān.

VAZĪR 'ALĪ, *Ḥāfiẓ.* [Edit. of Būstān with notes.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

VAZĪR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

VEDDER (Elihu). [Illustrations to Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

VEHBĪ. *See* Muḥammad Vahbī ibn Ḥasan.

VEL'YAMINOV-ZERNOV (Vladimir Vladimirovich). [Edit.] *See* Sharaf Khān ibn Shams ul-Dīn.

VERNAY (Charles). Poésies turques et persanes ... par Charles Vernay ... Suivies de vers persans et turcs que lui ont adressés S. E. Ferrukh-Khan ... Hayder Efendi ... etc. Précédées de ses poésies françaises et italiennes ... accompagnées de ses traductions françaises, du portrait de l'auteur, *etc.* (ديوان ورنه) pp. 112, *lith.* *Paris*, 1858-9. 8°. **14797. h. 15.**

Contains only the text of the Turkish and Persian poems.

—— Poésies nationales et religieuses françaises, italiennes, turques et persanes; 195 pièces orientales, leurs traductions et le texte turc et persan de 57 pièces, *etc.* (ديوان تركى و فارسيسنده ... اشعار فارسيه و تركيه) pp. 477. *Paris*, 1860. 4°. **11482. l. 31.**

VESELOVSKY (Nikolai Ivanovich). [Edit.] *See* Abu Ṭāhir ibn Abi Sa'īd.

VEVER (Henri). [Preface and notes to Persian miniatures.] *See* Paris.—*Louvre.*

VICTORIA, *Queen of Great Britain & Ireland.* [*Panegyric.*] *See* Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jīvājī Tāskar.

VIHĀRĪ LĀLA. *See* Bihārī Lāl.

VIJÑĀNĒṢVARA. دهرم شاستر هنود يعنى شرح ياگيه ولكيه سمرتى هر سه ادهيای مولفه وگيانيشور آچارج . . . موسوم به متاكشرا الخ [Mitākṣharā. A commentary on the Smṛiti or Dharma-śāstra ascribed to Yājñavalkya, a manual of Hindu law. Freely translated from the Sanskrit into Persian by Lāla-vihārī Sukhasēna.] pp. 330, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٩ [*Lucknow*, 1879.] 8°. **14820. f. 1.(5.)**

VIKĀR. *See* Vaikār.

VIKRAMĀDITYA, *King of Ujjayinī.* Le Trône Enchanté [*i.e.* the Siṃhāsan-battīsī or 32 tales of Vikramāditya's throne], conte indien traduit du persan. Par M. le Baron Lescallier. 2 tom. *New York*, 1817. 8°. **757. g. 55.**

VILĀYAT 'ALĪ. *See* Muḥammad Vilāyat 'Alī Khan.

VILĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Bhōrī.* گلزار ولايت [Gulzār i Vilāyat. A manual of elegant letter-writing.] pp. 128, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. e. 6.(5.)**

VILĀYAT 'ALĪ ibn ḤISHMAT 'ALĪ, *Riẓavī.* [Hindustani translation and Persian notes to Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

VILĀYAT ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī, of Calcutta Madrasah.* [Edit.] *See* Shams Sirāj, called 'Afīf.

VINCENTIIS (Gherardo de). [Translation of Gulistān, with commentary.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*

VINŌDA-VIHĀRĪ MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA. [Bengali verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

VIṢĀL, *Shīrāzī.* *See* Muḥammad Rafī'.

VIṢĀLĪ. *See* 'Alā ul-Dīn, called Viṣālī.

VIVĀDĀRṆAVA-SĒTU. A Code of Gentoo Laws, or ordinations of the Pundits, from a Persian translation made from the original, [a compilation from old authorities] written in the Shanscrit language [by eleven Brahmans, and entitled Vivādārṇava-sētu. Translated into English by N. B. Halhed.] pp. lxxiv. 61, 322; 8 *plates.* *London*, 1776. 4°. **504. e. 17.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **14038. e. 1.**

—— —— pp. cxx. 285; 8 *plates.* *London*, 1777. 8°. **504. b. 23.**

—— —— pp. cxx. 284; 8 *plates.* *London*, 1781. 8°. **757. cc. 15.**

—— Code des Loix des Gentoux, ou Réglements des Brames, traduit de l'Anglois (de M. Halhed), d'après les Versions faites de l'original écrit en Langue Samskrete [by J. B. R. Robinet]. pp. lx. 341. *Paris*, 1778. 4°. **757. f. 27.**

VOLLERS (Karl). Katalog der Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. II. Die islamischen, christlich-orientalischen, jüdischen und samaritanischen Handschriften. 1906. 4°. *See* Academies, *etc.*—*Leipzig.* **15000. b.**

VOLNEY (C. F. C. de). *See* Chasseboeuf de Volney.

VOLTAIRE (François Marie Arouet de). تاريخ) بطر) [(1) Ta'rīkh i Peter, a free and abridged Persian translation of Voltaire's "Histoire de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre-le-Grand." (2) Tarjumah i ta'rīkh i Sharl i duvāzdahum, a similar treatment of the same author's "Histoire de Charles XII. Roi de Suède." (3) Tarjumah i ta'rīkh i Iskandar, a Persian translation of a History of Alexander the Great from the English of James Campbell. With portrait and 2 maps.] pp. 288, *lith.* ١٢٦٢ [*Teheran*, 1846.] Fol. **14773. i. 20.**

VRAJA-MŌHANA. مخزن العلوم [Makhzan ul-'ulūm. An encyclopaedia of sciences.] pp. 192, *lith.* بمبئى ١٢٨٠ [*Bombay*, 1863.] 8°. **14815. d. 1.**

—— مخزن العلوم [Makhzan ul-'ulūm.] pp. 220, *lith.* دهلى ١٢٨٤ [*Delhi*, 1867.] 8°. **14815. d. 3.**

—— مخزن العلوم [Makhzan ul-'ulūm.] pp. 163, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٨٨ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14815. d. 6.**

VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA. برج بلاس . . . برج باسى داس موسوم به مثنوى مظهر الحسن [Maṣnavī i maẓhar ul-ḥusn. A verse-translation by Śrī-kṛishṇa (Shād) of the Vraja-vilāsa of V. D., a Hindi poem on the life of Kṛishṇa at Vṛindāvana.] pp. 194, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1865?] 8°. **14837. g. 2.(3.)**

VRAJĒNDRA-NĀTHA DĒ. [Edit. and translation of Ṫabaḳāt i Akbarī.] *See* Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Muḳīm.

VULLERS (Johann August). [Edit. and translation of excerpts from Taẕkirat ul-shuʿarā.] *See* Daulat Shāh ʿAlā'ī.

——— [Edit.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

——— [Edit. and translation of Mīr Khvānd's History of the Saljūḳs.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

——— ["Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster," translated and annotated by J. A. V.] *See* Zarathustra.

WAHRMUND (Adolf). [Edit., with translation and glossary, of "Monsieur Jourdan."] *See* Fatḥ ʿAlī, *Īkhund-zādah.*

WÁ'IZ-AL-KÁSHIFÍ (Husain bin 'Alí al). *See* Ḥusain Vāʿiẓ.

WALLACE (Donald Mackenzie). تاريخ روس Tarikh-i-Roos, or Persian translation of "Russia," by . . . D. Mackenzie Wallace, *etc.* pp. viii. 7, 450, 14, *lith.*; 1 *plate.* لكهنو ١٨٨٨ [*Lucknow*, 1888.] 8°. **14773. f. 9.**

WALLENBOURG (Jacques de). Notice sur le Schâh'-namé de Ferdoussì, et traduction de plusieurs pièces relatives à ce poëme. Ouvrage posthume de M.... de Wallenbourg, précédé de la biographie de ce savant par A. de Bianchi. pp. 96. *Vienne*, 1810. 8°. **75. c. 25.**

WALTON (Brian), *Bishop of Chester.* [Edit.] *See* Bible.—*Complete Bible.*

WARD (S. L.). [Translation of Surūdhā'ī rūḥānī.] *See* Evangelical Church.

——— [Edit.] *See* Khudādād, *Mīrzā.*

WARNER (Arthur George). [Translation (in part) of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

WARNER (Edmond). [Translation (in part) of Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

WARNER (Levinus). Dissertatio, qua de vitae termino, utrùm fixus sit, an mobilis, disquiritur ex Arabum & Persarum scriptis. pp. 24. *Amsterdami*, 1642. 8°. **701. c. 19.(3.)**

——— مثلهاي زبان فارسي Proverbiorum et Sententiarum Persicarum Centuria. Collecta, & versione notisque adornata a Levino Warnero. pp. viii. 44. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1644. 8°. **91. i. 12.(1.)**

WASSAF. *See* ʿAbd Ullāh ibn Faẓl Ullāh.

WATSON (John Whaley). [Edit.] *See* Raṇchhōḍjī Amarjī.

WAZEH (Eradut Khan). *See* Irādat Khān.

WEAKLEY (R. H.). [Translation of Mīzān ul-liakk.] *See* Pfander (C. G.).

WEIJERS (Henricus Engelinus). Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum quem, a clar. Weijersio inchoatum . . . absolvit et edidit Dr. P. de Jong. pp. xx. 318, i. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1862. 8°. **11901. g. 7.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **15000. a.**

WEIR (Thomas Hunter). The Persian and Turkish Manuscripts in the Hunterian Library of the University of Glasgow. *See* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, *etc.* 1906, pp. 595-609. 1834, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8820/3.**

WEISS-STARKENFELS (Victor). [Translation from Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

WENRICH (Johann Georg). De Auctorum Graecorum Versionibus et Commentariis Syriacis, Arabicis, Armeniacis Persicisque Commentatio, *etc.* pp. xxxvi. 306. *Lipsiae*, 1842. 8°. **817. c. 7.**

WERAWINY (Saad). *See* Saʿd ul-Dīn, *Varāvīnī.*

WEST (Edward William). Pahlavi Texts. Translated by E. W. W. Part iii. Dînâ-î Maînôg-î Khirad, Sikand-Gûmânîk Vigâr, Sad Dar. (The Sacred Books of the East. Vol. 24.) pp. xlviii. 376. *Oxford*, 1885. 8°. **2006. e. (vol. 24.)**

WESTBROOK (Jessie Duncan). *See* ʿInāyat Khān and Westbrook (J. D). Songs of India, *etc.* 1915. 12°. **14114. e. 14.**

——— [Translation of Zīb ul-Nisā's Dīvān.] *See* Zīb ul-Nisā.

WESTMINSTER, *Assembly of Divines at. See* England.—*Divines, Assembly of.*

WESTON (Stephen). [Translation of Rauẓat ūlī il-albāb, pt. viii.] *See* Dā'ūd ibn Abi 'l-Faẓl Muḥammad.

—— [Translations from Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

—— [Notes on "A Specimen of Persian Poetry."] *See* Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*

—— اوراق پریشان Moral Aphorisms in Arabic, [from the Naṣr ul-la'ālī of the Caliph 'Alī,] and a Persian commentary in verse, translated from the originals. With specimens of Persian poetry, *etc.* pp. xxix. 126. *London*, 1805. 8°.
14579. c 8.

—— —— [Another copy.] **14579. c. 9.**

—— بیت لیله or, Persian Distichs, from various authors, *etc.* [With metrical translations, index, *etc.*] pp. 101. [*London*,] 1814. 8°. **B. 692. (5.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **621. i. 26.(1.)**

—— —— [Another copy.] **74. f. 28.**

—— Persian Recreations or, New tales, [translated from the Persian,] with explanatory notes ... and curious details of two ambassadors to James I. and George III. New edition. pp. xv. 114. *London*, 1812. 8°. **757. b. 15.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **621. c. 26.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **440. l. 7.**

WETZSTEIN (Johann Gottfried). [Edit.] *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar, *Zamakhsharī.*

WHALLEY (Paul). [Translations from Zīb ul-Nisa's Divān.] *See* Zīb ul-Nisā.

—— [Translation from Ta'rīkh i Fīrūzshāhī.] *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī.*

WHELOCK (Abraham). [Edit.] *See* Bible.—New Testament.—*Gospels.*

WHINFIELD (Edward Henry). [Edit. of Lavā'iḥ with translation.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Lavā'iḥ.*

—— [Edit. and translation of Gulshan i rāz.] *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ul-Karīm.

—— [Abridged translation of Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

WHINFIELD (Edward Henry) (*continued*). [Edit. of Rubā'iyyāt of 'Umar Khayyām, and verse translation of same.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

WHITE (Joseph), *Canon of Christ Church.* [Annotated edit. of Institutes of Tīmūr.] *See* Tīmūr, *Amīr.*

WHITTAKER (W. E. B.). [Translations from Ruba'iyyāt, *etc.*] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

WICKERHAUSER (Moriz). ["Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei," versions of select poems of Jāmī.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Selections.*

—— ["Blütenkranz," verse-translations from Jāmī's Dīvān II.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān.*

WILKEN (Friedrich). [Edit., with translation, of parts of Mīr Khvānd's History.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Khāvand Shāh.

—— Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae cum chrestomathia maximam partem ex auctoribus ineditis collecta et glossario locupleti. pp. xvi. 416. *Lipsiae*, 1805. 8°. **757. c. 1.**

—— —— [Another copy.] **622. h. 24.**

—— Auctarium ad Chrestomathiam suam Persicam, locorum ex auctoribus persicis quae illa continet interpretationem latinam exhibens. pp. 80. *Lipsiae*, 1805. 8°. **622. h. 23.**

WILLIAMS (Laurence Frederic Rushbrook). Supplement to the first volume of Gladwin's Ayeen Akberi, prepared for the use of students ... Together with a chronological table of the reign of Akbar compiled by Ram Prasad Tripathi ... assisted by Harish Chandra Misra. (Publications of the Department of Modern Indian History, Allahabad University. No. 2.) pp. 95. *London, Beccles* printed, 1918. 12°.
Ac. 1928. (no. 2.)

WILLIAMS (Talcott). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

WILMOT (Henry Eardley). Manual of Persian Phrases, for use in translations. pp. 95, 17. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. **757. g. 54.**

WILSON (Charles Edward). ["Persian Wit and Humour," translation of Bahāristān vi.] *See* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Bahāristān.*

——— [Translation of Maṣnavī, with commentary.] *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

WILSON (Edgar). [Decorations to 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyyāt.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

WILSON (Horace Hayman). [Edit.] *See* Roebuck (T.).

——— Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts . . . collected by the late Lieut.-Col. C. Mackenzie. 2 vols. *Calcutta,* 1828. 8°. **620. g. 34.**

WILSON (John). [Notes on Kiṣṣah i Sanjān.] *See* Bahman ibn Kai-Khubād.

——— The Pársí Religion: as contained in the Zand-Avastá, and propounded and defended by the Zoroastrians of India and Persia, unfolded, refuted, and contrasted with Christianity. (Pp. 477-522. Translation of the Zartusht-námah, by E. B. Eastwick.) pp. 610; 1 *plate. Bombay,* 1843. 8°. **1363. h. 15.**

——— ردیهٔ دین مسلمانی Raddí-i-Dín-Musalmání: or Refutation of Muhammadism, in Persian, in reply to Hájí Muhammad Háshim. pp. 112, *lith. Bombay,* 1836. 8°. **14701. c. 3.**

WINDISCHMANN (Friedrich Heinrich Hugo). [Preface to "Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster."] *See* Zarathustra.

WOLLASTON (*Sir* Arthur Naylor). [Translation of Fables of Bīdpā'ī.] *See* Bīdpā'ī.

——— [Translation of Anvār i suhailī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

——— [Introduction to Pand-nāmah.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*

——— [Edit.] *See* Ta'ziyah.

WRIGHT (William Aldis). [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

XAVIER (Hieronymus), *S. J.* داستان مسیح [Dāstāni Masiḥ.] Historia Christi persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata . . . Latine reddita & animadversionibus notata a Ludovico de Dieu. pp. xxii. 636, iv. *Lugduni Batavorum,* 1639. 4°. **757. e. 1.(1.)**

——— داستان سن پیدرو [Dāstān i San Pedro.] Historia S. Petri persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata. Latine reddita, & brevibus animadversionibus notata, a Ludovico de Dieu. pp. vi. 144. *Lugduni Batavorum,* 1639. 4°. **757. e. 1.(2.)**

——— (Notice of Xavier's Persian Treatise on the Christian Religion, with extracts from it.) *See* Martyn (H.). Controversial Tracts, *etc.* pp. v.-xli. 1824. 8°. **757. d. 40.**

YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR. [Edit. with translation of Farmāns of Aurangzīb.] *See* Aurangzīb.

——— The India of Aurangzib (topography, statistics, and roads) compared with the India of Akbar, with extracts from the Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh and the Chahar Gulshan translated and annotated, by Jadunath Sarkar. pp. cxviii. 182. *Calcutta,* 1901. 8°. **757. e. 57.**

YAGHMĀ. *See* Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Yaghmá.

YĀGYAH-VALKYAH. *See* Yājñavalkya.

YAḤYA, called Ṣubḥ i Azal. A succinct account of the Bábí movement written by Mírzá Yaḥyá Ṣubḥ-i-Ezel. Persian Text. (English translation.) *See* Ḥusain, *Hamadānī.* The Táríkh-i-Jadíd, *etc.* 1893. 8°. **757. c. 42.**

YAḤYA (Nāṣir ul-Dīn), called Ibn ul-Bībī. Histoire des Seldjoucides d'Asie Mineure d'après l'abrégé du Seldjouknāmeh d'Ibn-Bibī. Texte persan, *etc.* (مختصر سلجوقنامه) pp. xviii. 358. 1902. *See* Houtsma (M. T.). Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seldjoucides, *etc.* vol. 4. 1886-1902. 8°. **14003. l. 2.**

——— Quelques chapitres de l'abrégé du Seldjouq Nameh composé par l'Émir Nassir Eddin Yahia. [Edited and translated by] C. Schefer. 1889. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.* Recueil de Textes, *etc.* tom. 1. 1889. 8°. **14003. i. 23.**

YAḤYA ibn 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF, *Amīr, Ḥusainī, Kazvīnī.* Lubb-it Tavarich seu Medulla Historiarum. Auctore Ommia Jahhia, Ad-ullatifi filio, Kazbiniensi; interpretibus e persico G. Gaulmino et A. Gallando. 1783. *See* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Hamburg.* Magazin für die neue Historie, *etc.* 17ter Thl., pp. 1-180. 1767-93. 4°. **123. c. 17.**

——— [Part of Gaulmin and Galland's translation of the Lubb ul-tavārīkh.] pp. 17-48. *See* THÉVENOT (M.). Relations, *etc.* tom. ii., pt. iv. 1696. Fol. **680. h. 18.**

YAḤYA ibn ḤASAN, called IBN ul-BAṬRĪḲ. هذا كذاب خصايص وحى المبين فى مناقب امير المؤمنين الخ [Khaṣā'iṣ vaḥy il-mubīn. An Arabic treatise to prove that the Caliph 'Alī is referred to in certain Kuranic passages. Followed by Nūr ul-hidāyat, a Persian tract on the canons of authority and the Imamate, by Muḥ. b. As'ad Davānī.] pp. 167, *lith.* ۱۳۱۱ [*Persia*, 1894.] 8°. **14514. ccc. 18.**

YAḤYA ibn 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH. تقويم الابدان [Takvīm ul-abdān. Tables of therapeutics. Translated by Muḥ. Ashraf ibn Shams ul-Dīn Muḥammad from the original Arabic. Edited by Yūsuf Ṭabīb and Muḥ. Khurāsānī.] ff. 97, *lith.* ۱۲۷۵ [*Persia*, 1859.] 4°. **14753. c. 2.**

YAḤYA ibn SAMMĀḲ, called FATṬĀḤĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

YAḤYA ibn SHARAF (ABU ZAKARIYYĀ), *Nawawī.* لباب الاخبار مترجم فى بيان احاديث سيد المختار الخ [Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīṣan. 40 Arabic Traditions. With Persian interlinear translation and notes, styled Lubāb ul-akhbar.] pp. 40, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۱ [*Lahore*, 1896.] 8°. **14521. c. 32.(6.)**

YAḤYA KHĀN, called SARKHVUSH. ديوان سرخوش Diwan-i-Sarkhush. Recommended for the High Proficiency Examination in Persian. Published by authority under the supervision of . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. 166. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. **14797. e. 45.**

——— Diwan-e-Sarkhush. Odes 1 to 61. With full notes, translation, explanation, life of the author . . . &c., by Mohammed Naimur Rehman. pp. ii. viii. 53, 27, 29. *Bombay*, 1917. 8°. **14797. c. 26.**

YAḤYA SĪBAḲ FATṬĀḤĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

YĀJÑAVALKYA. [For the Mitākṣharā, in exposition of the Y°.-dharma-ṣāstra:] *See* VIJÑĀNĒṢVARA.

YA'ḲŪB, *Charkhī.* تفسير دو پارهٔ اخير مسماة بة تفسير يعقوب چرخى [Tafsīr i Ya'kūb Charkhī. A commentary on Ḳur'ān lxvii.-cxiv. Reprinted from the two former editions of Lahore and Peshawar.] pp. 188, *lith.* لاهور [*Lahore*, 1870?] 4°. **14509. b. 8.**

——— ——— pp. 204, *lith.* بمبئ ۱۲۹۷ [*Bombay*, 1880.] 4°. **14509. b. 14.**

YA'ḲŪB, called ṢARFĪ, *Kashmīrī.* مغازى النبى [Maghāzī ul-nabī. A life of Muḥammad in verse.] pp. 168, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۸۸ [*Lahore*, 1888.] 8°. **14787. e. 28.**

——— مغازى النبى [Maghāzī ul-nabī.] pp. 164, *lith.* لاهور ۱۸۹۹ [*Lahore*, 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 34.**

YAMĪN (FAKHR ul-DĪN MAḤMŪD ibn). *See* MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

YAMĪNĪ. *See* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, called YAMĪNĪ.

YĀR MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī.* (دستور الانشا) [Dastūr ul-inshā. Letters relating chiefly to the affairs of Bengal in 1838-1856, compiled for the author's patron, Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 308. كلكته ۱۲۷۰ [*Calcutta*, 1825.] 4°. **14807. h. 3.**

YĀR MUḤAMMAD, *pupil of Aḥmad Sirhindī.* [Edit.] *See* AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ṢĀNĪ.

YĀR MUḤAMMAD ibn TĀJ MUḤAMMAD. انتخاب مناقب سليمانيه [Intikhāb i manāḳib i Sulaimāniyyah. The life and sayings of Khvājah Muḥ. Sulaimān Khān of Tunis, mainly derived from Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad Yār's Manāḳib i sharīfah.] pp. 200, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۵ [*Lahore*, 1907.] 8°. **14779. d. 36.**

Pp. 17-24 *missing.*

YĀR MUḤAMMAD DĀ'ŪD. *See* KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.

YĀR MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Tālpūr.* A History of Sind . . . translated from Persian books, by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The history of the Tālpūr Dynasty down to the British Conquest, extracted from the Frere-nāmah of Yār Muḥ. Khān and the Fatḥ-nāmah of Muḥ. 'Aẓīm.] 1902. *See* 'ALĪ ibn ḤĀMID, *Kūfī.* The Chachnámah . . . translated, *etc.* vol. ii. 1900, 02. 8°. **757. g. 61.**

YAZDĀNĪ (Ghulām). [Translation of B.A. Course.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

—— [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, *Kanbū.*

YAZDĪ. *See* ʿAbd ul-Jalīl ibn Yaḥya.

—— *See* ʿAlī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

YAZDĪ, *Ākā. See* Ākā.

YAZDĪ (Israel ben Abraham). *See* Israel ben Abraham.

YŌGA-VĀSISHṬHA. [For the Shārik ul-maʿrifat, adapted from the Bhagavad-gītā and Y°.-v°.:] *See* Shārik.

—— [For the Risālah i aṭvār dar ḥall i asrār, based on the Y°.-v°.] *See* Ṣūfī Sharīf.

YOUNG (William). [Edit. and translation, *etc.*, of the "Wisdom of Naushirwan."] *See* Khusrau, called Anūshīrvān.

YŪḤANNĀ ibn DĀʾŪD. [Translation of Asrār ul-ghaibiyyah.] *See* ʿAbd ul-Bahā ibn Bahā Ullāh.

—— [Translation of Sūz u gudāz.] *See* Muḥammad Riẓā, called Nauʿī.

YULE (William). [Translation of Apophthegms of ʿAlī.] *See* ʿAlī ibn Abi Ṭālib.

YŪNUS KHĀN (Muḥammad), *Raʾīs of Watawali. See* Muḥammad Yūnus Khān.

YŪSUF, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Surūdhāʾī rūḥānī.] *See* Evangelical Church.

YŪSUF, *Yahūdī, of Bokhara.* Der Dichter Jûsuf Jehûdi und sein Lob Moses'. [Text of Mukhammas with prolegomena, *etc.*,] von W. Bacher. 1899. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, *etc.* Bd. 53, pp. 389-427. 1846, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8815/2.**

YŪSUF (Sirāj ul-Dīn Abu Yaʿḳūb), *Sakkākī.* [Preface to Nafāʾis ul-funūn.] *See* Hermes, *Trismegistus.*

YŪSUF ibn AḤMAD, *Maulavī.* [Commentary on Maṣnavī.] *See* Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*

YŪSUF ibn MUʾAYYID (Niẓām ul-Dīn Abu Muḥammad), *Ganjavī. See* Ilyās ibn Yūsuf.

YŪSUF ibn MUḤAMMAD, called Yūsufī. طب يوسفى الم [Jāmiʿ ul-favāʾid. A commentary by Y. b. M. on his own therapeutics ʿIlāj ul-amrāẓ with additional matter. With 7 tracts, viz.: (1) Sittah i ẓarūriyyah, the six essential conditions of health; (2) Dalāʾil ul-nabẓ, on the pulse; (3) Dalāʾil ul-baul ôr Risālah i kārūrah, on the urine; (4) Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān fī ẓarūriyyāt il-buḥrān, on the crises of diseases, by Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn; (5) Risālah i ḥifẓ i ṣiḥḥat i badan, a poem on hygiene; (6) Risālah i maʾkūl u mashrūb, a poem on diet; (7) Mukattaʿāt, prescriptions and descriptions of the qualities of drugs, in verse.] pp. 116, *lith.* كانپور ١٨٧٤ [*Cawnpore,* 1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(4.)**

—— (ملحقه علاج الامراض) [An appendix (Mulḥakah) to the ʿIlāj ul-amrāẓ, comprising (1) Sittah i ẓarūriyyah, a prose tract on hygiene; (2) Ḳaṣīdah i Yūsufī, in verse, on the same; (3) Risālah i shināḵhtan i nabẓ, in verse, on the pulse; (4) Ḳaṣīdah dar asāmī i adviyah i mufradah, on the names of simple medicines; (5) Risālah i maʾkūl u mashrūb, on aliments; (6) Risālah dar bayān i dānistan i kārūrah, in verse, on the urine; (7) Ḳitʿāt i Yūsufī (*i.q.* Mukattaʿāt), prescriptions in verse, for various ailments.] *See* Muḥammad Sharīf Khān. علاج الامراض فارسى [ʿIlāj ul-amrāẓ i fārsī.] pp. 669-end. [1879.] 8°. **14753. e. 14.**

—— رسالهٔ دلائل النبض (البول) [Dalāʾil ul-nabẓ and D°. ul-baul. Tracts on the pulse and the urine respectively.] *See* Muḥammad Akbar, *Arzānī.* ميزان الطب [Mīzān ul-ṭibb, *etc.*] pp. 185-203. [1874.] 8°. **14753. e. 10.**

—— بديع الانشاء معروف انشاء يوسفى [Badīʿ ul-inshā, or Inshā i Yūsufī. A manual of letter-writing.] pp. 132, *lith.* دهلى [*Delhi,* 1871?] 8°. **14807. d. 2.(4.)**

—— بحث علاج امراض الراس . . . شرح رباعيات يوسفى [Rubāʿiyyāt i Yūsufī, or ʿIlāj ul-amrāẓ. Versified therapeutics. With commentary by ʿAbd ul-ʿAlīm Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.] pp. 309, *lith.* آگره ١٨٦٣ [*Agra,* 1863.] 8°. **14753. c. 5.**

—— المعالجة المؤربة بالنسخ المجربة (شرح رباعيات طب يوسفى) [Al-Muʿālajat ul-mu'arrabat (*i.q.*

Rubā'iyyāt, or 'Ilāj ul-amrāẓ). With commentary of Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.] pp. 308, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٩ [*Cawnpore*, 1882.] 8°. **14753. d. 14.(2.)**

YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Khvājah.* [English translation of Anvār i suhailī.] *See* Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*

YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Munshī.* منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī. Selections from Persian authors.] 2 pts., *lith.* آگرہ ١٢٦٣-٤ [*Agra*, 1863-64.] 8°. **14822. c. 1.**

YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sandīlī.* *See* Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī.

YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN. *See* Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.

YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH. *See* Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh ibn Muḥammad Jalāl ul-Dīn Khān.

YŪSUF GADĀ. تحفۂ النصائح [Tuḥfat ul-naṣā'iḥ. A didactic poem written for the poet's son, prefaced by a eulogy of his Shaikh. With marginal notes.] pp. 132, *lith.* منبئی ١٢٨٣ [*Bombay*, 1866-7.] 8°. **14787. d. 4.**

—— تحفۂ نصائح [Tuḥfat ul-naṣā'iḥ. With marginal notes.] pp. 64, *lith.* لاهور ١٢٨٩ [*Lahore*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 9.(1.)**

—— تحفۂ نصائح [Tuḥfat ul-naṣā'iḥ. With different marginal notes.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور ١٣١٦ [*Lahore*, 1898.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(5.)**

—— تحفۂ نصایح الخ [Tuḥfat ul-naṣa'iḥ. With notes by Ṣāḥib Gāṛah.] pp. 97, 2, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi*, 1903.] 8°. **14797. h. 46.**

YŪSUF KHĀN, called Mustashār ul-Daulah and Mu'tamad ul-Sulṭān. [Translation of 'Ilm i ṭabakāt ul-arẓ.] *See* 'Ilm.

—— رسالۂ موسومۂ بہ یك كلمۂ [Yak kalimah. An essay on the causes of European and Western prosperity.] pp. 76, *lith.* طهران ١٣٠٥ [*Teheran*, 1888.] 8°. **14749. d. 7.**

YŪSUF ṬABĪB, *Shaikh.* [Edit.] *See* Yaḥya ibn 'Īsa, called Ibn Jazlah.

YŪSUFĪ. *See* Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad.

ZABARDAST KHĀN. [Edit.] *See* 'Alī Akbar ibn 'Alī.

ZABARDAST KHĀN, *Writer on Farriery.* The Faras-nama [a book on horses] . . . Edited . . . with English notes by . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. iv. 62. 1911. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 216. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 216.)**

ẒAHĪR. *See* Muḥammad Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.

ẒAHĪR, *Māzandarānī.* *See* Ẓahīr ul-Dīn ibn Naṣīr ul-Dīn.

ẒAHĪR (Abu Naṣr), *Fāryābī.* ديوان ظهير فاريابى الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 128, *lith.* كانپور ١٢٩٥ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. **14797. g. 9.(1.)**

—— كليات قصايد ظهير فاريابى [Kuṣā'id. *Kaṣīdah* poems.] pp. 212, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 9.(5.)**

ẒAHĪR ibn MAḤMŪD, *'Alavī.* زبدۃ الصرف [Zubdat ul-ṣarf. A tract on Arabic weak verbs.] *See* Ṣarf. [A collection of tracts on Arabic grammar. (4).] pt. i., pp. 113-122. [1805.] 8°. **14820. d. 5.**

—— —— *See* Ṣarf. *Begin.* كتاب . . . الحمد لله [Majmū'ah i ṣarf u naḥv.] مجموعۂ صرف و نحو الخ pt. ii., pp. 1-11. [1845.] 8°. **14820. d. 4.**

—— (زبدۃ الصرف) [Zubdat ul-ṣarf.] *See* Panj Ganj. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj, *etc.*] pp. 75-87. [1867.] 8°. **14820. f. 9.(2.)**

—— —— —— pp. 77-89. [1878.] 8°. **14820. e 2.(3.)**

—— شرح زبدۃ [Zubdat ul-ṣarf. With commentary by Muḥ. Raḥmat Ullāh Lakhnavī.] pp. 108, *lith.* لكهنو ١٢٨٩ [*Lucknow*, 1872.] 8°. **14837. g. 9.(6.)**

ẒAHĪR AḤMAD, *Shāh*, called Ẓahīrī, *Sahasvānī.* [Taẓmīn i Ẓahīrī, Hindustani verse amplification of Maujūd's Haft-band.] *See* 'Abd ul-Jalīl, called Maujūd.

ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN, called Ẓahīrā'ī, *Tafrishī.* نثر شبنم شاداب مع فرهنگ نايات [Shabnam i shādāb. Essays, with marginal notes. Followed by a glossary.] pp. 52, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٧٧ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°. **14837. g. 12.(7.)**

—— شرح شبنم شاداب الخ [Shabnam i shādāb. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh Ṣahbā'ī.] pp. 208, *lith.* لكهنو ١٨٨٠ [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14807. d. 10.(1.)**

ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN, called ẒAHĪRĀ'Ī, *Tafrishī* (*continued*). نثر شبنم شاداب مع فرهنگ نایاب [Shabnam i shādāb. With glossary.] pp. 56, *lith.* ۱۸۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1882.] 8°. **14807. g. 10.(5.)**

——— [For separately printed commentary on Shabnam i shādāb:] *See* IMĀM-BAKHSH.

ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD MAS'ŪD, *Bilgrāmī. Begin.* مرثیه جامع از ظهیر الخ [Marṣiyah. An elegy on the Prophets and Imāms, illustrating Ḳur'ān lvii. 22, and interwoven with many Kuranic words and phrases.] pp. 19, *lith.* [*Lucknow*, 1867.] 8°. **14837. f. 6.(8.)**

ẒAHĪR ul-DIN ibn NAṢĪR ul-DĪN, *Mar'ashī.* تاریخ گیلان و دیلمستان [Ta'rīkh i Gīlān u Dailamistān. A history of Gilan and Dailam from the earliest times to 894 A.H. Followed by the Mukātabāt or correspondence of Khān Aḥmad Khān of Gilan. Edited from the Bodleian MS. by H. L. Rabino.] pp. 475, 21. رشت ۱۳۳۰ [*Resht*, 1912.] 8°. **14773. d. 24.**

——— Sehir-Eddin's Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan. Persischer Text. (تاریخ طبرستان و رویان و مازندران) pp. 46, 643. 1850. *See* DORN (B.) Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. 1. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD (ABU SULAIMĀN). *See* MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

ẒAHĪRĀ'Ī. *See* ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN, called ẒAHĪRĀ'Ī.

ZAIDĀN (JURJĪ). *See* JURJĪ ZAIDĀN.

ZAIDĪ. *See* NŪR ul-DĪN, called ZAIDĪ.

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Ḥā'irī, Māzandarānī.* ذخیرة المعاد [Ẓakhīrat ul-ma'ād. A catechism of Moslem rites.] pp. xvii. 877, *lith.* عظیماباد ۱۸۷۹ [*Azimabad*, 1879.] 8°. **14718. f. 3.**

——— پس از ستایش یزدان . . . اینرساله شریفه مسمی بزینة العباد الخ [Zīnat ul-'ibād. A Shī'ah manual of prayer, *etc.* Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Ḥusain Māzandarānī.] pp. 120, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۰-۱۱ [*Bombay*, 1893.] 8°. **14718. d. 5.**

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.* سیاحت نامهٔ ابراهیم بیك الخ [Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Beg. A satire, in the form of a diary of travels, to expose the political and civil mismanagement of the governing classes in Persia. With illustrations.] pp. 287, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۴ [*Bombay*, 1906.] 8°. **14779. c. 25.**

——— Siyāḥat nāmah-yi-Ibrāhīm Beg. Recommended for the High Proficiency Examination in Persian . . . Edited under the supervision of . . . D. C. Phillott . . . by Muḥammad Kāzim Shīrāzī. (سیاحت نامه ابراهیم بیك) pp. ii. 252; 1 *plate. Calcutta*, 1910. 8°. **14779. g. 17.**

——— Zustände im heutigen Persien wie sie das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs enthüllt (سیاحتنامهٔ ابراهیم بیك . . . Das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs oder Die nachteiligen Folgen seines Patriotismus). Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und bearbeitet von Dr. Walter Schulz. Mit 1 farbigen Karte und 84 . . . Illustrationen in Autotypie. pp. xx. 332. *Leipzig*, 1903. 8°. **757. h. 62.**

——— [For Jalāl ul-Dīn Ḥasanī's Siyāḥat-nāmah, based upon that of Z. ul-'Ā.:] *See* JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ḥasanī.*

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Sabzavārī.* [A tract on rules for reciting the Ḳur'ān.] pp. 22. *See* ḲUR'ĀN. *Begin.* هو العزیز الخ [Ḳur'ān, *etc.*] [1869.] Fol. **14507. e. 10.**

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrāzī, Ākā Mīrzā.* [Edit.] *See* PERSIAN PHRASES.

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvānī.* من کتاب ریاض السیاحة الخ [An extract from the Riyāẓ ul-siyāḥah.] *See* DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, *etc.* Th. iv., pp. 455-467. 1850-58. 8°. **757. h. 26.**

——— [Biography of Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*

——— بستان السیاحه [Bustān ul-siyāḥah. A dictionary of biography and geography, mainly referring to Moslems and Moslem countries.] pp. 674, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۱۵ [*Teheran*, 1898.] Fol. **14779. k. 20.**

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, called MUKHLIṢ. [Mukhammas on Haft-band of Kāshī.] *See* [Accessions] MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN ('ALĪ), *Fourth Imām of the Shī'ahs. See* 'ALĪ ibn ABI ṬĀLIB.

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN ibn ABI 'l-ḤUSAIN, called HĀSHIMĪ. [Translation of Ṣālihōtra.] *See* ṢĀLIHŌTRA.

ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN, *Rifā'ī.* رانب رفاعیه [Rātib i rifā'iyyah. Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani religious poems by Aḥmad ul-Rifā'ī ul-Kabīr and others of the Rifā'ī Order.] 3 pts., *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۰. [*Bombay,* 1893.] 8°. **14519. dd. 9.**

ZAIN ul-'AṬṬĀR. *See* 'Alī ibn ul-Ḥusain.

ZAIN BADR, *'Arabī.* *See* Badr (Zain ul-Dīn).

ZAIN ul-DĪN, *'Arabī.* *See* Badr (Zain ul-Dīn).

ZAIN ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD, *Kurashī.* غایة البیان . . . معروف به عربی کی پہلی [Ghāyat ul-bayān, or 'Arabī-kī pahilī. An Arabic conversation-manual, with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 87, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۱۱ [*Lahore,* 1894.] 8°. **14586. f. 4.**

ZAIN ul-DĪN 'ALĪ. *See* 'Alī ibn ul-Ḥusain.

ZAIN ELÁBIDÍN. *See* Aḥmad ibn Zain ul-'Ābidīn.

ẒAKĀ ULLĀH KHĀN. قرابادین ذکائی بر حاشیه شفائی [Ḳarābādīn i Ẓakā'ī. A treatise on compound medicaments, alphabetically arranged. With (on margin) Muẓaffar b. Muḥ. Shifā'ī's Ḳ°. i Shifā'ī, on the same subject.] pp. 272, *lith.* دهلی [*Delhi,* 1865 ?] 8°. **14753. e. 6.**

ZĀKĀNĪ ('Ubaid). *See* 'Ubaid (Niẓām ul-Dīn).

ZAKARIYYĀ (Bahā ul-Dīn). شرح شروط اربعین فی جلوس المعتکفین [Al-Shurūṭ ul-arba'ūn. 40 rules for devotees during the *Chillā,* or 40 days of seclusion, in Arabic. With Persian translation and commentary by Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī.] pp. 404, *lith.* اکبراباد [*Agra,* 1882.] 8°. **14519. e. 12.(7.)**

ZAKARIYYĀ ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ḳazvīnī.* (ابن کتاب عجائب المخلوقات ['Ajā'ib ul-makhlūḳāt. A cosmography and description of the wonders of creation, translated from the Arabic. With illustrations.] ff. 234, *lith.* ۱۲۶۴ [*Teheran,* 1848.] 8°. **14759. c. 2.**

—— عجائب المخلوقات ['Ajā'ib ul-makhlūḳāt. With preface, indices, and coloured illustrations.] pp. 586, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [*Lucknow,* 1866.] Fol. **14759. d. 1.**

ZAKHMĪ. *See* Ratan Singh.

ZAKĪ, *Māzandarānī.* *See* Muḥammad Zakī.

ZALEMAN (C.). *See* Salemann.

ZAMAJĪ. *See* Muḥammad (Mu'īn ul-Dīn).

ZAMAKHSHARĪ. *See* Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar.

ZAMHARĪ. *See* Muḥammad Ja'far, called Zamharī.

ẒĀMĪ. *See* 'Abd ul-Aḥad, called Ẓāmī.

ẒĀMIN 'ALĪ, called Jalāl. گنجینه زبان اردو و اسم تاریخی گلشن فیض [Ganjīnah i zubān i urdū, or Gulshan i faiz. Urdu words and phrases explained in Persian.] pp. 800, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۲۹۷ [*Lucknow,* 1880.] 8°. **14117. b. 35.**

ẒAMĪR. *See* Nārāyaṇ Dās.

ZAND-AVASTÁ. نام بیست و یك نسك الخ (Notice des 21 Nosks . . . dont se composait le Zend-Avesta.) *See* Zarathustra. Fragmens relatifs à la Religion de Zoroastre, *etc.* pp. 11-17. 1829. 8°. **757. e. 13.**

—— Notiz über die 21 Nosk oder Theile, woraus der ganze Send-Avesta bestanden haben soll. *See* Zarathustra. Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster, *etc.* pp. 15-42. 1831. 8°. **757. c. 23.(1.)**

ZĀR. *See* Mēḍū Lāl.

ZARATHUSTRA. [*Life.*] *See* Zartusht ibn Bahrām.

—— Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, extraits des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque du Roi. [Containing (1) 'Ulamā i islām, (2) "notice des vingt et un Nosks . . . dont se composait le Zend-Avesta," (3) fragments of the Shāh-nāmah. The text of pts. 1-2 prepared by J. Olshausen, and the whole edited by J. Mohl.] pp. vii. 34. *Paris,* 1829. 8°. **757. e. 13.**

—— Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster. Aus dem Persischen uebersetzt [from the texts edited by J. Olshausen and J. Mohl] und mit einem ausfuehrlichen Commentar versehen nebst dem Leben des Ferdusi aus Dauletscha'h's Biographieen der Dichter. Von Dr. J. A. Vullers . . . Mit einem Vorworte von H. Prof. Windischmann. pp. xxxii. 130, 14. *Bonn,* 1831. 8°. **757. c. 23.(1.)**

ZARGAR. *See* Muḥammad Ḥasan, called Zargar.

ẒARĪF MUḤAMMAD, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] *See* INDIA.—*Imperial Record Department.*

ZARRĀDĪ. *See* FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Zarrādī.*

ZARTUSHT, *the Prophet.* *See* ZARATHUSTRA.

ZARTUSHT ibn BAHRĀM. [Persian metrical version of Ardā-Vīrāf.] *See* ARDĀ-VĪRĀF.

——— Le Livre de Zoroastre—Zarâtusht Nâma—de Zartusht-i Bahrâm ben Pajdû, publié et traduit par F. Rosenberg. (زرانشت نامهٔ) pp. xxxiv. 82, 103. *St.-Pétersbourg,* 1904, 8°. **757. g. 62.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **757. g. 62.***

——— Translation of the Zartusht-Námah, by E. B. Eastwick. *See* WILSON (J.). The Pársi Religion, *etc.* pp. 477-522. 1843. 8°. **1363. h. 15.**

ẒAUḲĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD ʿABD ul-MUNʿIM.

ẒAUḲĪ, *Bilgrāmī.* شکرستان خیال و خوان نعمت [Shakaristān i khayāl. A poem in praise of certain sweetmeats. With (on margin) Khvān i niʿmat, cooking recipes taken from the kitchen of Ḳasim ʿAlī Khān by ʿAbd ul-ʿAlī Gōpāmūʾī.] pp. 20, *lith.* ١٨٧١ [*Lucknow,* 1871.] 8°. **14837. g. 7.(3.)**

——— ——— pp. 20, *lith.* ١٨٨٢ [*Lucknow,* 1882.] 8°. **14797. g. 15.(10.)**

ZAVVĀR ʿALĪ KHĀN. شمع شبستان [Shamʿi shabistān. A religious *maṣnavī* poem.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکهنو [*Lucknow,* 1901.] 8°. **14797. e. 40.(4.)**

ZEA OODDEENI, *Nukhshubee.* *See* ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN.

ZEBUNNISA, or ZEB-un-NISSA. *See* ZĪB ul-NISĀ.

ZECHARIAH ben ISAAC, *of Bokhara.* [Edit.] *See* MIDRASH.

ZEINUL ABIDEEN. *See* ZAIN ul-ʿĀBIDĪN.

ZENKER (JULIUS THEODOR). Bibliotheca Orientalis. Manuel de bibliographie orientale. 2 vols. *Leipzig,* 1846, 61. 8°. **820. h. 30, 31.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **15003. a.**

ZHAKAUNEE (UBBEED). *See* ʿUBAID (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).

ZHANDAH-PĪL. *See* AḤMAD ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN.

ZHUKOVSKY (VALENTY ALEKSYEEVICH). [Edit.] *See* ABU SAʿĪD ibn ABI 'l-KHAIR.

——— [Edit. of tales from Chihal Ṭūṭī, with glossary.] *See* CHIHAL ṬŪṬĪ.

——— [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-MUNAVVAR.

——— *See* SALEMANN (C.) and ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.). Persische Grammatik, *etc.* 1889. 8°. **2057. a. (pt. 12.)**

——— Образцы персидскаго народнаго творчества. Пѣсни пѣвцовъ музыкантовъ, пѣсни свадебныя, пѣсни колыбельныя, загадки, образцы разнаго содержанія. Собралъ и перевелъ В. А. Жуковскій. Съ 10 рисунками и портретомъ. (Списокъ словъ.) [Persian folk-songs, *etc.*, with translation.] pp. ix. 279. 1902. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.* Изданія Факультета Восточныхъ Языковъ, *etc.* no. 10. 1899, *etc.* 4°. **14005. f. 10.**

——— ——— [Another copy.] **757. i. 58.**

ZHUKOVSKY (VLADIMIR ALEKSYEEVICH). [Materials for biography of Anvarī, edited with translation.] *See* AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.

ZIAA al-DIN, *Barni.* *See* ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī.*

ZIAA-i BARNI. *See* ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī.*

ZIAUDDIN GULAM MOHEIDDIN, *Munshi.* *See* ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN.

ZĪB ul-NISĀ, *Bēgam, daughter of Aurangzīb,* called MAKHFĪ. دیوان مخفی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 130, *lith.* لکهنو ١٢٨٤ [*Lucknow,* 1867.] 8°. **14797. h. 3.(4.)**

——— دیوان مخفی [Dīvān.] pp. 128, *lith.* کانپور ١٨٩٨ [*Cawnpore,* 1898.] 8°. **14797. g. 31.(9.)**

——— دیوان مخفی [Dīvān.] pp. 128, *lith.* لکهنو ١٣١٧ [*Lucknow,* 1899.] 8°. **14797. e. 36.(1.)**

——— The Tears of Zebunnisa. Being excerpts from the Divan-i Makhfi. Metrically rendered into English by P. Whalley. pp. iii. iii. 95. *London,* 1913. 12°. **757. aa. 9.**

——— The Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa. The first fifty Ghazals rendered . . . by Magan Lal and Jessie Duncan Westbrook. With an introduction and notes. pp. 112. 1913. *See* EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, *etc.* 8°. **14003. a. 45.**

ZIJÂI-ED-DÎN-NACHSCHABI. *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*

ZIMMERN (Helen). [Paraphrase of tales from Shāh-nāmah.] *See* Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.

ZINDAH ĀẒARAM. (زایندهٔ رود) [Zāyandah-rūd. A Zoroastrian work on immortality, translated from Pahlavi.] *See* Mānekjī Līmjī Hūshang Hātaryā. آئین هوشنگ [Ā'īn i Hūshang.] pp. 77-148. [1879.] 8°. **14724. d. 7.**

ZINDAH FĪL. *See* Aḥmad ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

ZINOV'EV (Ivan Aleksyeevich). Эпическія сказанія Ирана. Разсужденіе, *etc.* [Epic tales of Īrān.] pp. 125. *Санктпетербургъ*, 1855. 8°. **757. f. 28.**

Ẓiyā. *See* Muḥammad Rāshid 'Alī.

—— *See* Muḥammad Ẓiyā ibn Aḥmad Shāh.

Ẓiyā i Baranī. *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī.*

Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī.* هو اكرم الناس فی تاریخ آل برمك الخ [Ta'rīkh i āl i Barmak, or Akhbār i barmakiyān. An anecdotic history of the Barmakides, compiled and translated from Arabic originals. With portraits.] pp. 168, *lith. Bombay,* [1889.] 8°. **14773. d. 9.**

In the body of the work the names of Abu 'l-Ḳāsim Ṭā'ifī and Abu Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh ibn Muḥammad Lābarī occur as authors.

—— تاریخ فیروز شاهی The Tárikh-i Feroz-sháhi of Ziaa al-Din Barni, commonly called Ziaa-i Barni. [A history of the Sultans of Delhi from A.H. 662 to 758.] Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khán, under the superintendence of W. N. Lees and Mawlavi Kabir al-Din. pp. 602. 1862 [1860-62]. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 33. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 33.)**

—— Translations from the Tárikh i Fírúz Sháhí, by . . . Major A. R. Fuller (by P. Whalley, by Auckland Colvin.) 1869-71. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, *etc.* vol. xxxviii., pt. 1, pp. 181-220, xxxix., pt. 1, pp. 1-51, xl., pt. 1, pp. 185-247. 1832, *etc.* 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Dihlavī.* *See* Muḥammad Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Dihlavī.*

Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.* Gulriz. [A fairy tale. Edited] by Agha Muhammad Kazin [*sic*] Shirazi . . . and . . . R. F. Azoo. pp. ii. 191. 1912. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, *etc.* vol. 220. 1848, *etc.* 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 220.)**

—— سلك السلوك [Silk ul-sulūk. A treatise on the mystic religious life, with illustrative anecdotes.] pp. 124, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۳ [*Delhi,* 1895.] 8°. **14724. d. 6.**

—— Tales of a Parrot; done into English [by B. Gerrans], from a Persian manuscript, intitled Tooti Namêh, *etc.* vol. i. *London,* 1792. 8°. **635. f. 18.(3.)**

No more published.

—— [For the abridged adaptation of Nakhshabī's Ṭūṭī-nāmah :] *See* Muḥammad Khudāvand.

Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Ghulām Muḥyi ul-Dīn. [Translation of Būstān.] *See* Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Khālid. *See* Khālid (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn).

Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Khān, *Nawāb.* [Edit.] *See* Eastwick (E. B.).

Ẓiyā ul-Dīn Muḥammad, *Ḥusainī.* *See* Muḥammad (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn).

Ẓiyā i Nakhshabī. *See* Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*

Ẓiyā Ullāh. مقاصد السالكين مسمی به گلستان تصوّف [Makāṣid ul-sālikīn, or Gulistān i taṣavvuf. A Sufic treatise.] pp. 113, *lith.* مظفرنگر [*Muzaffurnagar,* 1900.] 8°. **14724. d. 9.**

Ẓiyā Ullāh, *Shāh, Ḳādirī.* نسب نامهٔ کلان [Nasab-nāmah i kalān, or Maktūb i Ẓiyā'ī. Genealogies of the prophets, Muḥammad, the Caliphs, Imāms, *etc.* Followed by Haftād u dū millat, from 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Gīlānī's Ghunyat ul-ṭālibīn, on certain sects of Islām.] pp. 92, *lith.* لاهور ۱۲۸۱ [*Lahore,* 1872.] 8°. **14837. f. 14.(10.)**

—— —— pp. 92, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۰۱ [*Lahore,* 1891.] 8°. **14779. d. 22.(3.)**

Ẓiyā'ī. *See* Muḥammad Rishtah.

ZIYĀRĀT. (بیان زیارات) [Bayān i ziyārāt. A tract on visiting holy places.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN). جامع عباسی الخ [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī.] pp. 110-end. *margin.* [1881.] 8°. **14736. d. 3.**

ZOROASTER. *See* ZARATHUSTRA.

ZOTENBERG (HERMANN). [Translation of Ṭabarī's Chronicle.] *See* MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪR.

ẒŪ 'l-FAḲĀR AḤMAD, *Bhōpālī, Naḳavī.* [Edit.] *See* MUḤAMMAD SIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.

ẒŪ 'l-FAḲĀR 'ALĪ, *Murshidābādī.* [Edit.] *See* 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

ZUHAIR ibn ABI SULMA. [For Mu'allaḳah of Z. published with other Mu'allaḳāt:] *See* MU'ALLAḲĀT.

ẔUHŪR 'ALĪ, *Barēlavī.* فہرس کتب فلمی و مطبوع الخ [Catalogue of Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Panjabi, Pushtu, and Turkish mss. and books in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.] pp. ii. 180. ١٨٣٧ [*Calcutta,* 1837.] 8°. **14598. d. 16.**

ẔUHŪR ul-ḤASAN, *Banhūrī.* [Zuhūr ul-asrār, commentary on Makhzan ul-asrār.] *See* ILYAS ibn YŪSUF.

ẔUHŪR KHĀN, *Munshī.* [Hindustani translation of Abu 'Alī Ḳalandar's Maṣnavī.] *See* ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

ẔUHŪRĪ. *See* MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

ZULĀLĪ. *See* ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ.

ACCESSIONS AND ADDENDA.

ĀBRŪ, *Ḥāfiẓ*. *See* Luṭf Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).

AḤMAD (Fīrūz ul-Dīn), called Faiẓī, *Shahrmīrī*. [Translation of Madd u jazr i islām (Musaddas i Fā'iẓī).] *See* Muḥammad Luṭāf Ḥusain, called Ḥālī.

'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD (Abu 'l-Ḥasan), called Asadī, *Ṭūsī*. Il Libro di Ghershasp [i.e. Garshāsp-nāmah,] poema di Ásadi il Giovine. [Translated by V. Rugarli.] 1896. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Florence. —*Società Asiatica Italiana*. Giornale, *etc.* vol. ix., pp. 33-80. 1887, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8804.**

AMĪR ḤASAN 'ALĀ, *Dihlavī*. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Niẓām ul-Dīn Auliyā.

AMROHA. [*History.*] *See* Muḥammad Āl Ḥasan.

BADĀ'I'-NIGĀR. *See* Mahdī ibn Muṣṭafa.

BALFOUR (Francis). [Translation of extracts from Tahẓīb ul-mantiḳ.] *See* [Accessions] Mas'ūd ibn 'Umar.

BALFOUR (Ronald). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.

BARTH (Christian Gottlob). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Bāḳir ibn Muḥammad Taḳī.

BARZŪ, *son of Sohrāb*. Susen la Cantatrice. Episodio del libro di Berzu. [Translated by V. Rugarli.] 1898. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Florence. *Società Asiatica Italiana*. Giornale, *etc.* vol. xi., pp. 15-33. 1887, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8804.**

BROWN (William Augustus). [Edit.] *See* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.

CARLI (Giovanni Rinaldo), *Count*. [Italian translation of Ḥājī Khalfah's Chronology.] *See* Muṣṭafa ibn 'Abd Ullāh.

FLEISCHER (Heinrich Leberecht). [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, *Mīrzā*.

ḤALLĀJ. *See* Ḥusain ibn Manṣūr.

ḤASAN (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī. Kuk il Montanaro. Poema persiano d'autore ignoto del secolo xii. [Translated by V. Rugarli.] 1900. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Florence.—*Società Asiatica Italiana*. Giornale, *etc.* vol. xiii., pp. 27-60. 1887, *etc.* 8°. **Ac. 8804.**

HYDE (Thomas). Historia religionis veterum Persarum, eorumque magorum, *etc.* pp. xxviii. 556; 18 *plates*. *Oxonii*, 1700. 4°. **703. d. 4.**

—— —— Editio secunda. pp. 580. *Oxonii*, 1760. 4°. **677. f. 14.**

IBN SAYYID il-NĀS. *See* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Fatḥ Fatḥ ul-Dīn).

KARĪM-BAKHSH, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] *See* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).

KULĪNĪ. *See* Muḥammad ibn Ya'ḳūb.

MAḤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shabistarī*. كتاب گلشن راز الخ [Gulshan i rāz.] *See* Tavakkul ibn Ismā'īl, called Ibn Bazzāz. صفوة الصفا [Ṣafvat ul-ṣafā, *etc.*] pp. 384-398. [1911.] 4°. **14779. g. 19.**

MASHSHĀḲ. *See* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh, called Mashshāḳ.

MAS'ŪD ibn UMAR (Sa'd ul-Dīn), *Taftāzānī.* Extracts from the تهذيب المنطق, or "Essence of Logic," proposed as a small supplement to Arabic and Persian grammar; with a view to elucidate certain points connected with oriental literature By F. Balfour, Esq. 1805. *See* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Asiatick Researches, *etc.* vol. viii., pp. 89-135. 1788-1839. 4°. **R.Ac. 8826. b.**

MORADABAD. [*Moslem Notables.*] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad Mas'ūd.

MUḤAMMAD, *Gulhavī.* *See* Muḥammad Gulhavī.

MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār. حكايت شيخ صنعان از منطق الطير [The story of Shaikh Ṣan'ān, from the Mantik ul-ṭair.] *See* Tavakkul ibn Ismā'īl, called Ibn Bazzāz. صفوة الصفا [Ṣafvat ul-ṣafā, *etc.*] pp. 384-398, *margin.* [1911.] 4°. **14779. g. 19.**

MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ JAMĀL-ZĀDAH, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] *See* Persia.

MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī.* مخمس هفت بند كاشى [Mukhammas i haft-band i Kāshī. The Haft-band with a *mukhammas* or amplification by Zain ul-'Ābidīn (Mukhliṣ).] pp. 55, *lith.* الهاباد ۱۳۱۷ [*Allahabad,* 1880.] 8°. **14837. c. 4.(3.)**

MUḤAMMAD MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī.* [Edit.] *See* Academies, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

ṬABĀṬABĀ'Ī. *See* Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

CORRIGENDA.

Col. 5, lines 8-13 from bottom, and Col. 6, lines 22-25 from top. "The Mysterious Forces of Civilization" is an English version of al-Risālat ul-madaniyyat, and should therefore properly be entered after the latter.

Col. 8, line 18 from bottom, Col. 30, lines 12, 13, 22, 25 from top, Col. 122, line 12 from top, and Col. 139, lines 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 19, 24 from top. *For* Ruka'at *read* Ruk'āt.

Col. 13, line 1 from top. *For* **ẒAḤḤĀK** *read* **ẒAḤḤĀK.**

Col. 17, line 1 from top. *For* Maẓāk *read* Maẓāk.

Col. 18, line 4 from top. *For* ul-'avāmil ul-mi'ah *read* ul-'avāmil ıl-mi'ah.

Col. 18, line 1 from bottom. *For* Baksh *read* Bakhsh.

Col. 28, line 12 from bottom. *For* Kāntā-prasāda *read* Kāmtā-parshād.

Col. 37, line 12 from bottom. *For* Bānsū'ī *read* Bānsavī.

Col. 38, line 20 from bottom. *For* ruka'ah *read* ruk'ah.

Col. 49, line 16 from top. *For* Imām-baksh *read* Imām-bakhsh.

Col. 70, line 11 from top. *Before* 1848 *insert the imprint, Calcutta.*

Col. 94, line 20 from top. *For* Tālish *read* Ṫālish.

Col. 95, line 24 from top. *For* **14005. g. 11.** *read* **14005. g. 11.(1.)**

Col. 98, line 7 from top. *For* **AḤMAD ḤUSAIN SHAUKAT** *read* **AḤMAD ḤASAN SHAUKAT,** *and transfer the title to its proper place in Col.* 97.

Col. 101, lines 15-16 from bottom. *For* Yazdānī (G.) *read :* Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

Col. 107, lines 3-4 from top. *Delete the entry :* [*Anecdotes.*] *See* Muḥammad Ḥusām ul-Dīn.

Col. 109, line 9 from bottom. *For* Tabṡirat ul-'avām *read* Tabṡirat ul-'avāmm.

Col. 116, lines 9-10 from bottom. *For* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn *read* Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn ibn Jalāl ul-Dīn.

Col. 128, line 18 from top. *For* Mëgillath *read* Mĕgillath.

Col. 135, lines 27-29 from top. *Delete this entry, and substitute for it the words :* **ASRĀR,** *Sabzavārī. See* Hādī ibn Mahdī.

Col. 142, lines 10-11 from top. *Correct this entry to :* **AZOO** (R. F.). *See* Rizḳ Ullāh Fatḥī 'Azzūn.

Col. 150, line 12 from bottom. *For* Jīvān *read* Jīvā.

Col. 156, line 4 from top. *For* Niẓām ul-Dīn *read* Maḥmūd ibn Amīr Aḥmad (Niẓām ul-Dīn).

Col. 160, line 19 from top. *For* תרסו *read* תרנ"ו.

Col. 178, line 6 from top. *For* 'Umar *read* Muḥammad, *Jaghmīnī.*

Col. 183, line 4 from bottom. *For* Rose Garden Series *read* Rose Garden.

Col. 187, lines 8 and 10 from bottom. *For* Ẓurūrī *read* Ẓarūrī.

Col. 187, line 7 from bottom. *For* khurd *read* khvurd.

Col. 188, lines 7 and 14 from top. *For* ul-albāb *read* il-albāb.

Col. 218, line 17 from top. *For* 'Azīz *read* 'Ājiz.

Col. 219, lines 3-6 from top. *Delete this entry, and see under the heading:* **RŪZ-NĀMAH.**

Col. 247, line 12 from bottom. *For* Kaggahwālā *read* of Kaggahwallah.

Col. 262, line 14 from top. *For* Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Ullāh *read* Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh.

Col. 297, line 7 from top. *Omit the words* Vol. I. 1759-1767. *In line* 9 *omit* pp. xxviii. 509, *and for* 1911 *read* 1911, *etc. Add as note: In progress.*

Col. 300, line 11 from bottom. *For* Alvāḥ i javāhir *read* Alvāḥ ul-javāhir.

Col. 300, line 9 from bottom. *For* Ānkirahvī *read* Ānkiravī.

Col. 304, line 3 from top. *For* **'IẒMAT** *read* **'AẒAMAT**, *and transfer entry to* Col. 140.

Col. 308, line 23 from top. *For* Ẓamīn 'Alī *read* Ẓāmin 'Alī.

Col. 329, line 1 from bottom. *For* Ḳulīnī *read* Kulīnī.

Col. 332, line 13 from top. *For* ul-'āviyah *read* il-'āviyah.

Col. 377, line 7 from bottom. *For* Muwaṭṭa *read* Muvaṭṭa.

Col. 391, line 20 from top. *For* Mu'taman *read* Mu'tamin.

Col. 396, line 22 from top. *For* Tihānavī *read* Thānavī.

Col. 397, line 18 from top. *For* pp. 18-31 *read* pp. 12-17.

Col. 420, lines 18-26 from top. *Delete this entry, and see under the heading:* **MUḤAMMAD LĀD,** *Dihlavī.*

Col. 492, lines 2-3 from bottom. *For* ul-vāhiyah *read* il-vāhiyah.

Col. 549, line 13 from top. *For* Naẓar *read* Naẓr.

Col. 581, line 13 from top. *For* Prem-phulwāṛī *read* Prēm-phulwāṛī.

Col. 582, line 10 from bottom. *For* **NASHĀT** and Nashāt *read* **NASH'AT** and Nash'at.

Col. 595, line 16 from bottom. *For* Ta'dib *read* Ta'dīb.

Col. 610, l. 2 from bottom—Col. 611, l. 3 from top. *This entry should be transferred to* Col. 675, *under the heading* **STUERMER** (Ignaz von), *where it should be entered as* "Another copy".

Col. 644, line 9 from top. *For* **GĀRAH** *read* **GĀṚAH.**

Col. 667, line 15 from bottom. *For* **SĪMĀN-ṪŌB** *read* **SĪMĀN-ṪŌB.**

INDEXES.

Commentaries without distinctive names are not included in this Index, unless they are published separately.

I. GENERAL INDEX OF TITLES.

A perzsa népdal. KÉGL (S.).
Á'aras-i-Bozorgán. A'RĀS.
'Abakāt ul-anvār. ḤĀMID ḤUSAIN, *Mūsavī.*
Abdallæ Beidavæi Historia Sinensis. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.
Abhandlungen uber die Geschichte ... Asiens. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Abjad i Amjad. MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.
al-Abniyat 'an ḥakā'ik il-adviyat. MUVAFFIḲ b. 'ALĪ.
Abōth. MISHNAH.
Abr i guhar-bār. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.
Abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DĪN).
Abridgment of the History of the Bible. OSTERWALD (J. F.).
Abstract of the Articles of War. INDIA.—*East India Company.*
Abvāb ul-jinān. MUḤ. b. FATḤ ULLĀH (RAFĪ' ul-DIN).
Abyāt i hasht zubān. DURGĀ-DĀSA KAPŪR.
——— i mustakhlaṣ. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ABI BAKR.
——— i radd i shirk. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī.*
Account of a ... History of Iṣfahán. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. b. ABI 'l-RIẒĀ.
——— of Jerusalem. NĀṢIR b. KHUSRAU.
——— of the Atesh Kedah. BLAND (N.).
——— of the grand festival held by ... Timur, *etc.* TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
[Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī. AURANGZĪB.]
Ādāb i mu'ayyinah. MUḤ. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN.
—— i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM.
—— i salṭanat u vazārat. ĀDĀB.
Adaub Aulumgeeree. AURANGZĪB.
Adillah i kaviyyah bar 'adam i javāz i kabīsah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.
Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou. KŪR 'UGHLĪ.
——— of Haji Baba of Ispahan. MORIER (J. J.).
——— of Hatim Tai. ḤĀTIM, *Ṭā'ī.*
Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā ... aḥvāl, *etc.* 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*
'Āfiyah. MUḤ. SA'D, called GHĀLIB.
Afkār i abkār. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ZARGAR.
Afẓal ul-favā'id. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Āghāz i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤAKĪM.
Aḥādīṣ i kudsī. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
al-'Ahd ul-'atīk. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
——— ul-jadīd. BIBLE.
Ahinsā-parkāsh. BUKKAH KĀK.
Aḥkām ul-jafar. MUḤ. MĪR 'ABBĀS.
Aḥmad Vafīk Pāshā kutub-khānahsinin daftarīdar. AḤMAD VAFĪḲ.
Aḥsan ul-kiṣaṣ. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Juvainī.*
——— ul-tavārīkh. ḤASAN BEG RŪMLŪ.
Aḥvāl i ḥaẓrat Bākir. 'ABBĀS ḲULĪ KHĀN.
——— i ḥukamā. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
——— i Sir Jamshēdjī Jījībhā'ī. FARĀMURZ NAURŌZJĪ KUṬĀR.
——— i Ushnūyah u Urūmiyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Iṣfahānī.*
Ā'īn i Akbarī. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
'Ain ul-favā'id. 'AIN ul-DĪN b. 'ALĪ.
—— ul-ḥayāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
——— MUḤ. 'INĀYAT 'ALĪ.
Ā'īn i Hūshang. MĀṆEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ.
'Ain ul-ifādat. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Bilgrāmī.*
—— ul-'ilm. MUḤ. b. 'UṢMĀN, *Balkhī.*
—— ul-nūr. GHULĀM MAULĀ, *Badā'ūnī.*

'Ain ul-zulāl [*in loco*].
Ā'īnah i adab u akhlāḳ. Ilāhī Bakhsh b. 'Alī Bakhsh.
——— i ḥairat-numā. Muḥ. Bashīr.
——— i khvurshīd. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
——— i ma'rifat. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī*.
——— i vaḥdat. Bashārat Ullāh.
'Ajā'ib ul-ḥikāyāt. 'Ajā'ib.
——— ul-kiṣaṣ. 'Abd ul-Vāḥid b. Muḥammad.
——— ul-makhlūḳāt. Muḥ. Ḥamīd Ullāh Khān.
——— Zakariyyā b. Muḥammad.
'Ajīb ul-kiṣaṣ. Bakht Singh.
Ajmal ul-tavārīkh. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
'Ajvah i aḥmad u ruṭab i jayyid. Luṭf ul Ḥaḳḳ.
'Aḳā'id ul-shī'ah. 'Alī Aṣghar b. 'Alī Akbar.
Akbar-nāmah. Abu 'l-Faẓl b. Mubārak.
'Ākēdath Yiśhāḳ. 'Abbās (J. S.).
Akhbār. Periodical Publications.—*Teheran*.
——— ul-ayyām. Bible.—*Old Testament*.
——— i barmakiyān. Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī*.
——— i Śādiḳī. Śādiḳ.
——— i shahādat. Muśliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah*.
Akhlāḳ i aḥmadī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Mun'im.
——— i Jalālī. Muḥ. b. As'ad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Davānī*.
——— i Muḥammadī. Muḥ. 'Alī, *Yazdī*.
——— i muḥsinī. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī*.
——— i nāṣirī. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī*.
——— i Ẓiyā'ī. Muḥ. Ẓiyā b. Aḥmad Shāh.
al-'Aḳīdat ul-ḥasanah. Valī Ullāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm.
Akmāl ul-īmān. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ, *Chishtī*.
'Aks i partav. Aḥmad, *Ardalīlī*.
Al tamghā i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Śāliḥ, *Iṣfahānī*.
'Ālamgīr-nāmah. Muḥ. Kāẓim b. Muḥ. Amīn.
Alchemist. Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah*.
Alchemy of Happiness. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī*.
Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. Spiegel (F.).
Alf lailah va-lailah (Alf lailah i fārsī.) Arabian Nights.
—— nahār. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
—— naṣā'iḥ. Muḥammad, called Ẓiyā.
Alfāẓ ul-adviyah. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).
—— i fārsī u hindī. Dictionaries.
Ali Aukhadeddin Enveri. Auḥad ul-Dīn, called Anvarī.
Alif bā i fārsī. Alif Bā.
——— i ma'tam i ghamm. Giridhārī-parshād.
——— i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
Ali's Hundert Sprüche. 'Alī b. Abi Tālib.
Alkoran der Liebe. Ḥusain 'Alī Mīrzā.
Allāh-Khudā'ī [*in loco*].
Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires. Garcin de Tassy (J. H.).
Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts, *etc.* Madras. —*Govt. Oriental MSS. Library*.
Alphabetum Persicum. Persian Alphabet.
Altāf ul-ḳuds. Valī Ullāh b. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.
Alvāḥ. 'Abd ul-Bahā ibn Bahā Ullāh.
——— ul-javāhir. Plato. [*Supposititious Works*.]
Āmadan-nāmah [*in loco*].
'Amal i Śāliḥ. Muḥ. Śāliḥ, *Kanbū*.
——— ul-tadbīr. Muḥ. Zakariyyā.
A'māl i ḥavāriyyīn. Bible.—*New Testament*.
——— i rasūlān. Bible.—*New Testament*.
Amālī. 'Alī b. 'Uṣmān, *Ushī*.
Amara-guṭikā. Amara-nātha.
Amar-parkāsh. Vālmīki.
Ambassades réciproques d'un Roi des Indes, de la Perse, *etc.* 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ b. Isḥāḳ.
Amīr-nāmah. Amir 'Alī Khān, *Bahādur*.
Amṣāl. Luḳmān.
——— 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib. 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib.
Amṣilah [*in loco*].
'Āmūkōth. Bible.—*Appendix*.
Analecta. Rhasis (D.).
Analysis and Specimens of the Joseph and Zulaikha. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.
——— of Arabic Quotations . . . in the Gulistan; *etc.* Rowlandson (M. J.).
Ancient Persian Sculptures. Kāvasjī Dīnshāh Keās.
Anecdota Oxoniensia. Oxford Anecdota.
[Anecdotes. Rīyāẓ, *Hamadānī*.]
Anglo-Persian Dialogues. Ghulām Aḥmad, *of Elphinstone High School*.
——— Idioms. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Khān, *Iṣfahānī*.
——— Series. Amīr 'Alī, *Sayyid*.
Anīs ul-'ārifīn. Muḥ. Ḥusain, called Nākhudā.
—— ul-arvāḥ. 'Uṣmān, *Hārūnī*.
—— ul-mu'ālijīn. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).
—— ul-muḳallidīn. Ismā'īl, *Iṣfahānī*.
—— ul-'ushshāḳ. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad (Sharaf ul-Dīn), *Rāmī*.
—— ul-vā'iẓīn. Abu Bakr b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Anjuman i dānish. Aḥmad b. Viśāl.
——— i nigāristān i dānish. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Maulavī*.
Anthologia Persica. Persian Anthology.
——— Stuermer (I. von), *Baron*.

Antologia Epica. PIZZI (I.).
Anvār i Aḥmadiyyah. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
—— ul-Aḥmadiyyah. MUḤ. 'UMAR, called SIRĀJ ul-ḤAḳḳ.
—— ul-'ārifīn. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. MAS'ŪD.
—— i khamsah. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
—— ul-Raḥmān. MUḤ. NŪR ULLĀH, *Maulavī.*
—— ul-ramal. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shīrvānī.*
—— i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Aparōkshānubhūti. ṢAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA.
Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations. DEPPING (G. B.).
Aphorismen und Sinngedichte. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Ṣāḥibiyyah.*
Apothegms [*sic*] of Alee. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Arabian Nights [*in loco*].
'Arabī-kī dūsrī kitāb. ARABIC SECOND BOOK.
—— pahilī. ZAIN ul-DĪN b. MUḤ. SA'ĪD.
Arabische, persische und turkische Handschriften der . . . Hofbibliothek zu Wien. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Vienna.*

---

der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Vienna.*
A'rās i buzurgān. A'RĀS.
Arba' 'anāṣir. MUḤ. NĀṢIR 'ALĪ ibn ḤAIDAR 'ALI.
Arba'ūn ḥadīṣ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Arba'ūn Ḥadīṣ.*
al-Arba'ūn ḥadīṣan. YAḤYA b. SHARAF.
Ardā-vīrāf [*in loco*].
Armaghān. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ KHĀN.
—— MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.
—— i aḥbāb. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Lahore College.*
—— i Chishtī. MUḤARRAM 'ALĪ.
Artang i farhang. MUḤ. AḤSAN, *Bilgrāmī.*
—— i khadīvī. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
Articles of the Faith of Islam. 'ABD ul-ḤAḳḳ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
'Arūẓ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*'Arūẓ.*
—— MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ABD ULLĀH).
—— SAIFĪ.
Arvāḥ i ṣalāṣah. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.
Arzhang i bi-miṣāl. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
—— i khayālāt. AḤMAD ULLĀH, called MUNĪR.
Āṣaf ul-lughāt. 'AZĪZ JANG.
Āṣār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NAṢĪR, called FURṢAT, *etc.*
—— i Ja'farī. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmūjī.*
—— ul-ṣanādīd. AḤMAD KHĀN, *Sayyid, Sir.*
Asātīr ul-avvalīn. ĀṢAF b. BARAKHYĀ.
Ash'ār i fārsiyyah u turkiyyah. VERNAY (C.).
Ashi'ah i fānūs i āfānīn. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.
Ashi'at ul-lama'āt. 'ABD ul-ḤAḳḳ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
Ashraf-nāmah. MUḤ. ASHRAF KHĀN b. DŪNDĪ KHĀN.
Āshūb i Hindūstān. BIHISHTĪ.
Asia. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Glasgow.*
Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register, *etc.* PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London.*
——— Papers. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
——— Researches. ACADEMIES, *etc.* —Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
——— Society Monographs. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
Asiatick Miscellany. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
Asiatisches Museum, *etc.* DORN (B.).
Aṣl ul-maḳāṣid. AṢL.
—— ul-uṣūl. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN, *Ṣadr ul-Ṣudūr of Cawnpore.*
Aṣmār u ashjār. 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤAMMAD.
al-Aṣr ul-jalīl. MUḤ. MIHRĪ.
Asrār ul-'aḳā'id. ABU ṬĀLIB, *Āghā Mīrzā.*
—— ul-'ārifīn. SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Kandahārī.*
—— ul-auliyā. FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ i SHAKAR.
—— ul-'avārif. NĀḳIṢĪ.
—— i ghaflat. ASRĀR.
—— ul-ghaibiyyah li-asbāb il-madaniyyah. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
—— i Ḳāsimī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ. [*Supposititious Works.*]
[—— i khudī. MUḤ. IḲBĀL, *Lāhaurī.*]
—— i maḥabbat. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
—— ul-nikāṭ. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
—— ul-shahādat. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.
—— ul-shuhūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
—— ul-tauḥīd. MUḤ. b. ul-MUNAVVAR.
—— ul-vaḥdat. ABU 'ALI (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
—— i vāḥidiyyat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Ṣābirī.*
—— i Vāriṣī. GHULĀM NABĪ b. VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ.
Asrār-nāmah [or rather, Maṣnavī]. MUḤ. b. IBRAHIM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Astut i tīs autār. SĀDHŪ RĀM.
Astronomica quædam, *etc.* MAḤMŪD SHĀH, *Khulji.*
'Aṭā'ī-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD, called 'AṬĀ'Ī.
Ātash i bīdūd. MUḤ. AḤSAN ULLĀH KHĀN.
Ātash-kadah. LUṬF 'ALĪ BEG.
—— i vaḥdat. MASTĀN SHĀH.
'Aṭiyyah i kubra. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).
Aṭvār dar ḥall i asrār. ṢŪFĪ SHARĪF.
Aṭyab ul-nagham. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Aube de l'Espérance. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.

Auctarium ad Chrestomathiam, *etc.* WILKEN (F.).
Aurād i fatḥiyyah. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
Aurāk i parīshān. WESTON (S.).
Aurang i ḥuẓūrī. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Aus Dschami's Liebesliedern. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections.*
Aus Saadis Diwan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DIN), called SA'DĪ.—*Dīvān.*

Selections.
Auswahl aus Nâṣir Chusrau's Ḳaṣîden. NĀṢIR b. KHUSRAU.
Authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India, *etc.* INDIA.—*East India Company.*
Auṣāf ul-ashrāf. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṭūsī.*
Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dschelaleddin Rumi. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
'Avāmil i jadīdat. MUḤ. b. PIR 'ALĪ.
'Avārif i hindī. BARAKAT ULLĀH.
Avventure di un principe di Persia. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif. 'UMAR b. MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).
Ay darvīsh. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*
Ayāt ul-vilāyat. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ'.
Ayeen Akbery. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
Ayeene-e-Khurshid. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Ayin Akbary. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
Aẓ ghazalhā i Jāmī. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections.*
A'ẓam i savāti'. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Aẓargadah. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
'Aẓīz ul-maṣādir. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*
B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Baar Danesh. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.*
Bāb ul-ta'zīr. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN).
Bábís of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).
Bad' ul-amāli. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī.*
Badā'i'. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt.*
——— ul-aḥkām. MAHDĪ b. MUṢṬAFA.
——— ul-āṣār. MAḤMŪD, *Zarkānī.*
——— ul-ḥikam. THOLOZAN (J. D.).
al-Badā'i' ul-mahdaviyyah. MAHDĪ b. MUṢṬAFA.
Badā'i' i manẓūm. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, *Hindī.*
Badáoní and his Works. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).
Badī' i bāgh i razzāḳ. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.
—— ul-inshā. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Badr i musha'sha'. ḤUSAIN, *Nūrī, Ṭabarsī.*
—— ul-shurūḥ. BADR ul-DĪN, *Akbarābādī.*
Bādshāh-nāmah. 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī.*
Bāgh u bahār. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Bahār i 'Ajam. AMĀNAT 'ALĪ b. 'IBĀD ULLĀH.
——— TĒKCHAND.
——— i Ajōdhyā. JAGAN-KISHŌR.
——— i bārān. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.
——— i Būstān. TĒKCHAND.
——— i dānish. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.*
——— i Hind. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*
——— i Khurram. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*
Bahāristān. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān.*
——— i faṣāḥat. CHANḌIKĀ-PRASĀDA.
Bahj ul-ḥaẓākat. ḲUDRAT AḤMAD b. 'INĀYAT AḤMAD.
Bahman-nāmah. BAHMAN.
Baḥr ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.
al-Baḥr ul-fā'iẓ. 'UMAR b. 'ALI, called IBN ul-FĀRIẒ.
Baḥr ul-javāhir. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *Haravī.*
—— ul-ma'ānī. MUḤ. b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN JA'FAR.
—— ul-ma'ārif. 'ABD ul-ṢAMAD, *Mullā, Hamadānī.*
—— ul-marām. MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
—— i mavvāj. IḤSĀN ULLĀH, called MUMTĀZ.
al-Baḥr ul-ṣāfī. MUḤ. b. ḤASAN, *Ḥusainī, Khurāsānī.*
Baḥr ul-'ulūm. 'ALĪ b. YAḤYA.
Bahrām u Gulandām. BAHRĀM, *Prince of Rūm.*
Bait ul-akhzān. 'ABD ul-KHĀLIḲ b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
—— i lailah. WESTON (S.).
Bakhtyār Nāma. BAKHTIYĀR.
Bakiyyah nakiyyah. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Baktāsh-nāmah. RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.
Bākūrah shahiyyah. BĀKŪRAH.
al-Balāgh ul-mubīn. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Balance of Truth. PFANDER (C. G.).
Bālmīkī-rāmāyan. MIHR SINGH.
Bānat Su'ād. KA'B b. ZUHAIR.
Bandagī-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Barāhīn ul-'Ajam. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*
——— i kāfi'ah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called IBN ḤAJAR.
Bārah-māsah. CHHABĒLĪ RĀM.
Barzū-nāmah. BARZŪ.
Bas-relief of Beharâm Gour, *etc.* JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Baṭsh i shadīd. MUḤ. RĀSHID 'ALĪ.
Bavārik ul-muḥammadiyyah. BAVĀRIḲ.
Bayān. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī.*

Bayān ul-adyān. Muḥ. b. 'Ubaid Ullāh.
—— i dānistan i ḳārūrah. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad.
—— i vāḳi'. 'Abd ul-Karīm b. 'Āḳibat Maḥmūd.
—— i vuḳūf i Ḳur'ān. Naẓm.
—— i ziyārāt. Ziyārāt.
Bayāẓ i shauḳ payām. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Bāzār i Sikandarī. Muḥ. Aṣghar Ḥusain.
Bazm i visāl. Ṣabūrī.
Bazm-nāmah. Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.
Bāz-nāma. Khudā-yār Khān.
Bāz-nāmah i nāṣirī. Tīmūr b. Ḥusain 'Alī.
Behâristân. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Bahāristān.*
Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Benefits of Kindness. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Berättelse om Askaniernas Konungaätt i Persien. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
Bĕrē'shīth. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
Bericht über die . . . zu Constantinopel gedruckten . . . Werke. Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).
Béyan persan. 'Alī Muḥammad, *Shīrāzī.*
Bhagat-nāmah. Nābhājī.
Bhagavad-gītā. Mahābhārata.
Bhāgavat, Bhāgavat i sharīf. Purāṇas.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*
Bible [*in loco*].
—— History. Bible.—*Appendix.*
Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammadan India. Elliot (*Sir* H. M.).
Bibliographie Ottomane. Belin (F. A.).
———— Bianchi (T. X.).
———— Huart (C.).
Bibliotheca Indica. Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
———— Lindesiana. Lindsay (J. L.), *26th Earl of Crawford, etc.*
———— Marsdeniana. Marsden (W.).
———— Orientalis. Friederici (C.).
———— Zenker (J. T.).
———— et Linguistica. Herrmann (C. H.).
Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ . . . Catalogus. Academies, *etc.—Oxford.*
Bibliothèque Bleue. Delvau (A.).
———— de l'École des Hautes Études. Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Pratique des Hautes Études.*
Bidāyat ul-mubtadī. 'Alī b. Abi Bakr.
Biḥār ul-anvār. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
Bija Ganita. Bhāskara Āchārya.
Bilḳīs u Sulaimān. Aḥmad Khān, called Śūfī.
Bīmār-nāmah. Khvāb.
Binæ Tabulæ Geographicæ, *etc.* Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*
Biographical Notices of Persian Poets. Ouseley (*Right Hon. Sir* G.).
———— Sketch of . . . Jami. Lees (W. N.).
———— Shah Soojah. Shujā' ul-Mulk.
Biographies of Persian Poets. Aḥmad ibn Abi Bakr b. Naṣr (Ḥamd Ullāh).
Biographische Notizen über . . . Dschami, nebst Übersetzungsproben, *etc.* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān.*
Biography of Shaykh Ahmad-i-Jam. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.
Bīsar-nāmah. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
Bishārat ul-mu'minīn. Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān, called Maulavī.
Bīst bāb. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*
Blighted Rosebud. Jalāl ul-Dīn, *Shīrāzī.*
Blutenkranz aus Dschami's zweiten Diwan. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān.*
Bombay University Matriculation Examination papers, *etc.* Academies, *etc.—Bombay.*
Book of Common Prayer. Liturgies.—*Church of England.*
——— Ighan. Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
——— Joseph and Zuleikhá. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
——— Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* Muḥ. Javahir Singh.
——— Sindibād. Sindbād.
——— the Apple. Aristotle. [*Supposititious Works.*]
——— the Perfect Gentleman. Kāmrān.
Boorhani Qaṭiṭ. Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Khalaf.
Boostan, Boostaun, Bostan, Boustân. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'di.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
———————— ————
———— *Būstān.*
Breve relacion del principio del reyno Harmuz, *etc.* Tūrān Shāh.
Brief Account of the Kingdom of Harmuz, *etc.* Tūrān Shāh.
—— History of the Andul Raj. Kiṣōrī-mōhana Gaṅgōpādhyāya.
———— of the Taj, *etc.* Tāj-mahall.
—— Narrative of recent events in Persia. Browne (E. G.).

Buch des Kabus. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Buhr-ool juwāhir. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *Haravi*.
Buhūr ul-alhān. NAṢĪR (FURṢAT ul-DAULAH).
Bulbul-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Bulletin de l'Académie, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis.*
Bulūgh ul-marām. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR.
Bunch of Proverbs. CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA.
Bur' ul-sā'at. MUḤ. b. ZAKARIYYĀ.
Burdah. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *Būṣīrī*.
Burhān i jāmi'. MUḤ. KARĪM b. MAHDĪ KULĪ.
——— i kāfi'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. KHALAF.
——— ul-labīb. BURHĀN.
——— i ma'āṣir. 'ALĪ b. 'AZĪZ ULLĀH.
——— ul-mut'ah. ABU 'l-KASIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Burning and Melting. MUḤ. RIZĀ, called NAU'Ī.
Būstān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
——— ——— *Būstān.*
——— i Avadh. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.
Bustān farhang i Būstān. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH, called GULSHAN.
Būstān i ma'rifat. MĀDHAVA-DĀSA.
Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣīn. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.
——— ul-siyāḥah. ZAIN ul-'ABIDĪN, *Shīrvānī*.
Cabous Namè. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Calendar of Persian Correspondence. INDIA.—*Imperial Record Department.*
Cámarúpa and Cámalatà. MUḤ. KĀẒIM.
Canicularia. BAINBRIDGE (J.).
Canoonché ... der Elm Tebb. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī*.
Canticles. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Carminum Orientalium Triga. KOSEGARTEN (J. G. L.).
Cataloghi dei codici orientali, *etc.* CATALOGUES.
Catalogo dei codici ... della Biblioteca Ambrosiana. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Milan.*
——— Casanatense. ROME, *City of.*
——— Medico-Laurenziana. FLORENCE.
——— Vittorio Emanuele. ROME, *City of.*
Catalogue and Description of 27 Bábí Manuscripts. BROWNE (E. G.).
——— de la bibliothèque de feu Ahmed Véfyk Pacha. AḤMAD VAFĪḲ.
——— de la Bibliothèque de l'École, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Catalogue ... de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
——— de la collection ... formée par M. C. Schefer. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.*
——— des livres ... imprimés à Constantinople. BIANCHI (T. X.).
——— des livres persans, *etc.* BARROIS (T.).
——— des manuscrits et xylographes, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka.*
——— des manuscrits ... offerts ... par M. J.-A. Decourdemanche. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.*
——— des ouvrages ... qui se trouvent au Musée Asiatique, *etc.* DORN (B.).
——— des principaux Ouvrages de M. Langlès. LANGLÈS (L. M.).
——— général des livres ... imprimés à Boulac. BIANCHI (T. X.).
——— of ... MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. BOMBAY.
——— of ... manuscript works, *etc.* OUSELEY (*Sir* W.).
——— of Oriental Manuscripts. FORBES (D.).
——— of Persian Manuscripts in ... the India Office. ENGLAND.—*India Office.*
——— of Stars. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
——— of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah.*
etc. BANKIPORE.
——— of the Arabic, Persian ... MSS., *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
——— of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. SPRENGER (A.).
——— of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers. LAHORE.
——— in the Government Museum, Lahore. LAHORE.
——— of the Indian Museum. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Indian Museum.*
——— of the ... Manuscripts of the Libraries of the King of Oudh. SPRENGER (A.).
——— of the Oriental Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*King's College.*
——— ETON COLLEGE.
——— of the Persian books and manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
——— of the Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*University of Cambridge.*

Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum.*
——— of the Persian . . . Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Oxford.*
——— of the Reference Library. LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum.*
——— of two collections of . . . manuscripts . . . in the India Office Library. ENGLAND.—*India Office.*
Catalogus codicum . . . Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum. WEIJERS (H. E.).
——— . . . Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae. EBERT (F. A.).
——— . . . Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis. FLEISCHER (H. L.).
——— Codicum Orientalium, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava.*
Centenaire de l'École, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Century of Ghazels. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— of Persian Ghazels. BLAND (N.).
Chachnámah. 'ALĪ b. ḤĀMID, *Kūfī.*
Chahār bāb. MUḤ. AHL ULLĀH b. SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
——— chaman. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.
——— CHANDARBHĀN.
——— darvīsh [*in loco*].
——— KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Chahar Gulshan. CHHATARMĀN.
Chahār gulzār. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ b. A'ẒAM 'ALĪ.
——— maḳālah. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR, *Niẓāmī.*
——— parī. AḤMAD b. ABI 'l-ḤASAN.
Chaman i bī-naẓīr. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MŪSA.
Chamanistān. ĀNANDA-RĀMA.
——— MUḤ. TĀJ ul-DĪN.
——— SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.
——— i Kashmīr. NIRAÑJANA NĀTHA.
Chand abvāb i hidāyah. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.
——— shavāhid dar ṣanā i jalā'il i aṡḥāb i 'iẓām. SHAVĀHID.
Chanisches Geschichtswerk. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. ḤĀJĪ ḤUSAIN.
Chār sharbat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ḲATĪL.
Charms . . . for some diseases of the eye. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Chashmah i faiẓ. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.
——— i 'irfān. VALĪ RĀM.
Chashm-chirāgh. ĀMADAN-NĀMAH.
Chèref-Nâmeh. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS ul-DĪN.
Chetverostishiya Khakani. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.
Chihal asrār. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
Chihal ḥadīṡ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Arba'ūn Ḥadīṡ.*
——— ṭūṭī [*in loco*].
Chinese Chronicle. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.
Chirāgh i hidāyat. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).
——— DĒVĪ-SAHĀYA.
——— i īmān. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Ḥāfiẓābādī.*
——— i kalām. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Maulavī.*
Chirāgh-nāmah. KĀMIL.
Choice collection of . . . manuscripts, *etc.* SALE (G.).
Chorasmiæ et Mawaralnahræ . . . Descriptio. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ.
Chrestomathia Persica. SPIEGEL (F.).
——— Schahnamiana. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Chrestomathie Persane. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
——— PIZZI (I.).
——— SCHEFER (C.).
Chrestomathies Orientales. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Chronicles. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Chronique d'Abou-Djafar . . . Tabari. MUḤ. b. JARĪR.
——— de Scher Schah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.*
Chronological Retrospect. PRICE (D.).
Chronologisches Verzeichniss der . . . in Kasan gedruckten . . . Werke. DORN (B.).
Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Chudâidât. KHUDĀYDĀD.
Classic Selections from . . . Persian Writers. PERSIAN WRITERS.
Classified List of . . . manuscripts. CHHŌṬĒ LĀL.
Close translation . . . of fifty odes of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Code of Gentoo Laws. (Code des Lois des Gentoux.) VIVĀDĀRṆAVA-SĒTU.
Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici Bibliothecæ . . . Universitatis Upsaliensis. TORNBERG (C. J.).
——— . . . Bibliothecæ Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinæ Vindobonensis. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Vienna.*
——— . . . Bibliothecæ Regiæ Hafniensis. COPENHAGEN.
——— . . . Bibliothecæ . . . Universitatis Lundensis. TORNBERG (C. J.).
Coin-collecting in Northern India. RODGERS (C. J.).
Coins of the Sháhs of Persia. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum.*

Collection of . . . Persian Proverbs, *etc.* KARAM 'ALĪ RAḤĪM NĀNJIĀNĪ.
——— of Proverbs, *etc.* ROEBUCK (T.).
——— of Treaties . . . relating to India, *etc.* INDIA.
——— Orientale. ACADEMIES, *etc.* —Paris. — *Bibliothèque Nationale.*
——— Portative de Voyages. TRAVELS.
Collections Scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Colloquial English-Persian Dictionary. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
Columbia University Indo-Iranian Series. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*New York.*
Commentationis . . . de Mihri et Mushterii . . . amoribus particula I. PEIPER (C. R. S.).
Common Saws and Proverbs. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
Compass of Truth. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.
Complete and copious glossary of . . . the Second Book. ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.
——— glossary of . . . Sad Hekayat. ĒRACHJI RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.
——— of Sad Hikayat. MUḤ. GUL MUḤ. SHAIKH.
——— Key to Calcutta Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*— Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
——— to the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Concise Grammar of the Persian Language. BLEECK (A.).
Consessuum tertius et quartus. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Majālis i Panjagānah.*
Contes, Fables et Sentences. LANGLÈS (L. M.).
——— Persans. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.*
Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism. MARTYN (H.).
Copies and Translations of . . . Documents relative to the negotiations . . . by Tippoo Sultaun, *etc.* MYSORE.
Copious Annotations on Nameh Khosrawan. HŌRMASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.
——— glossary of . . . Gulistan Chapter ii. ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.
Couplets on Coins of Kings after . . . Jahángír. RODGERS (C. J.).
——— . . . on the Coins of Sháh Núru-d-dín Jahángír. RODGERS (C. J.).
Court of Persia. PERSIA.
Critical Essay on various manuscript works, *etc.* ESSAY.
Cronologia Historica. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
Current Persian Tales. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia. KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.
Dabistān i mazāhib. DABISTĀN.
——— i māzdayasnī. DABISTĀN.
——— ul-shu'arā. MUḤ. b. ḤASAN, *Ḥusainī, Khurāsānī.*
Daf' ul-mughālaṭah. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ.
Dāfi' ul-aghlāṭ. AMĀN ULLĀH, *Grammarian.*
——— ul-vabā. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
Daftar i haftum i maṣnavī. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MAḤMŪD).
——— kutub-khānah i Ayā Ṣūfiyyah jāmi'-shaīfi. CONSTANTINOPLE.
Dā'irah i khujistah. ĀL MUḤAMMAD.
Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. AḤMAD.
Dalā'il ul-baul. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— ul-khairāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMAN, *Jazūlī.*
——— ul-nabẓ. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i sab'ah. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī.*
——— ul-ẓafar. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. DILDĀR ḤUSAIN.
al-Dalīl 'ala iṣbāt nubuvvat nabiyyinā Muḥammad. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. ḤUSAIN.
Dalīl ul-'ārifīn. ḤASAN (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).
——— ul-iḥsān. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Multānī.*
Dalk i fakīr. MUḤAMMAD ('UMR ul-DĪN), called TĀLIB.
Dānish-nāmah i jahān. 'ALĪ b. 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-DĪN).
Dānishvarān i nāṣirī. ḤUSAIN, *Ṭālikānī.*
Dante and Virâf. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Dar tahni'at i jashn i naẓr i pāyah i takht i Kaisar i Hind. MUḤ. JA'FAR, called ZAMHARĪ.
Dard i dil. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.
Daryā i 'akl. GAṄGĀ-PARSHĀD ibn DAULATCHAND.
——— i dānish. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called DĀRĀ.
Dasātīr [*in loco*].
——— i āsmānī. DASĀTĪR.
Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah. ḤAMZAH b. 'ABD ul-MUṬṬALIB.
——— i jahān. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN (ABU RAJĀ).
——— i Maslḥ. XAVIER (H.).
——— i Mīrzā Hamdam. HAMDAM.
——— i San Pedro. XAVIER (H.).
——— i Sulaimān. SOLOMON, *King of Israel.*
——— i turktāzān i Hind. NAṢR ULLAH KHĀN, called DAULAT YĀR JANG.
Dastūr ul-'amal. BENGAL.—*Governor & Council.*
——— ul-'ilāj. SULṬĀN 'ALĪ.
——— ul-inshā. MUḤ. FĀ'IḲ.
——— YĀR MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī.*
——— i 'ishḳ. JŌT-PARKĀSH.
——— ul-maktūbāt. NAUNIDHI RĀ'I.
Dastur Meherjee Rânâ. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.

Dastūr ul-mubtadi. Ṣafī b. Naṣīr.
——— i pārsī-āmūz. 'Ubaid Ullāh, *'Ubaidī.*
——— ul-ṣubyān. Dastūr.
——————— Naunidhi Rā'ī.
——— i sukhan. Ḥabīb, *Iṣfahānī.*
——— ul-vuzarā. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Humām ul-Dīn.
Daurah i mukhtaṣar i ta'rīkh i Īrān. Muḥ. 'Alī Khān b. Ẓakā ul-Mulk.
De Auctorum Graecorum Versionibus et Commentariis, *etc.* Wenrich (J. G.).
De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
De Versione Pentateuchi Persica Commentatio. Rosenmueller (E. F. C.).
Deewan Pusund. Chhatar Mal.
Denkwurdigkeiten des Šâh Ṭahmâsp I., *etc.* Ṭahmasp I.
Desâtîr. Dasāṭīr.
Description de la Chine sous ... la dynastie mongole. Rashid ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.
— ——— historique ... de Kazvin. Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Naṣr (Ḥamd Ullāh).
——————— of the province of Fars. Ibn ul-Balkhī
——————— topographique et historique de Boukhara. Muḥ. b. Ja'far (Abu Bakr).
Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts, *etc.* Academies, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*Trinity College.*
——————— ——— of the Historical Manuscripts, *etc.* Academies, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
——————— of the Oriental Library of ... Tippoo Sultan, *etc.* Stewart (C.).
Des Divan Haphyz sämmtliche Ghazelen, *etc.* Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Dewani Saudee. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Dīvān.*
Dharam-shāstar (Dharma-ṣāstra). Vijñānēṣvara.
Dharma-Siṃha-kā vṛittānta. Ṣrī-lāla.
Dialecte de Sämnän. Christensen (A.).
Dialogues Persans et Français. Muḥ. Ṣāliḥ, *Shīrāzī.*
Diary of a Journey through Syria and Palestine. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
——— of H.M. the Shah of Persia. Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*
Dictionarium persico-latinum. Golius (J.).
Dictionary of Anglo-Persian homogeneous words. 'Abd ul-Karīm, *Munshī.*
——————— of Oriental Quotations. Field (C. H. A.).
Dilkushā. Aḥmad b. Ḥusain, *Kāfkāsī.*
Dirafsh i kāviyānī. Asad Ullāh Khān, called Ghālib.
Dissertatio, qua de vitae termino ... disquiritur, *etc.* Warner (L.).
Dissertation concerning the Revenues of Government, *etc.* Amīr Ḥaidar.
——————— on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions. Karāmat 'Alī b. Raḥmat 'Alī.
Dīvān. 'Abbās, called Nashāṭī Khān.
——— 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, called Bīdil.
——— 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmi.
—*Dīvān.*
——— Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Rājī.
——— Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Yaghmā.
——— Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm), called Minūchihri.
——— Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.
——— Aḥmad b. Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ṭayyib).
——— Aḥmad Ḥasan, called Rusvā.
——— Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Furḳānī.
——— Ajōdhyā-rām, called Ma'nī.
——— Āḳā Malik b. Jamāl ul-Din.
——— 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib.
——— 'Alī b. Ḳulū'.
——— Amīr ul-Din, *of Samra.*
——— Auḥad ul-Dīn, called Anvarī.
——— Badr ul-Din Hilālī.
——— Bāhū.
——— Bakhtiyār b. Aḥmad b. Mūsa.
——— Barakat Ullāh.
——— Bismillāh Khān b. 'Aẓīm Khān.
——— Faiẓī b. Mubārak.
——— Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh.
——— Fatḥ Ullāh, called Vafā'ī.
——— Fatḥ Ullāh Khān (Abu 'l-Naṣr).
——— Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn, called Ghiyāṣī.
——— Ghulām Ḥasan, *Multānī.*
——— Ghulām Muḥ. Khān, called Ṭarzī.
——— Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳa'ānī.
——— Ḥabīb Ullāh (Shams ul-Dīn).
——— Hādī b. Mahdī.
——— Hari-gōpāla, called Taftah.
——— Ḥasan (Abu Muḥammad), called Shi'rī.
——— Ḥasan (Mu'īn ul-Dīn).
——— Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called 'Unṣurī.
——— Ḥusain b. Manṣūr.
——— Ḥusain 'Alī, called Sarshār, *etc.*
——— Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
——— Ismā'īl, called Madhūsh.
——— Jvālā-prasāda, called Vaḳār.
——— Kālikā-prasāda.
——— Kalīm (Abu Ṭālib).
——— Kānjī Sahāī.
——— Ḳāsim, called Dīvānah.
——— Khālid (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn).
——— Khalīl ul-Raḥmān.
——— Lāmi'ī.

Dīvān. Maḥmūd b. Asad ul-Dīn Ḥaidar.
——— Makhdūm 'Alī Aḥmad, called Ṣābir.
——— Mas'ūd b. Sa'd b. Salmān.
——— Mīr Muḥammadī b. Muḥ. Nāṣir.
——— Muḥammad, *Ghaznavī.*
——— Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
——— Muḥammad ('Umr ul-Dīn), called Tālib.
——— Muḥ. b. 'Alī (Jamāl ul-Dīn), called 'Urfī.
——— Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
——— Muḥ. 'Alī, called Ṣā'ib.
——— Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥusain.
——— Muḥ. 'Ārif, called Ṣan'at.
——— Muḥ. Fāẓil.
——— Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ashraf.
——— Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
——— Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān, called 'Andalīb.
——— Muḥ. Khān, called Dashtī.
——— Muḥ. Muṣṭafa Khān, called Shīftah, *etc.*
——— Muḥ. Rafī', called Visāl.
——— Muḥ. Rishtah.
——— Muḥ. Salāmat Ullāh.
——— Muḥ. Shiblī.
——— Muḥ. Shīrīn.
——— Muḥ. Ṭāhir, called Ghanī.
——— Muḥ. Taḳī, called Ṣāḥib.
——— Muḥ. Valī Ullāh.
——— Muḥtashim.
——— Muḥyi, *Ṣūfī.*
——— Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kulliyāt.*

Dīvān.
——— Nādir, *Shāh-zādah.*
——— Nārāyaṇ Das.
——— Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
——— Nāṣir 'Alī.
——— Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.
——— Ni'mat Ullāh Valī.
——— Niyāz Aḥmad.
——— Nūr ul-Dīn, called Vāḳif.
——— Nuvīdī.
——— Penchē (G.), called Shūr.
——— Rāma-nārāyaṇa.
——— Rāmpāl Singh.
——— Salīm I.
——— Shafī'ā.
——— Sulaimān Nasīh'at.
——— Vernay (C.).
——— Yaḥya Khān, called Sarkhvush.
——— Ẓahīr (Abu Naṣr), *Fāryābī.*
——— Zīb ul-Nisā.

Dīvān i albisah. Maḥmūd b. Amīr Aḥmad.
——— i at'imah. Jamāl ul-Dīn (Abu Isḥāḳ).
——— i bahār i bī-khizān. Muḥ. Jalāl Khān.
——— i bī-nukāt. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān i Bī-nukāt.*
——— i gharra. Hāshim, *Shīrāzī.*
——— i ḥanafī. Aḥmad, called 'Ājiz.
——— i lughat. Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥabīb Naṣr.
——— i mu'jiz i bayān. Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥabīb Naṣr.
——— i pasand. Chhatar Mal.
——— i Shams i Tabrīz. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
——— i tavārīkh. Āl Muḥammad.
Dīvâns. Bairām Khān.
Divine Songs of Saadi. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ṭayyibāt.*
Diwan des . . . Hafiz. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— of Zeb-un-Nissa. Zīb ul-Nisā.
Diwan-i-Sarkhush. Yaḥya Khān, called Sarkhvush.
Djami el-Tévarikh. Rashīd ul-Dīn Ṭabīb.
Djawâmi' el-Ḥikâyât. Muḥ. 'Aufī.
Doctrine de l'Amour. 'Izzat Ullah, *Bangālī.*
Documents persans sur l'Afrique. Huart (C.).
Dodici Quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Dōstdārān i bashar. Muḥammad, *Mīrzā, Munshī.*
Drei allegorische Gedichte Molla Dschami's. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān.*
Dselâl ed-Dîn Rûmî. Kęgl (S.).
Du'ā i ḥizb ul-baḥr. 'Alī b. 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn, *etc.*).
——— i jaushan i kabīr. 'Alī Zain ul-'Ābidīn.
——— i Kumail. Kumail b. Ziyād.
——— mughni. Prayers.
——— i rikāb. 'Alī b. Shihāb ul-Dīn Muḥammad.
——— i suryānī. 'Abd Ullāh b. 'Abbās.
Duftkörner. Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).
D'un Traité des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran. Ḳur'ān.
Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, κ.τ.ε. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*
Durar ul-tijān. Muḥ. Ḥasan Khān (I'timād ul-Salṭanah, *etc.*).
Durr ul-asrār. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
——— ul-majālis. Saif ul-Ẓafar.
al-Durr ul-mufaṣṣal. Muḥ. Mūsa.
——— ul-mukhtār. Muḥ. b. 'Alī ('Alā ul-Dīn).
Durr ul-naẓīm. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad, called Ibn ul-Khashshāb.
——— Muḥ. Riẓā b. Muḥ. Amīn.
Durrah i Nādirah (Nādirī). Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.
Durrat ul-tāj. Aḥmad b. 'Alī, called Ibn Ḥajar.

Durūd i Ṫūsī. PRAYERS.
Dustoor-i-ishk. JŌT-PARKĀSH.
Duvāzdah-band. MUḤTASHIM.
Duwāyū [*in loco*].
Duzd u kāẓī. DUZD.
Duzdī makun. BLISS (D.).
Dynasty of the Kajars. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. NAJAF ḲULĪ.
Earliest Persian Biography of Poets, *etc.* BLAND (N.).
Early History of Sindh. POSTANS (T.).
—— Judæo-Persian Document from Khotan. MARGOLIOUTH (D. S.).
—— Persian Poetry. JACKSON (A. V. W.).
—— Years of Shāh Ismā'īl. ISMĀ'ĪL SHĀH I.
Elementa Persica. ROSEN (G.).
Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody. RANKING (G. S. A.).
Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
English translation of the . . . Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
———— of . . . F. A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.* —Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
———— of the . . . Intermediate Persian Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Lahore.*
Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Epic of Kings. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Epicheskiya skazaniya Irana. ZINOV'EV (I. A.).
Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica. INDIA.—*Archæological Survey.*
Epische Dichtungen. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Episodes from the Shah Nameh. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Epistolæ Turcicæ et Narrationes Persicæ. URI (J.).
Epitome of Mohammedan Law. MIR'ĀT.
———— of the ancient history of Persia. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.
———— of the History of Hindoostan. KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.
Epochæ celebriores, *etc.* ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
Epopea Persiana. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Értekezések a nyelv- és széptudományi osztály köréből. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Pest.*
Essai sur le poète Saadi. MASSÉ (H.).
Essay towards the History of Arabia, *etc.* PRICE (D.).
Étude sur la Religion des Houroûfîs. RIẒA TAUFĪḲ.
Eusoof and Zoolleikha. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Evidence of Prophecy. KEITH (A.).
Exodus. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Expédition de Timoûr-i-lènk, *etc.* CHARMOY (F. B.).
Explanatory Notes on Akhlak-i-Mohsini. KṚISHṆA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.
Exploits of the Moderns. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṫabāṫabā'ī.*
Exposition de la Foi Musulmane. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.
Extracts from the . . . "Essence of Logic." [Accessions] MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR.
———— the Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh. SUJĀN RĀ'I.
———— the Mualiját-i-Dárá-Shekohi. NUR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī.*
Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DIN ṪABĪB.
Extraits de la Chronique . . . d'Herat. MUḤAMMAD (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).
———— de la traduction du Gulistan. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Ezekiel. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Fables de Loqman. LUḲMĀN.
—— of Aesop. AESOP.
—— of Pilpay. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Ḵāshifī.*
Fairy Tales of a Parrot. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.
Faiz i ma'navī. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called 'ANDALIB i GULSHAN i RĀZ.
al-Faiẓ ul-Muḥammadī. FAIẒ MUḤ. KHĀN.
Faiz-bakhsh. ALLĀH-BAKHSH b. MUḤ. SHĀH.
Fakr-nāmah. 'ALI b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.
Falaknāz-nāmah. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.
Fāl-nāmah. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṫūsī.*
Farā'iẓ i namāz. MUḤ. b. GHIYĀṢ ul-DIN 'ALĪ.
—— i Sirājiyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (SIRAJ ul-DĪN).
Farāmurz-nāmah. FARĀMURZ.
Faras-nāma. ZABARDAST KHĀN, *Writer on Furriery.*
Faras-nāmah. FARAS.
———— ṢĀLIHŌTRA.
Farāzistān. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN, *Tūsarkānī.*
[Farhād Shīrīn. VAḤSHĪ.]
Farhang i anjuman i ārā'ī i Nāṣirī. RIẒĀ ḲULI KHĀN.
———— i Anvār i Suhailī. MUḤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU SULAIMĀN ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD).
———— i Būstān. SAYYID b. ḤASAN.
———— i dīvān i Ghanī. MUḤ. ASHRAF 'ALI (ABU SULAIMĀN ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD).
———— i Ḥāfiẓ. MUḤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU SULAIMĀN ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD).

Farhang i Guldastah i akhlāk. Muḥ. Shīr Khān.
——— i Gulistān. Junaid 'Abd Ullāh.
— — — i Jahāngīrī. Ḥusain Injū.
— — — i Kalyūbī. Muḥ. Amīr 'Alī.
——— i Khudā-parastī. 'Abd ul-Vahhāb, called Maḥram.
——— i lughāt i maṣnavī i Rūm. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf b. 'Abd Ullah.
— — ——— i Maḥmūdī. Maḥmūd 'Alī, *Khwājah.*
——— i Muḥammad-shāhī. Muḥ. Karīm b. Mahdī Kulī.
——— ul-mulūk. Jāmāsp b. Luhrāsp.
——— i nādirah. Uvais b. 'Alā.
——— i naṣīriyyah. Muḥ. Naṣīr b. Aḥmad 'Alī.
——— i Rashīdī. 'Abd ul-Rashīd b. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.
— — i rūz-nāmah i safar i ... Nāṣir ul-Dīn Shāh. Muḥ. Ẓākir.
——— i Shu'ūrī. Shu'ūrī.
——— i Sikandar-nāmah. Sayyid b. Ḥasan.
——— ... i ta'rīkh i Īrān. Malcolm (*Sir* J.).
——— i ṭayyibāt i Sa'dī. Tapish (K. H.).
——— i Zulaikhā. Sayyid b. Ḥasan.
Faricy-tekellum-ıiçalèci. Kamāl, *Efendī.*
Farrah i fārsī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm.
Fārsī āmūz. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*
——— Sōhan Lāl, *Rā'i.*
— — takallum risāla-si. Kamāl, *Efendī.*
— zubān-kā nisāb. Punjab.—*Education Department.*
Fārsī-kī dūsrī kitāb. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
——— Punjab.—*Education Department.*
——— pahilī kitāb. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
——— ——— Punjab.—*Education Department.*
——— tīsrī kitāb. Lahore.—*Anjuman i Ḥimāyat i Islām.*
Fārs-nāmah. Ibn ul-Balkhī.
——— i nāṣirī. Ḥasan b. Ḥasan, called Fasā'ī, *etc.*
Fasānah i Vāmik u 'Aẕrā. Ṣarfī.
Fatāvī i 'Azīzī. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*
——— i barahnah. Naṣīr ul-Dīn, *Manyā'ī.*
——— i ḥujjat ul-islām. Murtaẓa, *Najafī.*
——— ul-mīrāṣ. Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī, *Sandīlī.*
Fatḥ ul-'Azīz. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*
—— ul-Raḥmān. Kur'ān.
Fatḥiyyah i 'ibratiyyah. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Valī.
Fatḥ-nāmah. Muḥ. 'Aẓīm, *Tattavī.*
——— i Kāfiristān. Shīr Aḥmad.
Fātiḥ ul-abyāt. Ismā'īl, *Ānkiravī.*
Favā'id ul-fu'ād. Muḥ. Niẓām ul-Dīn Auliyā.
——— ul-ḥakkiyyat. Aḥmadjī b. Muḥ. Shāh-gul.
——— ul-i'rāb. Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī.
al-Favā'id ul-kuṭbiyyah. Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī, *Lakhnavī.*
Favā'id i nāẓirīn. Burckhardt (J. L.).
——— i sa'diyyah. Muḥ. Irtiẓā 'Alī Khān.
al-Favā'id ul-ṣamadiyyah. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).
Faẓā'il ul-'ārifīn. Ṣafdar Ḥusain.
——— i Balkh. 'Abd Ullāh b. 'Umar (Ṣafī ul-Dīn Abu Bakr).
— — ul-imām. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*
Faẓilat i Ibn Taimiyyah. Muḥ. b. Ismā'īl, *Bukhārī.*
Femme Persane jugée et critiquée, *etc.* Nisvān.
Ferhengi Reschîdî. 'Abd ul-Rashīd b. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.
Festival of Spring. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
Fethali Schah und seine Thronrivalen. Schlechta-Wssehrd (O. M. von), *Baron.*
Few ancient Beliefs about the Eclipse. Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.
—— Flowers from the Garden of ... Saadi Shirazi. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Fighān i Sa'īd. Muḥ. Sa'īd ul-Dīn, *Khairābādī.*
Fihris i kutub i kalamī u matbū', *etc.* Ẓuhūr 'Alī.
Fihrist i kutub. Naval Kishōr.
——— ul-kutub, *etc.* Cairo.
——— Sprenger (A.).
Firmauns of ... Akber. Akbar, *Emperor of Hindustan.*
——— Arungzebe Alumgeer. Aurangzīb.
First Persian Book. Punjab.—*Education Department.*
—— Reader. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Jalīl.
—— Reading Book of Persian. Ḍōsābhāī Bahrāmjī Ḥakīm.
—— Step in Persian. Ḥikāyah.
Fīrūz-nāmah. Ghulām Ghauṣ, called Ghulāmī.
Flowers culled from the Gulistan ... and ... Bostan, *etc.* Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān and Gulistān.*
——— of Persian Literature. Rousseau (S.).
——— of the East. Pocock (E.).
Forms of Herkern. Hari-karaṇa.
Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution. Persia.
Fourteen Drawings illustrating ... the Rubáiyat, *etc.* James (G.).
Fowaid oon Nazireen. Burckhardt (J. L.).
Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre (Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster). Zarathustra.

Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser. REWICZKI (C. E. A. DE), *Count.*
Fragments . . . relatifs à l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).
——— aux anciens peuples du Caucase, *etc.* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Fremstilling af Religionerne. MUḤ. b. 'UBAID ULLĀH (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).
Frere-nāmah. YĀR MUḤ. KHĀN.
Fruchtgarten. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
Fruhlingsgedicht. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḲĀ'ĀNĪ.
Full glossary . . . of Akhlak-i-Muhsini. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Aḥmadī.*
Fundgruben des Orients. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna.*
Funūn ul-ṡaid. MUḤ. AKRAM KHĀN.
Furhang i Roz Namchah. MUḤ. ẒĀKIR.
Further Notes on . . . the Hurufis, *etc.* BROWNE (E. G.).
Fuṡūl i Akbarī. 'ALĪ AKBAR b. 'ALĪ.
—— ul-a'rāz. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, called ḲUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN.
Fuṡūṡ ul-ḥikam. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI ul-DĪN), called IBN ul-'ARABĪ.
Futūḥ ul-'arab. ARABS.
—— ul-ghaib. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MŪSA.
—— ul-ḥaramain. MUḤYI, *Lārī.*
Futūḥāt i Aḥmad Khānī. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, *Fūmanī.*
Fuyūẓāt i vājid. MUḤ. BURHĀN ULLĀH.
Gaṅgā-sāgara. NĀBHĀJĪ.
Ganj i dānish. MUḤ. TAḲĪ KHĀN, called ḤAKĪM.
—— i fārsī. MUḤIBB ULLĀH.
—— i shāyagān. PERSIA.
——————— ṬĀHIR, called SHI'RĪ.
—— i ta'rīkh. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.
—— i tavārīkh. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.
Ganjīnah i chīstān. 'ABBĀS, *Mīr.*
——— i dānish. MUḤ. ḤABĪB ULLĀH.
——— i hunar. ḤASAN, *Ṡubḥī.*
——— i 'irfān. GANJĪNAH.
——— i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*
[——— i muḥāvarat. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*]
——— i raḥmat. MUḤ. AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.
——— i rumūz. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
——— i Sarvarī. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.
——— i zubān i urdū. ẒĀMIN 'ALĪ.
Gaoher-e-danesh. HŌRMASJĪ ṬEHMULJI DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.
Garden of Fragrance. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
Gardezi kézirati munkájának a Törökökről . . . irt fejezetei. 'ABD ul-ḤAYY b. ul-ẒAḤḤĀK.
Gârdis and Kâus. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Garshāsp-nāmah. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Gauhar i dānish. HŌRMASJĪ ṬEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.
——— i manẓūm. MUḤ. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN KHĀN.
——— i murādī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Lāhijī.*
Gauharhā i nā suftah. BLAND (N.).
Gāv khar. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Khurāsānī.*
Gazophylacium linguæ Persarum. ANGELUS, *a Sancto Josepho.*
Gazzella di Berzu. BARZŪ.
Geist des Orients. GUENSBURG (C. S.).
Gems of Oriental Wit & Humour. NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.*
—— of Persian Prose and Poetry. JAMSHĒDJI BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGA.
Genealogical and other Accounts of Maha-Raja Kali-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.
Genesis. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Geographiae Veteris Scriptores, *etc.* HUDSON (J.).
George-námah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.
Geschenk der Hölle. TEICHERT (A.).
Geschichte der schonen Redekunste Persiens. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
——— der Seldschuken. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
——— der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
——— des Nadir Schah, *etc.* MUḤ. MAHDI KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
——— des Prinzen Kamarupa und der schonen Kamalata. MUḤ. KĀẒIM.
——— Tabaristan's. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
——— von Gîlân. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. ḤĀJĪ ḤUSAIN.
——— von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masandaran. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NASĪR ul-DĪN.
——— Wassaf's. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAẒL ULLĀH.
Ghafil-namah. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.* [*Text.*]
Gharā'ib i 'avā'id i milal. DEPPING (G. B.).
Ghavāmiẓ i sukhan. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
Ghāyat ul-bayān. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
——————— 'ALĪ ḤUSAIN, *Ḥakīm.*
——————— LAṬĀ'IF.
——————— ZAIN ul-DĪN b. MUḤ. SA'ĪD.
——— ul-kalām. 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM.
——— ul-maḳṣūd. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).
——— ul-shu'ūr. GHĀYAT.
Ghazalān rubā'iān. NANDA-LĀLA, called GŌYĀ.
Ghazaliyyāt. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called NASHĀṬ.
[——————— JALĀL ul-DĪN b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.]

Ghazaliyyāt. Muṡliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ghazaliyyāt.*
Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Jalāl ul-Dīn.
Ghulghulah i haibat. Muḥ. 'Umar, *Chishtī.*
Ghunchah i bīkhār. Gaṇēṣa-dāsa.
Ghunyat ul-ṭālibīn. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
Ghurrat ul-kamāl. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana. Academies, *etc.*—*Florence.*
Glad Tidings. Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
Glory of the Shia World. Sykes (*Sir* P. M.).
Glossary of . . . Akhlák-e-mohsani. Ērachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.
—— of . . . Hikayat-e-Latif. Māṇekjī Dādābhāī Arjānī.
—— of Words . . . in Hékáyet-é-Latíf. Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.
—— . . . in Karimá. Naurōji Ādarji Tātā.
—— . . . in the Gulistan, *etc.* Rustamjī Ēdaljī Mehetā.
Golistaun. Muṡliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Din), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*
Golshan-i-sibyan. Tafaẓẓul Ḥusain.
Goolistân. Muṡliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*
Goolistan-i-Rehmut. Muḥ. Mustajab b. Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.
Goolzar-i-Hindee. Kanhaiyā Lāl.
Graduated Translation Exercises. Stapley (L. A.).
Grammaire de la Langue Persane. Chodźko (A.).
Grammar of . . . Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic. Price (W.).
—— —— of the Persian Language. Forbes (D.).
—— Muḥ. Ibrāhīm, *Mīrzā.*
Grammatica Linguae Persicae. Dombay (F. L. von).
Grammatik der lebenden Persischen Sprache. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm, *Mīrzā.*
Group of Eastern Romances, *etc.* Clouston (W. A.).
Guêpes et Papillons. Ḥusain Āzād.
Guftār dar kaẓāyā i Atābakān, *etc.* Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
—— i Mārkūs Āntōnīn . . . dar ḥāl i nafs i khvud i 'ālī-jāh. Aurelius Antoninus.
—— i shigarf. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Guftgū-nāmah i fārsī. 'Abd Ullāh, called Hūsh.
Guhar i manẓūm. Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī, called Ashk.
Guide to Persian Composition. Hōrmasjī Ṭehmuljī Dādāchānjī.
Gul i Bakāvalī. 'Izzat Ullāh, *Bangālī.*
—— i bihishtī. Amīn Aḥmad Shāh.
—— i firdaus. Amīn Aḥmad Shāh.
—— i kushtī. Najāt.
—— i ra'nā. Muḥ. Ḥusain, called Tamannā.
—— o Sanaubar. Gul.
Gulbun i Akhtar. Aḥmad (Ṣamīr ul-Dīn).
—— i ma'rifat. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
—— i ta'rīkh. Mahdī Ḥusain.
Guldastah i 'akā'id. Muḥ. b. Ẓahir ul-Dīn Aḥmad.
—— i amṡāl u muḥāvarāt. Chhanū-lāl Gupta.
—— i chaman i ā'īn i Zartusht. Shahriyārjī Dādābhāī.
—— i dānish. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*
—— Muṡliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
—— i Inglistān. 'Abd Ullāh b. Muḥammad, *Sayyid.*
—— i jinān. Razzāḳ-bakhsh.
—— i kiṭ'āt i javāhir i rakm. 'Alī Muḥammad, *Karbalā'ī.*
—— i nashāt. Mannū Lāl.
—— Ranjit Singh, called Shūr.
—— i na't. Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān, called Taḥsīn.
—— Muḥ. Vāḥid 'Alī Khān.
—— i sukhan. Balfour (E.).
—— i Agrah. Aḥmad Khān, called Sūfi.
Gulistān. Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī.
—— Muṡliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
—— —— *Gulistān.*
—— i ḥikmat. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
—— i Hind. Durgā-prasāda, called Mihr.
—— i Iram. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
—— i masarrat. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khān, called Shākir.
—— i Raḥmat. Muḥ. Mustajāb b. Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.
—— i taṡavvuf. Ẓiyā Ullāh.
Gulriz. Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*
Gulshan i asrār. Muḥ. Anvar 'Alī, called 'Ājiz.
—— i bīkhār. Muḥ. Muṡṭafa Khān, called Shīftah.
—— i faiẓ. Ẓāmin 'Alī.
—— i farang. Penche (G.), called Shūr.
—— i farhang. Kai-khusrau b. Ḳā'ūs.
—— i faẓā'il. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf b. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ.
—— i khayāl. Muḥ. Sa'īd b. Muḥ. Raḥīm.

Gulshan i rāz. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
—— — - - [Accessions] MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
—— — i ṣubyān. TAFAẒẒUL ḤUSAIN.
- - i tauḥīd. IBRĀHĪM b. KHUDĀ'Ī DADAH.
Gulzār i dabistān. ṢIVA-NĀRĀYAṆA.
——— i ḥāl. KṚISHṆA MIṢRA.
- — - i Hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
i Kashmīr. KIRPĀRĀM.
— - i khayāl. AḤMAD YĀR KHAN.
i ma'rifat. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.
i naṣīḥat. GULZĀR.
i na't. RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, called TAISH.
i ṣiddīkī. GHULĀM AḤMAD, called TURKĪ, *etc.*
- i Vilāyat. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Bhōpī.*
Gurbah u mūsh. MŪSH.
Gurg u rūbāh. GURG.
Guzīdah i ta'līmāt i khirad-afrūz. BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction.*
Gwāliyār-nāmah. GWALIOR.
Ḥabīb ul-siyar. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b HUMAM ul-DĪN.
Ḥadā'ik ul-balāghat. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.
ul-ma'ānī. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, called SHAKIR.
ul-ma'rifat. ṢAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA.
- ul-siḥr. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.
ul-ṭabī'ah. TAḲĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī.*
- - ul-'ushshāḳ. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. MUḤ. SHAFĪ'.
Ḥadīkah i dānish. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*
MUḤ. MU'ĪN ul-ZAMĀN.
— - i 'ishrat. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.
Ḥadīkat. MAJDŪD b. ĀDAM, called SANĀ'Ī.
----- ul-akālīm. MURTAẒA ḤUSAIN.
— — ul-'ālam. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. RAẒI ul-DĪN.
- ul-inṣāf. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAḤMŪD, called SARMAST.
- - - ul-masā'il. MASĀ'IL.
——— ul-shī'ah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ardabīlī.*
Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
Hadiyyah i Muḥammadiyyah. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. ḤUSAIN.
i mujaddadiyyah. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
i rasūliyyah. HADIYYAH.
- i Ṣāḥjahāniyyah. 'ALĪ ḤASAN, *Bhōpālī.*
Hadiyyat ul-'irfān. MUḤ. SHĀKIR.
Hafis (Hafiz, Hafiz Dalai, Ḥáfiz of Shiráz). MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Haft āsmān. AḤMAD 'ALĪ b. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ.
Aurang. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.
gul. KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD.
Haft iklīm. AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī.*
khvān. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, called ẒĀMĪ.
- kulzum. ḤAIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DIN).
paikar. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- tamāshā. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ḲATĪL.
- ẓābiṭah. 'ALĪ NAḲĪ KHĀN.
Haftād u du millat. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MŪSA.
Haft-band. 'ABD ul-JALĪL, called MAJŪD.
'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZI.
MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*
[Accessions] MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*
MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called SHIFĀ.
i na'tiyyah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called NĀMI.
Haft-iqlīm. AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī.*
Haiat ul kulub. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲI.
Hailāj-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Ḥairat ul-fikh. AḤMAD b. ḤAMID, called IBN NIẒĀM.
Ḥakā'ik i akhbār i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmūjī.*
- - i ladunnī. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN
Hakayat-i-latif. ḤIKĀYAH.
al-Ḥakīkat. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS. *London.*
Ḥakīkat ul-amr. NIẒĀM ul-'ULAMĀ.
ul-islām. SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānipatī.*
[i muslimān i Bangālah. FAẒL i RABBI.]
Ḥakīkat-numā. ḤAḲĪḲAH.
Hakim Sanai and his Work. MAHFUẒ (A. M.).
Ḥakk ul-yakīn. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARIM.
MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲI.
Ḥālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Hindūstānī.*
u sukhanān i Shaikh Abu Sa'īd. ABU SA'ID b. ABI 'l-KHAIR.
Ḥall i kaṣā'id i Khāḳānī. IBRĀHIM b 'ALI NAJJAR.
- i lughāt u ma'ānī i muṣṭalaḥāt. MUḤ. AMIR 'ALĪ.
i makāmāt. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called SAHDĀ'I.
i makhzan ul-adviyah. MUḤ. NAṢIR b. AḤMAD 'ALĪ.
ul-mushkilāt. TAMṬAM.
- i rumūz. 'IṢMAT, *Bukhārī.*
- i tarkīb i Būstān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLAH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
— - i Kāfiyah. BURHĀN ul-DĪN b. SHIHAB ul-DĪN.
— - i kāmil. 'ABD ul-ḲĀHIR b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.
— i Karīmā. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLAH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DI.—*Pand-nāmah.*
- - ul-'ukūd. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DIN, *Munshī.*
Ḥamīdiyyah kutub-khānah-sindeh maḥfūẓ kutub maujūdah-nin daftarīdar. CONSTANTINOPLI.

Ḥāmishshāh homshē thōrāh. BIBLE.—*Complete Bibles.*
Old Testament.
Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī. BAMU N 'ALI.
- - - - MUḤ. RAFI', called BĀZIL.
Hand Book of Persian Grammar. MUFAẒẒAL ḤUSAIN.
-- - of Persian Translation and Composition. MUḤIBB ul-RAḤMĀN, *Sayyid, of Kaliganj*, and LŌKA-NĀTHA HĀLDĀR.
Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.* — Cambridge. — *University of Cambridge.*
Handschriften in Gottingen . . . Universitats-Bibliothek. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Goettingen.*
Handschriften-Verzeichnisse, *etc.* BERLIN.—*Königliche Bibliothek.*
Haqiqate musalman-i-Bengalah. FAẒL i RABBĪ.
Ḥasanāt ul-'ārifīn. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b SHĀHJAHĀN.
Hāshimiyyah. ḤĀSHIM, *Shīrāzī.*
Hatim Tai. ḤĀTIM, *Ṭā'ī.*
Ḥaurā'iyyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAḤMU D.
Ḥayāt i Bākiyyah. MUḤ. BĀḲĪ BI'LLĀH.
- ul-kulūb. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
- MUḤ. HĀSHIM b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪ R.
ul-rūḥ. ṢIMĀN-ṬŌB.
Hazār asrār. ISMĀ'ĪL b. MUḤ. YŪSUF.
[Hazliyyāt. 'UBAID (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).]
Hebraisch-persisches Worterbuch. SOLOMON ben SAMUEL.
Hedaya. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.
Heft Kólzum. ḤAIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).
Hekayet-e-Latif. ḤIKĀYAH.
Heldenbuch von Iran. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Heldensagen von Firdusi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).
Hemyan shīrāh. ABRAHAM ASHER.
Heroic Tales retold from Firdusi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).
al-Hidāyah fī 'l-furū'. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.
Hidāyat ul-afʿāl. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
- - - - - ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. MU'IN ul-DĪN.
-- ul-naḥv. NAḤV.
- - i nisāb. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.
ul-nūr. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
- - ul-sabīl. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.
-- - - - ul-ṣubyān. TAFAẒẒUL ḤUSAIN.
Hidden Words. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
Ḥifẓ i ṣiḥḥat i badan. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
— ul-ṣiḥḥat i nāṣirī. KĀẒIM b. MUḤAMMAD.
Ḥikāyat. BAHĀ'Ī, *Shaikh.*
Hikayat. LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).
Ḥikāyāt. NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.*
Ḥikāyat i Bahrām Gūr. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Ḥikāyāt bi-ṭarz i Gulistān. ḤIDĀYAT 'ALĪ.
i dilpasand. AESOP.
GHULĀM MUḤ. MAHDĪ.
Ḥikāyat i dukhtar i pādshāh i Rūs. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
——— i khirs i kūldūr i būsān. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*
Ḥikāyāt i laṭīf (laṭīfah). ḤIKĀYAH.
Ḥikāyat i Monsieur Jourdan. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*
i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*
Ḥikāyāt i nādirah. ḤIKĀYAH.
Hikāyat i nafa'is. ḤIKĀYAH.
Ḥikāyāt i pārsī. ḤIKĀYAH.
- - - - ul-ṣālihīn. 'UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR, called KAHF.
Ḥikāyat i shaikh Ṣan'ān. [Accessions] MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
- i vukalā i murāfa'at. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
------ i Yūsuf Shāh sarrāj. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*
Ḥikmat ī nāṣiriyyah. DESCARTES (R.).
Ḥikmat-prakāṣa. MAHĀDĒVA DĒVA.
Ḥilyat ul-muttakīn. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ al-Ḥimār yaḥmil asfāran. ḤIMĀR.
Hindee Moral Preceptor. GILCHRIST (J. B.).
Hindoostanee Intelligencer. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
Hindustání and Persian Grammar. DĪNA-NĀTHA DĒVA.
Hindustani and Persian Guide. SHAUKAT 'ALĪ.
al-Ḥirz ul-raṣīn. MUḤIBB ULLĀH (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
al-Ḥiṣn ul-ḥaṣīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jazarī.*
Histoire de la Grande Bukharie. MUḤ. YŪSUF b. KHVĀJAH BAḲĪ.
- —— de l'Asie Centrale. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*
- de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre-le-Grand. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).
-- de Nader Chah, *etc.* MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
- - - - des Khans Mongols du Turkistan, *etc.* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
—— - des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.
-- des poëtes. SĀM MĪRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.
- - - des Rois de Perse, des Khalifes, *etc.* NIKBĪ b. MAS'ŪD.
——— des Samanides. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

Histoire des Sassanides. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
——— des Seldjoucides d'Asie Mineure. Yaḥya (Nāṣir ul-Dīn).
——— des Seljoucides du Kermân. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm, *Historian.*
——— des Seldjoukidęs et des Ismaéliens Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Naṣr (Ḥamd Ullāh).
——— des Sultans du Kharezm. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
——— des Sultans Ghourides. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
— — de Timur-Bec. 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).
— de Yémineddoula Mahmoud. Muḥ. 'Utbī.
Historia Christi. Xavier (H.).
— Gasnevidarum. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
— priorum Regum Persarum, *etc.* Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
— religionis veterum Persarum, *etc.* [Accessions] Hyde (T.).
— Samanidarum. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
— S. Petri. Xavier (H.).
— Seldschukidarum. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
— Sinensis. Dā'ūd b. Abi 'l-Faẓl Muḥammad.
——— Thaheridarum. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
Historical relation . . . of the government of the Rohilla Afgans. Hamilton (C.).
History of Aurungzebe's successors. Irādat Khān.
— — of Bahawalpur. Pīr Ibrāhīm Khān.
— — of Bengal. Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*
— of Dekkan. Muḥ. Kāsim b. Hindū Shāh.
— — of Gujarāt. Abu Turāb Valī.
——— of Hindostan. Muḥ. Kāsim b. Hindū Shāh.
— of Humāyūn. Gulbadan.
— of Hyder Naik. Ḥusain 'Alī, *Kirmānī.*
— — of India. Bayley (*Sir* E. C.).
— — Elliott (*Sir* H. M.).
— — of Jhung Siyal. Nūr Muḥammad, called Ghēlā.
of Joseph. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
——— of Jounpoor. Muḥammad (Khair ul-Dīn).
— — of . . . Nizam Alee Khaun. Hollingbery (W.).
——— of Persia. Malcolm (*Sir* J.).
——— Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
— — of Shûstar. 'Abd Ullāh b. Nūr ul-Dīn.
——— of Sind. 'Alī Shīr Ḳāni'.
— Muḥ. 'Aẓīm, *Tattavī.*
— Muḥ. Ma'ṣūm.
— Yār Muḥ. Khān.
— of Ṭabaristán. Muḥ. b. ul-Ḥasan b. Isfandiyār.
History of Tabary. Muḥ. b. Jarīr.
— of the Afghans. Ni'mat Ullāh b. Ḥabīb Ullāh.
— of the Atábeks, *etc.* Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
— of the Bahmanî Dynasty. King (J. S.).
— of the Conquerors of Hind. Apūrva-kṛishṇa.
— of the Early Kings of Persia. Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
of the Fortress of Gwalior. Gwalior.
— of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Humām ul-Dīn.
— of the Prophets. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*
. . . of the reign of Alemgeer. Muḥ. Kāẓim b. Muḥ. Amīn.
of the Reign of Tipú Sultán. Ḥusain 'Alī, *Kirmānī.*
— of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India. Muḥ. Ḳāsim b. Hindū Shāh.
— of Timur Bec. 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).
Hitōpadēśa [*in loco*].
Ḥizb ul-baḥr. 'Alī b. 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn, *etc.*)
Homer Tankeromengro 'dré Rómanes. 'Umar Khayyām. —*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Horse in ancient Irân. Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.
Horti Persici et Arabici. Amthor (E.) and Fritzsche (A. T. H.).
Horticultural work [anonymous]. Rādhā-kānta Dēva.
Ḥudūd ul-amrāẓ. Muḥ. Akbar, *Arzānī.*
Ḥujaj ul-ḥajj. Ghāyat.
Ḥujjat ul-bālighat. Muḥ. Ja'far, *Narāḳī.*
ul-sa'ādat. Muḥ. Ḥasan Khān (I'timād ul-Salṭanah, *etc.*).
Ullāh ul-bālighat. Abu 'l-Ḳāsim b. Ḥusain.
Ḥukkath hap-peṣaḥ. Liturgies.— *Jews.*
Hulluloqud. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Munshī.*
Humāyūn-nāma. Gulbadan.
Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din. Ismā'īl (Kamāl ul-Dīn).
Ḥurūf i tahajjī. Ḥurufi.
Ḥusain Kurd Shabistarī. Ḥusain Kurd.
Ḥusn u dil. Muḥ. Yaḥya Sībak.
— u 'ishḳ. Mīrak.
Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.
Hussen o dil. Muḥ. Yaḥya Sībak.
Hyât-ul-Kuloob. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
Hymn of Praise (of Prayer). 'Umar Khayyām. *Two or More Poems.*
Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke. Maḥmūd (Fakhr ul-Dīn).
'Ibrat i arbāb i baṣar. 'Ibrah.

Iqbal-e-Furung. Iḳbāl ul-Daulah, *Nawab.*
Idiomatical Sentences, *etc.* Ḍōsābhāī Sohrābjī.
Ifā ul-faid. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Sanbhalī.*
Ifādāt i 'aliyyah. Rajab 'Alī Khān.
Ifādat ul-mubtada Muḥ. Ḥubbān.
ul-shuyūkh. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.
Ifshā i asrū i frīmashan. Freemasons.
Iftikhār i 'avālim i shī'ah. Sykes (*Sir* P. M.).
Iftiẓāḥ ul-kāfirīn. Mahdī b. Muṣṭafa.
Ikkāk ul-ḥaḳḳ. 'Alī Khān (Sirāj ul-Dīn).
——— -- Muḥ. Taḳī b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Ihyā 'ulūm il-dīn. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*
'Ijālah i nāfi'ah. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*
- - - Muḥ. Sharīf Khān.
I'jāz i ghafūriyyah. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh, *Rūmī.*
i Khusravī. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Ikān. Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
Ikāẓ ul-ghāfil. Muḥ. Karīm Khān, *Ḥājī.*
Ikbāl i farang. Iḳbāl ul-Daulah, *Nawab.*
Ikbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī. Jahāngīr.
'Ikd i gul. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.— *Gulistān.*
- u 'ikd i manẓūm. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.— *Būstān & Gulistān.*
ul-la'ālī. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. —*Pand-nāmah.*
i manẓūm. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
i marjān. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
ul-'ula. Aḥmad b. Ḥāmid (Afẓal ul-Dīn).
Ikhtirā' i jadīd. Kishan-kumār.
Ikhtiyārāt. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
i badī'ī. 'Alī b. ul-Ḥusain (Zain ul-Dīn).
al-Iksīr ul-akbar. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
Iksīr i A'ẓam. Muḥ. A'ẓam Khān b. Shāh A'ẓam Khān.
- ul-tavārīkh. 'Alī b. 'Īsa.
Iktibās ul-anvār. Muḥ. Akram b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
al-Iktisād fī masā'il il-jihād. Muḥ. Ḥusain (Abu Sa'īd).
I lā ul-ḥaḳḳ. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Ilāhī-nāmah. Gul Muḥammad, called 'Ālī.
- Muḥ. b Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
'Ilāj ul-abdān. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Shāh Abi 'l-Ḥasan.
ul-amrāẓ. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad.
i fārsī. Muḥ. Sharīf Khān.
ul-ghurabā. Ghulām Imām, *Ḥakīm.*
i muflisī. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
'Ilāl ul-aḥkām ('Ilāl ul-sharā'i'). Muḥ. b. 'Alī, called Ibn Bābavaih.
I'lām ahl il-'aṣr. Muḥ. Shams ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
-- - ul-mulūk. Muḥ. b. 'Alī (Najm ul-Dīn Abu Bakr).
Ilghā ul-kaid. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Sanbhalī.*
'Ilm ul-abdān. Vājid 'Alī Khān.
- ul-kitāb. Mīr Muḥammadī b. Muḥ. Nāṣir.
i ṭabakāt ul-arẓ. 'Ilm.
Im āphēs. Ephraim b. Isaac.
'Imād ul-sa ādat. Ghulām 'Alī b. Sayyid Muḥ. Akmal Khān.
Imperator Petr Veliky. Kun (A. L.).
Imtiḥān ul-fuẓalā. Sanglākh.
Imtinā' ul-naẓīr. Muḥ. Faẓl Ḥaḳḳ.
India in the Fifteenth Century. Major (R. H.).
— — of Aurangzib. Yadu-nātha Sarkār.
Indian Cookery. Khvān.
- Series of Persian Readers. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Jalīl.
Indices . . . codicum manu scriptorum . . . Universitatis Petropolitanae, *etc.* Salemann (C.) and Rosen (V.).
Injīl. Bible.—*New Testament.*
Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns, *etc.* Sikh Guns.
Inshā. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.— *Rukʻāt.*
Abu 'l-Faẓl b. Mubārak.
Aḥmad Ḥusaiṅ, called Furkānī.
Hari-karaṇa.
Kālī-rāya, called Tamīz.
Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad.
Mādhava-rāma.
Muḥ. Fā'iḳ.
Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.
Muḥ. Maẓhar ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
Muḥ. Ṭāhir Vaḥīd.
Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakāt).
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad.
i 'ajīb. Muḥ. Ja'far b. Muḥammad Fāẓil.
i dilāvīz. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
i dilkushā. Niṣār 'Alī b. A'ẓam 'Alī.
i faiẓ-rasān. Ḥifẓ Ullāh.
i fārsī. Ḥukm Chand.
- Inshā.
i gharīb. Muḥ. Niẓām ul-Dīn b. Raḥīm Ullāh.
- i Khādimī. Niẓām ul-Dīn, called Khādim.
i Ni'matī. Ni'mat Ullāh, *Banī Isrā'īl.*
- i rāḥat i jān. Jaya-sukha.
i Rustamī. Rustam.
- i Ṣafdarī. Ghulām Ṣafdar.
- i shā'iḳ. Ajōdhyā-parshād.
Institutes, Political and Military, *etc.* Tīmūr, *Amīr.*
Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae. Wilken (F.).

Instituts Politiques et Militaires, *etc.* TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Intikhāb i Akhlāk i Jalālī. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*
- i Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
i ash'ār i maktūbī ASH'ĀR.
— - - i Būstān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
- i dīvān i Ḥāfiẓ. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— i dīvān i Sa'dī. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Dīvān.*
i fārsī naẓm. SOHAN LĀL, *Rā'i.*
i Gulistān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
— - i manākib i Sulaimāniyyah. YĀR MUḤ. b. TĀJ MUḤAMMAD.
i nasā'ih i Lukmān. LUKMĀN.
i Nāsikh ul-tavārīkh. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*
- i Pand-nāmah. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Pand-nāmah.*
i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
i Sikandar-nāmah. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
i Ta'rīkh i Firishtah. MUḤ. ḲĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
i Tuḥfat ul-'Irākain. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALI NAJJĀR.
i Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. TUḤFAH.
Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols. BLOCHET (E.).
au Schâh'-namé, *etc.* SU'ŪD b. MANṢŪR.
— — to the Anvari Soohyly. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Inventaire de la collection de manuscrits . . . de M. Decourdemanche. BLOCHET (E.).
Invenzione del Giuoco degli Scacchi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Iqbálnámah-i Jahángírí. JAHĀNGĪR.
Iqd-i-Gul. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Iqd-i-laálí. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Iqd-i-Manzum. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
'Iqd-i-marján. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Irak Arabsky. ADAMOV (A.).
Iram. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.
Īrān. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran.*
Irshād ul-mustarshidīn. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. ḤASAN.
- - ul-ṭālibīn. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAKHDŪM.
Īsāghūjī. MUFAẒẒAL b. 'UMAR.
Isaiah. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Ishā'at ul-jum'ah. RIYĀẒ ul-ḤASAN.
Ishārāt i Farīdī. MUḤ. GHULĀM FARĪD.
'Ishḳ-nāmah. SULṬĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
Iskandar-nāmah. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
— ——— ISKANDAR.
Iṣlāḥ ul-ḳaumain. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called MAULAVĪ.
Ism i a'ẓam. ISM.
Isnād i du'ā i ḥizb ul-baḥr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
Istiftā dar bārah i ḥallat i ta'ām. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Mujtahid.*
Istikṣā ul-iftihām. ḤĀMID ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid.*
Iṣṭilāḥāt ul-ṣūfiyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. MUḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).
Istòri causido dóu Gulistan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Istoriya Bukharui. MUḤ. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).
—— — Mongolov. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
— ——— RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
- - Persii, oya literatury i dervisheskoi teosofii. KRUIMSKY (A. E.).
I'tikād-nāmah. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*I'tikād-nāmah.*
— — - - - i ḥavāriyān. APOSTLES' CREED.
'Iṭr i bahār. ḤASAN (NAẒĪR ul-DĪN).
Ittiḥād i islām. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'ĪS.
Iyab ul-shaikh ila shabāb. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN.
'Iyār i dānish. ABU 'l FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
- ul-'uḳūl. ABU 'ALĪ.
Izdaniya Fakul'teta Vostochnuikh Yazuikov. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Iẓhār ul-ḥalāl va'l-ḥarām. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Tibet.*
Jadāvil i mavāẓi' i ṣavābit. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
al-Jafr ul-jāmi'. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet.*
Jahāngīr-nāmah. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Khvājah.*
- - ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, called MĀDIḤ.
Jahān-numā. RAPHAEL (P.).
Jahān-ẓafar. MAKHAN LĀL.
Jalā ul-'uyūn. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Jalāliyyah. MUḤTASHIM.
Jām i gītī-numā. ḤUSAIN b. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN.

Jām i jahān-numā. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
i jam. AḤMAD KHĀN, *Dihlavī.*
– PINNOCK (W.).
– i Kai-khusrau. KHUDĀJUY b. NĀMDĀR.
u ḳalyān u khānchah. JĀM.
i vaḥdat. ʿABD ul-ĀD.
Jâmâspi, Jâmâsp-nâmeh. JĀMĀSP, *Mūbadān Mūbad.*
Jāmāsp-nāmah. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.
Jāmiʿ i ʿAbbāsī. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
— [ch. 6 20.] NIẒĀM b. ḤUSAIN, *Sāvajī.*
i Bahādur-khānī. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Jaunpūrī.*
ul-daʿavāt. DAʿAVĀT.
ul-favāʾid. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
ul-ghumūẓ. ʿABD ul-NABĪ b. ʿABD ul-RASŪL.
ul-kavānīn. KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD.
ul-mukaddimāt. MUḲADDIMĀT.
ul-riẓavī. JAʿFAR b. SAʿĪD.
ul-shavāhid. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. ʿALĪ RIẒĀ.
ul-taʿlīlāt. TAʿLĪLĀT.
– ul-tamṯīl. MUḤ. ʿALĪ, *Jabalrūdī.*
ul-tavārīkh. FAḲĪR MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.
– – RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.
i Tayyibī. TAYYIB NIʿMAT-ULLĀHĪ.
Jami, the Persian Mystic. ʿABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Jāmiʿ ul-ʿulūm. MUḤ. b. ʿUMAR (FAKHR ul-DĪN), *Rāzī.*
Jān i ahl i kharābāt. FARZAND ʿALĪ, *Munayyirī*(?).
i Munbaʾī. BOMBAY.
Jang i haftād u dū millat. JANG.
i jām u ḳalyān. JĀM.
Jang-nāmah. AḤMAD KHĀN, called ŚŪFĪ.
– —— NIʿMAT KHĀN, called ʿĀLĪ.
– —— – i bulghār. ʿABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Sayyid.*
Jannat. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR ʿALĪ.
Jannāt ul-khulūd. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. MUḤ. MUʾMIN.
Jannat ul-vākiyah. AFẒAL ʿALĪ.
Jarāʾid i Irūn. RABINO (H. L.).
Jardin de la Puretć. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
des Roses. MUṢLIḤ b. ʿABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʿDĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Jauhar ul-asrār. ḤUSAIN b. ḤASAN, *Sabzavārī.*
i muʿaẓẓam. GUL MUḤ. NĀʾIḲ.
i nāyāb. BULĀḲĪ DĀS.
ul-tarkīb. ṢIVA-RĀMA.
– – ul-ẓāt. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called ʿAṬṬĀR.
Jaunpūr-nāmah. MUḤ. (KHAIR ul-DĪN).
Jaushan i kabīr. ʿALĪ ZAIN ul-ʿĀBIDĪN.
– – – i ṣaghīr. PRAYERS.
Javāb . . . bar dalāʾil i Hāshimī u ba-daʿvat i dīn i ʿīsavī. ʿABD ul-MASĪḤ b. ISḤĀḲ, *Kindī.*
– – i tuḥfat ul-muwaḥḥidīn. RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA.
– u suʾāl dar ʿilm i ṭibb. ARISTOTLE.
Javāhir ul-ʿajāʾib. FAKHRĪ b. AMĪRĪ.
– –– ul-ḥaḳāʾiḳ. ʿABD ul-LAṬĪF, called MUḤYI ul-DĪN.
– – ul-maknūn. ĀṢAF b. BARAKHYĀ.
– – i manẓūm. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀʾĪ.
i manẓūmah. DAULAT RĀʾI.
– – i muntakhab. MUḤ. ʿABD ul-RAʾŪF, called VAḤĪD.
– – ul-pand. JAVĀHIR.
– – – ul-taʾālīf. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
– – ul-ʿuḳūl. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
– – i zavāhir. MUḤ. NUṢRAT ʿALĪ KHĀN.
[Javāmiʿ ul-ḥikāyāt. MUḤ. ʿAUFĪ.]
Jāvīdān khirad. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU ʿALI).
Jaya śrī-Durgā Mahā-lachhmī. RĀMA-DĀSA MIṢRA.
Jaẓb ul-ḳulūb. ʿABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
Jaẓbah i ʿishḳ. MUḤ. VILĀYAT ʿALI KHĀN.
Jehan Ara. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.
Jeremiah. BIBLE. *Old Testament.*
Jilvah i ḥusn. MUḤ. VILĀYAT ʿALĪ KHĀN.
Joseph und Suleïcha. ʿABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Journal Asiatique. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.*
– – – of a Residence in England, *etc.* NAJAF ḲULĪ MĪRZĀ.
– of a Tour through parts of the Panjab and Afghanistan. ʿABBĀS, *Āghā, Shīrāzī.*
– of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
—— – of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Bombay.*
of the Moslem Institute. ACADEMIES, *etc.* Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute.*
of the [Royal Asiatic] Society. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
Judaeo-persica. SALEMANN (C.).
Jüdisch-persische Poesie HORN (P.).
Jüdisch-Persisches aus Buchârâ. BACHER (W.).
Jussuf und Suleicha. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Jûsuf Jehûdi und sein Lob Moses'. YŪSUF, *Yahūdī.*
Juwelenschnüre Abul-Maani's. MUḤAMMAD, called ABU 'l-MAʿĀNĪ.
Juz' ul-laṭīf. VALĪ ULLĀH b. ʿABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Juzbul Quloob. ʿABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.

Ḳābūs-nāmah. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Kabus's Bog. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Ḳadīm i naḳsh i Īrān. KĀVASJĪ DĪNSHĀH KFĀS.
Kāfī. MUḤ. b. YA'ḲŪB, *Kulīnī.*
- dar 'ilm i kawāfī. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
Ḳāfiyah. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ. —*Ḳāfiyah.*
——— UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.
Ḳāf-nāmah. GHULĀM SARVAR, called 'ĀṢĪ.
- - - — MAḲBŪL.
Ḳahramān i ḳātil. ḲAHRAMĀN.
Ḳaidānī. LUṬF ULLĀH, *Nasafī.*
Ḳaiṣar-nāmah. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
Kaisarnámah i Hind. EASTWICK (E. B.).
al-Kalām ul-fā'iḳ. AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, *Arrakānī.*
Kalām i ḳalandarī. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
Ḳalb ul-lughāt. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.
Kalīlah u Dimnah. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
Kalimat ul-ḥaḳḳ. MUḤ. 'ĀSHIḲ.
Kalimāt i maknūnat. MUḤ. MUḤSIN b. MURTAẒA.
— - i mukhaffafah. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR (NUṢRAT ul-DĪN ABU 'l-MUẒAFFAR).
——— i naẓm. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī.*
——- i ṭayyibāt. MUḤ. BĀḲĪ BI'LLĀH.
Kāmil ul-ta'bīr. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM.
— - ul-taṣrīfāt. TA'LĪLĀT.
Ḳamḳām i zakhkhār. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.
Kāmrūp u Kāmlatā. MUḤ. KĀẒIM.
al-Ḳāmūs ul-muḥīṭ. MUḤ. b. YA'ḲŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU ṬĀHIR).
Kān i ta'rīkh. RĀM-PARSHĀD, *Shāhjahānābādī.*
Ḳand i fārsī. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.
Ḳandīl i ḥaram. MUḤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Ḳānūn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
- - i mufradāt. ISHARĪ-PARSHĀD.
——— i naẓm. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
Ḳānūnchah. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī.*
Kanz ul-akhlāḳ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Ḳalyānī.*
- - ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.
'AṬĀ ḤUSAIN.
- ul-asrār. MUḤ. HĀDĪ ḤUSAIN.
—- ul-ḍaḳā'iḳ. 'ABD ULLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).
- — i fārsī. 'ABD ULLĀH b. AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).
— - ul-Ḥusain. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Rammāl.*
- - - ul-ishtihā. JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISḤĀḲ).
- — ul-lughāt. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-KHĀLIḲ b. MA'RŪF.
— - ul-ta'rīkh. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Navāb.*
Ḳarābādīn i A'ẓam u Akmal. MUḤ. A'ẒAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN and MUḤ. AKMAL KHĀN.
Ḳarābādīn i kabīr. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
i Ḳādirī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
i Shifā'ī. MUẒAFFAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
i Ẕakā'ī. ẒAKĀ ULLĀH KHĀN.
Ḳarāḥ. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Ḥakīm.*
Karbalā i mu'alla. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Karīm ul-lughāt. KARĪM ul-DĪN, *Mauḥarī.*
Karīmā. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Kāristān. MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT).
Kār-nāmah i Ḥaidarī. GHULĀM MUḤ. SULṬĀN b. TĪPŪ SULṬĀN.
Ḳaṣā'id [*in loco*].
BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī.*
IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.
--- - MAJDŪD b. ĀDAM, called SANĀ'Ī.
- —- MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called 'URFĪ.
— — MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ.
MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ḳaṣā'id.*
— SHAUKAT, *Bukhārī.*
——- - ẒAHĪR (ABU NAṢR), *Fāryābī.*
- i madḥiyyah. MUḤ. MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- i mu'jiz i niẓām. MUḤ. AṢGHAR 'ALĪ.
— - - i na'tiyyah. GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAHĪD.
— - — i pur-favā'id. NATHAN LĀL, called BAHJAT.
Kashf ul-anvār. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
ul-āṣār fī kiṣaṣ il-anbiyā i banī Isrā'īl. KEITH (A.).
ul-asrār. 'ALĪ b. UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.
- i Ḳāsimī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
[*Supposititious Works.*]
ul-ghain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM.
ul-gharā'ib. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
ul-ghitā. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.
ul-ghummah. 'ALĪ b. 'ISA.
ul-ḥujjat. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA.
ul-iltibās. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
- ul-kinā'. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
ul-maḥjūb. 'ALĪ b. UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.
ul-maktūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
ul-manẓūm [commentary]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR.
- ul-mutavārī. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Ḳalandar.*
ul-rain. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- ul-'ulūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
ul-ẓunūn. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.

Kāshī-astut. MATAN LĀL.
Kāshif ul-asrār. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.
- TĀLIB ḤUSAIN, called MUJĪB.
ul-nikāb. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
ul-rumūz. AḤMAD ul-DĪN b. ILĀH-DĪN.
Kashkūl. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
---- i Kalīmī. KALĪM ULLĀH.
Ḳaṣīdah. ABDŪ, *Yazdī, Ḥājī.*
----- MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
- MUḤ. JAMĪL ul-DĪN AḤMAD.
- SANGLĀKH.
- VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
---- i bahāriyyah i lāmiyyah. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, called MATĪN.
i bānat Su'ād. KA'B b. ZUHAIR.
i burdah. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *Būṣīrī.*
- dar asāmī i adviyah i mufradah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
- i dar madḥ i 'Alī. MAẒHAR 'ALĪ, called ṢĀFĪ.
- - ... dar madḥ i Izmīr. SANGLĀKH.
--- dar madḥ i ... Raṇdhīr Singh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani.*
----- dar takrīẓ i Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.
---- i ghauṣiyyah. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MŪSA.
------ i mulamma'ah. ḲAṢĀ'ID.
i tahniyat i laḳab i shāhinshāhī. VAḤĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN.
----- i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Ḳaṣīdat ul-arba'īn. ḲAṢĀ'ID.
----- ul-kirā'at. ḲAṢĀ'ID.
al-Ḳaṣīdat ul-ḳuṭbiyyah. 'ABD ul-ḲADIR b. MUSA.
Kāṣī-khaṇḍa. PURĀṆAS.—*Skanda-purāṇa.*
Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Germany.*
- — der Handschriften der Universitats-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Leipzig.*
Kathākāutukam ... verglichen mit ... Jusuf und Zuleikha. ṢRĪVARA.
Ḳāṭi' ul-burhān. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Tabatī.*
- i burhān. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.
Ḳaul i faiṣal. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
- i faẓl dar vaḳf u vaṣl. MĪR ĀGHĀ.
al-Ḳaul ul-muḥakkiḳ. MUḤ. SHAMS ul-ḤAḲḲ.
------ ul-ṣavāb. MUḤAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).
Ḳavā'id i fārsī. KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD.
-- RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
- -- i Ḥusainī. TAFAẒẒUL ḤUSAIN.
----- i mashk i dastah u kā'idah u kānūn i naẓm i tūpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).
Ḳavā'id i salṭanat i Shāh-jahān. CHANDARBHĀN.
-- - i ṣarf u naḥv i urdū. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
- — i zubān i angrīzī. ENGLISH GRAMMAR.
------ u ẓavābiṭ i zubān i fārsī. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.
al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-SALĀM b. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM.
[Ḳavānīn ul-ṣayyād.] KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.
Ḳaẓā u ḳadar. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, called TAJALLĪ.
— va-ḳadar muḥkamah bi-murāfa'ah. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Kej-Kawus in Masenderan. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Keleti Gyöngyók. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Kër-Oglu. KÚR 'UGHLĪ.
Kether malkhūth. SOLOMON ben JUDAH (IBN GABIROL).
Key to First Book, Panjaub Series. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Lahore College.*
--- to the Persian Entrance Course for 1891. MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.
Khair ul-mavā'iẓ. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN.
Khairat ul-ḥassān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN (I'TIMAD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
Khālah Sūskah. KHĀLAH.
Khālik bārī. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Khalīṣ ul-fuṣūl i Akbarī. 'ALĪ AKBAR b. 'ALI.
Khamriyyah. TAḲĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī.*
Khamsah i Niẓāmī. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Khānah i khayāl. ḲAMRAN JĀN.
Khāristān. MAJD ul-DĪN, *Khvāfī.*
Kharīṭah i javāhir. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.
Khaṣā'iṣ 'Alī b. Abi Tālib. AḤMAD b. SHU'AIB.
ul-ḥusainiyyah. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.
- vaḥy ul-mubīn. YAḤYA b. ḤASAN.
Khaṭṭ ... bar da'vat islām. 'ABD ULLĀH b. ISMĀ'IL.
— i Dāniyāl. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH, *Ḥalīm.*
Khāvar Bākhtar. KHĀVAR.
Khāvar-nāmah (i zamīn). KHĀVAR.
Khavāṣṣ i asmā i ḥusna. MUḤ. 'UMAR (NUR ULLĀH).
ul-ḥayavān. MUḤ. TAḲI, *Tabrīzī.*
- ul-javāhir. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
Khavātīm. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. - *Khavātīm.*
Khayāl i Bīkhvudī. ṢITAL SINGH.
Khayālāt i ṣanā'i'. STURM (C. C.).
Khazánat ul ilm. KĀNHJĪ.
Khazīnat ul-amṣāl. ḤUSAIN SHĀH.
- - ul-aṣfiyā. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.
— ul-uṣūl. MUḤ. FĀ'IḲ.

Khelassut-ul-akhbar. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Khilāfat i Āṣafjāhī. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
[Khirad afrūz. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
Khirad-nāmah. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Sayyid.*
———— i Iskandarī. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Khirs i kūldūr i bāsān. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Khitay Nameh. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Sayyid.*
Khiyābān. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).
———— i firdaus. KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ.
———— i gulshan. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, called MUḤAMMAD.
———— i 'ishk. BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavi.*
Khizān u bahār. MUḤ. SHARĪF b. SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
Khizānah i 'āmirah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN, called ĀZĀD.
Khizānat ul-'ilm dar fann i ḥisāb. KĀNHJĪ.
Khizānat ul-lughāt. SHĀH-JAHĀN BĒGAM.
Khold-i-Barin. VAḤSHĪ.
Khoolasut-ool-hisab. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
Khūbī-numā i dīn i zartushtī. KHŪBĪ-NUMĀ.
Khudāyā. 'ALĪ AMJAD ḤUSAIN.
Khudāydād [*in loco*].
Khulāṣah i bahār i 'Ajam. TĒKCHAND.
———— i dīvān i Ḥāfiẓ. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
———— i Shams i Tabrīz. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
———— i jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
———— i Kaiūdnī. LUṬF ULLĀH, *Nasafī.*
———— i ta'rīkh i pādshāhān i 'Ajam. PERSIA.
Khulāṣat ul-akhbār. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
———— ul-aurād. VAJĪH ULLĀH.
———— ul-ḥisāb. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
———— ul-manhaj. FATḤ ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.
———— ul-navādir. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
———— ul-tajārib. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN, *etc.*
———— ḲĀSIM b. MUḤAMMAD.
[———— ul-tavārīkh. SUJĀN RĀ'I.]
Khuld i barīn. VAḤSHĪ.
Khulk i 'amīm. 'ALĪ AMJAD ḤUSAIN.
Khumār i mast. DHANNŪ LĀL.
Khum-khānah i abadī. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Khūnābah i jigar. GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called BĪ-KHABAR.
Khurram Zībā. KHURRAM.
Khūrshīd Jahān Numā. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH b. 'ALĪ BAKHSH.
Khurūs u rūbāh. KHURŪS.
[Khusrau Dīv-zād. KHUSRAU, *Dīv-zād.*]
———— u gul. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
———— Shīrīn. ĀṢAF JĀH.
———— u Shīrīn. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
———— MUḤ. JA'FAR, called SHU'LAH.
Khusrau-nāmah. MUḤ. b IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Khvāb-nāmah. KHVĀB.
Khvān i ni'mat. KHVĀN.
———— i fārsī. NI'AM.
———— i yaghmā. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
Khvīshtāb. BĪSHTĀB.
Khvurshīd āfrīn u Falaknāz. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.
Kibrīt aḥmar. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MŪSA.
Kifāyah i mujāhidiyyah (K°. i Manṣūrī). MANṢŪR b. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD.
Kifāyat ul-muvaḥḥidīn. ISMĀ'ĪL b. AḤMAD.
Kilīd i dānish. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.
—— i ḥikmat. MANṢŪR b. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD.
Kilk i durar i silk. JAHĀNGĪR b. ĀGHĀ KHĀN.
Kīmiyā i sa'ādat. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Ḳirān ul-sa'dain. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā. ANBIYĀ.
———— MUḤAMMAD, *Ḥuvaizī, Shaikh,* and others.
———— MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
———— i fārsī. 'ABD ul-VĀḤID b. MUḤAMMAD.
—— ul-mursalīn. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤAMMAD, *Riẓavī.*
—— ul-'ulamā. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī.*
Kishtzār. MUḤ. VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Kisra-nāmah. 'ABBĀS, *Yazdī.*
Ḳiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī. AḤMAD b. ABI 'l-ḤASAN.
—— i Bīn bādshāh-zādī. RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.
—— i chahār darvīsh. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
—— i gurbah u mūsh. MŪSH.
—— i gurg u rūbāh. GURG.
—— i jām u kalyān u khānchah. JĀM.
—— i Kāmrūp u Kāmlatā. MUḤ. KĀẒIM.
—— i Mūsa bā Fir'aun. MOSES.
—— i mūsh u gurbah. MŪSH.
—— i Śādik Khān. ṢRĪ-LĀLA.
—— i Shamsābād. ṢRĪ-LĀLA.
—— i Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd. SOLOMON, *King of Israel.*
—— i Varakah u Gulshāh. VARAḲAH.
Kissah-i-Sanjān. BAHMAN b. KAI-ḲUBĀD.

Kitāb ul-abniyat 'an ḥakā'ik il-adviyat. MUVAFFIḲ b. 'ALĪ.
—— amṣāl i mukhtaṣarah. AGNELLINI (T.).
—— i amṣilah. AMṢILAH.
—— i a'rās. MUḤ. NAJĪB.
—— i bayān ul-adyān. MUḤ. b. 'UBAID ULLĀH (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).
—— dar naḥv i zubān i hindī u fārsī u 'arabī. PRICE (W.).
—— dar tashrīḥ u tauẓīḥ i 'ilm i jarr ul-ṣakīl u 'ilm i ḥikmat i ṭabī'ī. KRŽIŽ (A.).
—— i fā'iz ul-marām. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL.
—— ul-farā'id. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIḌĀ.
—— i Fārigh Gīlānī. ḤUSAIN b. ḤASAN, called FĀRIGH.
—— ul-futūḥ. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called A'ṢAM KŪFĪ.
—— i ḥakīkat-numā. ḤAḲĪḲAH.
—— i hayākil u tamāṣīl. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ (ABU BAKR).
—— i ḥisāb bi-'ilm i handasah. KRŽIŽ (A.).
—— ul-ḥudūd. NIẒĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.
—— ul-ḥukūk. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
—— i īkān. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
—— i ikhtiyārāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
—— i 'ilm i tūpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).
—— i injīl. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
—— i jahān-ārā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
—— ul-jināyāt. NIẒĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.
—— jughrāfī i mukhtaṣarī. GEOGRAPHY.
—— i Ḳahramān i kātil. ḲAHRAMĀN.
—— i Kalīlah u Dimnah. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
—— ul-Ḳalyūbī. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN).
—— i khams i Mūsa. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i khizān u bahār. MUḤ. SHARIF b. SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
—— i Kulṣūm Nānī. KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.
—— lālah-zār. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
—— ul-ma'āṣir va'l-āṣār. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
—— masālik va-mamālik. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU ISḤĀḲ).
—— maṭla' il-shams. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
—— i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i Mīrzā Ishtihā. 'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH.
—— i mukaddas. BIBLE.
—— i munsha'āt. MUḤ. ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD.
—— i namāz-nāmah i 'āmm. LITURGIES.—*Church of England.*
—— i nukhab. JĀBIR b. ḤAYYĀN.
—— i paidāyish u khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i paimān i tāzah. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Kitāb i ṣāḥibiyyah. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Ṣāḥibiyyah.*
—— i sharīf i 'ālī-janāb Yisū' Masīḥ. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
—— ul-shavāhid. SHAVĀHID.
—— i Shīrūyah. SHĪRŪYAH.
—— ul-ṣidḳ. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
—— ul-sirr. MUḤ. ZAKARIYYĀ, *Rāzī*.
—— i su'āl u javāb. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤAMMAD TAḲĪ.
—— i sulṭān. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS b. AḤMAD.
—— i tadbīr. MUḤ. 'UBAID ul-RAḤMĀN.
—— i tarassul. TARASSUL.
—— ul-ṭavāsīn. ḤUSAIN b. MANṢŪR.
—— ul-tuffāḥah. ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works.*]
—— 'ulamā i islām. 'ULAMĀ.
—— i Yamīnī. MUḤ. 'UTBĪ.
—— i Yūsufiyyah. MUḤ. HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī*.
Kitáb-i-Nuḳṭatu'l-Káf. JÁNI.
Kit'ah i mu'ammā'ī. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
—— i ta'rīkhāt i farrukhī i āyāt. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, called MATIN.
Kit'āt i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Klange aus Osten. AMTHOR (E.).
Koch Bihár, Koch Hájo, and Ásám, in the 16th and 17th centuries. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).
Königsbuch. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Kōrs i darajah i sivum (chahārum). MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
Kowáyid us Sultanet Shahjehan. CHANDARBHĀN.
Kritische Beleuchtung der . . . Pentateuch-Uebersetzung des Jacob . . . Tavus. KOHUT (A.).
Kubra. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Ḳudūm i Muḥ. Yaḥya. FAḲĪR ULLĀH, called VĀ'IẒ.
Ḳudūrī. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called ḲUDŪRĪ.
Kūh i bīnish. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
Kuk il Montanaro. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
———— [Accessions] ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Kulliyāt. 'ABBĀS, called SHABĀB.
———— 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.
———— 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called BĪDIL.
———— 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kulliyāt.*
———— AḤMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ḳādirī*.
———— ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.
———— GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAHĪD.
———— GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN, called ṬARZĪ.

Kulliyāt. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.
——— IBRĀHĪM b. SHAHRIYĀR.
——— IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
——— IMDĀD ULLĀH.
——— JALĀL b. MU'MIN.
——— MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called 'URFĪ.
——— MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
——— MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
——— MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.
——— MUḤ. 'ALĪ, called ṢĀ'IB.
——— MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
——— MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called NAẒĪRĪ.
——— MUḤ. ḲUṬB ul-DĪN, called TARZĪ.
——— MUḤ. MUḤSIN, called SHABĀB.
——— MUḤ. MUṢṬAFA KHĀN, called SHĪFTAH, *etc.*
——— MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.
——— VAṢĪ AḤMAD.
——— i 'anāṣir. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
——— i 'Azīzī. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ b. FARĪD-BAKHSH.
——— i chahār chaman. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.
——— i nashr. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.
——— i na't. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, *Maulavī.*
——— i naẓm. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.
Kulṣūm Nāuī [*in loco*].
Kunh i ẓāt i majma' ul-ṣifāt. MATHURĀ-NĀTHA.
Kunūz i sab'ah. KUNŪZ.
Kūprīlī-zādah Muḥ. Pāshā kutuḅ-khānah-sindeh maḥfūẓ kutub maujūdah-nin daftarīdar. CONSTANTINOPLE.
Ḳur'ān [*in loco*].
Kurdengau Uschnūje, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Iṣfahānī.*
Kūrmīrī. MAḤMŪD b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).
Ḳurrat ul-'ainain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤIM.
Kushāyish-nāmah. MAṬHŪ LĀL.
——— RĀJ-KARAN.
Ḳustās ul-auzān. IBRĀHĪM AḤMAD.
Kutub-khānah i 'umūmī daftarīdar. CONSTANTINOPLE.
Ḳuvvat i ḥanafiyyah. MUḤ. ASAD ULLĀH.
Lā tasrik. BLISS (D.).
La'ālī i manẓūmah. LA'ĀLĪ.
Lab Tarikh Sind. KHUDĀDĀD KHĀN.
Lahjat ul-lughāt. MUḤ. AS'AD, *Efendī.*
Laila Majnūn. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.
——— ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
—— u Majnūn. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Laila u Majnūn.*
Laila u Majnūn. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
——— MAKTABĪ.
Lakshmī-nārāyaṇa-sarōvara. MAHĀBHĀRATA.
Lama'āt ul-najāt LAMA'ĀT.
Lament of Bābā Tāhir. ṬĀHIR, *Bābā.*
Lāmiyyat ul-'arab. SHANFARA b. AUS.
Last Days of Krishna, *etc.* MAHĀBHĀRATA.
Laṭā'if. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Ḥusainī.*
——— 'UBAID (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).
——— i 'ajībah. LAṬĀ'IF.
——— i khamsah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH).
——— i Ḳuddūsī. 'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS b. ISMĀ'ĪL.
——— ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
——— ul-ma'ārif. LAṬĀ'IF.
—— — ul-ma'navī min ḥaḳā'iḳ il-maṣnavī. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
——— i nafīsiyyah. AḤMAD b. MAḤMŪD.
——— ul-tavā'if. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.
——— va-ẓarā'if. LAṬĀ'IF.
Laṭīfah i ghaibiyyah. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Lavā'iḥ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Lavā'iḥ.*
Lavāmi' ul-ishrāḳ. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*
——— ul-tanzīl. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Laẓẓat ul-afhām. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Sayyid.*
Leading Principles of English Grammar. ENGLISH GRAMMAR.
Leadless Decorative Tiles, *etc.* FURNIVAL (W. J.).
Leçons de Saint-Jean-D'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Legenda pro Khakim-Atà. SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.
Legendäre Geschichte Timurs. TĪMUR, *Amīr.*
Lethaif outh thewaif. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.
Letter ... asking for the Christian Scriptures. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*
——— from ... Akbar to Abdûllah Khan. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*
——— from St. Jean d'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Letters of ... Aurungzebe. AURANGZĪB.
——— to and from the East-India Company's Servants, *etc.* INDIA.—*East India Company.*
Lettre de Tansar, *etc.* TANSAR.
Lexicon Heptaglotton. CASTELL (E.).
——— Šahnâmianum. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. 'UMAR.
Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ. MUVAFFIḲ b. 'ALĪ.
—— Regum. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Libro dei Re. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
—— di Ghershasp. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN).

Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Selections.*
Lieder des Hafis. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— des Kisâ'î. Majd ul-Dīn (Abu Isḥāḳ).
——— und Spruche des Omar Chajjâm. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Life and Religion of Mohammed. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
—— and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz. Muḥ. Ḥamīd Ullāh.
—— of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khān, *Amir of Afghanistan.*
—— of . . . Hafiz Rehmut Khan. Muḥ. Mustajāb b. Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān.
—— of Muhammad, *etc.* Muḥ. b. Khāvand Shāh.
—— of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin. Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥazīn.
Light in the East. Byron (M.).
Lights of Canopus. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*
Likkūṭē dinīm. Aminov (A.).
Likkūṭīm min sēpher ham-mĕlīšāh. Solomon ben Samuel.
Līlāvatī. Bhāskara Āchārya.
Linguist. Muḥ. Nuṣrat 'Alī Khān.
Lisān ul-'Ajam. Ḥusain, *Ṭālikānī.*
——— Muḥ. Ṣābir Ḥusain.
——— Shu'ūrī.
—— ul-ẓākirīn. Muḥ. Hādī, *Nā'inī.*
List of Arabic and Persian MSS. Academies, *etc.*—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople. Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).
Literal translation of . . . Gulistan. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*
——— . . . of the Second Book, Panjaub Series. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
Literary History of Persia. Browne (E. G.).
Liturgiæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ partes præcipuæ. Liturgies.—*Church of England.*
Lives of Maha Raja Apurva Krishna . . . his father and grandfather. Ṭayyib Ullāh.
Livre de la Félicité. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
—— des Rois. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
—— des Sept Preuves de la Mission du Bab. 'Alī Muḥammad, *Shīrāzī.*
—— de Zoroastre. Zartusht b. Bahrām.
Love Stories of the East. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Lover's Rubáiyát. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Loves of Cámarúpa and Cámalatà. Muḥ. Kāẓim.
——— of Lailí and Majnún. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Lubāb ul-akhbār. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Ullāh.
——— Yaḥya b. Sharaf.
Lubāb ul-albāb. Muḥ. 'Aufī.
Lubb i lubāb. . Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
—— i ta'rīkh i Sindh. Khudādād Khān.
—— ul-tavārīkh. Yaḥya b. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf.
Lucknow Almanack. Ephemerides.
Lughāt ul-'Ainī. Burhān ul-Dīn.
——— i fārsī. Punjab.—*Education Department.*
——— i Fīrūzī. Muḥ. Firūz ul-Dīn, *Munshī Fāẓil,* and 'Alī Muḥammad.
Lughat i Furs. 'Alī b. Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Ḥasan).
Lughāt ul-kur'ān. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy, *Dihlavī.*
——— i kurdī. Abu Muḥsin.
——— i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Ali b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
——— i Sarvarī. Muḥ. Ghulām Sarvar b. Ghulām Muḥammad.
Lughat i Shāh-nāmah. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. 'Umar.
Lullabies and Topical Songs. Phillott (D. C.).
Lumifar. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Lustgarten. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Lyle o Mujnoon. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Mā fī 'l-ẓamīr. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rashīd.
— ḥaẓar. Muḥ. Murād b. 'Abd ul-Ḥalīm.
— jarā i ghamm. Muḥ. 'Ali Ḥabīb Naṣr.
— lā budd minhu. Muḥ. Ṣanā Ullāh, *Pānīpatī.*
— mukīmān. 'Alā ul-Din, called Vīṣālī.
Ma'ārij ul-nubuvvat. Mu'īn ul-Dīn b. Ḥāji Muḥammad.
Ma'āṣim ul-ma'āṣim. Muḥ. Ẓuhūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
Ma'āṣir i 'Ālamgīrī. Muḥ. Sāḳī.
——— i Raḥīmī. 'Abd ul-Bāḳī b. Bābā Kurd.
——— ul-ṣalavāt. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān, *Juzūlī.*
——— i sulṭāniyyah. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ b. Najaf Ḳulī.
——— ul-umarā. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ (Ṣamṣām ul-Daulah Shāh-navāz Khān) and 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Shāh-navāz.
al-Mabādi' fī 'l-taṣrīf. 'Abd ul-Vahhāb b. Ibrāhīm.
Mabāligh ul-ḥikam. 'Abd Ullāh, *Anṣārī.*
Mabāni ul-lughah. Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.
Mabda u ma'ād. Aḥmad, called Mujaddid i Alf i Ṣānī.
Mackenzie Collection. Wilson (H. H.).
Madārij ul-nubuvvat. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif ul-Dīn.
Madd ul-bā'. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Majīd.
——— u jazr i islām. Muḥ. Iltāf Ḥusain.
Ma'din ul-fava'id. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatīl.
——— ul-javāhir. Muḥ. Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn Khān.
——— Ṭarzī, *Mullā.*
——— ul-shifā. Bhuvah b. Khavāṣ Khān.
Madīnat ul-taḥḳīḳ. Kirpārām.

Madkhal i mauẓūm. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*
Madrasah Library Catalogue. Calcutta.
Mafātiḥ ul-i'jāz. Muḥ. b. Yaḥya (Shams ul-Dīn).
—— —— ul-maṭālib. I'jāz Ḥusain.
——— ul-sanʻah. Ḥusain b. 'Alī (Mu'ayyid ul-Dīn).
Magasin Asiatique. Periodical Publications.—*Paris.*
——— für die neue Historie und Geographie. Periodical Publications.—*Hamburg.*
Maghāzī ul-nabī. Ya'qūb, called Ṣarfī.
Māh i shab-afrūz. Muḥ. Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.
Maḥabbat-nāmah. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Mahābhārat i fārsī. Mahābhārata.
Mahātam i ēkādaṣī. Ēkādaṣī.
Maḥbūb ul-albāb. Khudā-bakhsh Khān, *of Bankipore.*
——— ul-kulūb. Barkhvurdār b. Maḥmūd.
——— ——— Gul Muḥammad, called 'Alī.
Maḥbūb-shāhī karīmā. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Maḥmūd ul-ramal. Muḥ. Nāṣir b. Muḥammad.
Maḥmūd-nāmah. Maḥmūd.
Maikhānah i kauṯar. Tafaẓẓul Ḥusain.
Mai-rang. Bakhtiyār b. Aḥmad b. Mūsa.
Majālis ul-mu'minīn. Nūr Ullāh, *Shūshtarī.*
——— ul-muttaqīn. Muḥ. Taqī, called Shahīd i Ṣāliṯ.
——— i panjagānah. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Majālis i Panjagānah.*
——— ul-'ushshāq. Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ghāzī), *Bāikarā.*
Majallat ul-adīb. 'Abd ul-Avval.
Majma' ul-ash'ār. Ash'ār.
——— ul-baḥrain. Durgā-prasāda, called 'Ājiz.
——— ul-barakāt. Barakat Ullāh.
——— ul-fuṣaḥā. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
——— ul-javāmi'. Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān b. Muḥ. Hādī.
——— ul-masā'il. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Shīrāzī.*
——— ul-nūrain. Ismā'īl Vā'iẓ.
——— ul-salāṭīn. Ghauṯ Muḥ. Khān.
——— ul-tamṯīl. Muḥ. Shafī'.
Majmū' i ta'līm ul-ṣubyān. Tamīz ul-Dīn b. Muḥammad.
Majmū'ah [*in loco*].
——— i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at. Majmū'ah.
——— i chihal ḥadīṯ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Arba'ūn Ḥadīṯ.*
——— i fatāvī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy.
Majmū'ah i favā'id i 'Uṯmānī. Muḥ. Akbar 'Alī Shāh.
——— i ḳaṣā'id. Muḥ. Maḳsūd Ḥasan.
——— i khānī. Kamāl Karīm, *Nāgōrī.*
——— i kulliyāt i naẓm u naṯr. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kulliyāt.*
——— i mantiḳ. Mantiḳ.
——— i mubārakah. 'Abd ul-Bahā b. Bahā Ullāh.
——— i mutafarrādifāt. Muḥ. Pādshāh.
——— i naḥv. Naḥv.
——— —— i naṯr i Shāhjahānī. Muḥ. Aḥsan, *Bilgrāmī.*
——— i na't. Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*
——— i naẓm. Muḥ. Shiblī.
——— —— i nukāt i fakr u taṣavvuf. Maẓhar 'Alī, called Ṣāfī.
——— —— i panj kitāb. Majmū'ah.
——— i rasā'il. Majmū'ah.
——— ——— i ramal. Ramal.
——— i rubā'iyyāt. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Maulavī.*
——— i ṣarf u naḥv. Ṣarf.
——— i shamsī. Hunter (W.).
——— i shurūḥ i arba'ah i Tirmiẓī. Sirāj Aḥmad.
——— i tarassul. 'Abbās 'Uṭārid.
——— i tavārīkh. 'Aziz ul-Dīn, called 'Azizī.
——— i ṭilasm i Iskandar. Hermes, *Trismegistus.*
——— i vāki'āt. Muḥ. Taqī 'Alī Khān.
al-Majmū'at ul-laṭīfat. Majmū'ah.
Makābīs ul-majālis. Muḥ. Ghulām Farīd.
Makālah i shakhṣī sayyāḥ kih dar kaẓiyah i Bāb. 'Abd ul-Bahā b. Bahā Ullāh.
Makālāt i ahl i 'ālam. Maḳālāt.
al-Makālat ul-faṣīḥat. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khan.
Makāmāt. Ghulām 'Alī (Shāh 'Abd Ullāh).
—— —— Ḥamīd ul-Dīn (Abu Bakr).
——— Ḳāsim b. 'Alī (Abu Muḥammad), called Ḥarīrī.
Makāsid ul-sālikīn. Ẓiyā Ullāh.
Makātīb. 'Abd ul-Bahā b. Bahā Ullāh.
——— Khān Aḥmad, *Gīlānī.*
Makhāzin ul-ta'līm. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī Khān b. Muḥ. Sharīf Khān.
Makhbar i himmat. Jaya-gōpāla.
Makhzan ul-adviyah. Muh. Ḥusain Khān b. Muḥ. Hādī.
——— i afghānī. Ni'mat Ullāh b. Ḥabīb Ullāh.
——— i Aḥmadī. Muḥ. 'Alī, called 'Alī.
——— —— i asrār. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.

Makhzan i asrār. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
——— ul-durar. ḤUSAIN b. ABI 'l-ḤASAN.
——— ul-faṣāḥat. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD b. IMĀM 'ALĪ.
——— ul-fawā'id. MUḤ. FĀ'IḲ.
——— ul-iksīr. IMĀM ul-DĪN b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— ul-ma'ānī. MUSHTĀḲ AḤMAD.
——— ul-'ulūm. VRAJA-MŌHANA.
——— ul-Vilāyat. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Maḳṣad ul-aḳṣa. 'AZĪZ b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— ul-ṭālib. MAḲṢAD.
Maḳṣūd ul-kāmil. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Ḳārī*.
Maktūb. ḤASAN (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).
——— i Ashrafī. ASHRAF JAHANGĪR.
——— i Ẓiyā'ī. ẒIYĀ ULLĀH, *Shāh, Ḳādirī*.
Maktūbāt. 'ABD ul-ḲADIR b. MŪSA.
——— ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
——— AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.
——— MUḤ. MA'ṢŪM b. AḤMAD.
——— i Imām Rabbānī. AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ṢĀNĪ.
——— i javābī. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.
——— i kuddūsiyyah. 'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS b. ISMA'ĪL.
——— ma'ah manākib il-Bukhārī, *etc.* MUḤAMMAD b. ISMĀ'IL, *Bukhārī*.
Malachi. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
Malfūẓ i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. KARAK.
——— i Razzāḳī. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Razzāḳī*.
Malfūẓāt. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.
——— MUḤYI ul-DIN b. ḤUSAIN.
——— i Sikandarī. SIKANDAR 'ALĪ.
[——— i Tīmūrī. TIMŪR, *Amīr*.]
Ma'lūmāt ul-āfāḳ. AMĪN ul-DIN KHĀN.
Manākib ul-abrār. AḤMAD ḤASAN, called RUSVĀ.
——— ul-a'immah. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called ḲHURRAM, *etc.*
——— ul-'ārifīn. AḤMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).
——— ul-aṣfiyā. SHU'AIB FIRDAUSĪ.
——— ul-Bukhārī. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *Bukhārī*.
——— i dabīriyyah. ṢAFDAR ḤUSAIN.
——— i ḥāfiẓiyyah. GHULĀM MUḤ. HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— ul-maḥbūbain. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Nāgōrī*.
——— i razzāḳiyyah. MUḤ. b. ḲUṬB ul-DĪN (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).
——— i shaṭṭāfah. AḤMAD YĀR, *Ḥāfiẓ*.
Manāsik i ḥajj. MURTAẒA b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
Manāẓir ul-kavā'id. SELL (E.).
Manhaj ul-rashād. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.
——— ul-ṣādikīn. FATḤ ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.
——— ul-vuṣūl. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.
——— ul-yaḳīn. MUḤ. GULISTĀNAH.
Mann u salva. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*.
Manṣab i imāmat. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL, *Maulavī*.
Manṭiḳ ul-ṭair. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Manual of English Proverbs. SUKHA-DĒVA-PRASĀDA.
——— Musalman Numismatics. CODRINGTON (O.).
——— Persian Phrases. WILMOT (H. E.).
Manuale della Lingua Persiana. PIZZI (I.).
——— di Letteratura Persiana. PIZZI (I.).
Manufacture of . . . Kāshi Earthenware, *etc.* 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Ṭihrānī*.
Manuscrits Persans de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.
Manẓūm i Anvar. MUḤ. ANVAR SHĀH.
Marāḥ ul-arvāḥ. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. MAS'ŪD.
Marāṣi. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Marāṣi*.
Maráthi. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM—*Two or More Poems*.
Mard i khasīs. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.
Marghūb i dil. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.
——— ul-kāmil. MARGHŪB.
——— ul-kulūb. MARGHŪB.
Ma'rifat ul-sulūk. MAḤMŪD, *Chishtī*.
——— i takvīm. MA'RIFAT.
Mâr-nâmah. MĀR.
Marṣad i asna. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ. [*Supposititious Works.*]
Marṣiyah. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḲĀ'ĀNĪ.
——— ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. MUḤ. MAS'ŪD.
——— i jāmi' li-ajvāb. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Marzubān-nāmah. MARZUBĀN b. RUSTAM.
Maṣādir ul-af'āl. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.
——— i fārsī. MUḤ. MUṢṬAFA KHĀN b. MU'Ḥ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.
——— i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. NĀṢIR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ.
Masā'il i 'asharah. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Ḳāzī*.
——— i sharḥ i vikāyah. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ SAJĀVAL.
——— i zanān. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. AKHUND DARVĪZAH.
Mas'alah i samā'. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.
Maṣalhā i zubān i fārsī. WARNER (L.).
al-Masālik ul-bahiyyah fi 'l-ḳavā'id il-naḥviyyah. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
Masālik va-mamālik. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU ISḤĀḲ).
Mas'ath Binyāmīn. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.
Maṣdar ul-'arūẓ. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Writer on Metre*.
Mashk i nasta'līk. AḤMAD, *Amīnābādī*.
Mashkūl [*in loco*].
Masīr i Ṭālibī. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.
Maslak ul-muttaḳīn. ILĀH-YĀR b. ILĀH-ḲULĪ.

Maṣnavī. 'Abd ul-Jalīl, *Bilgrāmī.*
——— Abu 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).
——— Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Zulālī.
——— Bahlūl.
——— Chandarbhān.
——— Dayā-kishan.
——— Khudā-bakhsh, called Shā'iḳ.
——— Maẓhar 'Alī, called Ṣāfī.
——— [two]. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Muḥ. Akram, called Ghanīmat.
——— Muḥ. Ḥusain, called Nākhudā.
——— Muḥ. Vajīh ul-Dīn.
——— Rājā 'Ārif.
——— Ṭayyib Ullāh.
——— Valī Rām.
——— i abr i guhar-bār. Asad Ullāh Khān, called Ghālib.
——— i āshūb i Hindūstān. Bihishtī.
——— i asrār ul-'avārif. Nāḳiṣī.
——— i badī' i bāgh i razzāḳ. Giridhārī-parshād.
——— i Bilḳīs u Sulaimān. Aḥmad Khān, called Ṣūfī.
——— i girih-band. Rājā 'Ārif.
——— i gul i kushtī. Najāt.
——— i ḥusn u 'ishḳ. Mīrak.
——— i jām i vaḥdat. 'Abd ul-Ād.
——— i ḳaẓā u ḳadar. 'Alī Riẓā, called Tajallī.
——— i khirad-nāmah. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, *Sayyid.*
——— i Khusrau Shīrīn. Āṣaf Jāh.
——— i khvān i yaghmā. Vakīl Aḥmad.
——— i mā fī 'l-ẓamīr. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rashīd.
——— i Maghribī. Muḥ. Vajīh ul-Dīn.
——— i māh i shab-afrūz. Muḥ. Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.
——— i mai-rang. Bakhtiyār b. Aḥmad b. Mūsa.
——— i ma'navī. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
——— i mann u salva. Muḥ. 'Abbās, *Shūshtarī.*
——— i maẓhar ul-ḥusn. Vraja-vāsī Dāsa.
——— i mihr u māh. Pīr Muḥammad, *Avadhī.*
——— i nairang i khayāl. Vāḥid 'Alī.
——— i naẓm. Abu Ṭālib b. Muḥ. Khān.
——— i raḥmāniyyah. Muḥammad ('Umr ul-Dīn), called Ṭālib.
——— i riyāẓ i 'ishḳ. Barakat Ullāh.
——— i salsabīl. Munavvar Ḥusain, called Faiẓ, *etc.*
——— i Shams i Tabrīz. Marghūb.
——— i shūrish i 'ishḳ. Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Maḥmūd).
——— i sirr i akbar. Dayā-kishan.
——— i tuḥfat i Ṭihrān. Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, *Munshī.*
Maṣnavī i yad i baiẓā. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Massekheth ābōth. Mishnah.
Mas'ud-i-Sa'd-i-Salman. Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Vahhāb.
Maṭālib i rashīdī. Turāb 'Alī, *Kākuravī.*
Mātam-kadah. Ḳurbān b. Ramaẓān.
Materialien zu einer Geschichte der Sprachen und Litteraturen des vorderen Orients. Hartmann (M.).
Maṭla' ul-anvār. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram, *etc.*
——— ——— Khusrau, *Amīr.*
——— ul-sa'dain. Siyālkōtī Mal.
——— ——— u majma' ul-baḥrain. 'Abd al-Razzāḳ b. Isḥāḳ.
——— ul-shams. Muḥ. Ḥasan Khān (I'timād ul-Salṭanah, *etc.*).
——— ul-shamsain. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Kāshī.*
——— ul-'ulūm va-majma' ul-funūn. Vājid 'Alī Khān.
Maṭlab ul-su'āl. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *Tanakābunī.*
Maṭlūb kull ṭālib. 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib.
Maulad i sharīf. Muḥ. 'Arif, *Multānī.*
Maulūd-nāmah. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram, *etc.*
Mavāhib i 'aliyyah. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*
Mavā'id ul-raḥmān. Ḳur'ān.
Mavā'iẓ ul-muttakīn. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān, *Tanakābunī.*
Maxims and Reflexions. Khudā-bakhsh (S.).
Maẓāhir ul-anvār. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
Maẓāk ul-'ārifīn i kalūn. Muḥ. Firūz ul-Dīn, *Ḍaskavī.*
——— ul-'āshikīn. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Maẓārīb ul-mushakkikīn. Mahdī, *Sayyid, Najafī.*
Maẓhar ul-Aḥadiyyah. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Shāh.*
——— ul-'ajā'ib. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatīl.
——— ul-'Ajam. Morier (J. J.).
——— ul-ḥaḳḳ. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ, *Kalyānavī.*
——— ul-ḥusn. Vraja-vāsī Dāsa.
Medschnun und Leila. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Laila u Majnūn.*
Mégillath Antiokhos. Antiochus IV.
Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen. Staden (H. von).
Mejmua Shemsi. Hunter (W.).
Mélanges Asiatiques. Academies, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Mêlanges de Littérature Orientale. Cardonne (D. D.).
Mélanges Orientaux. Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Memoir of the life and writings of . . . Nizami, *etc.* Bacher (W.).
Mémoire sur Khâcâni. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Najjār.
Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. Academies, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*

Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, *etc.* SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.).
Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád. MUḤ. FAIẒ-BAKHSH.
——— of Eradut Khan. IRĀDAT KHĀN.
——— of Hafis Ruhmut Khan. SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN.
——— of Khojeh Abdulkurreem. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD.
——— of Mohummud Ameer Khan. BASĀVAN LA'L.
——— of Shāh Ṭahmāsp. ṬAHMĀSP I.
——— of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
——— of the Emperor Jahangueir. JAHĀNGIR.
Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition. HENDLEY (T. H.).
Menoutchehri. AḤMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).
Menu du diner offert au VIII^e^ Congrès International des Orientalistes. CONGRESSES.
Mesnevī. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).
Mi'at 'āmil. 'ABD ul-ḲĀHIR b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.
—— masā'il. AḤMAD ULLĀH b. DALĪL ULLĀH.
Mī-bāyad dīd. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *Ṭālibpūrī.*
Middle Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
——— Persian Course. INDIA.—*North-West Provinces and Oudh.*
——— Reader. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.
Miftāḥ ul-asrār.. PFANDER (C. G.).
——— ul-futūḥ. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
——— i Gulistān. UVAIS b. 'ALĀ.
——— ul-istikhrāj. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤ. DIHDĀR.
——— ul-rizḳ. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ'.
——— ul-ṣalāt. FATḤ MUḤAMMAD, *Burhānpūrī.*
——— ul-ṣifāt. RĀMA-NĀRĀYAṆA.
——— ul-ta'līm. RĀM-KISHAN.
——— ul-tavārīkh. BEALE (T. W.).
Mihr u māh. PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Avadhī.*
—— i munīr. ARJUMAND MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.
—— u Mushtarī. MUḤ. 'AṢṢĀR.
Mi'jâr i Ġamâlî. MUḤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.
Mīkādō-nāmah. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī.*
Mīkāt i Ḳā'imī. EPHEMERIDES.
Mikrā'ē kōdesh. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*
Min jumlah i ā'īnhā, *etc.* BENGAL.—*Governor and Council.*
Mīnā bāzār. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*
Mines de l'Orient. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna.*
Minhāj ul-'ārifīn. MINHĀJ.
——— MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— ul-salāmah. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).
——— ul-ṭālibīn. ḤUSAIN ḲULĪ, called JADĪD ul-ISLĀM.
Miniatures persans. PARIS.—*Louvre.*
Mir Islama. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Mīr i khulāṣah i Kaidānī. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain. TA'ZIYAH.
Mi'rāj ul-khayāl. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, called TAJALLĪ.
——— i sa'ādat. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. ABI ZARR.
Mi'rāj-nāmah. MI'RĀJ.
——— SHUJĀ'Ī.
Mir'āt i Aḥmadī. 'ALĪ MUḤ. KHĀN.
——— ul-ashbāh. MUḤ. FAKHR ul-DĪN ḤUSAIN.
——— ul-'āshikīn. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MŪSA.
——— ul-buldān i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*)
——— i daulat i 'Abbāsiyyah. DAULAT RĀ'I b. 'IZZAT RĀ'I.
——— ul-islām. 'UBAID ULLĀH, called BISMIL.
——— i khayāl. ḤASAN (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called SHI'RĪ.
——— ul-khayāl. SHĪR KHĀN b. 'ALĪ AMJAD KHĀN.
——— ul-lughāt. MUḤ. RIF'AT.
——— ul-mantiḳ. ḤASAN, *Mīr.*
——— ul-masā'il. MIR'ĀT.
——— ul-ramal. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Rammāl.*
——— ul-ṣarf. DAULAT RĀ'I.
——— i Sikandarī. SIKANDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— ul-ta'rīkh. SHĀM LA'L.
al-Mir'āt ul-vaẓī'ah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
Mir'āt ul-ẓamā'ir. MUḤ. A'LAM.
——— ul-zamān. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ'.
al-Mirḳāt ul-mīzāniyyah. MUḤ. FAẒL ul-IMĀM.
Mīrzā Nāmah. KĀMRĀN.
Miṣbāḥ ul-hidāyat. 'UMAR b. MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).
——— ul-tahẓīb. KAMĀL ul-DĪN b. MIHR ul-DĪN.
——— ul-ṭālibīn. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).
——— ul-ta'līm. RĀM-KISHAN.
——— ul-ṭarīḳ. MIṢBĀḤ.
Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.*
Miscellany of Eastern Learning. CARDONNE (D. D).
Miṣdāḳ ul-ramal. MUḤ. 'AṬĀ'Ī.
Misk ul-khatām. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.
Mitāksharā. VIJÑĀNEṢVARA.
Mitrakat ul-islām. MUḤ. TAḲĪ ul-DĪN.
Mi'yār. MUḤ. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

Mi'yār ul-ḥakā'ik. MUḤAMMAD (ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN), *Ḥusainī.*
——— i Jamālī. MUḤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.
Mīzān ul-adviyah. TĀBI' MUḤ. b. MUḤ. SA'ĪD.
——— ul-afkār. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
——— ul-furḳān. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
——— ul-ḥakk. PFANDER (C. G.).
——— ul-ḥisāb. KRŽIŽ (A.).
——— ul-manṭik. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR.
——— ul-ṣarf. MAHDĪ ḲULĪ b. 'ALĪ ḲULĪ KHĀN.
——— ṢARF.
——— ul-ṭibb. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
Modern English-Persian Dictionary. THADĀNĪ (T. M.).
——— Persian Colloquial Grammar. ROSEN (F.)
——— Conversation-Grammar. TISDALL (W. St. C.).
——— Idioms and Proverbs. ṢĀḲIB KHURĀSĀNĪ.
——— Phrases. PERSIAN PHRASES.
Modjmel-altevarykh. TAVĀRĪKH.
Mokathaát. MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
Monde Oriental. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Upsal.*
Monsieur Jourdan. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Monumenti Persepolitani e Firdusio . . . illustratio. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Moolukhkhus-ool-Tuwareekh. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*
Moontukhub-ool-Loghaut. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.
Moral Aphorisms. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Moral-Philosophie des Morgenlandes. SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron.*
Morals of the Beneficent. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Morgenländische Anthologie. MEIER (E.).
——— Forschungen. ORIENTAL RESEARCHES.
——— Handschriften der . . . Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. FRANK (O.).
——— Studien. ETHÉ (H.).
Moslicheddin Sadi's Lustgarten. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
Moslih-ed-dini Sa'dii Consessuum tertius et quartus. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Majālis i Panjagānah.*
Moudjmel-attawarikh. TAVĀRĪKH.
Mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i ḥayyah. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, *Khvush-navīs.*
Mu'ālajāt i amrāẓ. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
[——— i Dārā-shikūhī. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī.*]
al-Mu'ālajat ul-mu'arrabat. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Mu'allaḳāt [*in loco*].
Mu'allim ul-alsinah. MUḤ. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Mu'ammā. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN b. MAḤMŪD.
Mu'ayyid ul-fuẓalā. MUḤ. LĀD.
Mudarris i fārsī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Bombay.*
Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb. HITŌPADĒṢA.
——— MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
Mufaṣṣal. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī.*
Mufīd ul-ṭālibīn. MUḤ. ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Dihlavī.*
Mufīd-nāmah. MUḤ. ZĀHIDĪ, *Hānsavī.*
Mufīẓ i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Bilgrāmī.*
—— ul-mubtadī. MUFĪẒ.
Mufradāt i bikramī. MADANAPĀLA.
——— i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. NĀṢIR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ.
Mughni. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī.*
Muḥabbī. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. MADĪN ULLĀH.
Muhammadan Science of Tâbír. BLAND (N.).
a Muhammedán József-monda eredete és fejlödése. NEUMANN (E.).
Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres. DORN (B.).
Muhammedanske Digtere og Tænkere. CHRISTENSEN (A.).
Muhammed's Geburt, und Abrahah's Untergang. ERDMANN (F. VON).
Muḥārabah i ghaẓanfarī. AḤSAN, *Miyān.*
——— i Kābul u Ḳandahār. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Munshī.*
Muḥāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).
——— i Furs i jadīd u kadīm, *etc.* ṢĀḲIB KHURĀSĀNĪ.
Muhayyij ul-aḥzān. ḤASAN b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
Muḥīt i A'ẓam. MUḤ. A'ẒAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN.
Muienut-tulaba. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī.*
Mu'īn ul-alfāẓ. MUḤ. SALĪM b. MUḤ. ḲĀ'IM.
——— ul-auliyā. ḤASAN KHĀN (IMĀM ul-DĪN).
——— ul-ṭulabā. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī.*
al-Mu'jam fī āṯār mulūk il-'Ajam. FAẒL ULLĀH, *Ḥusainī.*
——— fī ma'āyīr ash'ār il-'Ajam. MUḤ. b. ḲAIS.
Mujarrabāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
——— ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN).
——— i Akbarī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
——— i Riẓā'ī. RIẒĀ ḤASAN, *Ja'farī.*
Mūjiz i 'aẓīm ul-naf'. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
——— ul-ḳānūn. 'ALĪ b. ABI 'l-ḤAZM.
Mu'jizāt [*in loco*].
Mujmal ul-tavārīkh. TAVĀRĪKH.
Mujmil et-Târîkh-i ba'dnâdirîje. ABU 'l-ḤASAN b. MUḤ. AMĪN.

Mujmooae Mootradafat. MUḤ. PĀDSHĀH.
Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyan. TAMĪZ ul-DĪN b. MUḤAMMAD.
Mukaddimah i badān. BADĀN.
Mukaddimāt. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.
Mukaddimat ul-adab. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī*.
———— i jazariyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jazarī*.
Mukaddimāt i ṣalāṣah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. MUḤ. ISḤĀḲ.
———— i Ẓuhūrī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. MUḤ. ISḤĀḲ.
Mukālamāt u muḥāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).
———— i muḥibbatānah. 'ABD ul-MASĪḤ.
Mukāshafāt i kaivānī. KHUDĀJUY b. NĀMDĀR.
———— i Riẓavī. MUḤ. RIẒĀ, *Maulavī*.
Mukātabah i mutafarrikah. JALĪL, *Sayyid*.
Mukātabāt. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
———— MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
[Mukaṭṭa'āt. MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).]
———— YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Mukhammas. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
———— YŪSUF, *Yahūdī*.
———— i haft-band. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.
———— [Accessions] MUḤ ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.
———— i Karīmā. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pandnāmah*.
———— i mūsh u gurbah. MUSH.
———— i sāghar i bazm i āshūb. MUḤ. ABU 'l-FAIẒ.
Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
Mukhtār-nāmah. 'AṬĀ ULLĀH b. ḤUSĀM ul-VĀ'IẒ.
———— MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARID ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Mukhtaṣar. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called ḲUDŪRĪ.
———— ul-bayān. MUH. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL ul-DĪN.
———— ul-kavā'id. SĪTĀ-RĀMA.
———— i kavā'id i 'arūẓ. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAḤMAT 'ALĪ.
———— makāṣid ḥikmat falāsifat il-'arab. ḤUSAIN b. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN.
———— i saljūḲ-nāmah. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DĪN).
———— i sharḥ i kaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch. SHAFIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
———— i siyar i Hindūstān. MUḤ. VAḤĪD ULLĀH.
———— i ta'rīkh i Muḥammadī. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-FATḤ FATḤ ul-DĪN).
———— i vāfī fī 'l-kavāfī. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah*.
Mukhtaṣar ul-vikāyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAS'ŪD.
Mukhtaṣarī dar tauṣīf i aḥvāl i ba'ẓī az ḥayavānāt. LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de Buffon*.
Mukhtaṣarī . . . Jāvīdān khirad. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).
Muktasab. JĀBIR b. ḤAYYĀN.
Mulakhkhaṣ ul-akhlāḲ. MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.
———— i fuṣūl i Bukrāṭī. HIPPOCRATES.
———— i Taslīm. MUḤ. ANVĀR ḤUSAIN.
[———— ul-tavārīkh. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī*.]
Mulāṭafah. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, called SANJĪ.
Mulfuzāt Timūry. TĪMŪR, *Amīr*.
Mulḥakah i 'ilāj ul-amrāẓ. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Mulḥakāt. MAHDĪ, *Sayyid*, *Yazdī*.
Mulhimāt. AḤMAD (JAMĀL ul-DIN).
———— i Aḥmadiyyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. 'IRFĀN.
Mulistān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Munabbihāt 'ala 'l-isti'dād. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR.
Munājāt. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Ansārī*.
———— i haft paikar. AUMĀN PARSHĀD.
Munākashāt i sukhan. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
Munāza'ah i takdīr u tadbīr. MUḤ. NAJM ul-ḤAḲḲ.
Munāẓarah i gul i khvurshīd bā shabnam. MAẒHAR 'ALĪ, called ṢĀFĪ.
Mu'nis ul-ẓākirīn. ILĀH-BAKHSH GANJ.
Munsha'āt. AMRIT LĀL.
———— CHANDARBHĀN.
———— JAVĀHIR MAL KHAṬṬĀṬ.
———— MUḤ. ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD.
Munsha'ib, Munsha'ibah. MUNSHA'IBAH.
Muntaha ul-arab. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
———— ul-kalām. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī*.
Muntajab ul-siyar. FIDĀ 'ALĪ, *Khwājah*.
Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. MUḤ. MUḲĪM.
———— SELL (E.).
———— i Ālamgīr-nāmah. MUḤ. KĀẒIM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
———— az Alf lailah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.
———— az Kaṣīdat ul-kirā'at. ḲAṢĀ'ID.
———— i Burhān i kāṭi'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. KHALAF.
———— i Būstān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.
———— i dīvān. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ASHRAF.
———— i Ḥadā'iḲ ul-sihr. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.
———— i jadīdah i fārsī. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta*.

Muntakhab i kitāb i Gulistān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
———— i laṭā'if. 'UBAID (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).
———— ul-lubāb. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN, *etc.*
———— ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.
———— i nafīs. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'ĪS.
———— ul-ni'am. NI'AM.
———— ul-ṣarf. AMĪR ḤAIDAR.
———— i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).
———— ul-sulṭān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Dīvān.*
———— ul-tavārīkh. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MULŪK SHĀH.
Muntakhabāt. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
———— i Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
———— i Būstān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
———— i fārsī. MUNTAKHABĀT.
———— SELL (E.).
———— TAFAẒẒUL ḤUSAIN.
———— YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Munshī.*
———— i Gulistān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
———— i inshā i Khalīfah. KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD.
———— i Muḥammadī. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
———— i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).
Muntikhib Alsurf. AMĪR ḤAIDAR.
Munyat ul-muṣalli. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī.*
Murakka' i Kalīmī. KALĪM ULLĀH.
———— i Karbalā. I'JĀZ ḤUSAIN.
Muravviḥ ul-nufūs. 'ALĪ ḤUSAIN, *Rangīpūrī.*
Musaddas i Fā'iẓī. MUḤ. ILṬĀF ḤUSAIN.
———— i Karīmā. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*
Muṣaffa. MĀLIK b. ANAS.
Muṣaḥḥaḥāt. PLATO. [*Suppositious Works.*]
Musallim ul-ṣubūt. MUḤIBB ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR.
Muse in Teheran. BRUGSCH (H.).
Mūsh u gurbah. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
———— MŪSH.
Mushā'arah [*in loco*].
Mūsīḳī. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
Muslicheddîn Sa'dî's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Ṣāḥibiyyah.*
Musnad. MUḤ. b. IDRĪS.
Mustakhlaṣ ul-ma'ānī. ḲUR'ĀN.
Muṣṭalaḥāt ul-shu'arā. SIYĀLḲŌTĪ MAL.
Muṭāyabat. NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.*
Mutibb. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN, *etc.*
Muvaṭṭa. MĀLIK b. ANAS.
Muẓḥikāt. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.
Mūẓiḥ i furḳān. ḲUR'ĀN.
My own Experiences and my own Opinions. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Durdī.*
Mysorean Revenue Regulations. MYSORE.
Mysterious Forces of Civilization. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Mythen des Lebens Jesu. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Nabī-nāmah. AḤMAD KHĀN, called ṢŪFĪ.
Nachalnoe rukovodstvo, *etc.* ṢĀLIḤ BEKCHURIN.
Nādir ul-mi'rāj. 'ĀLAM, *Shaikh.*
———— ul-ramal. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH MU'ĪN.
Nafaḥāt ul-uns. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMI.—*Two or More Works.*

Nafaḥāt ul-Uns.

Nafā'is ul-funūn. HERMES, *Trismegistus.*
———— ul-lughāt. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Bilgrāmī.*
Nafīḥ ul-ṭīb. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.
Nāfi' ul-sālikīn. DĀ'ŪD PŪTRĪḲ.
Naghmah i dil. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called DIL.
Naghzak. MUḤ. MAS'ŪD, *Multānī.*
Nahr ul-faṣāḥat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ḲATĪL.
———— i ifāẓah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī.*
———— ul-sa'ādat. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.
Naḥv i mīr. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
———— i vaḥīdī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, called VAḤĪD.
Nairang i Ḥasan. JAGAN-KISHŌR.
———— i 'ishḳ. MUḤ. AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT.
———— i khayāl. VĀḤID 'ALĪ.
———— i sukhan. MUḤ. ISḤĀḲ, called 'ARSHĪ.
Naḳl az Rūz-nāmah i Ghaibī. RŪZ-NĀMAH.
Naḳshah i . . . Tihrān. SULAIMĀN KHĀN.
Nal Daman. MAHĀBHĀRATA.
Nālah i manẓūr. MANẒŪR AḤMAD.
Nām i ḥaḳḳ. SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Bukhārī.*
Nāmah i dānishvarān i nāṣirī. ḤUSAIN, *Ṭālikānī.*
———— i istikhārah. ISTIKHĀRAH.
———— i Khusravān. JALĀL ul-DĪN b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.
Namāz [*in loco*].
Namūnah i afkār. NAMŪNAH.
Nān u ḥalvā. MUḤ b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

Nān u sirkah. 'Abd ul-Karīm b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Narrative of the Journey of Abd-er-Razzak. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ b. Isḥāḳ.
———— of the Transactions in Bengal, *etc.* 'Aẓīm ul-Shān.
Nasab-nāmah. Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*
———————— i kalān. Ẓiyā Ullāh, *Shāh, Ḳādirī.*
Nasā'iḥ i aṭfāl. Shankūl.
——— i ḥukamā i salaf. Ilāhī Bakhsh, *Siyālkōtī.*
——— i Luḳmān. Luḳmān.
Nashīd ul-anshād. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
Naṣīḥat ul-ḥukamā. Naṣīḥat.
——— ul-mulūk. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Naṣīḥat ul-Mulūk.*
Nāsikh ul-tavārīkh. Muḥ. Taḳī, called Lisān ul-Mulk, *etc.*
Naṣīr ul-lughāt. Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Jalāl ul-Dīn.
Nāṣir ul-ramal. Muḥ. Nāṣir b. Muḥammad.
—— ul-ṣubyān. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
Nasir-i-Khusraw. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
Naẓr ul-javāhir. 'Alīm Ullāh.
—— i Khayālī. Fakhr ul-Dīn, called Khayālī.
—— ul-la'āli. 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib.
—— i Mumtāz. Iḥsān Ullāh, called Mumtāz.
Na't i Fīrūzī. Muḥ. Fīrūz ul-Dīn, *Munshī Fāẓil.*
Natā'ij ul-afkār. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Nau bāvah. Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakāt).
—— ratan. Aḥmad (Ashraf ul-Din).
Naubar i shīrīn. Bākūrah.
Navādir. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad (Kabīr ul-Dīn).
———— ul-bayān. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī.*
———— ul-vuṣūl. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī.*
Nayyir i A'ẓam. Muḥ. A'ẓam Khān b. Shāh A'ẓam Khān.
Nāz u niyāz. Nāz.
Nāzik i khayālāt. Ṣaṅkara Āchārya. [*Supposititious Works.*]
Naẓm ul-'avāmil il-mi'ah. 'Abd ul-Ḳāhir b. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.
—— ul-durar. 'Alīm Ullāh.
———————— Ṣafī Ullāh.
——— ul-farā'iḍ. Ja'far 'Alī, *Kasmaṇḍī.*
—— i khvush bayān. Naẓm.
—— ul-la'āli. 'Alī b. 'Uṣmān, *Ūshī.*
——— i mashhūr dar bayān i vuḳūf i Ḳur'ān. Naẓm.
—— i tahẓīb. 'Abd ul-A'lā b. Karīm Ullāh.
——— i vālā-jāhī. Muḥ. Aḥsan, *Bilgrāmī.*
—— ul-vara'. Muḥ. b. Sa'īd, *Būṣīrī.*
Neh Manzer. Nuh Manẓar.
Neshani Hyduri. Ḥusain 'Alī, *Kirmānī.*
Neuf Loges. Nuh Manẓar.
Neu-persische Chrestomathie. Gruenert (M.).
Neupersische Schauspiele. Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*
New Asiatic Miscellany. Periodical Publications.—*Calcutta.*
New Middle Persian Course. Academies, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
—— Persian Readers. Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā.
———————— Selections, *etc.* Academies, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
—— Scheme Persian Copy Books. Hōrmasjī Ṭehmuljī Dādāchānjī.
New Testament. Bible.
Nigār i dānish. Abu 'l-Faẓl b. Mubārak.
——— i Maḥmūd. Muḥ. Sālim 'Alī.
Nigāristān. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, called Ghaffārī.
———————— Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakāt).
———————— i sukhan. Nūr ul-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Khān.
Nighaṇṭu. Madanapāla.
Nihāyat ul-ṭalab. Jābir b. Ḥayyān.
Nikāt. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, called Bīdil.
Nisāb. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
——— i inglīsī. Farhād b. 'Abbās b. Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh.
——— ul-ṣubyān. Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī.*
——— tajnīs ul-lughāt. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī — *Tajnīs ul-Lughāt.*
——— i tarassul. Nisāb.
[—— i ẓarūrī. Khudā-bakhsh, *Maulavī.*]
Nishān i Ḥaidarī. Ḥusain 'Alī, *Kirmānī.*
Nishāṭ ul-'ishḳ. 'Abd Ullāh (Abu 'Alī).
Nishtar i ghamm. Muḥ. Muḳīm.
Nisṣāt i ẓarūrī. Khudā-bakhsh, *Maulavī.*
Niẓām ul-tavārīkh. 'Abd Ullāh b. 'Umar, *Baiẓāvī.*
Nizami Poetæ Narrationes et Fabulæ. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Niẓāmī's Leben und Werke, *etc.* Bacher (W.).
Noch einmal die Seldschukischen Verse. Sulṭān Valad b. Jalāl ul-Dīn Muḥammad.
Note sur les Rubâ'iyât de 'Omar Khaiyâm. Garcin de Tassy (J. H.).
Notes on Gulistan. Shaikh Sardār.
—— on important Arabic and Persian MSS. found in various libraries in India. Naẓīr Aḥmad, *Ḥāfiẓ.*
—— on Karima, *etc.* Shaikh Sardār.
—— on Persian Prosody and Rhyme. Nōshīrvānjī Kāvasjī Kāngā.
—— on Sháh Ismá'íl Ghází, *etc.* Pīr Muḥ. b. 'Āḳil Muḥ.
—— on Sirájuddaulah and ... Murshidabad. 'Alī, *Sayyid, Historian.*
—— on the Antiquities of Dacca. Aulād Ḥasan.
—— on the Persian Entrance Course. Academies, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*

Notes on the Tayebat of Sadi. TAPISH (K. H.).
—— to Gulistán. SOHRÁBSHÁH BAIRÁMJÍ DOCTOR.
—— to the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
Notice de l'Histoire de Djenguyz-Khân. MUḤ. b. KHÁVAND SHÁH.
———— Universelle de Mirkhond. MUḤ. b. KHÁVAND SHÁH.
—— de . . . Matla-assaadein, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZÁḲ b. ISḤÁḲ.
—— du traité . . . „Akhlaqu-i-Muhcini." GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
—— sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Sa'ady. LANGLÈS (L. M.).
—— sur le Schâh'-namé, *etc.* WALLENBOURG (J. DE).
—— sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon, *etc.* MUNK (S.).
Notices de Littérature Parsie. ROSENBERG (F.).
—— des Ouvrages . . . imprimés à Constantinople. REINAUD (J. T.).
—— et Extraits des Manuscrits, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.*
—— sur l'État actuel de la Perse. MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS (D. Ts.).
Notizia di diciotto Codici Persiani. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Nouzhét-oul-Qoloub. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR (ḤAMD ULLÁH).
Nuh Manẓar [*in loco*].
Nuhv-i-Waheedee. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RA'ÚF, called VAḤÍD.
Nujúm ul-samá. MUḤ. 'ALÍ, *Mírzá.*
Nukát i Iḥsání. IḤSÁN 'ALÍ.
Nukáyah. 'UBAID ULLÁH b. MAS'ÚD.
Nukhab i Jábirí. JÁBIR b. ḤAYYÁN.
Nukhbah. MUḤ. IBRÁHÍM b. MUḤ. ḤASAN.
Nukhbat ul-fikar. AḤMAD b. 'ALÍ, called IBN ḤAJAR.
———— ul-tavárikh. MUḤ. ÁL ḤASAN.
Nukťat ul-káf. JÁNÍ.
Nul and Dumun. MAHÁBHÁRATA.
Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. MARSDEN (W.).
al-Núr ul-abha. 'ABD ul-BAHÁ b. BAHÁ ULLÁH.
Núr ul-anvár. 'ALÍ AṢGHAR b. 'ALÍ AKBAR.
———— BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
—— ul-hidáyat. 'ALÍ AKBAR, *Shírází.*
———— GHULÁM ḤASAN, *Multání.*
———— MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALÁL ul-DÍN), *Davání.*
—— ul-sabáh. MUḤ. SA'D ULLÁH, *Muftí.*
—— ul-'uyún. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-FATḤ FATḤ ul-DÍN).
Núr i ẓamá'ir. MUḤ. 'UMAR (NÚR ULLÁH).
Nusakh i Jahán-árá. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFÁRÍ.
Núsh Áfrín Gauhar Táj. NÚSH ÁFRÍN.
Nuskhah i dilkushá. NIṢÁR 'ALÍ b. A'ẒAM 'ALÍ.
———— i ta'límiyyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZÍZ, *Áravi.*
Nuzhah i iṣnáashariyyah. MUḤ. b. 'INÁYAT AḤMAD KHÁN.
Nuzhat ul-aḥbáb. MUḤ. b. IBRÁHÍM (FARÍD ul-DÍN), called 'AṬṬÁR.
———— ul-kulúb. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR.
———— ul-naẓar. AḤMAD b. 'ALÍ, called IBN ḤAJAR.
———— ul-náẓirín il-máhirín. ḤABÍB ULLÁH b. MUḤ. FÁẒIL.
O nyekotoruikh sobuitiyakh v Bukharye, Khokandye i Kashgarye. SHAMS, *Bukhárí.*
O persidskoi rukopisi. PETROV (P. Y.).
O prichinakh predshestvovavshikh zanyatiyu Gerata. JABBÁR.
Obraztsui persidskago narodnago tvorchestva. ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.).
Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤÁFIẒ, *Shírází.*
Of the early History of Sindh. POSTANS (T.).
Okú yáz. ABU NAṢR, *Farábí.*
Old Testament. BIBLE.
Omar Khayyám. 'UMAR KHAYYÁM.—*Rubá'iyyát.*
———— Calendar. EPHEMERIDES.
On Persian Poetry. HOWARD (N.).
On the earliest Persian Biography of Poets, *etc.* BLAND (N.).
On the Manufacture of . . . Káshi Earthenware Tiles and Vases. 'ALÍ MUḤAMMAD, *Ťihrání.*
On the Muhammadan Science of Tábír. BLAND (N.).
Oratio Dominica. LORD'S PRAYER.
Ordre des Chroniques. 'ABD ULLÁH b. 'UMAR, *Baiẓávi.*
Oriental Collections. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London.*
———— Fabulist. GILCHRIST (J. B.).
———— Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. LEE (J.).
———— Miscellany [*in loco*].
———— Mysticism. PALMER (E. H.).
———— Penmanship. PALMER (E. H.).
———— Repertory. DALRYMPLE (A.).
———— Translation Fund. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*London.*
Orientalische Bibliographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin.*
———— Handschriften . . . zu Gotha. GOTHA.
Origin of the Musalmans of Bengal. FAẒL i RABBÍ.

Original letters from a father to his son. 'Abd ul-Jalīl, *Bilgrāmī.*
Original Persian letters, *etc.* Stewart (C.).
Origines de la Poésie Persane. Darmesteter (J.).
——— Russes. Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).
Ormus und Ahriman. Teichert (A.).
Ornements. Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
Østerlandske Blomster. Boisen (L. N.).
Oulemai-Islam. 'Ulamā.
Oupnek'hat. Upanishads.
Outlines of Persian Prosody. Kṛishṇa-lāl Mōhan-lāl Jhavērī.
Padmāvat i fārsī. 'Abd ul-Shakūr b. Munavvar.
Pahlavi Texts. West (E. W.).
Paimān i jadīd, p°. i tāzah. Bible.—*New Testament.*
Pairāhan i Yūsufī. Muḥ. Yusuf 'Alī Shāh b. Muḥ. Jalāl ul-Dīn Khān.
Pand i 'Aṭṭār. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
Pand-nāmah. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
——— ——— Nāṣir ul-Dīn b. 'Ubaid Ullāh.
——— ——— i kāshtkārān. Mōti Lāl.
——— i shaidā. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ra'ūf Ashraf.
Panegyric on ... Rundheer Singh Bahadoor. 'Abd Ullāh b. Muḥammad, *Professor of Hindustani.*
Panj adhyāy. Purāṇas.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*
—— ganj [*in loco*].
——— Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
— ——— i Khusravī. Muḥ. Dilīr.
—— ruk'ah. Irādat Khān.
——— Muḥ. Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.
——— Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
Panjah i nigārīn. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.
Panthéon Littéraire. Panthéon.
Pārah i 'amma. Kur'ān.
Parīshān. Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Kā'ānī.
Parœmiæ Locmani Sapientis. Luḳmān.
Paroles du Paradis. Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
Parsees at the Court of Akbar. Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.
Pársi Religion ... unfolded, refuted, and contrasted with Christianity. Wilson (J.).
Pārsī-nāmah. Kartā Rāma.
Parterre de Fleurs. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*
Parvaz i nigārish i pārsī. Riẓā Khān, called Afshār.
Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs, *etc.* Academies, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.*
Pendeh-i-Attar. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
Pendnama. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Pendnâmeh. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Pentateuch. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
Peregrinaggio di tre giovani, *etc.* Ceylon.
Περιγραφὴ Χορασμίας. Ismā'īl b. 'Alī.
Perlen Persischer Dichtkunst. Rosenzweig-Schwannau (V. von).
Perles de la Couronne. Fighānī.
Persian and Turki Dîvâns. Bairam Khān.
——— and Turkish Manuscripts in the Hunterian Library. Weir (T. H.).
——— and Urdu Letter-writer. Besant (T. H. G.).
——— Anthology. Rogers (A.).
——— Autobiography of Shāh Walīullah, *etc.* Valī Ullāh b. 'Abd ul-Rahim.
——— Chess. Bland (N.).
——— Civil Guide. India.—*Legislative Council.*
——— Classicks. Gladwin (F.).
——— Course, *etc.* Academies, *etc.* Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
——— Dialogues. Muḥ. Ṣāliḥ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— Entrance Course. Academies, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
——— Fables from the Anwari Sooheyly. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*
——— Grammar. Allāh-bakhsh b. Muḥ. Shāh.
——— Historical Texts [*in loco*].
——— Interpreter. Moises (E.).
——— Lyrics. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— Manual. Clarke (H. W.).
——— Muḥ. Niẓām ul-Dīn Khvurshīd Mīrzā.
——— Manuscripts for Lower and Higher Standard Examinations. Baij-nāth.
——— ——— of ... Sir A. Houtum-Schindler. Browne (E. G.).
——— Mâr-nâmeh. Mār.
——— Matriculation Text. Academies, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
——— Metres. Saifī.
——— Miscellanies. Ouseley (*Sir* W.).
——— Moonshee. Gladwin (F.).
——— Papers of the ... Entrance Examination. Academies, *etc.*—*Lahore.*
——— Plays. Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*
——— poems in praise of the ... New Year's Day ... the Queen Empress ... the Marquis of Ripon (Sir F. H. Souter). Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jīvājī Tāskar.

Persian Poetry. HOWARD (N.).
———— for English Readers. ROBINSON (S.).
——— Poets Series. PERSIAN POETS.
——— Portraits. ARBUTHNOT (F. F.).
——— Reader [*in loco*].
———— AMĪR 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*.
———— Series. NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.
——— Recreations. WESTON (S.).
——— Riddles. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
——— Self-Reader. ḤIKĀYAH.
——— Series. LEES (W. N.).
——— Tales. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.
———— LORIMER (D. L. R.) and (E. O.).
——— Teacher. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Bombay*.
——— Wit and Humour. 'ABD UL-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān*.
Persian-Arabic B.A. text. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad*.
———— Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad*.
Persianischer Rosen-Thal. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DI.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.
———————— ———— *Gulistān*.
Persidskaya Khristomatiya. BOLDUIREV (A. V.).
———— Konstitutsiya. PERSIA.
———— rukopis. PETROV (P. Y.).
Persidsky izvod povyesti o Varlaamye i Ioasafye. OL'DENBURG (S. TH.).
Persische Grammatik, *etc.* SALEMANN (C.) and ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.).
——— Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen. MUNICH.
———— in Constantinopel. HORN (P.).
——— Heldensagen des Firdusi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).
——— Schnurren. LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).
——— Studien. BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE).
Persischer Kommentar zum Buche Samuel. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.
Persisches Papageienbuch. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.
Persisch-islamische Miniaturmalerei. SCHULZ (P. W.).
Personal Reminiscences of the Bābī Insurrection at Zanjān. 'ABD UL-AḤAD, *Zanjānī*.
Perssiansche Roosengaard. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Pĕṭīrath Ahărōn, P°. Mōsheh. MIDRASH.
Phārasī-prakāśa. KṚISHṆA-DĀSA.
Pharmakologische Grundsatze . . . des . . . Muwaffak bin Ali Harawi. MUVAFFIḲ b. 'ALĪ.
Pilgrim's Progress. BUNYAN (J.).
Pīrāyah i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.
Pleasing Thoughts. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Poems. OXENDEN (G. C.).
——— from the Divan of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
——— of Ferdosi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).
Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
Poésies nationales et religieuses, *etc.* VERNAY (C.).
——— turques et persanes. VERNAY (C.).
Poeti Mistici Persiani. PIZZI (I.).
Political and statistical History of Gujerát. 'ALĪ MUḤ. KHĀN.
Pomarium. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Popular-Philosophie der Araber, Perser und Turken. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).
Prabōdha-chandrōdaya-nāṭaka. KṚISHṆA MIṢRA.
Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Dawānī*.
Préceptes du Béhaisme. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
Prēm-phulwāṛī. NANDA-LĀLA, called GŌYĀ.
Présent Sublime. SĀM MIRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'IL.
Press and Poetry of modern Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).
[Prichinui predshestvovavshikh zanyatiyu Gerata. JABBĀR.]
Primer of Persian. RANKING (G. S. A.).
Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Oloug-Beg. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
Prosody of the Persians. SAIFI.
Proverbi utili e virtuosi. AGNELLINI (T.).
Proverbiorum et sententiarum persicarum centuria WARNER (L.).
Proverbs. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
Psalms. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
Pund Nameh. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Pundah Namu, *or* Pundnameh, *or* Pundnamu, *or* Pundnamuh. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.
Punjab University B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Lahore*.
———— ———— Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Lahore*.
Pursishhā i Nūshīrvān. KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.
Pushpōpavana. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Puteshestviye Shakha Nasr-ed-Dina po Mazanderanu. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.

Qawaid-i-Hosaince. TAFAẒẒUL ḤUSAIN.
Qawānīn" 's-Ṣayyad. KHUDĀ-YAR KHĀN.
Qiccah-i-Yoosf. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Review, and Register. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
Quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Quatrains de Bâbâ Tâhir, *etc.* ṬĀHIR, *Bābā.*
——— de Khèyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
——— of Omar Khayyám. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Quatuor Evangeliorum . . . versio persica. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Quelques Odes de Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Quwaidi-Farsee. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
Rabāb-nāmah. SULṬĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
Rábinsán Krúso. DEFOE (D.).
Racconti Epici del Libro dei Re. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Kādirī.*
Raddiyyah i dīn i musalmānī. WILSON (J.).
Radīf i ḥarf i dāl. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Rafīk ul-vā'iẓīn. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
Rāga-kalpa-druma. KṚISHṆĀNANDA VYĀSA-DĒVA RĀGA-SĀGARA.
Rāḥat ul-arvāḥ. AḤMAD ṢURAYYĀ.
——— ul-insān. SHARĪF.
——— ul-kulūb. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.
——— ul-ṣudūr. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).
Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk. MUḤ. ZARDĀR KHĀN.
Raḥīmā. KAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Shāh.*
——— MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLAH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Rahnumā i sufarā. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Tabrīzī.*
——— i suhūlat. RAHNUMĀ.
Rajm ul-shaiṭān. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Shaikh.*
Rāma-gītā. PURĀṆAS.—*Brahmāṇḍa-purāṇa.*
Rāmān asamēdh. MIHR SINGH.
Rāmāyan i Amar-parkāsh. VĀLMĪKI.
——— i fārsī. HARA-LĀLA.
——— i Masīḥī. MASĪḤ.
Rāmāyaṇa. VĀLMĪKI.
Ra'nā u zībā. BARKHVURDĀR b. MAḤMŪD.
Ranjīt-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Raṣā ahl bait il-'iṣmat. MUḤ. RAFĪ', called VIṢĀL.
Rasā'il. ṬUGHRĀ, *Mashhadī.*
——— ul-i'jāz. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
——— i Khusrau Shāh u ḥiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irākī. KHUSRAU, *Shāh.*
Rāsa-pañchādhyāyī. PURĀṆAS.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*
Rashaḥāt. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ.
——— 'ain ul-ḥayāt. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Rashīdī. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.
Rātib i rifā'iyyah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
al-Rauẓ ul-khaṣīb. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḳ ḤASAN KHĀN.
Rauẓat ul-abrār. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
——— ul-aḥbāb. 'AṬĀ ULLĀH b. FAẒL ULLĀH.
——— ul-akhbār. 'ALĪ NAḳĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
——— i aḳṭāb. MUḤ. BULĀḳ.
——— ul-aurād. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).
——— ul-'ibrat. RAUẒAH.
——— ul-jannāt. MUḤAMMAD (MU'IN ul-DĪN).
——— ul-kavāfī. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— ul-mujāhidīn. 'AṬĀ ULLĀH b. ḤUSĀM ul-VĀ'IẒ.
——— ul-ṣafā. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
——— ul-shuhadā. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
——— ul-'uḳūl. MARZUBĀN b. RUSTAM.
——— ūlī il-albāb. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.
Ravā'iḥ ul-muṣṭafa. AḤMAD (ṢADR ul-DĪN).
Raziyyat ul-kubra. MUḤ. ḤASAN 'ALĪ KHĀN b. MUḤ. NAṢĪR KHĀN.
Razm Námah. MAHĀBHĀRATA.
Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry. NANNU-MIYĀN AḤMAD-MIYĀN.
Reáz-ul-sanáih. KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.
Recherches Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, *etc.*— Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
——— sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Ḫayyām. CHRISTENSEN (A.).
Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux. ACADEMIES, *etc.* —Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
——— de Textes et de Traductions. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
——— de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides. HOUTSMA (M. T.).
Reflections on the Works of God, *etc.* STURM (C. C.).
Regulations for the administration of justice, *etc.* BENGAL.—*Governor & Council.*
Reise des Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU ṬĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.
Reise-Beschreibungen. OLEARIUS (A.).
Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.*
Relaciones . . . d'el origen descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, *etc.* MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm, *etc.* RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.

Relations de divers Voyages, *etc.* THÉVENOT (M.).
Ressallæ Uddullæ Quvee-yeh bur Uddumæ Juvazæ Kubbeesæ. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.
Révélations. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
Revenue Regulations of Aurangzib. AURANGZĪB.
Review of the . . . War in Mysore. SALMOND (J.).
Reyaz-i-Latif. MUḤAMMAD LAṬĪF.
Rhétorique des Nations Musulmanes. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.
Rhétorique et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient Musulman. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.
Rikāz ul-uṣūl. ḤIMĀYAT 'ALĪ.
Rind u zāhid. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, called FUẒŪLĪ.
Risālah. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*
——— 'ABD ul-VĀSI', *Hānsavī.*
——— NAJAF 'ALĪ, *Farīdābādī.*
——— i ādāb i libās. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
——— i adillah i ḳaviyyah bar 'adam i javāz i kabīsah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.
——— i anvār i khamsah. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
——— i asrār ul-mikāt. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— i atvār dar ḥall i asrār. ṢŪFĪ SHARĪF.
——— i bad'. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
——— i ba'd ḥamd. ḤĀFIẒĪ.
——— i buḥrān. MUḤ. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL ul-DĪN.
——— i chūb i chīnī. CHŪB i CHĪNĪ.
——— i chūb-chīnī. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i dānishmandī. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
——— dar bayān i aḥkām i sharī'at. JA'FAR ṢĀDIḲ.
——— dar bayān i dānistan i kārūrah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— dar faẓīlat i 'arabiyyah bar alsinah i 'ajamiyyah. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAḤMAT 'ALĪ.
——— dar 'ilm i mashk i tūp. KRŽIŽ (A.).
——— i dar jabr u mukābalah. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.
——— . . . dar kaifiyyat i marẓ i tā'ūn. THOLOZAN (J. D.).
——— dar mas'alah i samā'. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.*
——— i farā'iẓ. FAYYĀZ ul-DĪN b. MU'IZZ ul-DĪN.
——— i favā'id. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ.
——— i fikh. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ TAḲĪ.
——— fī khavāṣṣ il-ajrām, *etc.* ROWLANDSON (M. J.).
——— i ganjīnah i rumūz. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
——— i gashtahjāt. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
Risālah i ghair i mankūt. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.
——— i ghauṣiyyah. 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).
——— i ḥakk-numā. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.
——— i ḥasaniyyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'l-FUTŪḤ).
——— i Ḥātimiyyah. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
——— i ḥaurā'iyyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. ul-MAḤMŪD.
——— i ḥavāss i khamsah. HERMES, *Trismegistus.*
——— i ḥifẓ i ṣiḥḥat i badan. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i Ibn 'Irāḳī. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM).
——— i īḳāẓ ul-ghāfil. MUḤ. KARĪM KHĀN, *Ḥājī.*
——— i ikhtiyārāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
——— i 'ilm ul-vājib ta'āla. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
——— i insāfiyyah. 'ALĪ b. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN.
——— i intibāhiyyah. INTIBĀHIYYAH.
——— i 'irḳ i madanī. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
——— i ishāliyyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *Tanakābunī.*
——— i iẓāfat. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i iẓhār ul-ḥalāl va'l-ḥarām. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Tibet.*
——— i jabr u tafvīẓ. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲI.
——— i jadarī. ḤASAN RIZĀ KHĀN.
——— MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
——— i jafr. NA'ĪM.
——— i jazīrah i khaẓrā u baḥr i abyaẓ. JAZĪRAH.
——— i kabriyyah. HIPPOCRATES.
——— i kāfiyah. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah.*
——— i kānūn i mufradāt. ḤSHARĪ-PARSHĀD.
——— i kārūrah. YUSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i kashf ul-āṣār. KEITH (A.).
——— i kaẓā i 'umarī. GHULĀM RASŪL b. RAḤĪM-BAKHSH.
——— i Ḳāẓī Ḳutb. MUḤ. b. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.
——— i khavāṣṣ ul-javāhir. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
——— i khitān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
——— i khunṣa. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i Khusrau Shāh. KHUSRAU, *Shāh.*
——— i Ḳushairiyyah. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. HAVĀZIN.
——— i kustās ul-auzān. IBRĀHĪM AḤMAD.
——— i lāmiyyah. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
——— i mā i 'asal. MĀ.
——— i mā bāl. ARISTOTLE.

Risālah i mā i jubn. MĀ.
——— - i mā ul-sha'ir bā sikau jabīn. MĀ.
- ——— i maklūb. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.
——— i ma'kūl u mashrūb. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——————— YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i mankūṭ. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.
——— i ma'rifat ul-sulūk. MAḤMŪD, *Chishtī*.
——— i mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i ḥayyah. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, *Khvush-navīs*.
——— i mufīdah i tanbīh ul-vā'iẓīn. FAḳĪR ULLĀH.
——— i mukārabat. MUḤAMMAD, *Kirmānshāhī*.
——— i mukhtaṣar ul-kavā'id. SĪTĀ-RĀMA.
——— i munāẓa'ah i takdīr u tadbīr. MUḤ. NAJM ul-ḤAḳḳ.
——— i nādirah. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'I.
——— i naḥv i fārsī. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
——— i natā'ij. 'ABD ul-AD.
——— i nūriyyah. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MŪSA.
——— i raj'at. MUḤ. BĀḳIR b. MUḤ. TAḳĪ.
——— i rubā'ī. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.
——— i ru'yat i hilāl. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ 'ALĪ.
——— i sabīl ul-najāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*.
——— i sa'd u naḥs. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḳ.
——— i shināḳhtan i nabẓ. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i su'āl u javāb. ARISTOTLE.
——————— BARAKAT ULLĀH.
——————— ——— MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIḲŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS.
——— i takhfīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī*.
——— i talkīn. 'ABD ul-ĀD.
——— i tanbīh ul-ghāfilīn. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).
——— i tarānah. AḤMAD 'ALĪ b. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ.
——— i ta'zīrāt. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.
——— i umm ul-ṣubyān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
——— i 'ushbah. 'USHBAH.
——— i vabā. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i vabā'iyyah. AFẒAL 'ALĪ.
——— i vaḥdat ul-vujūd. IMDĀD ULLĀH.
——— i vaẓā'if. PRAYERS.
——— i ẓabbah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
——— i ẓiyā i nasamah. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
——— i zubdat ul-akhlāḳ. GHULAM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Risālat ul-iktiṣād. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN (ABU SA'ĪD).
al-Risālat ul-madaniyyat. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Risālat ul-maḥāsin i Iṣfahān. MUFAẒẒAL b. SA'D b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
al-Risālat ul-mujannad. MUḤ. 'ALĪ AKRAM.
——— ul-sharīfah fī raṣā ahl bait il-'iṣmat. MUḤ. RAFĪ', called VIṢĀL.
[Risālat ul-shuhadā. PĪR MUḤ. b. 'ĀḳIL MUḤAMMAD.]
Risālat taḥaḳḳuk arāẓi Hind. JALĀL b. MAḤMŪD.
——— ul-tauḥīd i subḥānī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī*.
Rissalèhi Hatimyèh. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī*.
Riyāẓ ul-adviyah. RIYĀẒ.
—— ul-'ārifīn. RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.
——— ul-bukā. ḤUSAIN, called TURKĪ, *etc.*
——— i Faiẓ. MUḤ. AKRAM, called FAIẒ.
—— ul-firdaus. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāhjahānpūrī*.
—— i 'ishḳ. BARAKAT ULLĀH.
——— i Laṭīf. MUḤ. LAṬĪF.
——— ul-maẓāhib. MATHURĀ-NĀTHA.
——— ul-nāsiḥīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Rabḥāmī* (?).
——— ul-nūr. MUḤ. b. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD.
——— i riẓvān. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
——— ul-ṣanā'i'. KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.
——— ul-siyāḥah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvānī*.
Riyāẓu-s-Salāṭīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, called SALĪM
Rīzah i javāhir. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
Robinson Crusoe. DEFOE (D.).
Rokaute Jaumee. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD called JĀMĪ.—*Ruk'āt*.
Roman van Amir Hamza. RONKEL (PH. S. VAN)
Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Rosarium Politicum. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Rose de Bakawali. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.
—— Garden of Omar Khayyám. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.
——— —— of Persia. COSTELLO (L. S.).
————— Series. ROSE GARDEN.
Rose-Garden. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Rosen aus Schiras. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
Rosengarten. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Roseraie du Savoir. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.
Rostem und Suhrab ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Rouzet Essefa. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

Rūaḥ ḥayyīm. Šīmān-ṭōb.
Ruba'ijat des Omar Chajjâm, *etc.* 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Rubáiyát. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Rubá'iyát of Háfiz. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Rubā'iyyāt. 'Abd Ullāh, *Anṣārī.*
——— Abu Sa'īd b. Abi 'l-Khair.
——— Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Amjad.
——— Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Najjār.
——— Īrich Mīrzā.
——— Khusrau, *Amīr.*
——— Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Sarmad.
——— Ṭāhir, *Bābā.*
——— 'Umar Khayyām.
——— i bā-barakāt. Giridhārī-parshād.
——— i Yūsufī. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad.
Rubā'iyyatain. Muḥ. Bākī Bi'llāh.
Ruba'yat of Omar Khayam. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Rûdagî's Vorlaufer und Zeitgenossen. Ethé (H.).
Rudimenta Linguæ Persicæ. Dieu (L. de).
Rudiments of Natural Philosophy. Rowlandson (M. J.).
Rūḥ ul-maṣnavī. Ismā'īl Ḥaḳḳī.
Rujū' ul-shaikh ila ṣabāh. Aḥmad b. Sulaimān.
Ruḳ'ah i gulistān i ḥikmat. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
Ruḳ'āt. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Ruḳ'āt.*
——— Amān Ullāh, *Ḥusainī.*
——— Lakshmī-nārāyaṇa, *Mīr Munshī.*
——— Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatīl.
——— Muḥ. Mujīb Ullāh Khān.
——— Ṭughrā, *Mashhadī.*
——— i 'Ālamgīrī. Aurangzib.
——— i 'Azīzī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
——— i faiẓ-āgīn. Nanda-kiṣōra.
——— i maẓharī. Kamāl ul-Dīn b. Mihr ul-Dīn.
——— u muẓhikāt. Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.
——— i niẓāmiyyah. Niẓām ul-Dīn.
——— i Sirājī. Hidāyat 'Alī.
[Rules for reciting Ḳur'ān. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Sabzavārī.*]
Rumūz ul-'ārifīn. Sulṭān Valad b. Jalāl ul-Dīn Muḥammad.
——— i A'ẓam. Muḥ. A'ẓam Khān b. Shāh A'ẓam Khān.
——— i Ḥamzah. Ḥamzah b. 'Abd ul-Muṭṭalib.
Rumūzāt ul-ḥakīkat. Rumūzāt.
Rū-numā i Maṣnavī. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
Rūshanā'i-nāmah. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
Rushd-nāmah. 'Abd ul-Ḳuddus b. Ismā'īl.
Russian Supremacy in Central Asia. 'Abd ul-Valī, *Maulavī.*
Rustem. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Rūz i raushan. Muḥ. Muẓaffar Ḥusain.
Rūzgār-nāmah. Muḥ. Akram, called Faiẓ.
Rūz-nāmah. Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*
——— i Fārs. Periodical Publications.—*Isfahan.*
——— i Ghaibī. Rūz-nāmah.
——— i 'ilmiyyah i daulat i 'aliyyah i Irān. Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*
——— i safar i Farangistān (safar az Ṭihrān ila Karbalā, safar i Humayūnī bi-Māzandarān). Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*
——— i vaḳā'i' i ittifāḳiyyah. Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*
Sa'ādat-nāmah. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
——— Sa'ādah.
Saadis Politische Gedichte. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Selections.*
Sachchī 'ibādat. Namāz.
Ṣad dar. Īrān-shāh b. Malik-shāh.
——— [*in loco*].
—— ḥikāyat. 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf 'Alī.
—— kalimah. 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib.
—— pand [i sūdmand]. Luḳmān.
Ṣada i 'āshikān. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Selections.*
Sadīdī. Sadīd ul-Dīn, *Kāzarūnī.*
Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Sa'dī-Studien. Bacher (W.).
Ṣadḳah i jāriyyah. 'Abd Ullāh b. Nūr Muḥammad.
Ṣadriyyah. Ṣadr i Jahān.
Safar-nāmah. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
——— i Shāh i Īrān. Muẓaffar ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*
Ṣafī. Khalīl b. ul-Ghāzī.
Safīnah i muntakhab. Muḥ. Rafī', called Viṣāl.
Safīnat ul-auliyā. Muḥ. Dārā Shikuh b. Shāh-jahān.
——— ul-najāt. 'Alī Aṣghar, *Ḳazvīnī.*
Ṣafīr i bulbul. 'Abd Ullāh Khān, called 'Alavī.
Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir. Muḥ. Muṣṭafa Khān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.
——— ul-ṣafā. Tavakkul b. Ismā'īl.
Sāghar i bazm i āshūb. Muḥ. Abu 'l-Faiẓ.
Ṣaḥā'if ul-sulūk. Maḥmūd (Naṣīr ul-Dīn).
Ṣāḥḥ ul-adviyah. 'Alī b. ul-Ḥusain (Zain ul-Dīn).
Ṣāḥibiyyah. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kitāb i Ṣāḥibiyyah.*

Ṣaḥīfah i Isha'yā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
——— i Vālā-kadrī. MUḤ. BASHĪR.
Ṣaḥīfat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī.*
Ṣaidiyyah. ṢADR i JAHĀN.
al-Saif ul-maslūl. SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.*
Saif al-Mulūk. HOROVITZ (J.).
— ul-mu'minīn. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM 'ALI KHĀN.
— ul-ummat. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. ABI ẒARR.
Sair i Ḥātim. ḤĀTIM, *Ṭā'ī.*
Sairistān. MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH.
Sākī-nāmah. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called BĪDIL.
——— MUḤAMMAD (NUR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*
Salāmān u Absāl. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl.*
Salāsil ul-auliyā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
Ṣalāt i Mas'ūdī. MAS'ŪD b. MAḤMŪD b. YŪSUF.
Ṣālihōtra [*in loco*].
Sālik i ṭarīkat. SĀLIK.
Saljūk-nāmah. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DIN).
Sāl-nāmah i Īrān. EPHEMERIDES.
Saloter. ṢĀLIHŌTRA.
Salsabīl. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Iṣṭahbānātī.*
——— MUNAVVAR ḤUSAIN, called FAIẒ, *etc.*
Samachscharîi lexicon arabicum persicum. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī.*
Ṣamarah i murād. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD ('ABD ul-ṢAMAD).
——— i shajarah i nujūm. 'ALI SHĀH b. MUḤAMMAD.
Ṣamarat ul-ma'ānī. AMRIT LĀL.
Samariyyah. ABU ṬĀHIR b. ABI SA'ID.
al-Sāmī fī 'l-asāmī. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called MAIDĀNĪ.
Sammlung von morgenlandischen Handschriften . . , von Hrn. V. Chanykov. DORN (B.).
Sanā'ī'. MUḤ. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN.
Sanger von Schiras. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Saṅgīta-rāga-kalpa-druma. KṚISHṆĀNANDA VYĀSADĒVA RĀGA-SĀGARA.
Sannājat ul-'arab. MAIMŪN b. ḲAIS.
Ṣarf i Bahā'ī. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
— i mīr. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Sarguẓasht i Ḥājjī Bābā. MORIER (J. J.).
——— i mard i khasīs. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
——— i Mistress Hortestet. MAYNARD (F.).
——— i vazīr i khān i Lankurān. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Sārim ul-dayyān. MUḤIBB AḤMAD.
Sarmāyah i islām. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Siyālkōtī.*
Sarmāyah i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*
Sar-rishtah i islāmiyyah i Rūm. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan.*
Sarv u gul. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.
Sasu'ī u Punnūṇ. PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Avadhī.*
Sat'āt. VALĪ ULLĀH b 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM
Satsa'ī. BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavi.*
Saudā i khām. KALĪCH-BEG FARDŪN-BEG.
Ṣaut ul-mubārak. MUḤ. VĀJID 'ALĪ, *Shāh.*
——— ul-nākūs. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
Ṣavā'ik ul-ilāhiyyah. BASHĪR ul-DĪN, *Ḳanaujī.*
— - i ilāhiyyah. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH KHĀN.
——— i muḥrikah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called IBN ḤAJJAR.
Savāniḥ i 'umrī. 'ABD ul-JABBĀR, *Ghaznavī,* and GHULĀM RASŪL.
— ——— MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
——— i Ḥājjī Bābā. MORIER (J. J.).
——— i . . . Maulānā Rūmī. AḤMAD (SHAMS ul-DIN).
Savāti' ul-anvār. MUẒAFFAR ḤUSAIN.
Sāyah u āftāb. KENNEDY (S. M.).
Sayyid ul-akhbār. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Hyderabad, Deccan.*
Sbornik lyetopisei. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
Schahnameh. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Scheref Nameh. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS ul-DĪN.
Schirin. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
Schlafgemach der Phantasie. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.
Schone vom Schlosse. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Scroll of Wisdom. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Second Book of Persian. SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR.
——— Persian Book. PUNJAB. — *Education Department.*
——— Reader. PUNJAB. — *Education Department.*
——— Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀṢIR ul-DIN, *Shah of Persia.*
Secret du Mage. LAURIE (A.).
Secrets of the Self. MUḤ. IḲBĀL, *Lāhaurī.*
Secunder Nama. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Secar-ool Mutakh-reen. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*
Sefer Nameh. NĀṢIR b. KHUSRAU.
Seir mootakherin, *or* Sëir Mutaqharin. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabāṭabā'ī.*
Seldjouknāmeh, *or* Seldjouq Namèh. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DĪN).

Select Fables from Gulistan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
——— Letters of Tippo Sultan, *etc.* TĪPŪ SULṬĀN.
Selected poems from the Dīvāni Shamsi Tabrīz. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
Selection of Anecdotes. KṚISHṆA-CHANDRA GHOSHA.
Selections; descriptive, scientific and historical. BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction.*
——— for the use of the Students of the Persian Class. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
——— from Qāānī. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.
——— from the Bostan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
——— from the Records of the Bombay Government. BOMBAY.
——— from the Rubaiyât and Odes of Hâfiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— from the Shah Namah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).
——— from Urfi's Qasidahs. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DIN), called 'URFĪ.
Sententiæ Ali ben Abi Taleb. 'ALI b. ABI TĀLIB.
Sēpher ham-mĕlīšāh. SOLOMON ben SAMUEL.
——— mikrā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
——— mikrā'ō kōdesh. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*
——— mishlē. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
——— pĕṭīrath Mōsheh. MIDRASH.
——— shīr hashshīrīm. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
——— tĕhillīm. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Seven Adventures of Hatim. ḤĀTIM, *Ṭā'ī.*
——— Seas. ḤAIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZI ul-DĪN).
——— Valleys. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
Shabistān i 'ishrat. BAKHT SINGH.
——— i khayāl. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.
——— i nikāt. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.
Shabnam i shādāb. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN, called ẒAHĪRĀ'Ī.
Shadow and Sunshine. KENNEDY (S. M.).
Shafi'a Asar, poète satirique. SHAFĪ'Ā.
Shāfiyah. 'UṠMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.
Shāh-'Ālam-nāmah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN b. BHIKHĀRĪ KHĀN.
Shāhid i Ṣādiḳ. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ b. ṢĀLIḤ.
Shāhinshāh-nāmah. FATḤ 'ALĪ KHĀN, called ṢABĀ.
Shahjahan Nama. 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī.*
Shāh-jahān-nāmah. MUḤ. ṢĀLIḤ, *Kanbū.*
Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
——— i Hind. APŪRVA-KṚISHṆA.
Shahristān i 'aḳl. MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).
Shajarah i 'āliyah i nakshbandiyyah. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, *Nakshbandī.*
——— i tayyibah. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, called NAVĀB i DAULAH.
——— i silsilah i . . . nakshbandiyyah. SHAJARAH.
——— i . . . rafīkiyyah. 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Rafīḳī.*
Shajarat ul-amānī. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ḤATĪL.
——— ul-'ārifīn. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, called ULFAT.
——— ul-'arūẓ. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
[Shajarat ul-atrāk. TURKS.]
Shajarhā i salāsil i kādiriyyah u chishtiyyah. MUḤ. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN and MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ ULLĀH.
Shakaristān i khayāl. ẒAUḳĪ, *Bilgrāmī.*
Shākh i za'farān. ṢIVA-PRASĀDA.
Sham' i anjuman. MUḤ. ṢIDDIḳ ḤASAN KHĀN.
——— ul-majālis. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī.*
——— i shabistān. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.
——— ——— ZAVVAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Shamā'il i nabavī. MUḤ. MUṢLIḤ ul-DĪN.
——— i nabī. MUḤ. b. 'ISA b. SAURAH.
al-Shammah [commentary]. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.
Shams ul-lughāt. BARETTO (J.).
——— ul-mushrikīn. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*
——— ul-ẓuḥa. ṢAFDAR ḤUSAIN.
Shamsah u kahkah. BARKHURDĀR b. MAḤMUD.
Shamshīr i āb-dār [*i.q.* Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah]. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Ḳādirī.*
Shamsiyyah. 'ALI b. 'UMAR.
Shān i nuzūl. ḲUR'ĀN.
Shankūl mankūl. SHANKŪL.
Sharaf. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran.*
Sharaf-nāmah. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS ul-DĪN.
Sharā'i' ul-islām. JA'FAR b. SA'ĪD.
Sharḥ (risālah fī 'l-taṣavvur va'l-taṣdīḳ). MUḤ. ZĀHID, *Haravī.*
——— i 'Abd Ullāh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ākā.*
——— i 'ajīb. MUḤ. SĀJID.
——— i Aurād i fathiyyah. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Ja'farī.*
——— i Ganjīnah i dānish. MUḤ. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i Guldastah i dānish. MUḤ. 'UMAR, *Schoolmaster.*
——— i Gulistān. MUḤ. AKRAM b. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ.
——— VALĪ MUḤAMMAD.
——— i Ḥusn u 'ishḳ. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
——— i Intikhāb i Gulistān u Būstān. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
——— i Kāfiyah i manẓūm. 'UṠMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.

Sharḥ i kaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
——— i Kōrs i darajah i sivum. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Allahabad.*
——— i Maṣnavī. VALĪ MUḤAMMAD.
——— i Mīnā bāzār. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
——— i Shabnam u shādāb. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
——— i Sikandar-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD, *Gilavī.*
——————— MUḤ. NAṢĪR b. SULṬĀN.
——————— ——————— i barrī. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.
——— Sufar ul-sa'ādat. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
Shārik ul-ma'rifat. SHĀRIK.
Shāristān. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.
Shash jihat. RŪPA-NĀRĀYAṆA.
——— rangā. MUḤAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).
Shaukat i 'arab. MUḤ. GHULĀM KHĀN, called KHABĪR.
Shavāhid ul-nafīsah. MUḤ. ḤUSĀM.
——— ul-nubuvvat. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Shavāhid ul-Nubuvvat.*
Shifā ul-abdān. VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— ul-ṣudūr. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. ABI 'l-ḲĀSIM.
Shigarf-nāmah i Vilāyat. I'TIṢĀM ul-DĪN b. TĀJ ul-DĪN.
Shigūfah i Khusravī. MUḤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Shīr u shakar. MUḤ. KĀMIL b. ALLĀH-YĀR.
Shi'r ul-'Ajam. MUḤ. SHIBLĪ.
Shīrīn Farhād. VAḤSHĪ.
——— Khusrau. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Shīvah i lisān i fārsī. ṢĀFĪ, *Iskudārlī.*
Short Account of the Rājá Kálí-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.
Shorter Catechism. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*
Shujā'at ul-ḥusainī. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*
Shu'lah i maḥabbat. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Shulshul. MAIMŪN b. ḲAIS.
Shūrish i 'ishḳ. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MAḤMŪD).
al-Shurūṭ ul-arba'ūn. ZAKARIYYĀ (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
Siasset Namèh. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).
Ṣifāt i kā'ināt. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.
Sifr i khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
— - i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
——— i paidāyish. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Sih daftar. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
——— naṣr. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*
Ṣiḥāḥ. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD.
Ṣiḥḥat-nāmah. 'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, called 'ALAVĪ.
Sikandar-nāmah (i barrī, baḥrī). ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Silk ul-bayān. MUḤ. JA'FAR.
——— ul-suluk. ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī.*
Silsilah i 'āliyah. 'INĀYAT ḤUSAIN b. FATḤ ULLĀH.
——— i fārsī. RĀM-KISHAN.
Silsilat ul-'ārifīn. SANA' ULLĀH NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.
——— ul-la'ālī. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, called ṢABĀT.
——— ul-ẕahab. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Two or More Works.*
Siṃhāsan-battīsī. VIKRAMĀDITYA.
Simplification des langues orientales. CHASSEBŒUF DE VOLNEY (C. F.).
Sirāj ul-'ārifīn. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— ul-muḥtāj. FATḤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.
——— ul-Munīr. AḤMAD (MUNĪR ul-DĪN).
——— ul-ramal. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī.*
——— ul-sayyāḥ. MEḌU LĀL.
Ṣirāṭ ul-jannat. ṢIRĀṬ.
——— ul-mustakīm. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Dihlavī.*
——— ul-najāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Sirr i akbar. DAYĀ-KISHAN.
——————— RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— ul-ḥikmah. SCHLIMMER (J. L.).
——— i majūs. LAURIE (A.).
——— ul-maktūm. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR ul-DĪN), *Rāzī.*
——— ul-shahādatain. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.*
Sitāyish-nāmah. SITĀYISH.
Sittah i ẓarūriyyah. SITTAH.
Siyādat ul-sādat. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Siyāḥat i Ḥātim. ḤĀTIM, *Ṭā'ī.*
——— i masīḥī. BUNYAN (J.).
Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Beg. JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ḥasanī.*
——————————— ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.*
Siyāḳ-nāmah. NANDA-RĀMA.
Siyar ul-aḳṭāb. ILĀH-DIYAH.
——— ul-'ārifīn. ḤĀMID b. FAẒL ULLĀH.
——— ul-auliyā. MUḤ. b. MUBĀRAK b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i Hindūstān. MUḤ. VAḤĪD ULLĀH, *Sabzavārī.*
——— ul-muta'akhkhirīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*
Siyāsat ul-amṣār. 'UṢMĀN b. SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.
Siyāsat-nāmah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).
Skazki popugaya. CHIHAL TŪTĪ.
Sketch of the Life and Writings of Ferdoosee. ROBINSON (S.).
Small Collection of Moral Precepts, *etc.* PERSIAN AUTHORS.
Sobh-é Ommíd. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.
Some Answered Questions. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
——— current Persian Tales. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
——— Lullabies and Topical Songs. PHILLOTT (D. C.).

Some Notes on . . . the Ḥurūfī Sect. BROWNE (E G.).
——- Notes on the Poetry of the Persian Dialects. BROWNE (E. G.).
——- Persian Riddles. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
——- rare . . . Arabic and Persian coins. CODRINGTON (O.).
Song. ʻUMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems.*
—— of Solomon. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— of the Reed. PALMER (E. H.).
Songs of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——- of India. ʻINĀYAT KHĀN and WESTBROOK (J. D.).
Soohrab. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Soorah. ISMĀʻĪL b. ḤAMMĀD.
Sources of Dawlatshāh. BROWNE (E. G.).
——— of Islam. TISDALL (W. ST. C.).
Specimen Academicum Pendnâmeh, *etc.* MUṢLIḥ b. ʻABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʻDĪ. —*Pand-nāmah.*
Spécimen du Divan . . . de Menoutchehri. AḥMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).
Specimen of Persian Poetry. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— of the Gabrī Dialect. ARDASHĪR MIHRABĀN.
——— Poeseos Persicæ. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī.*
——— quinquaginta . . . linguarum, *etc.* LORD'S PRAYER.
Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia. CHODŹKO (A.).
Splendeurs. ḤUSAIN ʻALĪ b. ʻABBĀS.
Splendour of God. HAMMOND (E.).
Spreuken en Voorbeelden. MUṢLIḥ b. ʻABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SAʻDĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Stanzas of Omar Khayyam. ʻUMAR KHAYYĀM. —*Rubāʻiyyāt.*
Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande. PEIPER (C. R. S.).
Storia della Poesia Persiana. PIZZI (I.).
——— di Sohrab. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.
—— of Yūsuf Shāh Sarrāj. FATḤ ʻALĪ, *Ākhundzādah.*
Strophen des Omar Chijam. ʻUMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubāʻiyyāt.*
Strophes of Omar Khayyám. ʻUMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubāʻiyyāt.*
Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforskning. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Copenhagen.*
Su'āl u javāb. FAẒL ULLĀH, *Nūrī.*
——— MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
——— i dīniyyah. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*
Ṣubḥ i gulshan. ʻALĪ ḤASAN KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.
—— i umīd. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.
Subḥat ul-abrār. ʻABD ul-RAḥMĀN b. AḥMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Subḥat ul-Abrār.*
Sublime Pessimism of Omar Khayâm. BALAVANTARĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR.
Succinct account of the Bábí movement. YAḥYA, called ṢUBḤ i AZAL.
Sudāmā-charitra. JAGANNĀTHA-SAHĀYA.
Sufar ul-saʻādat. MUḤ. b. YAʻḲŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU TĀHIR).
Ṣughra. ʻALĪ b. MUḥAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Suhail i Yaman. MUḥAMMAD (RAFĪʻ ul-DĪN).
Sulālah i ṣarf. AḥMAD ʻALĪ, *Chiriakōtī.*
Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.ε. SYLLOGE.
Sulṭān ul-kaṣā'id MUḤ. LUṬF ul-RAḥMĀN.
Sulṭān-nāmah. ʻABBĀS KHĀN, called RIFʻAT.
Summary of . . . the Act of Parliament of the 18th of May 1784, *etc.* ENGLAND.
Sunbulistān. HARI-GŌPĀLA, called TAFTAH.
——— i taḥrīr. MUḤ. FAUZ ul-KABĪR.
Supplément à l'Histoire général des Huns, des Turks et des Mogols. SĘKOWSKI (J. J. S.).
Supplement to . . . Ayeen Akberi. WILLIAMS (L. F. R.).
Sur les Origines Russes. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
Ṣurāḥ. ISMĀʻĪL b. ḤAMMĀD.
Sūrah i hal ata. ḲUR'ĀN.
Sūrajpur-kī kahānī. ṢRĪ-LĀLA.
Sūrat ul-fajr. ḲUR'ĀN.
—— ul-insān. ḲUR'ĀN.
Ṣūrat i jarā'id i Īrān. RABINO (H. L.).
Sūrat ul-raḥmān. ḲUR'ĀN.
Surkhāb [*in loco*].
Surūd. BASSETT (J.).
——— i mastān. FARZAND ʻALĪ, *Munayyirī* (?).
Surūdhā'ī rūḥānī. EVANGELICAL CHURCH.
Surūr ul-ʻibād. MUḤ. NAẒĪR (ʻABD ul-ḤĀFIẒ).
—— ul-maḥzūn. MUḤ. b. MUḥAMMAD (ABU 'l-FATḤ FATḤ ul-DĪN).
Susen la Cantatrice. [Accessions] BARZŪ.
Sūz-u-Gudāz. MUḤ. RIẒĀ, called NAU'Ī.
Synopsis propositorum Sapientiæ, *etc.* ḤUSAIN b. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN.
Syntagma Dissertationum. HYDE (T.).
System on Horses. ṢĀLIHŌTRA.
Szenâji és a perzsa vallásos költészet. KÉGL (S.).
Ṭabaḳāt. MUḤ. b. SAʻD, *Zuhrī.*
——— i Akbarī (Akbarshāhī). AḥMAD b. MUḤ. MUḲĪM.

Tabakāt i nāṣirī. Uṣmān b. Sirāj ul-Dīn.
Tabassum i shuhadā. Irādat Khān.
Ta'bīr i khvāb. Ta'bīr.
Tabjīl ul-tanzīl. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Tableau du règne de . . . Sultan Sindjar. Muḥ. b. 'Alī (Najm ul-Dīn Abu Bakr).
Tablet of Tajalleyat, Tablet of Tarazat, Tablet of the World. Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
Tabṣirah. 'Alī b. Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn, *etc.*).
——— Ṣafī b. Naṣīr.
Tabṣirat ul-'avāmm. 'Alī b. ul-Ḥusain b. Mūsa.
Tabulæ long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum. Ulugh Beg b. Shāhrukh.
Ta'dād i sīparah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd. Ta'dād.
—— i sūrat-hā, *etc.* Ta'dād.
Tadāruk ul-khatā. Ḥusain b. 'Abd Ullāh.
Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān. Ghulām Muḥ. Haft-ḳalamī.
Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyá. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Din), called 'Aṭṭār.
— ——— 'sh-Shu'ará. Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.
Ta'dīb ul-aṭfāl. Maḥmūd b. Yūsuf.
——— ul-nisvān. Nisvān.
Tadkīk i dakīk. 'Alī Muḥammad, *Sayyid*.
Tafsīr i 'Azīzī. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī*.
—— - i baḥr i mavvāj. Shihāb Shams 'Amr.
—— i Ḥusainī. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī*.
—— i Im āphēs. Ephraim ben Isaac.
—— – i Muḥammadī. Ḳur'ān.
—— i Ya'kūb Charkhī. Ya'ḳūb, *Charkhī*.
Taḥā'if ul-abrār. Muḥyi ul-Dīn (Abu Muḥammad).
Taḥkīk ul-ansāb. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ, *Kalyānavī*.
——— ul-auzān. 'Abd Ullāh b. Muḥ. Ashraf.
— —— ul-buḥrān. Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn b. Jamāl ul-Dīn.
——— ul-i'rāb. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ b. Ṣāliḥ.
Tahni'at i jashn i naẓr i pāyah i takht i Ḳaiṣar i Hind. Muḥ. Ja'far, called Zamiharī.
Taḥrīr ul-Anvar. 'Alī Anvar.
——— ul-shahādatain. Muḥ. Salāmat Ullāh.
Tahẓīb ul-mantik. 'Abd ul-A'lā b. Karīm Ullāh.
——————— Mas'ūd b. 'Umar.
Tainui edinenia s Bogom. Muḥ. b. ul-Munavvar.
Tāj ul-davāvīn. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
— - ul-madā'iḥ. Muḥ. Anvār Ḥusain.
Tajallī i nūr. Nūr ul-Dīn, called Zaidī.
Tajārib i khvud i man u ārā' i khvud i man. Ismā'īl, *Durdī*.
Tajnīs ul-lughāt. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt*.
Tākdīs. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Mahdī b. Abi Ẓarr.
Takhmīs i nafīs. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn, called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah*.
Taklīf ul-mukallifīn. Abu 'l-Ḳāsim, *Lāhaurī*.
Takmīl ul-īmān. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif ul-Dīn.
Takmilah. 'Alī b. Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn, *etc.*).
——— Ṣafī b. Naṣīr.
——— i Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī. Aḥsan, *Miyān*.
——————————— Pasand 'Alī.
——— i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
——— i Siyar ul-auliyā. Gul Muḥammad, *Aḥmadpūrī*.
Takrīm. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Din), *Turshīzī*.
al-Takrīr ul-aslam. Muḥ. Sharīf, *Muṣṭafā'ābādī*.
Takshīf ul-ḥikmat. Muḥ. Salīm Khān b. Muḥ. 'Aẓīm Khān.
Takvīm ul-abdān. Yaḥya b. 'Isa.
-——— ul-'avaj. Muḥ. Khān, *Kirmānī*.
——— ul-buldān. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ b. Ṣāliḥ.
——— ul-dīn. Abu Bakr, *Isḥāḳ-zai*, and others.
——— i nāṣirī. Maḥmūd, *Ḳummī*.
——— i sulṭānī. Ephemerides.
——— ul-tavārīkh. Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd Ullāh.
al-Ṭal' ul-munaẓẓad. 'Umar b. Muḥ. 'Ārif.
Tale of the Four Durwesh. Khusrau, *Amīr*.
Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. Scott (J.).
—— of a Parrot. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
———————— Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī*.
—— within Tales. Bīdpā'ī.
Ta'līf i Sharīfī. Muḥ. Sharīf Khān.
Ta'līlāt. Raushan 'Alī, *Jaunpūrī*.
——— i 'ilm i ṣarf. Muḥ. Ḥubbān.
Ta'līm ul-ḥurūf. Aḥmad (Vajīh ul-Dīn).
—— - ul-mubtada. Jagat-nārāyaṇa, *Munshī*.
——— i Muṣṭafā'ī. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
——— ul-ṭahārat. Abu Turāb, *Ja'farī*.
——— i ṭūtī i zubān i fārsī. Dombay (F. L. von).
Ta'līm-nāmah. Ta'līm.
Talkhīṣ ul-favā'id. Khādim 'Alī Ẓahīr.
Tamhīd i marṣiyah i jāmi' li-ajvāb. Muḥ. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.
Tamrīn [*in loco*].
Tamṣīl i kāshtkār. Bible.—*New Testament*.
Tamṣīlāt. Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah*.
Tanbīh ul-ghāfilīn. 'Alī Khān (Sirāj ul-Dīn).
——————— Muḥ. b. Sarmadī.
——— ul-insān. Tanbīh.
Ṭanṭanah i ṣaulat. Muḥ. 'Umar, *Chishtī*.
al-Tanvīh bi'l-tashbīh. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī*.
Tanvīr ul-'ain. Sa'd ul-Dīn, *Jalālābādī*.
Tanziyat ul-imāmiyyah. Niṣār Ḥusain b. Niyāz 'Alī.
Ṭarā'if fī butlān maẓhab il-ṭavā'if. 'Alī b. Mūsa.
Tarānah i ghamm. Muḥ. Kalb 'Alī Khān.
——— i khayāl. Ḳamran Jān.
Tarbiyat Taḳī Khān, *Kāshānī*

Tard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN.
—— ul-mu'ānidīn. ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid*.
Ta'rīfāt u ta'līlāt i 'ilm i ṣarf. MUḤ. ḤUBBĀN.
Tarīk ul-ḥayāt. PFANDER (C. G.).
Ṭarīkat ul-ḥakīkat. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.
——— i muḥammadiyyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.
Ta'rīkh i Aḥmad. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *'Alavī*.
——— i Aḥmad-khānī. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, *Fūmanī*.
——— i aḥvāl taẕkirah i ḥāl i . . . Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
——— i 'ajībah. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
——— i āl i amjād. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS b. AḤMAD.
——— i Barmak. 'ABD ul-JALĪL b. YAḤYA.
——— ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.
——— i Subuktigīn. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-FAẒL).
——— i 'ālam-ārā'i 'Abbāsī. ISKANDAR BEG.
——— i Àshām. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. VALĪ.
——— i Bābil u Nīnavā. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
——— i Baihakī. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-FAẒL).
——— i Baṣrah. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN, called BADĪ'.
——— i Bukhārā. MUḤ. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).
——— i Bundēlkhaṇḍ. SHĀM LA'L.
——— i Dakkan. MUḤ. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN.
Tárīḳh Farahbaḳhsh. MUḤ. FAIẒ-BAKHSH.
Ta'rīkh i Firishtah. MUḤ. ḲĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
——— i Fīrūz-shāhī. SHAMS SIRĀJ.
——— ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.
——— i Ghāzānī. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
——— i Gīlān. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, *Fūmanī*.
——— i Gīlān u Dailamistān. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.
——— i Gujarāt. ABU TURĀB VALĪ.
——— i gulzār i āṣafiyyah. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called KHĀN ZAMĀN KHĀN.
——— i guzīdah. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).
——— i Hind. JAVĀHIR LĀL.
——— KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.
——— i ḥukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— i īlchī i Niẓām-shāh. KHVURSHĀH b. ḲUBĀD.
——— i Imperator Peter Buzurg. KUN (A. L.).
——— i Inglistān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— i inkishāf i Yankī-dunyā. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
——— i Īrān. MALCOLM (*Sir* J.).
——— i Iṣfahān. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. b. ABI 'l-RIẒĀ.
——— i Iskandar. CAMPBELL (J.).
[——— i jadīd. ḤUSAIN, *Hamadānī*.]
Ta'rīkh i jahān-gushā'ī. 'AṬĀ MALIK b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i jahān-gushā i Nādirī. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
——— i Jhang Siyāl. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLĀ.
——— i kabīr i Kashmīr. MUḤYI ul-DĪN (ABU MUḤAMMAD).
——— i kadīm Yūnān, *etc.* MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— i kaiṣar i Rūm. IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi*.
——— i Ḳājāriyyah. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*
——— i khānī. 'ALĪ ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN b. ḤĀJĪ ḤUSAIN.
——— i khān-jahānī. NI'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB ULLĀH.
——— ul-khulafā. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR.
Táríkh i Mançúrí. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian*.
Ta'rīkh i Ma'ṣūmī. MUḤ. MA'ṢŪM.
——— i Mu'azzimābād. GORAKHPUR.
——— i mu'jam fī aḥvāl mulūk 'Ajam. FAẒL ULLĀH, *Husainī*.
——— i mukhtaṣar i Nāpuliyān. NAPOLEON I.
——— i muntaẓam i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
——— i Nādirī. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
——— i nigāristān. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.
[——— i Nuṣrat-jangī. 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUṢRAT JANG).]
——— i Peter. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).
[——— i Rashīdī. MUḤ. ḤAIDAR, *Dughlāt*.]
——— i rauẓat ul-ṣafā. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
——— i Rūs. WALLACE (D. M.).
——— i salāṭīn i Sāsānī. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
——— i Saljūkiyān i Kirmān. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Historian*.
——— i Salma. JURJĪ ZAIDĀN.
——— i Shāh 'Abbās i ṣānī. MUḤ. ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD.
——— i Shāhrukhī. NIYĀZ MUḤ. b. AMĪR MUḤAMMAD.
——— i Sharl i duvāzdahum. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).
[——— i Shīr Shāh. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.]
——— i sifārat. SIFĀRAH.
——— i Sind. MUḤ. MĀ'ṢŪM.
[——— i Sōraṭh. RAṆCHIŌḌJĪ AMARJĪ.]
——— i sulṭān i mabrūr. TĪMŪR, *Amīr*.
——— i Ṭabarī. MUḤ. b. JARĪR.
[——— i Ṭabaristān. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤASAN b. ISFANDIYĀR.]
——— u Rūyān u Māzandarān. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.

Ta'rīkh i Tīpū Sultān. Ḥusain 'Alī, *Kirmānī.*
Tarikh Tebry. Muḥ. b. Jarīr.
Ta'rīkh i vakā'i' u savāniḥ i Afghanistān. 'Alī Kulī (I'tizād ul-Salṭanah).
——— i Vaṣṣāf. 'Abd Ullāh b. Faẓl Ullāh.
——— i Yamīnī. Muḥ. 'Utbī.
[——— i zandiyyah. 'Alī Riẓā b. 'Abd ul-Karīm.]
Ta'rīkhhā i 'ajāib. Ḥusain 'Alī, called Sarshār, *etc.*
——— i jumal. Muḥ. Mahdī (Abu 'l-'Alā'ī)
Táríkh-i Feroz-sháhí. Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Baranī.*
Tarikh-i Moubarek-i Ghazani. Rashīd ul-Dīn Tabīb.
Taríkh-i Scher Schâh. 'Abbās Khān, *Sarvānī.*
Târîkh-i Zendîje. 'Alī Riẓā b. 'Abd ul-Karīm.
Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi. Shams Sirāj.
Táríkh-i-jadíd. Ḥusain, *Hamadānī.*
Tarīkh-i-Nuṣratjangi. 'Alī Khān (Nuṣrat Jang).
Tarikh-i-Rashidi. Muḥ. Ḥaidar, *Dughlāt*
Tarikh-i-Roos. Wallace (D. M.).
Târîkh-i-Soraṭh. Raṇchhōḍjī Amarji.
Tarjī'. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
—— i . . . Shams i Tabrīz. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
Tarjī'-band. 'Alī b. Kulū'.
——— Bihārī Lāl, called Khvud-raftah.
——— Maẓhar 'Alī, called Ṣāfī.
——— Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
——— Muḥ. Yā-sīn Gharīḳ.
— - —— i mā mukīmān. 'Alā ul-Dīn, called Vīṣālī.
Tarjuma Amuz. Munavvar Ḥusain, *Maulavī.*
Tarjuma-āmoz. Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān.
Tarjumah i fārsī i chand abvāb i Hidāyah. 'Alī b. Abi Bakr.
— - —— i ḥukm-nāmah i Vilāyat. England.
— —— i kulliyāt i ḳānūn. Ḥusain b. 'Abd Ullāh (Abu 'Alī).
— - — i mukhtaṣar i Kūrmīrī. Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr (Jalāl ul-Dīn).
——— i sharḥ i vikāyah. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Sajāval.
— — i ta'rīkh i Iskandar. Campbell (J.).
——— i ta'rīkh i Sharl i duvāzdahum. Voltaire (F. M. A. de).
Tarjumān ul-lughat. Muḥ. b. Ya'ḳūb (Majd ul-Dīn Abu Ṭāhir).
Tarjumat ul-ṣalāt. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
Tarkīb-band. Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Tarz i taḥrīr. Muḥ. Shīr Khān.
Tashhīr. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzi.*
Tashḥīz i aẓhān ul-ṭalabah. Tashḥīẓ.
Taṣḥīḥ ul-naẓar. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *Hazāravī.*
Tashrīḥ. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*
——— aḥkām il-furḳān. Muḥ. Mumtāz ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
——— ul-alfāẓ. Muḥ. Amjad 'Alī, called Ashharī.
——— ul-ḥikmat. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Munshī.*
——— ul-ḥurūf. Tashrīḥ.
— — i jadīd. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*
——— i Manṣūrī. Manṣūr b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad.
Ta'ṣīr i dard. 'Abd ul-Ghanī (Abu Muḥammad)
Taṣrīḥ. Imām ul-Dīn, *Lāhaurī.*
Taṣvīb ul-bayān. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Mun'im.
Taufīḳ i Sa'dī u Rafīḳ. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. — *Pand-nāmah.*
Taukī'āt i Kisraviyyah. Khusrau, called Ānū-shīrvān.
Taurāt. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
Tauẓīḥ i jadīd. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*
al-Ṭavārīḳ ul-Aḥmadiyyah. Muḥibb Aḥmad.
Tavārīkh i khvurshīd i jahān. Shīr Muh. Khān.
Tavārīkh-nāmah. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Alī, *Ḥanafī.*
al-Ta'vīl ul-muḥkam. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Amrōhavī.*
Ṭayyibāt. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. —*Ghazaliyyāt.*
——— ——— ——— ———
——— *Ṭayyibāt.*
Ta'ziyah [*in loco*].
Tazjiyat ul-amṣār. 'Abd Ullāh b. Faẓl Ullāh.
Taẓkarat-ul-Mulûk. Ibrāhīm b. Nūr ul-Dīn Taufīḳ.
Taẓkirah i Ḥusainī. Ḥusain-dōst.
——— i khūshnavīsān. Ghulām Muḥ. Haft-ḳalamī.
——— i Mahdī. Muḥ. Mahdī, *Jaunpūrī.*
——— i majdiyyah. Ibrāhīm, *Mirzā.*
——— i mashāhīr. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
——— - i Jaunpūr. Nūr ul-Dīn, called Zaidī.
— ——— i mir'āt ul-khayāl. Shīr Khān b. 'Alī Amjad Khān.
—— i Mukīm-khānī. Muḥ. Yūsuf b. Khvājah Baḳā.
——— i Nāṣirī. 'Abbās Ḳulī Khān.
——— i Shūshtar. 'Abd Ullāh b. Nūr ul-Dīn.
——— i Tahmāsp. Tahmāsp I.
——— i 'ulamā i Hind. Raḥmān 'Alī, *Member of Council.*
Taẓkirat ul-abrār va'l-ashrār. 'Abd ul-Karīm b. Makhdūm.
——— ul-a'immah. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
——— ul-'aḳā'id. 'Aḳā'id.

Taẓkirat i Allāhī. Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, *Furīdābādī.*
——— ul-auliyā. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Ni'mat Ullāh, *Riẓavī.*
——— ul-jum'ah. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Salām, *Maulavī.*
——— ul-khaṭṭātīn. Sanglākh.
——— ul-khavātīn. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
——— ul-kirām. Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḥayāt.
——— ul-labīb. Vakīl Aḥmad.
——— ul-ma'ād. Muḥ. Ṣanā Ullāh, *Pānīpatī.*
——— ul-mauta va'l-kubūr. Muḥ. Ṣanā Ullāh, *Pānīpatī.*
[——— ul-mulūk. Ibrāhīm b. Nūr ul-Dīn Taufīḳ.]
——— ul-shu'arā. Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.
——— Sām Mīrzā b. Shāh Ismā'īl.
[——— ul-vāki'āt. Jauhar, *Āftābjī.*]
Taẓmīn i haft-band. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Kāshī.*
Tears of Zebunnisa. Zīb ul-Nisā.
Téédib-el-nisvân. Nisvān.
Terjuma Canoonché . . . der Elm Tebb. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad, *Jaghmīnī.*
Tẹhillīm. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique, *etc.* Schlimmer (J. L.).
Testament of Omar Khayyám. Umar Khayyām.—*Two or More Poems.*
et-Teuhfet-uz Zehiyet. Kamāl, *Efendī.*
Texte des Buches von den Zehn Vezieren. Noeldeke (T.).
Textes . . . relatifs à la Secte des Houroûfîs. Huart (C.).
Tezkereh al vakiāt. Jauhar, *Āftābjī.*
Theatre Persan. Ta'ziyah.
Third Book of Persian. Sohrābjī Bairāmjī Doctor.
——— Tour of the Shah of Persia in Europe. Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*
Tibb i Akbarī. Muḥ. Akbar, *Arzānī.*
——— i Yūsufī. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad.
Tibeh Ukbar. Muḥ. Akbar, *Arzānī.*
Tibyān i nāfi'. Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Khalaf.
——— ul-ṣarf. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy.
Tīgh i dū-dam. Muḥ. Ismā'īl Khān b. Muḥammad-Bakhsh Khān.
Tilasm i Iskandar. Hermes.
Tilk 'asharat kāmilat. Amīr Aḥmad, *Sayyid.*
Tīmūr-nāmah. 'Abd Ullāh, called Hātifī.
Tirāz i dānish. Ghulam Ḥaẓrat, called Ṣābir.
Tiryāk i khūrjah. Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.
Tolkovanie na chetverostishie Abu-Sa'ida. 'Ubaid Ullāh b. Maḥmūd.
Τῶν εἰς ἑαυτὸν βιβλία IB'. Aurelius Antoninus.
Toofut ul-Kiram. 'Alī Shīr Ḳānī'.
Toojnees ool Loghat. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt.*
Tooti Nameh. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
—— Namêh. Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*
Toozuk-i-Jehangeeree. Jahāngīr.
Tōrāh. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
Totā Kahānī. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
Touti Nameh. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
Traité de Métaphysique. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Metaphysic.*
——— des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran. Ḳur'ān.
Transactions, *etc.* Academies, *etc.*- London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, &c.*
Translation and explanation of Divân-e-Hâfez. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— ——— of the Persian Intermediate Course. Academies, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*
——— and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— of an Account, of the Morattas. Marathas.
——— of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri.' Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.
——— . . . of . . . odes of Hafez. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— . . . of Saadi's Tayyabat. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ṭayyibāt.*
——— of the infinitives . . . in . . . Amaden Namah. Āmadan-nāmah.
——— . . . of the New Persian B.A. Course. Academies, *etc.*—*Lahore.*
——— . . . of the Persian Intermediate Course. Academies, *etc.*—*Lahore.*
Translations into Persian. Talbot (A. C.).
Traveller's Narrative written to illustrate the episode of the Báb. 'Abd ul-Bahā b. Bahā Ullāh.
Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. Nāṣir ul-Dīn, *Shah of Persia.*
——— in Central Asia. 'Izzat Ullāh, *Sayyid, Mīr.*
——— in Europe and Asia. Abu Tālib b. Muḥ. Khān.
——— in Europe of . . . Sir Salar Jang Bahadur. Sālār Jang.
——— of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan. Abu Tālib b. Muḥ. Khān.
Treaties, Agreements, and Engagements between the . . . East India Company and the Native Princes . . . in Western India, *etc.* Thomas (R. H.).
——— and Engagements, *etc.* India.—*East India Company.*

Treatise on Grammar. NŪSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.
——— on Persian Rhyme. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah.*
Ṭṛiwāyū [*in loco*].
Trois Comédies. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Trône Enchanté. VIKRAMĀDITYA.
Trudui po vostokovedyeniyu. ACADEMIES, *etc.* — *Moscow.*
True Adoration. NAMĀZ.
—— Gardener. 'ABD ul-BAḤĀ b. BAḤĀ ULLĀH.
Ṭūfān ul-bukā. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. BĀḲIR.
Tuhfa Scher Schâhi. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.*
Tuḥfah i aḥbāb. MUḤ. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i ākhirat. MUḤ. AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.
——— i Aurangzībiyyah. MUḤ. AURANGZĪB KHĀN.
——— i bī-naẓīr. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
— — i iṯnā 'ashariyyah. GHULĀM ḤALĪM b. ḲUṬB ul-DĪN AḤMAD.
——— i muḥammadī. AMĪR ul-DĪN, called PAGLĒWĀL.
——— i naṣū'ih. YŪSUF GADA.
—— i rasūliyyah. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ḳaṣūrī.*
——— i Sāmī. SĀM MĪRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.
——— i Sanjī. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, called SANJĪ.
——— i Ṭihrān. MUḤ. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Munshī.*
Tuḥfat ul-aḥrār. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār.*
——— ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
——— ul-'āshikīn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
——— ul-bāṣirīn. MUḤ. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. ḲĀSIM.
——— ul-'Irākain. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.
——— ul-jamīl. TUḤFAH.
——— ul-'irfān. MUḤ. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Ṣiddīḳī.*
——— ul-Ḳādiriyyah. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).
——— ul-kārī. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī.*
——— ul-khavātīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— ul-kirām. 'ALĪ SHĪR ḲĀNI'.
——— ul-majālis. ḤASAN b. MUḤAMMAD (TĀJ ul-DĪN).
——— ul-maṣādir. TUḤFAH.
——— ul-mulūk. JA'FAR b. ABI ISḤĀḲ.
——— MUḤ. b. ABI BAKR.
——— TUḤFAH.
——— ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. FARHĀD.
——— MUḤ. MU'MIN.
——— ul-muṣallīn. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī.*
——— ul-muvaḥḥidīn. RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA.
——— VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
——— ul-naṣā'ih. YŪSUF GADĀ.
al-Tuḥfat ul-nāṣiriyyah. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM.
Tuḥfat ul-Riẓaviyyah. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. BĀḲIR.
——— ul-ṣighar. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
——— ul-ṭibb. MUḤ. MU'MIN.
——— ul-'ulamā. MUḤ. SIKANDAR.
——— ul-'ushshāḳ. TUḤFAH.
al-Tuḥfat ul-zahiyyat. KAMĀL, *Efendī.*
Tuḥfat ul-ẓākirīn. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called BĪDIL.
Tulū' i tamaddun. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *Munshī.*
Tuqviutī-din-i-Mazdiasna. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet.*
Turkestan v epokhu Mongolskago nashestviya. BARTOL'D (V. V.)
Tūtī-nāmah. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.
——— ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī.*
Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī. JAHĀNGĪR.
——— i Tīmūr. TIMŪR, *Amīr.*
Tuzūkāt (i Tīmūrī). TIMŪR, *Amīr.*
Twelve Odes of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Twentieth Century Persian English and Urdu Dictionary. PAUL (STEPHENS C.).
XXIV. Quatrains from Omar. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
'Ubaidiyyah. 'UBAID (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).
Ueber die morgenlandischen Handschriften der . . . Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. FRANK (O.).
—— die Texte des Buches von den Zehn Veziren. NOELDEKE (T.).
Umak i mughul. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR KHĀN.
'Ujālah i nāfi'ah. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.*
——— MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
Ukhlaqi Julalee. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*
——— muhsunee. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Uklack Nassery. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṭūsī.*
'Ukūd i fārsī. LEES (W. N.).
'Ulamā i islām (Ulemaï Islam). 'ULAMĀ.
Ulfáz udwiyeh. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).
Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
Ulūs arba'ah Chingizī. TURKS.
'Umdat ul-bayān. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Ra'is of Sonipat.*
——— ul-makāl. IḲBĀL 'ALĪ.
——— ul-marām. MUḤ. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN.
——— ul-tavārīkh. SŌHAN LĀL, called SŪRĪ.
Umm ul-'ilāj. AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD.
——— ul-ṣubyān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
Un chapitre de l'histoire de l'Inde musulmane. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.*
Un Moozuj ul Kumal. RIẒĀ ḤASAN KHĀN.

Universal History of India. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.
Unmūẓaj ul-kamāl. RIẒĀ ḤASAN KHĀN.
'Unṣurhā i zubān i fārsī. DIEU (L. DE).
Un'thanneh tōkeph. AMNON.
'Unvān ul-kur'ān. MUḤ. MUMTĀZ ul-ḤAḲḲ.
'Uṯmān-khānī. MUḤ. 'UṮMĀN KHĀN.
Uṣūl i 'ilm i jabr u mukābalah. ĀGHĀ KHĀN b. ḤUSAIN KULĪ KHĀN.
—— i ṣūfiyyah. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).
'Uyūn akhbār il-Riẓā. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
Uzzulleaut. 'UBAID (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).
Vafāt i Muḥammad Yaḥya. FAḲĪR ULLĀH, called VĀ'IẒ.
Vafāt-nāmah. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.
Vāfī. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'ī.
—— MUḤAMMAD, *'Arūẓī*.
Vakā'i'. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ALĪ.
——— i Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī. BĀBU-LĀL.
——— i musāfarat. SĀLĀR JANG.
———— —— u siyāḥat i sāḥat i Farangistān. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.
—— —— i Punūn. SHAHBĀZ KHĀN.
——— i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā bar Āsiyā. 'ABD ul-VALĪ, *Maulavī*.
Vāki'āt. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.
——— MUḤ. KHĀN NAṢĪBĪ.
——— MUḤ. KHAṬĀ.
——— MUḤ. TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— MUḲBIL.
——— NASĪM.
Vālih u Sulṭān. SHAMS ul-DIN FAḲĪR.
Vālmīki-rāmāyaṇa. MIHR SINGH.
Vāmiḳ u 'Aẕrā. ṢARFĪ.
Varaḳah u Gulshāh. VARAḲAH.
Vasaṭ ul-ḥayāt. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.
Vaṣāyā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALI).
——— JA'FAR ṢĀDIḲ.
Vaṣīkah i jadīdah. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
Vaṣilat ul-īmān. MUḤ. YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD).
——— ul-najāt. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.
———————— MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Maulavī*.
——— ———— MUḤ. MUBĪN b. MUḤIBB ULLĀH.
———————— NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. BĀḲIR.
———————— PAULUS.
Vaṣiyyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.
[———— 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. *Two or More Poems.*]
Vaṣiyyat-nāmah. NAJĪB ul-DĪN.
———————— VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Vazīr i Khān i Lankurān. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.
Vazīr of Lankurān. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.
Versi Melanconici di Saadi. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
Versions from Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
Verzeichniss der . . . Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. BRESLAU.
———— der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate. PRUSSIA.
———————— der . . . in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke. SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.
———————— der orientalischen Handschriften, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Tuebingen*
— — —— der persischen Handschriften der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. PERTSCH (L. C. W.).
Vie de Djenghiz-Khan. MUḤ. b. KHAVAND SHĀH.
— de Sultan Hossein Baikara. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Vikāyah. MAḤMŪD b. 'UBAID ULLĀH.
Vird i mu'aẓẓam. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Ḥājī Mīrzā*.
—— ul-murīdīn. DĀ'UD, *Khākī*.
Vīs u Rāmīn. AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
Vitae Poetarum Persicorum. DAULAT SHAH 'ALA'I.
Vivādārṇava-sētu [*in loco*].
Vocabulary of Technical Falconry Terms. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
Vollstaendige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen . . . Voelkerstaemme. ERDMANN (F. VON).
Voyage de la Perse dans l'Inde. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. ISḤĀḲ.
——— de l'Inde à la Mekke. 'ABD ul-KARIM b. 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD.
——— de Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.
Vraja-vilāsa. VRAJA-VASĪ DĀSA.
Vujūh i tarākīb i tasmiyah. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.
Vukalā i murāfa'at. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.
Vurūd i Shahīd. MUḤ. YAḤYA (ABU 'l-'ALĀ'ī).
Wasiyyat. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. - *Two or More Poems.*
Wís o Rámín. AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
Wisdom of Naushirwan, *etc.* KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.
———— of the East. EAST.
Wishing you a Happy Christmas. KENNEDY (S. M.).
Wit and Humour of the Persians. MEHRJĪBHĀĪ NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KŪKĀ.
With Sa'di in the Garden. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.
Word in the Desert. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems.*

Words of Paradise. Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
Works of Hafez. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Yad i baiẓā. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Yādgār i 'Alī. Naurūz 'Alī Khān.
——— i Ḥasan. Ḥasan Khudādād.
——— i hindī. Kanhaiyā Lāl.
Yājñavalkya-smṛiti. Yājñavalkya.
Yak kalimah. Yūsuf Khān.
Yakhchāliyyah. Muḥ. 'Alī b. Abi Tālib.
Yākūtī. Vakīl Aḥmad.
Yanābī' ul-ḥikmat. Abu 'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. Kāẓim.
——— ul-islām. Punjab.—*Punjab Religious Book Society.*
Yeni-jāmi' kutub-khānahsindeh maḥfūẓ kutub maujūdahnin daftarīdar. Constantinople.
Yismaḥ Yisrā'ēl. Liturgies.—*Jews.*
Yōga-vāsishṭha [*in loco*].
Yumn i aẓfarī. Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.
Yūsuf Shāh sarrāj. Fatḥ 'Alī, *Ākhund-zādah.*
—— u Zulaikhā. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jamī. - *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
———————— Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
—— Zulaikhā. Nāẓim, *Haravī.*
Zūsufiyyah. Muḥ. Hādī, *Nā'inī.*
Zābiṭah i hilāliyyah. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.
Zabūr i Dā'ūd. Bible.—*Old Testament.*
Zād ul-ākhirat. Maulā-bakhsh, *Bihārī.*
Zād u būm. Muḥ. 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ.
—— i gharīb. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī Khān b. Muḥ. Sharīf Khān.
—— ul-ma'ād. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
— ul-musāfirīn. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*
———— ———— Muḥ. Mahdī b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
Zafar-nāmah. 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).
———— Buzurg-mihr.
———————— Gōbind Singh.
———————— 'Abd Ullāh, called Hātifī.
———————— i Ranjīt Singh. Kanhaiyā Lāl.
Zahīr ul-dārain. Muḥ. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.
—— ul-inshā. Muḥ. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.
—— ul-islām. Muḥ. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.
Zā'ijāt. Jāmāsp b. Luhrāsp.
Zail ul-tuḥfat. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf b. Abi Tālib.
Zakhīrat Iskandar (Z°. i Ẓu 'l-Ḳarnain). Hermes.
——— ul-ma'ād. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Ḥā'irī.*
——— ul-mulūk. 'Alī b. Shihāb ul-Dīn Muḥammad.
——— ul-'ummāl. Trant (W. H.) and Ni'mat 'Alī.
Zamīmah i ganj i tavārīkh. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Khān.
Ẓamīmah i laṭīfah. 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān, *Ḥakīm.*
Zamzamah i kaiṣarī. Eastwick (E. B.).
Zarātusht-nāmah. Zartusht b. Bahrām.
Ẓarbat i ḥaidariyyah. Muḥ. Riẓvān-ma'āb.
Zardusht-afshār. Hūshguy.
Zarrādī. Fakhr ul-Dīn, *Zarrādī.*
Ẓarūr ul-mubtadi. Saif Ullāh b. Ḳā'im Ullāh.
Ẓarūrī i kalān. Dā'ūd, *Khākī.*
——— i khvurd. Naṣīb ul-Dīn.
Ẓavābit i fārsī. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ, *Maulavī.*
——— ul-ṣarf. Ghulām Murtaẓa.
Zavāhir ul-tabī'iyyah. Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.
Zāyandah-rūd. Zindah Āzaram.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft. Academies, *etc.*—*Germany.*
Zhizn' i ryechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida. Abu Sa'īd b. Abi 'l-Khair.
Zīj i Ulugh Beg, *etc.* Ulugh Beg b. Shāhrukh.
Ẓikr ul-aṣfiyā. Gul Muḥammad, *Aḥmadpūrī.*
—— i Auḥad ul-Dīn Anvarī. Amīn Aḥmad, *Rāzī.*
—— i Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān. Sa'ādat Yār Khān.
—— i Maulānū Jāmī. Amīn Aḥmad, *Rāzī.*
Zīnat ul-'ibād. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Ḥā'irī.*
—— ul-islām. Muḥ. b. Bārak Ullāh.
—— ul-majālis. Muḥammad (Majd ul-Dīn).
Zīr u bam. Ashraf 'Alī, *Maulavī.*
Ẓiyā ul-abṣār fī ḥadd il-bāh. Maḥmūd Khān b. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī Khān.
—— ul-ḳulūb. Imdād Ullāh.
—— i nasamah. Abu 'l-Ḳāsim b. ul-Ḥusain.
—— ul-nūr. 'Alī Aṣghar b. 'Alī Akbar.
—— ul-tafāsīr. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ, *Mūsavī.*
—— ul-'uyūn. Muḥ. Hādī, *Shāh-mīrzā.*
Ẓiyāfat i Mihmān. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān, called Dil.
Zubdah i javānāmū'ī. Javānāmū'ī.
——— i Raushan. Raushan 'Alī, *Faiẓābādī.*
——— i tashḥīẓ. Tashḥīẓ.
Zubdat ul-akhbār. Ḥasan (Abu Muḥammad), called Shi'rī.
——— ul-akhlāḳ. Ghulām Muḥ. Khān b. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ 'Alī Khān.
——— ul-āṣār. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif ul-Dīn.
——— ul-asrār. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif ul-Dīn.
——— ul-ḥikāyāt. Ḥikāyah.
——— ul-ḥikmah i nāṣirī. Tholozan (J. D.).
——— ul-ḳavānīn. Sell (E.).
——— ul-lughāt. Aḥmad Nāshid.
———————— Muḥ. Ghulām Sarvar b. Ghulām Muḥammad.

Zubdat ul-ma'ārif. 'Alī Akbar, *Iṣfahānī*.
——— ul-makāmāt. Muḥ. Bāḳī Bi'llāh.
——— ul-ramal. Ambā-prasāda.
——————— Raushan 'Alī, *Faiẓābādī*.
——— ul-ṣarf. Ẓāhir b. Maḥmūd.
——— ul-taṣānīf. Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad.
——— ul-tavārīkh. Luṭf Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn).
Ẓuhūr ul-asrār. Ẓuhūr Khān.
Zulaikhā. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.
Zulaikhā. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Zunurrud i fārsī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Multānī*.
Zur jüdisch-persischen Literatur. Bacher (W.).
— Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin. Fonahn (A M.).
Zūrah. Āẕarpazhūh.
Zustände im heutigen Persien, *etc.* Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Marāgha'ī*.
Zwei jüdisch-persische Dichter. Bacher (W.).

II. SELECT SUBJECT-INDEX.

The classification in this Index is as follows:—

ARTS AND SCIENCES.

1. Agriculture and Horticulture.
2. Astronomy and Astrology.
3. Calendar.
4. Cookery.
5. Encyclopædias.
6. Farriery, Horsemanship, and Veterinary Art.
7. Mathematics.
8. Medicine, Physiology, Surgery, and Hygiene.
9. Military Art.
10. Music.
11. Numismatics.
12. Occult Arts, Divination, Magic, etc.
13. Physical Science and Natural History.
14. Sports and Games.
15. Writing.
16. Other Arts.

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

DRAMA.

ETHICS (Proverbs, Morals, Polity, and Fables, in Prose).

ETHNOGRAPHY, CASTES, AND SOCIAL ORIGINS.

GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

GRAMMAR.

HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.

1 General Histories.
2. History of the Caliphate.
3. Histories of Persia and Central Asia.
   A. *General Histories of Persia.*
   B. *Early Histories of Persia.*
   C. *Histories of special Dynasties and Families.*
      (i) Barmakīs. (ii) Ṭāhirīs. (iii) Buvaihīs. (iv) Sāmānīs. (v) Ismā'īlīs. (vi) Ghaznavīs. (vii) Saljūks. (viii) Atābegs. (ix) Ghūrīs. (x) Khvārazm-shāhīs. (xi) Minor Dynasties. (xii) Mongols. (xiii) Tīmūrīs. (xiv) Ṣafavīs. (xv) Nādir Shāh. (xvi) Zands. (xvii) Ḳājārs. (xviii) Recent History.
   D. *Local Histories.*
4. Histories of India.
5. Histories of the Afghans.
6. Histories of the Turks.
7. Histories of the Russians.
8. Histories of China and the Farther East.
9. Histories of other Countries.
10. Biographies of Religious Worthies.
11. Biographies of Secular Worthies.
12. Miscellaneous Biographies.
13. Archæology.
14. Chronograms.
15. History of Religions of Persia.
16. History of Literature (including Taẕkirāt).

LAW AND ADMINISTRATION.

LEXICOGRAPHY (Dictionaries and Vocabularies).

LITERARY CRITICISM, ESSAYS, AND RESEARCHES.

MISCELLANIES.

1. Collected Works of individual Authors.
2. Collections on various subjects by different Authors.
3. Magazines, Journals, and Academic Series.

ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

PHILOSOPHY AND MYSTICISM (in Prose).

POETRY.

1. Anthologies.
2. Poems on themes of Religious History and Legend.
   (i) *Moslem.*
   (ii) *Jewish.*
   (iii) *Hindu.*
3. Poems on themes of Secular History.
4. Devotional, Doctrinal, and Mystic Poems.
   (i) *Moslem.*
   (ii) *Christian and Jewish.*
   (iii) *Hindu.*
   (iv) *Zoroastrian.*
5. Moral Poems and Fables in Verse.
6. Poems on themes of Fiction and Love.
7. Occasional Poems (Panegyric, Congratulatory, etc.).
8. Miscellaneous Poetry.

POLITICS, ECONOMICS, AND SOCIOLOGY.

1. Special Works.
2. Newspapers.
3. Gazetteers.

PROSODY, METRE, AND RHYME.

READING-BOOKS, CONVERSATION-MANUALS, AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

1. Reading-books and Translation-exercises.
2. Conversation-manuals and Phrase-books.
3. Courses for Examination.

RELIGION.

1. Christianity and Judaism.
   (i) *Bible.*
   (ii) *Christian Doctrine and Prayers.*
   (iii) *Jewish Doctrine and Prayers.*
2. Islām.
   (i) *Ḳur'ān.*
   (ii) *Traditions (Ḥadīs).*
   (iii) *The Religious Life, Rites and Ceremonies.*
   (iv) *Doctrine and Doctrinal Controversies.*
   (v) *Bābī and Bahā'ī Literature.*
3. Zoroastrianism.
4. Hinduism.
5. Miscellaneous.

RHETORIC AND STYLISTIC.

TALES AND LEGENDS.

TRAVELS.

ARTS AND SCIENCES.

1. AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE.

Horticultural work [anonymous]. RĀDHĀ-KĀNTA DĒVA.
Pand-nāmah i kāsht kārān. MŌTĪ LĀL.

2. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

(*See also* below: 13. *Physical Science and Natural History.*)

Aǧmār u ashjār. 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤAMMAD.
Astronomica quædam, *etc.* MAḤMŪD SHĀH, *Khuljī.*
Bīst bāb. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṭūsī.*
Canicularia. BAINBRIDGE (J.).
Dānish-nāmah i jahān. 'ALĪ b. 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-DĪN).
Epochæ celebriores, *etc.* ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
Ḥadā'ik ul-ṭabī'ah. TAḲĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī.*
Jadāvil i mavāẓi' i ṣavābit. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
Madkhal i manẓūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṭūsī.*
Majmū'ah i shamsī. HUNTER (W.).
Muṣaḥḥaḥāt. PLATO. [*Supposititious Works.*]
Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Oloug-Beg. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
Risālah i asrār ul-nikāt. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— i ikhtiyārāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Ṣamarah i shajarah i nujūm. 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤAMMAD.
Taḳvīm i nāṣirī. MAḤMŪD, *Kummī.*
Taṣrīḥ. IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Lāhaurī.*
Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.
Zā'ijāt. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.
Ẓābiṭah i hilāliyyah. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.
Zīj i Ulugh Beg, *etc.* ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.

3. CALENDAR.

Lucknow Almanack. EPHEMERIDES.
Ma'rifat i taḳvīm. MA'RIFAT.
Mīkāt i Ḳā'imī. EPHEMERIDES.
Risālah i adillah i ḳaviyyah bar 'adam i javāz i kabīsah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.
Sāl-nāmah i Īrān. EPHEMERIDES.
Taḳvīm i sulṭānī. EPHEMERIDES.

4. COOKERY.

Dīvān i aṭ'imah. JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISḤĀḲ).
Indian Cookery. KHVĀN.
Kanz ul-ishtihā. JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISḤĀḲ).
Khvān i ni'mat. KHVĀN.
——— i fārsī. NI'AM.
Menu du diner offert au VIII^e^ Congrès International des Orientalistes. CONGRESSES.
Muntakhab ul-ni'am. NI'AM.

5. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
Jāmi' ul-'ulūm. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR ul-DĪN), *Rāzī.*
Makhzan ul-'ulūm. VRAJA-MŌHANA.
Maṭla' ul-'ulūm va-majma' ul-funūn. VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Muntakhabāt i Muḥammadī. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
Riyāẓ ul-nāṣiḥīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Rabḥāmī?*

6. HORSEMANSHIP, FARRIERY, AND VETERINARY ART.

Faras-nāma. ZABARDAST KHĀN, *Writer on Farriery.*
Faras-nāmah. FARAS.
——— ṢĀLIHŌTRA.
Ṣālihōtra [*in loco*].
System on Horses. ṢĀLIHŌTRA.
Tuḥfat ul-'irfān. MUḤ. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Ṣiddīḳī.*

7. MATHEMATICS.

Bija Ganita. BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.
Jāmi' i Bahādur-khānī. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Jaunpūrī.*
Khizānat ul-'ilm dar fann i ḥisāb. KĀNHJĪ.
Khulāṣat ul-ḥisāb. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
Kitāb i ḥisāb bi-'ilm i handasah. KRŽIŽ (A.).
Ḳustās ul-auzān. IBRĀHĪM AḤMAD.
Līlāvatī. BHĀSKARA ACHĀRYA.
Mīzān ul-ḥisāb. KRŽIŽ (A.).
Risālah i dar jabr u mukābalah. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Taḥḳīḳ ul-auzān. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤ. ASHRAF.
Uṣūl i 'ilm i jabr u mukābalah. ĀGHĀ KHĀN b. ḤUSAIN ḲULĪ KHĀN.

8. MEDICINE, PHYSIOLOGY, SURGERY, AND HYGIENE.

Alfāẓ ul-adviyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).
Anīs ul-mu'ālijīn. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).
Badā'i' ul-ḥikam. THOLOZAN (J. D.).
Badī' i bāgh i razzāḳ. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.
Bahj ul-ḥaẓākat. ḲUDRAT AḤMAD b. 'INĀYAT AḤMAD.
Baḥr ul-javāhir. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *Haravī.*
Bur' ul-sā'at. MUḤ. b. ZAKARIYYĀ.
Dāfi' ul-vabā. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
Dalā'il ul-baul. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— ul-nabẓ. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.

Dastūr ul-'ilāj. SULṬĀN 'ALĪ.
Extracts from the Mualijāt-i-Dárá-Shekohi. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī*.
Farhang i naṡīriyyah. MUḤ. NAṠĪR b. AḤMAD 'ALĪ.
al-Favā'id ul-ḳuṭbiyyah. MUḤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Lakhnavī*.
Fuṡūl ul-a'rāẓ. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, called ḲUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN.
Ḥall i makhzan ul-adviyah. MUḤ. NAṠĪR b. AḤMAD 'ALĪ.
Hazār asrār. ISMĀ'ĪL b. MUḤ. YŪSUF.
Ḥifẓ ul-ṡiḥḥat i nāṡirī. KĀẒIM b. MUḤAMMAD.
Ḥikmat-prakāṡa. MAHĀDĒVA DĒVA.
Ikhtiyārāt i badī'ī. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN).
Iksīr i A'ẓam. MUḤ. A'ẒAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN.
'Ilāj ul-abdān. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SHĀH ABI 'l-ḤASAN.
—— ul-amrāẓ. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
———— i fārsī. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
—— ul-ghurabā. GHULĀM IMĀM, *Ḥakīm*.
'Ilm ul-abdān. VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Jāmi' ul-favā'id. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Jannat ul-vākiyah. AFẒAL 'ALĪ.
Javāb u su'āl dar 'ilm i ṭibb. ARISTOTLE.
Ḳānūn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
Ḳānūnchah. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī*.
Kanz ul-asrār. MUḤ. HĀDĪ ḤUSAIN.
Ḳarābādīn i A'ẓam u Akmal. MUḤ. A'ẒAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN and MUḤ. AKMAL KHĀN.
———— i kabīr. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
———— i Ḳādirī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.
———— i Shifā'ī. MUẒAFFAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
———— i Ẕakā'ī. ẒAḲĀ ULLĀH KHĀN.
Kāshif ul-rumūz. AḤMAD ul-DĪN b. ILĀH-DĪN.
Ḳaṡīdah dar asāmī i adviyah i mufradah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
———— i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Khamriyyah. TAḲĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī*.
Khavāṡṡ ul-ḥayavān. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, *Tabrīzī*.
Khulāsat ul-tajārib. ḲĀSIM b. MUḤAMMAD.
———————— MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN, *etc.*
Kifāyah i mujāhidiyyah (K°. i Manṡūrī). MANṠŪR b. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD.
Kilīd i ḥikmat. MANṠŪR b. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD.
Kishtzār. MUḤ. VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Kitāb ul-abniyat 'an ḥaḳā'iḳ il-adviyat. MUVAFFIḲ b. 'ALĪ.
Ḳiṭ'āt i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Ma'din ul-shifā. BHUVAH b. KHAVĀṠ KHĀN.
Majma' ul-javāmi'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
Makhāzin ul-ta'līm. MUḤ. ṠĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN b. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
Makhzan ul-adviyah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
———— ul-iksīr. IMĀM ul-DĪN b. MUḤAMMAD.
Maṭlab ul-su'āl. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *Tanakābunī*.
Mīzān ul-adviyah. TĀBI' MUḤ. b. MUḤ. SA'ĪD.
—— ul-ṭibb. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.
Mu'ālajāt i amrāẓ. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
al-Mu'ālajat ul-mu'arrabat. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Mufarriḥ ul-ḳulūb. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.
Mufradāt i bikramī. MADANAPĀLA.
———— i Nāṡirī. MUḤ. NĀṠIR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ.
Mughnī. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī*.
Muḥīṭ i A'ẓam. MUḤ. A'ẒAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN.
Mujarrabāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
———— i Akbarī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.
———— i Riẓā'ī. RIẒĀ ḤASAN, *Ja'farī*.
Mūjiz i 'aẓīm ul-naf'. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
—— ul-ḳānūn. 'ALĪ b. ABI 'l-ḤAZM.
Mukaṭṭa'āt. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Mukhtaṡar ul-bayān. MUḤ. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL ul-DĪN.
Mulakhkhaṡ i fuṡūl i Bukrāṭī. HIPPOCRATES.
Mulḥaḳah i 'ilāj ul-amrāẓ. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Muṭibb. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN, *etc.*
Nayyir i A'ẓam. MUḤ. A'ẒAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN.
Pharmakologische Grundsätze ... des ... Muwaffak bin Ali Harawi. MUVAFFIḲ b 'ALĪ.
Risālah i buḥrān. MUḤ. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL ul-DĪN.
———— i chūb i chīnī. CHŪB i CHĪNĪ.
———— i chūb-chīnī. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṠĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
———— dar bayān i dānistan i kārūrah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
———— ... dar kaifiyyat i marẓ i ṭā'ūn. THOLOZAN (J. D.).
———— i gashtahjāt. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
———— i ḥifẓ i ṡiḥḥat i badan. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
———— i 'irḳ i madanī. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
———— i ishāliyyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *Tanakābunī*.
———— i jadarī. ḤASAN RIẒĀ KHĀN.
———————— MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.

Risālah i kabriyyah. HIPPOCRATES.
——— i kārūrah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i khitān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
——— i khunǧa. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i mā i 'asal. MĀ.
——— i mā bāl. ARISTOTLE.
——— i jubn. MĀ.
——— ul-sha'īr bā sikan jabīn. MĀ.
——— i ma'kūl u mashrūb. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i ḥayyah. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, *Khvush-navīs.*
——— i mukārabat. MUḤAMMAD, *Kirmānshāhī.*
——— i shināḳhtan i nabẓ. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— i su'āl u javāb. ARISTOTLE.
——— i umm ul-ṣubyān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
——— i 'ushbah. 'USHBAH.
——— i vabā. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i vabā'iyyah. AFẒAL 'ALĪ.
——— i ẓabbah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.
Riyāẓ ul-adviyah. RIYĀẒ.
Rubā'iyyāt i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Rumūz i A'ẓam. MUḤ. A'ẒAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẒAM KHĀN.
Sadīdī. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī.*
Ṣāḥḥ ul-adviyah. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN).
Shifā ul-abdān. VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Sittah i ẓarūriyyah. SITTAH.
Tadāruk ul-khaṭā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
Taḥḳīḳ ul-buhrān. MUḤ. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL ul-DĪN.
Takmilah i Nāṡirī. MUḤ. NĀṢIR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ.
Takshīf ul-ḥikmat. MUḤ. SALĪM KHĀN b. MUḤ. 'AẒĪM KHĀN.
Taḳvīm ul-ab lān. YAḤYA b. 'ĪSA.
Ta'līf i Sharīfī. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
Ta'līm-nāmah. TA'LĪM.
Tashrīḥ ul-ḥikmat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Munshī.*
——— i Manṡūrī. MANṢŪR b. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD.
Taẓkirat ul-labīb. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
Terjuma Canoonché . . . der Elm Tebb. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī.*
Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique, *etc.* SCHLIMMER (J. L.).
Ṭibb i Akbarī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
Ṭibb i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
Tiryāk i khūrjah. MUḤ. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN.
Tuḥfat ul-'āshiḳīn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
——— ul-khavātīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. MU'MIN.
——— ul-ṭibb. MUḤ. MU'MIN.
'Ujālah i nāfi'ah. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
Umm ul-'ilāj. AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD.
Yākūtī. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
Zād i gharīb. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN b. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
—— ul-musāfirīn. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. MUḤ. TAḳĪ.
Ẓiyā ul-abṡār fī ḥadd il-bāh. MAḤMŪD KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḳ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Zubdat ul-ḥikmah i nāṡirī. THOLOZAN (J. D.).
Zumurrud i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Multānī.*

9. MILITARY ART.

Ḳānūn i naẓm. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
Ḳavā'id i mashḳ i dastah u kā'idah u ḳānūn i naẓm i tūpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).
Kitāb i 'ilm i tūpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).
Risālah dar 'ilm i mashḳ i tūp. KRŽIŽ (A.).

10. MUSIC.

Ṣaut ul-mubārak. MUḤ. VĀJID 'ALĪ, *Shāh.*
—— ul-nāḳūs. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.

11. NUMISMATICS.

Coin-collecting in Northern India. RODGERS (C. J.).
Coins of the Sháhs of Persia. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum.*
Couplets on Coins of Kings after . . . Jahángír. RODGERS (C. J.).
——— . . . on the Coins of Sháh Núru-d-dín Jahángír. RODGERS (C. J.).
Manual of Musalman Numismatics. CODRINGTON (O.).
Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. MARSDEN (W.).
Some rare . . . Arabic and Persian coins. CODRINGTON (O.).

12. OCCULT ARTS, DIVINATION, MAGIC, etc.

Aḥkām ul-jafar. MUḤ. MĪR 'ABBĀS.
Alvāḥ ul-javāhir. PLATO. [*Supposititious Works.*]
'Amal ul-tadbīr. MUḤ. ZAKARIYYĀ.
Anvār ul-ramal. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shīrvānī.*
Asātīr ul-avvalīn. ĀṢAF b. BARAKHYĀ.
Asrār i Ḳāsimī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ. [*Supposititious Works.*]
Bīmār-nāmah. KHVĀB.
Charms . . . for some diseases of the eye. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.

Fāl-nāmah. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Nasīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*
Farhang ul-mulūk. Jāmāsp b. Luhrāsp.
Few ancient Beliefs about the Eclipse. Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.
Ḥall ul-mushkilāt. Ṭamṭam.
al-Jafr ul-jāmi'. Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*
Jāmāsp-nāmah. Jāmāsp b. Luhrāsp.
Javāhir ul-maknūn. Āṣaf b. Barakhyā.
Kāmil ul-ta'bīr. Ḥusain b. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm.
Kanz ul-Ḥusain. Ghulām Ḥusain, *Rammāl.*
Kashf ul-asrār i Kāsimī. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ. [*Suppositious Works.*]
Khaṭṭ i Dāniyāl. Khudā-bakhsh, *Ḥakīm.*
Khvāb-nāmah. Khvāb.
Kitāb i hayākil u tamāṣīl. Aḥmad b. 'Alī (Abu Bakr).
——— i nukhab. Jābir b. Ḥayyān.
——— ul-sirr. Muḥ. Zakariyyā, *Rāzī.*
Kunūz i sab'ah. Kunūz.
Mafātīḥ ul-ṣan'ah. Ḥusain b. 'Ali (Mu'ayyid ul-Dīn).
Maḥmūd ul-ramal. Muḥ. Nāṣir b. Muḥammad.
Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. Ramal.
— — — — i tilasm i Iskandar. Hermes.
Maṣad i asna. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ. [*Suppositious Works.*]
Miftāḥ ul-istikhrāj. Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. Dihdār.
Mir'āt ul-ramal. Nūr Muḥammad, *Rammāl.*
Miṣdāk ul-ramal. Muḥ. 'Aṭā'ī.
Mujarrabāt. Ḥusain b. 'Alī (Mu'ayyid ul-Dīn).
Muktasab. Jābir b. Ḥayyān.
Muṣaḥḥaḥāt. Plato. [*Suppositious Works.*]
Nādir ul-ramal. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Mu'īn.
Nafā'is ul-funūn. Hermes.
Nāṣir ul-ramal. Muḥ. Nāṣir b. Muḥammad.
Nihāyat ul-ṭalab. Jābir b. Ḥayyān.
Nukhab i Jābirī. Jābir b. Ḥayyān.
On the Muhammadan Science of Tâbír. Bland (N.).
Persian Mâr-nâmeh. Mār.
Rasā'il i Khusrau Shāh u ḥiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irākī. Khusrau, *Shāh.*
Risālah i ḥavāss i khamsah. Hermes.
——— i jafr. Na'īm.
Sirāj ul-ramal. Raushan 'Alī, *Faiẓābādī.*
Sirr ul-maktūm. Muḥ. b. 'Umar (Fakhr ul-Dīn), *Rāzī.*
Surkhāb [*in loco*].
Ta'bīr i khvāb. Ta'bīr.
Ẓakhīrat Iskandar (*Z°.* i Ẓu 'l-Karnain). Hermes.
Ẓiyā ul-'uyūn. Muḥ. Hādī, *Shāh-mīrzā.*
Zubdah i Raushan. Raushan 'Alī, *Faiẓābādī.*
Zubdat ul-ramal. Ambā-prasāda.
——— Raushan 'Alī, *Faiẓābādī.*

13. PHYSICAL SCIENCE AND NATURAL HISTORY.

'Ajā'ib ul-makhlūkāt. Muḥ. Ḥamīd Ullāh Khān.
——— Zakariyyā b. Muḥammad.
Dānish-nāmah i jahān. 'Alī b. 'Alī ('Ināyat ul-Dīn).
Ḥadā'ik ul-tabī'ah. Takī Khān, *Kāshānī.*
'Ilm i ṭabakāt ul-arẓ. 'Ilm.
'Iyār ul-'uḳūl. Abu 'Alī.
Kitāb dar tashrīḥ u tauẓīḥ i 'ilm i jarr ul-ṣakīl u 'ilm i ḥikmat i ṭabī'ī. Kržiž (A.).
Majma' ul-nūrain. Ismā'īl Vā'iẓ.
Ma'lūmāt ul-āfāk. Amīn ul-Dīn Khān.
Mukhtaṣarī dar tauṣīf i aḥvāl i ba'ẓi az ḥayavānāt. Le Clerc (G. L.), *Count de Buffon.*
Risālah i favā'id. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ.
——— fī khavāṣṣ il-ajrām, *etc.* Rowlandson (M. J.).
Rudiments of Natural Philosophy. Rowlandson (M. J.).
Sirr ul-ḥikmah. Schlimmer (J. L.).
Tilk 'asharat kāmilat. Amīr Aḥmad, *Sayyid.*
Zavāhir ul-ṭabī'iyyah. Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.

14. SPORTS AND GAMES.

Bāz-nāmah i nāsirī. Tīmūr b. Ḥusain 'Alī.
Funūn ul-ṣaid. Muḥ. Akram Khān.
[Ḳavānīn ul-ṣayyād.] Khudā-yār Khān.
Vocabulary of Technical Falconry Terms. Phillott (D. C.).

15. WRITING.

(*For composition of letters see* Ornate Prose and Letters.)

Abjad i Amjad. Muḥ. Amjad 'Ali, called Ashharī.
Book of Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* Muḥ. Javāhir Singh.
Guldastah i kit'āt i javāhir i rakm. 'Alī Muḥammad, *Karbalā'ī.*
Jauhar i nāyāb. Bulāḳī Dās.
Javāhir i zavāhir. Muḥ. Nuṣrat 'Alī Khān.
Majmū' i ta'līm ul-ṣubyān. Tamīz ul-Dīn b. Muḥammad.
Mashk i nasta'līḳ. Aḥmad, *Amīnābādī.*
Mudarris i fārsī. Periodical Publications.—*Bombay.*
Mulāṭafah. Ghulām Muḥyi ul-Dīn, called Sanjī.
Namūnah i afkār. Namūnah.
New Scheme Persian Copy Books. Hōrmasjī Ṭehmuljī Dādāchānjī.
Oriental Penmanship. Palmer (E. H.).
Panjah i nigārīn. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.
Persian Teacher. Periodical Publications.—*Bombay.*
Risālah i kānūn i mufradāt. Īsharī-parshād.

Ta'līm ul-ħurūf. AĦMAD (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).
——— ul-mubtada. JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Munshī*.
Tuħfah i aħbāb. MUĦ. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Tuħfah i Sanjī. GHULĀM MUĦYI ul-DĪN, called SANJĪ.

16. OTHER ARTS.

Āẓargadah. MUĦ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
Ganjīnah i rumūz. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
Iyāb ul-shaikh ila shabāb. AĦMAD b. SULAIMĀN.
Ḳiṫ'ah i mu'ammā'ī. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
Miniatures persans. PARIS.—*Louvre*.
Mu'ammā. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN b. MAĦMŪD.
On the Manufacture of . . . Kāshi Earthenware Tiles and Vases. 'ALĪ MUĦAMMAD, *Ṭihrānī*.
Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*.
Persian Chess. BLAND (N.).
Persisch-islamische Miniaturmalerei. SCHULZ (P. W.).
Razm Námah. MAĦĀBHĀRATA.
Risālah i khavāṣṣ ul-javāhir. MUĦ. SHARĪF KHĀN.
Rujū' ul-shaikh ila ṣabāh. AĦMAD b. SULAIMĀN.
Sirāj ul-sayyāḳ. MĒḌŪ LĀL.
Siyāḳ-nāmah. NANDA-RĀMA.
Some Persian Riddles. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
Yādgār i Ḥasan. ḤASAN KHUDĀDĀD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

Aĥmad Vafīḳ Pāshā kutub-khānahsinin daftarīdar. AĦMAD VAFĪḲ.
Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts, *etc.* MADRAS.—*Govt. Oriental MSS. Library*.
Arabische, persische und turkische Handschriften der . . . Hofbibliothek zu Wien. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Vienna*.

der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Vienna*.
Asiatisches Museum, *etc.* DORN (B.).
Bericht uber die . . . zu Constantinopel gedruckten . . . Werke. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammadan India. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).
Bibliographie Ottomane. BELIN (F. A.).
——— BIANCHI (T. X.).
——— HUART (C.)
Bibliotheca Lindesiana. LINDSAY (J. L.), 26*th Earl of Crawford, etc.*
——— Marsdeniana. MARSDEN (W.).
——— Orientalis. FRIEDERICI (C.).
——— ZENKER (J. T.).
Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica. HERRMANN (C. H.).
Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ . . . Catalogus. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Oxford*.
Cataloghi dei codici orientali, *etc.* CATALOGUES.
Catalogo dei codici . . . della Biblioteca Ambrosiana. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Milan*.
——— . . . della Biblioteca Casanatense. ROME, *City of*.
——— . . . della Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana. FLORENCE.
——— . . . della Biblioteca Vittorio Emanuele. ROME, *City of*.
Catalogue and Description of 27 Bábí Manuscripts. BROWNE (E. G.).
——— de la bibliothèque de feu Ahmed Véfyk Pacha. AĦMAD VAFĪḲ.
——— de la Bibliothèque de l'École, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.
——— . . . de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd*.
——— de la collection . . . formée par M. C. Schefer. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*.
——— des livres . . . imprimés à Constantinople. BIANCHI (T. X.).
——— des livres persans, *etc.* BARROIS (T.).
——— des manuscrits et xylographes, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka*.
——— . . . offerts . . . par M. J.-A. Decourdemanche. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*.
——— des ouvrages . . . qui se trouvent au Musée Asiatique, *etc.* DORN (B.).
——— des principaux Ouvrages de M. Langlès. LANGLÈS (L. M.).
——— général des livres . . . imprimés à Boulac. BIANCHI (T. X.).
——— of . . . MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. BOMBAY.
——— of . . . manuscript works, *etc.* OUSELEY (*Sir* W.).
——— of Oriental Manuscripts. FORBES (D.).
——— of Persian Manuscripts in . . . the India Office. ENGLAND.—*India Office*.
——— of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* BANKIPORE.

CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah*.
——— of the Arabic, Persian . . . MSS., *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*

Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. SPRENGER (A.).
——— of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers. LAHORE.
——— in the Government Museum, Lahore. LAHORE.
——— of the Indian Museum. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Indian Museum.*
——— of the . . . Manuscripts of the Libraries of the King of Oudh. SPRENGER (A.).
——— of the Oriental Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*King's College.*
——— ETON COLLEGE.
——— of the Persian books and manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
——— of the Persian Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*University of Cambridge.*
——— ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*British Museum.*
——— of the Persian . . . Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Oxford.*
——— of the Reference Library. LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum.*
——— of two collections of . . . manuscripts . . . in the India Office Library. ENGLAND.—*India Office.*
Catalogus codicum . . . Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum. WEIJERS (H. E.).
——— . . . Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae. EBERT (F. A.).
——— . . . Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdensis. FLEISCHER (H. L.).
——— Codicum Orientalium, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava.*
Choice collection of . . . manuscripts, *etc.* SALE (G.).
Chronologisches Verzeichniss der . . . in Kasan gedruckten . . . Werke. DORN (B.).
Classified list of . . . manuscripts. CHHOṬĒ LĀL.
Codices . . . Bibliothecæ Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinæ Vindobonensis. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Vienna.*
——— . . . Bibliothecæ Regiæ Hafniensis. COPENHAGEN.
——— . . . Bibliothecæ . . . Universitatis Lundensis. TORNBERG (C. J.).
——— . . . Bibliothecæ . . . Universitatis Upsaliensis. TORNBERG (C. J.).
Critical Essay on various manuscript works. ESSAY.
Daftar i kutub-khānah i Āyā Śūfiyyah jāmi'-sharīfi. CONSTANTINOPLE.
De Auctorum Graecorum Versionibus et Commentariis, *etc.* WENRICH (J. G.).
Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*Trinity College.*
——— of the Historical Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
——— of the Oriental Library of . . . Tippoo Sultan, *etc.* STEWART (C.).
Fihris i kutub i kalamī u maṭbū', *etc.* ẔUHŪR 'ALĪ.
Fihrist ul-kutub, *etc.* CAIRO.
——— SPRENGER (A.).
——— i kutub. NAVAL KISHŌR.
Ḥamīdiyyah kutub-khānahsindeh maḥfūẓ kutub maujūdahnin daftarīdar. CONSTANTINOPLE.
Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Cambridge.—*University of Cambridge.*
Handschriften in Gottingen . . . Universitats-Bibliothek. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Goettingen.*
Handschriften-Verzeichnisse, *etc.* BERLIN.—*Königliche Bibliothek.*
Indices . . . codicum manu scriptorum . . . Universitatis Petropolitanae, *etc.* SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.).
Inventaire de la collection de manuscrits . . . de M. Decourdemanche. BLOCHET (E.).
Kashf ul-ẓunūn. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Germany.*
——— der Handschriften der Universitats-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Leipzig.*
Kūprīlī-zādah Muḥammad Pāshā kutub-khānahsindeh maḥfūẓ kutub maujūdahnin daftarīdar. CONSTANTINOPLE.
Kutub-khānah i 'umūmī daftarīdar. CONSTANTINOPLE.
List of Arabic and Persian MSS. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
Mackenzie Collection. WILSON (H. H.).
Madrasah Library Catalogue. CALCUTTA.
Maḥbūb ul-albāb. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH KHĀN, *of Bankipore.*
Manuscrits Persans de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. ROSEN (V.), *Baron.*
Miṣbāḥ ul-ṭālibīn. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).
Notes on important Arabic and Persian MSS. found in various libraries in India. NAẒĪR AḤMAD, *Ḥāfiẓ.*
Notices des Ouvrages . . . imprimés à Constantinople. REINAUD (J. T.).
Notizia di diciotto Codici Persiani. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. LEE (J.).
Orientalische Bibliographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin.*
———— Handschriften . . . zu Gotha. GOTHA.
Persian and Turkish Manuscripts in the Hunterian Library. WEIR (T. H.).
——— Manuscripts of . . . Sir A. Houtum-Schindler. BROWNE (E. G.).
Persische Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen. MUNICH.
———— Handschriften in Constantinopel. HORN (P.).
Sammlung von morgenländischen Handschriften . . . von Hrn. V. Chanykov. DORN (B.).
Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der . . . Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. FRANK (O.).
Verzeichniss der . . . Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. BRESLAU.
———— der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate. PRUSSIA.
———— der . . . in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke. SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron.*
———— der orientalischen Handschriften, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Tuebingen.*
———— der persischen Handschriften der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. PERTSCH (L. C. W.).
Yeni-jāmi' kutub-khānahsindeh maḥfūẓ kutub maujūdahnin daftarīdar. CONSTANTINOPLE.
Zur Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin. FONAHN (A. M.).

DRAMA.

Alchemist. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
[Ganjīnah i muḥāvarat. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*]
Gulzār i ḥāl. KṚISHṆA MIṢRA.
Ḥikāyat i khirs i kūldūr i bāsān. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
——— i Monsieur Jourdan. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
——— i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
——— i vukalā i murāfa'at. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
——— i Yūsuf Shāh sarrāj. FATḤ 'ĀLĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain. TA'ZIYAH.
Neupersische Schauspiele. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Persian Plays. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Prabōdha-chandrōdaya-nāṭaka. KṚISHṆA MIṢRA.
Sarguẓasht i mard i khasis. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Sarguẓasht i vazīr i khān i Lankurān. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Tamṣīlāt. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
Ta'ziyah [*in loco*].
Theatre Persan. TA'ZIYAH.
Trois Comédies. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*

ETHICS

(Proverbs, Morals, Polity, and Fables, in Prose).

(*See also* TALES AND LEGENDS.)

Abvāb ul-jinān. MUḤ. b. FATḤ ULLĀH (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN).
Ādāb i mu'ayyinah. MUḤ. MU'ĪN ul-DIN.
—— i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM.
—— i salṭanat u vazārat. ĀDĀB.
'Ain ul-ḥayāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Ā'īnah i adab u akhlāḳ. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH b. 'ALĪ BAKHSH.
Akhlāḳ i Jalālī. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*
——— i Muḥammadī. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Yazdī.*
——— i muḥsinī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
——— i nāṣirī. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṭūsī.*
——— i Ẓiyā'ī. MUḤ. ẒIYĀ ḳ. AḤMAD SHĀH.
Alchemy of Happiness. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Ali's Hundert Sprüche. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Amṣāl. LUḲMĀN.
——— 'Alī ibn Abi Ṭālib. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Analecta. RHASIS (D.).
[Anecdotes.] RIYĀẒ, *Hamadānī.*
Anjuman i dānish. AḤMAD b. VIṢĀL.
Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations. DEPPING (G. B.).
Apothegms [*sic*] of Alee. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.
Ashi'ah i fānūs i āfānīn. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.
Asrār ul-'ārifīn. SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Ḳandahārī.*
—— i maḥabbat. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Aurāk i parīshān. WESTON (S.).
'Avārif i hindī. BARAKAT ULLĀH.
A'ẓam i savāṭi'. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Bahār i bārān. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.
Bahāristān. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān.*
Book of the Perfect Gentleman. KĀMRĀN.
Buch des Kabus. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Bunch of Proverbs. CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA.
Cabous Namè. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Chamanistān. MUḤ. TĀJ ul-DĪN.

Collection of . . . Persian Proverbs, *etc.* KARAM 'ALĪ RAḤĪM NĀNJIĀNĪ.
——— of Proverbs, *etc.* ROEBUCK (T.).
Common Saws and Proverbs. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
Contes, Fables et Sentences. LANGLÈS (L. M.).
Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia. KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.
Daryā i dānish. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called DĀRĀ.
Description . . . de Kazvin. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR.
Dilkushā. AḤMAD b. ḤUSAIN, *Kāfkāsī.*
Extraits de la traduction du Gulistan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Fables de Loqman. LUḲMĀN.
——— of Aesop. AESOP.
——— of Pilpay. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Femme Persane jugée et critiquée, *etc.* NISVĀN.
Flowers culled from the Gulistan . . . and . . . Bostan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
Gāv khar. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Khurāsānī.*
Geist des Orients. GUENSBURG (C. S.).
Gharā'ib i 'avā'id i milal. DEPPING (G. B.).
Guftār i Mārkūs Āntōnīn . . . dar ḥāl i nafs i khvud i 'ālī-jāh. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.
Guldastah i dānish. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
——— i jinān. RAZZĀḲ-BAKHSH.
Gulistān. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḲĀ'ĀNĪ.
——— MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN, called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
——— ——— ——— ——— ———
———*Gulistān.*
Hadiyyat ul-'irfān. MUḤ. SHĀKIR.
Ḥakīkat ul-islām. SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.*
Ḥasanāt ul-'ārifīn. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.
Ḥikāyāt bi-tarz i Gulistān. HIDĀYAT 'ALĪ.
——— i dilpasand. AESOP.
Ḥilyat ul-muttakīn. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Hindee Moral Preceptor. GILCHRIST (J. B.).
Hitōpadēṣa [*in loco*].
Iḥyā 'ulūm il-dīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
'Ikd i gul. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
——— u 'ikd i manẓūm. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
'Ilāj i muflisī. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
'Ilm ul-kitāb. MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ b. MUḤ. NĀṢIR.
Intikhāb i Gulistān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
——— i naṣā'iḥ i Luḳmān. LUḲMĀN.
——— i tuḥfat ul-mulūk. TUḤFAH.
Introduction to the Anvari Soohyly. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Istòri causido dóu Gulistan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Jāmi' ul-tamṣīl. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Jabalrūdī.*
Jardin des Roses. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Javāhir ul-pand. JAVĀHIR.
Javāhir ul-'ukūl. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Jāvīdān khirad. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).
Ḳābūs-nāmah. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Kabus's Bog. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.
Kanz ul-akhlāḳ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Kalyānī.*
Khāristān. MAJD ul-DĪN, *Khvāfī.*
Khazīnat ul-amṣāl. ḤUSAIN SHĀH.
Khiyābān. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).
Khurūs u rūbāh. KHURUS.
Kīmiyā i sa'ādat. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Ḳiṣṣah i gurg u rūbāh. GURG.
Kitāb i amṣāl i mukhtaṣarah. AGNELLINI (T.).
——— ul-ḥukūḳ. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
——— i Kalīlah u Dimnah. BĪDPĀ'Ī.
——— i Kulṣūm Nānī. KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.
——— ul-ṣidḳ. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Lavāmi' ul-ishrāḳ. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*
Lettre de Tansar, *etc.* TANSAR.
Light in the East. BYRON (M.).
Literal translation of . . . Gulistan. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Ma'āṣim ul-ma'āṣim. MUḤ. ẒUHŪR ul-ḤAḲḲ.
Majālis ul-muttakīn. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called SHAHĪD i ṢĀLIṢ.
Majmū'ah [*in loco*].
Manual of English Proverbs. SUKHA-DĒVA-PRASĀDA.
Marzubān-nāmah. MARZUBĀN b. RUSTAM.
Maṣalhā i zubān i fārsī. WARNER (L.).
Mashkūl [*in loco*].
Maṭālib i rashīdī. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kākuravī.*
Maṭlūb kull ṭālib. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Maxims and Reflexions. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH (S.).
Miftāḥ ul-rizḳ. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
Minhāj ul-'ārifīn. MINHĀJ.
Mi'rāj i sa'ādat. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. ABI ẒARR.
Mīrzā Nāmah. KĀMRĀN.

Modern Persian Idioms and Proverbs. ṢĀḲIB KHURĀSĀNĪ.
Moral Aphorisms. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Moral-Philosophie des Morgenlandes. SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron.*
Mufarriḥ ul-ḳulūb. HITŌPADĒṢA.
Mukātabāt. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Mulakhkhaṣ ul-akhlāḳ. MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.
Mulhimāt. AḤMAD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).
Mulistān. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Muntakhab i kitāb i Gulistān. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Muntakhabāt i Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
———— i Gulistān. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Mūsh u gurbah. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Naṣā'iḥ i ḥukamā i salaf. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH, *Siyālkōtī.*
——— i Luḳmān. LUḲMĀN.
Naṣīḥat ul-ḥukamā. NAṢIḤAH.
——— ul-mulūḳ. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Naṣīḥat ul-Mulūḳ.*
Naṣr ul-la'āli. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Notes on Gulistān. SHAIKH SARDĀR.
— — to Gulistán. SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR.
Notice du traité ... „ Akhlaqu-i-Muhcini." GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
Oriental Fabulist. GILCHRIST (J. B.).
Parœmiæ Locmani Sapientis. LUḲMĀN.
Parterre de Fleurs. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. —*Gulistān.*
Persian Fables from the Anwari Sooheyly. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Persianischer Rosen-Thal. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Perssiansche Roosengaard. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Pleasing Thoughts. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Pomarium. MUṢLIH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Popular-Philosophie der Araber, Perser und Türken. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).
Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*
Proverbi utili e virtuosi. AGNELLINI (T.).
Proverbiorum et sententiarum persicarum centuria. WARNER (L.).
Pursishhā i Nūshīrvān. KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.
Pushpōpavana. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
al-Rauẓ ul-khaṣīb. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.
Rauẓat ul-'uḳūl. MARZUBĀN b. RUSTAM.
Risālah i dānishmandī. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
——— i zubdat ul-akhlāḳ. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Riyāẓ i riẓvān. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Rosarium Politicum. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Rose-Garden. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DI.—*Gulistān.*
Rosengarten. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Rūaḥ ḥayyīm. ṢĪMĀN-ṬŌB.
Rūz-nāmah i Ghaibī. RŪZ-NĀMAH.
Ṣad kalimah. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Ṣad pand [i sūdmand]. LUḲMĀN.
Select Fables from Gulistan. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Sententiæ Ali ben Abi Taleb. 'ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
Sharḥ i Ganjīnah i dānish. MUḤ. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i Guldastah i dānish. MUḤ. 'UMAR, *Schoolmaster.*
——— i Gulistān. MUḤ. AKRAM b. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ.
———————— VALĪ MUḤAMMAD.
——— i Intikhāb i Gulistān u Būstān. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
Siyāsat-nāmah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).
Small Collection of Moral Precepts, *etc.* PERSIAN AUTHORS.
Spreuken en Voorbeelden. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
Ta'dīb ul-nisvān. NISVĀN.
Ṭarīḳat i muḥammadiyyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.
Τῶν εἰς ἑαυτὸν Βιβλία ΙΒ'. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.
Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. JA'FAR b. ABI ISḤĀḲ.
———————— TUḤFAH.
Vaṣāyā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).
——— JA'FAR ṢĀDIḲ.
Wisdom of Naushirwan, *etc.* KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.
Wit and Humour of the Persians. MEHRJĪBHĀI NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KŪKĀ.
Ẓafar-nāmah. BUZURG-MIHR.
Ẓahīr ul-dārain. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
—— ul-islām. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Nakhīrat ul-mulūk. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
Zubdat ul-taṣānīf. ḤAIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
Zūrah. ĀẒARPAZHŪH.

ETHNOGRAPHY, CASTES, AND SOCIAL ORIGINS.

Gardezi kézirati munkájának a Tőrokokről . . . irt fejezetei. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy b. ul-Ẓaḥḥāk.
[Ḥakīkat i muslimān i Bangālah. Faẓl i Rabbī.]
Kunh i ẓāt i majma' ul-ṣifāt. Mathurā-nātha.
Maẓhar ul-ḥakk. 'Abd ul-Razzāk, *Kalyānavī.*
Origin of the Musalmans of Bengal. Faẓl i Rabbī.
Riyāẓ ul-maẓāhib. Mathurā-nātha.
Taḥkīk ul-ansāb. 'Abd ul-Razzāk, *Kalyānavī.*

GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

(*See also* Travels.)

Āṣār i 'Ajam. Muḥ. Naṣīr, called Furṣat, *etc.*
—— i Ja'farī. Muḥ. Ja'far, *Khūrmūjī.*
Binæ Tabulæ Geographicæ, *etc.* Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*
Bustān ul-ṣiyāḥat. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Shīrvānī.*
Chorasmiæ et Mawaralnahræ . . . Descriptio. Ismā'īl b. 'Alī.
Dāstān i jahān. Muḥ. Zamān Khān (Abu Rajā).
Description . . . de Kazvin. Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Naṣr.
———— of the province of Fars. Ibn ul-Balkhī.
———— topographique et historique de Boukhara. Muḥ. b. Ja'far (Abu Bakr).
Documents persans sur l'Afrique. Huart (C.).
Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, *κ.τ.ε.* Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Naṣīr ul-Dīn), *Ṭūsī.*
Fārs-nāmah. Ibn ul-Balkhī.
———— i nāṣirī. Ḥasan b. Ḥasan, called Fasā'ī, *etc.*
Faẓā'il i Balkh. 'Abd Ullāh b. 'Umar (Ṣafī ul-Dīn Abu Bakr).
Fragments . . . relatifs à l'Inde. Reinaud (J. T.).
———— . . . relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase, *etc.* Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Humām ul-Dīn.
Futūḥ ul-ḥaramain. Muḥyi, *Lārī.*
Ganj i dānish. Muḥ. Takī Khān, called Ḥakīm.
Geographiae Veteris Scriptores, *etc.* Hudson (J.).
Ḥadīkat ul-akālim. Murtaẓa Ḥusain.
Haft iklīm. Amīn Aḥmad, *Rāzī.*
India of Aurangzib. Yadu-nātha Sarkār.
Irak arabsky. Adamov (A.).
Jahān-numā. Raphael (P.).
Jām i jam. Pinnock (W.).
Jān i Munba'ī. Bombay.
Javāhir ul-ḥakā'ik. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf, called Muḥyi ul-Dīn.
Kashf ul-kinā'. Van Dyck (C. V. A.).
Kitāb jughrāfī i mukhtaṣarī. Geography.
Kitāb masālik va-mamālik. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad (Abu Isḥāk).
Maṭla' ul-shams. Muḥ. Ḥasan Khān (I'timād ul-Salṭanah, *etc.*).
Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols. Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Naṣr.
Mir'āt ul-buldān i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Ḥasan Khān (I'timād ul-Salṭanah, *etc.*).
al-Mir'āt ul-vaẓī'ah. Van Dyck (C. V. A.).
Murakka' i Karbalā. I'jāz Ḥusain.
Nakshah i . . . Ṭihrān. Sulaimān Khān.
Nuzhat ul-kulūb. Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Naṣr.
Περιγραφὴ Χορασμίας. Ismā'īl b. 'Alī.
Riyāẓ ul-siyāḥah. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Shīrvānī.*
Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, *κ.τ.ε.* Sylloge.
Taḥkīk ul-i'rāb. Muḥ. Ṣādik b. Ṣāliḥ.
Takvīm ul-buldān. Muḥ. Ṣādik b. Ṣāliḥ.
[Ta'rīkh i Nuṣrat-jangī. 'Alī Khān (Nuṣrat Jang).]
Zād u būm. Muḥ. 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ṣādik.
Zubdat ul-akhbār. Ḥasan (Abu Muḥammad), called Shi'rī.

GRAMMAR.

(*See also* Reading-books, Conversation-manuals, and Phrase-books.

Āghāz i fārsī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm.
'Āfiyah. Muḥ. Sa'd, called Ghālib.
'Ain ul-favā'id. 'Ain ul-Dīn ibn 'Alī.
—— ul-ifādat. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh, *Bilgrāmī.*
Āmadan-nāmah [*in loco*].
Amṣilah [*in loco*].
Analysis of Arabic Quotations . . . in the Gulistan, *etc.* Rowlandson (M. J.).
Armaghān. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ghanī Khān.
Aṣl ul-uṣūl. Muḥ. Ḥasan Khān, *Ṣadr ul-Ṣudūr of Cawnpore.*
'Avāmil i jadīdat. Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī.
'Azīz ul-maṣādir. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
Baḥr ul-'ulūm. 'Alī b. Yaḥya.
Chahār gulzār. Niṣār 'Alī b. A'ẓam 'Alī.
Chashm-chirāgh. Āmadan-nāmah.
Concise Grammar of the Persian Language. Bleeck (A.).
Dāfi' ul-aghlāṭ. Amān Ullāh, *Grammarian.*
Daryā i 'akl. Gangā-parshād b. Daulatchand.
Dastūr ul-mubtadi. Ṣafī b. Naṣīr.
———— i pārsī-āmūz. 'Ubaid Ullāh, *'Ubaidī.*
———— i sukhan. Ḥabīb, *Iṣfahānī.*
De Versione Pentateuchi Persica Commentatio. Rosenmueller (E. F. C.).
Dialecte de Sämnän. Christensen (A.).

al-Durr ul-mufaṣṣal. Muḥ. Mūsa.
Elementa Persica. Rosen (G.).
Explanatory Notes on Akhlak-i-Mohsini. Kṛishṇa-lāl Mōhan-lāl Jhavērī.
Faiẓ-bakhsh. Allāh-bakhsh b. Muḥ. Shāh.
Farrah i fārsī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm.
Favā'id ul-ḥakkiyyat. Aḥmadjī b. Muḥ. Shāh-gul.
——— ul-i'rāb. Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī.
al-Favā'id ul-ṣamadiyyah. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).
Fuṣūl i Akbarī. 'Alī Akbar b. 'Alī.
Ganjīnah i hunar. Ḥasan, *Ṣubḥī.*
Ghāyat ul-bayān. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ul-Karīm.
Grammaire de la Langue Persane. Chodźko (A.).
Grammar of . . . Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic. Price (W.).
——— of the Persian Language. Forbes (D.).
——— Muḥ. Ibrāhīm, *Mīrzā.*
Grammatica Linguae Persicae. Dombay (F. L. von).
Grammatik der lebenden Persischen Sprache. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm, *Mīrzā.*
Guhar i manẓūm. Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī, called Asiḥ.
Haft gul. Kāmtā-parshād.
—— kulzum. Ḥaidar Khān (Ghāzī ul-Dīn).
Ḥall i tarkīb i Kāfiyah. Burhān ul-Dīn b. Shihāb ul-Dīn.
——— i kāmil [anonymous notes]. 'Abd ul-Ḳāhir b. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.
Hand Book of Persian Grammar. Mufaẓẓal Ḥusain.
Hidāyat ul-naḥv. Naḥv.
Hindustání and Persian Grammar. Dīna-nātha Dēva.
Ifā ul-faid. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Sanbhalī.*
Ifādat ul-mubtada. Muḥ. Ḥubbān.
Ilghā ul-kaid. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Sanbhalī.*
Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae. Wilken (F.).
Jāmi' ul-ghumūẓ. 'Abd ul-Nabī b. 'Abd ul-Rasūl.
—— ul-mukaddimāt. Mukaddimāt.
—— ul-ta'līlāt. Ta'līlāt.
Jauhar ul-tarkīb. Ṣiva-rāma.
Javāhir i manẓūmah. Daulat Rā'ī.
Kāfiyah. 'Uṣmān b. 'Umar, called Ibn ul-Ḥājib.
Kāmil ul-taṣrīfāt. Ta'līlāt.
Ḳavā'id i fārsī. Kāmtā-parshād.
——— Raushan 'Alī, *Jaunpūrī.*
——— i Ḥusainī. Tafaẓẓul Ḥusain.
——— i ṣarf u naḥv i urdū. Imām-bakhsh.
——— i zubān i angrīzī. English Grammar.
Ḳavā'id u ẓavābiṭ i zubān i fārsī. 'Abd ul-Rashīd b. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.
Khalīṣ ul-fuṣūl i Akbarī. 'Alī Akbar b. 'Alī.
Khazīnat ul-uṣūl. Muḥ. Fā'iḳ.
Kitāb i amṣilah. Amṣilah.
——— dar naḥv i zubān i hindī u fārsī u 'arabī. Price (W.).
Kritische Beleuchtung der . . . Pentateuch-Uebersetzung des Jacob . . . Tavus. Kohut (A.).
Leading Principles of English Grammar. English Grammar.
Lisān ul-'Ajam. Ḥusain, *Ṭālikānī.*
al-Mabādi' fī 'l-taṣrīf. 'Abd ul-Vahhāb b. Ibrāhīm.
Majmū' i ta'līm ul-ṣubyān. Tamīz ul-Dīn b. Muḥammad.
Majmū'ah i naḥv. Naḥv.
——— i ṣarf u naḥv. Ṣarf.
Makhzan ul-favā'id. Muḥ. Fā'iḳ.
Manāẓir ul-kavā'id. Sell (E.).
Manuale della Lingua Persiana. Pizzi (I.).
Marāḥ ul-arvāḥ. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd.
Maṣādir ul-af'āl. 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf 'Alī.
——— i fārsī. Muḥ. Muṣṭafa Khān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.
——— i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
al-Masāliḳ ul-bahiyyah fī 'l-ḳavā'id il-naḥviyyah. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ul-Karīm.
Mi'at 'āmil. 'Abd ul-Ḳāhir b. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.
Mir'āt ul-ṣarf. Daulat Rā'ī.
Mīzān ul-ṣarf. Mahdī Ḳulī b. 'Alī Ḳulī Khān.
——— Ṣarf.
Mudarris i fārsī. Periodical Publications.—*Bombay.*
Mufaṣṣal. Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, *Zamakhsharī.*
Mufīẓ i fārsī. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh, *Bilgrāmī.*
Mukaddimah i badān. Badān.
Munsha'ib, Munsha'ibah. Munsha'ibah.
Muntakhab ul-ṣarf. Amīr Ḥaidar.
Naghzak. Muḥ. Mas'ūd, *Multānī.*
Naḥv i mīr. 'Alī b. Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan).
—— i vaḥīdī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ra'ūf, called Vaḥīd.
Navādir ul-vuṣūl. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī.*
Naẓm ul-'avāmil il-mi'ah. 'Abd ul-Ḳāhir b. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān.
Nuzhat ul-nāẓirīn il-māhirīn. Ḥabīb Ullāh b. Muḥ. Fāẓil.
Panj ganj [*in loco*].
Parvaz i nigārish i pārsī. Riẓā Khān, called Afshār.
Persian Grammar. Allāh-bakhsh b. Muḥ. Shāh.
——— Interpreter. Moises (E.).

Persian Manual. MUḤ. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.
——— Moonshee. GLADWIN (F.).
——— Teacher. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Bombay.*
Persische Grammatik, *etc.* SALEMANN (C.) and ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.).
Rikāz ul-uṣūl. ḤIMĀYAT 'ALĪ.
Risālah. 'ABD ul-VĀSI', *Hānsavī.*
——— dar faẓīlat i 'arabiyyah bar alsinah i 'ajamiyyah. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAḤMAT 'ALĪ.
——— i iẓāfat. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— i lāmiyyah. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
——— i mukhtaṣar ul-ḳavā'id. SĪTĀ-RĀMA.
——— i naḥv i fārsī. IMĀM-BAKHSH.
——— i takhfīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
Rudimenta Linguæ Persicæ. DIEU (L. DE).
Ṣafvat ul-maṣādir. MUḤ. MUṢṬAFA KHĀN b. MUḤ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.
Ṣarf i Bahā'ī. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
—— i mīr. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Shāfiyah. 'UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.
Shajarat ul-amānī. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ḲATĪL.
Sharḥ i 'Abd Ullāh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ākā.*
——— i Kāfiyah i manẓūm. 'UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.
Simplification des langues orientales. CHASSEBŒUF DE VOLNEY (C. F.).
Specimen of the Gabrī Dialect. ARDASHĪR MIHRABĀN.
Sulālah i ṣarf. AḤMAD 'ALĪ, *Chiriakōtī.*
Tabṣirah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN, *etc.*).
——— ṢAFĪ b. NAṢĪR.
Takmilah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN, *etc.*).
——— ṢAFĪ b. NAṢIR.
Ta'līlāt. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
Ta'līm i ṭūṭī i zubān i fārsī. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).
Tamrīn [*in loco*].
Ta'rīfāt u ta'līlāt i 'ilm i ṣarf. MUḤ. ḤUBBĀN.
Tashḥīẓ i aẓhān ul-ṭalabah. TASHḤĪẒ.
Tashrīḥ ul-ḥurūf. TASHRĪḤ.
Tibyān ul-ṣarf. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤAYY.
Translation of the infinitives . . . in . . . Amaden Nameh. ĀMADAN-NĀMAH.
Treatise on Grammar. NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.
Tuḥfat ul-maṣādir. TUḤFAH.
'Umdat ul-marām. MUḤ. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN.
Vujūh i tarākīb i tasmiyah. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
Yumn i aẓfarī. MUḤ. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN.
Zarrādī. FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Zarrādī.*
Ẓavābiṭ i fārsī. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Maulavī.*
——— ul-ṣarf. GHULĀM MURTAẒA.
Zubdah i tashḥīẓ. TASHḤĪẒ.
——— i javānāmū'ī. JAVĀNĀMŪ'Ī.
Zubdat ul-kavānīn. SELL (E.).
——— ul-ṣarf. ẒAHĪR b. MAḤMŪD.

HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.

1. GENERAL HISTORIES.

Abhandlungen uber die Geschichte . . . Asiens. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Āṣār i Ja'farī. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmūjī.*
Asiatick Researches. ACADEMIES, *etc.* —Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Chronique d'Abou-Djafar . . . Tabari. MUḤ. b. JARĪR.
Chronological Retrospect. PRICE (D.).
Cronologia Historica. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
Dāstān i jahān. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN (ABU RAJĀ).
Ḥabīb ul-siyar. GHIYĀṢ ul-DIN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Histoire des Rois de Perse, des Khalifes, *etc.* NIKBĪ b. MAS'ŪD.
History of Tabary. MUḤ. b. JARĪR.
Intikhāb i Nāsikh ul-tavārīkh. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*
Jām i jam. PINNOCK (W.).
Jāmi' ul-tavārīkh. FAḲĪR MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.
——— RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
Lubb ul-tavārīkh. YAḤYA b. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF.
Mir'āt ul-buldān i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
Mujmal ul-tavārīkh. TAVĀRĪKH.
Nāsikh ul-tavārīkh. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*
Nigāristān. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.
Niẓām ul-tavārīkh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'UMAR, *Baiẓāvī.*
Ordre des Chroniques. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'UMAR, *Baiẓāvī.*
Recherches Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Ṣaḥīfat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī.*
Sbornik lyetopisei. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
Ṭabaḳāt i nāṣirī. 'UṢMĀN b. SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.
Taḳvīm ul-tavārīkh. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
Ta'rīkh i guzīdah. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).
——— i ilchī i Niẓām-shāh. KHVURSHĀH b. ḲUBĀD.

Ta'rīkh i nigāristān. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.
——— i rauẓat ul-ṣafā. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
——— i Ṭabarī. MUḤ. b. JARĪR.
Ṭulū' i tamaddun. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, *Munshī*.
Zubdat ul-tavārīkh. LUṬF ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

2. HISTORIES OF THE CALIPHATE.

Jaẓb ul-kulūb. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
Mukhtār-nāmah. 'AṬĀ ULLĀH b. ḤUSĀM ul-VĀ'IẒ.
Ta'rīkh ul-khulafā. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR.

3. HISTORIES OF PERSIA AND CENTRAL ASIA.

A. General Histories of Persia.

Ajmal ul-tavārīkh. RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.
Daurah i mukhtaṣar i ta'rīkh i Īrān. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN b. ẒAKĀ ul-MULK.
Ganj i dānish. MUḤ. TAḲĪ KHĀN, called ḤAKĪM.
History of Persia. MALCOLM (*Sir* J.).
——— MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Khulāṣah i ta'rīkh i pādshāhān i 'Ajam. PERSIA.
Persian Portraits. ARBUTHNOT (F. F.).
Relaciones . . . d'el origen descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, *etc.* MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Ta'rīkh i Īrān. MALCOLM (*Sir* J.).

B. Early Histories of Persia.

Berättelse om Askaniernas Konungaätt i Persien. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Breve relacion del principio del reyno Harmuz, *etc.* TŪRĀN SHĀH.
Brief Account of the Kingdom of Harmuz, *etc.* TŪRĀN SHĀH.
Durar ul-tijān. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
Epitome of the ancient history of Persia. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.
Farāzistān. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN, *Tūsarkānī*.
Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
Histoire des Sassanides. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Historia priorum Regum Persarum, *etc.* MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
History of the Early Kings of Persia. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Kisra-nāmah. 'ABBĀS, *Yazdī*.
Kulliyāt i chahār chaman. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.
Lettre de Tansar. TANSAR.
al-Mu'jam fī āṯār mulūk il-'Ajam. FAẒL ULLĀH, *Ḥusainī*.
Nāmah i Khusravān. JALĀL ul-DĪN b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.
Nusakh i Jahān-ārā. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.
Shāristān. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.
Ta'rīkh i salātīn i Sāsānī. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
Tuḥfat ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.

C. Histories of Special Dynasties and Families.

(i.) *Barmakīs.*

Akhbār i barmakiyān. ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.
Ta'rīkh i āl i Barmak. 'ABD ul-JALĪL b. YAḤYA.
——— ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

(ii.) *Ṭāhirīs.*

Historia Thaheridarum. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

(iii.) *Buvaihīs.*

Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

(iv.) *Sāmānīs.*

Histoire des Samanides. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Historia Samanidarum. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

(v.) *Ismā'īlīs.*

Histoire . . . des Ismaéliens. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).
Notice de l'Histoire Universelle de Mirkhond. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

(vi.) *Ghaznavīs.*

Histoire de Yémineddoula Mahmoud. MUḤ. 'UTBĪ.
Historia Gasnevidarum. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Kitāb i Yamīnī. MUḤ. 'UTBĪ.
Ta'rīkh i āl i Subuktigīn. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-FAẒL).
——— i Baihakī. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-FAẒL).
——— Ta'rīkh i Yamīnī. MUḤ. 'UTBĪ.

(vii.) *Saljūks.*

Abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DĪN).
Geschichte der Seldschuken. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Histoire des Seldjoucides d'Asie Mineure. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DĪN).
——— des Seldjoukides, *etc.* AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).
——— des Seljoucides du Kermân. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Historian.*
Historia Seldschukidarum. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

I'lām ul-mulūk. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).
Mukhtaṣar i saljūk-nāmah. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DĪN).
Rāḥat ul-ṣudūr. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).
Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides. HOUTSMA (M. T.).
[Saljūk-nāmah. YAḤYA (NĀṢIR ul-DĪN).]
Tableau du règne de . . . Sultan Sindjar. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).
Ta'rīkh i Saljūkiyān i Kirmān. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Historian.*

(viii.) *Atābegs.*

Guftār dar kaẓāyā i Atābakān, *etc.* MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
History of the Atábeks, *etc.* MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

(ix.) *Ghūrīs.*

Histoire des Sultans Ghourides. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

(x.) *Khvārazm-shāhīs.*

Histoire des Sultans du Kharezm. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm, *etc.* RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.

(xi.) *Minor Dynasties.*

Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

(xii.) *Mongols.*

Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
Histoire de la Grande Bukharie. MUḤ. YŪSUF b. KHVĀJAH BAḲĀ.
——— de l'Asie Centrale. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*
——— des Khans Mongols du Turkistan, *etc.* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
——— des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols. BLOCHET (E.).
Istoriya Mongolov. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
——————— RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
Jang-nāmah. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.
Notice de l'Histoire de Djenguyz-Khân. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
O nyekotoruikh sobuitiyakh v Bukharye, Khokandye i Kashgarye. SHAMS, *Bukhārī.*
Russian Supremacy in Central Asia. 'ABD ul-VALĪ, *Maulavī.*
Siyāsat ul-amṣār. 'UṢMĀN b. SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.
Supplément à l'Histoire général des Huns, des Turks et des Mogols. SĘKOWSKI (J. J. S.).
Tajziyat ul-amṣār. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAẒL ULLĀH.
Ta'rīkh i Ghāzānī. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
——— i jahān-gushā'ī. 'AṬĀ MALIK b. MUḤAMMAD.
[——— i Rashīdī. MUḤ. ḤAIDAR, *Dughlāt.*]
——— i Shahrukhī. NIYĀZ MUḤ. b. AMĪR MUḤAMMAD.
——— i Vaṣṣāf. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAẒL ULLĀH.
Taẓkirah i Mukīm-khānī. MUḤ. YŪSUF b. KHVĀJAH BAḲĀ.
Turkestan v epokhu Mongolskago nashestviya. BARTOL'D (V. V.).
Uīmaḳ i mughul. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR KHĀN.

(xiii.) *Tīmūrīs.*

Account of the grand festival held by . . . Timur, *etc.* TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Expédition de Timoûr-i-lènk, *etc.* CHARMOY (F. B.).
Geschichte Wassaf's. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAẒL ULLĀH.
Histoire de Timur-Bec. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
History of Timur Bec. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
Institutes, Political and Military, *etc.* TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Instituts Politiques et Militaires, *etc.* TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Legendäre Geschichte Timurs. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Maṭla' ul-sa'dain u majma' ul-baḥrain. 'ABD al-RAZZĀḲ b. ISḤĀḲ.
Mir'āt ul-ashbāh. MUḤ. FAKHR ul-DĪN ḤUSAIN.
Notice de . . . Matla-assaadeïn, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. ISḤĀḲ.
Ta'rīkh i sulṭān i mabrūr. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Tuzūkāt (i Tīmūrī). TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Tūzuk i Tīmūr. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
Ẓafar-nāmah. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

(xiv.) *Ṣafavīs.*

Aḥsan ul-tavārīkh. ḤASAN BEG RŪMLŪ.
Ta'rīkh i 'ālam-ārā'i 'Abbāsī. ISKANDAR BEG.

(xv.) *Nādir Shāh.*

Durrah i Nādirah (Nādirī). MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
Geschichte des Nadir Schah, *etc.* MUḤ. MA'HDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
Histoire de Nader Chah, *etc.* MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
Kitāb ul-ma'āṣir va'l-āṣār. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).

(xvi.) *Zands.*

[Ta'rīkh i zandiyyah. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.]

(xvii.) *Kājārs.*

Court of Persia. PERSIA.
Dynasty of the Kajars. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. NAJAF ḲULĪ.
Fethali Schah und seine Thronrivalen. SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron.*
Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
Ḥaḳā'iḳ i akhbār i Nāṣirī. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmūjī.*
Ma'āṣir i sulṭāniyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. NAJAF ḲULĪ.
Shāhinshāh-nāmah. FATḤ 'ALĪ KHĀN, called ṢABĀ.
Ta'rīkh i Ḳājāriyyah. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*
Taẕkirah i Nāṣirī. 'ABBĀS ḲULĪ KHĀN.

(xviii.) *Recent History.*

Brief Narrative of recent events in Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).
Mujmil et-Târîkh-i ba'dnâdirîje. ABU 'l-ḤASAN b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse. MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS (D. Ts.).

D. Local Histories.

Account of a . . . History of Iṣfahán. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. b. ABI 'l-RIẒĀ.
Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā . . . aḥvāl, *etc.* 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*
Āṣār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NAṢĪR, called FURṢAT, *etc.*
—— i Ja'farī. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmūjī.*
Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Description historique . . . de Kazvin. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAṢR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).
———— topographique et historique de Boukhara. MUḤ. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).
Fārs-nāmah i nāṣirī. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called FASĀ'Ī, *etc.*
Fragments . . . relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase, *etc.* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Futūḥāt i Aḥmad-khānī. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, *Fūmanī.*
Geschichte Tabaristan's. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
———— von Gîlân. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. ḤĀJĪ ḤUSAIN.
———— von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.
History of Shûstar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.
——— of Ṭabaristán. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤASAN b. ISFANDIYĀR.
'Iḳd ul-'ula. AḤMAD b. ḤĀMID (AFẒAL ul-DĪN).
Istoriya Bukharui. MUḤ. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).
Maṭla' ul-shams. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres. DORN (B.).
Muraḳḳa' i Karbalā. I'JĀZ ḤUSAIN.
O prichinakh predshestvovavshikh zanyatiyu Gerata. JABBĀR.
Rauẓat ul-jannāt. MUḤAMMAD (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).
Riyāẓ ul-siyāḥah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvānī.*
Ta'rīkh i Aḥmad-khānī. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, *Fūmanī.*
——— i Bābil u Nīnavā. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
——— i Baṣrah. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN, called BADĪ'.
——— i Bukhārā. MUḤ. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).
——— i Gīlān. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, *Fūmanī.*
——— i Gīlān u Dailamistān. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.
——— i Iṣfahān. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. b. ABI 'l-RIẒĀ.
——— i khānī. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. ḤĀJI ḤUSAIN.
——— i Ṭabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.
Taẕkirah i Shūshtar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.
Tuḥfat ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.

4. HISTORIES OF INDIA.

[Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī. AURANGZĪB.]
Ā'īnah i ḥairat-numā. MUḤ. BASHĪR.
Akbar-nāmah. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
Ambassades réciproques d'un Roi des Indes, de la Perse, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. ISḥĀḲ.
Amīr-nāmah. AMĪR 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Bahādur.*
Āshūb i Hindustān. BIHISHTĪ.
Ātash i bīdūd. MUḤ. AḤSAN ULLĀH KHĀN.
Authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India, *etc.* INDIA.—*East India Company.*
Bādshāh-nāmah. 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī.*
Bayān i vāḳi'. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD.
Bazm-nāmah. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ALĪ.
Brief History of the Andul Raj. KIṢŌRĪ-MŌHANA GAṄGŌPĀDHĀYA.
———— of the Taj, *etc.* TĀJ-MAḤALL.
[Burhān i ma'āṣir. 'ALĪ b. 'AZĪZ ULLĀH.]
Būstān i Avadh. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.
Calendar of Persian Correspondence. INDIA.—*Imperial Record Department.*
Chachnámah. 'ALĪ b. ḤĀMID, *Kūfī.*
Chahār chaman. CHANDARBHĀN.
Chahar Gulshan. CHHATARMĀN.

Chronique de Scher Schah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.*
Collection of Treaties . . . relating to India, *etc.* INDIA.
Copies and Translations of . . . Documents relative to the negotiations . . . by Tippoo Sultaun, *etc.* MYSORE.
Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN, called DAULAT YĀR JANG.
Dastūr ul-inshā. YĀR MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī.*
Epitome of the History of Hindoostan. KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.
Extracts from the Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh. SUJĀN RĀ'I.
Fatḥiyyah i 'ibratiyyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. VALĪ.
Fatḥ-nāmah. MUḤ. 'AẒĪM, *Tattavī.*
Firmauns of . . . Akber. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*
——— of . . . Arungzebe Alumgeer. AURANGZĪB.
Fīrūz-nāmah. GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called GHULĀMĪ.
Fragments . . . relatifs à l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).
Frere-nāmah. YĀR MUḤ. KHĀN.
Genealogical and other Accounts of Maha-Raja Kali-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.
Gulistān i Hind. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.
Gulzār i Kashmīr. KIRPĀRĀM.
Gwāliyār-nāmah. GWALIOR.
Ḥadīkat ul-'ālam. ABU 'l-ḴĀSIM b. RAẒĪ ul-DĪN.
Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
Ḥālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah. 'ABD ul-ḤAḴḴ, *Hindūstānī.*
History of Aurungzebe's successors. IRĀDAT KHĀN.
——— of Bahawalpur. PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN.
——— of Bengal. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*
——— of Dekkan. MUḤ. ḴĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
——— of Gujarāt. ABU TURĀB VALĪ.
——— of Hindostan. MUḤ. ḴĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
——— of Hyder Naik. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*
——— of India. BAYLEY (*Sir* E. C.).
——————— ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).
——— of Jhung Siyal. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLĀ.
——— of . . . Nizam Alee Khaun. HOLLINGBERY (W.).
——— of Sind. 'ALĪ SHĪR ḴĀNI'.
——————— MUḤ. 'AẒĪM, *Tattavī.*
——————— MUḤ. MA'ṢŪM.
——————— YĀR MUḤ. KHĀN.
——— of the Bahmanī Dynasty. KING (J. S.).
——— of the Conquerors of Hind. APŪRVA-KṚISHṆA.
——— of the Fortress of Gwalior. GWALIOR.
History . . . of the reign of Alemgeer. MUḤ. KĀẒIM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
——— of the Reign of Tipú Sultán. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*
——— of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India. MUḤ. ḴĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
Humāyūn-nāma. GULBADAN.
'Ibrat i arbāb i baṣar. 'IBRAH.
Iḳbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī. JAHĀNGĪR.
'Imād ul-sa'ādat. GHULĀM 'ALĪ b. SAYYID MUḤ. AKMAL KHĀN.
India in the Fifteenth Century. MAJOR (R. H.).
—— of Aurangzib. YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.
Intikhāb i ta'rīkh i Firishtah. MUḤ. ḴĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
Jahāngīr-nāmah. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Khvājah.*
Jām i jam. AḤMAD KHĀN, *Dihlavī.*
Jaunpūr-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).
Ḳavā'id i salṭanat i Shāh-jahān. CHANDARBHĀN.
[Khulāṣat ul-tavārīkh. SUJĀN RĀ'I.]
Khūrshīd Jahān Numā. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH b. 'ALĪ BAKHSH.
Kissah-i-Sanján. BAHMAN b. KAI-ḴUBĀD.
Koch Bihár, Koch Hájo, and Ásám, in the 16th and 17th centuries. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).
Letter . . . asking for the Christian Scriptures. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*
——— from . . . Akber to Abdûllah Khan. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*
Letters of . . . Aurungzebe. AURANGZĪB.
——— to and from the East-India Company's servants, *etc.* INDIA.—*East India Company.*
Lubb i ta'rīkh i Sindh. KHUDĀDĀD KHĀN.
Majma' ul-salāṭīn. GHAUṢ MUḤ. KHĀN.
Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád. MUḤ. FAIẒ-BAKHSH.
Mir'āt i Aḥmadī. 'ALĪ MUḤ. KHĀN.
——— i daulat i 'Abbāsiyyah. DAULAT RĀ'I b. 'IZZAT RĀ'I.
——— i Sikandarī. SIKANDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— ul-ta'rīkh. SHĀM LA'L.
——— ul-ẓamā'ir. MUḤ. A'LAM.
Mukātabāt. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
[Mulakhkhaṣ ul-tavārīkh. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*]
Muntakhab ul-lubāb. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN, *etc.*
——————— ul-tavārīkh. 'ABD ul-ḴĀDIR b. MULŪK SHĀH.
Muntakhabāt. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, *etc.* 'AẒĪM ul-SHĀN.
Notes on Sirájuddaulah and . . . Murshidábád. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian.*

Notes on the Antiquities of Dacca. AULĀD ḤASAN.
Nukhbat ul-tavārīkh. MUḤ. ĀḶ ḤASAN.
Of the early History of Sindh. POSTANS (T.).
Parsees at the Court of Akbar. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Political and statistical History of Gujarát. 'ALĪ MUḤ. KHĀN.
Ranjīt-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Review of the . . . War in Mysore. SALMOND (J.).
Riyāẓu-s-Salāṭīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, called SALĪM.
Ṣaḥīfah i vālā-kadrī. MUḤ. BASHĪR.
Ṣaḥīfat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī.*
Sairistān. MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH.
Select Letters of Tippo Sultan, *etc.* TĪPŪ SULṬĀN.
Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. BOMBAY.
Shāh-'Ālam-nāmah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN b. BHIKHĀRĪ KHĀN.
Shahjahan Nama. 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī.*
Shahristān i 'akl. MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).
Siyar ul-muta'akhkhirīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*
Supplement to . . . Ayeen Akberi. WILLIAMS (L. F. R.).
Ṭabakāt i Akbarī (Akbar-shāhī). AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MUḲIM.
Ta'rīkh i Āshām. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. VALĪ.
——— i Bundēlkhaṇḍ. SHĀM LA'L.
——— i Dakkan. MUḤ. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN.
Táríḳh Farahbaḳhsh. MUḤ. FAIẒ-BAKHSH.
Ta'rīkh i Firishtah. MUḤ. ḲĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
—— i Fīrūz-shāhī. SHAMS SIRĀJ.
— ——— ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī.*
—— —— i Gujarāt. ABU TURĀB VALĪ.
—— —— i gulzār i āṣafiyyah. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called KHĀN ZAMĀN KHĀN.
—— —— i Hind. JAVĀHIR LĀL.
——— KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.
——— i Jhang Siyāl. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLĀ.
Táríkh i Mançúrí. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian.*
Ta'rīkh i Ma'ṣūmī. MUḤ. MA'ṢŪM.
——— i Mu'azzimābād. GORAKHPUR.
[——— i Nuṣrat-jangī. 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUṢRAT JANG).]
[——— i Shīr Shāh. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.*]
——— i Sind. MUḤ. MA'ṢŪM.
[——— i Sōraṭh. RAṆCHHŌḌJĪ AMARJĪ.]
[Taẓkirat ul-mulūk. IBRĀHĪM b. NŪR ul-DĪN TAUFĪḲ.]
[——— ul-vāḳi'āt. JAUHAR, *Āftābjī.*]
Translation of an Account, of the Morattas. MARATHAS.
Treaties, Agreements, and Engagements between the . . . East India Company and the native Princes . . . in Western India, *etc.* THOMAS (R. H.).
——— and Engagements, *etc.* INDIA.—*East India Company.*
Tuḥfa Scher Schâhi. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī.*
Tuḥfat ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.
——— ul-kirām. 'ALĪ SHĪR ḲĀNI'.
Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī. JAHĀNGĪR.
'Umdat ul-tavārīkh. SŌHAN LĀL, called SŪRĪ.
Universal History of India. DURGĀ-PRASADA, called MIHR.
Vaḳā'i'. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.
Zail ul-tuḥfat. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.

5. HISTORIES OF THE AFGHANS.

Afghān . . . aḥvāl. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*
Fatḥ-nāmah i Kāfiristān. SHĪR AḤMAD.
Historical relation . . . of the government of the Rohilla Afgans. HAMILTON (C.).
History of the Afghans. NI'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB ULLĀH.
Life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan.*
Makhzan i afghānī. NI'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB ULLĀH.
Muḥārabah i Kābul u Ḳandahār. 'ABD ul-KARĪM *Munshī.*
Ta'rīkh i Aḥmad. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *'Alavī.*
——— i khān-jahānī. NI'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB ULLĀH.
——— i khvūrshīd i jahān. SHIR MUḤ. KHĀN.
——— i vaḳā'i' u savāniḥ i Afghanistān. 'ALI ḲULĪ (I'TIẒĀD ul-SALṬANAH).

6. HISTORIES OF THE TURKS.

Kitāb i sulṭān. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS b. AḤMAD.
[Shajarat ul-atrāk. TURKS.]
Sulṭān-nāmah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIF'AT.
Ta'rīkh i kaisar i Rūm. IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi.*
Ulūs arba'ah Chingizī. TURKS.
Vollstandige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen . . . Voelkerstaemme. ERDMANN (F. VON).

7. HISTORIES OF THE RUSSIANS.

Histoire de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre-le-Grand. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).
Mīkādō-nāmah. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī.*
Russian Supremacy in Central Asia. 'ABD ul-VALĪ, *Maulavī.*
Sulṭān-nāmah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIF'AT.
Sur les Origines Russes. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

Ta'rīkh i Rūs. WALLACE (D. M.).
Vaḳā'i' i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā bar Āsiyā. 'ABD ul-VALĪ, *Maulavī*.

8. HISTORIES OF CHINA AND THE FARTHER EAST.

Abdallæ Beidavæi Historia Sinensis. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.
Chinese Chronicle. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.
Description de la Chine sous ... la dynastie mongole. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.
Historia Sinensis. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.
Khitay Nameh. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Sayyid*.
Mīkādō-nāmah. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī*.
Mir'āt ul-zamān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
Rauẓat ūlī il-albāb. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'l-FAẒL MUḤAMMAD.

9. HISTORIES OF OTHER COUNTRIES.

Essay towards the History of Arabia, *etc.* PRICE (D.).
Futūḥ ul-'arab. ARABS.
Irak arabsky. ADAMOV (A.).
Kitāb i jahān-ārā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
Sharaf-nāmah. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS ul-DĪN.
Ta'rīkh i Inglistān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— i inkishāf i Yankī-dunyā. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
——— i kadīm Yūnān, *etc.* MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.

10. BIOGRAPHIES OF RELIGIOUS WORTHIES.

Aḥvāl i ḥaẓrat Bākir. 'ABBĀS ḲULĪ KHĀN.
'Ajā'ib ul-ḳiṣaṣ. 'ABD ul-VĀḤID b. MUḤAMMAD.
Akhbār i Ṣādiḳī. ṢĀDIḲ.
Anvār ul-Raḥmān. MUḤ. NŪR ULLĀH, *Maulavī*.
Asrār ul-shahādat. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.
—— ul-shuhūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
—— ul-tauḥīd. MUḤ. b. ul-MUNAVVAR.
Badā'i' ul-āṣār. MAḤMŪD, *Zarḳānī*.
Badr i musha'sha'. ḤUSAIN, *Nūrī*, *Ṭabarsī*.
Baḥr ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.
Bait ul-akhzān. 'ABD ul-KHĀLIḲ b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Biographical Sketch of ... Jami. LEES (W. N.).
Biography of Shaykh Ahmad-i-Jam. AḤMAD b. ABI 'l-ḤASAN.
Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣīn. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.
Chand shavāhid dar ṣanā i jalā'il i aṣḥāb i 'iẓām. SHAVĀHID.
Dāstān i Masīḥ. XAVIER (H.).
——— i San Pedro. XAVIER (H.).
Dastur Meherjee Rânâ. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Favā'id i sa'diyyah. MUḤ. IRTIẒĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Gul i bihishtī. AMĪN AḤMAD SHĀH.
—— i firdaus. AMĪN AḤMAD SHĀH.
Gulshan i farhang. KAI-KHUSRAU b. KĀ'ŪS.
Ḥālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abu Sa'īd. ABU SA'ĪD b. ABI 'l-KHAIR.
Ḥayāt i Bākiyyah. MUḤ. BĀḲĪ BI'LLĀH.
——— ul-ḳulūb. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Historia Christi. XAVIER (H.).
——— S. Petri. XAVIER (H.).
Ḥujjat ul-sa'ādat. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
Iksīr ul-tavārīkh. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA.
Iktibās ul-anvār. MUḤ. AKRAM b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
Intikhāb i manākib i Sulaimāniyyah. YĀR MUḤ. b. TĀJ MUḤAMMAD.
Jalā ul-'uyūn. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Jāmi' i Ṭayyibī. ṬAYYIB NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.
Juz' ul-laṭīf. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Ḳamḳām i zakhkhār. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.
Kanz ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.
——— 'AṬĀ ḤUSAIN.
Kashf ul-ghummah. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA.
——— ul-mutavārī. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Ḳalandar*.
Kāshif ul-niḳāb. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
Khairat ul-ḥassān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬANAH, *etc.*).
Khaṣā'iṣ ul-ḥusainiyyah. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.
Khazīnat ul-aṣfiyā. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.
Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā. ANBIYĀ.
——— i fārsī. 'ABD ul-VĀḤID b. MUḤAMMAD.
——— ul-mursalīn. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤAMMAD, *Riẓavī*.
——— ul-'ulamā. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*.
Kitāb i Fārigh Gīlānī. ḤUSAIN b. ḤASAN, called FĀRIGH.
——— i Yūsufiyyah. MUḤ. HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī*.
Kulliyāt. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
Laṭā'if i khamsah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH).
——— i nafīsiyyah. AḤMAD b. MAḤMŪD.
Legenda pro Khakim-Atà. SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.
Letter from St. Jean d'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Life and Religion of Mohammed. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
—— and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz. MUḤ. ḤAMĪD ULLĀH.
—— of Muhammad, *etc.* MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
Lisān ul-ẕākirīn. MUḤ. HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī*.
Ma'ārij ul-nubuvvat. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN b. ḤĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD.

Madārij ul-nubuvvat. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif ul-Dīn.
Majālis ul-'ushshāḳ. Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ghāzī), *Bāikarā.*
Majmū'ah i favā'id i 'Uṯmānī. Muḥ. Akbar 'Alī Shāh.
Maḳāmāt. Ghulām 'Alī (Shāh 'Abd Ullāh).
Makhzan i Aḥmadī. Muḥ. 'Alī, called 'Alī.
——— ul-Vilāyat. Muḥ. Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.
Maḳṣad ul-ṭālib. Maḳṣad.
Maktūb i Ẓiyā'ī. Ẓiyā Ullāh, *Shāh, Ḳādirī.*
Maktūbāt ma'ah manāḳib il-Bukhārī, *etc.* Muḥ. b. Ismā'īl, *Bukhārī.*
Malfūẓ i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. Karak.
——— i Razzāḳī. Muḥ. Khān, *Razzāḳī.*
Malfūẓāt i Sikandarī. Sikandar 'Alī.
Manāḳib ul-'ārifīn. Aḥmad (Shams ul-Dīn).
——— ul-aṣfiyā. Shu'aib Firdausī.
——— i dabīriyyah. Ṣafdar Ḥusain.
——— i ḥāfiẓiyyah. Ghulām Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī Khān.
——— ul-maḥbūbain. Najm ul-Dīn, *Nāgōrī.*
——— i razzāḳiyyah. Muḥ. b. Ḳuṭb ul-Dīn (Niẓām ul-Dīn).
——— i sharīfah. Aḥmad Yār, *Ḥāfiẓ.*
Maṣnavī. Tayyib Ullāh.
Mātam-kadah. Ḳurbān b. Ramaẓān.
Maẓārīb ul-mushakkikīn. Mahdī, *Sayyid, Najafī.*
Maẓāhir ul-anvār. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
Maẓhar ul-Aḥadiyyah. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Shāh.*
Muhayyij ul-aḥzān. Ḥasan b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Mu'īn ul-auliyā. Ḥasan Khān (Imām ul-Dīn).
Mu'jizāt [*in loco*].
Mukhtār-nāmah. 'Aṭā Ullāh b. Ḥusām ul-Vā'iẓ.
Mukhtaṣar i ta'rīkh i Muḥammadī. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Fatḥ Fatḥ ul-Dīn).
Mythen des Lebens Jesu. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
Nafaḥāt ul-uns. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Two or More Works.*

Nafaḥāt ul-Uns.
Nāfi' ul-sālikīn. Dā'ūd Pūtrīk.
Nasab-nāmah. Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*
——— i kalān. Ẓiyā Ullāh, *Shāh, Ḳādirī.*
Naṣr ul-javāhir. 'Alīm Ullāh.
Naẓm ul-durar. 'Alīm Ullāh.
——— Ṣafī Ullāh.
Notice sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon, *etc.* Munk (S.).
Nūr ul-'uyūn. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Fatḥ Fatḥ ul-Dīn).
Persian Autobiography of Shāh Walīullah, *etc.* Valī Ullāh b. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.
Rashaḥāt. 'Alī b. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.
Rashaḥāt 'ain il-ḥayāt. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*
Rauẓat ul-abrār. Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Ḥasan).
——— ul-aḥbāb. 'Aṭā Ullāh b. Faẓl Ullāh.
——— i akṭāb. Muḥ. Bulāḳ.
——— ul-mujāhidīn. 'Aṭā Ullāh b. Ḥusām ul-Vā'iẓ.
——— ul-shuhadā. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*
Ravā'iḥ ul-muṣṭafa. Aḥmad (Ṣadr ul-Dīn).
[Risālat ul-shuhadā. Pīr Muḥ. b. 'Āḳil Muḥammad.]
Riyāẓ ul-'ārifīn. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
Safīnat ul-auliyā. Muḥ. Dārā Shikūh b. Shāh-jahān.
Ṣafvat ul-ṣafā. Tavakkul b. Ismā'īl.
Sālik i ṭarīkat. Sālik.
Savāniḥ i 'umrī. 'Abd ul-Jabbār, *Ghaznavī,* and Ghulām Rasūl.
Shajarah i 'āliyah i naḳshbandiyyah. Ḥabīb Ullāh, *Naḳshbandī.*
——— i ṭayyibah. Muḥ. 'Alī Khān, called Navāb i Daulah.
——— i silsilah i . . . naḳshbandiyyah. Shajarah.
——— i silsilah i . . . rafīḳiyyah. 'Abd ul-Salām, *Rafīḳī.*
Shajarat ul-'ārifīn. Muḥ. 'Alī, called Ulfat.
Shajarhā i salāsil i kādiriyyah u chishtiyyah. Muḥ. Asad Ullāh Khān and Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ Ullāh.
Silsilah i 'āliyah. 'Ināyat Ḥusain b. Fatḥ Ullāh.
Silsilat ul-'ārifīn. Sana' Ullāh Ni'mat-ullāhī.
——— ul-la'ālī. Mu'īn ul-Dīn, called Ṣabāṭ.
Sirr ul-shahādatain. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*
Siyar ul-akṭāb. Ilāh-diyah.
—— ul-'ārifīn. Ḥāmid b. Faẓl Ullāh.
—— ul-auliyā. Muḥ. b. Mubārak b. Muḥammad.
Surūr ul-maḥzūn. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Fatḥ Fatḥ ul-Dīn).
Ṭabaḳāt. Muḥ. b. Sa'd, *Zuhrī.*
Taḥā'if ul-abrār. Muḥyi ul-Dīn (Abu Muḥammad).
Taḥrīr ul-Anvar. 'Alī Anvar.
——— ul-shahādatain. Muḥ. Salāmat Ullāh.
Tainui edinenia s Bogom. Muḥ. b. ul-Munavvar.
Takmilah i Siyar ul-auliyā. Gul Muḥammad, *Aḥmadpūrī.*
Tanvīr ul-'ain. Sa'd ul-Dīn, *Jalālābādī.*
Ta'rīkh i āl i amjād. Muḥ. 'Abbās b. Aḥmad.
——— i kabīr i Kashmīr. Muḥyi ul-Dīn (Abu Muḥammad).
Taẓkirat ul-auliyā. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Ni'mat Ullāh, *Riẓavī.*
——— ul-kirām. Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḥayāt.
Ṭūfān ul-bukā. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. Bāḳir

Tuḥfah i muḥammadī. AMĪR ul-DĪN, called PAGLĒWĀL.
Tuḥfat ul-Ḳādiriyyah. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).
——— ul-Riẓaviyyah. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. BĀḲIR.
——— ul-ẕākirīn. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, called BĪDIL.
'Uyūn akhbār il-Riẓā. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
Vakā'i' i Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī. BĀBŪ-LĀL.
Vasīlat ul-najāt. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.
——————— MUḤ. MUBĪN b. MUḤIBB ULLĀH.
Vird ul-murīdīn. DĀ'ŪD, *Khākī.*
Zhizn' i ryechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida. ABU SA'ĪD b. ABI 'l-KHAIR.
Zikr ul-aṣfiyā. GUL MUḤAMMAD, *Aḥmadpūrī.*
—— i Maulānā Jāmī. AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī.*
Zubdat ul-āṯār. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
— —— ul-maḳāmāt. MUḤ. BĀḲĪ BI'LLĀH.
——— ul-taṣānīf. ḤAIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.

11. BIOGRAPHIES OF SECULAR WORTHIES.

(For lives of Poets in Taẕkirāt see below: 16. History of Literature.)

Aḥvāl i ḥukamā. GHIYĀṮ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
—— i Sir Jamshēdjī Jījībhā'ī. FARĀMURZ NAURŌZJĪ KUṬĀR.
'Ālamgīr-nāmah. MUḤ. KĀẒIM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
Ali Aukhadeddin Enveri. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.
'Amal i Ṣāliḥ. MUḤ. ṢĀLIḤ, *Kanbū.*
Amīr-nāmah. AMĪR 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Bahādur.*
Āṯār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NAṢIR, called FURṢAT, *etc.*
Ashraf-nāmah. MUḤ. ASHRAF KHĀN b. DŪNDĪ KHĀN.
Badáoní and his Works. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).
Baḥr ul-marām. MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
Bayān i vāḳi'. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD.
Bazm i visāl. ṢABŪRĪ.
Biographical Sketch of Shah Soojah. SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.
Dastūr ul-vuzarā. GHIYĀṮ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Early Years of Shāh Isma'īl. ISMĀ'ĪL SHĀH I.
Faẓīlat i Ibn Taimiyyah. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī.*
Gulistān i Raḥmat. MUḤ. MUSTAJĀB b. ḤĀFIẒ RAḤMAT KHĀN.
Gulshan i faẓā'il. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ.
Imperator Petr Veliky. KUN (A. L.).
Imtiḥān ul-fuẓalā. SANGLĀKH.
Kār-nāmah i Ḥaidarī. GHULĀM MUḤ. SULṬĀN b. TĪPŪ SULṬĀN.
Khulāṣat ul-akhbār. GHIYĀṮ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Kitāb i Mīrzā Ishtihā. 'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH.
Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
Lives of Maha Raja Apurva Krishna . . . his father and grandfather. ṬAYYIB ULLĀH.
Ma'āṣir i 'Ālamgīrī. MUḤ. SĀḲĪ.
——— i Raḥīmī. 'ABD ul-BĀḲĪ b. BĀBĀ KURD.
——— ul-umarā. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ (ṢAMṢĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN), and 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SHĀH-NAVĀZ.
[Malfūẓāt i Tīmūrī. TĪMŪR, *Amīr*]
Mémoire sur Khâcâni. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.
Memoirs of Eradut Khan. IRĀDAT KHĀN.
——— of Hafis Ruhmut Khan. SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN.
——— of Khojeh Abdulkurreem. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD.
——— of . . . Mohummud Ameer Khan. BASĀVAN LA'L.
——— of Shāh Ṭahmāsp. ṬAHMĀSP I.
——— of the Emperor Jahangueir. JAHĀNGIR.
Mukaddimat i Ẓuhūrī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. MUḤ. ISḤĀḲ.
Muntajab ul-siyar. FIDĀ 'ALĪ, *Khvājah.*
Muntakhab i 'Ālamgīr-nāmah. MUḤ. KĀẒIM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
Nāmah i dānishvarān i nāṣirī. ḤUSAIN, *Ṭalikānī.*
Nishān i Ḥaidarī. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*
Niẓâmî's Leben und Werke, *etc.* BACHER (W.).
Notes on Sháh Ismá'íl Ghází, *etc.* PĪR MUḤ. b. 'ĀḲIL MUḤAMMAD.
——— on Sirájuddaulah and . . . Murshidabad. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian.*
Notice sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Sa'ady. LANGLÈS (L. M.).
O persidskoi rukopisi. PETROV (P. Y.).
Ranjīt-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Ruḳ'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. AURANGZĪB.
Sairistān. MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH.
Savāniḥ i 'umrī. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
Shāh-jahān-nāmah. MUḤ. ṢĀLIḤ, *Kanbū.*
Short Account of the Rájá Kálí-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.
Sketch of the Life and Writings of Ferdoosee. ROBINSON (S.).
Ta'rīkh i aḥvāl taẕkirah i ḥāl i . . . Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
——— i ḥukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
——— i Imperator Peter Buzurg. KUN (A. L.).
——— i Iskandar. CAMPBELL (J.).
——— i jahān-gushā i Nādirī. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUḲAB.

Ta'rīkh i mukhtaṣar i Nāpuliyān. NAPOLEON I.
——— i Nādirī. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
——— i Peter. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).
——— i Shāh 'Abbās i ṣānī. MUḤ. ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD.
——— i Sharl i duvāzdahum. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).
——— i Tīpū Sulṭān. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*
Taẕkirah i khvushnavīsān. GHULĀM MUḤ. HAFT-ḲALAMĪ.
——— i Ṭahmāsp. ṬAHMĀSP I.
Taẕkirat i Allāhī. MUḤ. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Faridābādī.*
——— ul-khaṭṭāṭīn. SANGLĀKH.
Translation of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri.' MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
Vie de Djenghiz-Khan. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
—— de Sultan Hossein Baïkara. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. ḤUMĀM ul-DĪN.
Ẓikr i Auḥad ul-Dīn Anvarī. AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī.*
—— i Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān. SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN.

12. MISCELLANEOUS BIOGRAPHIES.

Anvār ul-'ārifīn. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. MAS'ŪD.
A'rās i buzurgān. A'RĀS.
Armaghān i aḥbāb. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Lahore College.*
Bustān ul-siyāḥah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvānī.*
Denkwurdigkeiten des Šâh Ṭahmâ-sp I., *etc.* TAHMĀSP I.
Dōstdārān i bashar. MUḤAMMAD, *Mīrzā, Munshī.*
Haft iḳlīm. AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī.*
Ḳiṣaṣ ul-anbiyā. MUḤAMMAD, *Ḥuvaizī, Shaikh,* and others.
— ———— MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Majālis ul-mu'minīn. NŪR ULLĀH, *Shūshtarī.*
Memoir of the life and writings of . . . Nizami, *etc.* BACHER (W.).
Muhammed's Geburt, und Abrahah's Untergang. ERDMANN (F. VON).
Mukhtaṣar i siyar i Hindūstān. MUḤ. VAḤĪD ULLĀH.
Nujūm ul-samā. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Mīrzā.*
Riyāẓ i Laṭīf. MUḤ. LAṬĪF.
—— ul-siyāḥah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvānī.*
Ṣaḥīfat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī.*
Tajallī i nūr. NŪR ul-DĪN, called ZAIDĪ.
Taẕkirah i mashāhīr i Jaunpūr. NŪR ul-DĪN, called ZAIDĪ.
———— i Shūshtar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.
———— i 'ulamā i Hind. RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, *Member of Council.*
Yādgār i hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

13. ARCHÆOLOGY.

Ancient Persian Sculptures. KĀVASJĪ DĪNSHĀH KRĀS.
Āṣār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NAṢĪR, called FURṢAT, *etc.*
Bas-relief of Beharâm Gour, *etc.* JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica. INDIA.—*Archæological Survey.*
Horse in ancient Irân. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns, *etc.* SIKH GUNS.
Ḳadīm i naḳsh i Īrān. KĀVASJĪ DĪNSHĀH KRĀS.
Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, *etc* SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.).
Monumenti Persepolitani e Firdusio . . . illustratio. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Rauẓat ul-akhbār. 'ALĪ NAḲĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*
Samariyyah. ABU ṬĀHIR ibn ABI SA'ĪD.

14. CHRONOGRAMS.

Dā'irah i khujistah. ĀL MUḤAMMAD.
Dīvān i tavārīkh. ĀL MUḤAMMAD.
Ganj i ta'rīkh. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULAM MUḤAMMAD.
—— i tavārīkh. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.
Ganjīnah i Sarvarī. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.
Gulbun i ta'rīkh. MAHDĪ ḤUSAIN.
Gulshan i khayāl. MUḤ. SA'ĪD b. MUḤ. RAḤĪM.
Kān i ta'rīkh. RĀM-PARSHĀD, *Shāhjahānābādī.*
Kanz ul-ta'rīkh. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Navāb.*
Kitāb i a'rās. MUḤ. NAJIB.
Ḳit'ah i ta'rīkhāt i farrukhī i āyāt. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, called MATĪN.
Ḳudūm i Muḥammad Yaḥya. FAḲĪR ULLĀH, called VĀ'IẒ.
Miftāḥ ul-tavārīkh. BEALE (T. W.).
Mukātabah i mutafarrikah. JALĪL, *Sayyid.*
Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslīm. MUḤ. ANVĀR ḤUSAIN.
Riyāẓ ul-nūr. MUḤ. b. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD.
Ta'rīkhhā i 'ajā'ib. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, called SARSHĀR, *et*
———— i jumal. MUḤ. MAHDĪ (ABU 'l-'ALĀ'I).
Tavārīkh-nāmah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Ḥanafī.*
Vafāt i Muḥammad Yaḥya. FAḲĪR ULLĀH, called VĀ'IẒ.
Ẓamīmah i ganj i tavārīkh. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.

15. HISTORY OF RELIGIONS OF PERSIA.

(*See also* RELIGION.)

Bábís of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).
Historia religionis veterum Persarum, *etc.* [Accessions] HYDE (T.).
Ittiḥād i islām. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'ĪS.

Kitāb ul-futūḥ. Muḥ. b. 'Alī, called A'ṣam Kūfī.
Nuktat ul-kāf. Jānī.
Personal Reminiscences of the Bābī Insurrection at Zanjān. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Zanjānī.*
Shāristān. Bahrām b. Farhād b. Isfandiyār.
Succinct account of the Bábí movement. Yaḥya, called Ṣubḥ i Azal.
[Ta'rīkh i jadīd. Ḥusain, *Hamadānī.*]
——— i muntaẓam i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Ḥasan Khān (I'timād ul-Salṭanah, *etc.*).
Traveller's Narrative written to illustrate the episode of the Báb. 'Abd ul-Bahā b. Bahā Ullāh.
Tuqviuṭí-din-i-Mazdiasna. Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*

16. HISTORY OF LITERATURE (INCLUDING TAẒKIRĀT).

Account of the Atesh Kedah. Bland (N.).
Āṯār i 'Ajam. Muḥ. Nāṣīr, called Furṣat, *etc.*
Ātash-kadah. Luṭf 'Alī Beg.
Biographical Notices of Persian Poets. Ouseley (*Right Hon. Sir* G.).
Biographies of Persian Poets. Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Naṣr (Ḥamd Ullāh).
Biographische Notizen über ... Dschami, nebst Übersetzungsproben, *etc.* 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān.*
Critical Essay on various manuscript works, *etc.* Essay.
Essai sur ... Saadi. Massé (H.).
Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser. Rewiczki (C. E. A. de), *Count.*
Ganj i shāyagān. Ṭāhir, called Shi'rī.
Geschichte der schönen Redekunste Persiens. Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).
Gulshan i bīkhār. Muḥ. Muṣṭafa Khān, called Shīftah.
Ḥadīkah i 'ishrat. Durgā-prasāda, called Mihr.
Hakim Sanai and his Work. Maḥfūẓ (A. M.).
Istoriya Persii, eya literatury i dervisheskoi teosofii. Kruimsky (A. E.).
Kashkūl. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).
Khizānah i 'āmirah. Ghulām 'Alī Khān, called Āzād.
Literary History of Persia. Browne (E. G.).
Lubāb ul-albāb. Muḥ. 'Aufī.
Majma' ul-fuṣaḥa. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
Manuale di Letteratura Persiana. Pizzi (I.).
Materialien zu einer Geschichte der Sprachen und Litteraturen des vorderen Orients. Hartmann (M.).
Mihr i munīr. Arjumand Muḥ. Khān b. Muḥ. Khān.
Muhammedanske Digtere og Tænkere. Christensen (A.).
Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. Sell (E.).
Nigāristān i sukhan. Nūr ul-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Khān.
Notices de Littérature Parsie. Rosenberg (F.).
On the earliest Persian Biography of Poets, *etc.* Bland (N.).
Origines de la Poésie Persane. Darmesteter (J.).
Persian Portraits. Arbuthnot (F. F.).
Rûdagî's Vorläufer und Zeitgenossen. Ethé (H.).
Rūz i raushan. Muḥ. Muẓaffar Ḥusain.
Shi'r ul-'Ajam. Muḥ. Shiblī.
Sources of Dawlatshāh. Browne (E. G.).
Storia della Poesia Persiana. Pizzi (I.).
Ṣubḥ i gulshan. 'Alī Ḥasan Khān b. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.
Taẓkirah i Ḥusainī. Ḥusain-dōst.
———-i majdiyyah. Ibrāhīm, *Mīrzā.*
——— i mashāhīr. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
——— i mir'āt ul-khayāl. Shīr Khān b. 'Alī Amjad Khān.
Taẓkirat ul-khavātīn. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
——— ul-shu'arā. Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.
——————— Sām Mīrzā b. Shāh Ismā'īl.
Tuḥfah i Sāmī. Sām Mīrzā b. Shāh Ismā'īl.
Vitae Poetarum Persicorum. Daulat Shāh 'Alā'ī.

LAW AND ADMINISTRATION.

Abstract of the Articles of War. India.—*East India Company.*
Abyāt i mustakhlaṣ. Abu 'l-Ḳāsim b. Abi Bakr.
Ā'īn i Akbarī. Abu 'l-Faẓl b. Mubārak.
Bāb ul-ta'zīr. Muḥ. b. 'Alī ('Alā ul-Dīn).
Badā'i' ul-aḥkām. Mahdī b. Muṣṭafa.
al-Badā'i' ul-mahdaviyyah. Mahdī b. Muṣṭafa.
Bidāyat ul-mubtadī. 'Alī b. Abi Bakr.
Burhān ul-mut'ah. Abu 'l-Ḳāsim b. ul-Ḥusain.
Code of Gentoo Laws (Code des Lois des Gentoux). Vivādārṇava-sētu.
Dastūr ul-'amal. Bengal.—*Governor & Council.*
Dharam-shāstar (Dharma-ṣāstra). Vijñānēṣvara.
Dissertation concerning the Revenues of Government, *etc.* Amīr Ḥaidar.
Dīvān i pasand. Chhatar Mal.
al-Durr ul-mukhtār. Muḥ. b. 'Alī ('Alā ul-Dīn).
Epitome of Mohammedan Law. Mir'āt.
Farā'iẓ i Sirājiyyah. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Sirāj ul-Dīn).
Fatāvī i 'Azīzī. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*
——— i barahnah. Naṣīr ul-Dīn, *Manyā'ī.*
——— i ḥujjat ul-islām. Murtaẓa, *Najafī.*
——— ul-mīrāṯ. Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī, *Sandīlī.*
Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution. Persia.

Ḥairat ul-fikh. Aḥmad b. Ḥamīd, called Ibn Niẓām.
al-Hidāyah fī 'l-furū'. 'Alī b. Abi Bakr.
Hidāyat i nisāb. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, called Kudūrī.
Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).
———— [ch. 6–20.] Niẓām b. Ḥusain, *Sāvajī*.
Jāmi' ul-riẓavī. Ja'far b. Sa'īd.
Kanz ul-dakā'ik. 'Abd Ullāh b. Aḥmad (Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn).
Khulāsah i jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain (Bahā ul-Dīn).
Kitāb i fā'iz ul-marām. Muḥ. Ismā'īl.
—— ul-ḥudūd. Niẓām, *Shaikh*, and others.
—— ul-jināyāt. Niẓām, *Shaikh*, and others.
—— i su'āl u javāb. Muḥ. Bākir b. Muḥ. Takī.
Kudūrī. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, called Kudūrī.
Kūrmīrī. Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr (Jalāl ul-Dīn).
Lughāt ul-'Ainī. Burhān ul-Dīn.
Madd ul-bā'. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Majīd.
Majma' ul-masā'il. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Shīrāzī*.
Majmū'ah i fatāvī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy.
—— —— i khānī. Kamāl Karīm, *Nāgōrī*.
Masā'il i sharḥ i vikāyah. 'Abd ul-Ḥakk Sajāval.
Min jumlah i ā'inhā, *etc.* Bengal.—*Governor & Council.*
Mir'āt ul-masā'il. Mir'āt.
Mitākshara. Vijñānēśvara.
Mi'yār ul-ḥakā'ik. Muḥammad (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn), *Ḥusainī*.
Mukhtaṣar. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, called Kudūrī.
———— ul-vikāyah. 'Ubaid Ullāh b. Mas'ūd.
Muntaha ul-kalām. Ḥaidar 'Alī, *Faiẓābādī*.
Musallim ul-ṣubūt. Muḥibb Ullāh b. 'Abd ul-Shakūr.
Mysorean Revenue Regulations. Mysore.
Naẓm ul-farā'iẓ. Ja'far 'Alī, *Kasmaṇḍī*.
Nukāyah. 'Ubaid Ullāh b. Mas'ūd.
Persian Civil Guide. India.—*Legislative Council.*
Regulations for the administration of justice, *etc.* Bengal.—*Governor & Council.*
Revenue Regulations of Aurangzib. Aurangzīb.
Risālah i farā'iẓ. Fayyāz ul-Dīn b. Mu'izz ul-Dīn.
———— i fikh. Muḥ. Bākir b. Muḥ. Takī.
———— i ta'zīrāt. Muḥ. Najm ul-Dīn Khān.
Ṣadkah i jāriyyah. 'Abd Ullāh b. Nūr Muḥammad.
Sharā'i' ul-islām. Ja'far b. Sa'īd.
Summary of . . . the Act of Parliament of the 18th of May, 1784, *etc.* England.
al-Takrīr ul-aslam. Muḥ. Sharīf, *Mustafā'ābādī*.
Tarjumah i fārsī i chand abvāb i Hidāyah. 'Alī b. Abi Bakr.
Tarjumah i mukhtaṣar i Kūrmīrī. Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr (Jalāl ul-Dīn).
Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr.
Vikāyah. Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Ullāh.
Vivādārṇava-sētu [*in loco*].
Ẓakhīrat ul-'ummāl. Trant (W. H.) and Ni'mat 'Alī.

LEXICOGRAPHY

(Dictionaries and Vocabularies).

(*For Medical Dictionaries see* Arts and Sciences.— 8. *Medicine, Physiology, Surgery, and Hygiene.*)

Abyāt i hasht zubān. Durgā-dāsa Kapūr.
Āl tamghā i Nāsirī. Muḥ. Ṣāliḥ, *Isfahānī*.
Alfāẓ i fārsī u hindī. Dictionaries.
Allāh-khudā'ī [*in loco*].
Arba' 'anāsir. Muḥ. Nāsir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
Arvāḥ i ṣalāṣah. Muḥ. Ṣādik Ḥusain Khān b. Niṣār 'Alī.
Āṣaf ul-lughāt. 'Azīz Jang.
Aṣl ul-makāsid. Aṣl.
Bahār i 'Ajam. Tēkchand.
Burhān i jāmi'. Muḥ. Karīm b. Mahdī Kulī.
———— i kāti'. Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Khalaf.
Bustān farhang i Būstān. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh, called Gulshan.
Chirāgh i hidāyat. 'Alī Khān (Sirāj ul-Dīn).
Colloquial English-Persian Dictionary. Philloff (D. C.).
Complete and copious glossary of . . . the Second Book. Ērachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.
———— glossary of . . . Sad Hekayat. Ērachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.
———— of Sad Hikayat. Muḥ. Gul Muḥ. Shaikh.
Copious Annotations on Nameh Khosrawan. Hōrmasjī Rustamjī Engineer.
———— glossary of . . . Gulistan chapter ii. Ērachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.
Dictionarium persico-latinum. Golius (J.).
Dictionary of Anglo-Persian homogeneous words. 'Abd ul-Karīm, *Munshī*.
Dirafsh i kāviyānī. Asad Ullāh Khān, called Ghālib.
Duwāyū [*in loco*].
Farhang i anjuman i ārā'ī i Nāsirī. Riẓā Kulī Khān.
———— i Anvār i Suhailī. Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī (Abu Sulaimān Ẓahīr ul-Din Aḥmad).
———— i Būstān. Sayyid b. Ḥasan.
———— i dīvān i Ghanī. Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī (Abu Sulaimān Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad).
———— i Ḥāfiẓ. Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī (Abu Sulaimān Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad).

Farhang i Guldastah i akhlāḳ. Muḥ. Shīr Khān.
——— i Gulistān. Junaid 'Abd Ullāh.
——— i Jahāngīrī. Ḥusain Injū.
——— i Ḳalyūbī. Muḥ. Amīr 'Alī.
——— i lughāt i maṣnavī i Rūm. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf b. 'Abd Ullāh.
——— i Maḥmūdī. Maḥmūd 'Alī, *Khwājah*.
——— i Muḥammad-shāhi. Muḥ. Karīm b. Mahdī Ḳulī.
——— i nādirah. Uvais b. 'Alā.
——— . . . i ta'rīkh i Īrān. Malcolm (*Sir* J.).
——— i Rashīdī. 'Abd ul-Rashīd b. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.
——— i rūz-nāmah i safar i . . . Nāṣir ul-Dīn Shāh. Muḥ. Ẓākir.
——— i Shu'ūrī. Shu'ūrī.
——— i Sikandar-nāmah. Sayyid b. Ḥasan.
——— i Ṭayyibāt i Sa'dī. Ṭapish (K. H.).
——— i Zulaikhā. Sayyid b. Ḥasan.
Ganj i fārsī. Muḥibb Ullāh.
Ganjīnah i zubān i Urdū. Ẓāmin 'Alī.
Gazophylacium linguæ Persarum. Angelus, *a Sancto Josepho*.
Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Jalāl ul-Dīn.
Glossary of . . . Akhlák-e-mohsani. Ērachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.
——— of . . . Hikayat-e-Latif. Māṇekjī Dādābhāī Arjānī.
——— of Words . . . in the Gulistan, *etc.* Rustamjī Ēdaljī Mehetā.
——— . . . in Hékáyet-é-Latíf. Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.
——— . . . in Karimá. Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.
Gulshan i faiz. Ẓāmin 'Alī.
Haft kulzum. Ḥaidar Khān (Ghāzī ul-Dīn).
Ḥall i lughaṭ u ma'ānī i muṣṭalaḥāt. Muḥ. Amīr 'Alī.
—— ul-'ukūd. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Munshī*.
Hebraisch-persisches Worterbuch. Solomon ben Samuel.
Hindustani and Persian Guide. Shaukat 'Alī.
Iram. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Ḥusain Khān b. Niṣār 'Alī.
Iṣṭilāḥāt ul-ṣūfiyyah. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ b. Muḥammad (Kamāl ul-Dīn).
Jannat. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Ḥusain Khān b. Niṣār 'Alī.
Ḳalb ul-lughāt. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Ḥusain Khān b. Niṣār 'Alī.
Kalimāt i mukhaffafah. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir (Nuṣrat ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar).
al-Ḳāmūs ul-muḥīṭ. Muḥ. b. Ya'ḳūb (Majd ul-Dīn Abu Ṭāhir).
Kanz ul-lughāt. Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Khāliḳ b. Ma'rūf.
Ḳarāḥ. 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān, *Ḥakīm*.
Karīm ul-lughāt. Karīm ul-Dīn, *Maulavī*.
Ḳāṭi' i burhān. Asad Ullāh Khān, called Ghālib.
Khāliḳ bārī. Khusrau, *Amīr*.
Khiyābān i gulshan. Muḥ. 'Alī, called Muḥammad.
Khizānat ul-lughāt. Shāh-jahān Bēgam.
Khulāṣah i bahār i 'Ajam. Tēkchand.
Lahjat ul-lughāt. Muḥ. As'ad, *Efendī*.
Laṭā'if ul-lughāt. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf b. 'Abd Ullāh.
Lexicon Heptaglotton. Castell (E.).
Likkūṭīm min ṣēpher ham-mĕlīṣāh. Solomon ben Samuel.
Lisān ul-'Ajam. Muḥ. Ṣābir Ḥusain.
——— Shu'ūrī.
Lughāt i fārsī. Punjab.—*Education Department*.
——— i Fīrūzī. Muḥ. Fīrūz ul-Dīn, *Munshī Fāẓil*, and 'Alī Muḥammad.
Lughat i Furs. 'Alī b. Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Ḥasan).
Lughāt ul-kur'ān. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy, *Dihlavī*.
——— i kurdī. Abu Muḥsin.
——— i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
——— i Sarvarī. Muḥ. Ghulām Sarvar b. Ghulām Muḥammad.
Lughat i Shāh-nāmah. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. 'Umar
Mabāni ul-lughah. Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.
Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt. Muḥ. Pādshāh.
Miftāḥ i Gulistān. Uvais b. 'Alā.
Mir'āt ul-lughāt. Muḥ. Rif'at.
Mi'yār i Jamālī. Muḥammad (Shams ul-Dīn), called Fakhrī.
Modern English-Persian Dictionary. Thadānī (T. M.).
Mu'ayyid ul-fuẓalā. Muḥ. Lād.
Mu'īn ul-alfāẓ. Muḥ. Salīm b. Muḥ. Ḳā'im.
—— ul-ṭulabā. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Munshī*.
Mukaddimat ul-adab. Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, *Zamakhsharī*.
Muntaha ul-arab. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ul-Karīm.
Muntakhab i Burhān i ḳāṭi'. Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Khalaf.
——— ul-lughāt. 'Abd ul-Rashīd b. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.
Muṣṭalaḥāt ul-shu'arā. Sivālkōtī Mal.
Nafā'is ul-lughāt. Auḥad ul-Dīn, *Bilgrāmī*.
Naṣīr ul-lughāt. Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Jalāl ul-Dīn.
Niṣāb i inglīsī. Farhād b. 'Abbās b. Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh.
—— ul-ṣubyān. Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī*.

Nisāb tajnīs ul-lughāt. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt.*
[—— i ẓarūrī. Khudā-bakhsh, *Maulavī.*]
Nūr ul-ṣabāḥ. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī.*
Okū yāz. Abu Naṣr, *Farāhī.*
Parvaz i nigārish i pārsī. Riẓā Khān, called Afshār.
Persian Manual. Muḥ. Niẓām ul-Dīn Khurshīd Mīrzā.
Phārasī-prakāṣa. Kṛishṇa-dāsa.
Rahnumā i suhūlat. Rahnumā.
Risālah i ghair i mankūṭ. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Ḥusain Khān b. Niṣār 'Alī.
——— i maklūb. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Ḥusain Khān b. Niṣār 'Alī.
——— i mankūṭ. Muḥ. Ṣādiḳ Ḥusain Khān b. Niṣār 'Alī.
Samachscharii lexicon arabicum persicum. Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, *Zamakhsharī.*
al-Sāmī fī 'l-asāmī. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, called Maidānī.
Shams ul-lughāt. Baretto (J.).
Ṣiḥāḥ. Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād.
Ṣurāḥ. Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād.
Tarjumān ul-lughat. Muḥ. b. Ya'ḳūb (Majd ul-Dīn Abu Ṭāhir).
Tashrīḥ ul-alfāẓ. Muḥ. Amjad 'Alī, called Ashharī.
Tibyān i nāfi'. Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Khalaf.
Ṭriwāyū [*in loco*].
Twentieth Century Persian English and Urdu Dictionary. Paul (S. C.).
Ẓamīmah i laṭīfah. 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān, *Ḥakīm.*
Ẓarūr ul-mubtadi. Saif Ullāh b. Ḳā'im Ullāh.
Zubdat ul-lughāt. Aḥmad Nāshid.
——— Muḥ. Ghulām Sarvar b. Ghulām Muḥammad.

LITERARY CRITICISM, ESSAYS, AND RESEARCHES.

(*For biographies of Poets see also* History, Biography, and Chronology.—10. *Biographies of Secular Worthies, and* 16. *History of Literature.*)

Értekezések a nyelv- és széptudományi osztály köréből. Academies, *etc.*—*Pest.*
Essai sur . . . Saadi. Massé (H.).
Gârdis and Kâus. Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.
Haft āsmān. Aḥmad 'Alī b. Shujā'at 'Alī.
I'lā ul-ḥaḳḳ. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Introduction au Schàh'-namé, *etc.* Su'ūd b. Manṣūr.
Ḳaul i faiṣal. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Mas'ud-i-Sa'd-i-Salman. Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Vahhāb.
Morgenlandische Forschungen. Oriental Researches.
——— Studien. Ethé (H.).
Mukaddimāt i ṣalāṣah. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ b. Muḥammad Isḥāḳ.
——— i Ẓuhūrī. 'Abd ul-Razzāḳ b. Muḥammad Isḥāḳ.
Munākashāt i sukhan. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Notice sur le Schàh'-namé, *etc.* Wallenbourg (J. de).
Recherches sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Ḫayyām. Christensen (A.).
Sa'dī-Studien. Bacher (W.).
Sublime Pessimism of Omar Khayâm. Balavantarāu Bhāu Nagarkar.
Szenâji és a perzsa vallásos költészet. Kégl (S.).
Ueber die Texte des Buches von den Zehn Veziren. Noeldeke (T.).
Zur judisch-persischen Literatur. Bacher (W.).

MISCELLANIES.

1. COLLECTED WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS.

Alf nahār. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
Asiatic Papers. Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī.
Bayāẓ i shauḳ payām. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Durr ul-asrār. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
Faẓā'il ul-imām. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad, *Ghazzālī.*
Jauhar i mu'azzam. Gul Muḥ. Nāṭiḳ.
Khūnābah i jigar. Ghulām Ghauṣ, called Bīkhabar.
Kulliyāt. Imdād Ullāh.
——— Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rashīd.
——— Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.
——— Vaṣī Aḥmad.
——— i nashr. Asad Ullāh Khān, called Ghālib.
Lazzat ul-afhām. Muḥ. 'Alī Khān, *Sayyid.*
Majma' ul-barakāt. Barakat Ullāh.
Muntakhab i nafīs. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Shaikh ul-Ra'īs.
Naṣr i Mumtāz. Iḥsān Ullāh, called Mumtāz.
Rasā'il. Ṭughrā, *Mashhadī.*
Riyāẓ ul-firdaus. Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān, *Shāhjahānpūrī.*
Ruḳ'āt. Ṭughrā, *Mashhadī.*
Shigūfah i Khusravī. Muḥ. Kalb 'Alī Khān.
Syntagma Dissertationum. Hyde (T.).

2. COLLECTIONS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS BY DIFFERENT AUTHORS.

Anecdota Oxoniensia. OXFORD ANECDOTA.
Anthologia Persica. PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY.
——— STUERMER (I. VON), *Baron*.
Auctarium ad Chrestomathiam, *etc.* WILKEN (F.).
Bait i lailah. WESTON (S.).
Chrestomathia Persica. SPIEGEL (F.).
Chrestomathie Persane. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
——— PIZZI (I.).
——— SCHEFER (C.).
Classic Selections from . . . Persian Writers. PERSIAN WRITERS.
Dictionary of Oriental Quotations. FIELD (C. H. A.).
Flowers of Persian Literature. ROUSSEAU (S.).
Fundgruben des Orients. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna.*
Gauhar i dānish. HŌRMASJĪ ṬEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.
Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry. JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.
Guzīdah i ta'līmāt i khirad-afrūz. BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction.*
Horti Persici et Arabici. AMTHOR (E.) and FRITZSCHE (A. T. H.).
Majmū'ah i panj kitāb. MAJMŪ'AH.
al-Majmū'at ul-latīfat. MAJMŪ'AH.
Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen. STADEN (H. VON).
Mêlanges de Littérature Orientale. CARDONNE (D. D.).
Mines de l'Orient. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna.*
Miscellany of Eastern Learning. CARDONNE (D. D.).
Morgenlandische Anthologie. MEIER (E.).
Muntakhabāt i fārsī. MUNTAKHABĀT.
——— SELL (E.).
——— YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Munshī*.
Mushā'arah [*in loco*].
Neu-persische Chrestomathie. GRUENERT (M.).
Oriental Miscellany [*in loco*].
——— Repertory. DALRYMPLE (A.).
Panj ganj [*in loco*].
Panthéon Littéraire. PANTHÉON.
Persian Anthology. ROGERS (A.).
——— Miscellanies. OUSELEY (*Sir* W.).
——— Series. LEES (W. N.).
Persidskaya Khristomatiya. BOLDUIREV (A. V.).
Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande. PEIPER (C. R. S.).
'Ukūd i fārsī. LEES (W. N.).
Unmūẓaj ul-kamāl. RIẒĀ ḤASAN KHĀN.
Wisdom of the East. EAST.

3. MAGAZINES, JOURNALS, AND ACADEMIC SERIES.

Asiatic Researches. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
——— Society Monographs. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
Asiatick Miscellany. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
Bibliotheca Indica. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Pratique des Hautes Études.*
Bulletin de l'Académie, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Petrograd.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis.*
Centenaire de l'École, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Chrestomathies Orientales. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Collection Orientale. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale.*
Collections Scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Columbia University Indo-Iranian Series. ACADEMIES, *etc*—*New York.*
Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Florence.*
Izdaniya Fakul'teta Vostochnuikh Yazuikov. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Javāhir ul-ta'ālīf. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
Journal Asiatique. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Société Asiatique.*
——— of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
——— of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Bombay.*
——— of the Moslem Institute. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute.*
——— of the [Royal Asiatic] Society. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
Magasin Asiatique. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Paris.*
Magazin für die neue Historie und Geographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Hamburg.*
Mélanges Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
——— Orientaux. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.*
Monde Oriental. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Upsal.*
New Asiatic Miscellany. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.*
Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Oriental Collections. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London.*
——— Translation Fund. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*London.*
Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Review, and Register. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
Recherches Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
——— de Textes et de Traductions. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforskning. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Copenhagen.*
Transactions, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
Trudui po vostokovyedyeniyu. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Moscow.*
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Germany.*

PHILOSOPHY AND MYSTICISM (in Prose).

(For lives and teachings of religious worthies, see HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.—10. *Biographies of Religious Worthies.)*

Afẓal ul-favā'id. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Alchemy of Happiness. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Alṭāf ul-kuds. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Anīs ul-arvāḥ. 'UṢMĀN, *Hārūnī.*
Aparōkshānubhūti. ṢAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA.
Auṣāf ul-ashrāf. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Ṭūsī.*
'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif. 'UMAR b. MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).
Ay darvīsh. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*
A'ẓam i savāṭi'. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Baḥr ul-ma'ānī. MUḤ. b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN JA'FAR.
Book of the Apple. ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works.*]
Chashmah i faiẓ. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.
Chirāgh i hidāyat. DĒVĪ-SAHĀYA.
Compass of Truth. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.
Daftar i haftum i maṣnavī. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MAḤMŪD).
Dalīl ul-'ārifīn. ḤASAN (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).
Extracts from the . . . "Essence of Logic." [Accessions] MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR.
Faiẓ i ma'navī. 'ABD ul-ḴĀDIR, called 'ANDALĪB i GULSHAN i RĀZ.
Fakr-nāmah. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMAN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.
Fuṣūṣ ul-ḥikam. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI ul-DĪN), called IBN ul-'ARABĪ.
Ganjīnah i 'irfān. GANJĪNAH.
Gauhar i manẓūm. MUḤ. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN KHĀN.
——— i murādī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḳ, *Lāhijī.*
Gulistān i taṣavvuf. ẒIYĀ ULLĀH.
Ḥadā'iḳ ul-ma'rifat. ṢAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA.
——— ul-'ushshāḳ. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. MUḤ. SHAFĪ'.
Hadiyyah i Shāhjahāniyyah. 'ALĪ ḤASAN, *Bhōpālī.*
Ḥaḳḳ ul-yaḳīn. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
Ḥikmat i nāṣiriyyah. DESCARTES (R.).
Īsāghūjī. MUFAẒẒAL b. 'UMAR.
Ishārāt i Farīdī. MUḤ. GHULĀM FARĪD.
Iṣṭilāḥāt ul-ṣūfiyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḳ b. MUḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).
Istoriya Persii, eya literatury i dervisheskoi teosofii. KRUIMSKY (A. E.).
Jām i gītī-numā. ḤUSAIN b. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN.
Jauhar ul-asrār. ḤUSAIN b. ḤASAN, *Sabzavārī.*
al-Kalām ul-fā'iḳ. AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, *Arrakānī.*
Kalimat ul-ḥaḳḳ. MUḤ. 'ĀSHIḳ.
Kalimāt i maknūnat. MUḤ. MUḤSIN b. MURTAẒA.
Kashf ul-asrār. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.
——— ul-maḥjūb. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTA GANJ BAKHSH.
——— ul-maktūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
——— ul-'ulūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul DĪN), *Rūmī.*
Kashkūl i Kalīmī. KALĪM ULLĀH.
Kitāb ul-ṭavāsīn. ḤUSAIN b. MANṢŪR.
——— ul-tuffāḥah. ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works.*]
Kubra. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Laṭā'if i Ḳuddūsī. 'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS b. ISMĀ'ĪL.
——— ul-ma'navī min ḥaḳā'iḳ il-maṣnavī. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.

Lavā'iḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Lavā'iḥ.*
Lavāmi' ul-ishrāḳ. Muḥ. b. As'ad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Davānī.*
Mabāligh ul-ḥikam. 'Abd Ullāh, *Anṣārī.*
Majmū'ah i manṭiḳ. Manṭiḳ.
——— i rasā'il. Majmū'ah.
Makābis ul-majālis. Muḥ. Ghulām Farīd.
Makāṣid ul-sālikīn. Ẓiyā Ullāh.
Makhzan ul-ma'ānī. Mushṭāḳ Aḥmad.
Maḳṣad ul-aḳṣa. 'Azīz b. Muḥammad.
Maktūb i ashrafī. Ashraf Jahāngīr.
Maktūbāt. Aḥmad b. Yaḥya.
——— i javābī. Aḥmad b. Yaḥya.
Malfūẓ i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. Karak.
——— i Razzāḳī. Muḥ. Khān, *Razzāḳī.*
Malfūẓāt. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*
——— Muḥyi ul-Dīn b. Ḥusain.
——— i Sikandarī. Sikandar 'Alī.
Maṭālib i rashīdī. Turāb 'Alī, *Kākuravī.*
Mir'āt ul-manṭiḳ. Ḥasan, *Mīr.*
Miṣbāḥ ul-hidāyat. 'Umar b. Muḥammad (Shihāb ul-Dīn).
Mīzān ul-manṭiḳ. 'Alī b. 'Umar.
Mukhtaṣar maḳāṣid ḥikmat falāsifat il-'arab. Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ul-Dīn.
Mulhimāt i Aḥmadiyyah. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. 'Irfān.
Munājāt. 'Abd Ullāh, *Anṣārī.*
Nahr ul-sa'ādat. Giridhārī Lāl.
Nāzik i khayālāt. Ṣaṅkara Āchārya. [*Supposititious Works.*]
Naẓm i tahẓīb. 'Abd ul-A'lā b. Karīm Ullāh.
Nishāṭ ul-'ishḳ. 'Abd Ullāh (Abu 'Alī).
Nukāt i Iḥsānī. Iḥsān 'Alī.
Oriental Mysticism. Palmer (E. H.).
Oupnek'hat. Upanishads.
al-Rauẓ ul-khaṣīb. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.
Risālah i aṭvār dar ḥall i asrār. Ṣūfī Sharīf.
——— i ghauṣiyyah. 'Abd Ullāh (Abu 'Alī).
——— i ḥaḳḳ-numā. Muḥ. Dārā Shikūh b. Shāh-jahān.
——— i ḥaurā'iyyah. 'Ubaid Ullāh b. ul-Maḥmūd.
——— i ma'rifat ul-sulūk. Maḥmūd, *Chishtī.*
——— i natā'ij. 'Abd ul-Āḍ.
Rumūzāt ul-ḥakīkat. Rumūzāt.
Rushd-nāmah. 'Abd ul-Ḳuddūs b. Ismā'īl.
Ṣaḥā'if ul-sulūk. Maḥmūd (Naṣīr ul-Dīn).
Sat'āt. Valī Ullāh b. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.
Sharḥ (risālah fī 'l-taṣavvúr va'l-taṣdīḳ). Muḥ. Zāhid, *Haravī.*
Shārik ul-ma'rifat. Shārik.
Ṣughra. 'Alī b. Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan).
Synopsis propositorum sapientiæ, *etc.* Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ul-Dīn.
Tahẓīb ul-manṭiḳ. 'Abd ul-A'lā b. Karīm Ullāh.
——— Mas'ūd b. 'Umar.
Ṭarīkat ul-ḥakīkat. Muḥ. Dārā Shikūh b. Shāh-jahān.
Ta'rīkh i ḥukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafī'.
al-Ta'vīl ul-muḥkam. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Amrōhavī.*
Tolkovanie na chetverostishie Abu-Sa'ida. 'Ubaid Ullāh b. Maḥmūd.
Traité de Métaphysique. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Metaphysic.*
Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. Ja'far b. Abi Isḥāḳ.
'Umdat ul-makāl. Iḳbāl 'Alī.
Uṣūl i ṣūfiyyah. Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Ma'ālī).

ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

Artang i farhang. Muḥ. Aḥsan, *Bilgrāmī.*
Badi' ul-inshā. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad.
Bahār i 'Ajam. Amānat 'Alī b. 'Ibād Ullāh.
——— i Hind. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
Bārah-māsah. Chhabēlī Rām.
Dastūr ul-inshā. Muḥ. Fā'iḳ.
——— ul-maktūbāt. Naunidhi Rā'ī.
——— ul-ṣubyān. Dastūr.
——— Naunidhi Rā'ī.
Gulistān i ḥikmat. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
Gulzār i Vilāyat. Vilāyat 'Alī, *Bhōrī.*
Haft ẓābiṭah. 'Alī Naḳī Khān.
Inshā. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Ruḳ'āt.*
——— Abu 'l-Faẓl b. Mubārak.
——— Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Furḳānī.
——— Hari-karaṇa.
——— Kālī-rāya, called Tamīz.
——— Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad.
——— Mādhava-rāma.
——— Muḥ. Fā'iḳ.
——— Muḥ. Mahdī Khān, called Kaukab.
——— Muḥ. Maẓhar ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
——— Muḥ. Ṭāhir Vaḥīd.
——— Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakāt).
——— Yūsuf b. Muḥammad.
——— i 'ajīb. Muḥ. Ja'far b. Muḥ. Fāẓil.
——— i dilāvīz. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
——— i dilkushā. Niṣār 'Alī b. A'ẓam 'Alī.
——— i faiẓ-rasān. Ḥifẓ Ullāh.
——— i fārsī. Ḥukm Chand.
——— ——— Inshā.
——— i gharīb. Muḥ. Niẓām ul-Dīn b. Raḥīm Ullāh.

Inshā i Khādimī. Niẓām ul-Dīn, called Khādim.
——— i Ni'matī. Ni'mat Ullāh, *Banī Isrā'īl.*
——— i rāḥat i jān. Jaya-sukha.
——— i Rustamī. Rustam.
——— i Ṣafdarī. Ghulām Ṣafdar.
——— i shā'ik. Ajōdhyā-parshād.
Jāmi' ul-kavānīn. Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad.
Khānah i khayāl. Ḳamran Jān.
Kitāb i tarassul. Tarassul.
Ma'din ul-favā'id. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatīl.
Majmū'ah i naṣr i Shāhjahānī. Muḥ. Aḥsan, *Bilgrāmī.*
——— i tarassul. 'Abbās 'Uṭārid.
Makātīb. Khān Aḥmad, *Gīlānī.*
Maktūbāt. Muḥ. Ma'ṣūm b. Aḥmad.
Maṭla' ul-sa'dain. Siyālkōtī Mal.
Mīnā bāzār. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Din), *Turshīzī.*
Mufīd-nāmah. Muḥ. Zāhidī, *Hānsavī.*
Mukaddimāt. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
Munsha'āt. Amrit Lāl.
——— Chandarbhān.
——— Javāhir Mal Khaṭṭāṭ.
——— Muḥ. Ṭāhir Vaḥīd.
Naṣr i Khayālī. Fakhr ul-Dīn, called Khayālī.
Nau bāvah. Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakāt).
Nigāristān. Munīr ul-Dīn (Abu 'l-Barakāt).
Niṣāb i tarassul. Niṣāb.
Original letters from a father to his son. 'Abd ul-Jalīl, *Bilgrāmī.*
Panj ruk'ah. Irādat Khān.
——— Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
——— Muḥ. Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.
Persian and Urdu Letter-writer. Besant (T. H. G.).
Riyāẓ ul-bukā. Ḥusain, called Turkī, *etc.*
Ruk'āt. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Ruk'āt.*
——— Amān Ullāh, *Ḥusainī.*
——— Lakshmī-nārāyaṇa, *Mīr Munshī.*
——— Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatīl.
——— Muḥ. Mujīb Ullāh Khān.
——— i 'Azīzī. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Āravī.*
——— i faiẓ-āgīn. Nanda-kiṣōra.
——— i maẓharī. Kamāl ul-Dīn b. Mihr ul-Dīn.
——— u muẓhikāt. Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.
——— i niẓāmiyyah. Niẓām ul-Dīn.
——— i Sirājī. Hidāyat 'Alī.
Ṣafīr i bulbul. 'Abd Ullāh Khān, called 'Alavī.
Schlafgemach der Phantasie. Muḥ. Yaḥya Sībak.
Shabistān i khayāl. Muḥ. Yaḥya Sībak.
——— i nikāt. Muḥ. Yaḥya Sībak.
Shabnam i shādāb. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn, called Ẓahīrā'ī.
Sharḥ i Mīnā bāzār. Imām-bakhsh.
Sih naṣr. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
Ṣiḥḥat-nāmah. 'Abd Ullāh Khān, called 'Alavī.
Sunbulistān i taḥrīr. Muḥ. Fauz ul-Kabīr.
Tabassum i shuhadā. Irādat Khān.
Takrīm. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
Tarānah i ghamm. Muḥ. Kalb 'Alī Khān.
Ṭarz i taḥrīr. Muḥ. Shīr Khān.
Tashhīr. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
Taẓkirah i nāṣirī. 'Abbās Ḳulī Khān.
Ẓahīr ul-inshā. Muḥ. Ẓahīr ul-Dīn Khān.

POETRY.

(*See also* Miscellanies.)

1. Anthologies.

(*For Taẓkirāt and notices of poets see* History, Biography, and Chronology. —16. *History of Literature.*)

Amara-guṭikā. Amara-nātha.
Armaghān. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ghanī Khān.
Aube de l'Espérance. Ḥusain Āzād.
Buḥūr ul-alḥān. Naṣīr (Furṣat ul-Daulah).
Būstān i ma'rifat. Mādhava-dāsa.
Carminum Orientalium Triga. Kosegarten (J. G. L.).
Century of Persian Ghazels. Bland (N.).
Chaman i bī-naẓīr. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm b. Shihāb ul-Dīn Mūsa.
Chamanistān i Kashmīr. Nirañjana Nātha.
Flowers of the East. Pocock (E.).
Gauharhā i nā-suftah. Bland (N.).
Guldastah i nashāṭ. Mannū Lāl.
——— i sukhan. Balfour (E.).
——— i Āgrah. Aḥmad Khān, called Ṣūfī.
Gulistān i masarrat. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khan, called Shākir.
Ḥadā'ik ul-ma'ānī. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khān, called Shākir.
Intikhāb i ash'ār i maktūbī. Ash'ār.
——— i fārsī naẓm. Sōhan Lāl, *Rā'i.*
Javāhir ul-'ajā'ib. Fakhrī b. Amīrī.
Klänge aus Osten. Amthor (E.).
La'ālī i manẓūmah. La'ālī.
Mir'āt ul-'āshikīn. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm b. Shihāb ul-Dīn Mūsa.
Muse in Teheran. Brugsch (H.).
Nau ratan. Aḥmad (Ashraf ul-Dīn).
Østerlandske Blomster. Boisen (L. N.).
Persian Poetry for English Readers. Robinson (S.).
al-Tuḥfat ul-nāṣiriyyah. Abu 'l-Ḳāsim b. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm.
Unmūẓaj ul-kamāl. Riẓā Ḥasan Khān.

2. POEMS ON THEMES OF RELIGIOUS HISTORY AND LEGEND.

(i.) Moslem.

Abr i guhar-bār. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.
Alif bā i ma'tam i ghamm. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.
Analysis and Specimens of the Joseph and Zulaikha. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Baḥr i mavvāj. IḤSĀN ULLĀH, called MUMTĀZ.
Bilkīs u Sulaimān. AḤMAD KHĀN, called ṢŪFĪ.
Book of Joseph and Zuleikhá. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Dāstān i Sulaimān. SOLOMON, *King of Israel.*
Farhang i khudā-parastī. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called MAḤRAM.
Gul i bihishtī. AMĪN AḤMAD SHĀH.
—— i firdaus. AMĪN AḤMAD SHĀH.
Ḥamlah i ḥaidarī. BAMŪN 'ALĪ.
———— MUḤ. RAFĪ', called BĀẒIL.
Jang-nāmah. AḤMAD KHĀN, called ṢŪFĪ.
Karbalā i mu'alla. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Ḳaṣīdah i dar madḥ i 'Alī. MAẒHAR 'ALĪ, called ṢĀFĪ.
Kulliyāt. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
Maghāzī ul-nabī. YA'ḲŪB, called ṢARFĪ.
Majmū'ah i vāki'āt. MUḤ. TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Marṣiyah. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḲĀ'ĀNĪ.
———— ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN b. MUḤ. MAS'ŪD.
Mi'rāj-nāmah. MI'RĀJ.
———— SHUJĀ'Ī.
Muḥārabah i ghaẓanfarī. AḤSAN, *Miyān.*
Nabī-nāmah. AḤMAD KHĀN, called ṢŪFĪ.
Naẓm ul-vara'. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *Būṣīrī.*
Raziyyat ul-kubra. MUḤ. ḤASAN 'ALĪ KHĀN b. MUḤ. NAṢĪR KHĀN.
al-Risālat ul-sharīfah fī raṣā ahl bait il-'iṣmat. MUḤ. RAFĪ', called VIṢĀL.
Riyāẓ ul-bukā. ḤUSAIN, called TURKĪ, *etc.*
Sharḥ i 'ajīb. MUḤ. SĀJID.
Shujā'at ul-ḥusainī. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*
Takmilah i Ḥamlah i ḥaidarī. PASAND 'ALĪ.
Tamḥīd i marṣiyah i jāmi' li-ajvāb. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Tuḥfah i muḥammadī. AMĪR ul-DĪN, called PAGLĒWĀL.
Vāki'āt. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī.*
——— MUḤ. KHĀN NAṢĪBĪ.
——— MUḤ. KHAṬṬĀ.
——— MUḤ. TAḲĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.
——— MUḲBIL.
——— NASĪM.
Yādgār i hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
———— ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
——— Zuleikha. NĀẒIM, *Haravī.*
Ẓafar-nāmah. GŌBIND SINGH.

(ii.) Jewish.

'Ăḳēdath Yiṣḥāḳ. 'ABBĀS (J. S.).

(iii.) Hindu.

Astut i tīs autār. SĀDHŪ RĀM.
Bahār i Ajōdhyā. JAGAN-KISHŌR.
Bhagat-nāmah. NĀBHĀJĪ.
Last Days of Krishna, *etc.* MAHĀBHĀRATA.
Mahābhārat i fārsī. MAHĀBHĀRATA.
Nairang i Ḥasan. JAGAN-KISHŌR.
Rāmān asamēdh. MIHR SINGH.
Rāmāyan i fārsī. HARA-LĀLA.
———— i Masīḥī. MASĪḤ.
Rāmāyaṇa. VĀLMĪKI.
Sudāmā-charitra. JAGANNĀTHA-SAHĀYA.
Vālmīki-rāmāyaṇa. MIHR SINGH.

3. POEMS ON THEMES OF SECULAR HISTORY.

(*For Chronograms see* HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.—14. *Chronograms.*)

Fatḥ-nāmah i Kāfiristān. SHĪR AḤMAD.
George-námah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.
Ḳaiṣar-nāmah. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
Kaisarnámah i Hind. EASTWICK (E. B.).
Ḳirān ul-sa'dain. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*
Königsbuch. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Mukhammas i sāghar i bazm i āshūb. MUḤ. ABU 'l-FAIẒ.
Padmāvat i fārsī. 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR b. MUNAVVAR.
Ranjīt-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Shāh-nāmah i Hind. APŪRVA-KṚISHṆA.
Shaukat i 'arab. MUḤ. GHULĀM KHĀN, called KHABĪR.
Tīmūr-nāmah. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.
Yādgār i hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Ẓafar-nāmah. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.
———— i Ranjīt Singh. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

4. DEVOTIONAL, DOCTRINAL, AND MYSTIC POEMS.

(i.) Moslem.

Abyāt i radd i shirk. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī.*
Ā'īnah i ma'rifat. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— i vaḥdat. BASHĀRAT ULLĀH.
Arba'ūn ḥadīṣ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Arba'ūn Ḥadīṣ.*

Armaghān i Chishtī. MUḤARRAM 'ALĪ.
Asrār ul-'avārif. NĀḲIŠĪ.
——— ul-shahādat. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.
——— i Vāriṣī. GHULĀM NABĪ b. VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ.
Ātash-kadah i vaḥdat. MASTĀN SHĀH.
Aṭyab ul-nagham. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dschelaleddin Rumi. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
Bad' ul-amāli. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī.*
Badr ul-shurūḥ. BADR ul-DĪN, *Akbarābādī.*
al-Baḥr ul-fā'iẓ. 'UMAR b. 'ALI, called IBN ul-FĀRIẒ.
Bānat Su'ād. KA'B b. ZUHAIR.
Bandagī-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
Bisar-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Bulbul-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Century of Ghazels. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Chashmah i 'irfān. VALĪ RĀM.
Chihil asrār. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
Close translation . . . of fifty odes of Hāfiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Dalk i fakīr. MUḤAMMAD ('UMR ul-DĪN), called ṬĀLIB.
Dard i dil. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.
Des Divan Haphyz sämmtliche Ghazelen, *etc.* MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Dīvān. BAKHTIYĀR b. AḤMAD b. MŪSA.
——— FATḤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.
——— ḤASAN (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).
——— ḤUSAIN b. MANṢŪR.
——— MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— MUḤYI, *Ṣūfī.*
——— i ḥanafī. AḤMAD, called 'ĀJIZ.
——— i lughat. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤABĪB NAṢR.
——— i Shams i Tabrīz. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
Divine Songs of Saadi. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ṭayyibāt.*
Dodici quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Drei allegorische Gedichte Molla Dschami's. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Dīvān.*
Dselâl ed-Dîn Rûmî. KÉGL (S.).
Duvāzdah-band. MUḤTASHIM.
Festival of Spring. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
Futūḥ ul-ḥaramain. MUḤYI, *Lārī.*
Fuyūẓāt i vājid. MUḤ. BURHĀN ULLĀH.
Ganjīnah i raḥmat. MUḤ. AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.
Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Gulbun i ma'rifat. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Guldastah i na't. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called TAḤSĪN.
——— MUḤ. VĀḤID 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Gulshan i rāz. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
——— [Accessions] MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
——— i tauḥīd. IBRĀHĪM b. KHUDĀ'Ī DADAH.
Gulzār i ma'rifat. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.
——— i na't. RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, called ṬAISH.
Ḥadīkat. MAJDŪD b. ĀDAM, called SANĀ'Ī.
Hafis (Hafiz, Hafiz Dalai, Ḥáfiz of Shiráz). MUH. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*
Haft khvān. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, called ẒĀMĪ.
Haft-band. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
——— MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*
——— [Accessions] MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī.*
——— MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called SHIFĀ.
——— i na'tiyyah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called NĀMĪ.
Hailāj-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Ḥall i rumūz. 'IṢMAT, *Bukhārī.*
Homer Tankeromengro 'dré Rómanes. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Hymn of Praise (of Prayer). 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems.*
Ifādāt i 'aliyyah. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Ilāhī-nāmah. GUL MUḤAMMAD, called 'ĀLĪ.
——— MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARID ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Intikhāb i dīvān i Ḥāfiẓ. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*
——— i tuḥfat ul-'Irākain. IBRĀHIM b. 'ALI NAJJĀR.
'Ishk-nāmah. SULṬĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
I'tikād-nāmah. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*I'tikād-nāmah.*
Jām i vaḥdat. 'ABD ul-ĀD.
Jami, the Persian Mystic. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
Jang-nāmah i bulghār. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR, *Sayyid.*
Jauhar ul-ẕāt. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Javāhir i manẓūm. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
Jaẓbah i 'ishk. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Jilvah i ḥusn. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Kalām i kalandarī. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
Kalimāt i naẓm. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī.*
Ḳand i fārsī. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.
Ḳaṣīdah id [*in loco*].
——— i mu'jiz i nizām. MUḤ. AṢGHAR 'ALĪ.
Kashf ul-ghain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM
Ḳaṣīdah. ABDŪ, *Yazdī, Ḥājī.*

Ḳaṣīdah. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— ——— Muḥ. Jamīl ul-Dīn Aḥmad.
——— ——— Valī Ullāh b. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.
——— i bānat Su'ād. Ka'b b. Zuhair.
——— i burdah. Muḥ. b. Sa'īd, *Būṣīrī.*
——— i ghauṣiyyah. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
——— i mulamma'ah. Ḳaṣā'id.
Ḳaṣīdat ul-kirā'at. Ḳaṣā'id.
al-Ḳaṣīdat ul-kutbiyyah. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Salām b. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥalīm.
Keleti Gyöngyök. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Khamsah i Niẓāmī. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Khayāl i Bikhvudī. Ṣītal Singh.
Khirad-nāmah. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, *Sayyid.*
Khulāṣah i dīvān i Ḥāfiẓ. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— ——— i Shams i Tabrīz. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
Khuld i barīn. Vaḥshī.
Khum-khānah i abadī. Muḥ. Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.
Khvān i yaghmā. Vakīl Aḥmad.
Kitāb lālah-zār. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Kūh i bīnish. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Kulliyāt. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
——— Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥazīn.
Kushāyish-nāmah. Maṭhū Lāl.
Lament of Bābā Tāhir. Ṭāhir, *Bābā.*
Laṭīfah i ghaibiyyah. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Lieder des Hafis. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— und Sprüche des Omar Chajjâm. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Lover's Rubáiyát. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Lubb i lubāb. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
Lumifar. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Mā fī 'l-ẓamīr. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rashīd.
Madd u jazr i islām. Muḥ. Iltāf Ḥusain.
Mafātīḥ ul-i'jāz. Muḥ. b. Yaḥya (Shams ul-Dīn).
Māh i shab-afrūz. Muḥ. Vilāyat 'Alī Khān.
Maḥbūb ul-kulūb. Gul Muḥammad, called 'Ālī.
Maikhānah i kauṣar. Tafaẓẓul Ḥusain.
Mai-rang. Bakhtiyār b. Aḥmad b. Mūsa.
Majālis i panjagānah. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Majālis i Panjagānah.*
Majma' ul-baḥrain. Durgā-prasāda, called 'Ājiz.
Majmū'ah i chihal ḥadīṣ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Arba'ūn Ḥadīṣ.*
——— i ḳaṣā'id. Muḥ. Maḳṣūd Ḥasan.
——— i na't. Muḥammad, *the Prophet.*
Majmū'ah i nukāt i fakr u taṣavvuf. Maẓhar 'Alī, called Ṣāfī.
Makhzan i asrār. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
——— ul-durar. Ḥusain b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.
Manāḳib ul-a'immah. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram, *etc.*
Mann u salva. Muḥ. 'Abbās, *Shūshtarī.*
Mantiḳ ul-ṭair. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
Marghūb ul-kulūb. Marghūb.
Maslak ul-muttakīn. Ilāh-yār b. Ilāh-ḳulī.
Maṣnavī. Abu 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).
——— Bahlūl.
——— Chandarbhān.
——— Dayā-kishan.
——— Khudā-bakhsh, called Shā'iḳ.
——— Maẓhar 'Alī, called Ṣāfī.
——— [two]. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Valī Rām.
——— i girih-band. Rājā 'Ārif.
——— i Maghribī. Muḥ. Vajīh ul-Dīn.
——— i ma'navī. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
——— i raḥmāniyyah. Muḥammad ('Umr ul-Dīn), called Ṭālib.
Maṭla' ul-anvār. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
——— ul-shamsain. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Kāshī.*
Maulad i sharīf. Muḥ. 'Ārif, *Multānī.*
Maulūd-nāmah. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram, *etc.*
Maẓāḳ ul-'ārifīn i kalān. Muḥ. Fīrūz ul-Dīn, *Ḳaskavī.*
——— ul-'āshikīn. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Mesnevī. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad (Jalāl ul-Dīn), *Rūmī.*
Miftāḥ ul-futūḥ. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
Minhāj ul-'ārifīn. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Mir'āt ul-islām. 'Ubaid Ullāh, called Bismil.
Moslih-ed-dini Sa'dii Consessuum tertius et quartus. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Majālis i Panjagānah.*
Mukāshafāt i Riẓavī. Muḥ. Riẓā, *Maulavī.*
Mukhammas i haft-band. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Kāshī.*
——— [Accessions] Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Kāshī.*
Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Mukhtār-nāmah. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
Munājāt i haft paikar. Aumān Parshād.
Munāẓarah i gul i khvurshīd bā shabnam. Maẓhar 'Alī, called Ṣāfī.
Musaddas i Fā'iẓī. Muḥ. Iltāf Ḥusain.

Nâlah i Manẓûr. MANẒÛR AḤMAD.
Nân u ḥalvâ. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHÂ ul-DÎN).
—— u sirkah. 'ABD ul-KARÎM b. MUḤ. 'ALÎ.
Na't i Fîrûzî. MUḤ. FÎRÛZ ul-DÎN, *Munshî Fâẓil.*
Naẓm ul-la'âli. 'ALÎ b. 'UṢMÂN, *Ûshî.*
Nisâb. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALÂL ul-DÎN), *Rûmî.*
Niṣhâṭ ul-'ishḳ. 'ABD ULLÂH (ABU 'ALÎ).
Noch einmal die Seldschukischen Verse. SULṬÂN VALAD b. JALÂL ul-DÎN MUḤAMMAD.
Note sur les Rubâ'iyât de 'Omar Khaïyâm. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
Nûr ul-hidâyat. GHULÂM ḤASAN, *Multânî.*
—— i ẓamâ'ir. MUḤ. 'UMAR (NÛR ULLÂH).
Nuzhat ul-aḥbâb. MUḤ. b. IBRÂHÎM (FARÎD ul-DÎN), called 'AṬṬÂR.
Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Omar Khayyám. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Omar Khayyam Calendar. EPHEMERIDES.
Panj ganj. ILYÂS b. YÛSUF.
Persian Lyrics. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Poems from the Divan of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).
Poeti Mistici Persiani. PIZZI (I.).
Quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Quatrains de Khèyam. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
—— de Bâbâ Tâhir, *etc.* ṬÂHIR, *Bâbâ.*
—— of Omar Khayyám. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Quelques Odes de Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Rabâb-nâmah. SULṬÂN VALAD b. JALÂL ul-DÎN MUḤAMMAD.
Radîf i ḥarf i dâl. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Rûtib i rifâ'iyyah. ZAIN ul-'ÂBIDÎN b. MUḤ. AMÎN.
Risâlah i ba'd ḥamd. ḤÂFIẒÎ.
—— i ghauṣiyyah. 'ABD ULLÂH (ABU 'ALÎ).
—— i natâ'ij. 'ABD ul-ÂD.
—— i talkîn. 'ABD ul-ÂD.
Riyâẓ i 'ishḳ. BARAKAT ULLÂH.
Rose Garden of Omar Khayyám. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Rosen aus Schiras. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. MAḤMÛD b. 'ABD ul-KARÎM.
Roseraie du Savoir. ḤUSAIN ÂZÂD.
Ruba'ijat des Omar Chajjâm, *etc.* 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Rubáiyát. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Rubá'iyát of Háfiz. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Rubâ'iyyât. 'ABD ULLÂH, *Anṣârî.*
Rubâ'iyyât. ABU SA'ÎD b. ABI 'l-KHAIR.
—— MUḤ. b. IBRÂHÎM (FARÎD ul-DÎN), called 'AṬṬÂR.
—— ṬÂHIR, *Bâbâ.*
—— 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.
—— i bâ-barakât. GIRIDHÂRÎ-PARSHÂD.
Rubâ'iyyatain. MUḤ. BÂḲÎ BI'LLÂH.
Rumûz ul-'ârifîn. SULṬÂN VALAD b. JALÂL ul-DÎN MUḤAMMAD.
Rû-numâ i Maṣnavî. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. (JALÂL ul-DÎN), *Rûmî.*
Rûshanâ'i-nâmah. NÂṢIR b. KHUSRAU.
Ṣada i 'âshikân. 'ABD ul-RAḤMÂN b. AḤMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Selections.*
Sâḳî-nâmah. 'ABD ul-ḲÂDIR, called BÎDIL.
Salsabîl. MUNAVVAR ḤUSAIN, called FAIẒ, *etc.*
Sänger von Schiras. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Sarmâyah i islâm. GHULÂM MUḤYI ul-DÎN, *Siyâlkôtî.*
Secrets of the Self. MUḤ. IḲBÂL, *Lâhaurî.*
Selected poems from the Dîvâni Shamsi Tabrîz. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALÂL ul-DÎN), *Rûmî.*
Selections from the Rubaiyât & Odes of Hâfiz. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Sham' ul-majâlis. MUḤ. 'ABBÂS, *Shûshtarî.*
—— i shabistân. ZAVVAR 'ALÎ KHÂN.
Shams ul-mushrikîn. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kâshî.*
Sharḥ i Maṣnavî. VALÎ MUḤAMMAD.
Shu'lah i maḥabbat. MUḤ. VILÂYAT 'ALÎ KHÂN.
Shûrish i 'ishḳ. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MAḤMÛD).
Silsilat ul-ẕahab. 'ABD ul-RAḤMÂN b. AḤMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Two or More Works.*
Sirâj ul-'ârifîn. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
—— ul-muḥtâj. FATḤ ULLÂH, called VAFÂ'Î.
Sirr i akbar. DAYÂ-KISHAN.
Song. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Two or More Poems.*
Songs of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Specimen of Persian Poetry. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
—— Poeseos Persicæ. MUḤ. ḤÂFIẒ, *Shîrâzî.*
Stanzas of Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Strophen des Omar Chijam. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Strophes of Omar Khayyám. 'UMAR KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'iyyât.*
Subḥat ul-abrâr. 'ABD ul-RAḤMÂN b. AḤMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Subḥat ul-Abrâr.*
Sunbulistân. HARI-GÔPÂLA, called TAFTAH.
Surûr ul-'ibâd. MUḤ. NAẒÎR ('ABD ul-ḤÂFIẒ).
Tarjî'. NÂṢIR b. KHUSRAU.
—— i . . . Shams i Tabrîz. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALÂL ul-DÎN), *Rûmî.*
Tarjî'-band. MAẒHAR 'ALÎ, called ṢÂFÎ.
—— MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALÂL ul-DÎN), *Rûmî.*

Tarjī'-band. Muḥ. Yā-sīn Gharīḳ.
——— i mā mukīmān. 'Alā ul-Dīn, called Vişālī.
Taẓmīn i haft-band. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Kāshī.*
Testament of Omar Khayyám. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Two or More Poems.*
Translation and explanation of Divân-e-Hâfez. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— . . . of . . . odes of Hafez. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Tuḥfah i ākhirat. Muḥ. Amānat Ullāh Khān.
——— i bī-naẓīr. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— i rasūliyyah. Ghulām Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ḳaṣūrī.*
Tuḥfat ul-aḥrār. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār.*
——— ul-'Irāḳain. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Najjār.
Twelve Odes of Hafiz. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
XXIV Quatrains from Omar. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
Versions from Hafiz. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Wasiyyat. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Two or More Poems.*
Word in the Desert. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Two or More Poems.*
Works of Hafez. Muḥ. Ḥāfiẓ, *Shīrāzī.*
Yad i baizā. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Yādgār i 'Alī. Naurūz 'Alī Khān.
Zād ul-musāfirīn. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī.*
Ẓarūrī i kalān. Dā'ūd, *Khākī.*
Zīr u bam. Ashraf 'Alī, *Maulavī.*
Zuhūr ul-asrār. Ẓuhūr Khān.

(ii) Christian and Jewish.

Chudâidât. Khudāydād.
Hemyan shīrāh. Abraham Asher.
Im āphēs. Ephraim b. Isaac.
Judaeo-persica. Salemann (C.).
Judisch-persische Poesie. Horn (P.).
Judisch-Persisches aus Buchârâ. Bacher (W.).
Jûsuf Jehûdi und sein Lob Moses'. Yūsuf, *Yahūdī.*
Mukhammas. Yūsuf, *Yahūdī.*
Surūd. Bassett (J.).
Surūdhā'ī rūhānī. Evangelical Church.
Zwei judisch-persische Dichter. Bacher (W.).

(iii) Hindu.

Bhagavad-gītā. Mahābhārata.
Bhāgavat (i sharīf). Purāṇas.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*
Gaṅgā-sāgara. Nābhājī.
Jaya śrī-Durgā Mahā-lachhmī. Rāma-dāsa Miśra.
Kāshī-astut. Matan Lāl.
Khiyābān i 'ishḳ. Bihārī Lāl, *Kavi.*
Maẓhar ul-ḥusn. Vraja-vāsī Dāsa.
Rāsa-pañchādhyāyī. Purāṇas.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa.*
Satsa'ī. Bihārī Lāl, *Kavi.*
Vraja-vilāsa. Vraja-vāsī Dāsa.

(iv.) Zoroastrian.

Jām i Kai-khusrau. Khudājuy b. Nāmdār.
Mukāshafāt i kaivānī. Khudājuy b. Nāmdār.

5. MORAL POEMS AND FABLES IN VERSE.

Akhbār i shahādat. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Alf naśā'iḥ. Muḥammad, called Ẓiyā.
Analecta. Rhasis (D.).
Bahār i Būstān. Tēkchand.
Benefits of Kindness. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Būstān. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
——— ——— ———
——— *Būstān.*
Few Flowers from the Garden of . . . Saadi Shirazi. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Flowers culled from the Gulistan . . . and . . . Bostan. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullah (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
Fruchtgarten. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Garden of Fragrance. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Guldastah i dānish. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
Gulzār i Hindī. Kanhaiyā Lāl.
——— i naṣīḥat. Gulzār.
Haft-band. 'Abd ul-Jalīl, called Maujūd.
Ḥall i tarkīb i Būstān. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
——— i Karīmā. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
'Iḳd i gul u 'iḳd i manẓūm. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
— ul-la'ālī. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
— i manẓūm. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
— i marjān. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.

Intikhāb i Būstān. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
——— i Pand-nāmah. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. — *Pand-nāmah.*
Karīmā. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Ḳaṣīdat ul-arba'īn. Ḳaṣā'id.
Khizān u bahār. Muḥ. Sharīf b. Shams ul-Dīn Muḥammad.
Khudāyā. 'Alī Amjad Ḥusain.
Khulḳ i 'amīm. 'Alī Amjad Ḥusain.
Khurūs u rūbāh. Khurūs.
Ḳiṣṣah i gurbah u mūsh. Mūsh.
——— i mūsh u gurbah. Mūsh.
Livre de la Félicité. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
Lustgarten. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Mā ḥaẓar. Muḥ. Murād b. 'Abd ul-Ḥalīm.
Maḥbūb-shāhī Karīmā. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. — *Pand-nāmah.*
Mukhammas i Karīmā. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. — *Pand-nāmah.*
——— i Mūsh u gurbah. Mūsh.
Muntakhab i Būstān. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Muntakhabāt i Būstān. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Musaddas i Karīmā. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. — *Pand-nāmah.*
Muslicheddîn Sa'dî's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kitāb i Ṣāḥibiyyah.*
Naṣā'iḥ i aṭfāl. Shankūl.
Notes on Karima, *etc.* Shaikh Sardār.
Pand-nāmah. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm (Farīd ul-Dīn), called 'Aṭṭār.
——— Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
——— Nāṣir ul-Dīn b. 'Ubaid Ullāh.
——— i shaidā. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ra'ūf Ashraf.
Persianischer Baum-Garten. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
Rāḥat ul-insān. Sharīf.
Raḥīmā. Kamāl ul-Dīn, *Shāh.*
——— Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Rūzgār-nāmah. Muḥ Akram, called Faiẓ.
Sa'ādat-nāmah. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
——— Sa'ādah.
Saadis Politische Gedichte. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Selections.*
Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. — *Pand-nāmah.*
Selections from the Bostan. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*
Shankūl mankūl. Shankūl.
Shīr u shakar. Muḥ. Kāmil b. Allāh-yār.
Specimen Academicum Pendnâmeh, *etc.* Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Ṭākdīs. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Mahdī b. Abi Zarr.
Takhmīs i nafīs. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Pand-nāmah.*
Tarji'-band. Bihārī Lāl, called Khvud-raftah.
Taufîk i Sa'dî u Rafîk. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī. — *Pand-nāmah.*
Tuḥfat ul-naṣā'iḥ. Yūsuf Gadā.
Versi Melanconici di Saadi. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Gulistān.*
With Sa'di in the Garden. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Būstān.*

6. POEMS ON THEMES OF FICTION AND LOVE.

Ā'īnah i Khvurshīd. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Alkoran der Liebe. Ḥusain 'Alī Mīrzā.
Anīs ul-'ārifīn. Muḥ. Ḥusain, called Nākhudā.
Antologia Epica. Pizzi (I.).
Aus Dschami's Liebesliedern. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Selections.*
Avventure di un principe di Persia. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Bahāristān i faṣāḥat. Chaṇḍikā-prasāda.
Bahman-nāmah. Bahman.
Baḳtāsh-nāmah. Riẓā Ḳulī Khān.
Bārah-māsah. Chhabēlī Rām.
Barzū-nāmah. Barzū.
Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Blighted Rosebud. Jalāl ul-Dīn, *Shīrāzi.*
Burning and Melting. Muḥ. Riẓā, called Nau'ī.
Chahār parī. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.
Chrestomathia Schahnamiana. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Commentationis . . . de Mihri et Mushterii . . . amoribus particula I. Peiper (C. R. S.).
Dastūr i 'ishḳ. Jōt-parkāsh.

De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Dīvān. NUVĪDĪ.
Epische Dichtungen. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Episodes from the Shah Nameh. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Epopea Persiana. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Falaknāz-nāmah. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.
Farāmurz-nāmah. FARĀMURZ.
Fasānah i Vāmiḳ u 'Aẕrā. ŠARFĪ.
Garshāsp-nāmah. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Gazzella di Berzu. BARZŪ.
Geschenk der Holle. TEICHERT (A.).
Gul i kushtī. NAJĀT.
Gulbun i Akhtar. AḤMAD (ṢAMĪR ul-DĪN).
Guldastah i nashāṭ. RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.
Gulistān i Iram. RIẒĀ ḲULĪ KHĀN.
Gulzār i khayāl. AḤMAD YĀR KHĀN.
Haft paikar. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Heldenbuch von Iran. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Heldensagen von Firdusi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Ḥikāyat. BAHĀ'Ī, *Shaikh*.
——— i Bahrām Gūr. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
——— i dukhtar i pādshāh i Rūs. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din. ISMĀ'ĪL (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).
Ḥusn u 'ishḳ. MĪRAK.
——— NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.
Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke. MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
Intikhāb i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Invenzione del Giuoco degli Scacchi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Iskandar-nāmah. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Jahāngīr-nāmah. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, called MĀDHĪ.
Jahān-ẓafar. MAKKHAN LĀL.
Jalāliyyah. MUḤTASHIM.
Jān i ahl i kharābāt. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyiri* (?).
Jang i jām u ḳalyān. JĀM.
Ḳaẓā u ḳadar. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, called TAJALLĪ.
Kej-kawus in Masenderan. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Khamsah i Niẓāmī. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Khirad-nāmah i Iskandarī. ILYĀS b YŪSUF.
Khurram Zībā. KHURRAM.
Khusrau u gul. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Khusrau Shīrīn. ĀṢAF JĀH.
——— u Shīrīn. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
——— MUḤ. JA'FAR, called SHU'LAH.
Khusrau-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
Khvurshīd āfrīn u Falaknāz. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.
Ḳiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī. AḤMAD b. ABI 'l-ḤASAN.
——— i Bīn bādshāh-zādī. RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.
——— i jām u ḳalyān u khānchah. JĀM.
——— i Varaḳah u Gulshāh. VARAḲAH.
Kuk il Montanaro. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
——— [Accessions] ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Kulliyāt. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
Laila Majnūn. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.
——— ——— ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
——— u Majnūn. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Laila u Majnūn*.
——— KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.
——— MAKTABĪ.
Lāmiyyat ul-'arab. SHANFARA b. AUS.
Libro dei Re. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
——— di Ghershasp. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN).
Livre des Rois. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Love Stories of the East. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Loves of Lailí and Majnún. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
Maḥmūd-nāmah. MAḤMŪD.
Maṯnavī. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ.
——— MUḤ. AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT.
Medschnun und Leila. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Laila u Majnūn*.
Mihr u māh. PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Avadhī*.
Mi'rāj ul-khayāl. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, called TAJALLĪ.
Mu'allaḳāt [*in loco*].
Muntakhab i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Muntakhabāt i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Nairang i 'ishḳ. MUḤ. AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT.
——— i khayāl. VĀḤID 'ALĪ.
Nal Daman. MAHĀBHĀRATA.
Nāz u niyāz. NĀZ.
Nigār i Maḥmūd. MUḤ. SĀLIM 'ALĪ.
Nishtar i ghamm. MUḤ. MUḲĪM.
Notes on the Tayebat of Sadi. ṬAPISH (K. H.).
Ormus und Ahriman. TEICHERT (A.).
Panj ganj. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
——— i Khusravī. MUḤ. DILĪR.
Parīshān. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called ḲĀ'ĀNĪ.

Poems of Ferdosi. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Racconti Epici del Libro dei Re. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Rostem und Suhrab. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Salāmān u Absāl. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Salāmān u Absāl.*
Śannājat ul-'arab. Maimūn b. Ḳais.
Sarv u gul. 'Arab-zādah.
Sasu'ī u Punnūṉ. Pīr Muḥammad, *Avadhī.*
Schirin. Hammer-Purgstall (J. von).
Schöne vom Schlosse. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Selections from the Shah Namah. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Shāh-nāmah. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Shākh i za'farān. Śiva-prasāda.
Sham' i anjuman. Muḥ. Śiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.
Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah. Muḥammad, *Gilavī.*
——————— Muḥ. Naśīr b. Sulṭān.
——————— i barrī. Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn b. Jalāl ul-Dīn.
Shīrīn Farhād. Vaḥshī.
Shulshul. Maimūn b. Ḳais.
Sikandar-nāmah (i barrī, baḥrī). Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Soohrab. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Storia di Sohrab. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr.
Surūd i mastān. Farzand 'Alī, *Munayyirī* (?).
Susen la Cantatrice. [Accessions] Barzū.
Sūz-u-Gudāz. Muḥ. Riẓā, called Nau'ī.
Ṭayyibāt. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ghazaliyyāt.*
——————— ——————— *Ṭayyibāt.*
Translation ... of Saadi's Tayyabat. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ṭayyibāt.*
Vaḳā'i' i Punnūn. Shahbāz Khān.
Vālih u Sulṭān. Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr.
Varaḳah u Gulshāh. Varaḳah.
Vīs u Rāmīn. As'ad (Fakhr ul-Dīn).

7. Occasional Poems (Panegyric, Congratulatory, etc.).

Artang i khadīvī. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Arzhang i bī-miṣāl. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
——————— i khayālāt. Aḥmad Ullāh, called Munīr.
al-Aṣr ul-jalīl. Muḥ. Mihrī.
Aurang i ḥuẓūrī. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Bāzār i Sikandarī. Muḥ. Aṣghar Ḥusain.
Dar tahni'at i jashn i naẓr i pāyah i takht i Ḳaiṣar i Hind. Muḥ. Ja'far, called Zamharī.
Dīvān i aṭ'imah. Jamāl ul-Dīn (Abu Isḥāḳ).
Fighān i Sa'īd. Muḥ. Sa'īd ul-Dīn, *Khairābādī.*
Frühlingsgedicht. Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī.
Ganjīnah i chīstān. 'Abbās, *Mīr.*
Ghurrat ul-kamāl. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Guftār i shigarf. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
I'jāz i ghafūriyyah. Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh, *Rūmī.*
Ḳaṣā'id i madḥiyyah. Muḥ. Mardān 'Alī Khān.
Ḳaṣīdah i bahāriyyah i lāmiyyah. Muḥ. Muḥsin, called Matīn.
——————— ... dar madḥ i Izmīr. Sanglākh.
——————— dar madḥ i ... Randhīr Singh. 'Abd Ullāh b. Muḥammad, *Professor of Hindustani.*
——————— dar takrīẓ i Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān. Giridhārī-parshād.
——————— i tahniyat i laḳab i shāhinshāhī. Vaḥīd ul-Dīn Khān.
Khilāfat i Āṣafjāhī. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Kitāb i ṣāḥibiyyah. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kitāb i Ṣāḥibiyyah.*
Mā jarā i ghamm. Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥabīb Naṣr.
Majmū'ah i tavārīkh. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Manẓūm i Anvar. Muḥ. Anvar Shāh.
Marāṣi. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Marāṣi.*
Maráthi. 'Umar Khayyām.—*Two or More Poems.*
Maṣnavī. 'Abd ul-Jalīl, *Bilgrāmī.*
——————— i naẓm. Abu Ṭālib b. Muḥ. Khān.
Maṭla' ul-anvār. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram, *etc.*
Mukhammas. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Naghmah i dil. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān, called Dil.
Nairang i sukhan. Muḥ. Isḥāḳ, called 'Arshī.
Naṣr i Khayālī. Fakhr ul-Dīn, called Khayālī.
Panegyric on ... Rundheer Singh Bahadoor. 'Abd Ullāh b. Muḥammad, *Professor of Hindustani.*
Persian poems in praise of the ... New Year's Day ... the Queen-Empress ... the Marquis of Ripon (Sir F. H. Souter). Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jīvājī Tāskar.
Rīzah i javāhir. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Sāḳī-nāmah. Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshizī.*
Shakaristān i khayāl. Ẓauḳī, *Bilgrāmī.*
Sulṭān ul-kaṣā'id. Muḥ. Luṭf ul-Raḥmān.
Tarānah i khayāl. Ḳamran Jān.
Ta'rīkh i 'ajībah. 'Azīz ul-Dīn, called 'Azīzī.
Tarji'-band. 'Alī b. Ḳulū'.
Tarkīb-band. Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Ta'ṣīr i dard. 'Abd ul-Ghanī (Abu Muḥammad).
Taẓkirah i nāsirī. 'Abbās Ḳulī Khān.

Tuḥfah i Ṭihrān. Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, *Munshi.*
Tuḥfat ul-ṣighar. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Vasaṭ ul-ḥayāt. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Vurūd i Shahīd. Muḥ. Yaḥya (Abu 'l-'Alā'ī).
Ẓiyāfat i Mihmān. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥman, called Dil.

8. MISCELLANEOUS POETRY.

A perzsa népdal. Kégl (S.).
Afkār i abkār. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Zargar.
'Aks i partav. Aḥmad, *Ardabīlī.*
Ali Aukhadeddin Enveri. Auḥad ul-Dīn, called Anvarī.
Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires. Garcin de Tassy (J. H.).
Ash'ār i fārsiyyah u turkiyyah. Vernay (C.).
'Aṭā'ī-nāmah. Muḥammad, called 'Aṭā'ī.
Aus Saadis Diwan. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Dīvān.*
——— *Selections.*
Auswahl aus Nâṣir Chusrau's Ḳaṣîden. Nāṣir b. Khusrau.
Badā'i'. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Ghazaliyyāt.*
Bakiyyah nakiyyah. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Blütenkranz aus Dschami's zweiten Diwan. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Dīvān.*
Chamanistān. Shujā' ul-Mulk.
Chetverostishiya Khakani. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Najjār.
Chirāgh-nāmah. Kāmil.
Dīvān. 'Abbās, called Nashāṭī Khān.
——— 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, called Bīdil.
——— 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī. —*Dīvān.*
——— Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Rājī.
——— Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Yaghmā.
——— Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm), called Minūchihrī.
——— Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.
——— Aḥmad b. Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ṭayyib).
——— Aḥmad Ḥasan, called Rusvā.
——— Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Furḳānī.
——— Ajōdhyā-rām, called Ma'nī.
——— Āḳā Malik b. Jamāl ul-Dīn.
——— 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib.
——— 'Alī b. Ḳulū'.
——— Amīr ul-Dīn, *of Samra.*
——— Auḥad ul-Dīn, called Anvarī.
——— Badr ul-Dīn Hilālī.
——— Bāhū.
——— Barakat Ullāh.
——— Bismillāh Khān b. 'Aẓīm Khān.
Dīvān. Faiẓī b. Mubārak.
——— Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh.
——— Fatḥ Ullāh Khān (Abu 'l-Naṣr).
——— Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn, called Ghiyāṣī.
——— Ghulām Ḥasan, *Multānī.*
——— Ghulām Muḥ. Khān, called Ṭarzī.
——— Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī.
——— Ḥabīb Ullāh (Shams ul-Dīn).
——— Hādī b. Mahdī.
——— Hari-gōpāla, called Taftah.
——— Ḥusain (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called 'Unṣurī.
——— Ḥusain 'Alī, called Sarshār, *etc.*
——— Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
——— Ismā'īl, called Madhūsh.
——— Jvālā-prasāda, called Vaḳār.
——— Kālikā-prasāda.
——— Kalīm (Abu Ṭālib).
——— Kānjī Sahāī.
——— Ḳāsim, called Dīvānah.
——— Khālid (Ẓiyā ul-Dīn).
——— Khalīl ul-Raḥmān.
——— Lāmi'ī.
——— Maḥmūd b. Asad ul-Dīn Ḥaidar.
——— Makhdūm 'Alī Aḥmad, called Ṣābir.
——— Mas'ud b. Sa'd b. Salmān.
——— Mir Muḥammadī b. Muḥ. Nāṣir.
——— Muḥammad, *Ghaznavī.*
——— Muḥammad (Nūr ul-Dīn), *Turshīzī.*
——— Muḥammad ('Umr ul-Dīn), called Ṭālib.
——— Muḥ. b. 'Alī (Jamāl ul-Dīn), called 'Urfī.
——— Muḥ. 'Alī, called Ṣā'ib.
——— Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥusain.
——— Muḥ. 'Ārif, called Ṣan'at.
——— Muḥ. Fāẓil.
——— Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ashraf.
——— Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
——— Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān, called 'Andalīb.
——— Muḥ. Khān, called Dashtī.
——— Muḥ. Muṣṭafa Khān, called Shiftah, *etc.*
——— Muḥ. Rafī', called Viṣāl.
——— Muḥ. Rishtah.
——— Muḥ. Salāmat Ullāh.
——— Muḥ. Shiblī.
——— Muḥ. Shīrīn.
——— Muḥ. Ṭāhir, called Ghanī.
——— Muḥ. Taḳī, called Ṣāḥib.
——— Muḥ. Valī Ullāh.
——— Muḥtashim.
——— Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Kulliyāt.*
——— *Dīvān.*
——— Nādir, *Shāh-zādah.*

Dîvân. NÂRÂYAṆ DÂS.
——— NÂṢIR b. KHUSRAU.
——— NÂṢIR 'ALÎ.
——— NI'MAT KHÂN, called 'ÂLÎ.
——— NI'MAT ULLÂH VALÎ.
——— NIYÂZ AḤMAD.
——— NÛR ul-DÎN, called VÂḲIF.
——— PENCHE (G.), called SHÛR.
——— RÂMA-NÂRÂYAṆA.
——— RÂMPÂL SINGH.
——— SALÎM I.
——— SHAFÎ'Â.
——— SULAIMÂN NASH'AT.
——— VERNAY (C.).
——— YAḤYA KHÂN, called SARKHVUSH.
——— ẒAHÎR (ABU NAṢR), *Fâryâbî.*
——— ZÎB ul-NISÂ.
——— i albisah. MAḤMÛD b. AMÎR AḤMAD.
——— i bahâr i bî-khizân. MUḤ. JALÂL KHÂN.
——— i bî-nukât. 'ABD ul-RAḤMÂN b. AḤMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Dîvân i Bî-nukât.*
——— i gharra. HÂSHIM, *Shîrâzî.*
——— i mu'jiz i bayân. MUḤ. 'ALÎ ḤABÎB NAṢR.
Dîvâns. BAIRAM KHÂN.
Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa. ZÎB ul-NISÂ.
Duftkörner. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
Early Persian Poetry. JACKSON (A. V. W.).
Ghavâmiẓ i sukhan. IMÂM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBÂ'Î.
Ghazalân rubâ îân. NANDA-LÂLA, called GÛYÂ.
Ghazaliyyât. 'ABD ul-VAHHÂB, called NASHÂṬ.
[——— JALÂL ul-DÎN b. FATḤ 'ALÎ SHÂH.]
——— MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRIF ul-DÎN), called SA'DÎ.—*Ghazaliyyât.*
Guêpes et Papillons. ḤUSAIN ÂZÂD.
Gul i ra'nâ. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called TAMANNÂ.
Gulshan i farang. PENCHE (G.), called SHÛR.
Gulzâr i ṣiddîḳî. GHULÂM AḤMAD, called TURḲÎ, *etc.*
Ḥall i ḳaṣâ'id i Khâḳânî. IBRÂHÎM b. 'ALÎ NAJJÂR.
Hâshimiyyah. HÂSHIM, *Shîrâzî.*
Ikhtiâ' i jadîd. KISHAN-KUMÂR.
Intikhâb i dîvân i Sa'dî. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRIF ul-DÎN), called SA'DÎ.—*Dîvân.*
Jâmi' ul-shavâhid. MUḤ. BÂḲIR b. 'ALÎ RIẒÂ.
Javâhir i muntakhab. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RA'ÛF, called VAḤÎD.
Juwelenschnüre Abul-Maani's. MUḤAMMAD, called ABU 'l-MA'ÂNÎ.
Ḳâf-nâmah. GHULÂM SARVAR, called 'ÂṢÎ.
——— MAḲBÛL.
Ḳaṣâ'id. BADR ul-DÎN, *Châchî.*
——— IBRÂHÎM b. 'ALÎ NAJJÂR.
——— MAJDÛD b. ÂDAM, called SANÂ'Î.
——— MUḤ. b. 'ALÎ (JAMÂL ul-DÎN), called 'URFÎ.
Ḳaṣâ'id. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called TAMANNÂ.
——— MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRIF ul-DÎN), called SA'DÎ.—*Ḳaṣâ'id.*
——— SHAUKAT, *Bukhârî.*
——— ẒAHÎR (ABU NAṢR), *Fâryâbî.*
——— i na'tiyyah. GHULÂM IMÂM, called SHAHÎD.
——— i pur-favâ'id. NATHAN LÂL, called BAHJAT.
Kâshif ul-asrâr. MUḤ. GHIYÂṢ ul-DÎN b. JALÂL ul-DÎN.
——— ṬÂLIB ḤUSAIN, called MUJÎB.
Kër-Oglu. KÛR 'UGHLÎ.
Kharîṭah i javâhir. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMÂN b. MUḤ. RAUSHAN KHÂN.
Khavâtîm. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRIF ul-DÎN), called SA'DÎ.—*Khavâtîm.*
Khumâr i mast. DHANNÛ LÂL.
Kulliyât. 'ABBÂS, called SHABÂB.
——— 'ABD ul-GHAFÛR KHÂN.
——— 'ABD ul-ḲÂDIR, called BÎDIL.
——— 'ABD ul-RAḤMÂN b. AḤMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Kulliyât.*
——— AḤMAD ḤUSAIN KHÂN, *Ḳâdirî.*
——— ASAD ULLÂH KHÂN, called GHÂLIB.
——— GHULÂM IMÂM, called SHAHÎD.
——— GHULÂM MUḤ. KHÂN, called ṬARZÎ.
——— IBRÂHÎM b. 'ALÎ NAJJÂR.
——— IBRÂHÎM b. SHAHRIYÂR.
——— IMÂM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBÂ'Î.
——— JALÂL b. MU'MIN.
——— MUḤ. b. 'ALÎ (JAMÂL ul-DÎN), called 'URFÎ.
——— MUḤ. 'ALÎ, called ṢÂ'IB.
——— MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called NAẒÎRÎ.
——— MUḤ. ḲUṬB ul-DÎN, called ṬARZÎ.
——— MUḤ. MUḤSIN, called SHABÂB.
——— MUḤ. MUṢṬAFA KHÂN, called SHÎFTAH, *etc.*
——— i 'anâṣir. KHUSRAU, *Amîr.*
——— i 'Azîzî. 'ABD ul-'AZÎZ b. FARÎD-BAKHSH.
——— i na't. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, *Maulavî.*
——— i naẓm. AUḤAD ul-DÎN, called ANVARÎ.
Laṭâ'if. 'ABD ul-RAZZÂḲ, *Ḥusainî.*
Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei. 'ABD ul-RAḤMÂN b. AḤMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Selections.*
Lieder des Kisâ'î. MAJD ul-DÎN (ABU ISḤÂḲ).
Majma' ul-ash'âr. ASH'AR.
Majmû'ah i naẓm. MUḤ. SHIBLÎ.
——— i rubâ'iyyât. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavî.*
Makhzan ul-faṣâḥat. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD b. IMÂM 'ALÎ.
Manâḳib ul-abrâr. AḤMAD ḤASAN, called RUSVÂ.
Marghûb i dil. 'ABD ul-GHAFÛR KHÂN.
Menoutchehri. AḤMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).

Mir'āt i khayāl. Ḥasan (Abu Muḥammad), called Shi'rī.
Muḥabbī. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. Madīn Ullāh.
[Muḳaṭṭa'āt. Maḥmūd (Fakhr ul-Dīn).]
Mukhtaṣar i sharḥ i kaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch. Shafīḳ 'Alī Khān.
Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. Muḥ. Muḳīm.
———— i dīvān. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ashraf.
———— ul-sulṭān. Muṣliḥ b. 'Abd Ullāh (Musharrif ul-Dīn), called Sa'dī.—*Dīvān.*
Nafḥ ul-ṭīb. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.
Natā'ij ul-afkār. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Naẓm i vālā-jāhī. Muḥ. Aḥsan, *Bilgrāmī.*
Obraztsui persidskago narodnago tvorchestva. Zhukovsky (V. A.).
On Persian Poetry. Howard (N.).
Perlen Persischer Dichtkunst. Rosenzweig-Schwannau (V. von).
Perles de la Couronne. Fighānī.
Persian and Turki Dîvâns. Bairam Khān.
Poems. Oxenden (G. C.).
Poésies nationales et religieuses, *etc.* Vernay (C.).
——— turques et persanes. Vernay (C.).
Prēm-phulwāṛī. Nanda-lālā, called Gōyā.
Riyāẓ i Faiẓ. Muḥ. Akram, called Faiẓ.
Rose Garden of Persia. Costello (L. S.).
Rubā'iyyāt. Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Amjad.
———— Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Najjār.
———— Irich Mīrzā.
———— Khusrau, *Amīr.*
———— Sarmad.
Press and Poetry of modern Persia. Browne (E. G).
Safīnah i muntakhab. Muḥ. Rafī', called Vişāl.
Saudā i khām. Kalīch-beg Fardūn-beg.
Selections from Qāānī. Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī.
———— from Urfi's Qasidahs. Muḥ. b. 'Alī (Jamāl ul-Dīn), called 'Urfī.
Shafi'a Asar, poète satirique. Shafī'ā.
Sharḥ i kaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch. Muḥ. 'Uṣmān Khān.
Sirāj ul-Munīr. Aḥmad (Munīr ul-Dīn).
Some Lullabies and Topical Songs. Phillott (D. C.).
—— Notes on the Poetry of the Persian Dialects. Browne (E. G.).
Song of the Reed. Palmer (E. H.).
Songs of India. 'Ināyat Khān and Wentbrook (J. D.).
Spécimen du Divan . . . de Menoutchehri. Aḥmad (Abu 'l-Najm).
Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia. Chodźko (A.).
Ṣubḥ i umīd. Ḥusain Āzād.
Tāj ul-davāvīn. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Taṣvīb ul-bayān. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Mun'im.
Tears of Zebunnisa. Zīb ul-Nisā.
Tuḥfat ul-'ushshāḳ. Tuḥfah.
'Uṣmān-khānī. Muḥ. 'Uṣmān Khān.

POLITICS, ECONOMICS, AND SOCIOLOGY.

1. SPECIAL WORKS.

Chahār makālah. Aḥmad b. 'Umar, *Niẓāmī.*
Ifshā i asrār i frīmashan. Freemasons.
Iḳbāl i farang. Iḳbāl ul-Daulah, *Nawab.*
Khitay Namèh. 'Alī Akbar, *Sayyid.*
Kitāb i tadbīr. Muḥ. 'Ubaid ul-Raḥmān.
Persian Portraits. Arbuthnot (F. F.).
Persidskaya Konstitutsiya. Persia.
Press and Poetry of modern Persia. Browne (E. G.).
Risālah i intibāhiyyah. Intibāhiyyah.
Sar-rishtah i islāmiyyah i Rūm. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān Khān, *Amir of Afghanistan.*
Tajārib i khvud i man u ārāī i khvud i man. Ismā'īl, *Durdī.*
Tarbiyat. Taḳī Khān, *Kāshānī.*
Taukī'āt i Kisraviyyah. Khusrau, called Ānūshīrvān.
Yak kalimah. Yūsuf Khān.

2. NEWSPAPERS.

Akhbār. Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*
Asia. Periodical Publications.—*Glasgow.*
Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register, *etc.* Periodical Publications.—*London.*
al-Ḥaḳīḳat. Periodical Publications.—*London.*
Hindoostanee Intelligencer. Periodical Publications.—*Calcutta.*
Irān. Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*
Jām i jahān-numā. Periodical Publications.—*Calcutta.*
Mir Islama. Academies, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
Rūz-nāmah i Fārs. Periodical Publications.—*Isfahan.*
———— i 'ilmiyyah i daulat i 'aliyyah i Irān Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*
———— i vaḳā'i' i ittifāḳiyyah. Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*
Sayyid ul-akhbār. Periodical Publications.—*Hyderabad, Deccan.*
Sharaf. Periodical Publications.—*Teheran.*
Śūrat i jarā'id i Irān. Rabino (H. L.).

3. GAZETTEERS.

Āṣār i 'Ajam. Muḥ. Naṣīr, called Furṣat, *etc.*
Ganj i shāyagān. Persia.

PROSODY, METRE, AND RHYME.

'Arūẓ. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*'Arūẓ.*
—— Muḥammad (Abu 'Abd Ullāh).
—— Saifī.
Bahār i Khurram. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram, *etc.*
al-Baḥr ul-ṣāfī. Muḥ. b. Ḥasan, *Ḥusainī, Khurāsānī.*
Barāhīn ul-'Ajam. Muḥ. Taḳī, called Lisān ul-Mulk, *etc.*
Chahār gulzār. Niẓār 'Alī b. A'ẓam 'Alī.
Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody. Ranking (G. S. A.).
Ḥadā'ik ul-balāghat. Shams ul-Dīn Faḳīr.
Ḥadīkah i dānish. Abu 'l-Ḥasan, called Khurram, *etc.*
Kāfī dar 'ilm i kavāfī. Imām-bakhsh, called Ṣahbā'ī.
Kitāb ul-shavāhid. Shavāhid.
Manāẓir ul-kavā'id. Sell (E.).
Maṣdar ul-'arūẓ. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, *Writer on Metre.*
Mīzān ul-afkār. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī.*
al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyīr ash'ār il-'Ajam. Muḥ. b. Ḳais.
Mukhtaṣar i kavā'id i 'arūẓ. Karāmat 'Alī b. Raḥmat 'Alī.
———— i vāfī fī 'l-kavāfī. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Ḳāfiyah.*
Notes on Persian Prosody and Rhyme. Nōshīrvānjī Kāvasjī Kāngā.
Outlines of Persian Prosody. Kṛishṇa-lāl Mōhanlāl Jhavērī.
Persian Metres. Saifī.
Prosody of the Persians. Saifī.
Rauẓat ul-kavāfī. Muẓaffar 'Alī Khān.
Risālah i ḳāfiyah. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Ḳāfiyah.*
——— i rubā'ī. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī.*
——— i tarānah. Aḥmad 'Alī b. Shujā'at 'Alī.
Shajarat ul-'arūẓ. Muẓaffar 'Alī Khān.
Tadḳīḳ i daḳīḳ. 'Alī Muḥammad, *Sayyid.*
Treatise on Persian Rhyme. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Ḳāfiyah.*
Vāfī. Muḥammad, *'Arūẓī.*

READING-BOOKS, CONVERSATION-MANUALS, AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

1. READING-BOOKS AND TRANSLATION-EXERCISES.

Alif bā i fārsī. Alif Bā.
——— i Nāṣirī. Muḥ. Nāṣir 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī.
Alphabetum Persicum. Persian Alphabet.
Anglo-Persian Series. Amīr 'Alī, *Sayyid.*
'Arabī-kī dūsrī kitāb. Arabic Second Book.
——— pahilī. Zain ul-Dīn b. Muḥ. Sa'īd.
Fārsī āmūz. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Din, *Ilāhābādī.*
——— Sōhan Lāl, *Rā'i.*
—— zubān-kā niṣāb. Punjab.—*Education Department.*
Fārsī-kī dūsrī kitāb. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
——— Punjab.—*Education Department.*
——— pahilī kitāb. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
——— Punjab.—*Education Department.*
——— tīsrī kitāb. Lahore.—*Anjuman i Ḥimāyat i Islām.*
First Persian Book. Punjab.—*Education Department.*
—— Reader. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Jalīl.
—— Reading Book of Persian. Ḍōsābhāī Bahrāmjī Ḥakīm.
—— Step in Persian. Ḥikāyah.
Ganjīnah i khirad. Punjab.—*Education Department.*
Graduated Translation Exercises. Stapley (L. A.).
Guide to Persian Composition. Hōrmasjī Ṭehmuljī Dādāchānjī.
Guldastah i dānish. Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Ilāhābādī.*
Gulshan i ṣubyān. Tafaẓẓul Ḥusain.
Hand Book of Persian Translation and Composition. Muḥibb ul-Raḥmān, *Sayyid, of Kaliganj,* and Lōka-nātha Hāldār.
Hidāyat ul-ṣubyān. Tafaẓẓul Ḥusain.
Ḥurūf i tahajjī. Ḥurūf.
Indian Series of Persian Readers. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Jalīl.
Key to First Book, Panjaub Series. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
Literal translation . . . of the Second Book, Panjaub Series. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *of Lahore College.*
Majma' ul-tamṣīl. Muḥ. Shafī'.
Majmū' i ta'līm ul-ṣubyān. Tamīz ul-Dīn b. Muḥammad.
Middle Reader. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Jalīl.
Miftāḥ ul-ta'līm. Rām-kishan.
Miṣbāḥ ul-ta'līm. Rām-kishan.
Mufīd ul-ṭālibīn. Muḥ. Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Dihlavī.*
Mufīẓ ul-mubtadī. Mufīẓ.
Muntakhabāt i fārsī. Tafaẓẓul Ḥusain.
Nachalnoe rukovodstvo, *etc.* Ṣāliḥ Bekchurin.
New Persian Readers. Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā.
Pārsī-nāmah. Kartā Rāma.

Persian Manual. CLARKE (H. W.).
— ——————— MUḤ. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.
- —— Manuscripts for Lower and Higher Standard Examinations. BAIJ-NĀTH.
- —— Reader [*in loco*].
- ——————— AMĪR 'ALĪ, *Sayyid.*
- ——————— Series. NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.
——— Teacher. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Bombay.*
Pīrāyah i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*
Primer of Persian. RANKING (G. S. A.).
Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry. NANNU-MIYĀN AḤMAD-MIYĀN.
Sarmāyah i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*
Second Book of Persian SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRĀMJI DOCTOR.
——— Persian Book. PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*
——————— Reader. PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*
Selections; descriptive, scientific and historical. BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction*
- ——— for the use of the Students of the Persian Class. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
Sharḥ i Guldastah i dānish. MUḤ 'UMAR, *Schoolmaster.*
——— i kōrs i darajah i sivum. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Silsilah i fārsī. RĀM-KISHAN.
Tarjuma Amuz. MUNAVVAR ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī.*
Tarjuma-āmoz. NANNU-MIYĀN AḤMAD-MIYĀN.
Third Book of Persian. SOHRĀBJĪ BAIRĀMJI DOCTOR
Translations into Persian. TALBOT (A. C.).

2. CONVERSATION-MANUALS AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

Anglo-Persian Dialogues. GHULĀM AḤMAD, *of Elphinstone High School.*
——————— Idioms. 'ABD ul-LAṬĪF KHĀN, *Iṣfahānī.*
Chirāgh i kalām. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Maulavī.*
Dialogues Persans et Français. MUḤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *Shīrāzī.*
Fārsī takallum risāla-si. KAMĀL, *Efendī.*
Ghāyat ul-bayān. ZAIN ul-DĪN b. MUḤ. SA'ĪD.
Guftgū-nāmah i fārsī. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HŪSH.
Guldastah i amṡāl u muḥāvarāt. CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA.
Idiomatical Sentences, *etc.* ḌŌSĀBHĀĪ SOHRĀBJĪ.
Manual of Persian Phrases. WILMOT (H. E.).
Maẓhar ul-'ajā'ib. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ḤATĪL.
Modern Persian Colloquial Grammar. ROSEN (F.).
——————— Conversation-Grammar. TISDALL (W. St. C.).
——————— Idioms and Proverbs. ŠĀḴIB KHURĀSĀNĪ.
——————— Phrases. PERSIAN PHRASES.
Mu'allim ul-alsinah. MUḤ. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Mudarris i fārsī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Bombay.*
Muḥāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).
——————— i Furs i jadīd u kadīm, *etc.* ŠĀḴIB KHURĀSĀNĪ.
Mukālamāt u muḥāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).
Nuskhah i ta'līmiyyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZIZ, *Āravī.*
Original Persian letters, *etc.* STEWART (C.).
Persian Dialogues. MUḤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *Shīrāzī.*
——— Interpreter. MOISES (E.).
Shīvah i lisān i fārsī. SĀFĪ, *Iskudārlī.*
Ta'līm i Muṣṭafā'ī. MUḤ. NĀṢIR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ.
al-Tuḥfat ul-zahiyyat. KAMĀL, *Efendī.*

3. COURSES FOR EXAMINATION.

B A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Complete Key to Calcutta Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
——————— to the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
English translation of . . . F.A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
——————— of the . . . Intermediate Persian Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Lahore.*
——————— of the . . . Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1891. MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ.
Kōrs i darajah i sivum (chahārum). MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*
Middle Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
——— Persian Course. INDIA.—*North-West Provinces and Oudh.*
Muntakhab i jadīdah i fārsī. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
New Middle Persian Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
—— Persian Selections, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*

Notes on the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Allahabad.*
—— to the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
Persian Course, *etc.* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*
—— Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Allahabad.*
—— Matriculation Text. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Allahabad.*
—— Papers of the . . . Entrance Examination. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Lahore.*
Persian-Arabic B.A. text. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Allahabad.*
—— Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Allahabad.*
Punjab University B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Lahore.*
—— Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Lahore.*
Tashrīḥ. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī.*
—— i jadīd. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī.*
Tauẓīḥ i jadīd. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī.*
Translation and explanation of the Persian Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*
—— . . . of the New Persian B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Lahore.*
—— . . . of the Persian Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.—Lahore.*

RELIGION.

(*See also* POETRY.—2. *Poems on Themes of Religious History and Legend, and* 4. *Devotional, Doctrinal, and Mystic Poems.*)

1. CHRISTIANITY AND JUDAISM.

(i) Bible.

Abridgment of the History of the Bible. OSTERWALD (J. F.).
Aḥādīṯ i kudsī. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
al-'Ahd ul-'atīk. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— ul-jadīd. BIBLE.
Akhbār ul-ayyām. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
A'māl i ḥavāriyyīn. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
—— i rasūlān. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
'Ămūkōth. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
Bĕrē'shīth. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Bible [*in loco*].
—— History. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
Exodus. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Genesis. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Ḥămishshāh ḥomshē thōrāh. BIBLE.—*Complete Bibles.*
Ḥămishshāh ḥomshē thōrāh. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
History of Joseph. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Injīl. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Kitāb i khams i Mūsa. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i paidāyish u khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i sharīf i 'alī-janāb Yisū' Masīḥ. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Nashīd ul-anshād. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
New Testament. BIBLE.
Nūr ul-anvār. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
Old Testament. BIBLE.
Paimān i jadīd (P°. i tāzah). BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Pentateuch. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Persischer Kommentar zum Buche Samuel. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
Psalms. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Quatuor Evangeliorum . . . versio persica. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Rafīk ul-vā'iẓīn. BIBLE.—*Appendix.*
Ṣaḥīfah i Isha'yā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Sēpher mikrā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— mishlē. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— shīr hashshīrīm. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— tĕhillīm. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Sifr i khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
—— i paidāyish. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Tamṯīl i kāshtkār. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Taurāt. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Tōrāh. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
Vaṣīkah i jadīdah. BIBLE.—*New Testament.*
Zabūr i Dā'ūd. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*

(ii.) Christian Doctrine and Prayers.

Book of Common Prayer. LITURGIES.—*Church of England.*
Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism. MARTYN (H.).
Dāstān i Masīḥ. XAVIER (H.).
—— i San Pedro. XAVIER (H.).
Duzdī makun. BLISS (D.).
Evidence of Prophecy. KEITH (A.).
Historia Christi. XAVIER (H.).
—— S. Petri. XAVIER (H.).
I'tikād-nāmah i ḥavāriyān. APOSTLES' CREED.
Javāb . . . bar dalā'il i Hāshimī u ba-da'vat i dīn i 'Isavī. 'ABD ul-MASĪḤ b. ISḤĀḲ, *Kindī.*
Kashf ul-āṣār fī kiṣaṣ il-anbiyā i banī Isrā'īl. KEITH (A.).
Khayālāt i ṣanā'ī'. STURM (C. C.).

Kitāb i ḥakīkat-numā. ḤAḲĪḲAH.
—— i namāz-nāmah i 'āmm. LITURGIES.—*Church of England.*
Liturgiæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ partes præcipuæ. LITURGIES.—*Church of England.*
Miftāḥ ul-asrār. PFANDER (C. G.).
Mīzān ul-ḥaḳḳ. PFANDER (C. G.).
Mukālamāt i muḥibbatānah. 'ABD ul-MASĪḤ.
Naubar i shīrīn. BĀḲŪRAH.
Oratio Dominica. LORD'S PRAYER.
Pilgrim's Progress. BUNYAN (J.).
Raddiyyah i dīn i musalmānī. WILSON (J.).
Shorter Catechism. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*
Siyāḥat i masīḥī. BUNYAN (J.).
Su'āl u javāb i dīniyyah. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*
Ṭarīḳ ul-ḥayāt. PFANDER (C. G.).
Vasīlat ul-najāt. PAULUS.

(iii.) Jewish Doctrine and Prayers.

Ḥayāt ul-rūḥ. ŠĪMĀN-ṬŌB.
Ḥukḳath hap-pesaḥ. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*
Kether malkhūth. SOLOMON ben JUDAH (IBN GABIROL).
Likḳūṭē dīnīm. AMINOV (A.).
Mas'ath Binyāmīn. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*
Massekhoth ābōth. MISHNAH.
Mĕgillath Antiokhos. ANTIOCHUS IV.
Mikrā'ē kōdesh. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*
Pĕṭīrath Aḥărōn (P'. Mōsheh). MIDRASH.
Rūaḥ ḥayyīm. ŠĪMĀN-ṬŌB.
Un'thanneh tōkeph. AMNON.
Yismaḥ Yisrā'ēl. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*

2. ISLĀM.

(i.) Ḳur'ān.

Aḥsan ul-kiṣaṣ. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN, *Juvainī.*
D'un Traité des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran. ḲUR'ĀN.
Durr ul-naẓīm. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB.
———— MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
Fatḥ ul-'Azīz. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.*
—— ul-Raḥmān. ḲUR'ĀN.
Ifādat ul-shuyūkh. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.
Istikṣā ul-ifhām. ḤĀMID ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid.*
Kashf ul-ghitā. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Ḳaul i faṣl dar vaḳf u vaṣl. MĪR ĀGHĀ.
Khulāṣat ul-manhaj. FATḤ ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.
———— ul-navādir. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti.*
Ḳur'ān [*in loco*].
Lavāmi' ul-tanzīl. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Majmū'ah [*in loco*].
Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at. MAJMŪ'AH.
Maḳṣūd ul-kārī. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Kārī.*
Manhaj ul-ṣādikīn. FATḤ ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.
Marghūb ul-kārī. MARGHŪB.
Mavāhib i 'aliyyah. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī.*
Mavā'id ul-raḥmān. ḲUR'ĀN.
Mīzān ul-furḳān. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
Mukaddimat i jazariyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jazarī.*
Muntakhab az kaṣīdat ul-kirā'at. ḲAṢĀ'ID.
Mustakhlaṣ ul-ma'ānī. ḲUR'ĀN.
Mūẓiḥ i furḳān. ḲUR'ĀN.
Navādir ul-bayān. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti.*
Naẓm i khvush bayān. NAẒM.
—— i mashhūr dar bayān i vuḳūf i Ḳur'ān. NAẒM.
Pairāhan i Yūsufī. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤ. JALĀL ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Pārah i 'amma. ḲUR'ĀN.
[Rules for reciting Ḳur'ān. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Sabzavārī.*]
Shān i nuzūl. ḲUR'ĀN.
Silk ul-bayān. MUḤ. JA'FAR.
Sirr i akbar. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Sūrah i hal ata. ḲUR'ĀN.
Sūrat ul-fajr. ḲUR'ĀN.
—— ul-insān. ḲUR'ĀN.
—— ul-raḥmān. ḲUR'ĀN.
Tabjīl ul-tanzīl. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
Ta'dād i sīpārah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd. TA'DĀD.
—— i sūrat-hā, *etc.* TA'DĀD.
Tafsīr i 'Azīzī. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.*
—— i bahr i mavvāj. SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.
—— i Muḥammadī. ḲUR'ĀN.
—— i Ya'ḳūb Charkhī. YA'ḲŪB, *Charkhī.*
Tashrīḥ aḥkām il-furḳān. MUḤ. MUMTĀZ ul-ḤAḲḲ.
Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. FARHĀD.
'Umdat ul-bayān. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Ra'īs of Sonipat.*
'Unvān ul-kur'ān. MUḤ. MUMTĀZ ul-ḤAḲḲ.
Ẓiyā ul-tafāsīr. MUḤ. ṢĀDIḲ, *Mūsavī.*

(ii.) Traditions (Ḥadīs).

al-Arba'ūn ḥadīṣan. YAḤYA b. SHARAF.
Ashi'at ul-lama'āt. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
Biḥār ul-anvār. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Bulūgh ul-marām. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR.
Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣīn. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.*
Durrat ul-tāj. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR.
al-Faiz ul-Muḥammadī. FAIẒ MUḤ. KHĀN.
Ḥadīḳat ul-masā'il. MASĀ'IL.
Ḥakā'ik i ladunnī [translation and exposition]. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Ḥakīkat ul-amr. NIẒĀM ul-'ULAMĀ.
Ifādat ul-shuyūkh. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.

Kāfī. Muḥ. b. Ya'ḳūb, *Kulīnī.*
Kashf ul-anvār. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
—— ul-gharā'ib. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
Khaṣā'iṣ 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib. Aḥmad b. Shu'aib.
Lama'āt ul-najāt. Lama'āt.
Lubāb ul-akhbār. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Ullāh.
———— Yaḥya b. Sharaf.
Majmū'ah i shurūḥ i arba'ah i Tirmizī. Sirāj Aḥmad.
Manhaj ul-vuṣūl. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.
Misk ul-khatām. Muḥ. Ṣiddīḳ Ḥasan Khān.
a Muhammedán József-monda eredete és fejlődése. Neumann (É.).
Munabbihāt 'ala 'l-isti'dād. Aḥmad b. 'Alī, called Ibn Ḥajar.
Muntaha ul-kalām. Ḥaidar 'Alī, *Faiẓābādī.*
Muṣaffa. Mālik b. Anas.
Musnad. Muḥ. b. Idrīs.
Muvaṭṭa. Mālik b. Anas.
Nukhbat ul-fikar. Aḥmad b. 'Alī, called Ibn Ḥajar.
Nuzhat ul-naẓar. Aḥmad b. 'Alī, called Ibn Ḥajar.
Risālah i raj'at. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
al-Risālat ul-mujannad. Muḥ. 'Alī Akram.
Shamā'il i nabavī. Muḥ. Muṣliḥ ul-Dīn.
———— i nabī. Muḥ. b. 'Īsa b. Saurah.
Sharḥ Sufar ul-sa'ādat. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif ul-Dīn.
Sirāṭ ul-najāt. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
Taṣḥīḥ ul-naẓar. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *Hazāravī.*
Tuḥfat ul-'irfān. Muḥ. Nūr ul-Din, *Ṣiddīḳī.*
—— ul-kārī. Muḥ. b. Ismā'īl, *Bukhārī.*
'Ujālah i nāfi'ah. 'Abd ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī.*
Yanābī' ul-ḥikmat. Abu 'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. Kāẓim.
Zīnat ul-islām. Muḥ. b. Bārak Ullāh.

(iii.) The Religious Life, Rites and Ceremonies.

'Ain ul-ḥayāt. Muḥ. 'Ināyat 'Alī.
—— ul-'ilm. Muḥ. b. 'Uṣmān, *Balkhī.*
'Ajvah i aḥmad i rutab i jayyid. Lutf ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
Anīs ul-mukallidīn. Ismā'īl, *Isfahānī.*
—— ul-vā'iẓīn. Abu Bakr b. Muḥ. 'Alī.
Anvār ul-Aḥmadiyyah. Muḥ. 'Umar, called Sirāj ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
Aurād i fatḥiyyah. 'Alī b. Shihāb ul-Dīn Muḥammad.
Badā'i' i manẓūm. 'Alī Riẓā, *Hindī.*
Baḥr ul-ma'ārif. 'Abd ul-Ṣamad, *Mullā, Hamadānī.*
al-Balāgh ul-mubīn. Valī Ullāh b. 'Abd ul-Raḥīm.
Bayān i ziyārāt. Ziyārāt.
Dalā'il ul-khairāt. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān, *Jazūlī.*
Dalīl ul-iḥsān. 'Abd Ullāh, *Multānī.*
Du'ā i ḥizb ul-baḥr. 'Alī b. 'Abd Ullāh (Nūr ul-Dīn, *etc.*).
—— i jaushan i kabīr. 'Alī Zain ul-'Ābidīn.
—— i Kumail. Kumail b. Ziyād.
—— mughni. Prayers.
—— i rikāb. 'Alī b. Shihāb ul-Dīn Muḥammad
—— i suryānī. 'Abd Ullāh b. 'Abbās.
Durūd i Ṭūsī. Prayers.
Futūḥ ul-ghaib. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
—— ul-ḥaramain. Muḥyi, *Lārī.*
Ghāyat ul-bayān. Laṭā'if.
—— ul-kalām. 'Abd ul-Ḥalīm.
—— ul-shu'ūr. Ghāyat.
Ghulghulah i haibat. Muḥ. 'Umar, *Chishtī.*
Ghunyat ul-ṭālibīn. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
Gulshan i asrār. Muḥ. Anvar 'Alī, called 'Ājiz.
Ḥayāt ul-ḳulūb. Muḥ. Hāshim b. 'Abd ul-Ghafur.
Hidāyat ul-nūr. Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh, *Muftī.*
Ḥilyat ul-muttaḳīn. Muḥ. Bāḳir b. Muḥ. Taḳī.
al-Ḥirz ul-raṣīn. Muḥibb Ullāh (Fakhr ul-Dīn).
al-Ḥiṣn ul-ḥaṣīn. Muḥ. b. Muḥammad, *Jazarī.*
Ḥujaj ul-ḥajj. Ghāyat.
Ḥujjat ul-bālighat. Muḥ. Ja'far, *Narāḳī.*
al-Iksīr ul-akbar. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
Ishā'at ul-jum'ah. Riyāẓ ul-Ḥasan.
Isnād i du'ā i ḥizb ul-baḥr. 'Alī b. 'Abd Ullāh.
Istiftā dar bārah i ḥallat i ṭa'ām. 'Alī Muḥammad, *Mujtahid.*
Jāmi' ul-da'avāt. Da'avāt.
Jaushan i ṣaghīr. Prayers.
Kalimāt i naẓm. Auḥad ul-Dīn, *Nasafī.*
Kashf ul-iltibās. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif ul-Din.
al-Ḳaul ul-muḥaḳḳik. Muḥ. Shams ul-Ḥaḳḳ.
———— ul-ṣavāb. Muḥammad (Rukn ul-Din).
Khulāṣah i Kaidānī. Lutf Ullāh, *Nasafī.*
Khulāṣat ul-aurād. Vajīh Ullāh.
Kibrīt aḥmar. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir b. Mūsa.
Laṭā'if ul-ma'ārif. Laṭā'if.
Mā lā budd minhu. Muḥ. Ṣanā Ullāh, *Pānīpatī.*
Ma'āṣir ul-ṣalavāt. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān, *Jazūlī.*
Majma' ul-masā'il. Muḥ. Ḥasan, *Shīrāzī.*
Majmū'ah i khānī. Kamāl Karīm, *Nāgōrī.*
Manāsik i ḥajj. Murtaẓa b. Muḥ. Amīn.
Manhaj ul-rashād. Ja'far b. Ḥusain.
Masā'il i zanān. 'Abd ul-Karīm b. Ākhund Darvīzah.
Mi'at masā'il. Aḥmad Ullāh b. Dalīl Ullāh.
Mī-bāyad did. Muḥ. Ḥusain, *Ṭālibpūrī.*
Miftāḥ ul-ṣalāt. Fatḥ Muḥammad, *Burhānpūrī.*
Mīr i khulāṣah i Kaidānī. 'Alī b. Muḥammad (Zain ul-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan).
Miṣbāḥ ul-ṭarīḳ. Miṣbāḥ.
Mitrakat ul-islām. Muḥ. Taḳī ul-Dīn.
Mulḥaḳāt. Mahdī, *Sayyid, Yazdī.*

Mu'nis ul-ẓākirīn. ILĀH-BAKHSH GANJ.
Munyat ul-muṡalli. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī.*
Murakka' i Kalīmī. KALĪM ULLĀH.
Muravviḥ ul-nufūs. 'ALĪ ḤUSAIN, *Rangīpūrī.*
Nām i ḥakk. SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Bukhārī.*
Nāmah i istikhārah. ISTIKHĀRAH.
Namāz [*in loco*].
Nukhbah. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. ḤASAN.
Rāḥat ul-ḳulūb. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.
Rauẓat ul-aurād. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).
Risālah i ādāb i libās. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
——— dar bayān i aḥkām i sharī'at. JA'FAR ṢĀDIḲ.
——— dar mas'alah i samā'. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.*
——— i iẓhār ul-ḥalāl va 'l-ḥarām. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Tibet.*
——— i ḳaẓā i 'umrī. GHULĀM RASŪL b. RAḤĪM-BAKHSH.
——— i mufīdah i tanbīh ul-vā'iẓīn. FAḲĪR ULLĀH.
——— i ru'yat i hilāl. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ 'ALĪ.
——— i sa'd u naḥs. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ.
——— i su'āl u javāb. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS.
——— i vaẓā'if. PRAYERS.
——— i ẓiyā i nasamah. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Sachchī 'ibādat. NAMĀZ.
Sadriyyah. ṢADR i JAHĀN.
Safīnat ul-najāt. 'ALĪ AṢGHAR, *Ḳazvīnī.*
Ṣaidiyyah. ṢADR i JAHĀN.
Ṣalāt i Mas'ūdī. MAS'ŪD b. MAḤMŪD b. YŪSUF.
Ṣamarah i murād. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD ('ABD ul-ṢAMAD).
Ṣanā'i'. MUḤ. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN.
Sham' i shabistān. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.
Sharḥ i Aurād i fatḥiyyah. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Ja'farī.*
Shash rangā. MUḤAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).
Shifā ul-ṣudūr. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. ABI 'l-ḲĀSIM.
al-Shurūṭ ul-arba'ūn. ZAKARIYYĀ (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
Silk ul-sulūk. ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī.*
Ṣirāṭ ul-jannat. ṢIRĀṬ.
Ta'līm ul-ṭahārat. ABU TURĀB, *Ja'farī.*
Tanbīh ul-ghāfilīn. MUḤ. b. SARMADĪ.
——— ul-insān. TANBĪH.
Ṭanṭanah i ṣaulat. MUḤ. 'UMAR, *Chishtī.*
Tarjumat ul-ṣalāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Taẓkirat ul-jum'ah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Maulavī.*
——— ul-mauta va'l-ḳubūr. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.*
Tuḥfat ul-muṡallīn. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī.*
Vasīlat ul-najāt. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. BĀḲIR.
Vaṡiyyat-nāmah. NAJĪB ul-DĪN.
Vaṡiyyat-nāmah. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Vird i mu'aẓẓam. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Ḥājī Mīrzā.*
Zād ul-ākhirat. MAULĀ-BAKHSH, *Bihārī.*
—— ul-ma'ād. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Ẓakhīrat ul-ma'ād. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Ḥā'irī.*
Ẓarūrī i khvurd. NAṢĪB ul-DĪN.
Zīnat ul-'ibād. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Ḥā'irī.*
Ẓiyā ul-ḳulūb. IMDĀD ULLĀH.
Zubdat ul-taṡānīf. ḤAIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.

(iv) Doctrine and Doctrinal Controversies.

(*See also* PHILOSOPHY AND MYSTICISM, *and* POETRY.—4. *Devotional, Doctrinal, and Mystic Poems.*)

'Abaḳāt ul-anvār. ḤĀMID ḤUSAIN, *Mūsavī.*
Abyāt i radd i shirk. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī.*
'Ain ul-ḥayāt. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
—— ul-ẓulāl [*in loco*].
'Ajvah i aḥmad u ruṭab i jayyid. LUṬF ul-ḤAḲḲ.
'Aḳā'id ul-shī'ah. 'ALĪ AṢGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.
Akhlāḳ i aḥmadī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-MUN'IM.
al-'Aḳīdat ul-ḥasanah. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Akmāl ul-īmān. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ, *Chishtī.*
Anvār ul-Aḥmadiyyah. MUḤ. 'UMAR, called SIRĀJ ul-ḤAḲḲ.
——— i Aḥmadiyyah. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
Articles of the Faith of Islam. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
Asrār ul-'aḳā'id. ABU TĀLIB, *Āghā Mīrzā.*
—— ul-'ārifīn. SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Ḳandahārī.*
—— al-auliyā. FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ i SHAKAR.
—— i ghaflat. ASRĀR.
—— ul-vaḥdat. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
—— i vāḥidiyyat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Ṣābirī.*
Āyāt ul-vilāyat. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
Barāhīn i ḳāṭi'ah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called IBN ḤAJAR.
Baṭsh i shadīd. MUḤ. RĀSHID 'ALĪ.
Bishārat ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called MAULAVĪ.
Chahār bāb. MUḤ. AHL ULLĀH b. SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Chashmah i faiẓ. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.
Daf' ul-mughālaṭah. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ.
Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. AḤMAD.
al-Dalīl 'ala iṡbāt nubuvvat nabiyyinā Muḥammad. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. ḤUSAIN.
Dissertatio, qua de vitae termino . . . disquiritur, *etc.* WARNER (L.).
Dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAḤMAT 'ALĪ.
Durr ul-majālis. SAIF ul-ẒAFAR.
Étude sur la Religion des Houroûfîs. RIẒĀ TAUFĪḲ.

Exposition de la Foi Musulmane. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.
Farā'iẓ i namāz. MUḤ. b. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.
Favā'id ul-fu'ād. MUḤ. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ.
Faẓā'il ul-'ārifīn. ṢAFDAR ḤUSAIN.
Further Notes on . . . the Hurufis, *etc.* BROWNE (E. G.).
Gauhar i murādī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Lāhijī.*
Ghāyat ul-maḳṣūd. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).
Guldastah i 'aḳā'id. MUḤ. b. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD.
Ḥadīḳat ul-inṣāf. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAḤMŪD, called SARMAST.
——— ul-shī'ah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ardabīlī.*
Hadiyyah i Muḥammadiyyah. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. ḤUSAIN.
——— i mujaddadiyyah. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
——— i rasūliyyah. HADIYYAH.
Ḥaḳḳ ul-yaḳīn. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Hidāyat ul-aṭfāl. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
——— ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. MU'ĪN ul-DĪN.
Ḥujjat Ullāh ul-bālighat. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Iftiẓāḥ ul-kūfirīn. MAHDĪ b. MUṢṬAFA.
Iḥḳāḳ ul-ḥaḳḳ. MUḤ. TAḲĪ b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.
Iḥyā 'ulūm il-dīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
al-Iḳtiṣād fī masā'il il-jihād. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN (ABU SA'ĪD).
'Ilal ul-aḥkām ('Ilal ul-sharā'i'). MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
'Ilm ul-kitāb. MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ b. MUḤ. NĀṢIR.
Imtinā' ul-naẓīr. MUḤ. FAẒL ḤAḲḲ.
Irshād ul-ṭālibīn. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAKHDŪM.
Iṣlāḥ ul-ḳaumain. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called MAULAVĪ.
Ism i a'ẓam. ISM.
Ittiḥād i islām. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'ĪS.
Jannāt ul-khulūd. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. MUḤ. MU'MIN.
Kalimāt i ṭayyibāt. MUḤ. BĀḲĪ BI'LLĀH.
Kashf ul-ḥujjat. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA.
——— ul-rain. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Kāshif ul-niḳāb. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
Ḳāṭi' ul-burhān. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Tabaṭī.*
Ḳaẓā va-ḳadar muḥkamah bi-murāfa'ah. MUḤ. ẒAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Khair ul-mavā'iẓ. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN.
Khaṣā'iṣ ul-ḥusainiyyah. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.
Khaṭṭ . . . bar da'vat i islām. 'ABD ULLĀH b. ISMĀ'ĪL.
Khavāṣṣ i asmā i ḥusna. MUḤ. 'UMAR (NŪR ULLĀH).
Kifāyat ul-muvaḥḥidīn. ISMĀ'ĪL b. AḤMAD.
Kilīd i dānish. 'ABD ul-FATTĀḤ, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.
Kilk i durar i silk. JAHĀNGĪR b. ĀGHĀ KHĀN.
Kīmiyā i sa'ādat. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Ḳiṣaṣ ul-mursalīn. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤAMMAD, *Riẓavī.*
Ḳurrat ul-'ainain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
Ḳuvvat i ḥanafiyyah. MUḤ. ASAD ULLĀH.
Life and Religion of Mohammed. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
Light in the East. BYRON (M.).
Mabda u ma'ād. AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ṢĀNĪ.
Ma'din ul-javāhir. MUḤ. ḲUṬB ul-DĪN KHĀN.
Mafātīḥ ul-maṭālib. I'JĀZ ḤUSAIN.
Majālis ul-muttaḳīn. MUḤ. TAḲĪ, called SHAHĪD i ṢĀLIṢ.
Majmū'ah [*in loco*].
——— i rasā'il. MAJMŪ'AH.
al-Maḳālat ul-faṣīḥat. MUḤ. ṢIDDĪḲ ḤASAN KHĀN.
Maktūb. ḤASAN (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).
Maktūbāt. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MŪSA.
——— i Imām Rabbānī. AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ṢĀNĪ.
——— i javābī. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.
——— i ḳuddūsiyyah. 'ABD ul-ḲUDDŪS b. ISMĀ'ĪL.
Manhaj ul-yaḳīn. MUḤ. GULISTĀNAH.
Manṣab i imāmat. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Maulavī.*
Masā'il i 'asharah. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Ḳāẓī.*
Mashkūl [*in loco*].
Mavā'iẓ ul-muttaḳīn. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī.*
Mi'at masā'il. AḤMAD ULLĀH b. DALĪL ULLĀH.
Minhāj ul-salāmah. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).
——— ul-ṭālibīn. ḤUSAIN ḲULĪ, called JADĪD ul-ISLĀM.
Miṭrakat ul-islām. MUḤ. TAḲĪ ul-DĪN.
Mi'yār. MUḤ. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
Mukātabāt. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī.*
Munāza'ah i takdīr u tadbīr. MUḤ. NAJM ul-HAḲḲ.
Nādir ul-mi'rāj. 'ĀLAM, *Shaikh.*
Nahr ul-sa'ādat. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.
Nūr ul-anvār. 'ALĪ AṢGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.
—— ul-hidāyat. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Shīrāzī.*
——— MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*
Nushah i iṯnā 'ashariyyah. MUḤ. b. 'INĀYAT AḤMAD KHĀN.
Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Ḳādirī.*
Rajm ul-shaitān. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Shaikh.*
Rauẓat ul-'ibrat. RAUẒAH.
Risālah. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*

Risālah i anvār i khamsah. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
——— i bad'. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
——— i favā'id. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ.
——— i ḥasaniyyah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'l-FUTŪḤ).
——— i ikāẓ ul-ghāfil. MUḤ. KARĪM KHĀN, *Ḥājī*.
——— i 'ilm ul-vājib ta'āla. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.
——— i inṣāfiyyah. 'ALĪ b. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN.
——— i jabr u tafvīẓ. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
——— i jazīrah i khaḍrā u baḥr i abyaḍ. JAZĪRAH.
——— i Ḳāẓī Ḳuṭb. MUḤ. b. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.
——— i nūriyyah. 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR b. MŪSA.
——— i sabīl ul-najāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*.
——— i su'āl u javāb. BARAKAT ULLĀH.
——— i vaḥdat ul-vujūd. IMDĀD ULLĀH.
Risālat ul-tauḥīd i subḥānī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī*.
al-Saif ul-maslūl. SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.
Saif ul-mu'minīn. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.
—— ul-ummat. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. ABI ẒARR.
Salsabīl. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Isṭahbānātī*.
Ṣārim ul-dayyān. MUḤIBB AḤMAD.
Ṣavā'iḳ i ilāhiyyah. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH KHĀN.
——— i muḥrikah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called IBN ḤAJAR.
Savāti' ul-anvār. MUẒAFFAR ḤUSAIN.
Sham' i shabistān. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.
Shams ul-ẓuḥa. ṢAFDAR ḤUSAIN.
[Shamshīr i āb-dār, *i.q.* Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Ḳādirī*.]
Shavāhid ul-nubuvvat. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Shavāhid ul-Nubuvvat*.
Sirāj ul-muḥtāj. FATḤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.
Ṣirāṭ ul-mustaḳīm. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Dihlavī*.
Sıyādat ul-sādat. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
Some Notes on . . . the Ḥurūfī Sect. BROWNE (E. G.).
Sources of Islam. TISDALL (W. ST. C.).
Su'āl u javāb. FAẒL ULLĀH, *Nūrī*.
Taḥrīr ul-Anvar. 'ALĪ ANVAR.
Taḳlīf ul-mukallifīn. ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM, *Lāhavrī*.
Takmīl ul-īmān. 'ABD ul-ḤAḲḲ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
Takvīm ul-'avaj. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Kirmānī*.
——— ul-dīn. ABU BAKR, *Isḥāḳ-zai*, and others.
Tanziyat ul-imāmiyyah. NIṢĀR ḤUSAIN b. NIYĀZ 'ALĪ.
Ṭarā'if fī buṭlān maẓhab il-ṭavā'if. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA.
Ṭard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN.
—— ul-mu'ānidīn. ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid*.
al-Ṭavārīḳ ul-Aḥmadiyyah. MUḤIBB AḤMAD.
Taẓkirat ul-abrār va'l-ashrār. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAKHDŪM.
——— ul-a'immah. MUḤ. BĀḲIR b. MUḤ. TAḲĪ.
——— ul-ma'ād. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.
Textes . . . relatifs à la Secte des Houroûfîs. HUART (C.).
Tīgh i dū-dam. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN.
Tuḥfah i Aurangzībiyyah. MUḤ. AURANGZĪB KHĀN.
——— i iṣnā 'ashariyyah. GHULĀM ḤALĪM b. ḲUṬB ul-DĪN AḤMAD.
Tuḥfat ul-majālis. ḤASAN b. MUḤAMMAD (TĀJ ul-DĪN).
——— ul-mulūk. JA'FAR b. ABI ISḤĀḲ.
——— ul-muvaḥḥidīn. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
——— ul-'ulamā. MUḤ. SIKANDAR.
'Uyūn akhbār il-Riẓā. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
Vafāt-nāmah. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.
Vaṣāyā. JA'FAR ṢĀDIḲ.
Vasīlat ul-īmān. MUḤ. YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD).
——— ul-najāt. MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Maulavī*.
Vaṣiyyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.
Yanābī' ul-Islām. PUNJAB.—*Punjab Religious Book Society*.
Ẓarbat i ḥaidariyyah. MUḤ. RIẒVĀN-MA'ĀB.
Ẓiyā ul-nūr. 'ALĪ AṢGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.
Zubdat ul-ma'ārif. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Iṣfahānī*.
——— ul-taṣānīf. ḤAIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.

(v.) Bábí and Bahá'í Literature.

Alvāḥ. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Asrār ul-ghaibiyyah li-asbāb il-madaniyyah. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Bábís of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).
Bayān. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī*.
Béyan persan. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī*.
Burhān ul-labīb. BURHĀN.
Dalā'il i sab'ah. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī*.
Glad Tidings. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
Hidden Words. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
Kitāb ul-farā'id. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.
——— i īḳān. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
Leçons de Saint-Jean-D'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
Livre des Sept Preuves de la Mission du Bab. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī*.
Majmū'ah i mubārakah. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.

Makâlah i shakhsî sayyâh kih dar kaẓîyah i Bâb. 'Abd ul-Bahâ b. Bahâ Ullâh.
Makâtîb. 'Abd ul-Bahâ b. Bahâ Ullâh.
Mysterious Forces of Civilization. 'Abd ul-Bahâ b. Bahâ Ullâh.
Nuktat ul-kâf. Jânî.
al-Nûr ul-abha. 'Abd ul-Bahâ b. Bahâ Ullâh.
Ornements. Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
Paroles du Paradis. Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
Préceptes du Béhaïsme. Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
Révélations. Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
Risâlah i îkâẓ ul-ghâfil. Muḥ. Karîm Khân, *Ḥâjî*.
al-Risâlat ul-madaniyyat. 'Abd ul-Bahâ b. Bahâ Ullâh.
Seven Valleys. Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
Some Answered Questions. 'Abd ul-Bahâ b. Bahâ Ullâh.
Splendeurs. Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
Splendour of God. Hammond (E.).
Succinct account of the Bábí movement. Yaḥya, called Ṣubḥ i Azal.
Tablet of Tajalleyat (Tablet of Tarazat, Tablet of the World). Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
True Gardener. 'Abd ul-Bahâ b. Bahâ Ullâh.
Tuḥfat ul-jamîl. Tuḥfah.
Words of Paradise. Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.

3. ZOROASTRIANISM.

Â'în i Hûshang. Mâṇekjî Limjî Hûshang Hâtaryâ.
Ardâ-Virâf [*in loco*].
Dabistân i mâzdayasnî. Dabistân.
Dante and Virâf. Jîvanjî Jamshêdjî Môdî.
Dasâtîr [*in loco*].
——— i âsmânî. Dasâtîr.
Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre (Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster). Zarathustra.
Guldastah i chaman i â'în i Zartusht. Shahriyârjî Dâdâbhâî.
Gulshan i farhang. Kai-khusrau b. Kâ'ûs.
Jâmâspi (Jâmâsp-nâmeh). Jâmâsp, *Mûbadân Mûbad*.
Khûbî-numâ i dîn i Zartushtî. Khûbî-numâ.
Khvîshtâb. Bîshtâb.
Kitâb i 'ulamâ i islâm. 'Ulamâ.
Pahlavi Texts. West (E. W.).
Pârsi Religion . . . unfolded, refuted, and contrasted with Christianity. Wilson (J.).
Risâlah i adillah i kaviyyah bar 'adam i javâz i kabîsah. Fîrûz b. Kâ'ûs.
Ṣad dar. Îrân-shâh b. Malik-shâh.
——— [*in loco*].
Sitâyish-nâmah. Sitâyish.
Zarâtusht-nâmah. Zartusht b. Bahrâm.
Zardusht-afshâr. Hûshguy.
Zâyandah-rûd. Zindah Âẓaram.
Zûrah. Âẓarpazhûh.

4. HINDUISM.

Ahinsâ-parkâsh. Bukkah Kâk.
Javâb i tuḥfat ul-muvaḥḥidîn. Râma-môhana Râya.
Kâṣî-khaṇḍa. Purâṇas.—*Skanda-purâṇa*.
Kunh i ẕât i majma' ul-ṣifât. Mathurâ-nâtha.
Lakshmî-nârâyaṇa-sarôvara. Mahâbhârata.
Madînat ul-taḥkîk. Kirpârâm.
Mahâtam i êkâdaṣî. Êkâdaṣî.
Râma-gîtâ. Purâṇas.—*Brahmâṇḍa-purâṇa*.
Riyâẓ ul-maẓâhib. Mathurâ-nâtha.
Tuḥfat ul-muvaḥḥidîn. Râma-môhana Râya.

5. MISCELLANEOUS.

Dabistân i maẓâhib. Dabistân.
Fremstilling af Religionerne. Muḥ. b. 'Ubaid Ullâh.
Haft tamâshâ. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatîl.
Haftâd u dû millat. 'Abd ul-Ḳâdir b. Mûsa.
Jang i haftâd u dû millat. Jang.
Kitâb i bayân ul-adyân. Muḥ. b. 'Ubaid Ullâh.
Makâlât i ahl i 'âlam. Makâlât.
Salâsil ul-auliyâ. Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Rafî'.
Tabsirat ul-'avâmm. 'Alî b. ul-Ḥusain b. Mûsa.
Taẕkirat ul-'akâ'id. 'Akâ'id.

RHETORIC AND STYLISTIC.

Anîs ul-'ushshâk. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad (Sharaf ul-Dîn), *Râmî*.
Anjuman i nigâristân i dânish. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Maulavî*.
'Atiyyah i kubra. 'Alî Khân (Sirâj ul-Dîn).
Chahâr gulzâr. Niṣâr 'Alî b. A'ẓam 'Alî.
Châr sharbat. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatîl.
Dabistân ul-shu'arâ. Muḥ. b. Ḥasan, *Ḥusainî, Khurâsânî*.
Ghunchah i bîkhâr. Gaṇêṣa-dâsa.
Ḥadâ'ik ul-balâghat. Shams ul-Dîn Faḳîr.
——— ul-sihr. Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Jalîl.
Haft kulzum. Ḥaidar Khân (Ghâzî ul-Dîn).
I'jâz i Khusravî. Khusrau, *Amîr*.
Makhzan i asrâr. Imâm-bakhsh, called Ṣahbâ'î.
Matla' ul-sa'dain. Siyâlkôtî Mal.
Miftâḥ ul-ṣifât. Râma-nârâyaṇa.
al-Mu'jam fî ma'âyîr ash'âr il-'Ajam. Muh. b. Ḳais.
Nahr ul-faṣâḥat. Muḥ. Ḥasan, called Ḳatîl.
—— i ifâẓah. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, *Maulavî*.
Rasâ'il ul-i'jâz. Khusrau, *Amîr*.

Rhétorique des Nations Musulmanes. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.
———— et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient Musulman. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḲĪR.
Risālah i nādirah. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.
Riyāẓ ul-ṣanā'i'. KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DĒVA.
Ṣamarat ul-ma'ānī. AMRIT LĀL.
Ṣifāt i kā'ināt. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL
Tāj ul-madā'iḥ. MUḤ. ANVĀR ḤUSAIN.
Talkhīṣ ul-favā'id. KHĀDIM 'ALĪ ẒAHĪR.
al-Tanvīh bi'l-tashbīh. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti*.

TALES AND LEGENDS (in Prose).

(*See also* ETHICS.)

Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou. KŪR 'UGHLĪ.
———— of Haji Baba of Ispahan. MORIER (J. J.).
———— of Ḥatim Tai. ḤĀTIM, *Ṭā'ī*.
'Ain ul-nūr. GHULĀM MAULĀ, *Badā'ūnī*.
'Ajā'ib ul-ḥikāyāt. 'AJĀ'IB.
'Ajīb ul-ḳisaṣ. BAKHT SINGH.
Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. SPIEGEL (F.).
Alf lailah va-lailah (Alf lailah i fārsī). ARABIAN NIGHTS.
Anjuman i dānish. AḤMAD b. VIṢĀL.
Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī*.
Arabian Nights [*in loco*].
Bāgh u bahār. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.
Bahār i dānish. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.
Bahrām u Gulandām. BAHRĀM, *Prince of Rūm*.
Bakhtyār Nāma. BAKHTIYĀR.
Bākūrah shahiyyah. BĀKŪRAH.
Bibliothèque Bleue. DELVAU (A.).
Book of Sindibād. SINDBĀD.
Chahār darvīsh [*in loco*].
———— parī. AḤMAD b. ABI 'l-ḤASAN.
Chamanistān. ĀNANDA-RĀMA.
Chihal tūtī [*in loco*].
Contes Persans. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.
Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah. ḤAMZAH b. 'ABD ul-MUṬṬALIB.
———— i Mīrzā Hamdam. HAMDAM.
Doctrine de l'Amour. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.
Duzd u ḳāẓī. DUZD.
Elementa Persica. ROSEN (G.).
Epic of Kings. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Epicheskiya skazaniya Irana. ZINOV'EV (I. A.).
Epistolæ Turcicæ et Narrationes Persice. URI (J.).
Fairy Tales of a Parrot. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.
Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour. NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā*.
Geschichte des Prinzen Kamarupa und der schönen Kamalata. MUḤ. KĀẒIM.
Group of Eastern Romances, *etc.* CLOUSTON (W. A.).
Gul i Bakāvalī. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.
—— o Sanaubar. GUL.
Guldastah i dānish. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DIN, *Ilāḥābādī*.
Gulistān. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.
———— ———— *Gulistān*.
Gulriz. ẒIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.
Gulzār i dabistān. ṢIVA-NĀRĀYAṆA.
Ḥadīḳah i dānish. MUḤ. MU'ĪN ul-ZAMĀN.
[Hazliyyāt. 'UBAID (NIẒĀM ul-DĪN).]
Heroic Tales retold from Firdusi. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-ḲĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
Hikayat. LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).
Ḥikāyāt. NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā*.
———— i dilpasand. GHULĀM MUḤ. MAHDĪ.
———— i laṭīf (laṭīfah). ḤIKĀYAH.
———— i nādirah. ḤIKĀYAH.
Ḥikāyat i nafā'is. ḤIKĀYAH.
Ḥikāyāt i pārsī. ḤIKĀYAH.
———— ul-ṣāliḥīn. 'UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR, called KAHF.
Ḥikāyat i shaikh Ṣan'ān. [Accessions] MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.
al-Ḥimār yaḥmil asfāran. ḤIMĀR.
Ḥusain Kurd Shabistarī. ḤUSAIN KURD.
Ḥusn u dil. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.
—— u 'ishḳ. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.
Intikhāb i Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, *Kāshifī*.
Iskandar-nāmah. ISKANDAR.
Istòri causido dóu Gulistan. MUṢLIḥ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DI. - *Gulistān*.
'Itr i bahār. ḤASAN (NAẒĪR ul-DĪN).
'Iyār i dānish. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.
Jān i ahl i kharābāt. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyirī* (?).
[Javāmi' ul-ḥikāyāt. MUḤ. 'AUFĪ.]
Kāristān. MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT).
Kashf ul-asrār. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.
Kathākāutukam . . . verglichen mit . . . Jusuf und Zuleikha. ṢRĪVARA.
Kër-Oglu. KŪR 'UGHLĪ.
Khālah Sūskah. KHĀLAH.
Khāvar Bākhtar. KHĀVAR.
Khāvar-nāmah (i zamīn). KHĀVAR.
[Khirad afrūz. ABU 'l-FAẒL b. MUBĀRAK.]
Khizān u bahār. MUḤ. SHARĪF b. SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
[Khusrau Dīv-zād. KHUSRAU, *Dīv-zād*.]

Ḳiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.
—— i chahār darvīsh. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
—— i Kāmrūp u Kāmlatā. Muḥ. Kāẓim.
—— i Mūsa bā Fir'aun. Moses.
—— i Śādik Khān. Ṣrī-lāla.
—— i Shamsābād. Ṣrī-lāla.
—— i Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd. Solomon, *King of Israel.*
Kitāb i Ḳahramān i kātil. Ḳahramān.
—— i Shīrūyah. Shīrūyah.
Kushāyish-nāmah. Rāj-karan.
Laṭā'if i 'ajībah. Laṭā'if.
—— ul-ṭavā'if. 'Alī b. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ.
—— va-ẓarā'if. Laṭā'if.
Loves of Cámarúpa and Cámalatà. Muḥ. Kāẓim.
Ma'din ul-javāhir. Ṭarzī, *Mullā.*
Maḥbūb ul-ḳulūb. Barkhvurdār b. Maḥmūd.
Makāmāt. Ḥamīd ul-Dīn (Abu Bakr).
—— Ḳāsim b. 'Alī (Abu Muḥammad), called Ḥarīrī.
Makhbar i himmat. Jaya-gōpāla.
Maẓhar ul-'Ajam. Morier (J. J.).
Miṣbāḥ ul-tahẓīb. Kamāl ul-Dīn b. Mihr ul-Dīn.
Mufarriḥ ul-ḳulūb. Hitōpadēṣa.
Muntakhab az Alf lailah. Arabian Nights.
—— i laṭā'if. 'Ubaid (Niẓām ul-Dīn).
Muṭāyabat. Naṣr ul-Dīn, *Mullā.*
Navādir. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad (Kabīr ul-Dīn).
Nigār i dānish. Abu 'l-Faẓl b. Mubārak.
Nikāt. 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, called Bīdil.
Nizami Poetæ Narrationes et Fabulæ. Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
Nuh manẓar [*in loco*].
Nūsh Āfrīn Gauhar Tāj. Nūsh Āfrīn.
Panj ganj i Khusravī. Muḥ. Dilīr.
Parīshān. Ḥabīb Ullāh, called Ḳā'ānī.
Peregrinaggio di tre giovani, *etc.* Ceylon.
Persian Recreations. Weston (S.).
—— Self-Reader. Ḥikāyah.
—— Tales. 'Ināyat Ullāh, *Kanbū.*
—— Lorimer (D. L. R.) and (E. O.).
—— Wit and Humour. 'Abd ul-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, called Jāmī.—*Bahāristān.*
Persidsky izvod povyesti o Varlaamye i Ioasafye. Ol'denburg (S. Th.).
Persische Heldensagen des Firdusi. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausī.
—— Schnurren. Leszczyński (G. L.).
Persisches Papageienbuch. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
Rāḥat ul-arvāḥ. Aḥmad Ṣurayyā.
Rāmāyan i Amar-parkāsh. Vālmīki.
Rāmāyaṇa. Vālmīki.
Ra'nā u zibā. Barkhvurdār b. Maḥmūd.
Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Marāgha'ī.*
Rind u zāhid. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān, called Fuẓūlī.
Risālah i Ḥātimiyyah. Ḥusain Vā'iẓ, *Kāshifī*
Robinson Crusoe. Defoe (D.).
Roman van Amir Hamza. Ronkel (Ph. S. van).
Rose de Bakawali. 'Izzat Ullāh, *Bangālī.*
Ruḳ'āt u muẓḥikāt. Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.
Rumūz i Ḥamzah. Ḥamzah b. 'Abd ul-Muṭṭalib.
Rustem. Ḥasan (Abu 'l-Ḳāsim), called Firdausi.
Ṣad ḥikāyat. 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ, called Ashraf 'Alī.
Saif al-Mulūk. Horovitz (J.).
Sair i Ḥātim. Ḥātim, *Ṭā'ī.*
Sarguẓasht i Ḥājjī Bābā. Morier (J. J.).
—— i Mistress Hortestet. Maynard (F.).
Savāniḥ i 'umrī i Ḥājjī Bābā. Morier (J. J.).
Sāyah u āftāb. Kennedy (S. M.).
Secret du Mage. Laurie (A.).
Selection of Anecdotes. Kṛishṇa-chandra Ghōsha.
Shabistān i 'ishrat. Bakht Singh.
Shadow and Sunshine. Kennedy (S. M.).
Shamsah u kahkah. Barkhvurdār b. Maḥmūd.
Shash jihat. Rūpa-nārāyaṇa.
Siṃhāsan-battīsī. Vikramāditya.
Sirr i Majūs. Laurie (A.).
Siyāḥat i Ḥātim. Ḥātim, *Ṭā'ī.*
Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Beg. Jalāl ul-Dīn, *Ḥasanī.*
—— Zain ul-'Ābidīn, *Marāgha'ī.*
Skazki popugaya. Chihal Tūtī.
Some current Persian Tales. Phillott (D. C.).
Suhail i Yaman. Muḥammad (Rafī' ul-Dīn).
Surūd i mastān. Farzand 'Alī, *Munayyirī* (?).
Ta'dīb ul-aṭfāl. Maḥmūd b. Yūsuf.
Tale of the Four Durwesh. Khusrau, *Amīr.*
Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. Scott (J.).
—— of a Parrot. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
—— Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*
—— within Tales. Bīdpā'ī.
Ta'rīkh i Salma. Jurjī Zaidān.
Ṭirāz i dānish. Ghulām Ḥaẓrat, called Ṣābir.
Totā Kahānī. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
Trône Enchanté. Vikramāditya.
Ṭūṭī-nāmah. Muḥ. Khudāvand.
—— Ẓiyā ul-Dīn, *Nakhshabī.*
'Ubaidiyyah. 'Ubaid (Niẓām ul-Dīn).
Wishing you a Happy Christmas. Kennedy (S. M.).
Yakhchāliyyah. Muḥ. 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib.
Zīnat ul-majālis. Muḥammad (Majd ul-Dīn).
Zubdat ul-ḥikāyāt. Ḥikāyah.
Zustände im heutigen Persien, *etc.* Zain ul-'Ābidīn *Marāgha'ī.*

TRAVELS.

(*See also* GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.)

Account of Jerusalem. NĀṢIR b. KHUSRAU.

Aḥvāl i Ushnūyah u Urūmiyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Iṣfahānī.*

Collection Portative de Voyages. TRAVELS.

Dalā'il ul-ẓafar. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. DILDĀR ḤUSAIN.

Dāstān i jahān. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN (ABU RAJĀ).

Diary of a Journey through Syria and Palestine. NĀṢIR b. KHUSRAU.

—— of H.M. the Shah of Persia. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Favā'id i nāẓirīn. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).

[Ganjīnah i muḥāvarat FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhundzādah.*]

Glory of the Shia World. SYKES (*Sir* P. M.).

Guldastah i Ingilistān. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD, *Sayyid.*

Hidāyat ul-sabīl. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.

Iftikhār i 'avālim i shī'ah. SYKES (*Sir* P. M.).

Journal of a Residence in England, *etc.* NAJAF ḲULĪ MĪRZĀ.

——— of a Tour through parts of the Panjab and Afghanistan. 'ABBĀS, *Āghā, Shīrāzī.*

Ḳandīl i ḥaram. MUḤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

Kurdengau Uschnûje, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ, *Iṣfahānī.*

Masīr i Ṭālibī. ABU ṬĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.

Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Narrative of the Journey of Abd-er-Razzak. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. ISḤĀḲ.

Puteshestviye Shakha Nasr-ed-Dina po Mazanderanu. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Rahnumā i sufarā. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Tabrīzi.*

Reise des Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU ṬĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.

Reise-Beschreibungen. OLEARIUS (A.).

Relations de divers Voyages, *etc.* THÉVENOT (M.).

Rūz-nāmah. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

——— i safar i Farangistān (safar az Ṭihrān ila Karbalā, safar i Humāyūnī bi-Māzandarān). NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Safar-nāmah. NĀṢIR b. KHUSRAU.

——— i Shāh i Īrān. MUẒAFFAR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Second Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Shigarf-nāmah i Vilāyat. I'TIṢĀM ul-DĪN b. TĀJ ul-DĪN.

Ta'rīkh i sifārat. SIFĀRAH.

Third Tour of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Travels in Central Asia. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Sayyid, Mīr.*

——— in Europe and Asia. ABU ṬĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.

——— in Europe of . . . Sir Salar Jang Bahadur. SĀLĀR JANG.

——— of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan. ABU ṬĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.

Tuḥfat ul-bāṣirīn. MUḤ. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. ḲĀSIM.

Vaḳā'i' i musāfarat. SĀLĀR JANG.

——— u siyāḥat i sāḥat i Farangistān. NĀṢIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

Voyage de la Perse dans l'Inde. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀḲ b. ISḤĀḲ.

——— de l'Inde à la Mekke. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀḲIBAT MAḤMŪD.

Voyages de Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU ṬĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.